REEL NO. 112M

MICRODEX FILE ARRANGEMENT GUIDE (M-3)

Historical Foundation
Presbyterian and
Reformed Churches
Montreat N.C.

KP 23906

minute

BOOKS

31423

MINUTES
OF
GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

FIFTEENTH STATED MEETING

April 21 and 22, 1931

PROGRESSIVE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Fifteenth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery met in its Fifteenth Stated Meeting April 21, 1931, at 11 A. M., in the Progressive Presbyterian Church. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. C. Cumming, the retiring Moderator. At the conclusion of the sermon, he called Presbytery to order and Rev. A. G. Link led it in prayer.

The following answered to the roll call:

Ministers: S. H. Bradley, W. C. Cumming, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earl, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, A. G. Link, D. F. Waddell, and W. McC. White.

Ruling Elders: R. S. McCoin, Henderson First; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; T. A. Simpson, Grassy Creek; C. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; W. C. Tucker, Nut Bush; C. G. Daniel, Geneva; W. E. Atkinson, Kenly; W. E. Howell, Spring Hill; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; L. S. Barnes, White Oak; G. H. Beall, Trinity Avenue; E. S. Edmondson, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; J. B. Wooten, Progressive; C. W. Scales, Selma; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First, and W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt.

A quorum was declared to be present and Rev. R. K. Davenport was elected Moderator and Rev. S. H. Bradley, Temporary Clerk. Both these were elected by unanimous vote.

The Committee on Orders made its report through Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Chairman, which was adopted as follows: That sessions of Presbytery be from 9 A. M. to 12 P. M.; 1 P. M. to 5 P. M., and from 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will. That Rev. J. R. Walker preach the doctrinal sermon Tuesday evening at 7:30 o'clock, and that this sermon be followed by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. That Rev. A. J. McKelway conduct the devotional exercise Wednesday at 9 A. M. That the first order of the day for Tuesday afternoon be to hear Dr. William C. Pressly, President of Peace Institute, in the interest of that institution. That the second order for Tuesday's afternoon session be to receive ministers desiring to come into the Presbytery and to fix the time and select the place for Fall Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., were invited to sit as visiting brethren and recess was taken until 1:00 P. M., Rev. S. H. Bradley leading Presbytery in prayer.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 1:00 and was led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. Dr. W. C. Pressly addressed Presbytery in the interest of Peace Institute. Presbytery appreciated the address and tendered Dr. Pressly a vote of thanks for the information.

CALLS FOR MINISTERIAL SERVICES

The calls from the Smithfield and Oakland Churches for the ministerial services of Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., were read and found in order. Also a call from the Trinity Avenue Church for the ministerial service of Rev. Geo. M. Matthis was read and found in order. Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Red River and Rev. Geo. M. Matthis presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Wilmington. These letters were regular and Presbytery proceeded to and did examine the Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., and Rev. Geo. M. Matthis as required by the Book of Church Order. The examinations were voted as satisfactory and they were enrolled as members of Granville Presbytery after signing the Obligation required by Presbytery.

Presbytery placed the call from the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church in the hands of Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, which was accepted by him. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install him pastor, May 10th, at 8:00 P. M.: Rev. D. H. Scanlon to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to preach the sermon; Rev. E. D. Curtis to charge the pastor, and Elder John S. Hill to deliver the charge to the congregation. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum.

The calls from the Smithfield and Oakland Churches were placed in the hands of Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., were accepted by him and Presbytery appointed the below-named Commission to install him pastor of these churches:

Rev. A. G. Link to preside, propound the constitutional questions and preach the sermons; Rev. J. W. Lacy to deliver the charges to the pastor, and Elder K. G. Hudson to deliver the charges to the congregations. Rev. C. L. Landrum and Rev. B. R. Lacy to serve as alternates. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum. The service to be held at Smithfield, May 10, at 11 A. M., and at Oakland, May 10, at 7:45 P. M.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. W. McC. White and Elders K. G. Hudson and Geo. H. Beall.

Presbytery's Records: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. J. R. Walker and Elder L. S. Barnes.

Nominations: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Elder R. S. McCoin.

Audits: Rev. C. L. Landrum and Elders W. E. Atkinson and C. W. Scales.

Sessional Records: Rev. A. M. Earl, Rev. J. R. Phipps, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elders C. D. Barbee, H. L. Crowell, E. A. Skillman and H. T. Smith.

On Orders: Rev. H. P. Smith and Elders E. S. Edmondson and J. B. Wooten.

Synod's Minutes: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Elder W. C. Tucker.

Resolution of Thanks: Rev. D. F. Waddell, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder L. P. Hare.

The following were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. E. D. Curtis and Elders H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, and J. L. Conrad, of Blacknall Memorial.

The Geneva Church, Oxford, N. C., R. F. D., invited Presbytery to meet there for the Fall Stated Meeting. The invitation was accepted and October 6, 1931, at 11 A. M., was chosen as the time of the meeting.

READING OF COMMUNICATIONS

Communications from Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Rev. W. O. Sample requesting that they be excused from attending this present session of Presbytery were read and the requests granted.

A communication from Peace Institute asking that Mr. L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C., be elected to fill the vacancy on the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute, was referred to the Nominating Committee.

A communication from the Assembly's Home Mission Committee was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Assembly's Home Missions.

A communication from the Committee of Publication was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education.

A communication from the Department of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Synod's Work Committee asking Granville Presbytery to elect its member to Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply was referred to the Nominating Committee.

A communication from Dr. Leslie, Stated Clerk of the Assembly, touching the overture from Granville Presbytery in regard to Woman's Work Blank was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Dr. Leslie explaining the financial arrangement for the Commissioners to the General Assembly was read and received as information.

Mrs. Victor S. Bryant, of Durham, N. C., representing the Granville Presbyterial, was given the floor to speak in behalf of Peace Institute. She presented to Presbytery an overture from the Presbyterial, which was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. Mrs. Bryant was accorded a vote of thanks by the Presbytery.

The members of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee were excused from the business discussion on the floor of Presbytery for a time necessary to transact some urgent Home Mission business.

A statement made by the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was received as information.

REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

The Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. S. H. Bradley, introduced Rev. W. C. Cumming, who spoke on the Chattanooga Conference, after which he submitted the report of the Committee, which was received as information, and the following resolutions, which were adopted:

1. That churches, societies and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

2. That Foreign Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

3. That ministers and other church leaders be urged to call on the Foreign Mission office to aid them, through its literature, or through visits of missionaries or of Foreign Mission Secretaries, in impressing Foreign Missions upon their people.

4. That a Church School of Missions be held in every church in our Assembly during January, 1932, in an effort to bring to every man, woman and child in our Church the reports and findings of the Chattanooga Missionary Congress as set forth in the book, "The Church Faces Foreign Missions."

5. That all our Sunday Schools be asked to carry this year as their special Foreign Mission responsibility some part of the $100,000 being raised for our work in Brazil.

6. That our Young People's Societies be asked to shoulder this year as their specific Foreign Mission responsibility the $6,000 necessary to operate the Jennie Speer Girls' School, Kwangju, Korea.

7. That every church in the Assembly be asked to observe January 24-31, 1932, as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

8. That Presbytery engage in a season of prayer for Foreign Missions.

Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman.

The Moderator, Rev. R. K. Davenport, led Presbytery in prayer for Foreign Missions.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. E. D. Curtis, with recommendations. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Sunday, June 28, be designated the Home Mission Day in the Sunday Schools, with an opportunity for a special offering for Assembly's Home Missions.

2. That November be designated as the period for Home Mission study in all departments of the church and that November 8-15 be designated as the Annual Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Assembly's Home Missions.

3. That all pastors be urged to preach on Assembly's Home Missions in November and to use Home Mission topics for the mid-week prayer services during this month.

4. That all sessions be urged to arrange for the presentation of hte needs of Assembly's Home Missions and for a generous Supplemental Offering in the churches in November.

Respectfully submitted,
E. D. Curtis, Chairman.

The Committee on Orphans' Home reported through its Chairman, H. L. Crowell. The report was received as information.

A verbal report on Men's Work was made by its Chairman, Rev. A. J. McKelway. The report of the Committee on Woman's Work was received and adopted with recommendations and follows:

Your Committee wishes to report that there are 26 Woman's Auxiliaries in Granville Presbytery out of a possible number of 42 and that of this number reports were received from 25. These 25 report 1,708 members and contributions to Benevolent Causes for the year of $9,486, which together with Local and Miscellaneous Causes brings the grand total of their contributions for the year up to $13,272, or $7.77 per capita.

Ten Auxiliaries report a 50 per cent attendance of their membership upon the average. Eighteen include every resident woman member of the church and nineteen are divided into circles according to the Assembly's plan. Twelve of the number made contributions to all the Benevolent Causes during the past year, and eleven reported an increase in the Benevolent Budget of five per cent or more.

During the past year there were 17 Foreign Mission study classes conducted and three reading circles in Foreign Missions. Twenty Auxiliaries observed the season of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions. Sixteen Home Mission study classes were held and in 19 Auxiliaries seasons of Prayer and Self-Denial were held for Home Missions. Fourteen Auxiliaries made White Cross work for our Mission hospitals.

Fifty-five Auxiliary Bible Classes were reported with a membership of 1,008, and 44 Prayer Bands with a membership of 637. There were 268 Family Altars reported, 384 tithers and 10 volunteers for life service. There were 271 Prayer Calendars taken. Sixteen Auxiliaries presented Stewardship during the year and three had classes in personal work. Seventeen made canvasses for the Church papers, securing 512 subscriptions, 277 subscriptions for the Presbyterian Survey.

The Fuquay-Varina Auxiliary has the distinction of being the only Gold Circle Auxiliary, having made the highest average on the Standard of Excellence for the past year.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Presbyterial of Granville for the fine work which they have done during the past year and to make the following recommendations:

1. That the pastors of those 16 churches not having the Woman's Auxiliary secure the co-operation of the District Chairman of the Auxiliary to help you in establishing this valuable organization in your church.

2. That in all of these 26 churches having this organization the pastors and sessions do everything in their power to co-operate with and to lend it their encouragement.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. Cumming, Chairman.

Rev. J. R. Phipps and Elder E. A. Skillman of Warrenton were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J. S. Kennison at Young Memorial and Brookston Churches made its report and the record of the Commissions is:

The Commission of Granville Presbytery consisting of Rev. W. C. Cumming, Dr. A. G. Link, Rev. J. R. Phipps and Elders A. T. McNeney and J. C. Watkins met at the Young Memorial Church on November 23, 1930, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and was called to order by the Chairman, and led in prayer by Dr. A. G. Link. Rev. W. C. Cumming was elected Clerk of the Commission. Rev. W. C. Cumming presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. J. R. Phipps preached the sermon and Dr. Link delivered the charge to the pastor. The Commission took recess to meet at Brookston Church at 3:00 P. M.

Brookston Church, 3:00 P. M. The Commission reassembled and Rev. W. C. Cumming presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. J. R. Phipps preached the sermon and Dr. A. G. Link delivered the charge to the pastor.

The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. R. Phipps.

W. C. Cumming, Moderator and Clerk.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M., closing with prayer by Rev. A. J. McKelway.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery was called to order at 7:30 P. M., by the Moderator and after the singing of a hymn, was led in prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr. By common consent, the following business was transacted before the standing order to hear the doctrinal sermon, namely, four overtures were presented, one to the Trustees of Davidson College and three to the General Assembly with the request that they be referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The request was granted. These overtures will be noted in the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

After singing a hymn, and a prayer by Rev. S. H. Bradley, Presbytery heard with pleasure and profit the doctrinal sermon

by Rev. J. R. Walker, on the text, Matthew 7:28 and 29. At the conclusion of the sermon the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Dr. W. McC. White and Rev. J. S. Kennison administered the elements at the supper, and the elders serving were: K. G. Hudson, W. C. Tucker, E. A. Skillman, H. T. Smith, and R. S. McCoin. Presbytery took recess until 9:00 A. M. Wednesday and was led in prayer by Rev. J. S. Kennison.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 9 o'clock Wednesday morning and was led in a devotional service by Rev. A. J. McKelway. The Moderator called the meeting to order and the minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved as corrected.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures was excused for a sufficient time to formulate its report. Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Rev. J. R. Walker were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The report of the Treasurer of Benevolences was reviewed and referred to the Committee on Audits.

The following report of the Commission to install Rev. E. D. Curtis pastor of the Fuller Memorial Church on October 5, 1930, was adopted and follows:

Your Committee appointed to install Rev. E. D. Curtis at Fuller Memorial met in that church October 5, 1930, and was constituted with prayer. Rev. J. W. Lacy presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall delivered the charge to the pastor and Mr. Victor Bryant delivered the charge to the congregation. The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. W. Lacy, Moderator.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, made a verbal report, which was received as information, and offered the following recommendations, which were adopted:

1. That aid be given to Mrs. Mattie F. Law to the amount of $391, and to Rev. W. O. Sample to amount of $600.

2. That Candidates N. F. Ransdell and Willie Hinnant be dropped from the roll of Candidates for the Ministry.

3. That Presbytery engage in special prayer of thanksgiving to God for the success that has attended the efforts to establish the Ministers' Annuity Fund and of intercession for His continued blessing on the work.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman.

The record of the work of the Commission appointed to install Rev. J. S. Kennison pastor of Nut Bush and St. Andrews Churches was submitted and adopted as below:

The Commission met November 16, 1930, at 11:30 A. M., in the Nut Bush Church. Present, the whole Commission, namely, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. A. J. McKelway and Elders John Bullock and R. D. Taylor. The Commission was organized with prayer and Rev. A. M. Earle was elected Clerk. Rev. J. W. Lacy presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. A. M. Earle delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. A. J. McKelway delivered the charge to the congregation.

The Commission took recess until 3:30 P. M., to meet in the St. Andrews Church. At 3:30 P. M., at the St. Andrews Church, the Commission reconvened, where Rev. J. W. Lacy presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. A. M. Earle charged the pastor, and Rev. A. J. McKelway delivered the charge to the congregation. The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

Rev. A. M. Earle, Clerk.

The report of the Standing Committee on Synod's Minutes was received and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod reports that there is nothing in the minutes especially demanding the action of the Presbytery.

J. W. Lacy, Chairman.

The following report and recommendations were made by Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and were adopted:

We are deeply grateful to the Great Head of the Church for His continued blessing on our work. The fields that were vacant a year ago have been supplied. Only one Home Mission church remains without a pastor. This vacancy could be speedily supplied had we the money to help with his support.

We are happy to report that the year ends without debt. The amount in hand being less than a hundred dollars. Therefore we will need money to pay our April salaries. We fear a cut in Synod's help in our work. The Assembly's Committee in Richmond promises to help to the amount of two hundred dollars in our D. V. B. S. work this summer. A manse is being built in Kenly and will soon be completed. It is hoped that the Auxiliaries will lend a helping hand to complete this building by helping to install a water system. We would note with gratitude the gift of brick to build the manse by a member of the Home Mission Committee. We believe all of the fields show marked improvement in spiritual life. Ninety-two were added to the church on profession of their faith and forty-four on certificate.

Recommendations

1. That the request of the church at Kenly to be allowed to reduce its pastor's salary from $849.00 to $500.00 be granted by the Presbytery.
2. That the following apportionments of Home Mission money be made: To the Granville County field, Rev. A. M. Earle, pastor, $440.00.

To the Wake County field, R. K. Davenport, pastor, $390.00. To the Kenly group, Rev. C. Logan Landrum, pastor, $790.00. To the Nut Bush group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, pastor, $600.00. To the Person County field, Rev. A. J. McKelway, pastor, $800.00. To the Selma group, Rev. D. F. Waddell, pastor, $925.00. To the Bragtown Mission, $980.00. To the Progressive Church, Rev. J. P. Smith, pastor, $240.00. To the Johnston County Sunday School work, Miss Blue, $300.00. To the Superintendent's expense, estimated, $600.00. To North Vanguard Church, nothing. Total amount apportioned, $6,065.00.

3. That Presbytery request all of its self-supporting churches to open their doors for a special effort and appeal for Presbytery's Home Missions, and that the Presbytery direct the Home Mission Committee to make arrangements to prosecute this effort with the utmost vigor.

4. That all pastors of Home Mission pastorates be urged to make the most earnest endeavor to secure a contribution for Home Missions from all the churches they serve.

5. That, whereas another cut from the Synod's Home Mission Committee is impending, and whereas the way is not clear for the Presbytery to assume this shortage as it did last year, the Presbytery agree that in case there is at the end of the year a surplus, to prorate it among the men receiving aid from the Synod's treasury, as much as may be needed to make up the deficit in their salaries.

Rev. W. McC. White, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

In response to the overture from the Granville Presbyterial that the Presbytery of Granville make some financial provision for the assistance of Peace Institute, we recommend the following:

We are in hearty sympathy with the purpose of this overture from the Presbytreial Auxiliary for increased financial provision for Peace College. We recommend that the churches welcome representatives of the institution, and that the Presbytery commend the College to the confidence and liberal support of our churches.

This item of the report was adopted.

In response to the overture asking the General Assembly to authorize a committee to formulate and recommend a positive statement of the position of our Church on the question of war and peace, we recommend that the overture be answered in the affirmative.

This item was adopted.

In response to the overture asking that the Presbytery of Granville overture the General Assembly to amend the Book of Church Order so as to allow the rotary term of office for elders and deacons wherever it is desired, we recommend that the overture be answered in the affirmative.

The recommendation was adopted.

In response to the overture that Granville Presbytery request the General Assembly to change the Book of Church Order so as to permit Presbytery to do away with the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and to have only one Stated Annual Meeting, if so desired.

We recommend that the Presbytery meet every spring and when it is possible to meet in the fall, and that a committee be appointed and instructed to provide a devotional program for the Fall Meeting.

Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman.

Presbytery voted to place the last recommendation on the docket for the Fall Stated Meeting.

The report was adopted as a whole as amended.

Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman of the Committee on Schools and Colleges, made a verbal report, which was received as information. His request that the Chairman of the Committee on Synodical Schools and Colleges be given authority to ask for information from our Schools and Colleges was deferred and placed on the docket for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to take recess until 1:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. D. F. Waddell.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

At 1:30 P. M., Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer by Rev. C. L. Landrum.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Principals: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Willow Springs; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly.

Alternates: Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma; Mr. J. T. Marrow, Henderson; Mr. Henry Smith, Smithfield.

Presbytery by vote recalled from the table the motion asking the Trustees of Davidson College to continue their present policy regarding dancing of Davidson students. A motion was then passed endorsing the present policy of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College in dealing with the problem of dancing on the campus at Davidson.

The report of the Auditing Committee by Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, was received as information.

Requested by Presbytery, a special committee was appointed by the Moderator to devise means whereby an audit can be made of the books of the Treasurer of Benevolences, consisting of K. G. Hudson, Chairman; R. S. McCoin, and J. L. Conrad. The committee was instructed to report at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was received, and it follows:

The following were approved without exception: Trinity Avenue, Fellowship, Blacknall Memorial, First Vanguard, Raleigh First, Ernest Myatt, Oxford, Geneva, Fuller Memorial, Selma and Henderson, Roxboro, Brookston, Oak Hill, and Grassy Creek.

The below-named records were approved with the exceptions noted in each book: Spring Hill, Smithfield, Oak Grove, Willow Springs, Oakland, Nut Bush, White Oak, Varina, Mt. Pleasant, Center Ridge, and Kenly.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. A. M. EARLE, Chairman.

The financial reports of the Home Mission Committee and of the Treasurer of Benevolences were received as information.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was adopted together with recommendations following it:

Your Committee on Religious Education would submit the following report:

Under the blessing of God the work of Religious Education has made good progress during the past year. There are enrolled in all the Sunday Schools of the Presbytery a total of 4,424. The Sunday Schools contributed to the benevolent work of the Church the amount of $4,114. It is with deep gratitude to God to report that 223 united with the Church on profession of faith in Christ through the efforts of our schools. There were 16 D. V. B. S. held in the Presbytery during the past year. We regret to report that only one Training School Class was conducted within our Presbytery.

Recommendations:

1. That a teacher training class be conducted in every Sunday School during the year.

2. That evangelism be the supreme task of every Sunday School work.

3. That every school be urged to observe Rally Day and to make a liberal offering for the cause of Religious Education and Sunday School Extension.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

YOUNG PEOPLE

The Young People's Work in the Presbytery has not made the progress we had hoped. Out of the 42 churches only 29 report any kind of a young people's organization. There are enrolled in these 29 organizations 1,191 young people. These organizations contributed $44.00 to the benevolent causes.

Granville Young People's Camp was conducted at the Raleigh Boy Scout Camp the first week in August, last, with an attendance of 86 young people. In many ways we feel that this camp was the most successful and helpful camp we have ever conducted.

Recommendations

1. That earnest effort be made to organize the young people in every church according to standards adopted by our General Assembly.

2. That the program and organization of Kingdom Highways (unified or correlated) be used in every church.

3. That every church be urged to select and send their most choice young people to the Davidson Young People's Conference, June 9-16, and to the Granville Young People's Conference to be held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., June 17-24.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Presbytery's Records was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Presbytery's Records beg to report them duly examined and found in excellent order. We recommend that ministers make note of any changes to be made in Roll of Clerks of Sessions and Chairmen of Board of Deacons and send these changes to the Stated Clerk.

DAVENPORT CURTIS, Chairman.

The report of the Commission appointed to install Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall pastor of the Blacknall Memorial Church on October 5, 1930, was adopted and follows:

Commission to install Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall at Blacknall Memorial Church, October 5, 1930, met in that church October 5, 1930, and was constituted with prayer. Rev. A. G. Link presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. E. D. Curtis delivered the charge to the pastor, and Mr. F. M. Martin delivered the charge to the congregation. The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

E. DAVENPORT CURTIS, Clerk.

The following report of the Committee on Nominations was received and adopted:

The Committee on Nominations submits the following report:

1. That the request of the Board on Peace Institute in regards to

appointment of L. D. Kirkland as Trustee of Peace Institute be granted. His term to expire in 1934. That Rev. W. McC. White be re-elected to full term, expiring 1934.

2. That the resignation of Mr. E. B. Crow as a member of the Home Mission Committee be accepted with regrets, and that Presbytery express their appreciation of his services. That R. W. Dunn be appointed to fill out his unexpired term. Term expires 1932. That Mr. R. S. McCoin be added to the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the instructions of Synod to appoint a member of this Presbytery to Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply be complied with, and that Rev. W. McC. White be elected to serve a term of two years on that Committee.

4. That Mr. A. C. Barbee be reappointed on the Committee of Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance, and that his term of office expire in 1933.

5. That Rev. G. M. Matthis be appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, and that Rev. A. J. McKelway be appointed as his alternate.

6. That Mr. H. L. Crowell be reappointed on the Board of Queens-Chicora College, his term of office to expire in 1934.

Respectfully submitted,
Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman.

OVERTURES

The following overture was presented, adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly: (Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., was permitted to record his protest to the action of Presbytery on this overture.)

Granville Presbytery, in its regular Stated Meeting in the Progressive Presbyterian Church, April 22, 1931, respectfully overtures the General Assembly, meeting in session at Montreat, N. C., on the 28th day of May, 1931: In view of the serious disturbances already abroad in our Church, and of the further eruptions that would most certainly follow, should union with other Presbyterian and Reformed Churches be consummated: We, therefore, earnestly urge the Assembly to discontinue negotiations looking to the consummation of organic union with other Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, and that the Committee on Organic Union be discharged.

The full texts of other overtures adopted and ordered sent to the General Assembly, as noted in the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, follow:

1. Whereas, the settlement of international differences by peaceful means is one of the major ethical problems before the world today, and whereas, the triumph of the peace method over the war method may be hastened by the intelligent awakening of the Christian conscience;

Therefore, the Presbytery of Granville, in regular session at Progressive Church, April 21, 22, 1931, overtures the General Assembly, meeting at Montreat in May, 1931, to authorize a committee elected by the General Assembly or appointed by the Moderator to formulate and recommend a positive statement of the position our Church takes on this question.

2. The Presbytery of Granville hereby requests the General Assembly to amend the Book of Church Order so as to allow the rotary term of office of elders and deacons wherever it is desired.

The text of the overture from the Granville Presbyterial to the Presbytery of Granville follows:

To the Committee on Bills and Overtures, Granville Presbytery, in session at Progressive Church, April 21, 1931:

The Executive Board and members of Granville Presbyterial appreciating the great religious value of Peace Institute to the Presbyterian Church, and realizing the need of more financial help for the school at the present time, do hereby overture Granville Presbytery to make some financial provision to assist the school.

Granville Presbyterial,
Mrs. Victor Bryant, Jr., Sec. of Peace.

Presbytery's action on this overture is recorded in the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The statistical report was presented by the Stated Clerk and was adopted to be sent to the General Assembly to be published in its minutes. The totals to be published in Presbytery's minutes, and they follow:

Granville Presbytery reports to the General Assembly 23 ministers, 5 candidates, 42 churches, 152 elders, 193 deacons, 333 added on confession of faith, 317 added on certificate, 5,390 communicants, 225 adult baptisms, 80 infant baptisms, 5,625 enrolled in Sabbath Schools.

Contributions to the various causes: Foreign Missions, $35,082; Assembly's Home Missions, $12,476; Ministerial Relief and Christian Education, $2,225; Publication and Christian Education, $511; Assembly's School for Lay Workers, $415; Bible Cause, $165; Synod's Home Missions, $2,433; Orphans' Home, $7,999; Educational Institutions, $2,783; Presbyterial Home Missions, $8,826; Pastors' Salaries, $35,403; Current Expense, $41,806; Congregational Missions, $5,259; Building Expense, $12,063, and Miscellaneous, $9,481.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery voted to add W. C. Cumming and J. S. Kennison to the Committee to Revise Presbytery's Manual.

The concluding part of the report of the Committee on Orders was submitted and adopted as follows:

Your Committee considers the attendance and attention to business very gratifying. The following were excused for tardiness: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. G. M.

Matthis, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. J. R. Phipps and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. W. O. Sample were excused for absence. Elders J. E. Howell, W. E. Atkinson, L. S. Barnes and G. A. Hodge were excused from further attendance after 6 P. M. Tuesday. Rev. G. M. Matthis was excused after Tuesday; Elder E. S. Edmondson after Wednesday morning; Rev. A. J. McKelway and Elder H. L. Crowell after 2:15 Wednesday.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. P. SMITH, Chairman.

A motion was passed that every church in the Presbytery display a bulletin board with the name of the church on it.

The following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks was read and adopted:

Your Committee recommends that Granville Presbytery express by a rising vote its thanks to the pastor, officers and members of the Progressive Church and the homes of the entire community for their generous hospitality, and especially to Miss Lillian Blue, community worker. Time is too short to describe the royal treatment and kind hospitality shown us in the homes where we were guests.

We sincerely thank these again for their hospitality and the splendid meals served both in their homes and the Community House. Praying God's blessing on your community, homes and the Progressive Church, we bid you God-speed in your work for Him.

D. F. WADDELL, Chairman.

Presbytery requested the Program Committee to prepare a special spiritual program for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. W. McC. White and the singing of a hymn, the Moderator, Re.v R. K. Davenport, did declare that Granville Presbytery had adjourned to meet in the Geneva Church on October 6, 1931, at 11 A. M.

R. K. DAVENPORT, Moderator.
D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
S. H. BRADLEY, Temporary Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised April 22, 1931, by additions and filling vacancies.

Officers

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Willow Springs, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Expense Fund. Term expires 1933.

Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., 801 New Bern Avenue, Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Home Missions and Treasurer Benevolences.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk. Term expires 1933.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C. Term expires 1932.

3. Of Peace Institute: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1934. Mr. R. S. McCoin, Henderson, N. C. Term expires 1932. Mr. L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1934.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. J. L. Moorehead, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1933.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; J. C. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; A. G. Link, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.

Ruling Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. J. B. Orr, Smithfield, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: P. P. Philipps, Durham, N. C.; Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; C. K. Duffey, Raleigh, N. C.; Carl Samford, Townsville, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

Foreign Missions: Rev. Hugh Bradley, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Dr. T. M. Adkins, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham,

N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Messrs. E. S. Edmundson, Smithfield, N. C.; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C., and K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932. R. W. Dunn and P. B. Parks. Terms expire 1932.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Messrs. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C., and H. T. Smith, Smithfield, R. D., N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Religious Education: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Willow Springs, N. C., and Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids. Terms expire 1933.

Bible Cause: Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. Lewis Collins, Durham, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, R. D., N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Men's Work: Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., and Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Woman's Work: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. A. Simpson, Oxford, R. D., N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply: Rev. W. McC. White. Term expires 1932.

Orphans' Home: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C., and Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Stewardship: Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933. Mr. E. B. Crow, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Moorehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Phinnix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Synodical Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N .C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, Willow Springs, N. C.; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933. Mr. A. C. Barbee, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1933.

Examining Committees

Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. J. R. Phipps.

Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

Church History: Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. Lewis Collins.

Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.

ROLL OF MINISTERS

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
S. H. Bradley	S. S.		Weldon
Lewis Collins		2011 University Drive, Durham, N. C.	
W. C. Cumming	P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.		Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.		Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.		Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.		Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.		Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.		Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.		St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.		Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.		Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy	P.		Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.		Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.		Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.		White Oak
A. G. Link, D.D.	S. H. M.	801 New Bern Ave., Raleigh, N. C.	
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
J. R. Phipps	P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Warrenton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Gruver Memorial
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	West Durham	Blacknall Memorial
W. O. Sample	Inf.	Davidson, N. C.	
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma, N. C.	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.		Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.		Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.		Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	State College	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.		Ernest Myatt
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Clayton, N. C.	Oakland
	S. S.	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
	S. S.	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina
	S. S.	Smithfield, N. C., R. D.	Progress
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue

ROLL OF CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND CHAIRMEN OF BOARDS OF DEACONS AND THEIR ADDRESSES

Church, Clerk of Sessions and Chairman of deacons respectively

Roxboro—J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro, N. C.; W. C. Watkins, Roxboro, N. C.

Smithfield—E. S. Edmondson, Smithfield, N. C.; Dr. A. H. Rose, Smithfield, N. C.

Oakland—Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., R. 1; J. E. Yelvington, Clayton, N. C.

Nut Bush—John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. 3.

St. Andrews—J. R. Ivy, Henderson, N. C., R. 3.

Brookston—W. H. Best, Henderson, N. C., R. 2.

Young Memorial—J. C. Watkins, Manson, N. C.

Fuller Memorial—J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C.

Trinity Avenue—L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C.; P. P. Phillips, Durham, N. C.

Oxford—John R. Hall, Oxford, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C.

Geneva—O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C., R. 1; I. E. Clement, Oxford, N. C., R. 1.

Willow Springs—R. Y. Smith, McCullers, N. C.; Garland Chapel, Willow Springs, N. C.

Mt. Pleasant—R. L. Price, Willow Springs, N. C.

Varina—J. H. Stephenson, Varina, N. C.; A. V. Antry, Varina, N. C.

Fellowship—H. T. Ashley, Willow Springs, N. C.; Walter Parish, McCullers, N. C.

Grassy Creek—J. A. Simpson, Oxford, N. C., R. 7.

Oak Hill—N. V. Daniel, Oxford, N. C., R. 4.

Hebron—Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.

Goshen—Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.

North Vanguard—J. H. Slaughter, Raleigh, N. C.

Blacknall Memorial—S. L. Claytor, W. Durham, N. C.; E. E. Crews, West Durham, N. C.

First Vanguard—C. D. Barbee, Raleigh, N. C.; C. S. Chappell, Raleigh, N. C.

Littleton—E. L. Perry, Littleton, N. C.; John Patterson, Littleton, N. C.

Norlina—Wilber Wiggins, Norlina, N. C.

Warrenton—W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.

Gruver Memorial—

Durham First—T. C. Worth, Durham, N. C.; J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C.

West Raleigh—Prof. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C.; A. S. Brown, Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh First—Dr. G. Ramsey, Raleigh, N. C.; R. Y. McPherson, Raleigh, N. C.

Ernest Myatt—A. A. Buffaloe, McCullers, N. C.; B. B. Buffaloe, Garner, N. C.

Roanoke Rapids—E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Weldon—W. W. Wiggins, Weldon, N. C.

Enfield—W. T. Clement, Enfield, N. C.

Community—

Progressive—P. J. Kooneygay.

Selma—T. M. Boney, Selma, N. C.

Fairview—Edgar Bailey, Smithfield, N. C.

Oak Grove—Ira Woddard, Middlesex, N. C., R. 1.

Mizpah—Newsom Marren, Kenly, N. C., R. 2.

Henderson First—J. R. Rankin, Henderson, N. C.; J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

Kenly—W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C.

Spring Hill—J. E. Howell, Lucama, N. C., R. 1.

Center Ridge—Plumer Boykin, Kenly, N. C., R. 2.

White Oak—Whitt Jordan, Kenly, N. C., R. 4.

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive

32639

MINUTES

OF

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

May 26, 1931 July 14, 1931

SIXTEENTH STATED MEETING

Geneva Church, October 6 and 7, 1931

SAFETY FILM

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

May 26, 1931, Raleigh, N. C.

Granville Presbytery met in called session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., May 26, 1931, at 10 o'clock a. m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and was led in prayer by Rev. W. C. Cumming.

Ministers present: W. McC. White, D.D., A. G. Link, D.D., W. C. Cumming, C. J. Hollandsworth, R. K. Davenport and D. F. Waddell.

Ruling elders present: R. Y. Smith, of Willow Springs, and C. W. Scales, of Selma.

The call was read, found in order and follows:

Willow Springs, N. C., May 16, 1931.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet on Tuesday, May 26, 1931, at 10 o'clock, a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., to transact the following business, if the way be clear: To dissolve the pastoral relationship existing between Rev. D. F. Waddell and the Selma, Oakgrove and Fairview Churches and to grant him a letter of transfer to the West Lexington Presbytery.

REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Moderator.

Mr. Waddell stated to Presbytery his reason for desiring these actions taken and that he had received a call from the Hunter Memorial Church, Lexington, Ky.

The Selma Church was heard from and stated that a congregational meeting had been held and had voted to comply with the pastor's request only in case Presbytery released him. The Oakgrove and Fairview Churches were heard from, which stated that congregational meetings had been held and that they had reluctantly complied with Mr. Waddell's wishes.

Presbytery, after deliberation, voted to deny Mr. Waddell's requests. The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery closed its meeting with prayer by Rev. W. McC. White.

REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.

REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Moderator.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

July 14, 1931, Raleigh, N. C.

The Presbytery of Granville met in called session Tuesday, July 14, 1931, at 10 a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and opened with prayer by Rev. W. McC. White.

The following were present:

Ministers: W. McC. White, J. W. Lacy, R. K. Davenport, D. F. Waddell, J. S. Kennison, C. D. Landrum, J. R. Phipps and J. P. Smith, Jr.

Ruling elders: W. C. Tucker, Nutbush; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; E. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; E. S. Edmonson, Smithfield; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton, and R. S. McCoin, Henderson First.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows:

Willow Springs, N. C., July 4, 1931.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., July 14, 1931, at 10 o'clock, a. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To effect a temporary reorganization of our Home Mission Work and any items growing out of this.

R. K. Davenport, Moderator.

After carefully considering the value of the Home Mission Work undertaken by the Presbytery to the Master's Kingdom and the problem of financing this work, Presbytery decided to make determined effort to carry on without a break at any point, and elected Rev. W. McC. White superintendent pro-tem of the Home Mission Work to fill the vacancy caused by the recent death of Presbytery's Superintendent, Rev. A. G. Link, D.D. It also elected Elder K. G. Hudson treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, which office was also held by Dr. Link.

The minutes of the current meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Moderator.
Rev. D. F. Waddell, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk.

The Sixteenth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery met in its Sixteenth Stated Meeting on October 6, 1931, at 11 a. m., in the Geneva Presbyterian Church. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. R. K. Davenport, the retiring Moderator, on the text, John 4:35. Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. The following answered the roll call:

Ministers: S. H. Bradley, W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, G. M. Matthis, A. J. McKelway, J. R. Phipps, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. F. Waddell, J. P. Smith, Jr., and W. McC. White.

Ruling elders: C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids; J. T. Marrow, Henderson First; E. H. Chappell, Fuller Memorial; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; M. W. Clement, Grassy Creek; O. S. Williams, Oak Hill; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; J. R. Hall, Oxford First; C. G. Daniel, Geneva; L. T. Boyl, Roxboro; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First; W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; F. S. Wood, Oakland; E. A. Williams, Trinity Avenue; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial.

Rev. S. H. Bradley was elected Moderator and Rev. J. P. Smith, Temporary Clerk.

A partial report of the Committee on Orders was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. J. W. Lacy, was adopted, and follows:

That the hours for the sessions of Presbytery be as follows: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:00 to 5:00 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

That the Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions submit its report at 7:30 Tuesday evening, and this to be followed by a popular meeting in the interest of Presbytery's Home Missions.

That a sermon be preached Wednesday morning at 11 o'clock, and this to be followed by the celebration of the Lord's Supper.

The unprinted minutes of called meetings of Presbytery were read, approved, and Presbytery, after prayer by Rev. J. S. Kennison, took recess until 2:00 p. m.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith.

The Moderator read the list of the Standing Committees, which follows:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Rev. W. McC. White and Elder J. R. Hall.

Assembly's Minutes—Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder J. R. Ivey.

Presbytery's Records—Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. J. R. Phipps and Elder F. S. Wood.

Nominations—Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. A. M. Earle and Elder J. T. Marrow.

Auditing—Elders C. A. Wyche and R. W. Dunn.

Resolution of Thanks—Rev. W. C. Cumming and Elder E. H. Chappell.

The communications were read by the Stated Clerk and were referred by Presbytery to the proper committees.

The request of Rev. W. O. Sample, that he be excused for absence on account of ill health, was granted.

The action of the Union Theological Seminary in recommending Candidate Edward Leyburn Beall of this Presbytery for the Latta Scholarship was approved.

Rev. G. M. Matthis, who was appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon at this meeting of Presbytery, informed the Presbytery that it would be impossible for him to be present to preach on Wednesday, and Presbytery postponed the preaching of the Presbyterial sermon until the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery and appointed Mr. Matthis to preach it then.

Candidate John Crinkley was present and applied to Presbytery for licensure. He presented his trial parts, which were examined and found to be excellent. His diploma from Davidson College was accepted in lieu of the examination on his academic studies. His diploma from Union Theological Seminary was accepted in lieu of his examination on the original languages of the Scriptures and Church History. He was carefully examined on all the other subjects required by the Book

of Church Order. His sermon was based on Romans 9:3, and was approved together with all his examinations and trial parts. He answered in the affirmative the questions in Par. 115 of the Book of Church Order, and was declared to be duly licensed to preach the Gospel.

The Presbytery made the following reply to the request of Dr. W. T. Thompson, of Union Theological Seminary, as to the feeling of the members of the Presbytery touching the need of a "Correspondence Course for Ministers and Summer School of Theology" on which a committee was appointed by the last General Assembly:

Moved, that in the judgment of Granville Presbytery it is not advisable for the Theological Seminary to undertake any new work that would interfere with the present post-graduate courses of study. We feel that the present courses should be developed so as to be available to more men.

The report of the work of the commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., pastor of the Smithfield and Oakland Churches was adopted after Presbytery noted the irregularity in the work of the commission in not having the quorum named by Presbytery present. The report follows:

The commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. J. P. Smith at Smithfield and Oakland Churches, met at Smithfield Sunday morning, May 10th, at 11 o'clock, Rev. A. G. Link and Elder K. G. Hudson being present. The commission was led in prayer and organized with Rev. A. G. Link, Chairman, and K. G. Hudson, Clerk. Rev. A. G. Link presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. K. G. Hudson delivered the charge to the congregation. The commission took recess until 7:45 p. m., when it met at Oakland Church, where Rev. A. G. Link presided, preached the sermon, propounded the questions and charged the pastor. K. G. Hudson charged the congregation. The minutes of the work of the commission were read and approved and the meeting closed with prayer.

K. G. Hudson, Clerk.

The Committee on Revision of Presbytery's Manual submitted a verbal report through its Chairman, Col. J. R. Young, which was received as information, and the committee was continued and instructed to revise the Manual and bring it to date.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, President of Peace College, made a verbal report of the work at Peace, which was received as information. Dr. Pressly was thanked for the report and also for the use of the buildings and grounds for the Granville Presbytery's Young People's Conference.

The Committee on Nominations was instructed to revise the Committee on Stewardship.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, made a verbal report on candidates for the ministry. The report states that Presbytery has under its jurisdiction five candidates. He also urges Presbytery to heed the advice of Dr. Henry H. Sweets to make wise selections of candidates and require strict examinations.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund submitted his report, which was adopted pending the action of the Committee on Audits, and follows:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND
For the Year Ending October 6, 1931

Balance carried forward from last year ..... $ 235.68

Receipts

The churches named below have paid during the year the following amounts: Raleigh First (balance due last year), $104.00; Weldon, $1.40; Varina, $10.00; Fairview, $2.20; Oxford First, $31.00; Selma, $9.60; First Vanguard, $49.00; Geneva, $10.00; Raleigh First, $224.00; Roanoke Rapids, $31.20; Kenly, $12.00; Ernest Myatt, $25.40; Willow Springs, $2.00; Fellowship, $5.00; Mt. Pleasant, $5.00; Grassy Creek, $13.20; Goshen, $3.50; Hebron, $2.50; Oakland, $16.40; Roxboro, $15.60; Durham First, $150.00; Fuller Memorial, $40.00; St. Andrews, $5.00; Young Memorial, $5.00; Brookston, $3.00; Warrenton, $18.20; Blacknall Memorial, $40.00.

Total contributed by churches during the year ..... $ 834.20
Total including balance from last year $1,069.88

Disbursements

September 24, 1930, to salary of Permanent Clerk, $5.00; Nov. 25, 1930, to postage and supplies, $6.15; Nov. 28, 1930, to Standard Printing Company, $64.50; Feb. 2, 1931, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication for Presbytery's report blanks, $10.68; April 22, 1931, to Permanent Clerk, $5.00; April 24, 1931, to Rev. J. D. Leslie, Treasurer of Assembly, $364.14; June 18, 1931, to Standard Printing Company, $59.98; Aug. 14, 1931, to Rev. R. A. McLeod, Synod's Treasurer, $53.90; Oct. 5, 1931, to year's salary of Stated Clerk, $200.00.

Total disbursements for the year ..... $ 769.35
Balance in bank to Presbytery's credit, Oct. 6, 1931 ..... $ 300.53

The churches named below are in the arrears for the amounts following their names: Spring Hill, $13.80; Center Ridge, $5.00; White Oak, $7.40; Trinity Avenue, $60.00; Littleton, $18.60; Gruver Memorial, $9.40; Oak Grove, $7.40; Mizpah, $1.40; West Raleigh, $17.40; North Vanguard, $10.00; Progressive, $6.80; Henderson First, $83.40; Smithfield, $64.80; Oak Hill, $12.00.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. Kennison, Treasurer.

The Presbytery excused the North Vanguard Church for this assessment to April, 1931.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., was granted the floor to present the cause of Synod's work. He emphasized especially Stewardship and the Evangelistic Campaign.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

At 7:30 Presbytery was called to order and Rev. W. McC. White, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, presided during the popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions. After Scripture reading by Rev. J. W. Lacy and prayer by Elder R. W. Dunn, members of the committee, Dr. White presented the following report of the committee, which was adopted and the recommendations to be considered Wednesday:

On June 21, 1931, Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., the greatly beloved Superintendent of Home Missions in our Presbytery, after a brief illness, fell on sleep. This left our work without a head. Soon after the death of Dr. Link, we were notified that the salary for the Home Mission Superintendent, which had been supplied by Mrs. Cameron Morrison ever since the organization of Granville Presbytery in 1923, would be discontinued. This made conditions even more difficult. It was manifest that our Presbytery could no longer afford to have this service of a superintendent to give his whole time to the work. At a meeting of the Presbytery on July 14, called to consider the situation, Rev. W. McC. White was appointed to serve as superintendent pro-tem, and Mr. K. G. Hudson to act as Treasurer of Benevolences until the fall meeting of the Presbytery. Although the shock of the sudden death of the superintendent might have been followd by panic and chaos, our eight workers in the field went right on steadily. Rev. A. M. Earle has ministered to Grassy Creek, Oak Hill, Hebron and Goshen. Three evangelistic meetings have been held in the field, with four additions to membership. Rev. J. S. Kennison has served Nutbush, St. Andrews, Brookton and Young Memorial, pressing the work with great vigor and diligence. Three meetings have been held with four additions.

Rev. A. J. McKelway serves the church at Roxboro, and also preaches at three points out in Person County—Mitchel Chapel, Warren's Grove and Bushy Fork. One meeting has been held with one addition, and another meeting has been planned for the near future.

Rev. R. K. Davenport has four churches in his field—Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs, Fellowship and Varina. One meeting has been held and three others are planned for the near future. Two Daily Vacation Bible Schools have been held. Twenty-four new members have been added already during the past six months.

Rev. D. F. Waddell's churches are Selma, Oak Grove, Fairview and Mizpah. Two meetings have been held in this field, and one Daily Vacation Bible School. About seventeen new members have been added to the churches. Mr. Waddell conducts five or six services on Sunday, and drives anywhere from 80 to 115 miles during the day.

Rev. Logan Landrum preaches at Kenly and at three or four points in the country. We have no definite report from that field.

In addition to the pastorate of Smithfield and Oakland, Rev. J. P. Smith preaches at Progressive, a new church some sixteen miles below Smithfield. Miss Lillian Blue is the only woman worker on our force. She lives in the neighborhood of Progressive and visits, teaches, nurses the sick, develops the Sunday School of Progressive and works with the young people. She has also conducted, with the assistance of volunteer workers, Daily Vacation Bible Schools at Progressive, Four Oaks, Willow Springs and Varina.

The report of the treasurer shows that, when the temporary arrangement was made for the conduct of the work, the monthly receipts were not sufficient to meet our payroll, and there was no surplus to tide us over the lean summer months. The way was not clear to go into the bank and borrow money. There were no persons of large wealth to whom we might appeal. These facts made it necessary to find some funds supplementary to the amount which comes to this cause as its pro rata part of the benevolent contributions of the churches. The only other alternatives seem to be either to curtail the work, dismiss the workers and lose all gains made through years of labor, or to leave these faithful, consecrated, hard-working preachers to suffer another cut in their income, after having already been cut by the churches and by the Synod. Neither of these alternatives seems to be tolerable. Your committee submits the following recommendations, which were considered seriatim on Wednesday and adopted:

1. That Rev. A. J. McKelway be authorized to discontinue preaching at Rougemont.

2. That a call given by the North Vanguard Church to Rev. R. K. Davenport for half his time be put into his hands, and that his answer be given at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

3. That Mr. John Crinkley, a licensed probationer, be sent as an assistant to Rev. R. K. Davenport in the South Wake field, to serve under the direction of the pastor of the field, and trusting in the Lord to provide a way for him to live.

4. That Granville Presbytery urge its pastors and churches, in view of the existing emergency, to give to Home Missions a right of way over everything else for the present.

5. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to continue the same salaries as heretofore to its Home Mission workers.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

Elder K. G. Hudson made a brief talk, stating the condition of the Home Mission treasury, after which Dr. White delivered an address on Presbytery's Home Missions.

Adjournment until 9:00 o'clock Wednesday morning was voted and the session closed with prayer.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

After a devotional service, beginning at 9:00 a. m. Wednesday and conducted by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The following were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Elder F. M. Martin of Durham First. Elder W. R. Daniel was seated as the alternate for M. K. Clement of Grassy Creek, and R. P. Taylor was seated for alternate of John R. Hall of Oxford.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth submitted a report on Foreign Missions, which was received as information, and on motion prayers were offered for this cause.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Orders, requested that Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth preach at 11 o'clock and that Revs. J. S. Kennison and D. F. Waddell administer the elements of the Lord's Supper, assisted by Ruling Elders J. T. Marrow, R. W. Dunn, S. H. Chappell and R. Y. Smith. The request was granted.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was submitted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. The report was received as information. Mr. Hollandsworth also reported the Young People's Conference held in Raleigh, at which 86 young people were present, and stated that the next conference for our young people would be held June 17th to 24th, 1932.

Rev. T. H. Enfield of Buckhorn, N. Y., a minister in the Presbyterian Assembly, U. S. A., was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions, presented his report, which was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That the ministers earnestly present this cause to their congregations and that prayer be made often for it.

2. That Presbytery appoint a committee of five to co-operate with Synod's committee.

The Committee of Five appointed to co-operate with Synod's Evangelistic Campaign is as follows: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. Logan Landrum, Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. Geo. M. Matthis.

The Committee on Presbytery's Minutes made the following report:

The Presbytery's Minutes have been examined and found in good order.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman.

Presbytery postponed the consideration of hte unfinished business as noted in the Spring Minutes of Presbytery, at the top of page 13, until the next Stated Meeting.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made its report, which was amended and adopted as follows:

1. That the amendment to the Book of Church Order, permitting churches to elect elders and deacons for a limited term of office, as recommended by the General Assembly, be answered in the affirmative.

2. That the report on changes of pastorates as sent down by the General Assembly be answered in the affirmative.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes preparatory to the 11:00 o'clock preaching and communion services.

At 11:00 o'clock Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth preached, and his sermon was followed by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Recess was taken until 2:00 o'clock p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator at 2:00 p. m., and led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport.

The proposed change, namely, that a Moderator be elected at the close of each Stated Meeting of Presbytery to serve through the next Stated Meeting, was placed on the docket for the spring Stated Meeting.

The report of the commission to install Rev. Geo. M. Matthis pastor of Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church was submitted and adopted as follows:

The commission met at Trinity Avenue Church, May 10, 1931, at 8:00 p. m. There were present Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder F. M. Martin. The session was opened with prayer and organized—Dr. Scanlon to preside and Rev. E. D. Curtis, Clerk.

Dr. Scanlon presided, preached and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. E. D. Curtis delivered the charge to the pastor, and Elder F. M. Martin delivered the charge to the congregation. The minutes were read and approved and the session closed with prayer.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Clerk.

As requested by the Presbytery, the Moderator appointed a committee consisting of Rev. W. C. Cumming and Elder J. T. Marrow to prepare a suitable memorial of the late Rev. Lewis Collins.

The Committee on Assembly's Minutes, Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, reported that the items in the Assembly's Minutes to which it was prepared to direct the attention of Presbytery had already been presented by the Committee on Bills and Overtures and had been acted on by the Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to publish the memorial of Rev. A. G. Link, D.D., in the Minutes of Presbytery. This memorial was prepared by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.

The following Commissioners to the next General Assembly were nominated: Rev. J. R. Phipps with Rev. S. H. Bradley as his alternate; Rev. W. C. Cumming with Rev. L. C. Landrum as his alternate; Elder R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C., with Elder C. G. Daniel, Oxford, as his alternate; Elder C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C., with Elder W. L. King, Roxboro, as his alternate.

The following resolution was placed on the docket for the spring meeting of Presbyterv:

Resolved, that hereafter this Presbytery shall follow the plan for the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly, namely: The Stated Clerk will furnish the Presbytery with the names of the four ministers serving the longest time in this Presbytery since representing the Presbytery in the Assembly, and the two with longest service in the Presbytery since representing the Presbytery in the Assembly shall be declared the nominees for principals and the next two shall be their respective alternates.

Elders shall be nominated from the floor of the Presbytery with due attention given that the same elder shall not be returned to the Assembly frequently, and no one shall be elected who does not indicate to Presbytery his intention of attending the Assembly if elected as a Commissioner.

The Presbytery accepted an invitation from the Roanoke Rapids Church to meet there in the Spring Stated Meeting, and the time was fixed as the second Tuesday in April, 1932, at 11:00 a. m.

The Committee on Resolution of Thanks presented the following paper which was adopted by a rising vote:

Your committee recommends that Granville Presbytery express its appreciation of the generous hospitality of the Geneva Church. We have enjoyed the delicious and bountiful meals that have been provided and the fellowship of the good people of the Geneva Church, and shall remember with pleasure our sojourn in their midst.

Respectfully submitted,
WM. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

Your Committee on Audits would respectfully submit the following report, which was adopted and automatically carries with it the adoption of the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund:

This is to certify that we have this day, October 7, 1931, examined the accounts of the Stated Clerk of Granville Presbytery and found them to be correct to date.

C. A. WYCHE, Chairman.
R. W. DUNN.

Evangelistic powers were granted Rev. D. F. Waddell at Fairview Church.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted as follows:

We recommend:

1. That the duties of the superintendent devolve on the Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of Granville Presbytery, Rev. W. McC. White, and that Mr. K. G. Hudson be elected Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences.

2. That Rev. S. H. Bradley be made Chairman of the Committee of Religious Education in place of Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Mr. Hollandsworth to remain on the committee.

3. That Rev. J. R. Phipps be made Chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause in place of Rev. J. R. Walker, and Rev. J. P. Smith be added to the committee.

4. That Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall be made Chairman of the Committee on Men's Work in place of Rev. A. J. McKelway, Mr. McKelway to remain on the committee.

5. That Rev. G. M. Matthis be given the place of Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth on the Committee on Women's Work.

6. That Rev. C. L. Landrum be added to the Committee on Orphans' Home.

7. That Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth be added to and be made Chairman of the Committee on Stewardship, and that Rev. R. K. Davenport also be added to the committee.

8. That Rev. Geo. M. Matthis take the place of Rev. A. M. Earle on the Examning Committee on Church History.

9. That Rev. J. P. Smith be added to the Examining Committee on Church Government and Sacraments.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

Granville Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Church, Raleigh, N. C., October 27, 1931, at 11 a. m.

The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator.

REV. S. H. BRADLEY, Moderator.

REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.

REV. J. P. SMITH, Temporary Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIAL OF DECEASED MINISTER

REV. ADAM GIBSON LINK, D.D.

1863—1931

Adam Gibson Link was born of godly parents at Duffields, W. Va., on March 27, 1863, and entered upon the higher service and a more intimate fellowship with God on June 20, 1931, in the sixty-eighth year of his earthly life.

He was educated at Hampden-Sidney College and Union Theological Seminary in Virginia and during these years of preparation for his life work he made many warm friends who held him in affectionate esteem until the day of his death. He was ordained to the ministry by Winchester Presbytery on October 13, 1889, and spent the first twenty-one years of service in that Presbytery in the bounds of which he had been reared, as pastor of Strasburg and Cedar Cliff Churches. Few men ever merit or receive the affectionate and abiding esteem in which he was held by a devoted people. He was a preacher of established faith and radiant hope, who gave himself completely to the ministry. He was a faithful presbyter and served as Stated Clerk of his Presbytery with great efficiency for many years. He brought the same faithfulness to every duty and tenderness to every relationship in the work of the Presbytery, that he did in the churches which he served. He was a presbyter true and beloved.

In the year of 1910 he was called to the pastorate of the Presbyterian Church at Campbellsville, Kentucky, where he served for nine years with the same devotion which characterized him in his first pastorate. The year before entering this pastorate he married Miss Grace Wallace of Virginia, who proved herself a worthy and devoted help-meet and one who by her godly life and deep and sincere interest in the work of the Kingdom found a place in the hearts of the congregation and multiplied the usefulness of her devoted husband by the rich inspiration she brought to his life. This marriage was blest by three sons and two daughters who have proven themselves crowning joys in the household.

In 1919 a call came to him from the First Presbyterian Church, Nashville, Tennessee, as assistant in that great church, where he served with all faithfulness until called to the pastorate of the Smyrna Presbyterian Church nearby in 1922; he gave himself without stint to this work with fruitful results, and because of his special fitness to encourage and develop country churches, he was called to the Superintendency of Home Missions in Granville Presbytery in the Synod of North Carolina in 1929, which proved to be the final work of his earthly life.

Few men enjoyed the love and esteem of his brethren in the ministry as did this servant of God. His Alma Mater, Hampden-Sidney College, recognized his ability and service, and at the commencement in June, 1929, conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

When his spirit heard the Master's call to come up higher, devoted friends laid his body away, until the resurrection morning, at Strasburg, Virginia, among a loving people whom he had served for over a score of years in the beginning of his ministry.

"He was a good man full of the Holy Ghost and of faith."

"So he passed over, and all the trumpets sounded for him on the other side."

DAVID H. SCANLON.

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised October 7, 1931, by additions and filling vacancies.

Officers

Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Moderator.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Expense Fund. Term expires 1933.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Home Missions.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Benevolences.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C. Term expires 1932.

3. Of Peace College: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mr. R. S. McCoin, Henderson, N. C. Term expires 1932.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1933.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Ruling Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. J. B. Orr, Smithfield, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: P. P. Philipps, Durham, N. C.; Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; C. K. Duffey, Raleigh, N. C.; Carl Samford, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

Foreign Missions: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Dr. T. M. Adkins, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. E. S. Edmundson, Smithfield, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1932.

5. Religious Education: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

6. Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

7. Women's Work: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. J. Simpson, Oxford, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1933.

8. Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply: Rev. W. McC. White. Term expires 1932.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1932.

10. Stewardship: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933. Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1934. Mr. E. B. Crowe, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Phinnix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

11. Synodical Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Mr. A. C. Barbee, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. J. R. Phipps.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

6. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids,	Roanoke Rapids
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson First
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.		Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.		Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.		Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.		Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.		Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.		Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.		Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.		St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.		Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.		Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy	P.		Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.		Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.		Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.		White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
J. R. Phipps	P.	Littleton	Littleton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Warrenton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Gruver Memorial
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
W. O. Sample	Inf.	Davidson	
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.		Oakland
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	S. S.		Progressive
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.		Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.		Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	S. S.		Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.		Ernest Myatt
	V.		Norlina
	V.		Weldon

ROLL OF CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND CHAIRMEN OF BOARDS OF DEACONS AND THEIR ADDRESSES

Church, Clerk of Sessions and Chairman of Deacons respectively

Roxboro—J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro, N. C.; W. C. Watkins, Roxboro, N. C.

Smithfield—E. S. Edmondson, Smithfield, N. C.; Dr. A. H. Rose, Smithfield, N. C.

Oakland—Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., R. 1; J. E. Yelvington, Clayton, N. C.

Nut Bush—John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. 3.

St. Andrews—J. R. Ivy, Henderson, N. C., R. 3.

Brookston—W. H. Best, Henderson, N. C., R. 2.

Young Memorial—J. C. Watkins, Manson, N. C.

Fuller Memorial—J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C.

Trinity Avenue—L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C.; P. P. Phillips, Durham, N. C.

Oxford—John R. Hall, Oxford, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C.

Geneva—O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C., R. 1; I. E. Clement, Oxford, N. C., R. 1.

Willow Springs—R. Y. Smith, McCullers, N. C.; Garland Chapel, Willow Springs, N. C.

Mt. Pleasant—R. L. Price, Willow Springs, N. C.

Varina—J. H. Stephenson, Varina, N. C.; A. V. Antry, Varina, N. C.

Fellowship—H. T. Ashley, Willow Springs, N. C.; Walter Parish, McCullers, N. C.

Grassy Creek—J. A. Simpson, Oxford, N. C., R. 7.

Oak Hill—N. V. Daniel, Oxford, N. C., R. 4.

Hebron—Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.

Goshen—Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.

North Vanguard—J. H. Slaughter, Raleigh, N. C.

Blacknall Memorial—S. L. Claytor, W. Durham, N. C.; E. E. Crews, West Durham, N. C.

First Vanguard—C. D. Barbee, Raleigh, N. C.; C. S. Chappell, Raleigh, N. C.

Littleton—E. L. Perry, Littleton, N. C.; John Patterson, Littleton, N. C.

Norlina—Wilber Wiggins, Norlina, N. C.

Warrenton—W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.

Gruver Memorial—

Durham First—T. C. Worth, Durham, N. C.; J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C.

West Raleigh—Prof. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C.; A. S. Brown, Raleigh, N. C.

Raleigh First—Dr. G. Ramsey, Raleigh, N. C.; R. Y. McPherson, Raleigh, N. C.

Ernest Myatt—A. A. Buffaloe, McCullers, N. C.; B. B. Buffaloe, Garner, N. C.

Roanoke Rapids—E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Weldon—W. W. Wiggins, Weldon, N. C.

Enfield—W. T. Clement, Enfield, N. C.

Community—

Progressive—P. J. Kooneygay.

Selma—T. M. Boney, Selma, N. C.

Fairview—Edgar Bailey, Smithfield, N. C.

Oak Grove—Ira Woddard, Middlesex, N. C., R. 1.

Mizpah—Newsom Marren, Kenly, N. C., R. 2.

Henderson First—J. R. Rankin, Henderson, N. C.; J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

Kenly—W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C.

Spring Hill—J. E. Howell, Lucama, N. C., R. 1.

Center Ridge—Plumer Boykin, Kenly, N. C., R. 2.

White Oak—Whitt Jordan, Kenly, N. C., R. 4.

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva

34044

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

ADJOURNED MEETING
October 27, 1931

CALLED MEETING
February 23, 1932

SEVENTEENTH STATED MEETING
April 12 and 13, 1932

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Granville Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., October 27, 1931, at 10:00 a. m.

The Moderator, Rev. S. H. Bradley, being absent, Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., the oldest minister present, presided and opened the meeting with prayer.

The following members were present: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Rev. C. L. Landrum, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and Elder R. W. Dunn.

Reports of congregational meetings held in the Varina, Mt. Pleasant, Fellowship and Willow Springs churches, of which Rev. R. K. Davenport was pastor for all his time, were submitted to Presbytery. These reports revealed that the above named churches had reluctantly granted the request of their pastor, Rev. R. K. Davenport, to release him for one-half his time that he might accept a call as pastor for one-half time service extended him by the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The call from the North Vanguard Church for the pastoral service of Rev. R. K. Davenport for one-half his time, which had been examined and found in order by the Presbytery in the stated meeting in Geneva Church, was placed in the hands of Mr. Davenport and was accepted by him.

The following commission was appointed to install him pastor at North Vanguard Church Sunday evening, November 29, 1931:

Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. D. F. Waddell, and Elders E. B. Crow and R. W. Dunn. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum.

The pastor-elect was granted permission to assign the parts of work to the members of the commission.

The minutes of the current meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Raleigh, N. C., Feb. 23, 1932.

Granville Presbytery met in called session February 23, 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m., in the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. S. H. Bradley, and led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport. The devotional service was conducted by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: S. H. Bradley, W. C. Cumming, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, G. M. Matthis, H. P. Ruppenthall, J. P. Smith, Jr., D. F. Waddell, J. R. Walker, W. McC. White, and Licentiate John Crinkley.

Ruling Elders: C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids; J. T. Marrow, Henderson; C. M. Grant, North Vanguard; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; B. R. Partin, Fellowship; R. W. Loflin, First Vanguard; E. Lenier, Oxford; W. E. Atkinson, Kenly; Geo. Hodge, Center Ridge; S. L. Barnes, White Oak; Geo. H. Beall, Trinity Ave.; W. B. Beasley, Smithfield; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; Ruben Raper, Spring Hill; Geo. Rodgers, Varina; John Bullock, Nut Bush; and Elders R. S. McCoin, Henderson; W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; L. F. Dixon, Trinity Ave., and W. C. Young, First Vanguard, not representing their churches officially.

Deacons: F. M. Davis, Henderson; L. A. Richardson, North Vanguard; Geo. Savage, First Vanguard; F. M. Dorsey, Henderson; Wilbur Alford, Kenly; W. H. Collier, White Oak; A. H. Ralph, Spring Hill; Carl Samford and J. A. Norwood, Nut Bush.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order and follows:

Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Feb. 9, 1932.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet on Tuesday, February 23, 1932, at 10 o'clock a. m., in the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., for the purpose of a day of prayer and rededication of life for the cause of Christ and His Kingdom.

1. To pray for all the causes of our Church

2. To pray for and make preparation for a Presbytery-wide evangelistic movement.

3. To pray for the work of Christian Stewardship and to make plans for an Every Member Canvass in all our churches.

4. It is further urged that each minister of the Presbytery and at least one elder and one deacon from each church be requested to attend this meeting.

REV. S. H. BRADLEY, Moderator.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie of Greensboro and Rev. W. P. Brown of Edenton were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren. It was further moved and carried that all visitors and deacons be given the privilege of the floor.

Evangelism was the first subject brought before the Presbytery and Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was the leader. A season of general confession of sin and prayer was observed. A stirring address on "The Church and Evangelism" was made by Dr. E. E. Gillespie. A motion was offered and carried that each minister be ready for any call to any evangelistic service and Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth stand as directing agent. This was followed by a season of prayer by the Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 2:00 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by John Crinkley. The subject of Stewardship was taken up with Mr. L. S. Dixon as leader. Mr. Dixon delivered a splendid address on "The Principles of Stewardship," and the Presbytery united in prayer for this cause.

Foreign Missions was next taken up for consideration with Rev. S. H. Bradley leader and speaker. He addressed the Presbytery on "The Grave Responsibilities of Foreign Missions," after which Presbytery united in prayer for Foreign Missions.

Dr. McC. White was in charge and effectively presented the cause of Home Missions, which presentation was followed by a season of prayer by the Presbytery.

Mr. K. G. Hudson reported the condition of our Orphans' Home, making plain the needs of the Home and requesting the faithful support of the institution. Presbytery engaged in a season of prayer for this work.

Dr. W. C. Pressly was leader and speaker while considering Religious Education. He spoke very impressively on the subject, "Religious Education as a Unit." For this cause a season of prayer was engaged in by Presbytery.

The cause of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was next considered with Rev. D. F. Waddell leader and speaker. Prayer was offered by the Presbytery for these causes. Rev. J. R. Walker requested prayer for the West Raleigh Church.

This completed the work of the Presbytery as noted in the call. The minutes were read and adopted, and on motion Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. McC. White.

D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Seventeenth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Roanoke Rapids, N. C., April 12-13, 1932.

Granville Presbytery met in its Seventeenth Stated Meeting April 12th at 11 a. m., in the Roanoke Rapids Presbyterian Church. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. James E. Bear, at the request of the Moderator; was called to order and led in prayer by the retiring Moderator, Rev. S. H. Bradley. The roll was called and the following found present:

Ministers: S. H. Bradley, W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, A. J. McKelway, J. R. Phipps, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. F. Waddell and W. McC. White.

Ruling Elders: E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; J. A. Simpson, Grassy Creek; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; J. M. Shambley, First Vanguard; John Bullock, Nut Bush; J. T. Edgerton, Kenly; George Glover, Spring Hill; Plumer Boykin, Center Ridge; Whit Jordon, White Oak; George H. Beall, Trinity Avenue; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; J. A. Patterson, Littleton; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; L. C. Patton, Durham First; H. T. Smith, Oakland, and W. C. Scales, Selma.

Rev. J. R. Phipps was elected Moderator, and Rev. A. M. Earle was elected Temporary Clerk. Both were elected by unanimous vote.

A partial report was submitted by the Committee on Orders, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

That the hours for the sessions of Presbytery be: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 2:00 p. m. to 5:30 p. m.; 8:00 p. m. to adjourn at will. That the Tuesday's evening session be devoted to a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. Rev. J. E. Bear, of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., to deliver the address. That the doctrinal sermon be preached at 11:00 a. m. Wednesday by Rev. A. J. McKelway, alternate to Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, who notified Presbytery that he could not be present. That this sermon be followed by the celebration of the Lord's Supper and the reading of the memorial of Rev. Lewis Collins. That the Committee on Men's Work be given the hour from 2:00 to 3:00 Wednesday afternoon to present its program. That the first order of business on Tuesday afternoon be given to decide upon a method of avoiding future conflicts with the meetings of Presbytery and the Presbyterial.

REV. S. H. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The unprinted minutes of adjourned and called meetings of Presbytery since the last stated meeting were read and approved.

The request of Candidate DeWitt Helm to be transferred to Winston-Salem Presbytery was granted, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to wire his transfer to that Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. D. F. Waddell. The special order was called and Presbytery after due deliberation voted to meet in its Spring Stated Session on the third Tuesday in April and a wire message was sent to the Presbyterial, meeting in Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., expressing regret for the conflict and notifying it of the change of date of meeting.

The Moderator read the list of Standing Committees which follows:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. W. McC. White, Rev. E. D. Curtis, and Elder E. A. Skillman.

Sessional Records: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. C. L. Landrum, and Elder H. L. Crowell.

Nominations: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. A. J. McKelway, and Elder John Bullock.

Synod's Minutes: Rev. W. C. Cumming.

Presbytery's Records: Rev. R. K. Davenport and Elder J. A. Simpson.

Auditing: Elders J. T. Marrow and H. L. Crowell.

Narrative of Christian Life and Work: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Elder T. J. Smith.

Resolution of Thanks.—Rev. W. McC. White.

Communications

Communications from Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. W. O. Sample stating their reasons for absence and requesting Presbytery to excuse them were read, and Presbytery granted their requests.

The following petition to Granville Presbytery from the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., was read and the petition granted:

To the Presbytery of Granville, Greetings:

Fathers and Brethren:

The congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham having been duly called in special meeting, with the object of said meeting stated in the call, we respectfully petition the Presbytery to grant us the following privileges:

First: To reduce our pastor's salary five hundred dollars per year —from $5,500 to $5,000. He joins us in this request.

Second: That this be made retroactive so as to be effective from December 1, 1931.

Third: That we be permitted to reduce his annual vacation from six weeks, as stated in our original call to him, to four weeks, hereafter.

Done at Durham, N. C., this the 22nd day of November, in the year of our Lord 1931.

Certified by C. T. Worth, Clerk of Session and Clerk of Congregational Meeting.
F. M. Martin, Moderator.

All other communications were presented and referred to the proper committees.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education and Ministerial Relief was submitted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman. A general report from Dr. Sweets' committee was read and received as information. The following resolutions were adopted:

1. That aid to the amount of $360.00 for the year be given to Mrs. Mattie F. Law of Raleigh.

2. That aid to the amount of $600.00 be given to Rev. W. O. Sample of Davidson.

3. That Mr. Roy Branch of the Kenly Church be received under the care of Presbytery.

4. That Candidate Roscoe Prince be permitted to pursue his theological studies at Princeton Seminary, if he can finance his own way.

5. The following overture was made to the General Assembly, which resulted from the resolution in the committee's report that Licentiate John Crinkley be ordained to the gospel ministry as an evangelist:

Inasmuch as we understand that it is a frequent practice for Presbyteries to ordain licentiates who have no call to a definite field of work, and inasmuch as we have a request from Licentiate John Crinkley that he be ordained as an evangelist upon the hope that the way may be opened sometime in the future for him to go to the foreign field, therefore Granville Presbytery hereby respectfully overtures the General Assembly to give a ruling upon this and similar cases and to answer the following definite question:

May Granville Presbytery ordain a licentiate to the ministry as an evangelist at his own request without his having received a call to a definite field for his services?

The resolutions as amended were adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Evangelism made the following report through its Chairman, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, which was adopted together with the resolutions:

Your Committee on Evangelism would report the following facts for the year 1931 and 1932: 30 churches have held some kind of evangelistic meeting during the year, with the following results: 298 added on confession of faith in Christ and 220 added by letter. Your committee also planned and sponsored a day of prayer and preparation for evangelism. Plans are being made for a Presbytery-wide evangelistic movement. It is hoped that every church will join with earnest prayer and enthusiasm for such a movement in the salvation of the lost.

Your committee would offer the following recommendations:

1. That every church within the Presbytery hold some kind of evangelistic meeting during the year 1932 and 1933.

2. That each minister place himself at God's service to conduct an evangelistic meeting, without honorarium, at the call of at least one church, letting the offering go to Presbytery's Home Missions.

3. That each minister lead his congregation in definite and earnest prayer for an awakening in the interest of lost souls.

4. That each church report to the chairman of the time, place and name of the evangelist of proposed meeting and that results be reported at the close of the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman.

The report of the Treasurer of Benevolences, Mr. K. G. Hudson, was made and received as information.

Presbytery voted to adopt the Wilkerson system of keeping financial reports as recommended by Treasurer K. G. Hudson, and expressed its indebtedness to Mr. Hudson for introducing this system with no initial expense to the Presbytery, and authorized the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund to honor his drafts up to $25.00 to pay further possible expense of operation.

Presbytery gave Rev. J. E. Bear a vote of thanks for coming and bringing the two so very helpful messages, and authorized his expense of four dollars to be paid by the Treasurer of the Expense Fund.

A communication from Union Theological Seminary was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The following overture to the General Assembly was adopted:

Granville Presbytery hereby overtures the Assembly to keep the expense of the Assembly at a minimum, and if possible, to reduce the per capita tax to the Presbytery.

A communication from Rev. G. M. Matthis was read and his excuse for absence was accepted.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was submitted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, and was adopted together with the recommendations, and follows:

The annual report of the Stewardship Committee is hereby submitted to Presbytery with deep gratitude and thankfulness to God for His gracious blessing in a year of financial depression. The sum of $11,393 was contributed by the churches to all benevolent causes during the year. The Every Member Canvass was conducted in 23 of the churches during the month of March. Prior to the canvass the committee assisted in putting on a day of prayer for stewardship in preparation for the canvas. The churches that made the Every Member Canvas pledged $3,301 to all benevolent causes. A total of 906 made pledges to different causes. One hundred and twenty-seven are enrolled in the Tithers League.

Your committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the following schedule of percentages be adopted: Foreign Missions, 33.3; Assembly's Home Missions, 8.0; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 7.5; Religious Education and Publication, 2.0; Assembly's Training School, 0.6; Bible Cause, 0.6; Synod's Home Missions, 7.0; Schools and Coleges, 8.7; Union Theological Seminary, 1.3; Orphanage, 7.5; Presbytery's Home Missions, 23.5.

2. That this schedule with quotas of each church be printed in the minutes of the fall meeting of the Presbytery.

3. That each local benevolent treasurer remit to the Presbytery's Treasurer one-twelfth of its quota monthly if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman.

Mr. Roy Branch of the Kenly Church requested Presbytery to receive him under its jurisdiction as a candidate for the gospel ministry and presented a paper of endorsement from the session of his church. Presbytery examined him thoroughly on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry and accepted the examinations as very satisfactory. A brief but impressive charge was delivered to him by Rev. W. McC. White and he was enrolled as a candidate.

It was moved and adopted that the Nominating Committee appoint a speaker to deliver an address on the subject, "Worldly Conformity and Sabbath Observance," at the fall meeting of Presbytery, this to be followed by one hour of discussion by the Presbytery.

Rev. J. R. Walker was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and recess was taken until 8 o'clock, p. m.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery assembled for its evening session at 8 o'clock and held a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. Rev. J. E. Bear delivered an interesting and instructive address on China. At the close of the popular meeting Presbytery named the first order of the day Wednesday, after the reading of the minutes of the previous day and the communications, to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee. Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9:00 a. m. Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery assembled at 9:00 a. m. Wednesday and engaged in a devotional service for 15 minutes led by Rev. Logan Landrum. The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read, corrected and approved. The report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee was presented by Dr. White, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

The Home Mission Committee submits the following report:

A. The Home Mission work of our Presbytery has gone on during the six months past without any unusual interruption or alteration, without any advance or retreat. No new ground has been gained, no new workers have been added to our force, and there has been no marked increase in the funds given for this purpose. On the other hand, we have lost none of our workers, none of our fields are vacant and

none of the work undertaken has been abandoned. In the several fields, the home missionary pastors have been "in labors more abundant," working on "in season and out of season," faithfully and diligently pressing the work, as their reports show. Nor have their labors been in vain; with some additions to membership in perhaps all the fields, there has been quite a large number of accessions in one or two, especially in the South Wake County group, where over fifty new members are reported, and in the Kenly field with over thirty members added. In the Selma group an increasing interest is seen in all the churches. At Progressive a notable Sunday School is conducted, the average attendance being about 100; in the Vance County group a diligent and constructive work is being done. While most of our home missionary pastors have been faithful in making reports of the work done, one or two have made no reports.

B. The most serious difficulty affecting our work is found in the financial conditions prevailing at present in all the churches, and especially in the country churches served by our men. Our workers look to the churches they serve for part of their support. The salaries promised by the churches are small enough at best. But nearly all the country churches have failed to make up the amount expected of them. Nor is this to be wondered at when we remember the conditions existing at present among our farmers. But so it is that no one of our seven missionary pastors but has suffered serious disappointment, has encountered disastrous cut in his income. The only marvel is how these men have lived at all, and that they have endured hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ with so little complaint. Our licentiate working in Wake, without promise of any salary, has been diligent in preaching and personal work, and has received perhaps $50 or $75 sent him as special gifts.

C. The situation seems to warrant, and to demand, some unusual or emergency effort on part of the Presbytery. It seems necessary to find some new money, supplementary and additional to the regular income from the benevolences of the churches. And how to do this is no easy matter. The percentage given this cause, 23 per cent, is already as large as we dare to make it. Already there are too many "days" appointed for special self-denial offerings. Our Auxiliaries and Sunday Schools are already overloaded with appeals. And we have no individuals of large wealth to whom we may look for aid.

An effort on a small scale was made last fall to enlist those who would undertake to make some gift monthly for this work, that lies at the foundation of all else; to form what we were pleased to call the "Granville League." And wherever the matter was presented, even in the smallest churches, it has been received cordially. But in the wake of this effort, there followed a series of bank failures affecting disastrously a number of our very best people who had been giving conscientiously in this way.

The fact remains, however, that in spite of these adverse and disappointing circumstances, $495.51 has come into the treasury from this source, $495.51 that we never would have had but for the faithful few in the "Granville League." And this extra, additional amount enables your committee to make a report gratifying in two particulars, (1) it

enabled the treasurer to catch up and pay up all our workers in full and on the first of the month; (2) and it enables us to report a balance in the treasury of $460.47—to help us through the lean months that follow the spring Presbytery. Last spring we had a balance of $45.00 only to begin the year with. And while our present balance is not near enough for our needs, it is some improvement upon last year, for which we "thank God and take courage." During the year past your Home Mission treasury has received from all sources the sum of $7,977.72. It has come from the following sources: $5,339.70 from benevolences of the churches; $944.13 from the Auxiliaries; $495.31 from the Granville League; $148.24 from evangelistic meetings held: $1,017.34 from gifts for special purposes.

A notice has come from the Synod's Home Mission Committee saying it is "absolutely necessary" to make another 25 per cent reduction in the appropriations to the Presbyteries. Your committee regrets exceedingly that it does not see any way whereby it can make up this further reduction in the already insufficient salaries of our men receiving aid from the Synod's committee.

Recommendations

1. That Presbytery make the following appropriations to the various fields as heretofore: To the Kenly group $790.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,815.00 and house. To the South Wake and North Vanguard group, $390.00, making a possible salary of $1,690.00 and house. To the Granville County group, $440.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,490.00 and house. To the Vance County group, $600.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,500.00 and house. To the Person County group, $800.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,825.00 and house. To the Selma group, $925.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,754.00 and house. To the Progressive Church, $300.00, making a possible salary from all sources of $1,200.00.

2. That in response to a petition from the Warrenton-Littleton group, $240.00 be appropriated to make a possible salary of $1,375.00 and a house.

3. That the appropriation of $240.00 to Progressive Church for preaching there be discontinued, as an appropriation of $1,440.00 to one small church seems unjustifiable in view of needs elsewhere and the prospect of greatly reduced receipts for Home Missions in the year to come; and Presbytery requests the session of each church to release its pastor for one Sunday night service a month at this point.

4. That our missionary pastors be urged to do all they can to develop the grace of liberality in the churches they serve, and that Presbytery recommend to their consideration the "God's Acre" plan, as used in some parts.

5. That Presbytery commend to the churches the presentation of the "Granville League," wherever the way is clear to do so, believing it will not interfere with other interests and that it will add some new money to Home Missions.

6. That the Home Mission Committee be directed to make application to the Religious Education Committee, in Richmond, for aid in holding Daily Vacation Bible Schools during the summer.

7. That Presbytery remind all our ministers of the letter from the president of Union Theological Seminary concerning students available for service, and urge that, if the way be clear to employ them in any field, they communicate promptly with the seminary about it.

REV. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess for fifteen minutes to permit preparation for the order of the day for 11 o'clock.

At 11 o'clock Presbytery reassembled and heard the doctrinal sermon preached by Rev. A. J. McKelway on the text, Daniel 11:32. The sermon was followed by Presbytery's communion service, conducted by Revs. H. P. Ruppenthall and E. D. Curtis, and the reading of the memorial of Rev. Lewis Collins by Rev. W. C. Cumming. The Presbytery was led in prayer and recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery assembled at 1:30 p. m. and heard the report of the Committee on the Narrative of Christian Life and Work by Rev. J. W. Lacy, its Chairman. The report was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Narrative would report that 35 reports from the individual churches would indicate that the attendance of church members on the morning service does not average 50 per cent of the membership, and less than 20 per cent at night (where morning and night services are held). Thirty out of 35 churches report no prayer meetings. Those reporting show an attendance of less than 15 per cent of the membership.

Members observe the Lord's Day and are faithful in presenting their children for baptism. Ninety-five Family Altars are reported. The attendance on the communion services is better than on the average morning preaching service. The other items of this report are covered in the reports of other committees.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. LACY, Chairman.
H. T. SMITH.

The report of the Committee on Nominations, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman, was made and adopted as amended, as follows:

Your Committee on Nominations recommends:

1. That the committees as printed on pages 17, 18, 19 and 20 of the printed minutes of last fall stated meeting of Presbytery be reappointed.

2. That Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth be appointed to preach Presbytery's special sermon at the fall meeting on "Worldly Conformity and Sabbath Observance."

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. Lacy, Chairman.

The special order of the day on Men's Work, from 2:00 to 3:00 p. m., arrived and was taken up with Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, in charge. The work of the men was clearly and ably brought before Presbytery. Elder E. B. Manning made an interesting report of the Men's Work of the Roanoke Rapids Church. Others representing churches with men's organizations told of the advantages of the men's organization to the Church. The report of the committee was received as information and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Committee, was commended for his splendid work on the committee.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, was presented and received as information.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was presented by Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, and was received as information.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions, presented its report, which was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was presented by Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

The Kingdom Highways program continues to grow in popularity. As one man expressed it, "The interest of our young people in the program of their church is the greatest shown in the 20 years of my connection with this Synod. Kingdom Highways is rapidly gaining in favor." It has proven itself adequate, adaptable, attractive, and successful. All of the Synods report splendid conferences this past year. The Intermediate Camps were also very successful. The following figures give some idea of the size of this work:

	Delegates Enrolled	Certificates Awarded	Diplomas Awarded
17 Synodical Conferences	3,229	2,570	330
19 Presbyterial Conferences	1,586	862	79
18 Intermediate Camps	1,949		

It is impossible to get information in regard to the number of organizations of young people and the membership of these organizations for 1931-32 in time to tabulate for the Assembly. The following figures are for 1930-31:

1,064 Christian Endeavor Societies with enrollment of 28,903.

725 Young People of the Church with enrollment of 22,794.

Children's Work

The work in the Children's Division has been promoted through the literature, correspondence, standard training schools and classes, local group conferences, laboratory schools and coaching classes. The new departmental literature is meeting a real need in the church and is finding many enthusiastic supporters.

Young People's Work in the Presbytery

Seventeen churches reported Young People's organizations. Twelve churches reported no organization for the Young People. The combined membership of these organizations reported is 692. One church reported that its Young People's work was done through the Sunday School. One church reported work only done in summer season. Five Senior organizations were reported with a combined membership of 151. Six Intermediate organizations with a combined membership of 143. Five Junior organizations with a combined membership of 125. One Junior and Intermediate combined with a membership of 30. One Intermediate and Senior with a membership of 126. Three mixed and one Scout Troop report a combined membership of 117. All the societies report being under control of session.

Contributions Reported

Twelve societies contributed $22 to benevolences; $10 to congregational missions, and $183 to miscellaneous.

Your committee offers the following suggestions:

1. That each minister co-operate with his young people and encourage them in every way. This committee would like to commend the Kingdom Highway plan of organization with the program supplied by the Richmond office.

2. That each minister bring as many of his young people as possible to the Presbytery's Young People's Encampment at Raleigh, N. C., in Peace College, June 20-25.

3. That wherever possible a select group of young people be sent to the Synod's Young People's Conference at Davidson, June 10-17.

Respectfully submitted,

E. D. Curtis, Chairman.

Presbytery voted to appoint a commission consisting of three ministers and two elders to investigate the right of Granville Presbytery to two trustees on the official Board of Trustees of Davidson College with power to elect the second if entitled to two. The commission to consist of Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. G. M. Matthis, Mr. G. H. Beall and Mr. H. L. Crowell.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was submitted by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, and was received as information.

The record of the work of the commission appointed to install Rev. R. K. Davenport pastor of the North Vanguard Church was read and adopted as follows:

The commission met in the North Vanguard Church November 29, 1931, at 7:30 o'clock, p. m., was organized and a quorum declared present. The following ministers and elders were present: Revs. J. P. Smith, J. R. Walker, D. F. Waddell, and Elders E. B. Crow and R. W. Dunn. Rev. D. F. Waddell was elected clerk of the commission.

At the adjourned meeting of Presbytery in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, authority was given Rev. R. K. Davenport to assign parts to the members of the commission, which was done and carried out as follows: Rev. J. P. Smith to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. D. F. Waddell to preach the sermon (text, Deut. 16:15), Mr. E. B. Crow to deliver the charge to the congregation, and Rev. J. R. Walker to deliver the charge to the pastor. The minutes were read and approved and the meeting of the commission was opened and closed with prayer.

The benediction was pronounced by the newly installed pastor, Rev. R. K. Davenport.

D. F. Waddell, Clerk.

The report of the Committee on Synod's Minutes, presented by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

Your committee having examined the minutes of Synod finds nothing calling for any action on the part of Presbytery other than what the Presbytery has already acted upon.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. Cumming, Chairman.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to sign the statistical reports adopted to be sent to the General Assembly and the totals to be written in the minutes of Presbytery. The totals follow:

The Presbytery of Granville would respectfully report to the General Assembly the following statistics:

1. Of the Churches—Elders, 161; deacons, 193; added on confession, 337; added on certificate, 267; whole number of communicants, 5,651; adult baptisms, 251; infant baptisms, 60; total Sabbath School enrollment, 5,157.

Contributions—Foreign Missions, $26,912; Assembly's Home Missions, $11,838; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,962; Religious Education and Publication, $430; Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, $215; Bible Cause, $150; Synod's Home Missions, $2,136; Orphans' Home, $6,100; Educational Institutions, $2,473; Presbytery's Home Missions, $6,874; Pastors' salaries paid direct, $33,605; Pastors' salaries paid indirect; $4,157; total current expenses, $37,762; Congregational Missions, $1,661; building expense, $27,822.

2. Of the Sabbath Schools—Number of schools, 38; total membership, 5,843; pupils added to the Church on confession during the year, 158; total contributions to benevolences, $2,834; for current expense of schools, $3,342; miscellaneous contributions, $4,409.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk.

The unfinished business on the docket was taken up and disposed of as follows: The resolution to do away with the fall stated meeting of Presbytery was briefly discussed and tabled. The resolution to elect a Moderator at the close of each stated meeting was also placed on the table. The resolution touching the election of commissioners to the General Assembly was also disposed of by placing it on the table.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, reported as follows:

Your Committee on Bills and Overtures would respectfully report that no communications were referred to it.

S. H. Bradley, Chairman.

The Committee on Presbytery's Records reported the following, which was adopted:

We recommend the discontinuance of Directory of Clerks and Chairmen of Board of Deacons in the minutes.

Respectfully submitted,

R. K. Davenport, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath School Records follows as it was adopted:

Your committee respectfully reports:

1. Out of 37 Sabbath Schools reporting, 27 reports were in good

order, 10 were not in good order, due to omission of statistics, addresses or answers to questions that could have been and should have been supplied.

2. The records show a total of 5,425 in the Sunday Schools.
3. One hundred and forty-three members were inducted into the churches from the Sunday Schools.

4. The records show a total of $3,012 given by the Sunday Schools for current expenses and $3,947 for benevolences.

5. That Teachers' Training Classes be held together by churches conveniently located.

6. That Presbytery emphasize to the churches that evangelism is the supreme test of the Sunday Schools.

7. That a yearly Rally Day be held in all Sunday Schools on the appointed day (first Sunday in October), and that an offering be taken for Religious Education and Sunday School Extension.

8. That Daily Vacation Bible Schools be conducted wherever possible.

9. That every self-supporting church be urged to maintain at least one out-point mission.

J. R. Walker, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was adopted as submitted by its Chairman, Rev. W. C. Cumming, and follows:

Your committee wishes to report that 24 churches in the Presbytery report having organizations of the Woman's Auxiliary. During the past year they reported contributions to benevolences of $6,922; to local church expense of $3,334; miscellaneous contributions of $1,123; making a total of $11,021.

There were 41 Prayer Bands reported; 42 Mission Study Bands, and 19 churches reported having made a canvass for the church papers.

In spite of the depression the past year was a good one in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the greater part of their work showed no decrease whatever over the preceding year.

We commend them on their faithfulness and upon the fine results that they have secured.

Respectfully submitted,
Wm. C. Cumming, Chairman.

The Committee on Audits made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Audits would respectfully report that it has audited the books of Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences and found them correct.

J. T. Marrow.
H. L. Crowell.

Report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was presented and adopted as written below:

Despite the adverse financial situation which has confronted the Church during hte past year, Synod's schools and colleges have more than held their own in the service rendered to the cause of Christian Education.

During the school year 1930-1931 the eight schools receiving aid from the benevolent budget of the Synod of North Carolina enrolled 1,879 students as compared to 1,790 for the year previous. Only one school showed a decrease of enrollment, which was small. One enrolled the same number, and all others showed an increase. One hundred and fifty-one administrative and faculty members serve the eight schools. The property value recorded for the eight institutions totals $3,299,698. Total debts for six institutions amount to $298,610. It should be remembered, however, that present depressed prosperity values place several schools in a difficult financial situation, and would render them insolvent should their property be forced on sale. From a financial standpoint alone it is imperative that they be kept in operation if possible.

Operating deficits for six schools during the past year total $33,731, $8,000 more than the total contribution of Synod to schools and colleges. This is the most serious aspect of the present situation, one which calls for earnest thought and prayer on the part of members of the Granville Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. In the face of increasing opportunities for usefulness, several of our institutions confront the greatest financial difficulties for the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,
Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman.

The completed report of the Committee on Orders was made and adopted as below:

Your Committee on Orders wishes to make its full report, and respectfully submits the following:

The following have been excused during the meeting of Presbytery, namely: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Elders K. G. Hudson and J. M. Shambley after the afternoon session Tuesday. Rev. W. McC. White and Elders L. C. Patterson, Geo. H. Beall and B. R. Buffaloe after 3:00 o'clock Wednesday afternoon.

Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman.

The report of the committee appointed to revise the Manual revealed the fact that the work had not been done, and Presbytery dissolved the present committee and appointed the Stated Clerk a committee of one to do the work of revision and submit it to Presbytery at its fall stated meeting.

Commissioners to the General Assembly

The following ministers and elders who had been nominated at the fall stated meeting of Presbytery were elected Commissioners to attend the General Assembly meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 26, 1932: Rev. J. R. Phipps with Rev. S. H. Bradley as his alternate; Rev. W. C. Cumming with Rev. C. L. Landrum as his alternate; Elder R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C., with Elder C. G. Daniel, Oxford, N. C., as his alternate; Elder C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C., with Elder W. L. King, Roxboro, N. C., as his alternate.

Time and Place of Fall Stated Meeting

Presbytery named October 4th, at 11 o'clock a. m., as the time of the fall stated meeting. No church extended Presbytery an invitation to meet with it, so the place of meeting was not named. Presbytery appointed the Moderator and Stated Clerk a committee to arrange for a place of meeting. Since then the Nut Bush Church has asked for the meeting and your committee has accepted the invitation. Presbytery, therefore, will meet in fall stated meeting in the Nut Bush Presbyterian Church, Townsville, N. C., October 4, 1932, at 11 o'clock a. m.

Resolution of Thanks

The Presbytery of Granville desires to express its appreciation of the gracious hospitality shown it by this church in which its sessions have been held; to its pastor for plans so carefully perfected for our entertainment; to the choir of the church for its aid in worship and in leading us so well in singing praises to God; to both the women and the men of the church for the mid-day meals served at the church; and to all the hosts and hostesses in the homes of both this and other churches where we have been so kindly received and entertained.

The Presbytery of Granville will long keep in mind most pleasant memories of our sojourn in this city of Roanoke Rapids. May the blessing of our God abide on and abound unto this church, and may our God supply all your needs according to his riches in Christ Jesus.

Rev. W. McC. White, Chairman.

This resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records reported as follows as amended and adopted:

Your committee has carefully examined the records of the sessions of the churches and would recommend for your approval all the records as far as written without exception, except of the following churches:

Oak Grove, Fairview, Ernest Myatt, Selma, Spring Hill, Progressive, Trinity Avenue, Center Ridge, and White Oak. The exceptions approved by Presbytery to be written in the respective record books.

Respectfully submitted,

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Granville Presbytery adjourned to meet in fall stated session October 4, 1932, in the place to be arranged for by the committee appointed for that purpose.

The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator, Rev. J. R. Phipps.

Rev. J. R. Phipps, Moderator.
Rev. D. F. Waddell, Permanent Clerk.
Rev. A. M. Earle, Temporary Clerk.

Attested: J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIAL OF DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. LEWIS COLLINS

1851—1931

Rev. Lewis Collins was born in Mayesville, Ky., on December 26, 1851. In the early part of his life he became a lawyer and later on engaged in a manufacturing business. He did not enter the ministry until he was fifty years of age.

During the years before his ordination he was interested in Sunday School work, and was at one time State Secretary of the Sunday School Association of the State of Texas. It was as a result of his work there that he was licensed to preach.

About twenty-five years ago he came to North Carolina and lived first in Asheville, N. C. Some five years later he removed to Henderson, N. C., where he made his home until 1929, when he removed to the home of his son, who is a member of the faculty of Duke University in Durham, N. C.

Mr. Collins was a man who loved the Lord, who loved His church, His day, His house, His word and worship. He was a man who was filled with zeal and who never lost an opportunity to speak in the interest of his Master's cause. Some may have accused him of having zeal without knowledge, but Mr. D. L. Moody was accused of that and Dr. R. A. Torrey has replied on his behalf that it is better to have zeal without knowledge than to have knowledge without zeal.

His knowledge of the Bible was detailed and extensive and at times he called attention to important truths that we are in danger of overlooking. The writer has on more than one occasion been indebted to him for helpful suggestions and interpretations, such as the importance of "The Commandments of Jesus."

The funeral service was conducted in the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C., on September 26, 1931, by Rev. W. C. Cumming, who had been especially requested by Mr. Collins to do this service for him several years before. In the service the Scripture used was taken from the American Standard Version, to which the deceased was very partial, and a numbr of verses were quoted which he had himself selected. An effort was made to carry out his wishes and desire that the occasion be regarded as one of joy rather than of sorrow, for "to depart and be with Christ is far better." It was an event and a day towards which he had looked forward with desire in his longing for the "better country," where he will be reunited with his Lord and with loved ones gone before.

Wm. C. Cumming.

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised October 7, 1931, by additions and filling vacancies.

Officers

Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton, N. C., Moderator.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Expense Fund. Term expires 1933.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Home Missions.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Benevolences.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C. Term expires 1932.

3. Of Peace College: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mr. R. S. McCoin, Henderson, N. C. Term expires 1932.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1933.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Ruling Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. J. B. Orr, Smithfield, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: P. P. Philipps, Durham, N. C.; Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; C. K. Duffey, Raleigh, N. C.; Carl Sam-

ford, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

Foreign Missions: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Dr. T. M. Adkins, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va; Rev J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. E. S. Edmundson, Smithfield, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N C.; Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N C. Terms expire 1932.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1932.

5. Religious Education: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. R. Phipps, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

6. Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham,

N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

7. Women's Work: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. J. Simpson, Oxford, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1933.

8. Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply: Rev. W. McC. White. Term expires 1932.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D. Terms expire 1932.

10. Stewardship: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933. Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1934. Mr. E. B. Crowe, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Phinnix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

11. Synodical Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1932.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Mr. A. C. Barbee, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. J. R. Phipps.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

6. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson First
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.		Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.		Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.		Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.		Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.		Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.		Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.		Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.		St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.		Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.		Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy	P.		Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.		Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.		Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.		White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
J. R. Phipps	P.	Littleon	Littleton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Warrenton
J. R. Phipps	P.		Gruver Memorial
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
W. O. Sample	Inf.	Davidson	
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.		Oakland
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	S. S.		Progressive
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.		Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.		Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	S. S.		Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.		Ernest Myatt
	V.		Norlina
	V.		Weldon
John Crinkley	Licentiate		Willow Springs

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1932

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Religious Education Publication	Assembly's Training School	Bible Causes	Synod's Home Missions	Schools & Col.: Davidson, Mitchell, Flora McD., Allensville, Queens, Elm Ridge, Chicora, Glade Valley	Union Theological Seminary	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL
		33.3	8.0	7.5	2	.6	.6	7.0	8.7	1.3	7.5	23.5	100
755	Durham, First	16358	4907	3681	981	294	294	4907	3970	637	3681	9079	49075
1124	Raleigh, First	6550	1967	1475	393	118	118	1967	1711	256	1475	3639	19670
207	Henderson	1026	308	231	62	18	18	308	268	40	231	570	3082
45	Warrenton	225	67	51	13	4	4	67	59	9	51	125	675
164	Oxford	630	192	144	38	11	11	192	167	25	144	355	1920
110	Smithfield	400	120	90	24	7	7	120	103	16	90	222	1200
87	West Raleigh	203	61	46	12	4	4	61	53	8	46	113	609
60	Oak Hill	140	42	31	8	3	3	42	37	5	31	78	420
156	Roanoke Rapids	364	109	82	22	7	7	109	95	14	82	202	1092
97	Roxboro	226	68	51	14	4		63	59	9	51	126	679
46	Selma	107	32	24	6	2	2	32	28	4	24	59	322
71	Grassy Creek	140	42	32	8	3	3	42	37	5	32	78	421
127	Ernest Myatt	168	51	38	10	3	3	51	44	7	38	94	508
101	Nut Bush	135	40	30	8	2	2	40	35	5	30	75	404
300	Trinity Avenue	400	120	90	24	7	7	120	104	16	90	222	1200
200	Fuller Memorial	200	60	45	12	4	4	60	52	8	45	111	600
54	Geneva	54	16	12	3	1	1	16	14	2	12	30	162
93	Littleton	93	28	21	6	2	2	28	24	4	21	42	279
87	Oakland	87	26	20	5	1	1	26	20	6	20	48	261
296	First Vanguard	296	88	67	18	5	5	88	77	12	67	164	888
54	Kenly	54	16	12	3	1	1	16	14	2	12	30	162
7	Weldon	7	2	2	1	1	1	2		1	2	4	21
121	North Vanguard	82	24	18	5	1	1	24	21	3	18	45	242
300	Blacknall Memorial	200	60	45	12	4	4	60	52	8	45	111	600
37	Oak Grove	25	7	6	1	1	1	7	6	1	6	14	74
81	Varina	54	16	12	3	1	1	16	14	2	12	30	162
54	Fellowship	17	5	4	1	1	1	5	5	1	4	10	54
10	Fairview	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	14
7	Mizpah	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7
50	Young Memorial	17	5	4	1	1	1	5	4	1	4	9	50
64	Brookston	21	6	5	1	1	1	6	6	1	5	12	64
25	Center Ridge	8	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	4	25
34	Goshen	11	3	3	1	1	1	3	3	1	3	6	34
47	Gruver Memorial	16	5	4	1	1	1	5	4	1	4	9	47
28	Hebron	9	3	2	1	1	1	3	2	1	2	5	28
110	Mount Pleasant	37	11	8	2	1	1	11	9	1	8	20	110
69	Spring Hill	22	7	6	1	1	1	7	8	1	6	13	69
34	Progressive	11	3	3	1	1	1	3	3	1	3	6	34
70	St. Andrews	22	7	6	1	1	1	7	8	1	6	13	70
50	Willow Springs	17	5	4	1	1	1	5	4	1	4	9	50
37	White Oak	12	4	4	1	1	1	4	4	1	4	10	37
15	Norlina	5	2	1	1	1	1	5	2	1	2	3	15
5484	TOTAL	28462	8541	6414	1713	525	525	6414	7129	1124	6414	15798	85436

FIRST GROUP.—$65.00 per member. SECOND GROUP.—$17.50 per member. THIRD GROUP.—$15.00 per member.
FOURTH GROUP.—$12.00 per member. FIFTH GROUP.—$7.00 per member. SIXTH GROUP.—$6.00 per member.
SEVENTH GROUP.—$4.00 per member. EIGHTH GROUP.—$3.00 per member. NINTH GROUP.—$2.00 per member.
TENTH GROUP.—$1.00 per member.

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget.
It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.
K. G. HUDSON, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.
Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

35435

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

June 10, 1932
and
July 25, 1932

EIGHTEENTH STATED MEETING

October 4-5, 1932

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

June 10, 1932, Raleigh, N. C.

Granville Presbytery met at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., June 10th, 1932, at 2:30 o'clock, p. m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. R. Phipps, and was led in prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth.

The following members were present: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Rev. J. R. Phipps, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson, of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The call was read, found in order and follows:

Townsville, N. C., May 31, 1932.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on June 10th, 1932, at 2:30 o'clock, p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation now existing between Rev. J. R. Phipps and the Littleton, Warrenton and Gruver Memorial churches.
2. To issue Rev. J. R. Phipps a letter of dismissal to Orange Presbytery.

REV. J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.
(Requested by Rev. J. R. Phipps, Moderator.)

Dr. W. McC. White presided at the request of the Moderator. Rev. J. R. Phipps offered his resignation as pastor of the Littleton, Warrenton and Gruver Memorial churches and requested a letter of dismissal to Orange Presbytery. He stated that congregational meetings had been held in the above named churches and that they had reluctantly concurred in his request.

Presbytery voted to grant the requests of Rev. J. R. Phipps. Members of the Presbytery voiced the regret and sorrow of the Presbytery in losing Mr. Phipps to its membership.

The minutes were read and adopted, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. McC. White.

REV. W. McC. WHITE, Acting Medorator.
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

July 25, 1932, Raleigh, N. C.

Granville Presbytery met in called session July 25, 1932, at 10 o'clock, a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. Presbytery was called to order by Dr. W. McC. White, Acting Moderator, and was led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport. The following members were present: Dr. W. McC. White, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, and Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson, of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The call for the meeting was read, found in order and follows:

Raleigh, N. C., July 15, 1932.

Dear Brother:

The constitutional requirements being complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., at 10 a. m. Monday, July 25th, 1932, to consider and, if the way be clear, to recommend Mr. John Crinkley for the Foreign Field.

DR. W. McC. WHITE, Acting Moderator.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was appointed Temporary Clerk. A motion was made and carried that the matter for which Presbytery was called be postponed until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, in view of the fact that only four members of the Presbytery were present.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. White.

REV. W. McC. WHITE, Acting Moderator.
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

THE EIGHTEENTH STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Townsville, N. C., Oct. 4-5, 1932

Granville Presbytery met in its Eighteenth Stated Meeting October 4th, at 11 a. m., in the Nut Bush Presbyterian Church, Townsville, N. C. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. McC. White, who was chosen to act as Moderator until Fall Stated Meeting when the Moderator, Rev. J. R. Phipps, was dismissed to Orange Presbytery in June. Dr. White called the meeting to order and led it in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, Geo. M. Matthis, H. P. Ruppenthall, J. P. Smith, D. F. Waddell, W. McC. White, and Licentiate John Crinkley.

Ruling Elders: J. T. Marrow, Henderson; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; J. W. Morton, Oak Hill; W. C. Young, First Vanguard; John Bullock, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; J. C. Watkins, Young Memorial; Richard Buchan, Brookston; F. M. Penix, Oxford; E. N. Clement, Geneva; W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; L. W. Jordon, White Oak; L. C. Oldham, Trinity Avenue; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First, and W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. C. L. Landrum was elected Moderator and Rev. A. M. Earle was elected Temporary Clerk. Both were elected by unanimous vote.

A partial report was submitted by the Committee on Orders and was adopted as follows:

That the hours for the sessions of Presbytery be: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 1:30 p. m. to 4:30 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will. That there be a popular meeting in the interest of Presbytery's Home Missions, beginning at 7:30 Tuesday evening. That the Presbyterial Sermon be heard

at 11 o'clock Wednesday morning and that this be followed by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. Kennison and John Bullock, Committee.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. E. D. Curtis. The unprinted minutes of called meetings of Presbytery were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. W. McC. White, Chairman, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Mr. H. L. Crowell and Mr. W. H. Edgerton.

Minutes of Assembly: Rev. J. P. Smith, Chairman, Rev. E. D. Curtis and Mr. W. R. Daniel.

Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. D. F. Waddell, Chairman, Mr. L. C. Oldham and Mr. R. Y. Smith.

Nominations: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Mr. R. W. Dunn.

Audits: Mr. J. T. Marrow, Chairman, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Mr. L. W. Jordon.

Resolution of Thanks: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Mr. W. R. Strickland.

COMMUNICATIONS

The communications were presented and disposed of as follows:

A letter from Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., explaining the reason for his absence was read and his excuse accepted. A letter from Rev. S. H. Bradley was read and his request to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery was granted. His request for evangelistic powers while conducting a meeting at the Progressive Church was granted in case there was no Session at Progressive or in case the Session could not function. His request for special prayer by Presbytery for the success of the meeting at Progressive was

granted and the time named for this prayer was during the devotional exercises on Wednesday morning.

A communication from Rev. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, recommending that Presbytery endorse Candidate Edward L. Beall for the Latta Scholarship was read and the recommendation approved.

A communication from Mr. W. R. Miller, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary, touching the reception of candidates for the ministry by the Presbytery, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A report of Davidson College by Dr. W. L. Lingle, President, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A communication from Dr. H. W. McLaughlin concerning Country Church Work was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

A report of Queens-Chicora College by Dr. W. H. Frazer, President, was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A communication from the Christian Observer touching "Church Paper Week" was read and received as information and the Observer commended to the churches.

A communication from Dr. J. D. Leslie relating to the proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Dr. E. E. Gillespie with respect to Evangelism was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

The communication from the Littleton and Warrenton churches requesting the services of Rev. C. R. Jenkins as stated supply was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund submitted the following report, which was adopted pending the report of the Committee on Audits:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

For the Year Ending October 4, 1932

Balance carried forward from last year.....$ 300.53

Receipts

The churches named below have paid during the year the following amounts: Oak Hill, $24.00; Varina, $10.00; Trinity Avenue, $60.00; Oak Grove, $7.40; Mizpah, $.35; Roxboro, $20.40; Fellowship, $4.22; Willow Springs, $3.25; Mt. Pleasant, $2.53; Young Memorial, $4.00; Geneva, $10.00; Oxford, $31.00; Henderson, $25.00; Progressive, $2.00; Mt. Pleasant, $1.50; Willow Springs, $.63; Hebron, $2.00; Goshen, $2.00; Fairview, $3.00; Ernest Myatt, $29.20; Raleigh First, $224.00; First Vanguard, $59.20; Grassy Creek, $14.20; Durham First, $150.00; Selma, $9.00; Nut Bush, $5.60; Warrenton, $8.80.

Total receipts for the year.....$ 713.28
Total plus the balance.....$1,013.81

Disbursements

October 7, 1931, to salary of Permanent Clerk, $5.00; Nov. 19, 1931, to Standard Printing Co., $46.50; Jan. 26, 1932, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication for report blanks, $9.46; Feb. 11 to Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth for printing quota sheets, $10.00; Feb. 11, to E. L. Siler, Treasurer of Synod, $20.00; April 12, to Rev. Jas. E. Bear, $4.00; April 13, to salary and postage of Permanent Clerk, $6.00; April 19, to J. D. Leslie, Treasurer of Assembly, $377.30; June 15, to Standard Printing Co., $62.55; June 18, to postage and supplies for Stated Clerk, $15.20; Sept. 12, to E. L. Siler, Treasurer of Synod, $36.01; Oct. 3, on Stated Clerk's salary, $100.00; Oct. 4, balance on Stated Clerk's salary, $100.00.

Total disbursements.....$ 792.02
Balance in bank Oct. 4, 1932 to Presbytery's credit.....$ 221.79

The churches named below are in the arrears for the amounts following their names: Smithfield, $88.20; Henderson, $102.00; Trinity Avenue, $60.00; West Raleigh, $34.00; Littleton, $25.60; Gruver Memorial, $18.80; Blacknall Memorial, $60.00; Brookston, $5.00; White Oak, $13.40; Center Ridge, $11.00; Spring Hill, $29.40.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education was made by its Chairman, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. The report of the work in general was verbal and was offered and received as information. The Committee's report touching two papers referred to it was adopted, and follows: We recommend that the report from Dr. Sweets be accepted as information. We recommend that the recommendation of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary submitted by Mr. W. R. Miller, Secretary, be adopted. The recommendation follows: "We recommend that this Board urge upon the Presbyteries to uphold the traditions of Presbyterianism and to accept as candidates for the gospel ministry only such young men as are capable of receiving and profiting by the long years of education and training called for by our present disciplines of the college and theological seminary. The complaint comes from our own and from other churches that too many unprepared and inefficient men are being ordained to the work of the gospel ministry." We instruct the Seminary faculty to conduct entrance examinations for all students who come to the Seminary except those who have a diploma from an accredited college or university and to accept only those who make a standard pass mark in these examinations.

"And further that when it becomes evident to the faculty that a student does not give promise of becoming an acceptable minister of the gospel that they plainly state this to the student and to his Presbytery."

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was made by Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Chairman, and was received as information.

A partial report of the Committee on Men's Work was made by Rev. H. P. Rupenthall, Chairman, and was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was made by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, and was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was submitted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman. The new

quota for 1933 was adopted and will be found in the Appendix at the close of this volume. The remainder of the report was received as information except the recommendations, which were adopted as follows:

1. Your Committee would recommend that Presbytery accept the askings of Synod's benevolence which is $65,000 for the year 1932-1933, and that it be apportioned to the churches as follows: (See schedule in back of Minutes).

2. That every church be urged to make an Every Member Canvass for both local church expenses and all church benevolences on Sunday, March 19, 1933. That pastors and church officers make definite preparation by prayer and instruction for the canvass.

3. That Persbytery instruct the sessions to make a report of the canvass to the Secretary of Stewardship immediately on completion of the canvass, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.

4. That Presbytery hold a one-day conference in January or February, 1933, to be a day of prayer, confession, inspiration and preparation for the canvass and for the Presbytery-wide Evangelistic Campaign.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The Committee on Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance had no report to submit.

The following were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. A. J. McKelway and Elder H. L. Crowell of the Roxboro Church.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to investigate the right of Granville Presbytery to two trustees on the official Board of Trustees of Davidson College with power to elect such trustee, if a vacancy existed, submitted the following record of its work which was approved by Presbytery. The records follows:

Your Commission met in Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on April 25th, 1932. There were present Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. G. M. Matthis, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder J. M Baird. Rev. A. J McKelway was elected Moderator and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Clerk. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. G. M. Matthis. The Commission found that the vacancy in Granville Presbytery's representation on the Board of Trustees of Davidson College existed, and unanimously elected Rev. Joseph R. Walker, of Raleigh, N. C., to fill the vacancy.

The Commission having accomplished the business for which

it was appointed, read and adopted its minutes and adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. A. J. McKELWAY, Moderator.
REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Clerk.

Reports of the Commissioners to the General Assembly were made and received as information. Presbytery highly commended the Commissioners for their diligence.

The following were nominated to represent the Presbytery at the next meeting of the General Assembly: Rev. J. S. Kennison with Rev. D. F. Waddell as his alternate; Rev. J. W. Lacy with Rev. W. McC. White as his alternate; Elder John Bullock with Elder J. L. Conrad as his alternate; Elder J. T. Marrow with Elder L. C. Oldham as his alternate.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Granville Presbytery was called to order at 7:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. The special order was taken up, the popular meeting in the interest of Presbytery's Home Missions. Dr. W. McC. White presided and addressed the meeting, in which he presented the needs and the call to sacrificial support of the cause of Home Missions in the Presbytery so fundamental to the other causes of our Church. Dr. White read the report of the Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions. This report was adopted and will appear in the minutes of Wednesday's morning session.

At this point the meeting was turned over to the Committee on Evangelism. Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth presided and the following mission workers gave brief reports of their work: Rev. D. F. Waddell, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. Elder J. L. Conrad also told of the work in the church he represented.

The Presbytery adjourned until 9:00 a. m. Wednesday with prayer by Dr. W. McC. White.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery assembled at 9 o'clock Wednesday morning and the devotional exercises were led by Rev. W. C. Cum-

ming. During this service the meeting in the Progressive Church, being conducted by Rev. S. H. Bradley, was especially remembered in prayer.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read, corrected and adopted. Elders M. C. Grant of the North Vanguard Church, and Dr. M. T. Adkins of the First Church, Durham, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins of the Presbytery of Charleston was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The discussion of the recommendations offered by the Committee on Home Missions carried over from Tuesday's evening session were resumed and they were adopted as amended and follow the report below which was adopted as a whole:

During the past six months this work has gone on without serious interruption, save the removal of one of our preachers to a field in another Presbytery. The other seven workers have served 27 churches, out of our 42 churches, laboring faithfully and actively, and with good results. In some fields there have been considerable ingatherings, and some additions to membership in all of them. This phase of the work has been satisfactory, and in some particulars highly gratifying.

But another phase of the work, the financial phase, has been far from what we want it to be. Our Home Mission work, along with everything else, has felt the depression severely. Our men have been enduring hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ. It is hard to understand, or even imagine, how these devoted men, with their wives and children, have lived. The churches—most of them in the country where there is so little or no money—have paid only a very small part of the salaries expected of them. The Synod—its receipts curtailed and unable to borrow from the banks—has sent only a little over one-half of the amounts promised.

The Presbytery has been able, by the hardest, to pay in full up to August 1st, and now has in hand about half of the salaries for that month, with nothing for September. It has been a time like that in Israel, when Nehemiah learned that "the portion of the Levites had not been given them," and that consequently "they were fled every man to his field," to try to dig a living out of the ground. If our men only had a field to flee to, they might have joined the "back to the farm" movement, as so many other folks have been forced to do.

Your Committee is wholly at a loss to know what to do about it. There seems to be no way for us to increase our income for this cause—for this work that lies at the base of all else, and upon

which all our other work is built. No appeal to the churches appears possible. The larger churches have suffered heavily through the bank failures and the shrinkage of values, and in addition some of them are all but crushed with building debts incurred in the time of our imaginary prosperity. Nor can any appeal be addressed to the Auxiliaries, or Sunday Schools, or any other organization in the church; for, like those liberal Macedonians, "to their power, yea, and beyond their power, they are willing of themselves," and they are already giving up to their ability. There are few, if any, individuals of large means within our bounds, to whom we might look for help in the exigency. We hardly feel justified in claiming for this cause any larger percentage of the benevolences, as we have already enlarged it at the expense of other important work. There is, however, among the recommendations appended to this report one recommndation, which if approvd and adopted by the Presbytery, may afford some temporary relief.

The only avenue open to us, which promises any relief, seems to be through the Granville League, the banding together of a few sacrificial givers in the churches, who will endeavor to find some money for a monthly gift to Home Missions, over and above what they are already giving. In every church there are apt to be a few choice spirits who will stint and deny themselves to give to maintain Home Missions. In a few churches where the plan has been proposed there have been some to respond to the appeal; in Raleigh First Church, Ernest Myatt, Geneva, Selma, Roanoke Rapids, Warrenton, and in the Kenly field. And while, of course, some have become weary in well-doing others have kept it up to this time, and through the little brown envelopes our treasurer has received several hundred dollars, this being additional to our regular receipts, and which we never would have had but for the Granville League givers.

Your Committee offers the following recommendations for your consideration:

1. It is recommended that the Home Mission Chairman be directed to ascertain from our Home Mission workers what salaries were promised them, and what has been paid to date, and that a report of the facts thus ascertained be sent in a letter to all pastors to be read to the congregations.

2. It is recommended that Presbytery urge our churches to eliminate all unnecessary expense, in order that they may be better able to support this fundamental work.

3. It is recommended that in view of the fact that Synod has been unable to comply with the Assembly's recommendations as to Synodical Home Missions, this Presbytery suspend remittance to the Assembly's Home Mission Committee in Atlanta until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

4. That the Presbytery grant the request of the Warrenton-Littleton, Gruver Memorial group, and approve the engagement of Rev. C. R. Jenkins as a supply until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and that the appropriation for this field made at the Spring

Meeting be paid as far as a pro rata division of our Home Mission funds will permit.

5. It is recommended that Licentiate John Crinkley, at his request, be relieved of work in South Wake County, and assigned, if the way be clear, to some other work.

6. It is recommended that the Home Mission Committee be authorized to arrange for the sale of the Enfield and Weldon church properties, that the proceeds may be used in our Home Mission work.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess for 15 minutes, after which the Presbyterial Sermon was preached by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. His subject was "Worldly Conformity," and his text was 2 Cor. 6:17-18. Following the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Rev. W. McC. White were in charge of this part of the service.

Recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

Presbytery was called to order at 1:30 p. m., and was led in prayer. The Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted its report, which was adopted as amended and follows:

Your Committee would respectfully recommend the approval of the two amendments to the Book of Church Order sent down by the last General Assembly to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent.

Presbytery approved the Committee's recommendation of the amendment on "Changes in Pastorates," but amended its recommendation on "Title to Church Property" by placing it on the docket for Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

DR. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Minutes was made by Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., and received as information.

It was moved and carried that the Commissioners to the last General Assembly become automatically the Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

The Committee on Presbytery's Minutes, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Chairman, reported that the minutes were in good condition.

The report of the Committee on Nomination, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman, was made and adopted as amended and follows:

We recommend:

1. That where there is a necessity for a sub-committee to be formed in any of the Executive Committees of Presbytery, that the sub-committee be elected by the committees themselves rather than by Presbytery.

2. Add Rev. Joseph R. Walker to Trustees of Davidson College.

3. Remove from Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund Dr. W. J. Orr and Mr. C. K. Duffy.

4. On the Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions, substitute Mr. R. S. McCoin for Mr. E. S. Edmondson.

5. That the Committee on Religious Education be constituted as follows: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman. (a) Sub-Committee—On Young People, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman, Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. W. C. Cumming and Mr. E B. Manning; (b) On Sunday Schools, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, and Mr. J. T. Marrow; (c) On Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Chairman, Mr. W. H. Edgerton and Mr. R. Y. Smith.

6. That Rev. J. P. Smith be made Chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause.

7. That the Committees on Men's Work, Women's Work, and Synod's Committee on Vacancy remain the same.

8. On the Committee on Orphans' Home, substitute Rev. G. M. Matthis for Mr. H. L. Crowell as Chairman.

9. Committees on Schools and Colleges and Lord's Day Alliance remain the same.

10. Add Rev. Logan Landrum to take the place of Rev. J. R. Phipps on the Examining Committee on Mathematics and Physical Science. Substitute Rev. J. P. Smith for Rev. J. W. Lacy on the Committee on Church History. Substitute Rev. J. W. Lacy for Rev. J. P. Smith on the Committee on Church Government.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Rev. J. R. Walker was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was presented by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, received as information, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That all-day conferences on Country Church Work, Religious Education and Evangelism be provided for. That such conferences be under the joint direction of the Committee on Religious Education and Evangelism, and that Evangelism be stressed in these local conferences.

2. That in order that self-support be provided, a new plan of finance and a more efficient program should be put into practice in our rural churches. To attain this goal, country ministers and elders should be on this committee.

3. That Rural Life Sunday in 1933 be observed on May 21, and that it be made a Plan Day for a new and more efficient strategy in the rural areas.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH.

The Committee on Audits made the following report:

Your Committee has audited the books of Rev. J. S. Kennison, Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, and found them correct.

Respectfully submitted,
J. T. MARROW, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was submited by Rev. A. M. Earle and received as information. Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. M. T. Adkins in the interest of the cause of Foreign Missions.

At the request of J. S. Kennison, pastor of Nut Bush Church in which the Presbytery is meeting, Uncle David Lewis, sexton of the church for 67 years with only one absence during this long period of service, and who is now 92 years old, was introduced to the Presbytery. Members of Presbytery addressed to Uncle Dave words of appreciation and kindness.

The following Ad Interim Committee was appointed to study and report on the question of ministers reporting their car expense in their reports: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. S. H. Bradley and Elder W. R. Strickland.

The Committee on Assembly's Home Missions made its report, which was received as information, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That October 12-November 20 be observed as the Home Mission Study Season in all departments of the church, and November 13-20 as a Week of Prayer and Self-Denial with liberal offerings for Assembly's Home Missions.

2. That all pastors and sessions be urged to present this vital caue to their congregations in November and ask for a generous over and above offering to save this work in a time of extreme emergency.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. D. CURTIS, Chairman.

The Committee on Christian Education, through its Chairman, Rev. D. F. Waddell, submitted its report verbally, making special mention of the reports from Davidson and Queens-Chicora Colleges, recommending that these be received as information. The report was received as information.

The following protest was allowed by Presbytery: We respectfully protest the action of Presbytery in cutting off the contributoins to Assembly's Home Missions. A. J. McKelway, J. P. Smith, Jr., W. C. Cumming, E. Davenport Curtis, and A. M. Earle.

The Committee on the revision of the Manual reported some of the work that had been done and solicited the advice and consent of the Presbytery touching these and other changes proposed. Presbytery accepted this as information and continued the committee with instructions to finish the work.

The West Raleigh Church, through its pastor, Rev. J. R. Walker, invited Presbytery to meet with it in Spring Stated Meeting. The invitation was accepted. The time for the Spring Stated Meeting is the third Tuesday in April at 11 o'clock, a. m.

The following Special Committee on Evangelism appointed to co-operate with Synod's committee of nine elected at the recent meeting in Greenville, follows: Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

The matter of adding one cent per member to Presbytery's Expense Fund in order that Synod's assessment be increased for the purpose of making the Synod self-entertaining was placed on the docket for the Spring Stated Meeting.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Granville Presbytery hereby expresses its appreciation and pleasure to the Nut Bush Church for its generous and hospitable enter-

tainment of Presbytery during our sojourn in your community. We shall remember with pleasure the two days spent as your guests here. Upon this occasion of the 175th anniversary of the organization of Nut Bush Church, we thank God for His blessing upon this church during a century and three-quarters and pray that His blessing may be continued upon pastor and people during the coming years.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

The minutes were read and adopted, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. R. Walker.

REV. C. L. LANDRUM, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
REV. A. M. EARLE, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised October 5, 1932:

Officers

Rev. C. Logan Landrum, Moderator.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Permanent Clerk.

Rev. A. M. Earle, Temporary Clerk.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1933.

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Presbytery's Home Missions. Term expires 1935.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1934.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

3. Of Peace College: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. L. D. Kirkland, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mr. R. S. McCoin, Henderson, N. C. Term expires 1935.

3. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1933.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Ruling Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N .C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: P. P. Philipps, Durham, N. C.; Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Carl Samford, R. F. D., Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

Foreign Missions: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Dr. M. T. Adkins, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. R. S. McCoin, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; Mr. T. H. Smith, R. F. D. Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Religious Education: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman; (a) On Young People, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. (b) On Sunday Schools, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. T. Marrow, Henderson, N. C. (c) On Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Chairman, Selma, N .C.; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Selma, N. C., and Mr. R. Y. Smith. Terms expire 1933.

Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Rupenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Women's Work: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. W. Howe, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. J. Simpson, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply: Rev. W. McC. White, Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1935.

Orphans' Home: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Crow, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Synodical Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Prof. F. M. Martin, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Mr. A. C. Barbee, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1933.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis, and Rev. Logan Landrum.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

6. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiaing Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.	Varina	Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	P.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
	S. S.	Littleton	Littleton
	S. S.	Warrenton	Warrenton
	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	S. S.	Princeton	Progressive
Licentiate, John Crinkley		Raleigh	

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dinmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1933

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education & Publication	Assembly's Training School	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Schools & Col. Davidson, Mitchell, Peace, Sedgefield, Wheaton, Queens, Elon, Chicora, Glade Valley	Union Theological Seminary	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL
		33.3	8.0	7.5	2	.6	.6	7.0	8.7	1.3	7.5	23.3	100
	Quota $60 Per Member												
760	Durham First	15200	3648	3420	912	273	273	3192	3967	592	3420	10716	45600
	Quota $10 Per Member												
1111	Raleigh First	3783	889	833	222	67	67	779	966	144	833	2611	11110
	Quota $6 Per Member												
160	Oxford	320	77	72	19	6	6	67	84	12	72	226	960
44	Warrenton	103	26	23	6	2	2	22	27	4	23	78	308
172	Roanoke Rapids	251	60	56	15	5	5	53	65	10	56	176	752
102	Roxboro	204	49	46	12	4	4	43	53	8	46	144	612
	Quota $5 Per Member												
58	Oak Hill	116	28	26	7	2	2	24	30	5	26	82	348
69	Grassy Creek	116	28	26	7	2	2	23	29	5	25	81	345
220	Henderson	333	88	82	22	7	7	77	96	14	82	259	1100
117	Smithfield	195	47	44	12	4	4	41	51	8	44	137	585
83	West Raleigh	138	33	31	8	2	2	29	36	6	31	98	415
	Quota $4 Per Member												
300	Trinity Avenue	400	96	90	24	7	7	84	104	16	90	282	1200
	Quota $3 Per Member												
45	Selma	45	11	10	3	1	1	9	12	2	10	32	135
106	Nut Bush	106	25	24	6	2	2	22	28	4	24	75	318
53	Geneva	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	36	159
145	Ernest Myatt	145	35	32	9	3	3	30	38	5	32	101	435
35	Littleton	35	8	8	2	1	1	7	9	1	8	25	105
	Quota $2 Per Member												
235	Fuller Memorial	157	38	35	9	3	3	33	41	6	35	110	470
300	Blacknall Memorial	217	48	48	12	4	4	42	52	8	48	141	600
80	Oakland	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	38	160
320	First Vanguard	213	52	48	13	4	4	45	56	8	48	150	640
140	North Vanguard	73	22	21	6	2	2	20	24	3	21	66	280
100	Varina	67	16	15	4	1	1	14	17	2	15	47	200
	Quota $1 Per Member												
45	Oak Grove	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	11	45
67	Fellowship	22	5	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	67
15	Fairview	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	15
12	Mizpah	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12
54	Young Memorial	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
54	Brookston	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
30	Center Ridge	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
32	Goshen	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	32
47	Gruver Memorial	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	13	47
17	Hebron	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	17
117	Mt. Pleasant	39	9	8	2	1	1	8	10	1	8	27	117
78	Spring Hill	29	6	5	2	1	1	5	7	1	5	18	78
35	Progressive	11	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	35
70	St. Andrews	23	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	70
50	Willow Springs	17	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	12	50
30	White Oak	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
72	Kenly	24	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	72
5601	Total	22474	5412	5055	1353	421	421	4721	5879	880	5055	15903	67575

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget. It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

K. G. HUDSON, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.

Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

36557

MINUTES

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETING

February 14, 1933

NINETEENTH STATED MEETING

April 18-19, 1933

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

February 14, 1933.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session at 10 a. m., February 14, 1933, in the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. C. L. Landrum. Rev. W. McC. White opened the meeting with prayer and conducted the devotional exercises. The following answered the roll call:

Ministers: W. McC. White, D.D., H. P. Ruppenthall, R. K. Davenport, C. J. Hollandsworth, E. D. Curtis, Wm. C. Cumming, C. L. Landrum, A. M. Earle, J. W. Lacy, D. F. Waddell and J. P. Smith, Jr.

Ruling Elders: K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; J. F. Chappel, Fuller Memorial; A. V. Autry, Varina; J. G. Renfrow, Spring Hill; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; N. C. Young, First Vanguard; Lex Klutz, West Raleigh; W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; N. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; J. T. Marrow, Henderson First.

The following visiting Elders and Deacons of the Presbytery were present: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh First; W. R. Dunn, Raleigh First; E. A. Jones, Warrenton; S. C. Woods, Blacknall Memorial; A. C. Yow, Henderson First; J. Lamb, White Oak; R. H. Sasser, Spring Hill; A. R. McCracken, Kenly, and J. Southern, Kenly.

Visitors from other Presbyteries were as follows: Rev. R. C. Clontz, Wilmington Presbytery; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Fayetteville Presbytery; Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Orange Presbytery, and Mr. Claud Carr, Mooresville, N. C.

A quorum was declared present and the call for the meeting read and found in order, as follows:

Kenly, N. C., February 2, 1933.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet at the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., February 14, 1933, at 10 o'clock a. m., to transact the following business:

1. To observe a day of prayer and to discuss the subjects of Evangelism and Stewardship.

2. To transact any business growing out of this discussion or connected with these subjects.

C. LOGAN LANDRUM, Moderator.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Rev. C. M. Gibbs and Rev. R. C. Clontz were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The program that occupied the time of Presbytery follows: House to House Evangelism presented by Mr. Lex Klutz. Personal Evangelism by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. A season of prayer for the success of Evangelistic effort during the coming Church year. A discussion of Evangelistic Meeting, led by Rev. C. L. Landrum. An address on Evangelism by Rev. R. C. Clontz, Superintendent of Home Missions in Wilmington Presbytery. Recess was taken until 1:30 p. m. and lunch was served by the First Vanguard Church.

At 1:30 p. m. Presbytery reassembled and heard an inspirational address on Christian Stewardship by Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

Three to five-minute talks were made on the following departments of Church work: Foreign Missions, led by Rev. S. H. Bradley. Home Missions, led by Rev. J. W. Lacy. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, led by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. Orphans' Home, led by Mr. K. G. Hudson. Religious Education and Publication, led by Rev. W. C. Cumming. A season of prayer followed the discussion of each of the aforesaid subjects. Prayer was offered for the following organizations: Sunday School, Men-of-the-Church, Young People of the Church, and Woman's Auxiliary.

A round-table discussion on Evening Church Attendance, lasting 30 minutes, was led by Rev. R. K. Davenport. Presbytery voted $5.00 from Presbytery's Expense Fund to defray the expenses of Rev. R. C. Clontz to and from Raleigh.

The following resolution of thanks was presented and adopted by the Presbytery:

The Presbytery of Granville, meeting in the First Vanguard Church for its annual Conference on Evangelism and Stewardship, desires to express its thanks for the courteous invitation of this church to hold its sessions here, and for providing a delicious luncheon, and in other ways ministering to our comforts We ask God's blessing on pastor and people.

REV. J. P. SMITH, JR., Committee.

The minutes of the day's sessions were read and adopted and the Presbytery adjourned with a hymn and the benediction.

REV. C. L. LANDRUM, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Nineteenth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Raleigh, N. C., April 18-19, 1933

Granville Presbytery met in its Nineteenth Stated Meeting April 18, 1933, at 11:00 a. m. in the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. C. Logan Landrum, the retiring Moderator; after which he called Presbytery to order and led it in prayer.

The roll was called and the following found to be present:

Ministers: W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, C. L. Landrum, A. J. McKelway, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. F. Waddell, J. R. Walker and W. McC. White.

Ruling Elders: J. T. Marrow, Henderson; L. C. Grant, North Vanguard; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; J. N. Chamblee, First Vanguard; A. L. Twisdale, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; Howell Steed, Brookston; T. Lanier, Oxford; W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; G. A. Hodges, Spring Hill; J. E. Jones, Oakland; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; J. Clay Williams, West Raleigh; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First; A. A. Buffalo, Ernest Myatt, and J. D. Wooten, Progressive.

A quorum was declared to be present and Rev. J. R. Walker was elected Moderator and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was elected Temporary Clerk. These elections were by unanimous vote.

A partial report was submitted by the Committee on Orders and was adopted as follows:

That the hours of the sessions of Presbytery be: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 1:30 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes were read and approved as corrected, and recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

Tuesday's Afternoon Session

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer. Rev. A. T.

Lassiter, Synod's Evangelist, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. The following were excused for tardiness and enrolled: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, and Elder L. R. Dixon of Trinity Avenue Church.

The following Standing Committees were named by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. C. L. Landrum, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Rev. E. D. Curtis, and Mr. R. W. Dunn.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. C. L. Landrum, Mr. Howell Steed, and Mr. J. N. Chamblee.

Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Mr. L. C. Grand, and Mr. N. V. Daniel.

Sessional Records: Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Mr. E. C. Twisdale, Mr. T. Lanier, Rev. S. H. Bradley, and Rev. A. M. Earle.

Nominations: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Mr. J. Clay Williams, Mr. G. A. Hodges, and Dr. W. McC. White.

Narrative: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Mr. J. B. Wooten, and Mr. J. E. Jones.

Audits: Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Mr. L. P. Hare, and Mr. J. T. Marrow.

Resolution of Thanks: Rev. A. M. Earle, Mr. A. A. Buffalo, and Mr. J. R. Ivey.

Communications

A communication touching the proposed amendment concerning "Church Property" was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Kenly Church asking a reduction in pastor's salary was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A communication from Dr. J. D. Leslie with respect to finances and salary cuts was received as information.

A communication from Queens-Chicora College embracing its annual report was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from Dr. Crow, Moderator of the General Assembly, concerning reduction of the expenses of the approaching Assembly was read and placed on the docket to be considered at the time of the election of Commissioners to the Assembly.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on Ministerial Relief was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Ministerial Relief.

A communication from the Presbyterial touching the Young People's Work in the Presbytery was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

A communication from Dr. Pressly, President of Peace Junior College, concerning trustees of the college, was referred to the Nominating Committee.

A communication dealing with the Young People's Camp was placed on the docket for a special order immediately after the noon recess.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was submitted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, and was adopted together with the two recommendations, and follows:

The Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of Louisville has faced with sorrow and courage the financial situation. The Committee works under strictly defined limitations imposed by the General Assembly. According to the rules of the Assembly, the Committee was allowed a spending budget of $270,081. The Committee appreciating the serious financial situation of the country, appropriated and spent $69,504 less than the "spending budget." It cut to the quick all the expenses of administration, of service and of education and all appropriations.

It was decided that in view of the critical situation the last payment of 30 per cent of the amount appropriated to the candidates for the ministry should be cancelled. It was also decided that it would be impossible to send any of the March payment to the homes of the aged and infirm ministers and missionaries and the needy widows and orphans of those who have died.

We are called upon to pray for God's guidance and blessing upon this work and to remember the solemn and binding obligation of the Church to provide for its servants.

The following have received aid from the Committee during the past year: Mrs. Mattie F. Law, $279; Mrs. Grace Link (special), $250; Rev. W. O. Sample, deceased, $315; Mrs. W. O. Sample, $76; total to beneficiaries, $920. We have on our roll the following candidates for the ministry and mission service: Mr. Roy Branch Barham, who is in his third year at Atlantic Christian College. Mr. Edward L. Beall, third year in Union Seminary. Mr. Beall's Trial Parts have been assigned and he expects to come before Presbytery in the near future asking for license to preach. Mr. John Cecil Lawrence, first year at Union Seminary. Both of these men have done fine work at the Seminary. Mr. Roscoe Prince is working in Raleigh. He has not decided as yet as to whether he will be able to continue his studies in the fall. For Mission Service, Miss Julia Bradley, second year at Tennent College of Christian Education. One man received aid for the year amounting to $52.50. One woman received aid for the year amounting to $52.50.

Resolutions

1. That Ray B. Borham be dropped from our roll of candidates for the ministry.

2. That Samuel M. Inman be examined with the view of taking him under the care of Granville Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

Presbytery received the following endorsement of Mr. Samuel M. Inman by the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh:

This is to certify that the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., hereby approves of the application of Mr. Samuel M. Inman to be taken under the care of the Presbytery of Granville as a candidate for the ministry and very heartily endorses him as a man and candidate for the ministry.
At Raleigh this the 10th day of April, 1933.
JAMES R. YOUNG, Clerk.

Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Inman on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. Dr. W. McC. White conducted the examinations, and the Moderator propounded the constitutional questions to the candidate, which were answered in the affirmative. The examinations were sustained and Dr. White delivered a brief charge to the candidate, and Presbytery pronounced him a candidate under its jurisdiction.

Presbytery appointed the following committee to investigate the cost of blanks for the reports of the churches to Presbytery: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, Rev. C. L. Landrum and Rev. S. H. Bradley.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Mr. K. G. Hudson, was made by Dr. White nad referred to the Auditing Committee. Mr. Hudson's request not to be re-elected as Treasurer of Benevolences was referred to the Nominating Committee. The report follows as it was adopted:

Receipts, $6,363.48. Disbursements, $6,363.96. Overdrawn, $0.46.
Disbursements were made as follows to the following causes: Foreign Missions, $1,963.94; Assembly's Home Missions, $168.56; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $506.98; Religious Education and Publication, $123.05; Assembly's Training School, $36.71; Bible Cause, $37.03; Synod's Home Missions, $442.16; Orphans' Home, $449.60; Seminary, $77.12; Schools and Colleges, $514.47; Presbytery's Home Missions, $2,044.32.

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Treasurer.

The report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. S. H. Bradley. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery engage in a season of thanksgiving to God for the rich spiritual fruitage of our Foreign Mission work for the past year, and ask for His blessing and guidance.

2. That Presbytery urge every church in the Presbytery to put on the Mission Treasure Hunt for our Home and Foreign Missions.

3. That Presbytery urge every church to make plans to observe Foreign Mission Study Period, October 8th to November 19th, and the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, November 12-19.

4. That Presbytery recommend that every pastor be faithful in holding up before their people the claims of these distant lands, the glorious conquests of the gospel, the need of the work for their earnest prayer and loyal support, and the eternal obligation of every believer to act in obedience to our Lord's missionary command and commission.

Respectfully submitted,
S. H. BRADLEY, Chairman.

Presbytery was led in prayer for the cause of Foreign Missions by Rev. W. C. Cumming.

The report of the Executive Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was made by the Chairman, Rev. E. D. Curtis, was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That all our churches be called to a recognition of the primary place of Home Missions in the growth of the Church and wel-

fare of our country in these critical times when the very foundations are being tested.

2. That all pastors and sessions be urged to present this vital cause to their congregations in the period assigned Assembly's Home Missions in the Church's schedule of activities and ask for a generous over and above offering in ths time of pressing financial need.

3. That our churches enter heartily into the Treasure Hunt for gold trinkets and hold this plan up to poor people as a means of doing their bit.

Respectfully submitted,
E. DAVENPORT CURTIS, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Woman's Work was made by its Chairman, W. C. Cumming, and was received as information. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the pastors of those 16 churches not having the Woman's Auxiliary secure the co-operation of the District Chairman of the Auxiliary to aid them in establishing this valuable organization in their churches.

2. That the pastors and sessions do everything that they can to co-operate with the Woman's Auxiliary and to lend it encouragement.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

The Ad Interim Committee appointed to study and report on the question of ministers giving their car expense in their reports to Presbytery, consisting of Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. S. H. Bradley, and Elder W. R. Strickland, announced that no report had been prepared.

Rev. A. T. Lassiter, Synod's Evangelist, was requested to address Presbytery on the subject of Evangelism. He responded, and delivered an excellent address on the subject, "The Prospects of Future Evangelism."

The Committee on Bible Cause reported through its Chairman, Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

Resolved: We endorse the American Bible Society, and recommend that Universal Bible Sunday be observed in order to demonstrate to all the important place the Holy Scriptures occupy in the Christian faith.

JAS. P. SMITH, Chairman.

The communication from Dr. Leslie, Stated Clerk of the Assembly, and Dr. Crow, Moderator of the Assembly, which was read and placed on the docket for the time of election of Commissioners to the Assembly, was called up and re-read and was deemed as undesirable by the Presbytery. Presbytery then proceeded to, and did elect the Commissioners that had been nominated at the Fall Stated Meeting, namely: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. J. W. Lacy, principal ministers, with Rev. D. F. Waddell and Rev. W. McC. White as their alternates; and Elders John Bullock and J. T. Marrow as principals, with Elders J. L. Conrad and L. C. Oldham as their respective alternates.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery was called to order at 7:30 p. m. by the Moderator and was led in prayer by Rev. S. H. Bradley. The order of the day was the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. Dr. Hugh W. White read a part of the 28th chapter of Matthew's Gospel for the Scripture lesson, and Presbytery was again led in prayer by Dr. W. McC. White. Dr. Hugh White spoke on China and emphasized the power of Christianity to meet the needs of the world. Presbytery adjourned with a prayer and the benediction to meet Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

The Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m. and was led in devotional exercises by Dr. Hugh W. White. The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

The report of the Executive Commtitee on Men's Work was made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman. The report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, and the report together with the two recommendations were adopted, and follow:

The report of the Stewardship Committee is submitted to Presbytery after a year of continued depression. Our benevolent contributions have been made during a year of great financial losses and by the grace of God $48,120 was contributed to all benevolent causes during the year. The Every Member Canvass was made in 21 of our churches and a total of $36,552 was pledged for our

benevolent causes in these churches. A total of 175 members are reported as tithers. Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the percentages adopted at the Fall Meeting be continued during the year to the various benevolent causes.

2. That each local benevolent treasurer remit to Presbytery's Treasurer one-twelfth of its quota each month if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman.

Elder C. W. Scales was excused for tardiness and enrolled. Mr. Scales represents the Selma Church.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, made its report, which was received as information.

The Committee on Sessional Records, Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Chairman, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee would recommend for your approval the records, as far as written, of the following churches: Durham First, Raleigh First, Roanoke Rapids, Trinity Avenue, Henderson First, Blacknall Memorial, Roxboro, Nut Bush, Ernest Myatt, First Vanguard, Grassy Creek, Oxford First, Geneva, Oak Hill, and Smithfield.

Your Committee would recommend for your approval the records of the below named churches with the following exceptions—the exceptions to be recorded in the respective books to which they were taken, if approved by Presbytery: Fellowship, Mt. Pleasant, Fairview, Varina, Willow Springs, North Vanguard, Warrenton, Kenly, Fuller Memorial, Brookston, West Raleigh, Center Ridge, Spring Hill, St. Andrews, Oakland, Mizpah, and White Oak.

The following books are not in Presbytery: Young Memorial, Littleton, Weldon and Gruver Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,

J. P. SMITH, JR., Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Presbytery's Records, Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, was adopted and follows:

Your Committee on Presbytery's Minutes wishes to report that it has examined the minutes of Presbytery and find them very accurately and neatly kept. Your Committee wishes to commend the diligence and efficiency of our Stated Clerk and to express its appreciation of his work.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, who is supplying the Littleton-Warrenton group of churches, was present and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The proposed amendment handed down by the General Assembly to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent, "Title to Church Property," which was placed on the docket at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery for this meeting, was taken up and, after no little discussion, was approved.

Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., of Upper Missouri Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Elder W. R. Strickland of Warrenton was excused for tardiness and enrolled. Presbytery took recess for five minutes, preparatory to the preaching of the Presbyterial sermon and the celebration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, after which the sermon was preached by Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., and the ordinance of the Lord's Supper administered by Dr. Hugh W. White and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Presbytery resumed its business session and an overture touching the Cause of Ministerial Relief was offered and ordered to go to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. A report of the Committee on Evangelism was made by its Chairman, Rev. C. L. Landrum. The report was adopted and follows:

The Committee was in charge of the morning program of the day of prayer and discussion of Stewardship and Evangelism held at the First Vanguard Church, February 14, 1933. Definite methods of Evangelism were discussed by different speakers, and Rev. R. C. Clontz of Wilmington Presbytery delivered an address on the spiritual side of Evangelism.

Number received on confession of faith, 246. Number of churches reporting additions on confession of faith, 33. Nmber of churches reporting no additions on confessions, 5. The Committee would like to call to the attention of Presbytery the fact that with two exceptions every city church received more members by certificate than by confession and that with three exceptions the town and country churches received more members by confession than by certificate, showing that the city churches are dependent upon the country churches for their membership.

We recommend that all churches co-operate with the General Assembly in observing the year of Evangelism.

C. LOGAN LANDRUM, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery was called to order at 1:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Dr. Pressly. The Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report, which was adopted:

We recommend that the proposed overture to the General Assembly respecting a permanent Committee on Social Ethics be answered in the negative. We recommend that the proposed overture touching the Ministerial Relief Fund be approved and sent to the General Assembly.

C. L. LANDRUM, Chairman.

The overture approved follows:

That the General Assembly adopt a policy of apportionments of the Benevolent Budget so that the Cause known as Ministerial Relief shall receive, so far as it is in the power of the Church to give, yearly sums which are adequate to needs of that Cause, and so remove the stigma from our Church of a pauperized and distressed group of aged and infirm ministers and families of deceased ministers. And that no work of the General Assembly be expanded until the Presbyterian Church in the United States has made this provision it is morally obligated to make to the beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, was received as information and the one recommendation adopted, namely:

That Presbytery do not approve the suggestion of adding one per cent to the quota assigned to the Committee of Publication of the Benevolences to support the Causes of Men's Work and the Country Church Work.

Respectfully submitted,
S. H. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The Young People's Division under the head of Religious Education, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman, made the following report, which was adopted:

Of the 42 churches in the Presbytery, 37 made reports, and 14 reported Young People's organizations and 6 reported contributions: Dues $60. Local, $198.

Recommendations

Plans be made for conference on Monday after Davidson Conference and holding from Monday through Saturday.

We recommend that the same Committee continue, Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. W .C. Cumming and Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth.

REV. A. J. McKELWAY, Chairman.

The Committee on Sunday Schools under the head of Religious Education, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Chairman, submitted its report, which was received as information. The recommendations were adopted, and follow:

1. That all schools stress evangelism and that an effort be made to win every student to Christ.

2. That where possible, that churches endeavor to establish out-post Sunday Schools.

C. L. LANDRUM, Chairman.

The Committee on Country Church Work under the head of Religious Education, D. F. Waddell, Chairman, submitted its report, which was received as information.

Report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee follows:

The Committee submits its report this year with very keen distress. The work has suffered heavily under the prevailing depression. Our workers have continued at their post enduring hardness as good soldiers. Amid many trials and discouragements in a financial way they have carried on. In things spiritual there has been much to encourage. We cannot review reports upon the results in the various fields.

The fact to which our attention was called today, namely: that in the city church the majority of the accessions was upon certificate and in the country churches upon confession, is very significant. One group of Home Mission churches received 66 members, of whom 43 were on confession and 23 on certificate; probably no pastorate in the Presbytery had so large an accession of new members.

The treasury of Home Missions received during the year past: From the Church, from the Auxiliary, from the Granville League and from Specials. We have now $325.60.

Resolutions

1. That the apportionments from the Presbytery to each Home Mission pastor be so adjusted as to make their salaries equal, with additional provision for a manse in each case furnished by the Presbytery or field.

2. That each Home Mission pastor be requested to report to the Chairman of the Home Mission Committee the amount of salary he received from all sources in the past year.

3. That the salary for the Progressive field be reduced by $300.00.

4. That the Presbytery undertake no Vacation Bible Schools this summer; but suggests to the pastors the possibility of arranging for such schools by volunteer workers.

5. That the South Wake field be allowed to engage Mr. J. C. Lawrence for the summer without cost to the Presbytery.

6. That the percentage of the division of the Home Mission fund continue the same as heretofore.

7. That the churches of the Littleton-Warrenton field be permitted to engage Rev. C. R. Jenkins as stated supply for the next six months.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

The above report was adopted together with the recommendations.

The Committee on Synodical Schools and Colleges, Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, submitted the following report, which was adopted together with recommendations:

It is interesting to note that the attendance at our schools and colleges in the Synod of North Carolina has not materially decreased during the past year. Despite the depression, our young men and women continue to seek education under Church influences. Revenues for Synodical schools have suffered heavy losses along with all other Causes during this time of depression. Endowments have not been heavily involved to date due to wise investment. Despite this fact, however, that our schools, with the exception of Davidson, are having the most difficult time of their history.

We rejoice that Davidson College in the past school year reports a substantial surplus despite some loss of income from endowments. Mitchell in the same year reduced its debt from $27,697 to $18,009. Davidson College remitted during the same year $14,000 in tuition to candidates for the ministry and sons of ministers.

Recommendations

1. That pastors keep the cause of Christian Education before their people.

2. That they continue to persuade their young people to attend our Synodical schools.

3. That each session endeavor to have a collection taken each year for the Cause of Synodical Schools and Colleges.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH R. WALKER, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage was made by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Chairman, and was adopted as follows:

For the year just ending, 399 churches failed to give as much as they did in 1931-1932. Last year the expectation from each church member was lowered from $1.50 per member to $1.20 per member.

But the churches have failed to reach this goal by 35 cents per member, and 35 cents per member is approximately $2,500.00. Granville Presbytery has given 97½ per member, leaving her 22½ per member behind, which places her next to Winston-Salem Presbytery, with 66¼ per member ahead. While the number of children has been lowered to 310, this shortage in gifts leaves the Orphanage in sad financial straits.

We, therefore, recommend:

1. That all ministers earnestly present this Cause to their churches, Sabbath Schools and Auxiliaries.

2. That the "God's Acre" plan be tried wherever practicable.

3. That every church has an opportunity to make a "Thanksgiving Offering"—a special committee being appointed to canvass the congregation where no service is held.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. M. MATTHIS, Chairman.

The Committee on Narrative, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, made its report, which was received as information.

The Committee on Nominations, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

We recommend the reappointment of Rev. J. S. Kennison as Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund for a term of three years.

2. That the resignation of Mr. K. G. Hudson as Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences be accepted and that we express to him our sincere regret that he is unable to serve any longer as Treasurer. And that we deeply appreciate the fine and unselfish service he has given to our Presbytery.

3. That Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., be elected as Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences for term of one year.

Trustees

1. That the Trustees of Presbytery be re-elected for a term of three years.

2. That Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Mr. J. M. Baird be substituted for Mr. L. D. Kirkland and Mr. R. S. McCoin as Trustees of Peace Junior College.

3. That Mrs. R. O. Everett, of Durham, N. C., be elected to fill the place of Mrs. J. L. Morehead, who finds it impossible for her to serve longer, for a term of three years as Trustee of Queens-Chicora College.

Executive Committees

Foreign Missions: That Rev. W. C. Cumming be substituted for Rev. S. H. Bradley as Chairman. That Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Rev. A. M. Earle be re-elected for a term of three years. That Mr. W. H. Edgerton be substituted for Dr. M. T. Adkins.

Assembly's Home Missions: That Rev. R. K. Davenport be substituted for Rev. E. D. Curtis as Chairman. That Rev. D. F. Waddell and Mr. C. W. Scales be substituted for Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Mr. J. M. Baird.

Presbytery's Home Missions: That Mr. A. T. McNeny, of Henderson, be substituted for Mr. R. S. McCoin.

Religious Education: Reorganization to take place of original Committee. Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman; (a) On Young People, Rev. A. J. McKelway. (b) On Sunday School, Rev. C. L. Landrum. (c) On Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell. (d) On Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Woman's Work: That Rev. A. J. McKelway be substituted for Rev. W. C. Cumming as Chairman. That Rev. G. M. Matthis be reappointed and that Mr. E. L. Cloyd and Mr. J. M. Chamblee be substituted for Mr. J. W. Howe and Mr. J. A. Simpson.

Stewardship: That Dr. W. C. Pressly be substituted for Mr. E. B. Crow.

Synodical Schools and Colleges: That Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C., be substituted for Prof. F. M. Martin, deceased. Term expires 1936.

Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: That Rev. E. D. Curtis be substituted for Rev. R. K. Davenport as Chairman. That Rev. J. S. Kennison and Mr. L. F. Dixon be substituted for Rev. S. H. Bradley and Mr. A. C. Barbee. Terms expire 1936.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The Statistical Report

Presbytery authorized the Stated Clerk to sign the Statistical Report and forward it to the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly to be written in the minutes of the Assembly, and record the totals in the Minutes of Presbytery. These totals follow:

Granville Presbytery reported to the General Assembly on April 19, 1933, that there are 19 ministers on the roll—one having died since the last report, Rev. W. O. Eample, on October 28, 1932—one licentiate, Mr. John Crinkley; ruling elders, 157; deacons, 199; added on confession, 250; added on certificate, 214; whole number of communicants, 5,687; adult baptisms, 173; infant baptisms, 32. Contributions: Foreign Missions, $22,026; Assembly's Home Missions, $11,456; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,311; Religious Education and Publication, $266; Assembly's Training School, $200; Bible Cause, $107; Synod's Home Missions, $1,378; Orphans' Home, $5,986; Educational Institutions, $1,437; Presbytery's Home Missions, $2,951; Pastors' Salary, direct, $30,687; indirect, $2,099; Current Expense, $36,700; Congregational Missions, $3,119; Building Expense, $16,580; Miscellaneous Contributions, $3,051.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The report of the Committee on Synod's Minutes was made by the Chairman, Rev. A. M. Earle, and was received as information.

The Committee on the Revision of the Manual reported that the work was ready for Presbytery's action, but that the condition of the Expense Fund did not give promise of having it printed at this time in case Presbytery approved the work. Presbytery deferred action until a later and more promising date.

The Committee on Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, submitted its report, which was received as information.

The following commission was appointed to audit the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences preparatory to the beginning of the work of the newly-elected Treasurer, Dr. W. C. Pressly: Dr. W. McC. White, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Mr. R. W. Dunn, and Mr. J. Clay Williams.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was chosen to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the next Stated Meeting. The North Vanguard Church invited Presbytery to meet there in Fall Stated Meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation unanimously. The time of this meeting will be determined and announced later.

The Committee on Resolution of Thanks presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That we the members of Granville Presbytery express by a rising vote our thanks and appreciation to the pastor and people of this church for their delightful hospitality and provision for our entertainment. We congratulate them on their neat and attractive building and assure them of our interest and prayers for God's rich blessing upon their efforts to meet the religious need and opportunities of the community and our young men at State College.

Respectfully submitted,
A. M. EARLE, Chairman.

The task of arranging for the time of the Fall Stated Meeting was assigned to the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

On motion Presbytery adjourned to meet in the North Vanguard Church in its Fall Stated Meeting at a time to be arranged for and announced later.

The Moderator led Presbytery in its closing prayer.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.
REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Temporary Clerk.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised April 19, 1933.

Officers

Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Temp. Clerk.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1934.

Rev. W. McC. White, Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Presbytery's Home Missions. Term expires 1935.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

3. Of Peace College: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1936.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman, Durham, N. C.; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: P. P. Philipps, Durham, N. C.; Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Carl Samford, R. F. D., Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., and Mr. C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. T. McNeny, Henderson, N. C.; Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; Mr. T. H. Smith, R. F. D., Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

5. Religious Education: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; (a) On Young People, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; (b) On Sunday School, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; (c) On Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; (d) On Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Woman's Work: Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C., Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. L. Cloyd and Mr. J. M. Womblee. Terms expire 1936.

Synod's Committee on Vacancy and Supply: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.

Orphans' Home: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D. 5. Terms expire 1935.

Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Synod's Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dixon, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.
2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. C. L. Landrum.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

6. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiang Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.	Varina	Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	P.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
	S. S.	Littleton	Littleton
	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
	S. S.	Warrenton	Warrenton
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	S. S.	Princeton	Progressive
Licentiate, John Crinkley		Raleigh	

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1933

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education & Publication	Assembly's Training School	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Schools & Col. Davidson Queens-Chicora Elon Flora McD Albemarle Peace Chas. Valley Mitchell	Union Theological Seminary	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL
		33.3	8.0	7.5	2	.6	.6	7.0	8.7	1.3	7.5	23.3	100
	Quota $60 per Member												
760	Durham First	15200	3648	3420	912	273	273	3192	3967	592	3420	10716	45600
	Quota $10 per Member												
1111	Raleigh First	3783	889	833	222	67	67	779	966	144	833	2611	11110
	Quota $6 per Member												
160	Oxford	320	77	72	19	6	6	67	84	12	72	226	960
44	Warrenton	103	26	23	6	2	2	22	27	4	23	78	308
172	Roanoke Rapids	251	60	56	15	5	5	53	65	10	56	176	752
102	Roxboro	204	49	46	12	4	4	43	53	8	46	144	612
	Quota $5 per Member												
58	Oak Hill	116	28	26	7	2	2	24	30	5	26	82	348
69	Grassy Creek	116	28	26	7	2	2	23	29	5	25	81	345
220	Henderson	333	88	82	22	7	7	77	96	14	82	259	1100
117	Smithfield	195	47	44	12	4	4	41	51	8	44	137	585
83	West Raleigh	138	33	31	8	2	2	29	36	6	31	98	415
	Quota $4 per Member												
300	Trinity Avenue	400	96	90	24	7	7	84	104	16	90	282	1200
	Quota $3 per Member												
45	Selma	45	11	10	3	1	1	9	12	2	10	32	135
106	Nut Bush	106	25	24	6	2	2	22	28	4	24	75	318
53	Geneva	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	36	159
145	Ernest Myatt	145	35	32	9	3	3	30	38	5	32	101	435
35	Littleton	35	8	8	2	1	1	7	9	1	8	25	105
	Quota $2 per Member												
235	Fuller Memorial	157	38	35	9	3	3	33	41	6	35	110	470
300	Blacknall Memorial	217	48	48	12	4	4	42	52	8	48	141	600
80	Oakland	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	38	160
320	First Vanguard	213	52	48	13	4	4	45	56	8	48	150	604
140	North Vanguard	73	22	21	6	2	2	20	24	3	21	66	280
100	Varina	67	16	15	4	1	1	14	17	2	15	47	200
	Quota $1 per Member												
45	Oak Grove	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	11	45
67	Fellowship	22	5	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	67
15	Fairview	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	15
12	Mizpah	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12
54	Young Memorial	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
54	Brookston	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
30	Center Ridge	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
32	Goshen	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	32
47	Gruver Memorial	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	13	47
17	Hebron	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	17
117	Mt. Pleasant	39	9	8	2	1	1	8	10	1	8	27	117
78	Spring Hill	29	6	5	2	1	1	5	7	1	5	18	78
35	Progressive	11	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	35
70	St. Andrews	23	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	70
50	Willow Springs	17	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	12	50
30	White Oak	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
72	Kenly	24	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	72
5601	Total	22474	5412	5055	1353	421	421	4721	5879	880	5055	15903	67575

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget.
It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.
W. C. PRESSLY, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.
Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

37278

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

May 29, 1933; June 20, 1933
July 5, 1933 and September 6, 1933

TWENTIETH STATED MEETING

October 3-4, 1933

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

May 29, 1933.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session May 29, 1933, at 10 o'clock a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. R. Walker, and was led in prayer by Rev. W. McC. White.

Ministers present follow: R. K. Davenport, W. C. Cumming, W. McC. White, D.D., J. P. Smith, Jr., J. R. Walker, S. H. Bradley, C. J. Hollandsworth, H. P. Ruppenthall, C. L. Landrum, Geo. M. Mathis, and D. F. Waddell. Elder present: K. G. Hudson of the First Church, Raleigh.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order and follows:

Raleigh, N. C., May 19, 1933.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on May 29th, 1933, at 10 a. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To act on the resignation of Mrs. J. L. Morehead as Trustee of Queens-Chicora College and to appoint her successor.

2. To examine and license Candidate Edward L. Beall.

3. To consider arrearage in Presbytery's Tax.

4. To receive reports and hear plans for Young People's Conference to meet at Peace College, June 19-24.

5. To take action on matters growing out of these questions.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.

The resignation of Mrs. J. L. Morehead as Trustee of Queens-Chicora College was submitted to and accepted by Presbytery. The name of Mrs. R. O. Everett, of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., was offered as a successor of Mrs. Morehead and was duly elected as Trustee of Queens-Chicora College.

A verbal report on the program and plans for the Young People's Conference to meet at Peace College, June 19-24, 1933, was made by the Committee on Religious Education. Plans with respect to curriculum, age limit and various other aspects of the activities of the conference were discussed and arranged.

After due discussion and ample consideration, Presbytery deemed it wise to appoint the following Committee to work out plans for, and encourage delinquent churches in the payment of back per capita taxes: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. J. W. Lacy, and J. S. Kennison. This Committee was instructed to meet and formulate such plans as it deemed wise and to submit same verbally to Presbytery at Peace College on June 20, 1933.

The Presbytery, after careful consideration, voted to postpone the licensing of Candidate E. L. Beall until June 20, 1933, at Peace College. This part of the work of Presbytery to begin at 11:45 o'clock in the morning.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Peace College, June 20, 1933, at 11:45 a. m., to finish the work named in the call for this meeting; namely, the licensing of Candidate E. L. Beall and the matter of Presbytery's Tax and any matters growing out of these questions. The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith to meet at Peace College, June 20, 1933, at 11:45 a. m.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.
June 20, 1933.

Granville Presbytery met, according to adjournment, in Peace College on June 20, 1933, at 11:45 a. m., to finish the work named in the call of May 29, 1933; namely, the licensing of Candidate E. L. Beall, the raising of Presbytery's Expense Fund, and any matters growing out of these.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. R. Walker, Moderator, and was led in prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. The following ministers were present: W. McC. White, D.D., J. R. Walker, J. W. Lacy, C. J. Hollandsworth, E. D. Curtis, S. H. Bradley, R. K. Davenport, W. C. Cumming, G. M. Matthis, A. J. McKelway, and D. F. Waddell.

Ruling Elders present: R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, and R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs.

A quorum was declared present and Presbytery took up the unfinished business named in the call of May 29, 1933.

Candidate E. L. Beall was present and presented himself for licensure. Mr. Beall preached a sermon based on Matthew 6:33, which was approved by Presbytery as very satisfactory. Presbytery then took recess until 1:30 p. m.

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 p. m., and was led in prayer. Candidate Beall presented his Trial Parts, which were read and examined by Presbytery and approved as being very credible. The parts follow: The Thesis, "Every-Day Religion," on James 5:13-20. 2. Popular lecture on "The Atonement." 3. The Exegesis of Colossians 1:24-29.

Presbytery examined Mr. Beall thoroughly on the following required subjects: Theology, The Sacraments and Church Government. His examinations on all these subjects were highly satisfactory and Presbytery approved them. His college and seminary diplomas were accepted in lieu of the examinations on other required subjects. Presbytery being convinced of Candidate E. L. Beall's fitness for licensure, proceeded to and did license him to preach the gospel as a probationer for the holy ministery. The Moderator, Rev. J. R. Walker, propounded to him the con-

stitutional questions and led the prayer of Presbytery for him.

The subject of Presbytery's Expense Fund was taken up by the Presbytery, and a report of the Committee, appointed by Presbytery to try to formulate some plan by which the necessary funds could be raised, was made by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman. Presbytery adopted the two recommendations in the report; namely, that in view of its importance the matter should not be definitely decided at a called meeting of Presbytery, and that a letter be sent to the Clerk of the Session of each church in the arrears on this fund, stating the amount due the fund and that the pastor be requested to bring to Presbytery at the Fall Stated Meeting a report showing reasons why the church is in the arrears and why the basis on which the tax is collected should be changed, if it be deemed wise to change it.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted and Presbytery closed with prayer by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Raleigh, N. C., July 5, 1933.

Granville Presbytery met in Called Meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., July 5th at 7:00 p. m. The meeting was called to order and led in prayer by Dr. W. McC. White, acting Moderator by request of the Moderator, Rev. J. R. Walker, who had been unavoidably detained in Charlotte, N. C.

The following ministers were present: Dr. W. McC. White, R. K. Davenport, C. J. Hollandsworth. Elders present: I. M. Chamblee, First Vanguard, and R. W. Dunn, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was elected Temporary Clerk.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows:

Raleigh, N. C., June 26, 1933.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Granville Presbytery is hereby called to meet on July 5th at 7:00 p. m., in the First Church, Raleigh, N. C., to consider the ordination of Licentiate John W. Crinkley, and if the way be found clear, to ordain him as City Evangelist to labor in and around the City of Raleigh.

J. R. WALKER, Moderator.

A motion was made that Mr. Crinkley be ordained as City Evangelist to labor in and around Raleigh. The call for Mr. Crinkley's services was read, found in order and placed in his hands and was accepted by him. The call came from a group of Christian laymen within the City of Raleigh.

The examinations for ordination were omitted, the Presbytery being fully satisfied of his qualifications for the sacred office, having examined him and licensed him.

The ordination sermon was preached by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, using the text, Phil. 3:10. The constitutional questions were propounded by the Moderator, Dr. White, which were answered in the affirmative by Mr. Crinkley. Presbytery then proceeded to and did ordain Licentiate John W. Crinkley to the gospel ministry as an evangelist by the laying on of hands and prayer.

The minutes of the meeting were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

REV. W. WcC. WHITE, Moderator.
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Temp. Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Greensboro, N. C., Sept. 6, 1933.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session on September 6, 1933, in the dining hall of the Spence Building of the State College for Women in Greensboro, N. C. This meeting was called by the Moderator, J. R. Walker, by executive order of the Synod of North Carolina, meeting there at the same time. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

Ministers present: W. McC. White, D.D., B. R. Lacy, D.D., C. J. Hollandsworth, J. R. Walker, S. H. Bradley, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., J. W. Lacy, W. C. Cumming, A. J. McKelway, R. K. Davenport, H. P. Rupenthall, and D. F. Waddell. Elders present: K. G. Hudson, of Raleigh First, and Dr. M. T. Adkins, of Durham First.

A quorum was declared present and the following business transacted: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was elected as Granville Presbytery's representative on Synod's Committee on "Change of Pastorates."

Dr. White's resignation as a member of the Committee on "Vacancy and Supply" was offered by him and accepted by the Presbytery.

Presbytery's Expense Fund was discussed without any definite action being taken.

The minutes of the meeting were read and adopted and Presbytery closed with prayer.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

f 1933

The Twentieth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery met in its Twentieth Stated Meeting October 3, 1933, at 11:00 a. m., in the North Vanguard Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. R. Walker, the retiring Moderator. After the sermon the Moderator called Presbytery to order and led it in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: W. C. Cumming, John Crinkley, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, Geo. M. Matthis, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, J. P. Smith, Jr., D. F. Waddell, J. R. Walker, and W. McC. White.

Ruling Elders: J. W. Beck, Henderson; M. C. Grant, North Vanguard; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; B. R. Partin, Fellowship; J. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; E. N. Clement, Geneva; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; P. P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; W. F. Warren, Durham First; F. S. Wood, Oakland; O. P. Hay, Raleigh First; C. J. Moore, Warrenton, and H. L. Crowell, Roxboro.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. J. W. Lacy was elected Moderator and Rev. W. C. Cumming was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on Orders submitted the following report, which was adopted:

That the hours of Presbytery's sessions be: 9:00 to 12:30 p. m.; 1:30 p. m. to 4:30 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

That the Home Mission report be heard at 7:30 Tuesday evening, followed by an address by Dr. W. T. Whitsett on the History of Our Church. That the Presbyterial Sermon be heard at 11 o'clock Wednesday morning, and this be followed by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Respectfully submitted,
R. K. DAVENPORT, Chairman.

The records of the unprinted minutes of the Called meetings of the Presbytery, since the last Stated Meeting, were read and approved as corrected.

Recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth and Elder F. S. Wood.

Nominations: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. A. M. Earle and Elder G. A. Hodge.

Auditing: Elders W. H. Edgerton and O. P. Hay.
Printed Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. W. C. Cumming and Elder W. F. Warren.

Thanks: Rev. J. P. Smith and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Communications

A communication touching the reception of candidates for the ministry was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Dr. B. R. Lacy, in which he stated his reason for being absent and a request that Presbytery excuse him, was read and his request granted.

A communication from Dr. William Crow, Chairman of the Ad Interim Committee on Federal Council, seeking to assemble the reasons in the minds of our people why this or that action should be taken in this important matter, was read, discussed at length and finally placed on the docket for Wednesday's morning session, the first order of the day.

Report of Commission

The commission, appointed at the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery to audit the books of Elder K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, was read, adopted, and it follows:

Your commission met at 4:00 p. m. on May 19, 1933, in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. There were present Dr. W. McC. White, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Mr. J. Clay Williams and Mr. R. W. Dunn. Mr. R. W. Dunn was chosen clerk of the commission.

Messrs. J. Clay Williams and R. W. Dunn, having been appointed by the commission to audit the books of K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, made the following report, which was adopted by the commission:

For the year 1932-1933, we have audited the books of K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Home Missions and Benevolences, and find same to be correct as shown. We commend the splendid way in which these have been kept.

Signed: R. W. DUNN.
J. CLAY WILLIAMS.

On motion the report was adopted by the commission and the books ordered to be turned over to the newly-elected Treasurer, Dr. W. C. Pressly. After prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, the meeting adjourned.

R. W. DUNN, Clerk.

Ministerial Candidates

The Moderator, following the docket, called for the reception of candidates for the ministry and Mr. Russell Buffalo was introduced to the Presbytery by his pastor, Dr. White. Russell came before the Presbytery asking for advice with the hope that he would be able to determine more definitely the will of God in his life. For a number of years he had felt the call to the ministry and stated clearly to Presbytery the reasons why he felt called to the work of the ministry. Presbytery also heard excellent testimonials from his pastor and others who had been associated intimately with him in the work of the church and for his community as to his gifts for work in the ministerial field. It was also revealed that Russell had completed with credit the work of the high school. Presbytery, after deliberating seriously and at length, advised that he attend some accredited college for one year, after which, if he still desires to continue preparation to this end, he be taken under the care of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was made by the Chairman, Rev. W. C. Cumming. The report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

(a) That October 8 to November 19 be observed as a period of Foreign Mission Study and Promotion.
(b) That November 12 to 19 be observed as a Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.
(c) That a supplemented offering be taken in each church as a climax to this observance.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. W. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

Presbytery was led in a special prayer for the cause of Foreign Missions.

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions, made a verbal report, which was received as information.

A verbal report of the Committee on Country Church Work was made by its Chairman, Rev. D. F. Waddell. This report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was made by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, and was received as information.

The report of the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery was deferred until the evening session.

An overture to the General Assembly with respect to a change in the percentage of benevolences so as to increase that going to aged and infirm ministers was offered and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

For the Year Ending Oct. 3, 1933

Balance carried over from last year..... $221.81

Receipts

The churches named below have during the year the following amounts: Blacknall Memorial, $10.00; Warrenton, $8.80; Kenly, $5.00; Selma, $2.60; Ernest Myatt, $30.60; Varina, $5.50; First Vanguard, $50.00; Oxford, $31.00; Henderson, $10.80; North Vanguard, $10.00; Roanoke Rapids, $34.00; Fellowship, $4.20; Mt. Pleasant, $2.08; Willow Springs, $1.00; Hebron, $1.00; Goshen, $1.00; Warrenton, $8.80; Durham First, $150.00; Selma, $9.00; Raleigh First, $75.00; Oak Hill, $11.60; Trinity Avenue, $25.00; Nut Bush, $10.00; St. Andrews, $2.50; Young Memorial, $4.00; Brookston, $2.50; Blacknall Memorial, $25.00.

Total receipts for the year..... $530.98

Total including balance carried over from last year..... $752.79

Disbursements

Oct. 5, to salary of Permanent Clerk, $5.00; Nov. 30, to Standard Printing Company, $63.67; Feb. 13, 1933, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication, $8.66; April 7, to Rev. R. C. Clontz, $5.00; April 19, to salary and postage of Permanent Clerk, $5.50; May 4, to Rev. J. D. Leslie, Treasurer of Assembly, $336.06; June 9, to Standard Printing Company, $61.79; Aug. 21, to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treasurer of Synod, $58.12; bank charges on checks, $ .24.

Total disbursements..... $544.04

Cash to Presbytery's credit..... $208.75

The churches named below owe this fund the amounts following their names: Henderson, $134.40; Fuller Memorial, $94.00; Nut Bush, $11.60; St. Andrews, $20.10; Young Memorial, $6:80; Brookston, $8.30; Geneva, $11.40; Kenly, $11.80; Center Ridge, $18.40; Spring Hill, $47.40; White Oak, $19.80; Trinity Avenue, $99.00; Roxboro, $22.40; Blacknall Memorial, $95.00; Smithfield, $111.80; Oakland, $16.00; Fairview, $2.60; Oak Grove, $9.00; Mizpah, $3.60; Progressive, $10.00; West Raleigh, $54.60; Littleton, $19.00, and Gruver Memorial, $18.80. Total amount due the fund from churches, $995.00.

The fund has paid all bills except the Stated Clerk's salary for the past year.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

The report was adopted pending the report of the Auditing Committee.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. J. P. Smith, and was received as information.

Time and Place of Spring Stated Meeting

Rev. D. H. Scanlon extended an invitation from the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., for the Spring Stated Meeting of the Presbytery and requested that the time of the meeting be at the time when the Presbyterial would meet so that both would be in session at the same time, as the Presbyterial was due to meet in the First Church, Durham, also. This invitation was gladly accepted and the fixing of the time was left to Dr. Scanlon, the Stated Clerk and the Elder representing the First Church, Durham.

Mr. Askew, a student of Duke Divinity School, preparing for the Presbyterian ministry, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. A. J. McKelway and Elder H. L. Crowell of the Roxboro Church, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Presbytery was led in prayer after voting to take recess until 7:30 p. m.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator at 7:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. W. McC. White. The report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee was read by its Chairman, Rev. W. McC. White, and was received as information. The recommendations of the Committee were placed on the docket for consideration during Wednesday's morning session.

The address of the evening was made by Dr. W. T. Whitsett, of Whitsett, N. C. Dr. Whitsett's subject was "Early Presbyterianism in North Carolina." It was an excellent address and Presbytery accorded him a hearty standing vote of thanks.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 o'clock Wednesday morning.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 9 o'clock Wednesday morning and engaged in a devotional exercise for 15 minutes, led by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, after which Presbytery was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator.

Rev. S. H. Bradley was excused for tardiness and enrolled. Rev. C. R. Jenkins was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A call for the ministerial services of Rev. C. R. Jenkins from the Warrenton Church was read to Presbytery, but the call from the Littleton Church, of the same group of churches, had not yet arrived. Presbytery appointed a commission to pass upon these calls, to examine Rev. C. R. Jenkins for reception into the Presbytery, place the calls into his hands and, if the way be clear, install him pastor of the Warrenton and Littleton churches. The commission was further instructed, if the way be clear, to appoint Rev. C. R. Jenkins a supply for the Gruver Memorial Church and to invest him with evangelistic powers over the Gruver Memorial Church. The commission follows: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman; Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. J. R. Walker, and Rev. J. S. Kennison. Elders: Mr. A. T. McNeny, Mr. C. A. Wyche, Mr. W. R. Strickland, and Mr. John Bullock. A quorum of Presbytery must be present to constitute a quorum of the commission.

A communication from Licentiate Edward Beall was read, in which he asked Presbytery to grant him a letter of transfer to the Potomac Presbytery. Presbytery granted the request.

The report of Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, was presented, adopted, and referred to the Auditing Committee.

REPORT OF BENEVOLENT TREASURER

As Treasurer of the Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to make the following report:

1. Receipts:

Receipts from all sources from April 1, 1933, through September 30, 1933		$1,086.24

Expenditures:

Disbursements to all Benevolent Causes April 1, 1933, through Sept. 25, 1933	$920.36	
Tax charged by Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. for 18 checks	.36	
Total expenditures	$920.72	
Bank balance, Sept. 30, 1933	$165.52	$1,086.24
Bank balance according to statement	$354.01	
Less outstanding checks: 21, 24, 27, 28	188.49	
Bank balance	$165.52	

2. Receipts from all sources include the following: (Churches and Auxiliaries)

Brookston	8.38
Blacknall Mem.	83.00
Fuller Mem.	22.83
Henderson	40.29
Littleton	28.28
Nut Bush	47.00
Oak Hill	57.00
Oakland	3.00
Oxford	116.96
Raleigh, First	557.50
Trinity Ave.	100.00
West Raleigh	25.00
Total	$1,086.24

3. Distribution to Causes:

Foreign Missions	311.77
Presbytery's Home Missions	295.73
Christian Ed. and M. R.	75.31
Synodical Home Missions	60.59
Religious Education, etc.	17.33
Assembly's Training School	5.20
Bible Cause	5.20
Schools and Colleges	75.31
Union Theological Seminary	11.29
Barium Springs Orphanage	69.97
Total distributed	$920.36
Including cost of $2.98 for printing, etc.	
Total undistributed	$165.88

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY,
Treasurer Benevolent Funds.

Raleigh, N. C., Oct. 3, 1933.

Dr. Pressly's report on Peace College was made and received as information. Presbytery took recess for ten minutes, after which it listened to a sermon preached by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, who had been chosen by Presbytery to preach at this time. Mr. Ruppenthall's subject was "Evangelism," based on Luke 19:10. This sermon was followed by the administration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

The recommendations of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions, as submitted with its report of last evening's session, were called from the docket and the following adopted:

1. That in view of the need of more funds for the support of this work, the Presbytery appeal to Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., to visit our Presbytery and solicit from individuals special gifts for this cause.

2. That a condensed statement of the conditions and needs of our Home Missions be sent to the pastors of our churches, with the request that each one will tell his church about it, and let the church know how much it has given to the cause during the year.

3. That Presbytery approve the action of the churches in the Kenly field in granting their pastor leave of absence, and that there be no change in the financial obligation of the Presbytery to the field.

4. That the Presbytery engage in special prayer that God will enable us to "abound unto every good work," and give us enough that there may be meat in His house, lest it may be with our workers as it was with the Levites of old, when their portion had not been given them: "for the Levites and the singers, that did the work, were fled every one to his field." Nehemiah 13:10.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. McC. WHITE, Chairman.

Recess was taken until 1:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator at 1:30 p. m. The report of the commissioners to the General Assembly and the report of the Standing Committee on Assembly's Minutes were submitted as one report by J. S. Kennison, one of the commissioners. The report was received as information and the diligence of the commissioners commended. According to Presbytery's rule that the commissioners to the Assembly constitute the

Standing Committee on Assembly's Minutes, the commissioners formulated their report and submitted it through one of their number.

The question that our Church should or should not resume affiliation with the Federal Council of Churches which was placed on the docket at the time the communication from Dr. Crow, Chairman of the Assembly's Ad Interim Committe on the Federal Council of Churches, was read, suggesting that the subject be brought to the attention of the people of our churches and soliciting expressed views addressed to the Committee, was taken up and discussed at length. An overture to the General Assembly, requesting the Assembly to resume affiliation with the Federal Council, was offered the Presbytery for its adoption. Presbytery refused by a majority vote to overture the Assembly on the subject and no further action was taken by the Presbytery on the subject.

The Committee on Audits made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee has audited the books of Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, and the books of J. S. Kennison, Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, and finds them correct.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. EDGERTON and O. P. HAY, Committee.

The matter of Presbytery's Expense Fund, there not being sufficient funds in the treasury to pay the bills of Presbytery, which was one of the items of business before a Called meeting of Presbytery but was finally placed on the docket for the Stated meeting, was called up and discussed freely. Presbytery ordered the names of the churches in arrears published in the minutes, together with the amount each one owes the fund and requested them to pay.

Presbytery heard a statemnt made by Rev. John Crinkley touching his work in the City of Raleigh and expressed its appreciation of what he had done and its regret that there was no other work in the Presbytery available at this time. Presbytery authorized the Home Mission Committee to pay Rev. John Crinkley $50.00 for work already done and, if possible, $50.00 more between now and the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. S. Kennison tendered his resignation as Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Presbytery declined to accept the resignation and asked him to reconsider his action, and expressed its hearty approval of his work.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. J. R. Walker, and the following items in the report were approved as requested by the Committee:

1. That the following overture be sent up to the General Assembly: That the percentage of distribution of the funds of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief be changed so as to give a smaller amount of the receipts of the Committee to the cause of Christian Education and a larger amount to Ministerial Relief until the income of the Committee becomes more adequate for this purpose.

2. That the Amendment to the Book of Church Order, Paragraphs 103 and 104, approved by the last Assembly and sent down to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent, be answered in the affirmative.

3. That the matter of Presbyterial assessment by the Synod for the self-entertainment of Synod, increasing the assessment one cent per capita, be placed on the docket for the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. R. WALKER, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was made by its Chairman, Rev. S. H. Bradley. The report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That inasmuch as the Synod has passed down to us the same schedule of percentages as last year, that we adopt same as our share for this coming year.

2. That the date of the Every Member Canvass for 1934 be pushed forward to the first Sunday in March so as to avoid as far as possible any conflict with the pay-up period.

3. That the pastors and church officers prepare for their Every Member Canvass by an intensive program of stewardship education for at least four weeks preceding the date of the canvass, and that they be urged to use the resources of the Stewardship and Finance Committee office which are available for them.

4. That in connection with the 1934 Every Member Canvass, an active campaign for tithers or proportionate givers be launched in every congregation in our Presbytery as one of the essential factors in any local program to revitalize the spirituality of the local church membership.

5. That all rural churches give a careful study to the Church Acre Plan of financing their local churches and raising their benevolent budget.

6. That each local benevolent treasurer remit to the Presbytery's Treasurer one-twelfth of its quota monthly if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman.

The Committee on Changes of Pastorates submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Changes of Pastorates recommends to Presbytery that they take steps to secure the co-operation of the churches with the Committee in securing satisfactory changes in pastorates.

C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH,
Member of Synod's Committee.

The Committee on the Printed Records of Presbytery made the following report, which was adopted:

We have carefully examined the records and find them complete and nicely printed, and that they were approved by Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. D. H. SCANLON, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report, which was adopted:

We would call Presbytery's attention to the fact the Synod's Permanent Committee "On Changes in Pastorates" has supplanted Synod's Committee "On Vacancy and Supply," as noted in our minutes, and that Granville Presbytery in Called session on September 6, 1933, elected Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth as its representative on that Committee, his term to expire in 1935.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. S. H. BRADLEY, Chairman.

The following commissioners to the 1934 General Assembly were nominated: Ministers—D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and D. F. Waddell, with G. M. Matthis and S. H. Bradley as their alternates. Ruling Elders—John Sprunt Hill and H. H. Milner, with T. P. Harrison and R. Y. Smith as their alternates.

The following overture to the General Assembly was voted:

The Presbytery of Granville respectfully overtures the General Assembly to instruct its Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief to pay to the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church at State College in Raleigh, N. C., the $210 promised by the Committee to the church in 1932, prior to the General Assembly's action eliminating the Committee's appropriations for churches at state institutions.

This overture is made because of the fact that the Committee's promise was made to the church on the condition that it proceed to erect its building, and that the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church proceeded to build a chapel on the basis of promised support for the year, including that of the Assembly's Committee.

JOSEPH R. WALKER.

The following were excused from further attendance upon this session of the Presbytery: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Rev. S. H. Bradley.

Special prayer was offered for revival meetings to begin after a few days in the Roanoke Rapids and Blacknall Memorial churches.

The Committee on Resolution of Thanks submitted the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Granville express to the pastor and people of the North Vanguard Presbyterian Church, by a rising vote, their hearty appreciation of the invitation to meet in this church, and the gracious hospitality extended. We pray earnestly that the grace of God may continue to dwell with this church, and lead into enlarging paths of usefulness.

REV. JAS. P. SMITH, JR.

The minutes were read and adopted and on motion Presbytery adjourned to meet in Spring Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.

The closing prayer was offered by the Moderator.

REV. J. W. LACY, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
REV. W. C. CUMMING, Temporary Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised April 19, 1933.

Officers

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Temporary Clerk.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1934.

Rev. W. McC. White, Raleigh, N. C., Superintendent of Presbytery's Home Missions. Term expires 1935.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

3. Of Peace College: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1934. Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1936.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman, Durham, N. C.; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Carl Samford, R. F. D., Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., and Mr. C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. T. McNeny, Henderson, N. C.; Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; Mr. T. H. Smith, R. F. D., Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

5. Religious Education: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; (a) On Young People, Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C.; (b) On Sunday School, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; (c) On Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; (d) On Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Woman's Work: Rev. A. J. McKelway, Roxboro, N. C., Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. L. Cloyd and Mr. J. M. Womblee. Terms expire 1936.

Synod's Committee on Changes in Pastorates: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. Term expires 1935.

Orphans' Home: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C., R. F. D. 5. Terms expire 1935.

Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. S. H. Bradley, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Synod's Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dixon, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D, and Rev. A. J. McKelway.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. C. L. Landrum.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

6. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
S. H. Bradley	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
John Crinkley	City Ev.	Raleigh	
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiaing Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.	Varina	Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	P.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
A. J. McKelway	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
W. McC. White, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
	S. S.	Littleton	Littleton
	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
	S. S.	Warrenton	Warrenton
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	S. S.	Princeton	Progressive

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY
Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1933

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education & Publication	Assembly's Training School	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Schools & Col. Davidson Peace Chowan Flora McD Bennett Elon Meredith Catawba Mitchell Quale Valley	Union Theological Seminary	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL
		33.3	8.0	7.5	2	.4	.6	7.0	8.7	1.3	7.5	23.3	100
	Quota $60 per Member												
760	Durham First	15200	3648	3420	912	273	273	3192	3967	592	3420	10716	45600
	Quota $10 per Member												
1111	Raleigh First	3783	889	833	222	67	67	779	966	144	833	2611	11110
	Quota $6 per Member												
160	Oxford	320	77	72	19	6	6	67	84	12	72	226	960
44	Warrenton	103	26	23	6	2	2	22	27	4	23	78	308
172	Roanoke Rapids	251	60	56	15	5	5	53	65	10	56	176	752
102	Roxboro	204	49	46	12	4	4	43	53	8	46	144	612
	Quota $5 per Member												
58	Oak Hill	116	28	26	7	2	2	24	30	5	26	82	348
69	Grassy Creek	116	28	26	7	2	2	23	29	5	25	81	345
220	Henderson	333	88	82	22	7	7	77	96	14	82	259	1100
117	Smithfield	195	47	44	12	4	4	41	51	8	44	137	585
83	West Raleigh	138	33	31	8	2	2	29	36	6	31	98	415
	Quota $4 per Member												
300	Trinity Avenue	400	96	90	24	7	7	84	104	16	90	282	1200

	Quota $3 per Member												
45	Selma	45	11	10	3	1	1	9	12	2	10	32	135
106	Nut Bush	106	25	24	6	2	2	22	28	4	24	75	318
53	Geneva	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	36	159
145	Ernest Myatt	145	35	32	9	3	3	30	38	5	32	101	435
35	Littleton	35	8	8	2	1	1	7	9	1	8	25	105
	Quota $2 per Member												
235	Fuller Memorial	157	38	35	9	3	3	33	41	6	35	110	470
300	Blacknall Memorial	217	48	48	12	4	4	42	52	8	48	141	600
80	Oakland	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	38	160
320	First Vanguard	213	52	48	13	4	4	45	56	8	48	150	604
140	North Vanguard	73	22	21	6	2	2	20	24	3	21	66	280
100	Varina	67	16	15	4	1	1	14	17	2	15	47	200
	Quota $1 per Member												
45	Oak Grove	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	11	45
67	Fellowship	22	5	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	67
15	Fairview	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	15
12	Mizpah	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12
54	Young Memorial	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
54	Brookston	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
30	Center Ridge	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
32	Goshen	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	32
47	Gruver Memorial	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	13	47
17	Hebron	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	17
117	Mt. Pleasant	39	9	8	2	1	1	8	10	1	8	27	117
78	Spring Hill	29	6	5	2	1	1	5	7	1	5	18	78
35	Progressive	11	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	35
70	St. Andrews	23	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	70
50	Willow Springs	17	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	12	50
30	White Oak	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
72	Kenly	24	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	72
5601	Total	22474	5412	5055	1353	421	421	4721	5879	880	5055	15903	67575

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget. It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

W. C. PRESSLY, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.

Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

39153

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETING

Feb. 26, 1934

TWENTY-FIRST STATED MEETING

April 10-12, 1934

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

3

CALLED MEETING

Raleigh, N. C., Feb. 26, 1934.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session at the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., February 26, 1934, at 11 a. m. In the absence of the Moderator, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. J. R. Walker, the last Moderator present, presided. Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. S. H. Bradley, and Rev. R. K. Davenport was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Ministers present: S. H. Bradley, W. C. Cumming, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. R. Walker, and R. K. Davenport.

Elders present: Ned Manning, Roanoke Rapids Church; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First Church, and W. A. Collins, Ernest Myatt Church.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows:

Oxford, N. C., Feb. 15, 1934.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet on February 26, 1934, at 11 o'clock a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., to transact the following business, if the way be clear: To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. S. H. Bradley and the Roanoke Rapids Church and to dismiss Rev. S. H. Bradley to the Presbytery of Norfolk.

J. W. LACY, Moderator.

Rev. S. H. Bradley offered his resignation as pastor of the Roanoke Rapids Church, and Elder Ned Manning stated that a congregational meeting had been held and that the congregation had concurred with him in his request with much regret.

Several of the members of Presbytery expressed their regret to see Mr. Bradley leave this field, and their appreciation of the valuable services rendered by him while there.

Presbytery granted his request and instructed the Stated Clerk to give him a letter of transfer to Norfolk Presbytery.

Although not stated in the call, but in view of the sudden death of Dr. W. McC. White, the Moderator, Rev. J. W. Lacy, was requested to prepare suitable resolutions to be read at the Stated meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery closed with prayer.

REV. J. R. WALKER, Moderator.
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Tem. Clerk.

Attested: J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-First Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

April 10-12, 1934

Granville Presbytery met in its Twenty-First Stated Meeting April 10, 1934, at 11:00 a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. W. Lacy, the retiring Moderator. After the sermon the Moderator called the Presbytery to order and led it in prayer. The roll was called and the following ministers and ruling elders answered present:

Ministers: W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, A. M. Earle, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. S. Kennison, B. R. Lacy, J. W. Lacy, Geo. M. Matthis, A. J. McKelway, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, Jas. P. Smith, Jr., and D. F. Waddell.

Ruling Elders: E. H. Chappel, Fuller Memorial; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; H. R. Blalock, Fellowship; R. S. Williams, Oak Hill; J. M. Chamblee, First Vanguard; John Bullock, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; C. G. Daniel, Geneva; J. Southard, Kenly; N. G. Boykin, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; J. T. Marrow, Henderson First; L. C. Oldham, Trinity Avenue; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; I. F. Hill, Durham First; H. T. Smith, Oakland; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; W. H. Holland, Ernest Myatt, and W. R. Strickland, Warrenton.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. E. D. Curtis was elected Moderator, and Rev. Jas. P. Smith was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following report was adopted as submitted by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Chairman of the Committee on Orders:

Tuesday, the 10th: 11:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., Presbytery's sessions. 1:00 p. m. to 2:00 p. m., dinner recess. 2:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., Presbytery's sessions. 4:00 p. m. to 5:00 p. m., special order, The Christian Message, by Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D. 5:00 p. m. to 7:30 p. m., recess. 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will, special order, The Christian Home, by Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

Wednesday: 9:00 a. m. to 9:30, special order, The Christian Prayer, by Rev. W. C. Cumming. 9:30 a. m. to 11:00 a. m., Presbytery's sessions. 11:00 a. m. to 12:00 a. m., special order, The Christian School, by Rev. W. L. Lingle. 12:00 a. m. to 1:00 p. m., Presbytery's session. 1:00 p. m. to 2:00 p. m., recess for dinner. 2:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m., Presbytery's session. Report of Home Mission Committee the special order. 4:00 p. m. to 5:00 p. m., special order, The Christian Message, by Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D. 5:00 p. m., visit to Duke University, at will, and recess to 7:30 p. m. 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will. The special order, The Christian Missions, by Mrs. S. C. Farrior of New Jersey.

Thursday: 9:00 a. m. to 9:30, The Christian Expectation, by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis. 9:30 a. m. to 11:00 a. m., sessions of Presbytery. 11:00 a. m. to 12:00 a. m., special order, The Christian Youth, by Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D. 12:00 noon to 1:00 p. m., Presbytery's sessions. 1:00 p. m. to 2:00 p. m., noon recess. 2:00 to 3:00 p. m., Presbytery's sessions. 3:00 to 4:00 p. m., special order, The Christian Church, by Rev. H. W. DuBose, D.D. 4:00 p. m., adjournment.

Respectfully submitted,

D. H. SCANLON, Chairman.

The records of the unprinted minutes of the Called meeting of Presbytery since the last Stated meeting were read and approved as corrected. Recess was taken until 2:00 p. m.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 2:00 p. m. and was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer. The Moderator read the names of the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. B. R. Lacy, and Elder K. G. Hudson.

Nominations: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. G. M. Matthis, and Elders John Bullock and H. T. Smith.

Sessional Records: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. A. J. McKelway, and Elders W. R. Strickland, R. Y. Smith, C. G. Daniel and R. S. Williams.

Printed Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. J. W. Lacy, and Elders I. F. Hill and J. R. Ivey.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, and Elders H. L. Crowell and G. Southard.

Audits: Rev. A. M. Earle, and Elders E. H. Chappel and N. G. Boykin.

Narrative: Rev. W. C. Cumming, and Elders W. H. Holland and H. R. Blalock.

Resolutions of Thanks: Rev. A. J. McKelway, and Elders J. M. Chamblee, W. G. Gordon and L. C. Oldham.

A letter of dismissal was granted Rev. J. W. Crinkley to the Fayetteville Presbytery that he might accept calls to a group of churches at Hemp, N. C.

Communications

The Stated Clerk read a letter from Rev. J. D. Leslie, D.D., Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, on the subjects of Assessments and on the Statistical Blanks, which were received as information.

A communication from the Assembly's Training School was referred to the Committee on Religious Education. A communication from Barium Springs Orphanage was referred to the Committee on the Orphanage. A communication from Davidson College was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges. A communication from Dr. W. M. McPheeters touching the action of the Presbytery of Arkansas in dealing with Dr. Hay Watson Smith was tabled.

A call to the Pinehurst Community Church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. J. McKelway was read to the Presbytery and Rev. A. J. McKelway requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and the Roxboro Church and to dismiss him to the Fayetteville Presbytery that he might accept the call. Elder H. L. Crowell, the representative from the Roxboro Church, stated to Presbytery that a congregational meeting had been held in the Roxboro Church and that they had reluctantly concurred with Mr. McKelway in his request. Presbytery dissolved the relationship to take place April 15, 1934, and instructed the Stated Clerk to grant the letter of dismission.

Mr. Russell Buffalo came before the Presbytery and offered himself as a candidate for the gospel ministry. The Session of his church highly recommended him and Presbytery was pleased with his examination, which was according to the Book of Church Order. Mr. Buffalo assumed the obligations required of candidates, and Dr. D. H. Scanlon delivered the charge to him.

Rev. J. R. Walker was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The Stated Clerk and Treasurer made a verbal report on Presbytery's Expense Fund, which was received as information.

It was made a special order of the day to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee Wednesday at 2:00 p. m.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth presented the report of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions. The report was received as information and the two recommendations following were adopted:

1. That our churches be urged to recognize the distinctive place of Assembly's Home Missions as the chief agency of our denominational progress, and to provide the funds for enlarging this faithful and far-reaching work of the Church.

2. That Presbytery designate the period October 14-November 18 as a special Home Mission season in all departments of the Church and that November 11-18 be designated as the annual Week of Prayer and Self-Denial with offerings for Assembly's Home Missions in all the churches.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was submitted, adopted, and follows:

Our Presbytery has on its roll three candidates for the ministry. Messrs. Samuel M. Inman and John Cecil Laurence are Middlers at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. Dr. Lacy reports that both have done satisfactory work. Both of these men would like to secure work for the summer. Presbyterial parts have been assigned to Mr. Laurence. Mr. Roscoe Prince is, at the present, working in Raleigh. Dr. Sweets has given aid amounting to $60.00 to Mr. Laurence. Miss Julia Bradley is taking special work at the Biblical Seminary in New York, preparing for Foreign Mission Work.

Granville Presbytery has on its roll for Ministerial Relief four widows of deceased ministers, namely: Mrs. Elizabeth Cavitt, Mrs. Mattie F. Law, and Mrs. Irene Link of Raleigh, N. C., and Mrs. Bessie Sample of Davidson, N. C.

Last year they received a total aid of $815.00 from the office in Louisville. A total of $1,448.13 was given last year by the churches of Granville Presbytery to the cause of Ministerial Relief.

Mr. Roscoe Prince requests that he be given the privilege of attending Union Theological Seminary of New York City.

Respectfully submitted,
C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

In the matter of the request of Candidate Roscoe Prince, the following minute was adopted: It is the advice of Presbytery that Candidate Roscoe Prince attend a Presby-

terian seminary, but if, after consulting with Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, he persists in his desire to attend a seminary not under Presbyterian control, permission to do so will not be denied him.

Ruling Elder P. B. Parks of the Blacknall Memorial Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled. The Presbytery took recess for ten minutes at 3:50 p. m., preceding the address of Rev. C. F. Myers, D.D., after which address the Presbytery was in recess until 7:30 p. m.

Presbytery reassembled at 7:30 p. m. and was led in prayer. The order of the day was to hear an address by Dr. B. R. Lacy on "The Christian Home." After the address, Presbytery adjourned until 9:00 a. m. Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock Presbytery met and was led in devotional service by Rev. W. C. Cumming. His subject was "The Christian Prayer."

The minutes of the preceding day were read and adopted as corrected.

Rev. C. L. Landrum was excused for absence from the Presbytery as requested by him. Rev. R. K. Davenport explained to Presbytery why he had been absent, and was excused and enrolled. The following ruling elders were excused for tardiness and enrolled: W. W. White, Young Memorial; Richard Bucan, Brookston; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove, and W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek.

The report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions was made by its Chairman, Rev. W. C. Cumming, and was received as information. The Chairman was commended by the Presbytery for the impressive report and it adopted the following recomendations:

1. That all churches of the Presbytery be called to a renewal of the missionary advance, adopting as our goal not the record of last year or the year before, but the standard of loyalty and sacrificial devotion that the Lord Jesus would ask of His servants in such a day as this. We resolve firmly that however poor we may be, we stand determined to make the thrust of our Christian faith and hope felt to the very ends of the earth.

2. That in accordance with the action of the General Assembly, Presbytery observe January, 1935, as the month for special emphasis

on Foreign Missions and for special gifts to this cause.

3. That in view of the fact that there will be no special Foreign Mission study book during this church year, the pastors of the churches in the Presbytery be urged to remember the greater need of preaching frequently on Foreign Missions and of calling on their people for a larger support of this cause through interest and prayer and giving.

4. That May 6 be observed as Foreign Mission Day in all our churches with special offerings in the Sunday Schools for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. C. CUMMING, Chairman.

A partial report of the Committee on Religious Education was made by Rev. A. J. McKelway, its Chairman. It was recommended that all vacancies having ocurred in the Committee be filled before a final report was made. The Presbytery requested the Nominating Committe to report nominations for the above mentioned vacancies as early as possible. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. **Young People's Work.** (a) That more care be taken in making the reports. (b) That more care be taken in proportionate apportionment of contributions.

2. **Women's Work.** That Presbytery express to the Auxiliaries its appreciation for the outstanding work they have done and are doing for the Kingdom through the churches.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. J. McKELWAY, Chairman.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolent Fund presented the following report for the year ending March 31, 1934, which report was adopted and referred to the Auditing Committee:

I should like to make the following report for the church year from April 1, 1933, through March 31, 1934, as Treasurer of Granville Presbytery's Benevolent Funds.

I. Receipts

	$
Balance on hand April 1, 1933	
Received from Churches and Auxiliaries during the year specified	5,241.82
Re-deposits for checks returned, $2.50 and $11.90	14.40
Total deposited in Wachovia Bank, Raleigh, N. C.	5,256.22

Disbursements

Checks 1-74 to benevolent causes as itemized in Sec. II		$5,241.82
Charged back by bank because of no funds		14.40
Total disbursements		$5,256.22
Balance March 31, 1934		$0.000.00
Bank balance Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., as of March 31, and appended to report		$1,549.28
Less outstanding checks written March 28-30, and as follows:		
56	$283.93	
57	66.71	
58	6.22	
60	5.22	
61	123.44	
65	29.17	
66	378.20	
67	73.92	
68	19.71	
69	5.91	
70	5.91	
71	154.74	
72	12.81	
73	73.93	
74	310.46	
Total		$1,550.28

Bank balance a defiit of $1.00, which is bank cost of handling checks for year.

Bank books and check books are being presented to Auditing Committee of Presbytery along with other books necessary.

II. Detailed Account of Disbursements to Benevolent Causes

Treasurer Foreign Missions	$1,751.52	
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	426.09	
Religious Education	105.66	
Assembly's Training School	33.78	
Bible Cause	32.78	
Synodical Home Missions	339.18	
Schools and Colleges	406.13	
Union Theological Seminary	61.22	
Barium Springs Orphanage	368.52	
Presbytery's Home Missions	1,684.79	
Assembly's Home Missions, Special	29.17	
Expense—Printing Supplies	2.98	
Total		$5,241.82

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer.

Address: Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.

A. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by the Presbytery's Auditing Committee.

B. I should like to call to the attention of the Nominating Committee the fact that my term of office as Treasurer of the Benevolences of Presbytery expires at this meeting of Presbytery.

W. C. PRESSLY.

Mrs. Wright of the Durham First Church extended an invitation to the Presbytery for noon-day lunch and tea at the Hope Valley Country Club to meet the members of the Presbyterial.

The orders of the day were presented by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, that the Presbytery meet in the church auditorium at 11 o'clock for the address of Dr. W. L. Lingle, D.D., President of Davidson College, on the subject, "The Christian School." That at the close of this address the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper be observed.

Elder J. B. Wooten of the Progressive Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Elder E. N. Clement was enrolled as alternate for C. G. Daniel of Geneva.

Presbytery heard the address of Dr. Lingle, observed the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and Rev. J. W. Lacy read the Resolution of Respect, which he had prepared at the request of Presbytery, touching Dr. W. McC. White, deceased. The resolutions were adopted and are as follows:

THE REV. WILLIAM McCLANAHAN WHITE, D.D.

In the passing of Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., from this life "to the general assembly and church of the firstborn who are enrolled in heaven," the Presbytery of Granville desires to record first of all its recognition of and humble submission to the will of God, the author and perfecter of his faith.

The Presbytery expresses to his loved ones the deepest sympathy and commends them to the grace and comforting presence of His Blessed Holy Spirit.

We desire to record our unfeigned esteem and admiration of him as a Christian gentleman "in whom there was no guile," a noble soul, a true servant of a true Master, pure-hearted and honest in his ideals, an earnest follower after righteousness.

We thank God for such a faith as was his that made a "Thus saith the Lord" the end of controversy in all his beliefs, that rested without reservation in the sacrificial love of his Savior, that so inspired and sustained him, that he never faltered in the fight of Him whom he served.

We thank God that he, being dead, yet speaketh, "I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness."

We record our gratitude to God for his love for the souls of men and for his abundant success in winning them to Christ and for the sweetness of his shepherding of all that suffered, regardless of creed or condition or station in life.

We thank God for the power, purity and clarity of his Gospel ministry; that with never an uncertain sound nor compromising note he preached Christ crucified.

We testify with joy that in his life as a citizen he always stood four square in every moral issue.

That as a Presbyter, though always clear-cut and decided in his opinions and courageous in his defense of them, his attitude toward those that differed with him in judgment was ever one of gentleness, forbearance and benevolence.

We thank God for his pre-eminent achievement as a church builder, for the number of churches that, as his children, rise up and call him blessed.

In life, in ministry and character, like the Master he served, "he went about doing good."

J. W. LACY, Moderator.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

The Moderator called Presbytery to order at 2:00 p. m. and led it in prayer.

The report on Men's Work was submitted by the Committee's Chairman, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of Presbytery was submitted by the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. J. W. Lacy, and was adopted as follows:

Committee on Printed Minutes of the Presbytery reports that the Minutes are neatly and correctly prepared and recommends that the Stated Clerk be commended for his diligence and labor.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. LACY,
I. F. HILL,
J. R. IVEY,
Committee.

The following report was adopted as presented by the Committee on Nominations:

1. That Col. J. R. Young and Mr. H. L. Crowell whose terms as Trustees of Queens-Chicora College have expired, be re-elected.
2. That Mr. K. G. Hudson, as requested by the Home Mission Committee, be elected Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. That Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth be added to the Committee.
3. That Rev. E. D. Curtis be elected Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education to fill the vacancy caused by the removal of Rev. S. H. Bradley from the Presbytery. That Rev. J. R. Walker fill the place made vacant by the removal of Rev. A. J. McKelway from the Presbytery.

4. That Rev. C. R. Jenkins be elected Chairman of the Committee on Women's Work to take the place vacated by Rev. A. J. McKelway.

5. That Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall be substituted for Rev. A. J. McKelway on the Examining Committee on Greek, Hebrew and Logic.

6. That Rev. J. W. Lacy take the place of Dr. W. McC. White, deceased, on the Examining Committee on Theology.

7. That Dr. W. C. Pressly be re-elected Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolent Funds for a term of three years, and that Presbytery express its sincere appreciation of the unselfish service he is rendering the Church.

8. That Dr. D. H. Scanlon be designated to preach the Doctrinal Sermon at the fall stated meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The following report was adopted as presented by the Committee on Stewardship:

The annual report of the Stewardship Committee is hereby submitted to Presbytery, with deep gratitude for a revival in the finance in the Church. With the interest taken in the recent Every Member Canvass we can expect a much better year this year than we have had for a long time. A total of 22 churches made the Every Member Canvass this spring, with the promise that others will make same later on in the year. The reports show that a total of $47,165.00 was contributed to the benevolences of the Church during the last year, with most of the churches accepting their quota for this year in full, and others accepting their quota in part.

Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the following schedule of percentages be adopted, which are the same as last year: Foreign Missions, 33.3%; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 7.5; Religious Education and Publication,

2.0; Assembly's Training School, 0.6; Bible Cause, 0.6; Synod's Home Missions, 7.0; Schools and Colleges, 8.7; Union Theological Seminary, 1.3; the Orphanage, 7.5; Presbytery's Home Missions, 31.3.

2. That we accept the quota of $67,575.00 as requested by the General Assembly and Synod.

3. That each local benevolent treasurer remit to Presbytery's Treasure one-twelfth of its quota monthly if possible.

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman.

The report of Presbytery's Commission on Calls and Installations was adopted and the commission was discharged. The report follows:

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to act upon the calls from the Littleton and Warrenton churches for the ministerial services of Rev. C. R. Jenkins, and if the way be clear, to receive him into Granville Presbytery and install him pastor of the Littleton and Warrenton churches, and to appoint him stated supply of the Gruver Memorial Church, with evangelistic powers over that church, met at the manse in Littleton at 2:30 o'clock p. m., January 14, 1934, and was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. S. H. Bradley. The following members were present: Rev. S. H. Bradley, Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. J. S. Kennison, and Ruling Elders John Bullock, A. T. McNeny and W. R. Strickland. A quorum was declared present and the meeting was opened with prayer by J. S. Kennison. J. S. Kennison was elected Clerk.

The calls from the Littleton and Warrenton churches were read and found in order. Rev. C. R. Jenkins presented a clear letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Charleston to the Presbytery of Granville, and the Commission proceeded and did examine Rev. C. R. Jenkins as required by the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained and Rev. C. R. Jenkins assumed the obligation and was enrolled as a member of Granville Presbytery. The calls from the Littleton and Warrenton churches were placed into his hands and were accepted by him. The Commission appointed Rev. C. R. Jenkins as stated supply of the Gruver Memorial Church with evangelistic powers over that church, as the church has no Session.

The Commission took recess for 15 minutes and met in the church where the congregation was assembled for the installation service. Rev. S. H. Bradley presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. W. C. Cumming preached the sermon and Rev. J. S. Kennison delivered the charge to the pastor. The Commission took recess until 7:30 o'clock to meet in the Warrenton Church. In the Warrenton Church the Commission met at 7:30 p. m. in the presence of the assembled congregation and installed Rev. C. R. Jenkins pastor. Rev. S. H. Bradley presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. W. C. Cumming preached the sermon and Rev. J. S. Kennison delivered the charge to the pastor.

The Commission having completed its prescribed work, read and adopted its minutes and adjourned with prayer.

J. S. KENNISON, Clerk.

The report on Bible Cause was presented by Rev. J. P. Smith, Chairman of the Committee on the Bible Cause, and was adopted. The report follows:

The American Bible Society has been most active during the period of the depression in circulating copies of the Scriptures and Scripture portions. These go out in a multitude of languages and dialects into every portion of the country and the world. We would call attention to the annual addresses on the study of the Scriptures which are prepared in excellent style by eminent ministers of our country. The cry everywhere is for a return to the practice of a Scriptural Evangelism, to give the Gospel to the people of our age, to save our generation from the onslaught of paganism. The foundation of every great awakening is in an increased knowledge of the Scriptures and their saving force. Many of our ministers are devising means for the circulation broadcast of the inexpensive copies of the Bible, Testaments and portions of Scripture produced by the American Bible Society. We would commend the practice in all our fields. With the wide circulation of the Scriptures in this manner, various means may be devised to stimulate systematic reading of the Word.

Recommendations

1. We would earnestly recommend the American Bible Society to the liberality of our people and urge that the proper percentage of benevolent funds be forwarded to this organization.

2. We recommend the observance of Universal Bible Sunday, in Church or Sunday School, to keep before our people this most worthy cause.

REV. JAMES P. SMITH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was made by Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, and was received as information.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson presented the report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Pending its consideration, on motion of Dr. Scanlon, Miss Lilian Blue, stated supply worker at Progressive, spoke on her mission work there.

The recommendations of the report of the Home Mission Committee were adopted as amended, and they follow:

1. That all churches or groups of churches receiving help from the Home Mission Committee be urged to look towards becoming self-supporting, that funds may be made available for opening up new fields.

2. That, in case of a vacancy, any church expecting to receive

help from the Home Mission Committee be directed to confer with the Committee before a call for a pastor is made.

3. That the following apportionments of Home Mission money be made: To the:

Granville County Field, Rev. A. M. Earle, pastor	$500.00
Wake County Field, Rev. R. K. Davenport, pastor	100.00
Kenly groups, Rev. C. L. Landrum, pastor	500.00
Nut Bush groups, J. S. Kennison, pastor	700.00
Person County groups vacant. Appropriation be left H. M. C.	
Selma groups, Rev. D. F. Waddell, pastor	800.00
Johnson County Sunday School work, Miss Lilian Blue	200.00
Warrenton-Littleton, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, pastor	200.00

4. That the church treasurers and the treasurers of the Auxiliary be notified of the action of Presbytery in apportioning thirty-one and one-half percent of benevolent receipts to Presbytery's Home Missions.

5. The request of Rev. C. L. Landrum for permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until June 1st was referred to this Committee. We recommend that this permission be granted him. Information having come to Presbytery that Mr. Landrum is trying to complete plans for the future supply of this field. He is directed to consult with the Home Mission Committee before proceeding further with these plans.

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

Commissioners to the General Assembly

The following Commissioners were elected to represent the Presbytery in the General Assembly to meet at Montreat, N. C., May 24, 1934:

Ministers—Principals: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C. Alternates: Rev. G. M. Mathis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Smithfield, N. C.

Elders—Principals: John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C. Alternates: T. P. Harrison, Raleigh, N. C.; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs, N. C.

The order of the day had arrived to hear the address of Dr. W. L. Lingle on the subject, "The Christian Message," Presbytery voted to take recess at the close of the address until 7:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and was led in prayer. The order of the day was taken up, which was to hear the address of Mrs. Stacy C. Farrior of Chingkiang, China, on the subject, "The Christian Missions." At the close of this address Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet Thursday morning at 9:00 o'clock.

THURSDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator Thursday morning at 9:00 o'clock. The devotional exercise was conducted by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis. His subject was, "Go, Wait Upon Thy Lord."

The minutes of Wednesday's sessions were read and adopted as corrected.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of that work. Also reported the splendid work accomplished by the Synod's Committee and workers under its care. Special emphasis was laid on the importance of the work now being done in state institutions and the progress made at these institutions. A rising vote of thanks and appreciation was extended Dr. Gillespie.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins was excused from attendance on this meeting of Presbytery on account of recent illness.

The following elders were excused from attendance on the sessions of Presbytery after the close of business Wednesday night: J. P. Boykin, J. Southard, J. B. Wooten, Whit Jordon, L. P. Hare, S. Clay Williams and John Chamblee.

Elder B. B. Buffalo was enrolled as alternate for W. H. Collins of the Ernest Myatt Church, and Elder N. V. Daniel was enrolled as alternate for R. S. Williams of the Oak Hill Church. Presbytery took recess for ten minutes and then proceeded with the order of the day, which was to hear the address of Dr. W. H. Frazer at 11 o'clock. Dr. Frazer, who is President of Queens-Chicora College, addressed Presbytery and the assembled congregation on the subject, "The Christian Youth."

The report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was presented by its Chairman, Rev. G. M. Matthis, which con-

tained the report of the Superintendent of the Orphanage. The report was received as information. Following this report, Elder K. G. Hudson, one of the Regents of the Orphanage, made a brief address touching the interests of that institution.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, presented the Committee's report. The report was adopted and follows:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reports that nothing has been presented for its consideration.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records, submitted the report of the Committee. The report was adopted as follows:

We have examined all the records excepting Roanoke Rapids, which was not received by the Committee. We wish to commend the clerks of the various sessions for the splendid records kept during the year. The following records are recommended for your approval without criticism: Brookston, Roxboro, St. Andrews, First Vanguard, Mt. Pleasant, Fellowship, Ernest Myatt, Henderson, Raleigh First, Nut Bush, Oxford, Geneva, Varina, Durham First, Oak Hill, Blacknall Memorial, Smithfield, Grassy Creek, Willow Springs, North Vanguard, Fuller Memorial, Mizpah, Selma, Goshen, Hebron, West Raleigh, and Progressive.

The following records are recommended for your approval with the exceptions noted: Kenly, irregularity in congregational meeting. Name of elders attending not recorded in session meeting of November 3, 1933.

Oakland. Meeting September 24, 1933, does not name elders present, but records business transacted. Meeting October 8, 1933, does not record members present, but records business transacted.

Oak Grove. Meeting not dated on page 40. Incomplete statistical report.

White Oak. Meeting not closed with prayer. Congregational meeting irregular. Congregational meeting not noted as historical record.

Spring Hill. Irregularity of congregational meeting.

Center Ridge. Irregularity of congregational meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, made statements on the Young People's Conference, which were received as information.

Rev. A. J. McKelway, Chairman of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks, read the following, which was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

During the season of this session of the Presbytery we have enjoyed rare and high privileges of spiritual fellowship and inspiration. We have been led to deep searchings of heart. We have renewed and discovered abiding friendships. We have experienced eager and warm hospitality. We came, and in truth, found all things ready. As we separate to return to our homes and our work, we go with our lives enriched by every experience we have shared here together.

Therefore, we humbly thank God, the giver of every good and perfect gift, for the sense of His guiding presence and for His rich gifts to us.

We wish to express our deep gratitude to Dr. D. H. Scanlon, our host, and to his efficient and friendly assistants, for the careful and minute preparation of the splendid program of Christian Conference and Fellowship.

And we are grateful to the Presbyterial Auxiliary for their cooperation in all parts of the program and for their gracious presence with us; to those who have so cordially opened to us their homes and hearts; to the speakers who contributed so generously of their time and strength in bringing to us their living messages of inspiration; to Professor W. P. Twadell for the rare treat of sacred music which in its execution and spirit brought us nearer to God in worship.

As we return to our homes we ask God's blessing upon the minister, the session, the diaconate and the congregation of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, and that as they have been used of God to bless and enrich us, so may He richly and graciously continue to minister greatly and lovingly through them.

A. J. McKELWAY, Chairman.

Statistical Report

The Statistical Report of the year's work of the Presbytery was prepared by the Stated Clerk and was adopted to be printed in the Minutes of the General Assembly in full, and the totals to be incorporated in the Minutes of Presbytery. The totals follow:

Granville Presbytery reports:

1. 17 ministers, 3 candidates, 42 churches, 151 elders, 193 deacons, 319 added on profession of faith, 260 added on certificate, total membership 5,904, adult baptism 224, infant baptism 93, Sunday School enrollment 5,616.

2. Benevolent Contributions: Foreign Missions, $21,840; Assembly's Home Missions, $10,485; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,469; Religious Education and Publication, $339; Assembly's Training School, $130; Bible Cause, $110; Synod's Home Missions, $946; Orphans' Home, $5,080; Educational Institutions, $1,817; Presbytery's Home Missions, $5,782.

3. Current Expenses: Pastors' salaries paid direct, $31,328; pastors' salaries paid indirect, $3,249; current expense, $43,537; congregational missions, $1,080; building expense, $12,083; miscellaneous contributions, $5,538.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Chairman of the Committee on Synod's Minutes, made the following report, which was adopted:

That Presbytery accept the increased assessment asked for by Synod for Synod's expenses.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. D. H. SCANLON, Chairman.

Rev. B. R. Lacy offered the following paper, which was adopted:

Presbytery requests the Moderator to write the clerk of the session of each church in arrears on Presbytery's Tax, instructing their churches to take immediate steps toward making a satisfactory arrangement with the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery for paying these arrears, either at once or by regular payments over a reasonable length of time. Pastors of the churches are instructed to read this action to their congregations, and to explain to the people the situation which makes it necessary.

Also to inform their churches of the action of the Presbytery regarding the necessity for future payments of their taxes in order for their Presbyterial representative to be eligible for election as Commissioner to the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. B. R. LACY.

The following paper was presented by Rev. J. W. Lacy and was adopted:

That the Presbytery's Stated Clerk and Treasurer be instructed to pay first the Assembly's assessment, and second, the Synod's assessment, and third, the salary of the Stated Clerk.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY.

Presbytery voted to discontinue the Narrative Blank in preparing the reports of the churches for Presbytery.

Overture to the General Assembly

The following overture was presented and adopted:

That the General Assembly reduce the benevolent percentage for the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication from 2 per cent to 1½ per cent.

The Place and Time of Fall Stated Meeting

Presbytery gladly accepted the invitation of the Oakland Church to hold its fall Stated meeting there, and the fourth Tuesday in September was fixed for the meeting.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth presented the report of Synod's Committee on Change of Pastorates. The report was received as information and the recomendations were adopted and are as follows:

1. Any minister or licentiate applying for admission into the Presbytery, coming from any church other than the Presbyterian Church, U. S., shall be required to present his credentials at a stated meeting of Presbytery. A committee shall be appointed to investigate credentials and consider whether it is for the best interests of the minister and the Presbytery for him to be received. The committee shall make its report at a later stated meeting. It is understood, of course, that this shall not apply in the case of a minister whose credentials have been investigated by a church that is extending him a call.

2. In dissolving the pastoral relationship Presbyteries are urged to make use of the old custom of appointing a representative to declare the pulpit vacant immediately. The object of this is to provide a means of contact with vacant churches for the representative in Presbytery of Synod's Committee on Stated Supply.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Presbytery's Representative on Stated Supply.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

THURSDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

At 2:00 p. m. Presbytery was called to order and was led in prayer.

Rev. A. M. Earle, Chairman of the Committee on Audits, made the following report, which was adopted:

We have examined the books of Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolence, and of Elder K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee of the Presbytery, and find them satisfactory and well kept.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. M. EARLE, Chairman.

A committee consisting of Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was appointed by Presbytery to prepare a suitable memorial for Dr. W. McC. White to be read at the next meeting of Synod and the next Stated meeting of Granville Presbytery.

Presbytery appointed Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to visit the Roxboro Church and declare its pulpit vacant, and Rev. J. W. Lacy to visit the church at Roanoke Rapids and declare its pulpit vacant.

The report of the Committee on the Narrative was made by Rev. W. C. Cumming, its Chairman, and was received as information.

The following recommendation by the Assembly's Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was presented by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Presbytery's Chairman of the same Committee, and was adopted:

That the Chairman confer with those ministers who have received loans from the Committee at Louisville with a view to their liquidation by payment or service, or both, and that the Chairman report at the next meeting of Presbytery all candidates and ministers so indebted.

Dr. D. H. Scanlon made a verbal report of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, of which he is Chairman of Presbytery's Special Committee. Presbytery voted to request Dr. Sweets to furnish the session of each church with data touching the subscribers to this fund.

Presbytery voted that as much time as possible at the Spring Stated meeting of the Presbytery be given to Inspirational Addresses.

The minutes were read and adopted as corrected.

On motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Oakland Church, September 25, 1934, at 11 o'clock a. m. Rev. J. S. Kennison offered the closing prayer and the Moderator pronounced the benediction.

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
REV. JAS. P. SMITH, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised April 11, 1934

Officers

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Jr., Smithfield, N. C., Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wyley, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1937. Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1936.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman, Durham, N. C.; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Carl Samford, R. 5, Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., and Mr. C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. T. McNeny, Henderson, N. C., and Mrs. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1937.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

5. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; (a) Young People, Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday Schools, Rev. C. L. Landrum, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; (d) Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Chairman, Smithfield, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

7. Women's Work: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. L. Cloyd, and Mr. J. M. Chamblee, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

8. Synod's Committee on Changes in Pastorates: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

9. Orphans' Home: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

11. Synod's Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dixon, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. C. L. Landrum.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

5. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

6. Church History: Rev. G. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
W. C. Cumming	S. S.	Henderson	Henderson
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiaing Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.	Varina	Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
C. J. Hollandsworth	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
C. R. Jenkins	P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. R. Jenkins	P.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. R. Jenkins	S.S.	Littleton, N. C.	Gruver Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond Va.	
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy	P.	Oxford	Geneva
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. L. Landrum	P.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. L. Landrum	P.	Lucama	White Oak
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
J. R. Walker	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
	V.	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
	V.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
	V.	Raleigh, N. C.	Ernest Myatt
	S. S.	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
	V.	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina
	V.	Weldon, N. C.	Weldon

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY
Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1933

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief	Religious Education & Publication	Assembly's Training School	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Schools & Col. Davidson, Flora McD, Albemarle, Queens, Elise, Peace, Chicora, Mitchell, Glade Valley	Union Theological Seminary	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL
		33.3	8.0	7.5	2	.6	.6	7.0	8.7	1.3	7.5	23.3	100
	Quota $60 per Member												
760	Durham First	15200	3648	3420	912	273	273	3192	3967	592	3420	10716	45600
	Quota $10 per Member												
1111	Raleigh First	3783	889	833	222	67	67	779	966	144	833	2611	11110
	Quota $6 per Member												
160	Oxford	320	77	72	19	6	6	67	84	12	72	226	960
44	Warrenton	103	26	23	6	2	2	22	27	4	23	78	308
172	Roanoke Rapids	251	60	56	15	5	5	53	65	10	56	176	752
102	Roxboro	204	49	46	12	4	4	43	53	8	46	144	612
	Quota $5 per Member												
58	Oak Hill	116	28	26	7	2	2	24	30	5	26	82	348
69	Grassy Creek	116	28	26	7	2	2	23	29	5	25	81	345
220	Henderson	333	88	82	22	7	7	77	96	14	82	259	1100
117	Smithfield	195	47	44	12	4	4	41	51	8	44	137	585
83	West Raleigh	138	33	31	8	2	2	29	36	6	31	98	415
	Quota $4 per Member												
300	Trinity Avenue	400	96	90	24	7	7	84	104	16	90	282	1200
	Quota $3 per Member												
45	Selma	45	11	10	3	1	1	9	12	2	10	32	135
106	Nut Bush	106	25	24	6	2	2	22	28	4	24	75	318
53	Geneva	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	36	159
145	Ernest Myatt	145	35	32	9	3	3	30	38	5	32	101	435
35	Littleton	35	8	8	2	1	1	7	9	1	8	25	105
	Quota $2 per Member												
235	Fuller Memorial	157	38	35	9	3	3	33	41	6	35	110	470
300	Blacknall Memorial	217	48	48	12	4	4	42	52	8	48	141	600
80	Oakland	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	14	2	12	38	160
320	First Vanguard	213	52	48	13	4	4	45	56	8	48	150	604
140	North Vanguard	73	22	21	6	2	2	20	24	3	21	66	280
100	Varina	67	16	15	4	1	1	14	17	2	15	47	200
	Quota $1 per Member												
45	Oak Grove	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	11	45
67	Fellowship	22	5	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	67
15	Fairview	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	15
12	Mizpah	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	12
54	Young Memorial	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
54	Brookston	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	3	13	54
30	Center Ridge	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
32	Goshen	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	32
47	Gruver Memorial	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	13	47
17	Hebron	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	17
117	Mt. Pleasant	39	9	8	2	1	1	8	10	1	8	27	117
78	Spring Hill	29	6	5	2	1	1	5	7	1	5	18	78
35	Progressive	11	2	2	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	8	35
70	St. Andrews	23	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	70
50	Willow Springs	17	4	3	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	12	50
30	White Oak	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	7	30
72	Kenly	24	6	5	1	1	1	5	6	1	5	16	72
5601	Total	22474	5412	5055	1353	421	421	4721	5879	880	5055	15903	67575

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget. It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

W. C. PRESSLY, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C. is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.

Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

+0396

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

June 12, 1934 *June 25, 1934*
July 16, 1934 *Sept. 10, 1934*

TWENTY-SECOND STATED MEETING

Sept. 25-26, 1934

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

First Church, Raleigh, N. C., June 12, 1934, at 11:00 A. M.

The Presbytery of Granville, according to the Call, met in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., at 11 o'clock a. m. June 12, 1934. The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. E. D. Curtis.

The following ministers were present: E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, W. C. Cumming, C. L. Landrum, J. S. Kennison, C. J. Hollandsworth and Jas. P. Smith, Jr.

Ruling Elders present: W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; John Bullock, Nutbush, and K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First.

The Call was read and found in order, and follows:

Durham, N. C., June 1, 1934.

The requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Raleigh, N. C., on June the 12th, at 11 o'clock a. .m, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. C. Logan Landrum and the Kenly, Center Ridge, White Oak and Spring Hill Churches.

2. To dismiss Rev. C. Logan Landrum to the Presbytery of Macon.

E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.

Rev. C. Logan Landrum tendered his resignation as pastor of the above named churches and requested a letter of dismission to the Macon Presbytery. Elder W. H. Edgerton stated that congregational meetings had been held in all the churches and that they had reluctantly concurred in the request of their pastor.

Presbytery granted the requests of Rev. C. Logan Landrum and authorized the Stated Clerk to issue his letter of transfer to the Macon Presbytery.

Many members of the Presbytery expressed their appreciation of the splendid services rendered by Mr. Landrum while pastor of the Kenly field and extended to him their best wishes for success and happiness in his new field of labor.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. D. F. Waddell.

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

At Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., June 25, 1934

In accordance with the Call of the Moderator, Granville Presbytery met at Peace Junior College, June 25, 1934. The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. W. Lacy, acting as Moderator, and was led in prayer by Rev. J. R. Walker.

The following were present: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Elder K. G. Hudson of First Church, Raleigh, N. C. A quorum was declared present and the Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and is as follows:

Durham, N. C., June 15, 1934.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet at Peace Junior College, June 25, 1934, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. C. F. Allen from Macon Presbytery and to arrange to install him pastor of the churches of the Kenly field.
2. To authorize sale of Smith Chapel in Johnston County.

E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.

The Certificate of Presbyterial Dismission granted Rev. C. F. Allen by Macon Presbytery was read. Also was read a formal letter by the Macon Presbytery, expressing appreciation of his service while a member of the Presbytery.

Mr. Allen was examined on Theology, Church Government and the Sacraments. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory and he was received into the membership of the Presbytery. The calls for Mr. Allen's pastoral services from the Kenly, Center Ridge, Spring Hill and White Oak Churches were read, found in order and placed in his hands. Pending his decision, Mr. Allen was appointed stated supply of the churches of the Kenly field until the Fall Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The following motion concerning the sale of church property was made and carried: That in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars ($100.00) the Trustees of Granville Presbytery are authorized and directed to transfer and assign and convey to Mr. J. Rufus Creech, R. F. D. No. 2, Smithfield, N. C., a parcel of land containing one acre or more and building thereon, said land being located in

Johnston County, North Carolina, and being same property transferred by Trustees of M. E. Church, South, to Trustees of Granville Presbytery on the 18th day of May, 1933.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

REV. J. W. LACY, Moderator.
REV. J. R. WALKER, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

Durham, N. C., July 16, 1934, at 11:00 A. M.

Granville Presbytery met on July 16, 1934, at 11 o'clock a. m. in the church house of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C. Dr. J. W. Lacy, acting Moderator, called the meeting to order, and Rev. C. R. Jenkins led the opening prayer.

The following members were present: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Elder H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, and Elder W. R. Srtickland, Warrenton.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows:

Durham, N. C., July 5, 1934.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on July 16, 1934, at 11 o'clock a. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Candidate Thomas Hamilton from Potomac Presbytery.

2. To license Candidate Thomas Hamilton as a probationer for the ministry.

3. To examine the call of the Roxboro Church for his pastoral services.

4. To appoint a commission to ordain and install Licentiate Hamilton pastor of the Roxboro Church.

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.

Mr. Thomas Hamilton presented to the Presbytery his transfer as candidate for the ministry from Potomac Presbytery, together with testimonials commending him, and evidence of his being a communicant of the church, of his good moral character and of his having pursued suitable courses of study, the Presbytery proceeded to submit him to the prescribed tests for licensure. His degree from Davidson College was accepted in lieu of his examination as to his knowledge of Latin, Mental Philosophy, Logic, Rhetoric, Ethics, the Natural Sciences and similar subjects. His degree from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., was accepted in lieu of his examination as to his knowledge of the original languages of the Holy Scriptures, the English Bible and Church History. The Presbytery examined him thoroughly on Theology, the Sacraments and Church Government. These examinations were sustained as satisfactory. The Presbyterial parts of a thesis in English, Exegesis and exposition of a passage of Scripture were examined and accepted as satisfactory. The candidate preached a sermon, which was accepted as satisfactory. Presbytery approved the examination as a whole and commended him for the splendid work he had done. The Moderator propounded to him the required questions, which were answered in the affirmative. Candidate Thomas Hamilton was licensed by Granville Presbytery to preach the Gospel within its bounds, or wherever he should in an orderly way be invited to preach.

A call for the pastoral services of Mr. Thomas Hamilton from the Roxboro Church was presented to the Presbytery. The call was examined and found in order and placed into the hands of Mr. Hamilton. He expressed his willingness to accept the call.

Presbytery appointed the following commission to meet in the Roxboro Church on the 29th day of July and ordain Licentiate Thomas Hamilton and install him pastor of that church:

Dr. J. W. Lacy to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Geo. M. Matthis to preach the sermon, Rev. W. C. Cumming to charge the pastor, and Elder J. M. Baird to charge the congregation. The other members of the commission are: Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. E. D. Curtis, and Elders H. L. Crowell and R. P. Taylor. Three ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis.

DR. J. W. LACY, Acting Moderator.
REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Temp. Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

First Church, Raleigh, N. C., September 10, 1934

Granville Presbytery met in called session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on September 10, 1934, at 11:00 a. m. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. E. D. Curtis, and was opened with prayer by Rev. James P. Smith. There were present: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. J. P. Smith, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and Ruling Elder H. H. Higgins, of Varina Church. A quorum was declared present and the call was read and found in order. The call follows:

Durham, N. C., August 30, 1934.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet September 10, at 11:00 a. m., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., to receive Mr. J. Ray Dickens as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.

Rev. R. K. Davenport presented the following testimonial from the Session of the Varina Church:

The Session of the Varina Presbyterian Church wishes to give its endorsement to Mr. J. Ray Dickens. He was reared in our community and enjoys the respect and admiration of our people. In his high school and college work he exercised an influence for good. His ministry has been fruitful. His personality is pleasing. We feel confident he will be a valuable man in the ministry. His membership is with the Varina Presbyterian Church, and the Session of this church is happy to recommend him to the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

By order of the Session, September 4, 1934,

REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Moderator.
MR. G. W. ROGERS, Clerk.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth gave information, as Chairman of the Committee of C. E. & M. R. of the Presbytery, and stated that the provision of the recent amendment to the Book of Church Order has been complied with. Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth conducted the examination on Experimental Religion and motives for seeking the ministry, which was sustained as satisfactory. The Moderator read the questions to be answered by the candidate, offered the prayer and delivered a brief charge to the candidate. Mr. J. Ray Dickens was enrolled as a candidate for the gospel min-

istry, and professed his intention to take the full course at Union Theological Seminary. The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Moderator.
REV. JAS. P. SMITH, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-Second Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Oakland Church, September 25-26, 1934

The Presbytery of Granville met in its twenty-second Stated Meeting September 25, 1934, at 11 o'clock a. m., in the Oakland Church, R. F. D., Smithfield, N. C. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. E. D. Curtis. After the sermon, the Moderator called the meeting to order and it was led in prayer by Rev. W. C. Cumming. The roll was called and the following found present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, J. W. Lacy, C. J. Hollandsworth, C. R. Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, H. P. Ruppenthall, Jas. P. Smith, Jr., T. H. Hamilton and D. F. Waddell.

Ruling Elders: W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; G. A. Hodges, Center Ridge; Whit Jordan, White Oak; J. T. Marrow, Henderson First; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; W. T. Hodges, Fellowship; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; J. C. Moore, Warrenton; L. C. Oldham, Trinity Avenue; J. E. Jones, Oakland; J. E. Bailey, Fairview; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was elected Moderator and Rev. C. F. Allen was elected Temporary Clerk. The Committee on Orders submitted the following report, which was adopted:

That the hours of Presbytery's sessions be: 9:00 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 1:45 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will. Special hours shall be 7:30 p. m. Tuesday, a sermon by Dr. B. R. Lacy; 9:00 a. m. Wednesday, devotional service led by Dr. J. W. Lacy; 11:00 a. m. Wednesday, doctrinal sermon by Dr. D. H. Scanlon, followed by Presbytery's Communion and the reading of the Memorial of Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JAS. P. SMITH, Chairman.

The unprinted minutes were read and approved. The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Rev. W. C. Cumming, and Elder K. G. Hudson.

Nominations: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, and Elder L. C. Oldham.

Minutes of General Assembly: Rev. D. F. Waddell, Dr. D. H. Scanlon, and Elder R. Y. Smith.

Printed Records of Presbytery: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. D. F. Waddell, and Elder W. H. Edgerton.

Resolution of Thanks: Elder J. T. Marrow, Elder J. E. Bailey, and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

Audits: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. J. P. Smith, and Elder W. T. Hodges.

The request of Rev. A. M. Earle to be excused from the sessions of Presbytery, on account of an evangelistic meeting in which he was engaged, was granted.

The requests of Rev. D. F. Waddell and Rev. W. C. Cumming to be excused from Tuesday's night session, because of a meeting in the Fairview Church, was granted.

Rev. A. T. Lassiter, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Recess was taken until 1:45 p. m.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

The Presbytery reassembled at 1:45 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator and led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport.

Communications

A communication from the Synod's Work Committee was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The recommendations of this communication to be studied by the Committee on Bills and Overtures with the Committees on Nominations and on Change of Pastorates.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly, touching amendments to the Book of Church Order, was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Assembly's Training School was read and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from Abington Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Change of Pastorates.

A communication from the Assembly's Committee on

Stated Supply was read and referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. J. P. Smith, and Elder J. C. Moore.

Reports of Executive Committees

Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, submitted the report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions, which was received as information.

The report of the Executive Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was made by Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman. This report was received as information.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, made the report of the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Presbytery received the report as information and instructed the Committee to write to those recipients of the Ministers' Loan Fund, who have gone into secular work, asking them to make payments on their loans and show a willingness to retire the whole debt as soon as possible.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Chairman of the Committee on Country Church Work, a sub-committee of the Committee on Religious Education, submitted its report, which was received as information. This report was supplemented by talks by Rev. J. P. Smith and Rev. C. F. Allen.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, presented the report on Young People's Work. The report was received as information, and the following recommendation adopted:

That Presbytery appoint a special committee consisting of Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, Rev. D. F. Waddell, and Elder K. G. Hudson, to study the whole subject of our Young People's Work and to formulate recommendations touching the advisability of conducting an Intermediate Conference.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. D. CURTIS, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Men's Work was presented by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman. The report was received as information.

A report of the work of the Progressive Church was made by the Lay Worker, Miss Lillian Blue. This report was received as information.

The report of the Executive Committee on Bible Cause was made by its Chairman, Rev. Jas. P. Smith. The report was received as information.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, made the report of the Executive Committee on Women's Work. The report was received as information, and the following recommendation adopted: The Presbytery of Granville desires to commend the women for their fine work.

Elder K. G. Hudson, Chairman, submitted the report of the Executive Committee on Orphans' Home. The report was received as information. A motion was made and carried that Presbytery appoint a special committee of three to carry out the recommendation of Synod, to co-operate with the management of the Orphanage in seeing that every member of the churches be given an opportunity to make a Thanksgiving offering for Barium Springs Orphanage. The following committee was appointed: Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. L. Conrad, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

The report of the Committee on Synod's Schools and Colleges was made by Rev. W. C. Cumming. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Assembly's Training School come under the jurisdiction of this Committee.

2. That the name of this Committee be changed from the Committee on "Synod's Schools and Colleges" to the Committee on "Schools and Colleges."

Rev. P. C. Adams, President of the Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, N. C., was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Mr. Adams was given the opportunity to make a report of the work of the college and to deliver a brief address in the interest of the college.

In the absence of Dr. W. C. Pressly, President of Peace Junior College, Elder K. G. Hudson made a brief report of the activities of the college. The report was received as interesting and instructive information.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman of the Committee on Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance, submitted the re-

port of the Committee, which was received as information, and the following resolution was adopted as offered: That each minister in the Presbytery preach to his congregation, or congregations, at least one sermon yearly on Sabbath Observance.

Commission Appointed

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. C. F. Allen pastor of the Kenly Church at a time set by the Commission: Rev. D. F. Waddell, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. W. C. Cumming, to preach the sermon; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, to deliver the charge to the pastor; Elder C. W. Scales to deliver the charge to the congregation, and Rev. Jas. P. Smith and Elder W. H. Edgerton to complete the Commission. A quorum of Presbytery to be a quorum of the Commission.

Rev. C. F. Allen was permitted to hold for one year the calls from the country churches of the Kenly group and to serve them as stated supply.

A motion was voted to take recess until 7:30 p. m., and Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith. The order of the day was to hear an address by Dr. B. R. Lacy. The church was filled and all were edified by the excellent address. Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9:00 a. m. Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reassembled at 9:00 a. m. Wednesday, and the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. W. Lacy. The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and adopted. Dr. B. R. Lacy was excused for tardiness, enrolled and thanked for the address of last evening. A partial report of the Committee on Orders was adopted and follows:

That recess for five minutes be taken just before the 11 o'clock hour set for the doctrinal sermon. That Dr. B. R. Lacy preach the doctrinal sermon in the absence of Dr. D. H. Scanlon. That the Communion be in charge of Dr. B. R. Lacy, assisted by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. That the following ruling elders assist in the distribution of the elements: K. G. Hudson, W. H. Edgerton, H. L. Crowell, and J. T. Marrow. That the Memorial of Rev. W. McC. White be presented by the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. JAS. P. SMITH, Chairman.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth was excused after the morning session from further attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery.

The report of Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions was made by its Chairman, K. G. Hudson, and was adopted, together with the recommendations. The report follows:

The Home Mission Committee would respectfully present the following for your adoption:

The blessing of God has been on our work since our last report. All of the mission churches are having regular services by regular pastors. The reports show that 131 have been added to the churches since April 1st. The Committee regrets to report a shortage of funds with which to pay our workers. They are due one-half of August salary and all of September. To pay salaries in full to October 1st, we need $525.00. There is in the treasury less than $80.00.

The Committee would call attention to the large tent which is in the care of Rev. Mr. Davenport. This tent is for the use of any church in the Presbytery, and the Committee trusts it will be used. We offer the following recommendations:

1. That in view of the shortage of funds, all churches be urged to forward at once any funds in hand and secure additional funds where possbile.

2. "The harvest is white." "The laborers are few." The power of the Spirit is sorely needed. To this end concerted prayer and planning are needed. The Committee, therefore, recommends that Monday, October 29th, be a day for all ministers to meet in Raleigh for prayer and planning. That the first Tuesday in February a meeting of ministers and laymen be held at Oxford, and on the second Tuesday in February a similar meeting be held in Raleigh for further prayer and planning.

3. That the $100.00 received for Smith's Chapel be given to the Home Mission Committee for use in paying salaries and expenses.

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

It was voted to send the following telegram to Dr. P. D. Miller, Atlanta, Ga., urging him to accept a call to become pastor of the First Church, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rev. P. D. Miller,
573 West Peachtree, N. E.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Granville Presbytery by unanimous vote urges you to accept call to First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. This action taken in connection with consideration of Presbytery's Home Missions, whereby we became convinced that your help and leadership in this fruitful field would be great.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

A report of the Committee on Change of Pastorates was made by its Chairman, Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth. The report was adopted as amended, and follows:

The report of the Special Committee on Change of Pastorates. The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery appoint a committee of two ministers and one ruling elder, define its duties and charge it with the responsibility of advising Presbytery in the exercise of the spiritual oversight of the churches and ministers under its care; and also charge it with the duty of co-operating with Synod's Committee on Stated Supply in effecting necessary changes in pastorates throughout the Synod.

2. At any time a church becomes vacant, a member of the Committee shall be sent to preach and declare the pulpit vacant and offer the service of the Committee in making arrangements for a supply pastor.

3. That the church shall be asked and urged to co-operate with the Committee in seeking a new pastor.

4. That all recommendations to the church be addressed to the Chairman of the Committee.

5. That the Committee be charged with the responsibility of effecting where there is need of a change of pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Committee. The report was received as information.

The naming of the Special Committee on Change of Pastorates was referred to the Nominating Committee.

Elder K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home

Mission Funds, submitted his report, which was adopted and follows:

Amount in Treasury April 1, 1934	$ 60.18
Receipts from April 1 to Sept. 25, 1934	1,566.84
Total amount of funds handled since April 1	1,627.02
Disbursements since April 1	1,549.34
Balance in Treasury Sept. 25, 1934	77.68

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Treasurer.

By order of the Presbytery, the Moderator was authorized to write the Clerks of the Sessions of the churches that are behind in their per capita tax, asking them to take it up with the Sessions and through same to the congregations that these arrears might be caught up.

In view of the fact that funds now deposited with the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund are not sufficient to take care of all present and near future expenses, it was voted that the Stated Clerk and Treasurer take out his salary of $200.00 first, then apply the remainder of funds to other bills as he deems wise.

Recess was taken for five minutes preceding the special order of the day at 11 o'clock a. m., the Doctrinal Sermon and Presbytery's Communion. In the absence of Dr. D. H. Scanlon, the sermon was preached by Dr. B. R. Lacy. The Communion was in charge of Dr. B. R. Lacy and Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, assisted by the following ruling elders: K. G. Hudson, W. H. Edgerton, H. L. Crowell and T. J. Marrow. The reading of the Memorial of Rev. W. McC. White was postponed until the afternoon session.

The Trustees of Presbytery reported that the sale of Smith's Chapel had been effected for $100.00. Presbytery approved their action.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund submitted the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND
For the Year Ending Sept. 25, 1934

Balance carried over from last year ---------- $ 183.73

Receipts

The churches listed below have paid during the year the amounts following their names: Kenly, $11.80; Grassy Creek, $13.50; White Oak, $6.40; Spring Hill, $9.00; Center Ridge, $3.70; Roxboro, $20.00; Blacknall Memorial, $65.00; Varina, $10.00; Progressive, $3.52; Raleigh First, $225.00; Geneva, $11.50; Fellowship, $9.00; Mt. Pleasant, $4.00; Willow Springs, $4.25; Nut Bush, $20.00; Ernest Myatt, $32.00; Oak Grove, $8.00; North Vanguard, $10.00; Fuller Memorial, $6.00; Oxford First, $32.00; Selma, $8.00; Fairview, $2.80; First Vanguard, $60.00; Henderson First, $40.00; Oakland, $9.00; Roxboro, $24.00; Hebron, $1.00; Goshen, $2.00; Durham First, $170.00; Trinity Avenue, $25.00; Brookston, $5.00; Henderson, $20.00; Warrenton, $9.60. Total amount paid by churches during the year ---------- $ 881.07

Total amount including balance from last year ---------- $1,064.80

Disbursements

Oct. 4, to salary of Permanent Clerk, $5.00; Nov. 23, to Standard Printing Co., $51.67; Feb. 2, 1934, to Committee of Publication for report blanks, $6.41; April 12, to Permanent Clerk, $5.00; April 20, to Treasurer of Assembly, $348.72; April 20, to Presbyterian of South, $3.40; May 7, to Christian Observer, $10.29; July 9, to Standard Printing Co., $57.00; Aug. 8, to Treasurer of Synod, $118.08; Aug. 9, to Stated Clerk's salary for year 1932-1933, $200.00; to tax on checks, $.16.

Total disbursements ---------- $ 805.73

Balance in Treasury, Sept. 23, 1934 ---------- $ 259.07

Bills unpaid, Stated Clerk's salary for year 1933-1934, $200.00; to postage and supplies of Clerk for two years, $10.00.

The churches named below owe this fund the amounts following their names: Littleton, $34.40; Gruver Memorial, $24.00; Henderson, $121.00; Fuller Memorial, $138.00; Geneva, $11.00; Trinity Avenue, $128.40; Blacknall Memorial, $90.00; Smithfield, $133.80; Oakland, $21.60; West Raleigh, $81.00; Roanoke Rapids, $36.00; Raleigh First, $72.60; Young Memorial, $10.00; St. Andrews, $22.60; Kenly, $14.60. Total due the fund Sept. 25, 1934, $947.00.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

Recess was taken until 1:45 p. m.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures begs to submit the following report for your adoption:

Two amendments were sent down by the last General Assembly to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent.

1. An amendment to the Book of Church Order, paragraph 298, so that Sessions may retire certain members to a retired roll.

2. An amendment to the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 112 and 114, so that the Presbytery may examine candidates for licensure on the Greek Language only, and make the examination on the Hebrew elective.

It was further recommended that paragraph 135 be changed so as to make it harmonize with paragraph 112. Your Committee recommends the approval of all these suggested changes.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. E. D. CURTIS, Chairman.
REV. W. C. CUMMING.
MR. G. K. HUDSON

The report was adopted.

The report of the Committee on the Printed Records of Presbytery was submitted and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Printed Minutes of Presbytery would commend the Stated Clerk and his assistants in the compiling and arrangement of the minutes. They are neatly and correctly kept. The use of broad faced type in the heading of different items of business is very attractive.

Respectfully submitted,

R. K. DAVENPORT, Chairman.
W. H. EDGERTON.

The report of the Committee on Audits was presented, adopted, and follows:

The Treasurer's book on Presbytery's Expense Fund has been examined in Presbytery and found correct, together with vouchers found for all expenditures.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. LACY.
R. Y. SMITH.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was read and adopted as follows:

1. That Rev. C. F. Allen be substituted for Rev. C. L. Landrum on the Committee of Religious Education.

2. That Rev. T. H. Hamilton be substituted for Rev. C. L. Landrum on the Examining Committee on Mathematics and Physical Science.

3. That the Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates be as follows: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Elder R. W. Dunn.

4. That Rev. C. F. Allen preach the Doctrinal Sermon at Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. HOLLANDSWORTH, Chairman.
C. R. JENKINS.
L. C. OLDHAM.

The Report of the Commissioners to the Last General Assembly

Only one, Rev. D. F. Waddell, of the Commissioners to the last General Assembly was present to report. These Commissioners also constitute Presbytery's Standing Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly. Mr. Waddell made his report, which was accepted as information, and his diligence, while at the Assembly, was commended.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was presented by its Chairman, Rev. J. R. Walker. The report follows as it was adopted:

Two outstanding facts are revealed in all the reports of colleges and junior colleges within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina.

First. During the past year these institutions have operated within their current expense budgets. Decrease of indebtedness has been achieved by several.

Second. All schools report substantial increase in enrollment for this present school year. It becomes clear that the need of all church colleges within the Synod, so far from decreasing, is increasing; and that, if the several administrations continue to proceed as wisely and cautiously as they are now doing, we can have good hope that eventually all our institutions will become established financially upon a firm and permanent footing.

We commend the wisdom, self-sacrifice and courage of those in charge of these all important agencies of the Church, and urge their continued support on the part of our people.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. WALKER, Chairman.

The following Commissioners to the 1935 General Assembly were nominated:

Principals—Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Elder H. T. Smith, and Elder Lex Clutz.

Alternates—Rev. J. R. Walker, Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Elder G. A. Hodges, and Elder L. C. Oldham.

A MEMORIAL OF DECEASED MINISTER

The Memorial of Dr. William McClanahan White was read by Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman of the Committee appointed to prepare it. The Memorial was adopted and is printed in the Appendix of this number of the Minutes.

Special Committees Appointed

1. On Change of Pastorates: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Rev. C. R. Jenkins and Elder K. G. Hudson.

2. On Intermediate Conference: Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. D. F. Waddell and Elder K. G. Hudson.

Rev. W. C. Cumming made the following request of Presbytery: Having been stated supply of the Henderson Church for seven years, and the stated supply year having been fixed as ending with October 31st, Rev. W. C. Cumming hereby requests Presbytery for permission to labor either within or without the bounds of Granville Presbytery, whichever the Lord may direct, following Oct. 31st.

Presbytery granted Rev. W. C. Cumming permission to labor within or without the bounds of the Presbytery until the Spring Stated Meeting.

The following Committee was appointed to study the question as to the advisability of having more than two Stated Meetings of Presbytery each year, and to submit a report to the Presbytery at Spring Stated Meeting: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Rev. E. D. Curtis.

The following Resolution of Thanks was offered by the Committee and was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Granville take this opportunity to express to the pastor and people of this church and community their hearty appreciation of the invitation to meet here, and for the gracious hospitality accorded us. We pray that the grace of God may continue to abide with this church and lead it into enlarging paths of usefulness.

Respectfully submitted,

T. J. MARROW.
J. E. BAILEY.
D. F. WADDELL

Report of Commission

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to ordain Licentiate Thomas H. Hamilton and to install him pastor of the Roxboro Church, read the record of its work, which was approved and the Commission discharged. The record follows:

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery on July 16, 1934, to ordain and install Licentiate Thomas H. Hamilton as pastor of the Roxboro Church, met in that church at 7:45 p. m. on July 29, 1934, and was constituted with prayer.

The following members were present: J. W. Lacy, Chairman, George M. Matthis, W. C. Cumming, E. D. Curtis, and Elders J. M. Baird, R. P. Taylor, and H. L. Crowell. Rev. A. J. McKelway and C E. White, and Elders L. J. Oldham and Claytor were invited to sit as visiting brothers.

It was resolved that whereas the recent examinations of Mr. Hamliton for licensure fully satisfied the Presbytery of his fitness for the sacred office of the ministry of the gospel that they be accepted in lieu of his examinations for ordination and that we ordain him at this time and install him as pastor of the Roxboro Church.

After having answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions for ordination, he was solemnly ordained and set apart to the gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

After his ordination the Commission installed him in the following order: Rev. J. W. Lacy presided and propounded the constitutional questions; Rev. G. M. Matthis preached the sermon, and Rev. W. C. Cumming made the charge to the pastor. Elder J. M. Baird made the charge to the congregation.

The minutes were read and adopted and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

WM. C. CUMMING, Clerk.

The Spring Stated Meeting

The First Church, Raleigh, N. C., invited Presbytery to meet there for the Spring Stated Meeting. Presbytery accepted the invitation and named April 16, 1935, at 11 o'clock a. m., as the time for the meeting.

The minutes were read and adopted, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet April 16, 1935, in First Church, Raleigh, N. C.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
REV. D. F. WADDELL, Permanent Clerk.
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Temporary Clerk.

Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

MEMORIAL OF DR. WILLIAM McCLANAHAN WHITE

For the sake of the record, it should be stated that Rev. William McClanahan White, D.D., was born in Glade Springs, Washington County, Virginia, June, 1867, the son of Rev. H. M. White, D.D., and Blanche McClanahan White. He was educated at Washington and Lee University and of Union Theological Seminary, then at Hampden-Sydney. He served four pastorates, the Mizpah Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Va., the Old Stone Church at Lewisburg, W. Va., the Second Presbyterian Church of Petersburg, Va., and the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., where he spent 26 years of his 41 years in the Presbyterian ministry. He died in Raleigh, February 22, 1934. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Susie Lorentz White, and four children, Mrs. Ben R. Lacy, Mrs. Carl G. Hudson, Mrs. W. D. McAuley, and Mr. Lorentz White. He served on the boards of Washington and Lee, and of Union Theological Seminary. He was also Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Peace Institute, which institution he served as acting president for a time.

However, it is not dates and places and honors which will keep the memory of Dr. McC. White fresh in the memory of the Synod of North Carolina, but the faith and life of the man.

Perhaps in few people has the inner character been mirrored so perfectly in the outer appearance. Tall, spare, upright in carriage, his life was as straight as his back, his speech as closely kept as his modest moustache, his purpose as clear and steady as his eye, his dignity of appearance as impressive as the silver of his hair, his faith as firm as the lines of his mouth, his sympathy as ready but as unpretentious as his hand-clasp, his ministry for Jesus Christ as quiet but effective as his voice. His name pictured the man.

His only mark of office was the square-cut, high-buttoned coat of the Protestant parson, which he usually wore, and which became him singularly. When we saw him on the street, in the pulpit, or in the courts of the Church, we were proud of him as a Presbyterian,—when we worked with him we were humbled as in the presence of a true Christian man.

His work as a minister of the gospel can never be adequately measured or praised. His clear conception of the pastor's office and of the church's missionary task never faltered or wavered. It is sufficient to say that, upon taking the pastorate of the First Church of Raleigh, it was the only Presbyterian Church in the county. At his death there were eight others, all born of the parent church, and all traceable to the vision and indefatigable patience of this one man.

As the years grew upon him his sympathies and ministry went out more and more to the sick, the suffering and the sorrowful. With them he shared the fellowship of Christ's sufferings, and to

them he brought the comforts of our holy faith in this life, and the calm assurance of his own confident trust in that better life, with Christ, beyond.

The quality of his ministry can be best epitomized in a story. During the first terrible influenza epidemic, Dr. White made his way to a country home near his first mission church in Wake County. The entire family were in bed, and frightened neighbors dared not come near. It was Dr. White who offered to cook a meal. It was Dr. White who scoured the neighborhood till he found someone brave enough to care for them. It was Dr. White who cut three days' supply of wood and stacked it on the porch. Is it to be wondered that they loved him?

The strong iron of Scotch Calvinism was in his blood, the gentleness of the Master Himself in his heart. He could be stern over sin and with sin, but he was not a stern man. In repose, his face usually wore the hint of a smile, which often became quizzical. He chuckled often, and on occasion could laugh with the unfeigned gaiety of a child. His delicate courtesy and quiet good humor in debate is proverbial with us.

Someone has said that a Christian saint is a man who does everything any decent man would do, and does it better, and from an entirely different motive. By this mark, we here do honor to one of God's saints, and by that Word of God to which he was so unfeignedly loyal, we are assured of him that

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, Yea, saith the Spirit, they may rest from their labors, and their works do follow them."

JOSEPH R. WALKER.

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised September 25, 1934

Officers

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., Permanent Clerk.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C., Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C. Terms expire 1937. Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Term expires 1936.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Chairman, Durham, N. C.; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Carl Samford, R. 5, Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Albert P. Bowman, Raleigh, N. C.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. W. C. Cumming, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C., and Mr. C. W. Scales, Selma, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. A. T. McNeny, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1937.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

5. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; (a) Young People, Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday Schools, Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church, Rev. D. F. Waddell, Selma, N. C.; (d) Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Chairman, Smithfield, N. C.; Rev. J. R. Walker, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

7. Women's Work: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. L. Cloyd, and Mr. J. M. Chamblee, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Chairman, Rev. G. M. Matthis, and Elder R. W. Dunn.

9. Orphans' Home: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. C. F. Warner, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. D. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. J. R. Walker, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1935.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dixon, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1936.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. J. R. Walker and Rev. D. F. Waddell.

6. Church History: Rev. G. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

5. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
W. C. Cumming		Henderson	
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Tsing Kiaing Pu, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
R. K. Davenport	P.	Varina	Varina
R. K. Davenport	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
T. H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. R. Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. R. Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. R. Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	1010 Westwood Ave., Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Geneva
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
Jas. P. Smith	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Jas. P. Smith	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Selma
D. F. Waddell	P.	Selma	Fairview
D. F. Waddell	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
D. F. Waddell	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
	P.-Elect	Raleigh	Raleigh First
	P.-Elect	Raleigh	First Vanguard
	P.-Elect	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Henderson	Henderson
	V.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	S. S.	Princeton	Progressive
	S. S.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.---Fall, 1923----------Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.-----Spring, 1924----------Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle----------Fall, 1924----------Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson----------Spring, 1925----------Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan----------Fall, 1925----------Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper----------Spring, 1926----------Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack----------Fall, 1926----------Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young----------Spring, 1927----------Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock----------Fall, 1927----------Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter----------Spring, 1928----------Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson----------Fall, 1928----------Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.----------Spring, 1929----------Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell----------Fall, 1929----------Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth-----Spring, 1930----------Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming----------Fall, 1930----------Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport----------Spring, 1931----------Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley----------Fall, 1931----------Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps----------Spring, 1932----------Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum----------Fall, 1932----------Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker----------Spring, 1933----------West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy----------Fall, 1933----------North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis----------Spring, 1934----------Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall------Fall, 1934----------Oakland

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY
Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1933

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions 33.3	Assembly's Home Missions 8.0	Christian Education & Ministerial Relief 7.5	Religious Education & Publication 2	Assembly's Training School .6	Bible Cause .6	Synod's Home Missions 7.0	Schools & Col. Davidson Queens- Chicora Glade Valley Flora McD Albemarle Elise Mitchell Peace 8.7	Union Theological Seminary 1.3	Barium Springs Orphanage 7.5	Presbytery's Home Missions 23.3	TOTAL 100
760	**Quota $60 per Member** Durham First	15200	3648	3420	912	273	273	3192	3967	592	3420	10716	45600
1111	**Quota $10 per Member** Raleigh First	3783	889	833	222	67	67	779	966	144	833	2611	11110
160	**Quota $6 per Member** Oxford	320	77	72	19	6	6	67	84	12	72	226	960
44	Warrenton	103	26	23	6	2	2	22	27	4	23	78	308
172	Roanoke Rapids	251	60	56	15	5	5	53	65	10	56	176	752
102	Roxboro	204	49	46	12	4	4	43	53	8	46	144	612
58	**Quota $5 per Member** Oak Hill	116	28	26	7	2	2	24	30	5	26	82	348
69	Grassy Creek	116	28	26	7	2	2	23	29	5	25	81	345
220	Henderson	333	88	82	22	7	7	77	96	14	82	259	1100
117	Smithfield	195	47	44	12	4	4	41	51	8	44	137	585
83	West Raleigh	138	33	31	8	2	2	29	36	6	31	98	415
300	**Quota $4 per Member** Trinity Avenue	400	96	90	24	7	7	84	104	16	90	282	1200

Quota $3 per Member																			
45	Selma	45	11	10	3	1	1	9	32	10	2	12	28	14	38	9	135	318	159	435	105
106	Nut Bush	106	25	24	6	2	2	22	75	24	4	28	14	4	2	5	32	75	36	101	25
53	Geneva	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	36	12	2	14	2	2	1	1	470	600	160	604	280
145	Ernest Myatt	145	35	32	9	3	3	30	101	32	8	38	9	5	1	8	110	141	38	150	66	47
35	Littleton	35	8	8	2	1	1	7	25	8	1	9	4	2	1	1	45	67	15	12	54	54	30	32	47	17	117	78	35	70	50	30	72
Quota $2 per Member																					
235	Fuller Memorial	157	38	35	9	3	3	33	110	35	6	41	10	6	2	4	11	16	2	13	13	7	8	13	3	27	18	8	16	12	7	16	15903	67575
300	Blacknall Memorial	217	48	48	12	4	4	42	141	48	8	52	24	8	2	2	4	5	1	1	3	3	1	4	1	8	5	1	5	4	1	5	5055
80	Oakland	53	13	12	3	1	1	11	38	12	2	14	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	880
320	First Vanguard	213	52	48	13	4	4	45	150	48	8	56	24	8	2	2	4	4	1	1	4	4	2	3	4	1	10	7	3	6	4	2	6	5879
140	North Vanguard	73	22	21	6	2	2	20	66	21	3	24	17	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
100	Varina	67	16	15	4	1	1	14	47	15	2	17	2	2	1	1	45	67	15	12	54	54	30	32	47	17	117	78	35	70	50	30	72	67575
Quota $1 per Member																					
45	Oak Grove	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	11	4	1	4	1	1	1	1	11	16	2	13	13	7	8	13	3	27	18	8	16	12	7	16	15903	
67	Fellowship	22	5	5	1	1	1	5	16	5	1	6	1	1	1	1	4	5	1	1	3	3	1	4	1	8	5	1	5	4	1	5	5055	
15	Fairview	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	880	
12	Mizpah	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	4	4	2	3	4	6	1	1	4	4	2	3	4	1	10	7	3	6	4	2	6	5879
54	Young Memorial	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	7	3	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
54	Brookston	18	4	3	1	1	1	3	7	3	1	4	1	1	1	1	45	67	15	12	54	54	30	32	47	17	117	78	35	70	50	30	72	67575
30	Center Ridge	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	2	1	3	1	1	1	1																		
32	Goshen	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	2	1	3	1	1	1	1																		
47	Gruver Memorial	15	4	3	1	1	1	3	7	3	1	4	1	1	1	1																		
17	Hebron	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1																		
117	Mt. Pleasant	39	9	8	2	1	1	8	20	8	1	10	1	1	1	1																		
78	Spring Hill	29	6	5	2	1	1	5	13	5	1	7	1	1	1	1																		
35	Progressive	11	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	2	1	3	1	1	1	1																		
70	St. Andrews	23	6	5	1	1	1	5	13	5	1	6	1	1	1	1																		
50	Willow Springs	17	4	3	1	1	1	3	8	3	1	4	1	1	1	1																		
30	White Oak	10	2	2	1	1	1	2	5	2	1	2	1	1	1	1																		
72	Kenly	24	6	5	1	1	1	5	14	5	1	6	1	1	1	1																		
5601	Total	2474	5412	5055	1353	421	421	4721	15903	5055	880	5879	1	5	1	1																		

Thanksgiving Offering and Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget.

It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

W. C. PRESSLY, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the causes for which they are designated.

Presbytery Tax money should be sent to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.

42223

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

October 22, 1934 January 15, 1935

March 6, 1935

TWENTY-THIRD STATED MEETING

April 16-17, 1935

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Church, Raleigh, Oct. 22, 1934

Granville Presbytery met according to the Call on Oct. 22, 1934, in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., at 10 o'clock A. M. The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and the following members were found present:

Ministers—H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, R. K. Davenport, C. J. Hollandsworth, J. R. Walker, J. P. Smith, D. F. Waddell and W. C. Cumming.

Elders—Dr. Thomas D. Harrison, West Raleigh; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; H. H. Millner, First Vanguard; and Frank Wood, Oakland.

Rev. W. C. Cumming was chosen acting Temporary Clerk. The call for the meeting was read and found in order, and is as follows:

All the requirements having been met, Granville Presbytery is called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on Oct. 22, 1934, at 10 o'clock, A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear: (1) To act on the requests of Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the First Vanguard Church, and for a letter of transfer to the Norfolk Presbytery.

(2) To act on the requests of Rev. J. R. Walker for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the West Raleigh Church, and for a letter of transfer to the Transylvania Presbytery. (3) To appoint a Chairman to succeed Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth on the Committee of Change of Pastorates. (4) To transact any business growing out of the above named actions.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.

Durham, N. C., Oct. 12, 1934.

Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth presented his resignation as pastor of the First Vanguard Church and asked that the relation be dissolved. Mr. H. H. Milner, Elder, representing the First Vanguard Church, stated that a congregational meeting had been held in the church and that the congregation had reluctantly accepted his resignation. A motion to dissolve the relationship was offered and carried, and a number of the members of the Presbytery expressed their regrets in losing Mr. Hollandsworth in view of the

fine work he had done. A letter of dismission to the Norfolk Presbytery was granted him.

Rev. J. R. Walker presented his resignation as pastor of the West Raleigh church, following the reading of a call for his services from the First Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Ky. Dr. Harrison, representing the West Raleigh Church, stated that the congregation had, at Mr. Walker's request, consented to his resignation. He then moved that the resignation be accepted, and, after his motion was seconded, spoke feelingly of the remarkable work that Mr. Walker had done in founding the West Raleigh Church. Other members of the Presbytery expressed their regrets touching the loss of Mr. Walker to the Presbytery. Presbytery dissolved the relationship and granted Mr. Walker a letter of transfer to the Transylvania Presbytery.

The item in the call of Presbytery in regard to the election of a successor to Mr. Hollandsworth on the Committee on Change of Pastorates was deferred to a later meeting of Presbytery. Requested by Presbytery, Mr. Hollandsworth made a verbal report as Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, in regard to Ministerial students under the care of the Presbytery.

Presbytery elected Dr. W. C. Pressly as Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief to succeed Mr. Hollandsworth.

Rev. J. P. Smith, being a member of the Commission to install Rev. C. F. Allen at Kenly, was appointed to charge the pastor in Mr. Hollandsworth's place; and Rev. R. K. Davenport was elected alternate to fill the vacancy left by Mr. Hollandsworth on the Commission.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
REV. W. C. CUMMING, Acting Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Church, Durham, Jan. 15, 1935

The Presbytery of Granville met according to the call in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., Jan. 15, 1935, at 2 o'clock P. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The following ministers were present: D. H. Scanlon, H. P. Ruppenthall, G. M. Matthis, J. W. Lacy, R. K. Davenport, E. D. Curtis and T. H. Hamilton.

Ruling Elders present: P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial; H. I. Crowell, Roxboro; E. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids, and K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. E. D. Curtis was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows:

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been met, I hereby call a meeting of the Presbytery of Granville to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C., at 2 P. M. on Tuesday, January 15, 1935, to transact the following business:

1. To receive from their respective Presbyteries, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. F. Marrion Dick, and Rev. L. I. Stell, and to arrange for their installation in the church to which they have been called in this Presbytery, namely: Dr. P. D. Miller in the First Church, Raleigh; Rev. F. Marrion Dick in the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh; and Rev. L. I. Stell in the Roanoke Rapids Church, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

2. To transact any and all business in connection with said reception and installations of said brethren.

3. To assign these brethren, or others, on Executive and special Committees, and to fill all vacancies on College Trustees and benevolent institutions, and to transact any other business growing out of the above business.

H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
Durham, N. C., Dec. 29, 1934.

The excuse of Rev. P. D. Miller on account of a funeral service was accepted and his request for a night session for his reception was granted.

Rev. L. I. Stell presented a letter of dismissal from Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. F. Marrion Dick presented a letter of dismissal from Albemarle Presbytery. These letters were read and found in order. The Presbytery proceded to and did examine Rev. L. I. Stell and Rev. F. Marrion Dick, as required by the Book, on Experimental Religion and their views touching Theology and Church Government. The examinations were declared satisfactory to the Presbytery and they were enrolled as members of the Presbytery. The Call for the pastoral services of Rev. L. I. Stell from the Roanoke Rapids Church was read, found in order, placed into his hands and was accepted by him. The Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. F. Marrion Dick from the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches were read, found in order, placed into his hands and were accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. L. I. Stell pastor of the Roanoke Rapids Church: Rev. B. R. Lacy to preach and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. C. R. Jenkins and Elders H. I. Crowell, and E. B. Manning. The time for the installation being left to the church, and the parts of the work of the Commission not already assigned being left to the Commission. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum of the Commission.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. F. Marrion Dick pastor of the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to preside and propound the questions. Rev. R. K. Davenport to preach, Rev. D. F. Waddell to charge the pastor, Elder K. G. Hudson to charge the congregation, and Elders M. C. Grant and Dr. J. B. Wright to complete the Commission. A quorum of the Commission to be two ministers and one elder. The time for the installation to be the first Sunday morning in February.

Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. E. D. Curtis were chosen to constitute a Nominating Committee to supply the vacancies on the Executive Committees and College Boards of Trustees. Recess was taken until 6:45 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 6:45 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon. Rev. P. D. Miller presented a letter of transfer from the Athens Presbytery, which was read and found in order. Presbytery examined Dr. Miller on the required subjects and sustained the examination as satisfactory, and he was enrolled a member of Granville Presbytery. A Call for the pastoral services of Rev. P. D. Miller from the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., was read, found in order and placed into his hands. He accepted the call, and the following Commission was appointed to install him as pastor of the church: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. R. K. Davenport, and Elders Dr. T. P. Harrison, and Malcolm McDermott. The Church is to determine the time for the installation and the duties of the Commission.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, which was adopted:

1. That Dr. P. D. Miller be added to the Boards of Trustees of Davidson College and of Peace Junior College.

2. That Rev. A. M. Earle be made Chairman of and Rev. C. R. Jenkins be added to the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions. That Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. F. M. Dick be added to Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. That Rev. J. W. Lacy and Dr. W. C. Pressly be added to the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. That Rev. L. I. Stell be added to the Committee on Religious Education. That Rev. T. H. Hamilton be added to the Committee on Bible Cause. That Rev. P. D. Miller be Presbytery's representative on Synod's Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates. That Rev. L. I. Stell be added to the Committee on Woman's Work. That Rev. C. F. Allen be added to the Committee on Schools and Colleges. That Rev. F. M. Dick be added to the Committee on Orphans' Home. That Rev. G. M. Matthis be added to the Examining Committee on Theology. That Rev. E. D. Curtis be added to the Examining Committee on Mental and Moral Philosophy. That Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. P. D. Miller be added to the Examining Committee on Church Government.

A motion was passed to request the Chairman of the Investigating Committee to examine Mr. Andrew Wilkerson's application for admission into the Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery closed with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
REV. E. D. CURTIS, Acting Temp. Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

CALLED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Raleigh, N. C., March 6, 1935

Granville Presbytery met, according to the Call in the First Church, Raleigh, N. C., on March 6, 1935, at 11 A. M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and was led in prayer by Rev. F. Marrion Dick. The following members were present: Ministers: H. P. Ruppenthall, J. W. Lacy, E. D. Curtis, C. F. Allen, J. P. Smith, D. F. Waddell, F. Marrion Dick and R. K. Davenport.

Ruling Elders—T. M. Benoy, Selma; T. E. Bailey, Fairview, and K. G. Hudson, First Church, Raleigh.

The Call for the meeting was found in order, and is as follows:

All the constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., March 6, 1935, at 11 A. M., to transact the following business: 1. To dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. D. F. Waddell and the Selma Group of Churches, and grant him a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Albemarle. 2. To transact any business growing out of the above named action.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
Durham, N. C., Feb. 23, 1935.

Rev. D. F. Waddell tendered his resignation as pastor of the Selma group of churches, and representatives of these churches stated that Congregational meetings had been held, and that the churches had reluctantly joined Mr. Waddell in his request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationship and granted Mr. Waddell a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Albemarle, noting, however, the irregularities in the absence of a written call from either the Home Mission Committee of Albemarle Presbytery, or the Presbyterian Church of Ahoskie, N. C.

Rev. J. P. Smith spoke of the fine feeling of Christian fellowship existing between Bro. Waddell and his brethren in the ministry. Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder K. G. Hudson made similar remarks. To these Mr. Waddell responded, expressing his appreciation

of the spirit of co-operation he had received from his brethren of Granville Presbytery, and stating his faith in the continued growth of the field he is leaving behind in Johnston County.

Presbytery appointed Rev. J. P. Smith to take the place of Rev. D. F. Waddell on the Special Committee on Intermediate Young People's Conference.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. C. F. Allen.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
REV. F. MARRION DICK, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-Third Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

April 16-17, 1935

Granville Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., April 16, 1935, at 11 o'clock A. M., for its 23rd Stated Meeting. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, from the text 2 Cor. 8:7. The Lord's Supper was celebrated, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. C. F. Allen, presiding. Rev. R. K. Davenport led Presbytery in prayer, and the following were found present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, F. Marion Dick, A. M. Earle, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, D.D., Geo. M. Matthis, P. D. Miller, D.D., H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Jas. P. Smith, Jr., and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders—J. Southard, Kenly; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; Whit Jordan, White Oak; Joseph White, North Vanguard; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; G. W. Rogers, Varina; W. T. Hargiss, Fellowship; G. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; J. L. Skinner, Littleton; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; R. P. Taylor, Oxford; E. N. Clement, Geneva; P. P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; J. C. Allison, Raleigh First; B. B. Buffalo, Ernest Myatt; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; Frank Warner, Durham First; F. S. Wood, Oakland; C. A. White, Roanoke Rapids; T. M. Benoy, Selma; J. E. Bailey, Fairview; C. P. Godwin, Oak Grove; J. Clay Williams, West Raleigh; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First.

A quorum was declared present and nominations were called for Moderator and Temporary Clerk. Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., was elected Moderator and Rev. C. F. Allen was elected Temporary Clerk. The Committee on Orders, Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, submitted the following partial report, which was adopted:

That Presbytery take recess at 1 P. M., for lunch and reconvene at 2 P. M.; take recess at 5 P. M., to reconvene at 8 P. M.; to adjourn at will. That a popular meeting on Presbytery's Home Missions be held Tuesday evening, beginning at 8 P. M. That Presbytery begin work Wednesday morning at 9:30, opening with a devotional service.

Respectfully submitted,
P. D. MILLER, Chairman.

The records of the unprinted minutes were read and approved as amended. Dr. E. E. Gillespie, of Orange Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Presbytery took recess after prayer by Rev. F. M. Dick until 2 P. M.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy. The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman; Rev. J. W. Lacy and Elder J. T. Marrow.

Nominations—Rev. A. M. Earl, Chairman, and Elder Clay Williams.

Resolution of Thanks—Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, and Rev. L. I. Stell.

Audits—Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Chairman; Rev. John Grey and Elders J. L. Conrad and J. C. Allison.

Synod's Records—Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, and Elder J. S. Skinner.

Session Records—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, and Elders R. P. Taylor, N. V. Daniel and J. P. Boykin.

Printed Records of Presbytery—Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, and Rev. F. M. Dick.

A report of a special Committee on Orphans' Home was presented and referred to the Executive Committee on Orphans' Home.

Rev. J. H. Grey, of Lexington Presbytery, and Rev. W. R. Wilson, of Wilmington Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Communications

A communication from Rev. B. R. Lacy asking to be excused from attending the meeting of Presbytery, and stating that it would be impossible for him to attend the meeting of the General Assembly as a Commissioner, for which place he had been nominated. Presbytery excused him from attendance upon the sessions of Presbytery and noted his statement as to attending the General Assembly to be acted upon at the time of election of Commissioners to the Assembly.

A communication from Rev. C. R. Nisbet, touching dancing at Davidson College. Presbytery received this com-

munication as information, with the suggestion that individuals, who so desire, write Dr. Nisbet their views on the subject.

Presbytery received as information a communication from Rev. H. V. Lofquist in regard to vacation pulpit exchange.

A communication from Rev. W. C. Cumming, informing Presbytery as to his location and work and requesting permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until Fall Stated Meeting. Presbytery granted his request.

A communication from the Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was referred to Presbytery's Executive Committee on the same.

A communication from Queens-Chicora College was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from Dr. J. D. Leslie, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, touching the report blanks and annual dues was read as information.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, submitted his report, which was referred to the Auditing Committee.

Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Executive Secretary of Synod's Work, addressed Presbytery in behalf of the work being done in the Presbytery and Synod. Presbytery gave Dr. Gillespie a rising vote of thanks for the address.

A certificate of transfer to Granville Presbytery, given by Lexington Presbytery to Rev. J. H. Grey ,and a Call from the West Raleigh Church for the pastoral services of Mr. Grey, were read and found in order. Rev. J. H. Grey was examined as required by the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and after assuming the obligation required by Presbytery, was enrolled as a member. The Call from the West Raleigh Church was placed into his hands and he accepted it, and the following Commission was appointed to install him pastor of the church on April 28, 1935, at 5 o'clock P. M.: Revs. R. K. Davenport, D. H. Scanlon, P. D. Miller, with F. M. Dick as alternate; and Elders K. G. Hudson, and W. C. Pressly. The parts of the work to be arranged by the Commission.

Rev. P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced as a visiting brother, and was given permission to address the Presbytery in the interest of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men at Maxton, of which he is President. Presbytery manifested an interest in the College, and thanked Mr. Adams for the information he imparted.

The report of the Ad-Interim Committee on Meetings of Presbytery was read and adopted as follows:

Your Committee reports that although we deplore the habit of holding so many Called meetings of Presbytery we cannot see that more than two Stated meetings per year would solve the problem. However, we would remind the Presbytery of the need of inspirational meetings from time to time and believe that these should be planned to include all the work in the churches.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Reports of Commissions

The following Commissions reported their work and Presbytery approved the records:

The record of the work of the Commission appointed to install Rev. C. F. Allen pastor of the Kenly Church, Oct. 28, 1934.

The Commission appointed to install the Rev. C. F. Allen as Pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Kenly, N. C., met according to the Presbytery's directions, on Sunday evening, Oct. 28, 1934. There were present Rev. D. F. Waddell, Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Jr., and Elders C. W. Scales of Selma Church, and W. H. Edgerton of Kenly Church.

The Commission was organized with prayer by Rev. W. C. Cumming, Rev. D. F. Waddell being designated to preside. Rev. Jas. P. Smith was chosen Clerk.

The Commission reports that Rev. C. F. Allen was regularly and duly installed at this time. Rev. D. F. Waddell presided and propounded the questions to the pastor and church. Rev. W. C. Cumming preached the Installation sermon, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., gave a charge to the pastor, and Elder C. W. Scales gave a charge to the people.

The Commission heard the reading of the minutes, which were adopted, and adjourned with prayer.

REV. JAMES P. SMITH, JR., Clerk of the Commission.

REPORT OF THE WORK OF THE COMMISSION APPOINTED TO INSTALL REV. P. D. MILLER PASTOR OF THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, RALEIGH

The Commission appointed to install Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., met in the Pastor's Study of the church at 10:45 A. M., Sunday, Feb. 10, 1935. The following members were present: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Elder Dr. Thomas P. Harrison.

The Commission was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy and was organized in the following way to execute the requirements of Presbytery: Rev. R. K. Davenport to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. W. Lacy to deliver the charge to the pastor, Dr. Thomas P. Harrison to deliver the charge to the congregation and act as Secretary of the Commission, and Dr. Homer McMillan, of Atlanta Presbytery, on invitation, to preach the sermon. The Commission then passed into the church auditorium, where the order of the service as adopted was carried out, and Rev. P. D. Miller was duly installed pastor of the church.

After the service the Commission retired to the pastor's study, where the minutes were adopted and the meeting adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,
DR. THOMAS P. HARRISON, Clerk.

The following Commission was appointed by Granville Presbytery to install Rev. F. Marrion Dick pastor of the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches: Ministers—H. P. Ruppenthall, R. K. Davenport and D. F. Waddell. Elders—Dr. J. B. Wright, K. G. Hudson and M. C. Grant.

The Commission met in the study of the First Vanguard Church Sunday, Feb. 3, 1934, at 10:45 A. M., with all the members present except Elder K. G. Hudson. Rev. D. F. Waddell led the Commission in prayer, and the following arrangement was made for the installation in the First Vanguard Church: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. R. K. Davenport to preach the sermon, Dr. J. B. Wright to deliver the charge to the congregation, Rev. D. F. Waddell to deliver the charge to the pastor, and Rev. D. F. Waddell to act as Clerk of the Commission.

Beginning at 11:00 o'clock, A. M., in the church auditorium the Commission faithfully performed its work as outlined above, and took recess until 3 o'clock in the afternoon.

The Commission met in the Ernest Myatt Church at 3 o'clock P. M. Elder K. G. Hudson was present and was

enrolled. Rev. F. Marrion Dick was installed pastor of the Ernest Myatt Church as follows: Rev. D. F. Waddell presided and propounded the constitutional questions, H. P. Ruppenthall preached the sermon, Rev. R. K. Davenport delivered the charge to the pastor and Elder K. G. Hudson delivered the charge to the congregation.

The minutes of both sessions were read and adopted, and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson.

REV. D. F. WADDELL, Clerk.

Presbytery's Commission to install Rev. L. I. Stell as pastor of the Roanoke Rapids Church met in the pastor's study of the church on Feb. 3, 1935, at 7:30 P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman, Rev. J. W. Lacy. The following members of the Commission were present: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, and Elders H. I. Crowell and E. B. Manning.

The Commission organized for its work and elected Rev. C. R. Jenkins Clerk. The Commission then passed into the main auditorium of the church where the congregation was assembled and performed its work in the following way: Rev. J. W. Lacy preached the sermon, Rev. T. H. Hamilton presided, propounded the constitutional questions and delivered the charge to the pastor; Rev. C. R. Jenkins delivered the charge to the congregation.

The minutes were read and adopted and the meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. C. R. Jenkins.

C. R. JENKINS, Clerk.

The report of the Special Committee, appointed by Presbytery at its twenty-second Stated Meeting, to co-operate with the management of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was submitted by the Committee, consisting of Messrs. J. C. Allison, Chairman, J. L. Conrad and J. C. Cooper. The report was supplemented by the full report of Mr. Ernest Milton, Treasurer of the Orphans' Home. Presbytery received the report as information and thanked the Committee for its faithful and successful work.

The report of the Special Committee on Intermediate Conference was adopted and is as follows:

In view of the fact that there is a growing desire for an Intermediate Conference in Granville Presbytery, it is asked that Pres-

bytery continue this Committee until next Stated Meeting with instructions to investigate this matter fully and report plans for a possible Intermediate Conference in 1936.

C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

Dr. D. H. Scanlon, Chairman of the Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund, submitted the report of the Committee. The report was received as information.

The report of the Executive Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was read and received as information. The request that Presbytery engage in special prayer for this work was voted, and Dr. Scanlon led the prayer for Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and adopted, together with the recommendations. The report follows:

Last year Granville Presbytery contributed $1,479, and during this year received $759 from this fund; $60 for Ministerial Education and $699 for Ministerial Relief. Our Presbytery has under its care five candidates for the ministry; namely, A. Russell Buffalo, of McCullers, N. C., now at home and a student at State College; Roscoe Prince, of Raleigh, N. C., now at the Union Theological Seminary, New York; Samuel M. Inman, of Atlanta, Ga.; John Cecil Lawrence and J. Ray Dickens, of Varina, N. C., all three of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. Miss Julia Bradley is taking a special course in the Biblical Seminary in New York, preparing for Foreign Missionary work. Your Chairman, who has been in office only a short while, has received no information from Miss Bradley or Messrs. Prince and Buffalo. A letter from Dr. Lacy enclosing reports for the year for Messrs. Lawrence, Inman and Dickens, says that they have all done well at Union Theological Seminary this session and are anxious to be placed in service. Lawrence graduates this year, and Inman and Dickens need work for the summer.

This Presbytery has under its care three widows of deceased ministers; namely, Mrs. Mattie F. Law, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. Grace Link, Raleigh, N. C., and Mrs. Bessie McG. Sample, of Davidson, N. C. Mrs. Elizabeth Cavitt died May 21, 1934. These received $699 from the Assembly's Committee last year.

Your Committee recommends: 1. That Presbytery approve the application for relief for Mrs. Law, Mrs. Link and Mrs. Sample, and directs it to be sent to the Assembly's Committee. 2. That W. Andrew Wilkerson, a member of the First Church, Durham, N. C., having filed his application and presented satisfactory testimonials as to his character and fitness to become a Candidate for the ministry, be examined and, if the way be clear, be taken under the care of the Presbytery. 3. That we adjourn to meet at a time and place to be designated by the Stated Clerk in order that we may receive James A. Jones, now a Candidate of Fayetteville Presbytery,

who has been recently called to the pastorate of the Henderson Church.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee submitted its report, which was adopted as follows:

The Auditing Committee has examined and approved the books of the Benevolent Treasurer, Dr. W. C. Pressly.

Respectfully submitted,
GEORGE M. MATTHIS, Chairman.

The report of Dr. Pressly, Treasurer of Benevolence, which was adopted, follows:

I should like to make the following report for the church year from April 1, 1934, through April 11, 1935, as Treasurer of Granville Presbytery's Benevolent Funds:

1. Receipts:

Balance on hand April 1, 1934—Deficit	$ 1.00
Received from Churches and Aux. during year specified to April 11, 1935	6,031.21
Total deposited in Wachovia Bank, Raleigh, N. C.	6,030.21

2. Disbursements:

Checks 75-143 to Benev. causes as itemized in Sec. 2	6,031.21
Bank charges	2.73
Total Disbursements	$6,033.94
Deficit April 10, 1935	3.73
Bank Balance Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., as of April 11, 1935, and appended to report	$ 308.35

Less outstanding checks as follows:

Check	Amount	Check	Amount
65	$29.17	139	$77.57
135	$38.54	141	$162.71
137	$3.09	143	$1.00

Total	$ 312.08
Deficit in Bank Balance	$ 3.73

Bank books and check books are being presented to Auditing Committee of Presbytery along with other books necessary.

3. Detailed Account of Disbursements to Benevolent Causes:

Treasurer Foreign Missions	$1,877.09
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	507.57
Religious Education	126.24
Assembly's Training School	37.24
Bible Cause	38.24
Synodical Home Missions	404.23
Schools and Colleges	480.22
Union Theological Seminary	70.83
Barium Springs Orphanage	438.22
Presbytery's Home Missions	2,034.73
Assembly's Home Missions, Special	16.60
Total	$6,031.21

Increase over preceding year, $790.39, or 14 per cent.
The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer,

Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C.

It was voted that the first order of the day Wednesday morning after the reading of the minutes be given to the report of the Committee on Religious Education.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Elder J. C. Allison and took recess until 7:30 P. M.

TUESDAY'S NIGHT SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. H. Grey. A popular meeting in the interest of Presbytery's Home Missions was engaged in, with Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee in charge. The report of the Home Mission Committee was read, and pending its adoption, talks on the Home Mission Work in the Presbytery were made by Miss Lillian Blue, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. C. F. Allen. The report was adopted, together with recommendations numbers one and two. Recommendation number three was placed on the docket for Wednesday's morning session.

Presbytery adjourned until Wednesday morning at 9:30 A. M., with prayer by Mr. K. G. Hudson.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M., and was led in a devotional exercise by Rev. J. H. Grey. The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved. A resolution introduced,

asking for the appointment of a Committee on Moral and Social Questions was placed on the table. The Stated Clerk was authorized to complete the Statistical Report for the General Assembly and to publish the totals in the minutes of Presbytery.

Statistical Report

Granville Presbytery respectfully submits to the General Assembly its report, the totals of which are as follows:

Ministers, 19; Ruling Elders, 165; Deacons, 208; Added on Confession, 277; Added on Certificate, 242; Net Membership, 5,764; Adult Baptisms, 216; Infant Baptisms, 28; Total Sabbath School Enrollment, 5,533; Contributed to Foreign Missions, $23,115; Assembly's Home Missions, $10,660; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,946; Assembly's Religious Education and Publication, $318; Assembly's Training School, $318; Bible Cause, $95; Synod's Home Missions, $990; Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education, $138; Orphans' Home, $4,734; Educational Institutions, $1,664; Presbytery's Home Missions, $4,178; Pastors' Salaries Paid Direct, $27,555; Salaries Paid Indirect, $3,593; Current Expenses, $32,749; Congregational Missions, $2,488; Building Expense, $18,982; Miscellaneous Contributions, $3,474.

The Value of Church Property as reported together with amount of debt on the property: Church Buildings, $561,400; Debt on Buildings, $75,100; Manses, $46,000; Debt on Manses, $11,884.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was submitted, and pending action on it, talks were made by Rev. C. F. Allen on the Young People's department, and by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall on the Men's department. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Rev. John Grey, Jr., be added to Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education.

2. That Presbytery ratify the Committee's appointment of Rev. John Grey, Jr., as Y. P. Conference Director.

3. That the third week in June be set as the regular time for this Conference, so that definite plans may be made well ahead.

Respectfully submitted,
E. DAVENPORT CURTIS, Chairman.

Mr. W. A. Wilkinson, of the First Church, Durham, N. C., seeking to be taken under the jurisdiction of the Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry, presented himself

for the examination. He was examined thoroughly by the Presbytery on Experimental Religion and on his Motives for Seeking the Ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory to the Presbytery, and, after a charge delivered by Rev. P. D. Miller and a prayer offered by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, he was enrolled as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes, after which the Doctrinal Sermon, according to the appointment at last Stated Meeting, was preached by Rev. C. F. Allen. Mr. Allen's subject was "The Ministering Christ," based on Matthews 20:28.

Commissioners to the General Assembly

Ministers—Geo. M. Matthis and H. P. Ruppenthall with A. M. Earle and E. L. Curtis as their alternates.

Ruling Elders—Lex Kluttz and H. T. Smith with G. A. Hodges and W. R. Strickland as alternates.

The report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions was presented. Pending further action on this report, Rev. C. R. Jenkins presented certain statistics on the Foreign Mission Work. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That in view of the facts presented, Foreign Missions be allotted the full percentage asked by the General Assembly in the benevolent budget, and that every pastor be urged to lay upon the hearts of his people the pressing need for a great increase in Foreign Mission giving.

2. Resolved, that the attention of all pastors and churches be called to the fact that the next special season for Foreign Mission study, prayer and self-denial will come in October and November of this year, and the Presbytery's Chairman of Foreign Missions is hereby authorized to communicate with all pastors urging them to arrange for a thoroughgoing observance of this special season through study classes and schools of missions, through special meetings for prayer, and through liberal supplementary offerings for this cause.

3. Resolved, that in accordance with the schedule of special days approved by the last General Assembly, May 5 be observed as Foreign Mission Day in all our churches, with special offerings in the Sunday Schools for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Prayer was engaged in for the Foreign Mission cause, and the following resolution voted: Resolved, that Granville Presbytery in meeting assembled do take special cognizance of the hardships, both public and private, under which our missionary, Ed S. Currie is laboring, that we offer him our word of encouragement and bid him Godspeed.

Elder Col. J. R. Young, who has been quite ill for a long time, visited the Presbytery and was recognized by the Presbytery and given a vote of appreciation of services rendered during the past.

Rev. D. H. Scanlon spoke at length touching the Summer School at Duke University available to the Home Mission Workers of Granville Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made, adopted and follows:

Your Committee on Sessional Records would respectfully recommend for your approval the Sessional Records of the following churches: Oak Grove, West Raleigh, Durham First, White Oak, Nut Bush, Fuller Memorial, Brookston, Young Memorial, Oak Hill, Raleigh First, St. Andrews, Ernest Myatt, Spring Hill, Center Ridge, Progressive, Oakland, Kenly, Trinity Avenue, Smithfield, Grassy Creek, Henderson and Roanoke Rapids.

Your Committee recommends for your approval the following records with exceptions, which, if approved will be written in the respective books: Roxboro, Fellowship, Blacknall Memorial, First Vanguard, Mt. Pleasant, North Vanguard, Varina, Willow Springs, Fairview, Littleton and Geneva.

Your Committee would further call Presbytery's attention to the fact that the following churches did not bring Sessional Records to Presbytery: Hebron, Goshen, Warrenton, Gruver Memorial, Selma, Mizpah, Norlina and Weldon.

Respectfully submitted,
T. H. Hamilton, J. H. Grey, W. R. Strickland, R. P. Taylor, N. V. Daniel and J. P. Boykin, Committee.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was made and recommitted. Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 o'clock P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport. The third resolution of the report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee was taken up and adopted as amended. The report and resolutions as adopted follow:

Our Father in Heaven has been very gracious to us in our Home Mission Work during the past year. Progress has been made in all fields. The reports show 123 added to the churches on profession of faith and 63 by letter. Total—186.

We rejoice to report that we have been able to pay in full the amounts appropriated to each field. Synod's Committee also paid in full the amount appropriated to this Presbytery. It is gratifying to note that in most instances the churches met in full, or a larger part of the amount they had promised.

Receipts and Disbursements were as follows:
Balance on hand April 1, 1934, $60.18. Regular receipts, $3,308.58. Sale Smith's Chapel, $100. Specials, $800. Dividends N.C.B. & T. Co., $11. Paid salaries, $3,695.78. Insurance on Enfield Church, $40. Kely Building & Loan, $286. Stamp tax $1.66. Bank charges, $2.44. Balance in bank March 31, 1935, $253.38.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Rev. R. K. Davenport be elected Presbyterial Evangelist with his salary to be paid through a special gift already secured, and with the work to be carried on under the direction of the Home Mission Committee. Mr. Davenport to continue as pastor of the North Vanguard Church, but to be released from his other churches in Wake County.

2. That the following schedule of appropriations be adopted for the year 1935-36, and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be instructed to pay the same when funds are in hand.

Granville County field, Rev. A. M. Earl, Pastor, $450. Nut Bush group, J. S. Kennison, Pastor, $600. Wake County field, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Pastor, $100. Kenly group, Rev. C. F. Allen, Pastor, $475. Selma group, Vavant, $750. Warrenton, Littleton and Gruver Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Pastor, $175. Roxboro, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Pastor, $125. Progressive, Miss Lillian Blue, $200. Building and Loan, Kenly Manse, $286.

3. We have a request from Synod's Home Mission Committee that $100 per annum be contributed toward the publication of a paper. This paper to be for the purpose of keeping the Home Mission Work before the people of our Synod. Presbytery amended this resolution to read $50 instead of $100.

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

The following resolution was presented and adopted:
Resolved, that Home Mission Committee be constituted a Commission to receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. R. K. Davenport as pastor of the South Wake County field and to appoint a pulpit supply till Presbytery can take steps to permanently supply the field.

The Committee on Women's Work submitted its report.

The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted. They are as follows:

1. That the Presbytery highly commend these faithful women for their loyal service to Christ and His Church.

2. In accordance with the request of the President of the Presbyterial, that all pastors be urged to co-operate in every way possible with the auxiliaries in their churches in enlisting all the women of their churches as members of the auxiliary.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations offered its report, which was adopted, and follows:

The Committee on Nominations begs leave to submit the following report: That the Committees of Granville Presbytery and our Representatives on Boards of Trustees be as follows:

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery—Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College—Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham; and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College—Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College—Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham; Mr. H. I. Crowell, Roxboro, and Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh. Terms expire 1937. Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham. Term expires 1938.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Ministers—Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, Chairman; Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Oxford; Rev. F. M. Dick, Raleigh.

Elders—Mr. H. I. Crowell, Roxboro; Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh; John Sprunt Hill, Durham.

Deacons—Mr. Richard Grady, Henderson; Mr. R. A. Smith, Smithfield, and Mr. Andrew Jamison, Oxford.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Foreign Missions—Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. F. M. Dick, Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions—Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman;

Rev. L. I. Stell, Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Presbytery's Home Missions—Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. P. D. Miller, Mr. W. R. Strickland, Mr. P. B. Parks, Mr. J. C. Cooper, Mr. R. W. Dunn. Terms expire 1938.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Mr. T. H. Smith. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman; (a) Young People, Rev. John H. Grey; (b) Sunday Schools, Rev. C. F. Allen; (c) Country Church, Rev. F. M. Dick; (d) Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause—Rev. James P. Smith, Chairman; Mr. Lex Kluttz, Mr. O. A. Daniel. Terms expire 1938.

7. Woman's Work—Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Chairman; Rev. C. R. Jenkins and Mr. E. D. Cloyd. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply & Change of Pastorates—Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. G. M. Matthis and Mr. R. W. Dunn. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home—Rev. G. M. Matthis, Chairman; Mr. G. Frank Warner, Mr. John Bullock, and Mr. J. C. Cooper. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship—Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Mr. J. D. Morehead and F. M. Pinix. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges—Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, Col. J. R. Young, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Mr. J. Clay Williams. Terms expire 1938.

12. Sabbath Observance—Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison and Mr. L. F. Dickson. Terms expire 1938.

EXAMINING COMMITTEES

1. Latin—Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic—Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science—Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy—Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History—Rev. G. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith.

6. Theology—Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments—Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Rev. F. M. Dick.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. DAVENPORT CURTIS, Chairman.

Stewardship

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was read and adopted, and it follows:

The Stewardship Committee recommends that the $60,000 apportionment to benevolences made by Synod be apportioned among the Granville Presbytery's Churches as follows: Durham First, $40,162; Raleigh First, $10,000; Oxford, $864; Warrenton, $278; Roanoke Rapids, $677; Roxboro, $551; Oak Hill, $310; Grassy Creek, $311; Henderson, $1,000; Smithfield, $527; West Raleigh, $374; Trinity Avenue, $1,080; Selma, $121; Nut Bush, $286.20; Geneva, $143.10; Ernest Myatt, $391.50; Littleton, $94.50; Fuller Memorial, $423; Blacknall Memorial, $540; Oakland, $144; First Vanguard, $543.60; North Vanguard, $252; Varina, $180; Oak Grove, $40.50; Fellowship, $60.30; Mizpah, $10.80; Young Memorial, $49.50; Brookston, $49.50; Center Ridge $27; Goshen, $28.80; Gruver Memorial, $42.30; Hebron, $15.30; Mt. Pleasant, $105.50; Spring Hill, $70.20; Progressive, $70.20; St. Andrews, $63; Willow Springs, $45; White Oak, $27 and Kenly, $64.80.

2. The Committee recommends further that these funds be distributed as follows: Foreign Missions, 33.3 per cent; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 7.5 per cent; Religious Education, 2 per cent; General Assembly's Training School, 6 per cent; Bible Cause, .6 per cent; Synodical Home Missions, 7 per cent; Educational Institutions, 8.7 per cent; Union Theological Seminary, 1.3 per cent; Barium Springs Orphanage, 7.5 per cent; Presbytery's Home Missions, 31.5 per cent.

3. That the Treasurer of Presbytery be authorized to send statements to all churches quarterly showing amounts paid to Benevolences.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator.
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT,
DR. W. C. PRESSLY.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins and Elder W. R. Strickland were excused from further attendance on the sessions of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was made and adopted. Following this report a talk was made by Mr. J. C. Williams on Schools and Colleges. The report follows:

There has come to the hands of this Committee the report of Queens-Chicora College for year 1934-35, which shows the school out of debt and with increased enrollment. They are now engaged

in a campaign for $50,000 increase in endowment for a chair of Bible and Religious Education in the College, and hope to complete same by Fall of this year. This school is member in full standing of Southern Association of Colleges, and is acknowledged official college of Granville Presbytery.

The work of Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton is progressing nicely under the new President, Rev. P. Cary Adams. We call special attention to the self-help plan of using farm products for paying college expenses.

The attention of Presbytery is called to and prayers asked for Davidson College and Peace Junior College for their fine work in Christian training of men and women.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing for consideration had come to it. The report of the Committee on Sabbath observance was made and received as information.

The Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery submitted its report, which was adopted and follows:

The Committee on Printed Minutes of Presbytery recommends that the Stated Clerk be commended for his service to the Presbytery in his work compiling, arranging and printing of the Minutes.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

The Committee on Audits submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The books of Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, have been audited and found correct.

Respectfully submitted,
J. C. ALLISON, Chairman.

The Committee on the Records of Synod submitted the following report, which was adopted:

The attention of Presbytery is called to the reorganization of Synod's Work as contained in the Standing Rules adopted at the 121st Session. According to these new rules Dr. E. E. Gillespie becomes Superintendent of Home Missions instead of Executive Secretary, and various committees have charge of the work in the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.
MR. J. L. SKINNER.

The following report of the Committee on Resolution of Thanks was made and adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Granville in its stated meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, wishes to express its gratitude to the Head of the Church for His guidance. We are especially grateful for the progress recorded by our churches during the past year, and to the replenishments of the ranks of our Presbytery.

Further, we wish to thank the Pastor, staff and members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh for their kindly consideration in providing for our every want. Especially do we remember all of those elders who gave freely of their time to smooth the meetings of our Presbytery, and the ladies who prepared the delicious meals.

We recommend that a copy of these resolutions be given to the Pastor of the First Church, Raleigh, to be read to the congregation.

Respectfully submitted,
R. K. DAVENPORT, Chairman.
L. I. STELL.

Presbytery accepted an invitation from the Kenly Church for the Fall Stated Meeting. September 24, 1935, at 11 o'clock A. M., was named as the time for the meeting.

The minutes of Wednesday's sessions were read and approved.

Rev. J. W. Lacy led in the closing prayer and pronounced the benediction and Presbytery was declared adjourned to meet at a time and place to be named by the Stated Clerk.

REV. JAS. P. SMITH, JR., Moderator.
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised April 17, 1935

Officers

Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Smithfield, N. C., Moderator.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C., Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. I. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, Durham, Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, and F. M. Dick, Raleigh.

Elders: H. I. Crowell, Roxboro; C. U. Samford, Henderson; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, and John Sprunt Hill, Durham.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, and Andrew Jamison, Oxford.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Rev. F. M. Dick, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C., Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; (a) Young People, Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School, Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church, Rev. F. M. Dick, Raleigh, N. C.; (d) Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Chairman; Mr. Lex Kluttz, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis,

Durham, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. G. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Rev. F. M. Dick.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
W. C. Cumming		Miami, Florida.	
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
F. Marrion Dick	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
F. Marrion Dick	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	S. S.	Oxford	Goshen
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thomas H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	Un. Theo. Sem. Richmond.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Geneva
Geo M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
J. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
J. P. Smith, Jr.	P.	Smithfield	Oakland
L. Irving Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	P.-Elect	Henderson	Henderson
	V.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
	V.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
	V.	Varina	Varina
	V.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
	S. S.	Princeton	Progressive
	V.	Selma	Selma
	V.	Selma	Fairview
	V.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
	V.	Kenly	Mizpah
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First

-3210

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

ADJOURNED MEETING

June 18, 1935

TWENTY-FOURTH STATED MEETING

September 24-25, 1935

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

ADJOURNED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., June 18, 1935

The Presbytery of Granville met according to adjournment in Peace Junior College Chapel, June 18, 1935, at 2:30 P. M.; was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The following members were present: Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. J. S. Kennison, and Elders K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; J. E. Bailey, Fairview; C. M. Benoy, Selma; A. T. McNeny, Henderson First, and M. L. Stancil, Center Ridge. Elder A. T. McNeny was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Communications: A communication from Rev. B. R. Lacy, stating his inability to attend the meeting and his regret not to be present to aid in licensing the young men requesting licensure at this meeting. The communication was received as information. Certificates of transfer were presented by Candidate James A. Jones from Fayetteville Presbytery, and Licentiate Neill R. McGeachy from Atlanta Presbytery, which were read and found regular. They were examined on experimental religion and their motives in seeking the ministry. The examinations were sustained and Neill R. McGeachy was enrolled as a Licentiate and James A. Jones as a Candidate. Candidate Cecil Lawrence applied for Licensure.

Candidate James A. Jones presented a Call for pastoral services from the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C.; Candidate Cecil Lawrence presented Calls from the South Wake Field, and Licentiate Neill R. McGeachy presented Call from Selma group of Churches. These Calls were read and found in order, and Presbytery proceded to and did examine Candidates James A. Jones and Cecil Lawrence for Licensure and Ordination, and licentiate Neill R. McGeachy for Ordination, as required by the Book of Church Order, namely: Licentiate Neill R. McGeachy presented a College diploma, which was accepted in lieu of his Academic examinations. He presented a diploma from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, which was accepted in lieu of his examination on Philosophy, the original languages of the Scriptures and Eclesiastical History. He was examined on Theology, English Bible, the Doctrine

of the Sacraments and the rules and principles of Government and Discipline of the Church. He preached a sermon and presented the other required Parts of Trial, which were carefully examined by the Presbytery. Each examination and part of trial was sustained as satisfactory, and the examinations and parts of trial were sustained as a whole.

The Calls from the Selma group of Churches were placed into his hands and were accepted by him, and Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain him and install him pastor of these churches on July 7th, 1935: Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. J. P. Smith, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. Cecil Lawrence (if ordained by that date), and Elders W. R. Dunn and H. B. Marrow.

Candidates James A. Jones and Cecil Lawrence presented College diplomas, which were accepted in lieu of their Academic examinations. They presented diplomas from the Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, which were accepted in lieu of their examination on Philosophy, original languages of the Scriptures and Church History. They were examined on Theology, English Bible, the Doctrine of the Sacraments and the rules and principles of Government and Discipline of the Church. They preached sermons in the presence of the Presbytery, which were approved, and presented the other required Parts of Trial, which were carefully examined by the Presbytery and approved. Each examination and part of trial was sustained as satisfactory, and the examinations and parts of trial were sustained as a whole. They were then formally licensed by the Presbytery as Probationers for the Gospel Ministry as directed by the Book of Church Order.

Calls for the pastoral services of Licentiate Cecil Lawrence from Willow Springs, Varina, Fellowship and Mt. Pleasant Churches were placed into his hands and were accepted by him. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain him to the Gospel Ministry and install him pastor of these churches on Sunday, June 30th, 1935: Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. James P. Smith, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Ruling Elders H. H. Milner, W. B. Beasley, W. C. Pressly and W. H. Edgerton.

The Call from the First Church Henderson for the pastoral services of Licentiate James A. Jones was placed into

his hands and was accepted by him, and Presbytery appointed the following Commission to ordain him to the Gospel Ministry and install him pastor of that church on Sunday, June 30, 1935, at 5 P. M.

Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. J. W. Lacy, and Elders J. M. Baird and K. G. Hudson, with Rev. J. S. Kennison as alternate. At the request of the Church, Presbytery invited Rev. R. S. Boyd, D.D., of Macon Presbytery, to have part in the installation service.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson to meet in Fall Stated Session at Kenly, Sept. 24, 1935, at 11 A. M.

REV.. JAMES P. SMITH, Moderator.
MR. A. T. McNENY, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-Fourth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

Kenly Church, September 24-25, 1935

Granville Presbytery met in the Kenly Presbyterian Church, Kenly, N. C., September 24, 1935, at 11 o'clock, A. M., for its 24th Stated meeting.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., on the subject, "The March of Abraham." Following the sermon, the Lord's Supper was celebrated, with Rev. Cecil Lawrence and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy presiding, assisted by Elders K. G. Hudson, H. T. Smith, J. T. Edgerton and Whit Jordan.

Rev. J. W. Lacy led Presbytery in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, R. R. Lacy, D.D., J. W. Lacy, D.D., Cecil Lawrence, George M. Matthis, Neill R. McGeachy, P. D. Miller, D.D., H. P. Ruppenthall, James P. Smith, Jr., and L. Irving Stell.

Ruling Elders: J. T. Edgerton, Kenly; J. G. Renfrow, Spring Hill; G. A. Hodge, White Oak; H. H. Milner, First Vanguard; A. Wyatt Kelly, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; John Bullock, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivy, St. Andrews; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; H. M. Dean, Mount Pleasant; W. T. Gargett, Fellowship; M. N. Stancil, Selma; J. E. Bailey, Fairview; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; and H. T. Smith, Oakland.

A quorum was declared present and nominations were called for Moderator. Rev. C. R. Jenkins was elected Moderator by acclamation. Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on Orders, Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, presented a partial report, which was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery take recess at 12:30 P. M., for lunch and reconvene at 2:00 P. M.; take recess at 6:00 P. M. for supper, and reconvene at 8:15 P. M., for a popular rally in the interest of Home Missions and Sabbath School Extention; the hour for adjournment

to be at the will of Presbytery. That Presbytery begin work Wednesday morning at 9:00 o'clock with a devotional service led by Rev. John H. Grey, Jr. That Presbytery take a special order for this afternoon, as follows: 2:00, Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education, with an address by Rev. J. O. Mann. Immediately after the reading of communications, to hear Mr. Ernest Milton in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage. That Presbytery, Wednesday morning, set a time to hear Rev. D. L. Williamson of our work in Brazil.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

Rev. J. W. Harrell, pastor of the local Methodist Church, was presented to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brother.

Presbytery, after prayer by Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, took recess until 2:00 P. M.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport. The Committee on Religious Education presented its report through its Chairman, Rev. E. D. Curtis. Pending action on the report, Rev. J. H. Grey spoke upon the Young Peoples' Work; Rev. C. F. Allen upon the Sunday School Work, and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall upon the Mens' Work. Rev. J. O. Mann, of Wilmington Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brother. Presbytery then heard Mr. Mann in an address upon the work of Religious Education within our Synod. The Committee's report was received as information and the following recommendations adopted:

1. On Synod's recommendation that Presbyteries be divided into districts for the promotion of the Religious Education program. We recommend that the divisions already set up by the Woman's Presbyterial become ours.

2. That the session of each church make a careful study of the Religious Educational work of our Presbytery and map out a simple constructive plan for local church.

3. That each minister co-operate with Presbytery's Committee in a campaign to put on a Daily Vacation school this coming summer in each church.

4. That the 1st Sunday in October be observed as Rally Day, and that an offering be taken and sent to the Executive Committee on Religious Education and Publication in Richmond, Virginia.

5. That Rev. Neill R. McGeachy be added to the Committee on Religious Education.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. D. CURTIS, Chairman.

Presbytery's Special Committee on holding an intermediate Camp reported through its Chairman, Rev. C. F. Allen. The report was adopted, and follows:

Your Committee after investigation and sounding out of sentiment, finds both a need and a demand for an Intermediate Conference, and therefore makes the following recommendations:

1. That an Intermediate Conference be held in Granville Presbytery in the Summer of 1936, for the age group of from 12 to 15 years.

2. That a Committee of three, to be known as the Committee on Intermediate Conference, be appointed by Presbytery to have full charge of this entire matter, and same to report to Presbytery through the Committee on Religious Education at Stated meetings of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

It was moved that Presbytery examine three young men who are offering themselves as Candidates for the ministry, immediately after the talk of Mr. Milton. The motion carried.

Mr. Ernest Milton, the Treasurer of Barium Springs Orphanage, addressed the Presbytery upon the work of that institution. Rev. George M. Matthis, Chairman of Presbytery's Executive Committee on Orphans' Home, presented a recommendation, which was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of Presbytery's Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, introduced to Presbytery Messrs. Ellard Yow, of the Henderson Church; Wm. R. Laws, Jr., of the Henderson Church, and Gordan Riggan, of the First Vanguard Church, who desire to be received as Candidates for the ministry. Mr. Lacy informed Presbytery that he had carefully investigated the records and standing of these young men at home and in their respective churches and could recommend them without reservation.

Rev. L. Irving Stell was requested to examine these young men on their experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry, which he did, and the examinations were sustained as satisfactory by the Presbytery. The constitutional questions were asked them by the Moderator, and these were answered in the affirmative. Rev. F. Marrion Dick delivered a charge to them, and Rev. J. W. Lacy led in prayer for them. They were enrolled Candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery.

The unprinted minutes of Presbytery were referred to the Stated Clerk to be reported later.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, and Elder J. L. Conrad.

Nominations—Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman; Rev. B. R. Lacy and Elder H. T. Smith.

Audits—Elders J. T. Cooper and H. L. Crowell.

Minutes of Assembly—Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman; and Elder G. A. Hodges.

Printed Records of Presbytery—Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy and Elder R. Y. Smith.

Resolutions and Thanks—Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman; Rev. Cecil Lawrence and Elder H. H. Milner.

Communications

A communication was received from Rev. A. M. Earle, asking that he be excused from this meeting of Presbytery, and also reporting his attendance at the meeting of the General Assembly. His request to be excused was granted, and his report referred to the Committee on Assembly's Minutes.

A communication from Rev. F. Marrion Dick was received, in which he tendered his resignation as pastor of the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., and requested that he be granted permission to labor as an Independent Evangelist within or without the bounds of Granville Presbytery until the Spring Stated meeting of Granville Presbytery. The First Vanguard Church was heard from through its appointed representative, Elder H. H. Millner, who stated that a Congregational meeting had been held in the church and that it had concurred with Mr. Dick in his request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation and granted Mr. Dick's request to labor as an Independent Evangelist within or without the bounds of the Presbytery until the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery. Mr. Dick, at his own request, was excused from further attendance upon the ses-

sions of this meeting of the Presbytery. Presbytery's attention was called to the fact that Mr. Dick had not offered to Presbytery his resignation as pastor of the Ernest Myatt Church, of which he was also pastor, nor asked that the relation be dissolved. A motion was made and carried to reconsider Presbytery's action in granting Mr. Dick permission to labor without the bounds of Presbytery until the Ernest Myatt Church was heard from touching its desire in the matter of dissolving the pastoral relation. Presbytery accepted the offer of Elder H. H. Millner to investigate and report to Presbytery at its Wednesday's morning session the will of the Ernest Myatt Church touching the dissolution of the pastoral relation between it and Rev. F. Marrion Dick.

A communication was received from Queens-Chicora College and was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from Rev. E. C. Scott, D.D., Acting Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, together with the two proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order handed down to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Another communication from Dr. Scott and similar communication from Dr. H. H. Sweets regarding the Per Capita Tax were referred to the Committee on Stewardship.

A communication touching the Diamond Jubilee of our Church was referred to a special Committee on the Jubilee, to consist of five members to be named by the Nominating Committee.

A communication from Dr. W. C. Pressly, stating the progress and encouraging financial situation at Peace College, was read and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., reported that he had tendered his resignation as pastor of the Smithfield Church, but that the matter could not be disposed of at this time, as the Oakland Church would not meet to consider his resignation there until after the meeting of Presbytery. Rev. P. D. Miller reported that he had moderated a congregational

meeting in the Smithfield Church on Sunday last, and offered a motion, which was amended to include Dr. Miller as a member of the Commission. The amended motion was adopted as follows: In view of the fact that Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., has offered his resignation as Pastor of the Smithfield and Oakland Churches, therefore be it resolved:

1. That Granville Presbytery appoint a Commission to confer with Mr. Smith and the Churches, settle the entire question of back salary, dissolve the pastoral relationships and declare the pulpits vacant.

2. That the following shall constitute the Commission: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman; Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. George M. Matthis, Rev. P. D. Miller, and Elders R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C., and J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.

The following motion was offered and carried: That due to the fact that only two members of the Stewardship Committee are present at this meeting of Presbytery, that Rev. P. D. Miller, Mr. H. H. Millner and Mr. K. G. Hudson be added to the Committee for this meeting of Presbytery.

Reports of Commissions

The records of the work of the following Commissions appointed by Presbytery were read, approved and are as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., as pastor of the West Raleigh Church, met in the said church April 28, 1935, at 5 o'clock P. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon. There were present Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. P. D. Miller and Elder K. G. Hudson. Mr. K. G. Hudson was elected Clerk of the Commission. The various parts in the service having been agreed upon before hand, the Commission continued its session in the presence of the congregation. Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., preached the sermon on the "Riches of Faith," text, Hebrews 11:1. Rev. R. K. Davenport propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor and congregation. The said questions having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. P. D. Miller delivered a charge to the pastor and Elder Karl G. Hudson delivered the charge to the congregation. Rev. John H. Grey was then declared to be duly installed pastor of the West Raleigh Church.

The Commission continued its session after the public service, read and adopted its minutes and adjourned with prayer.

K. G. HUDSON, Clerk.

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery on June 18, 1935, to ordain Licentiate James A. Jones and to install him as pastor of the Henderson Church, met in that church at 4:45 P. M., on June 30, 1935, and was constituted with prayer.

The following members were present: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman ;Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. J. S. Kennison and Elder K. G. Hudson. Rev. R. S. Boyd, of Macon Presbytery was invited to sit as a visiting brother. Mr. Jones having been recently examined by Presbytery for licensure and ordination, and having fully satisfied the Presbytery of his fitness for the sacred office of the ministry of the gospel, we proceded to carry out Presbytery's instructions to ordain him and install him as pastor of the Henderson Church. Rev. Robert S. Boyd, D.D., preached the sermon. Rev. J. W. Lacy propounded the constitutional questions. Having answered the constitutional questions in the affirmative, he was solemnly ordained and set apart to the gospel ministry by prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery.

Rev. P. D. Miller delivered the charge to the pastor and Elder K. G. Hudson delivered the charge to the congregation.

The minutes of the work of the Commission were read and adopted and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

P. D. MILLER, Clerk.

The Commission appointed to ordain and install Rev. Cecil Lawrence pastor of the Varina, Willow Springs, Mount Pleasant and Fellowship Churches, met according to Presbytery's direction, on Sunday, June 30, 1935, in the Varina Church at 11 o'clock A. M. There were present: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. Jas. P. Smith, Rev. C. F. Allen and Elders W. B. Beasley of Smithfield, and William C. Pressly of the First Church, Raleigh. Rev. Henry McLaughlin, D.D., of Lexington Presbytery, Virginia, was invited to sit as a visiting brother. The Commission was organized with prayer by Rev. R. K. Davenport. Mr. Davenport was chosen to preside and Elder William C. Pressly was chosen Clerk.

The Commission reports that Rev. Cecil Lawrence was ordained at the morning service at Varina, at a joint service of the Varina and Willow Springs Churches, and that he was installed as pastor of these two churches at the same time; that he was installed as pastor of the Fellowship and Mt. Pleasant Churches at a joint session of these two churches at Mount Pleasant Church that afternoon at 4:00 P. M. At both services Rev. R. K. Davenport presided and propounded the questions to the pastor and the churches; Rev. Jas. P. Smith preached the sermon; Rev. R. K. Davenport delivered the charge to the pastor, and Elder William C. Pressly delivered the charge to the congregations.

The Commission heard the reading of the minutes, which were adopted, and adjourned after prayer.

WLLIAM C. PRESSLY, Clerk of the Commission.

COMMISSION TO ORDAIN AND INSTALL REV. NEILL R. McGEACHY

The Commission appointed to ordain Rev. N. R. McGeachy at Selma, Sunday, July 7th, 1935, and install him as pastor of Selma, Oak Grove, Mizpah and Fairview Churches reports that the Presbytery's instructions were carried out in due order.

The Commission met at Selma Presbyterian Church at 3 P. M., Sunday, July 7th. Prayer was offered by the Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D. Present were: Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. J. P. Smith, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. Cecil Lawrence; Ruling Elders R. W. Dunn and H. B. Marrow. A quorum was present. Rev. P. D. Miller was appointed to preside, and Rev. J. P. Smith was chosen clerk.

The following order for the ordination of Rev. Neill R. McGeachy and his installation as pastor of the Selma Presbyterian Church at 3:00 P. M., was taken:

Rev. P. D. Miller to preside.

Rev. C. F. Allen to preach.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence to give a charge to the pastor.

Ruling Elder R. W. Dunn to charge the people.

On completion of the ordination and the installation, the Commisson took recess to meet at Oak Grove Presbyterian Church at 5:00 P. M., the same day.

At 5:00 P. M., the Commission proceeded to install the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy as pastor of the Oak Grove and Mizpah Churches, with the following order of service:

Rev. P. D. Miller to preside.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence to preach the sermon.

Rev. P. D. Miller to charge the pastor.

Ruling Elder R. W. Dunn to charge the people.

Following the installation service at Oak Grove Church, the Commission took recess to meet at Fairview Church at 8:30 P. M., to install Rev. Neill R. McGeachy as pastor of the Fairview Church. The following order was taken for this service:

Rev. C. F. Allen to preside.

Rev. P. D. Miller to preach the sermon.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence to charge the pastor.

Rev. James P. Smith to charge the people.

The Commission reports that the instructions of the Presbytery and the provisions of the Book of Church Order were complied with, and that the Rev. Neill R. McGeachy was regularly ordained and set apart to the Gospel Ministry with prayer and the laying on of hands, and installed as pastor of the Selma, Oak Grove, Mizpah and Fairview Churches.

The minutes of the Commission were read and approved, following which the Commission adjourned with prayer.

P. D. MILLER, Moderator of Commission.
REV. JAMES P. SMITH, Clerk of Commission.
Sunday, July 7th, 1935.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder G. H. Hodges reported on their attendance at the General Assembly. The reports were received as information and the delegates commended for their faithfulness.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief gave a verbal report of the work of the Committee. The report was received as information.

The Presbytery heard a report from Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., on the Presbytery's Candidates attending the Seminary. The report was received as very gratifying information.

Presbytery excused the members of the Home Mission Committee from the remainder of the afternoon session..

The Committee on Schools and Colleges gave a verbal report, which was received as information.

Presbytery took recess until 8:15 P. M., after prayer by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8:15 P. M. The Young People of the Center Ridge Church presented a pageant, which was very impressive. Rev. P. Cary Adams, President of the Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, N. C., addressed Presbytery upon the work of the College. Mr. Karl G. Hudson, by popular request, repeated his address given at Synod on "The Romance of Tithing." Presbytery then participated in the ordination and installation of Mr. Jack Hooke as Deacon in the Kenly Church.

Presbytery adjourned until Wednesday morning at 9:00 o'clock with prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday and was led in a devotional service by Rev. John H. Grey. The minutes of Tuesday's Sessions were read and approved.

Mr. H. H. Millner reported that he had investigated the situation in the Ernest Myatt Church, and found that the reason that they had not indicated to Presbytery their

wishes regarding the dissolution of the pastoral relation of Rev. F. M. Dick, was that they had not had a congregational meeting, but that the church expressed its willingness to concur when such meeting should be held. A motion was introduced regarding the above relation as follows: Whereas evidence has been presented to the Presbytery that Ernest Myatt Church is willing to concur with Rev. F. M. Dick in his request to Presbytery for the dissolution of their pastoral relation, be it resolved that the request is granted. The motion prevailed.

In the discussion of the above motion, it was pointed out that Mr. Dick's letter to Presbytery only asked for the dissolution of his relation with the First Vanguard Church. It was then brought to the attention of Presbytery that Mr. Dick had spoken on the floor of Presbytery of the Ernest Myatt Church in such a way as to leave it clear that his resignation had been presented to them and that he wished the relation dissolved. It was further pointed out that Presbytery had the power to dissolve the pastoral relation under Chapter XV and Paragraph 76 of the Book of Church Order. The motion was adopted. A motion to reconsider the above motion was lost. On motion Presbytery granted Mr. Dick permission to labor as an Independent Evangelist within or without the bounds of Presbytery until the Spring Stated meeting.

Rev. D. L. Williamson of Wilmington Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

It was voted to take a special order and hear the report of the Foreign Mission Committee immediately. The Committee reported through its Chairman, Rev. C. R. Jenkins. As part of this report, Presbytery heard Rev. D. Lee Williamson in an address regarding his work in Araguary, Brazil. The recommendations of the report were adopted, and are as follows:

1. That Presbytery urge and instruct every one of its pastors, in the Foreign Mission Season of five weeks appointed by the Assembly, from October 2 to November 10, to preach repeatedly on the Great Commission as being what our Assemblies have called it, "the prime mission of the Church," "the great end of her organization," and "the indispensable condition of her Lord's presence;" to lay upon the hearts and consciences of his people the situation above described; and to summon them to the largest possible sacrificial offering.

2. That Presbytery urge its pastors personally to see to it that the Self-Denial Season, Nov. 3-10, is observed by the church and all its organizations, and that from every member, as far as is humanly possible, a self-denial offering is obtained.

3. That the Presbytery engage in a season of special prayer that God will awaken its pastors, elders and entire membership to a new sense of their missionary duty and responsibility.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Presbytery gave Mr. Williams a rising vote of thanks for his address, and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy for Mr. Williamson, his family and co-workers in Brazil.

The Stated Clerk read the unprinted minutes of the Adjourned meeting of the Presbytery which on yesterday, had been referred back to him for amplification. They were approved as read.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, submitted the following report of the Committee, which was adopted:

We recommend that committees remain as in latest printed minutes with the following exceptions:

1. That Rev. James A. Jones be added to the Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund.

2. That Rev. N. R. McGeachy be added to the Executive Committee on Religious Education.

3. That the Executive Committee on Orphans' Home be constituted as follows: Mr. J. C. Allison, Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Mr. John Bullock, Col. J. R. Young, Mr. G. F. Warner, Mr. J. R. Cooper, Rev. N. R. McGeachy and Rev. J. C. Lawrence.

4. That Rev. A. M. Earle be added to the Examining Committee on Church Government and Sacraments.

5. That the Special Committee on the Diamond Jubilee be: Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman; Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Dr. W. C. Pressly. We also would suggest that this Committee request Miss McKenzie, of Durham First Church, and Mrs. Pearce, of the West Raleigh Church, and others, as they may desire, to serve with them.

6. That the Special Committee on Intermediate Young Peoples' Conference be, Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman; Rev. E. D. Curtis and Mr. Lex Klutz.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Chairman.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

For the Year Ending Sept. 24, 1935

Balance carried over from last year	$ 259.07

Receipts:

The churches named below have paid the following amounts during the year:

Dec. 6, 1934, Fuller Memorial	15.00
Dec. 19, 1934, Blacknall Memorial	50.00
Jan. 11, 1935, Trinity Avenue	128.40
March 5, 1935 (due April 1st, 1934) Roanoke Rapids	36.00
March 8, 1935 (due on 1933-34) Raleigh First	72.00
March 18, 1935, Progressive	5.00
March 26, 1935, Fellowship	7.79
March 26, 1935, Mt. Pleasant	10.17
March 26, 1935, Willow Springs	3.42
March 27, 1935, Geneva	23.00
March 29, 1935, Fairview	2.80
April 2, 1935, Varina	10.00
April 4, 1935, St. Andrews	6.00
April 2, 1935, Young Memorial	3.40
April 5, 1935, Roxboro	19.20
April 5, 1935, Nut Bush	15.00
April 12, 1935, Oakland	22.00
April 12, 1935, Raleigh First	215.20
April 12, 1935, Selma	8.00
April 13, 1935, North Vanguard	12.50
April 13, 1935, Ernest Myatt	35.80
April 14, 1935, Brookston	7.05
April 16, 1935, Fuller Memorial	15.00
April 16, 1935, White Oak	6.00
April 16, 1935, Littleton	10.00
April 16, 1935, Henderson	40.00
April 16, 1935, Oxford	32.00
April 16, 1935, Grassy Creek	11.80
April 16, 1935, Goshen	2.50
April 16, 1935, Hebron	1.50
April 16, 1935, West Raleigh	36.20
April 23, 1935, Durham First	166.00
June 8, 1935, Warrenton	9.60
Total receipts during the year	$1,038.93
Total, including balance carried over from last year	$1,298.00

Disbursements:

Sept. 25, 1934, to salary of Permanent Clerk, Rev. D. F. Waddell	$ 5.00
Oct. 1, 1934, for postage and supplies of Stated Clerk (for two years)	10.00
Nov. 26, 1934, to Standard Printing Company	61.42
Feb. 19, 1935, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication for report blanks	5.64
April 18, 1935, to Rev. J. D. Leslie, Treas. of Gen. Assembly	354.24
April 19, 1935, to Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	5.00
June 6, 1935, to Stated Clerk's salary for year 1933-34	200.00
June 28, 1935, to Standard Printing Company	61.50
Aug. 7, 1935, to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod	115.28
Aug. 28, 1935, to Stated Clerk's salary, 1934-35	200.00
Total disbursements	$1,018.08
Tax on Checks	.20
Cash in Fidelity Bank to Presbytery's credit, Sept. 24, 1935	279.72

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

It was moved and carried that Rev. J. H.. Grey, Rev. I. Irving Stell and Rev. J. A. Jones be appointed a special committee to confer with the churches in arrears with their expense fund tax to see if some adjustment of this unpaid tax could not be suggested to Presbytery.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, presented the Committee's report to Presbytery with certain recommendations. The recommendations were amended, and the report and the recommendations, as amended, were adopted as follows:

The Home Mission Committee would respectfully present the following report for your adoption: While our work has been hindered by the infantile paralysis epidemic of the past summer, our Heavenly Father has blessed our work in many ways for which we are truly grateful.

We are glad to report that our churches are having regular services. That while most of our summer evangelistic meetings had to be postponed, they are now being held, and will be held in most of the churches during the early fall. That where meetings have already been held the results have been encouraging.

We would note our gratitude for our Heavenly Father in sparing the life of our Evangelist, Rev. R. K. Davenport, who was in a serious automobile wreck. Mr. Davenport's injury together with the infantile paralysis epidemic has held back his evangelistic work, but this part of the work is now going forward.

We note the report of one of our ministers that he feels that his church has been greatly blessed by the election of four fine

young men as Deacons in his church. We want to commend this church for this election.

We rejoice to report that all apportionments from Presbytery's Home Mission Committee to September 1st have been met in full.

On April 1, 1935, we had on hand $253.38. Receipts April 1 to September 15, $2,218.01. Total $2,471.39. We have paid out $2,205.50. Balance on hand September 15, $265.89.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:

1. That all churches receiving aid from the Home Mission Committee, which are in arrears with the amount they have promised on the salary of their pastor be urged to put forth immediate effort to bring these salaries up to date at once.

2. That all churches be urged to put forth every effort to increase their gifts to Benevolences, that our Home Mission work and other benevolent work of the church may not suffer.

3. That as the Biblical organization of the church includes both Elders and Deacons, Presbytery recommends to churches receiving aid from the Home Mission Committee who have no Deacons, or an insufficient number, that they seek out men who are qualified to be Deacons and elect them, that the liberality of the people may be developed.

4. That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to write the Clerk of the session of each church receiving Home Mission aid, calling attention to the 1st and 3rd recommendations as an act of Presbytery, and urging the appropriate action by those churches.

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

The report of Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences, Dr. W. C. Pressly was submitted and received as information.

The Committee on Bible Cause, through its Chairman, Rev. J. P. Smith, presented its report, which was received as information.

The Stewardship Committee's report was presented by its Chairman, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, together with recommendations. The report was received as information and the recommendations considered in seriatim. They were adopted with the exception of No. 9, for which a substitute was offered and adopted. The recommendations as thus amended were adopted as a whole, and are as follows:

1. That March the 8th be designated Every Member Canvass Day, and that congregations be urged to accept the full benevolent

apportionment sent down to them by Synod to Presbytery, making an earnest attempt to underwrite this amount in full during the canvass week.

2. That March the 22nd, 1936, be designated "Presbyterian Loyalty Day," upon which date every local church shall make an earnest attempt to collect in full all pledges for the year, sending their benevolent offerings immediately through the proper channels to the benevolent agencies, so that they may reach these agencies before their books are closed on April 3, 1936.

3. Recognizing the efficiency of the Belmont Covenant Plan in reaching chosen goals, and believing that the Benevolent Causes of our Church constitute the objective that should have equal claim upon the gifts of our people, we earnestly recommend that all the churches of our Presbytery adopt the Belmont Covenant Plan in time to have it in full force during the closing thirteen weeks of the present church year with the objective of meeting their Benevolent Askings in full by the close of the year, April 3, 1936.

4. In co-operation with the Assembly's recommendation to observe the year 1936 as the 75th anniversary of our Church, to be known as The Diamond Jubilee Celebration, that Presbytery pledge its hearty support and through its Stewardship Committee will faithfully endeavor to achieve the goal adopted by the Assembly's Jubilee Committee and approved by the Assembly of 1935, Viz: A 25 per cent increase in all benevolences and 100,000 Scriptural Tithers.

5. That in hearty co-operation with the recommendation of the 1935 Assembly relative to the Dollar Gift Day, Presbytery set Sept. 29, 1935 as the date of special emphasis for the Dollar Gift toward the Assembly's Sustentation Fund of $100,000 with the understanding that if said date is not suitable to certain churches, "Dollar Gift Day" is to be observed by them when most convenient in the near future. This "Dollar Gift" is to be over and above regular budget benevolences.

6. That Study Classes be held in all Churches in Presbytery for Elders, Deacons, Sunday School Teachers and other leaders that they may become more familiar with the duties of their respective offices, and that the Committee of Religious Education have this work in charge.

7. That we accept $50,000 as Presbytery's quota requested by the Synod as our share of our Benevolent giving.

8. That this amount of $50,000 be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes—Foreign Missions, 22 per cent; Assembly's Home Missions, 10 per cent; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 5 per cent; Religious Education, 2 per cent; Assembly's Training School, .6 per cent; Bible Cause, .4 per cent.

Synodical and Presbytery's Causes—Synod's Home Missions, 8.7 per cent; Orphans' Home, 7.5 per cent; Educational Institutions, 8.5 per cent; Union Seminary, 1.3 per cent; Presbytery's Home Missions, 31 per cent; Religious Education in Synod, .1 per cent; State Educational Institutions, 2 per cent.

9. That Presbytery direct the Stated Clerk to send each church treasurer, in addition to the regular Presbyterial tax, a bill at the rate of 4c per member for the expense of the Diamond Jubilee Program, and the amount received from this 4c per member tax be sent direct to the Assembly's Diamond Jubilee Committee in Atlanta, Georgia.

No. 10. That the following Benevolent Askings, Presbytery's Expense Fund and Special Daimond Jubilee Fund be accepted by the Churches of Presbytery according to their membership, computed on a quota basis as follows:

Membership		Benev. Quota	Pres. Expense Fund	Diamond Jubilee Fund
300	Blacknall Memorial	$ 600	$ 60	$ 12
57	Brookston	57	11	2
31	Center Ridge	31	6	1
830	Durham First	35,690	166	33
177	Ernest Myatt	531	35	7
250	Fuller Memorial	500	50	10
328	First Vanguard	652	65	13
106	Fellowship	106	21	4
17	Fairview	17	3	1
59	Grassy Creek	295	12	2
62	Geneva	186	12	2
33	Goshen	33	7	1
30	Gruver Memorial	30	6	1
18	Hebron	18	1	1
176	Henderson	880	35	7
94	Kenly	94	20	4
75	Littleton	228	15	3
18	Mizpah	18	4	1
157	Mt. Pleasant	157	31	6
121	North Vanguard	242	24	5
92	Nut Bush	276	18	3
184	Oxford	1,104	37	7
78	Oak Hill	390	15	3
70	Oakland	140	14	3
40	Oak Grove	40	8	2
68	Progressive	68	14	3
1076	Raleigh First	10,760	215	43
160	Roanoke Rapids	960	32	6
118	Roxboro	708	24	5
112	Smithfield	560	22	4
40	Selma	120	8	2
77	Spring Hill	77	15	3
46	St. Andrews	46	9	2
242	Trinity Ave.	968	48	10
110	Varina	220	22	4
50	Warrenton	300	10	2
125	West Raleigh	625	25	5
48	Willow Springs	48	9	2
25	White Oak	25	5	1
44	Young Memorial	44	9	2
5849	TOTALS	$57,844	$1,113	$228

11. That the Secretary of Stewardship be paid his traveling and mailing expenses, not to exceed $25.00.

Committee—REV. H. P. RUPPENTHAL.
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT
DR. W. C. PRESSLY
MR. L. L. MOREHEAD
MR. F. M. PINIX.

Special Committee appointed by Moderator to assist Stewardship Committee on account of three members of Stewardship Committee being absent:

DR. P. .D MILLER
MR. K. G. HUDSON
MR. H. H. MILLNER.

The report of the special committee on the Diamond Jubilee of the Presbyterian Church in the United States was presented through its Chairman, Rev. I. Irving Stell, and was received as information.

Rev. James P. Smith, Chairman of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, presented the report of the Committee, which follows:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures recommends that action on the two proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order be placed on the docket for consideration at the Spring meeting of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES P. SMITH, Chairman.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions and Thanks, presented the report of the Committee, which was adopted by a rising vote. The report follows:

Whereas, Granville Presbytery in session at the Kenly Presbyterian Church September 24-25, 1935 wishes to express its appreciation to all those who have made our meeting happy and comfortable, therefore, be it resolved:

1. That Thanksgiving to the Great Head of the Church for the Providence that has guided our deliberations is now expressed.

2. That our sincere gratitude is hereby manifest to the pastor, officers, and members of the Kenly Presbyterian Church for the efficient preparation that was made for this meeting and for hospitable treatment accorded the members of this Presbytery.

3. That to the Methodist Church of Kenly we express our Christian gratitude for the generous use of their building and for the arrangement made in their evening service which prevented a

conflict in the hours of assembly for this body and their worship service.

4. That to the Young People of the Center Ridge Presbyterian Church we acknowledge our appreciation for the fine program provided for Presbytery, and assure them of Presbytery's interest in the development of their work and their growth in Christian usefulness.

5. That to the citizens of Kenly who have opened their homes to us we express our deep gratitude for the courtesies and kindnesses accorded us.

Further, we recommend: That a copy of

1. Resolutions two (2) and five (5) be sent to the pastor of the Kenly Presbyterian Church to be read to the members of the congregation.

2. Resolutions three (3) and five (5) be sent to the pastor of the Kenly Methodist Church to be read to the members of his congregation.

3. Resolution four (4) be sent to the President of the Young People's organization of the Center Ridge Presbyterian Church.

Respectfully submitted,
Presbytery's Committee on Thanks,
JAMES A. JONES, Chairman,
J. C. LAWRENCE,
H. H. MILLNER.

The minutes of the morning session were read and adopted, and Presbytery took recess 'till 1:30 P. M., after prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. Irving Stell.

The Committee on Assembly's Home Missions reported that nothing had come to their attention for this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Committee on Assembly's Minutes gave a verbal report for the Committee, which was received as information.

The Auditing Committee presented the following report, which was adopted:

To the Presbytery of Granville, in session in Kenly Church, Sept. 25, 1935. Report of Auditing Committee on financial report of

Stated Clerk. We have audited financial report of Stated Clerk and find it correct.

H. I. CROWELL,
JOHN BULLOCK, Committee.

The Committee on Printed Minutes of Presbytery presented a report commending the Stated Clerk on the neatness and ordiliness of the minutes. The report was received.

A motion was made and carried, requesting the Stated Clerk of Synod to suggest to the members of the Synod's Committee handling Presbytery's Minutes, that they handle them with more care since they are filed as part of the permanent records of Presbytery.

It was brought to the attention of Presbytery that the churches at Norlina and Weldon had become so depleted in membership that they had about ceased to function, and that an offer had been made to one of these churches regarding its building. A motion was made and carried that an Ad Interim Committee of three be appointed to investigate the condition of these churches and suggest possible plans of action to Presbytery at its Spring Stated meeting.

Rev. P. D. Miller presented a verbal report of the Trustees of Davidson College, which was received.

Commissioners to the General Assembly

The following commissioners to the 1936 General Assembly were nominated:

PRINCIPALS

Ministers	Elders
C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.	J. L. Conrad, Durham, N. C.
C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.	H. H. Millner, Raleigh, N. C.

ALTERNATES

P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.	John R. Hall, Oxford, N. C.
E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.	G. A. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.

The Nominating Committee named the constituency of the Ad Interim Committee to investigate and report on the conditions in the Norlina and Weldon churches as follows, and Presbytery confirmed the same: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. James A. Jones and Elder W. R. Strickland.

It was reported to Presbytery that Rev. D. H. Scanlon was sick. By a rising vote Presbytery requested Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to express to Dr. Scanlon their hope for his immediate recovery. Dr. P. D. Miller led Presbytery in prayer for Dr. Scanlon.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the First Church of Oxford to meet with them for the next Stated meeting, April 21st, 1936, at 11:00 A. M.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned, after singing a hymn, and prayer by Rev. James A. Jones, to meet in Oxford, April 21st, 1936, at eleven o'clock, A. M.

REV. C. REES JENKINS, Moderator.
REV. JOHN H. GREY, Temporary Clerk.
Attested: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A complete directory, revised Sept. 25, 1935.

Officers

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, Moderator.

Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

Trustees

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. I. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, Durham, Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, and F. M. Dick, Raleigh; James A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.

Elders: H. I. Crowell, Roxboro; C. U. Samford, Henderson; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, and John Sprunt Hill, Durham.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, and Andrew Jamison, Oxford.

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Rev. F. M. Dick, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C., Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. W. R. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; (a) Young People, Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School, Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church, Rev. F. M. Dick, Raleigh, N. C., and Rev. N. R. McGeachy; (d) Men's Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Mr. Lex Kluttz, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. J. C. Allison, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Dapenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C., and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

Examining Committees

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. G. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. F. M. Dick and Rev. A. M. Earle.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
F. Marrion Dick	P.		
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Goshen
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thomas H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
James A. Jones	P.	Henderson	Henderson First
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	Un. Theo. Sem. Richmond.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Geneva
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Varina	Varina
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willwo Springs	Mt. Pleasant
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Selma
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Fairview
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
Neill R. McGeachy	S.S.	Princeton	Progressive
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
James P. Smith, Jr.		Smithfield	
L. Irving Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
	V.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
	V.	Smithfield	Smithfield
	V.	Smithfield	Oakland
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly

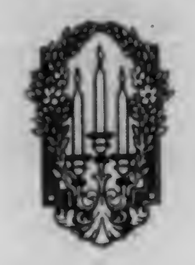
44500

VOL. XIII APRIL, 1936 NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY



TWENTY-FIFTH STATED MEETING

April 21-22, 1936

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Twenty-Fifth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

April 21-22, 1936

Granville Presbytery met in the Oxford Presbyterian Church, Oxford, N. C., April 21, 1936, at 11 o'clock A. M., for its 25th Stated Meeting.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, from the texts, Amos 7:8 and Ephesians 4:13. His subject, "God's Plumbline for His Church."

Following the sermon, the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Rev. John Grey and Rev. P. D. Miller presided at the supper, assisted by Elders K. G. Hudson, J. C. Cooper, E. L. Cloyd, D. I. Fort, J. W. Hirst and H. L. Crowell.

Rev. C. F. Allen led Presbytery in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, E. D. Curtis, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, Cecil Lawrence, George M. Matthis, Neill R. McGeachy, P. D. Miller, H. P. Ruppenthall, James P. Smith and L. Irving Stell.

Ruling Elders—H. H. Millner, First Vanguard; E. H. Chappell, Fuller Memorial; J. W. White, North Vanguard; J. W. Morton, Oak Hill; J. A. Simpson, Grassy Creek; E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; J. M. Baird, Oxford First; O. A. Daniel, Geneva; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; T. J. Smith, Trinity Avenue; M. L. Stancil, Selma; J. E. Baley, Fairview; D. I. Fort, Raleigh First; W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; W. B. Beasly, Smithfield; Jack Wooten, Progressive; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; J. W. Hirst, Durham First.

A quorum was declared present and nominations were called for for Moderator and Temporary Clerk. Ruling Elder H. H. Millner, of the First Vanguard Church, was nominated for Moderator and was elected by acclamation. Rev. John H. Grey was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on Orders, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman, made its report, which was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery take recess at 1:00 P. M. to reconvene at 2:00 P. M., and continue in session until 5:00 P. M. To take recess at 5:00 P. M. until 7:00 P. M. for the evening session, and to adjourn at will until 9:00 Wednesday morning. That 10:30 Wednesday morn-

ing be made a special order to hear Rev. J. O. Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education. That Rev. James A. Jones conduct the devotional services Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Chairman.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The records of the work of the following Commissions appointed by Presbytery were read, approved and are as follows:

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., and the Oakland Church, and to dissolve the pastoral relation between Mr Smith and the Smithfield Church and negotiate a settlement of the salary due Mr. Smith, met on call of the Moderator in the Smithfield Presbyterian Church, Smithfield, N. C., at 11:00 A. M., October 5, 1936, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator. There were present Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., and Ruling Elder R. W. Dunn of the First Church, Raleigh. Mr. Grey was elected Clerk.

The Moderator stated that Mr. J. C. Cooper, who was appointed to the Commission, was unable to attend. On motion Mr. Cooper was excused.

A communication from the Oakland Church was read stating that at a Congregational meeting duly called they had concurred with the request of Rev. J. P. Smith in asking Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. On motion the pastoral relation was dissolved as of today.

The resignation of Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., having been presented to Presbytery, and it having been reported to Presbytery that the Smithfield Church had concurred with Mr. Smith in asking the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between them, the Commission took up the question of the back salary owed Mr. Smith by the Church. No representative having been appointed by the Church, the Session was directed to convene and appoint one of their members to represent the Church before the Commission. Mr. H. B. Marrow was chosen by the Session as their representative, and Mr. Smith and Mr. Marrow were heard. The members of the Session were granted the privilege of the floor and were heard. A motion was made and seconded as follows: "In view of Mr. Smith's resignation and concurrence of the Congregation with him in requesting Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and the Smithfield Church; it is ordered that the following settlement be effective between Mr. Smith and the Smithfield Church:

1. The pastoral relation is dissolved as of October 10, 1935, on which date the congregation shall pay Mr. Smith $100 in cash, and place in his hands receipts for local bills to the amount of $100.

2. On or before October 31, 1935 the Church shall pay Mr. Smith $150 after his vacating the manse.

3. All funds noted above, shall be paid by the Church to Mr. R. W. Dunn, who shall make settlement according to this agreement with Mr. Smith.

After discussion, during which all parties signified their acceptance of the agreement, the motion was adopted.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Commission adjourned after prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Moderator.

REV. JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., and the Oakland Church, and to dissolve the pastoral relation between Mr. Smith and the Smithfield Church, and negotiate a settlement of the salary due Mr. Smith, met on call of the Moderator in the Frst Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., March 6, 1936, at 2:30 P. M., and was opened with prayer by the Moderator. There were present: Ministers—J. W. Lacy, Moderator, P. D. Miller, Geo. M. Matthis and John H. Grey, Jr. Ruling Elder—R. W. Dunn, of the First Church, Raleigh, N. C. The minutes of the former meeting were read as information.

The Moderator stated that the meeting was called in view of the fact that the Smithfield Church had signified their need of the manse which was occupied by Mr. Smith.

A communication from the Smithfield Church to Mr. Smith regarding the manse was read. The privileges of the floor were granted Mr. Smith.

It was moved: That the Commission direct Mr. Smith to vacate the manse by March 31, 1936, and that Mr. Dunn be instructed to pay the Smithfield Church a satisfactory amount of rent for the manse from January 1, 1936, not to exceed $30 a month. Furthermore, if Mr. Smith has not vacated the manse by April 1, 1936, the Commission directs Mr. Dunn to return the entire $150 now in his hands to the Smithfield Church. The motion was adopted. The minutes were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Moderator.

REV. JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Granville Presbytery gave $148 less to this cause this year than last and received $249 less for relief. This was due to the death of

Mrs. Mattie Law, July 24, 1935. Our Presbytery has under its care eight Candidates for the Ministry, to wit: Samuel M. Innman, of Atlanta, Ga., graduating in the Seminary in May. He has done a splendid work this year. Besides his regular work in the Seminary, he has been stated supply for the Mizpah Church in Richmond, Va., through the year, doing an unusual work. They have extended him an unanimous Call, which he will accept. His trial parts for licensure have been assigned.

Mr. J. Ray Dickens of Varina, N. C., is in the Middle Class in the Seminary, and though only an average in his class work in the Seminary, was very successful in his work of the ministry in a very difficult Home Mission field in South Virginia last summer. Mr. Roscoe Prince of Raleigh, is also in the Middle Class at the Seminary, and does quite well in his class work. He has had little experience at preaching as yet. Mr. A. Russell Buffaloe of Raleigh, will attend summer school and graduate at State College in July. He hopes to go to the Seminary next session. He is working very hard and making good grades in his classes. The younger Candidates, all four at Davidson College: William R. Laws and Andrew Wilkerson, Sophomores, and Gordan Reggan and Ellard Yow, Freshmen, are doing well in their college work and conducting themselves in an exemplary way.

The Presbytery has under its care two widows of deceased ministers, Mrs. Grace Link of Raleigh, and Mrs. Bessie McG. Sample of Davidson, who are commended to the love and sympathy of the brethren.

Your Committee has received letters from each of the Candidates for the ministry, which with the reports of the class work of the students at the Seminary, are on file and at the service of the Presbytery.

We recommend:

1. That the members of Presbytery keep in mind the Candidates, especially the students at the Seminary, and help them to secure work for the vacation.

2. That the Chairman of this Committee be directed to sign such applications for financial aid for the Candidates as is necessary, and forward same to the Assembly's Committee.

3. That the Presbytery approve the applications for relief of Mrs. Link and Mrs. Sample and direct that they be sent to the Assembly's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Chairman.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved. On motion Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M., after prayer by Rev. Cecil Lawrence.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. E. D. Curtis.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. P. D. Miller, and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

Nominations—Rev. A. M. Earle, and Rev. R. K. Davenport.

Session Records—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. Cecil Lawrence, and Elders D. I. Fort, J. L. Conrad and J. C. Cooper.

Audits—Elders H. L. Crowell and E. L. Cloyd.

Synod's Records—Rev. C. F. Allen and Elder R. Y. Smith.

Printed Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy.

Resolution of Thanks—Rev. James A. Jones and Rev. L. I. Stell.

COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were read: From Rev. B. R. Lacy, asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery, and from Rev. D. H. Scanlon, asking to be excused from attending the first day's sessions. On motion they were excused.

A communication from Rev. F. Marrion Dick was read, asking that he be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery, and that he be granted a letter of dismission to Orange Presbytery. On motion he was excused and the Stated Clerk directed to forward the letter of dismission.

A communication from Rev. J. R. Potts regarding his services as an Evangelist being available. The communication was received as information.

A communication from Rev. H. W. McLaughlin relative to a plan of change in pastorates was referred to the Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates.

Communications from Dr. W. L. Lingle, President of Davidson College, and from Dr. W. H. Frazer, President of Queens-Chicora College, touching the work and condition of the Colleges, were referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A Communication from Dr. E. D. Grant, Executive Secretary of Publications, was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

The proposed Amendments, submitted to the Presbytery for its advice and consent, were referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

CANDIDATE RECEIVED AND LICENSED

A letter of dismissal from Orange Presbytery, dismissing Candidate Carl R. Pritchett to Granville Presbytery, was read and received, and Mr. Pritchett was enrolled as a Candidate of Granville Presbytery after the required examination.

Calls for the pastoral services of Mr. Pritchett from the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches were read and found in order. Pending further action on the above named calls, Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Candidate Pritchett for licensure and ordination. The examinations on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry were approved as satisfactory. In lieu of an examination on the required academic subjects, Mr. Pritchett's diploma from Davidson College was accepted. His diploma from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., was accepted in lieu of examinations on the original languages of Scripture and Church History. The examination on Theology was held and sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. The examinations on Church Government and the Sacraments were held and sustained as satisfactory parts of trial. The examination on English Bible was held and sustained as satisfactory part of trial. The Committee on Examination and Care of Candidates reported, recommending that his Exposition of Romans 12:2, his Popular Lecture on Matthew 5:3 and his Thesis on the Doctrine of Sanctification be accepted as satisfactory parts of trial. The report was adopted . Presbytery heard a sermon by Mr. Pritchett from Ephesians 3:8. The sermon was sustained as satisfactory part of trial. Presbytery recorded its gratitude to Mr. Pritchett for his deeply spiritual message which had stirred their hearts. The examinations were sustained severally and as a whole and Presbytery proceeded to License Mr. Pritchett, and to take steps for his ordination and installation. The Moderator asked Dr. Miller to take the chair and propound the Constitutional

questions. Mr. Pritchett was then formally licensed by the Presbytery as a Probationer for the Gospel Ministry as directed by the Book of Church Order.

The calls for the services of Mr. Pritchett were then placed in his hands and he indicated his acceptance. It was moved and adopted that Presbytery accept the examination of Mr. Pritchett for licensure as satisfactory for ordination, and that the following Commission be appointed to ordain Mr. Pritchett and install him pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches: Ministers—P. D. Miller, James A. Jones, Neill R. McGeachy and C. F. Allen. Elders—K. G. Hudson and H. H. Millner. The fixing of the time and place be left to Mr. Pritchett and the Chairman of the Committee.

Calls from the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches for the services of Rev. W. Payne Brown were read, found in order and placed on the docket for Wednesday.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions, made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

April 21, 1936

We humbly bow before the Great Head of the Church and acknowledge His great love, wisdom and power, and admit our weaknesses, sinfulness, lack of vision and wisdom. We rejoice that, overlooking all our frailties, the Holy God has blessed the work which has been committed to your Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions.

The past year has been marked by changes in our Home Mission Churches. Adjustments had to be made. New pastors and people had to get acquainted. This has probably effected some the number of additions to the churches. Yet the Father's blessing has been upon us. Ninety-four have been added to the churches on profession of faith in Christ and thirty by letter; a total of 124.

We rejoice to report that the apportionments to each field have been paid in full. However we would remind Presbytery and the Church, that to do this it was necessary for Presbytery to apportion to our Committee a greater percentage of benevolent collections than taken by most Presbyteries. We also wish to note that Synod paid its apportionments to this Presbytery in full.

We submit the following financial statement:

Receipts:

Balance in Bank April 1, 1935	$ 253.38
Received direct from Churches	1,309.01
Received from Auxiliaries	20.00
Received from Presbytery's Benevolent Treasurer	2,069.79
Received from Sunday Schools, direct	12.00
Received from Peace College Christian Association	20.00
Received from closed bank dividends	4.50
Received from special gifts	2,298.91
Total Receipts	$6,007.49

Disbursements:

Paid out to Salaries	$4,944.70
Paid out to Kenly B. & L.	286.00
Paid out to Miscellaneous Expense	250.00
Balance in Bank, April 1, 1936	526.79
Total Disbursements	$6,007.49

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Rev. R. K. Davenport be elected Presbyterial Evangelist for another year, it being understood that the special gift toward his salary will be continued.

2. That the following schedule of apportionments be adopted for the year 1936-37, and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be instructed to pay the same when funds are in hand:

Granville County field, Rev. A. M. Earle, Pastor	$500.00
Nut Bush Group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Pastor	600.00
Wake County field, Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Pastor	100.00
Kenly Group, Rev. C. F. Allen, Pastor	475.00
Selma Group, Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Pastor	750.00
Warrenton, Littleton and Gruver Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Pastor	175.00
Roxboro, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Pastor	125.00
Progressive, Miss Lillian Blue	200.00
Kenly Manse B. & L.	286.00

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

Rev. E. D. Curtis, Chairman, made the report of the Committee on Religious Education, which was adopted as follows:

1. Vacation Church Schools. Our Synod and Presbytery at last meeting decided that as one of the main objectives of our Religious Education program we would conduct a definite campaign for the promotion of Vacation Church Schools. Our Director of Religious Education for Synod, Rev. J. O. Mann, is planning on holding in two Presbyteries sectional conferences to which the ministers and their helpers will be invited to discuss the whole matter of how to conduct a vacation church school. In our Presbytery we plan to hold these as follows: May 5th, Henderson; May 6th, Durham, First Church; May 7th, Smithfield. The discussion will begin at 2:00 P. M., and will be under the guidance of Dr. Aline McKenzie, Mrs. W. Payne Brown, Rev. John Grey and Rev. J. O. Mann.

2. Leadership Training. Since April 1, 1935, 69 credits for work in Leadership Training have been awarded in our Presbytery, as follows: First Church, Raleigh, 23; Selma, 19; Varina, 19; West Raleigh, 4; First Church, Durham, 2; First Vanguard, Raleigh, 1; Ernest Myatt, 1. Henderson had a training class with one unit taught by Mr. Mann on "Improving Our Sunday Schools." The attendance was 40. Within the Presbytery we have the following accredited instructors:

Miss Emma Jones, Durham—Adolescent Materials and Methods.

Dr. Aline McKenzie, Durham—Nursery Department Administration, Nursery Materials and Methods, Beginner Department Administration, Beginner Materials and Methods.

Mrs. J. B. Mason, Durham—Primary Materials and Methods.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina—A Study of the Pupil.

Mrs. W. Payne Brown, Raleigh—Adolescent Division Adminsitration and Adolescent Materials and Methods.

3. Young People's Work. The Young People's League of the Presbytery had a fine meeting last Fall in the Henderson Church, with more than 150 young people attending. The next Rally is to be held in the First Church, Raleigh, Sunday, April 26, beginning at 3:00 P. M.

The Conference at Peace College is planned for the third week in June, in accordance with the Presbytery's direction. It will open with supper, Monday, June 15 and close with lunch, Friday, June 19. Total cost per delegate will be $4.00, payable on arrival. The Conference will again be limited to 120 young people between the ages of 15 and 24. Each Church has been assigned its quota of delegates and must have them registered with Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, by June 8th, to insure them a place in the Conference. Conference at Davidson is on June 9-15.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That each church observe Rally Day, October 4th.

2. That the Men of the Church, as recommended by the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication be used in as many churches as possible.

3. That all pastors get acquainted with the Presbyterian Men's Program, which has been broadened, both in its name and in its emphasis. This material is intended for every type of men's organization.

4. That we review, "Men in Local Churches," "Adult Educa-

tion in the Church,'" by Sherrill and Purcell, and "Elders and Deacons, Their Office and Work.' These publications are highly recommended to all men's organizations.

5. That each session co-operate and endorse the Vacation Church School program.

6. That all our Town and Country Ministers be urged to affiliate with the Fellowship of Town and Country Ministers as soon as possible by sending the Membership Fee of $1.00 to the Secretary and Treasurer, Rev. C. F. Allen at Kenly, N. C.

7. That the Town and Country Ministers be urged to attend the Institute at Duke University and the Leadership Training School at Montreat, either or both if able.

8. That May 17th be observed as Rural Life Sunday in our Churches, and that the program prepared for the same by the Richmond office be used.

9. That the Intermediate Camp for those from the age of 12 to 15 years be held at Camp Craggy, near Raleigh, N. C., on July 6-10, 1936. The price $4.00.

10. That all the Churches be urged to elect and send their choice young people to this Camp according to the allotment for their respective fields.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. E. D. CURTIS, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Woman's Work was submitted by Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Chairman, and follows as adopted:

The Presbyterial has 26 Auxiliaries with 1,854 members, who contributed $7,063 to benevolences and gave a total of $11,132.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. GEO. M. MATTHIS, Chairman.

Rev. James P. Smith, Chairman, made the Committee's report on Bible Cause. The report was received as information and the following recommendation adopted:

We recommend the American Bible Society to our Churches and people, and ask that the praper percentage be forwarded to the Society.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES P. SMITH, Chairman.

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Chairman, made the report of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions. The report was received as information.

Presbytery took recess until 8:00 P. M., after prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

TUESDAY'S NIGHT SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. N. R. McGeachy. The session was given over to a popular meeting in the interest of Sunday School extension and Home Missions. Rev. C. F. Allen spoke on the work accomplished through the outpost Sunday Schools, and Mr. K. G. Hudson outlined the work of Home Missions within the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday morning, after prayer by Rev. L. I. Stell.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday, and was led in a devotional service by Rev. James A. Jones. Rev. J. O. Shamberger, of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Rev. D. H. Scanlon was enrolled.

The Minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved. Rev. P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and granted the privileges of the floor in the interest of the Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton, N. C.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges, Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, submitted a report, which was received and the following recommendation adopted:

That Presbytery endorse the Centennial of Davidson College.

Dr. W. C. Pressly was heard in the interest of Peace Junior College. Presbytery voted to highly commend Dr. Pressly and those in authority with him for their excellent work of the past year.

Rev. J. O. Mann, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and heard in the interest of Religious Education.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. Pending action on the report, Presbytery heard Rev. H. Kerr Taylor, Educational Secretary of Foreign Missions, concerning the work on the foreign fields. Rev. R. K. Davenport led the Presbytery in prayer for our workers and their work in these fields. The

report of the Committee was received and the following recommendations adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That in keeping with the strong missionary tone of our first General Assembly we make this Jubilee Year a year of special missionary preaching.

2. That during the Foreign Mission month of May every pastor be urged to preach a sermon on Foreign Missions using as his basis the missionary declaration of our first Assembly. (The historical, educational and missionary value of this can hardly be overestimated).

3. That all Churches in the Presbytery be asked for an increase of at least 25 per cent in their contributions to Foreign Missions during the current year in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

It was moved and carried that Presbytery cancel the balance of unpaid Presbyterial Assessments for the following Churches: Smithfield, West Raleigh, St. Andrews, Gruver Memorial, White Oak, Center Ridge and Spring Hill. It was moved and carried that the whole matter of unpaid Presbyterial Assessments be recommitted to the Special Committee on this matter, with instructions to bring in recommendations regarding the action Presbytery may take.

A Communication from Rev. F. M. Dick was laid on the table.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Presbytery's Benevolent Treasurer, made the following report, which was adopted and referred to the Auditing Committee:

TREASURER'S REPORT

As Treasurer of Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to submit the following report for the Church year, beginning April 1, 1935, through April 14, 1936:

1. Receipts:

Balance on hand April 1, 1935	$ -3.73	
Received from all sources for period indicated	8,124.25	
		$8,120.52

2. Disbursements to Causes as Follows:

Foreign Missions	$2,417.93	
Christian Ed. and Min. Relief	513.24	
Religious Education	131.34	
Bible Cause	43.22	
General Assembly's Training School	44.62	
Synod's Home Missions	445.80	
Educational Institutions	536.02	
Union Theological Seminary	85.57	
Barium Springs Orphanage	1,072.19	
Presbytery's Home Missions	2,242.61	
Assembly's Home Missions	545.71	
Religious Education in Synod	1.00	
Stillman Institute (special)	20.00	
Kentucky Young People's Conference	7.00	
		$8,124.25
Bank expense	$ 1.43	
		$8,125.68
Overdraft		$ -5.16
Bank balance April 14, according to statement		$2,152.57

Less outstanding checks as follows:

Check 203	847.53	
204	363.32	
205	54.45	
206	18.62	
208	392.54	
209	32.96	
210	170.30	
211	313.01	
212	38.00	
213	20.00	
214	7.00	
		$2,157.73
Overdraft		$ -5.16
Increase in receipts over 1935		$2,193.04

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by Presbytery's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer.

The report on Stewardship was made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman. The report was received as information.

It was moved and carried that the Minutes of Presbytery be numbered according to volume and number.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was

made by Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman. It was moved and carried that the proposed Amendments sent down by the General Assembly be answered as follows: No. 1, laid on the table. No. 2, approved.

The report of the Committee on Printed Records of Presbytery was adopted as follows:

The Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerk on the neatness and the ordiliness of the minutes, but wishes to bring to his attention the following exception: That the report of the Nominating Committee on page 16 has not been fully carried over into the Appendix given on pages 26-28.

Respectfully submitted,

R. K. DAVENPORT,
N. R. McGEACHY.

Presbytery voted to receive the communication from Dr. W. H. McLaughlin as information, and that any member of Presbytery who wishes may examine the plan proposed for the Pastoral Changes and communicate directly with Dr. John M. Alexander, Chairman of the Assembly's Ad Interim Committee appointed to study the matter.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The following Commissioners were elected to attend the General Assembly, meeting in Augusta, Ga., May 21, 1936:

Principals:

Ministers:	Elders:
C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.	J. L. Conrad, Durham, N. C.
C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.	H. H. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.

Alternates:

P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.	John R. Hall, Oxford, N. C.
E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C.	G. A. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.

It was moved and carried that in the future no minister or elder shall be eligible to represent Granville Presbytery in the General Assembly whose Church has not paid its Presbyterial Assessment in full by March 31st of the preceding year.

Presbytery took recess till 2:00 P. M., after prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in

prayer by Rev. A. M. Earle. The report of the Committee on Nominations was adopted as follows:

That Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall be added to the Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund to take the place of Rev. F. M. Dick.

That Rev. N. R. McGeachy take the place of Rev. F. M. Dick on the Foreign Mission Committee.

That Rev. L. I. Stell be made Chairman of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions.

That Rev. James A. Jones be added to the Committee on Religious Education to take the place of Rev. F. M. Dick. That "Leadership Training" be added to this Committee and that Rev. L. I. Stell be its representative.

That Rev. Cecil Lawrence take the place of Mr. Lex Kluttz on Bible Cause.

That Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. L. I. Stell constitute the Examining Committee on English Bible.

That Rev. P. D. Miller be added to the Examining Committee on Church Government and Sacraments.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. M. EARLE, Chairman.

The Committee on Records of Sessions submitted the following report, which was adopted:

1. We recommend for your approval the sessional records of the following Churches: Kenly, Center Ridge, White Oak, Fuller Memorial, Roxboro, St. Andrews, Young Memorial, Oxford, Fellowship, Trinity Avenue, Roanoke Rapids, First Vanguard, Durham First, Varina and Raleigh First.

2. We recommend for your approval the Sessional records of the following Churches with these exceptions. The exceptions will be noted in the books if approved: Henderson First, West Raleigh, Littleton, Oak Hill, Ernest Myatt, Grassy Creek, Oakland, Warrenton, Geneva, Blacknall Memorial, Nut Bush, Brookston, Spring Hill, North Vanguard, Progressive, Willow Springs and Mt. Pleasant.

3. The following Churches did not present records: Smithfield, Selma, Mizpah, Oak Grove, Fairview and Gruver Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,

T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The Committee on Audits presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your Auditing Committee has gone carefully over the records of the Treasurers of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and

of Benevolences and find the books to be in order and the balances to be correct.

Respectfully submitted,

H. L. CROWELL.
E. L. CLOYD.

Presbytery appointed the following Commission to receive Rev. W. Payne Brown, of Kanawha Presbytery, and install him pastor of the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches:

Ministers: R. K. Davenport, John H. Grey, James A. Jones and Cecil Lawrence. Elders: J. C. Allison and E. L. Cloyd. The time to be set by the Chairman of the Commission and Mr. Brown.

The report of the Special Committee on the Diamond Jubilee was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That in all Churches that have not already done so the cause of Daily Bible Reading be presented at once and report made to the Jubilee Committee in Atlanta immediately.

2. That every Church in the Presbytery plan to hold evangelistic services during the year.

3. That Ministers make themselves available as much as possible to hold meetings when asked.

4. That the day of Humiliation and prayer on May 17th be observed in all Churches. We suggest and urge the use of the questionnaire for the Church Member prepared by the Jubilee Committee of the Assembly and available from their headquarters.

5. That each Church plan to use the entire procedure of Evaluation and Advance during October as a part of a large campaign of Church Loyalty.

6. That the Chairman of this Committee be put on the Presbytery's Committee on Orders for the Fall Meeting.

7. That a Presbytery wide day of Jubilee be held in Raleigh on December 4th.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. P. D. MILLER, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on the Records of Synod was received.

Rev. P. D. Miller made a verbal report as Trustee of Davidson College and of Peace Junior College, stating that he had attended all board meetings and found the affairs of both colleges in good condition.

The report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Enfield, Weldon and Norlina Churches was made by Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman. On motion the following action was taken:

Resolved: That the following be constituted a Commission to, if the way be clear: 1. To dissolve the Churches of Enfield, Weldon and Norlina. 2. To dispose of their property and to give deed therefor. 3. To transfer their membership to other Churches, namely, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Mr. W. R. Strickland, Mr. P. B. Parks, Mr. J. C. Cooper and Mr. R. W. Dunn.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Rev. J. S. Kennison, submitted a verbal report, which was received as information.

The report of the Special Committee on unpaid Presbyterial Assessments was made and received and the resolutions adopted as follows:

1. That the Stated Clerk be instructed by Presbytery to present bills for half of the tax by the individual Churches on October 1, and the remaining half on March 1; and that in this statement there shall be given the total amount that the Church is behind up to the date of presentation.

2. That Presbytery interpret the ruling made in this present session as to the forgiving of back taxes, to wit: Does this cancellation include the amount due by the Churches affected for the year 1935-36?

3. That Presbytery continue this Committee until its next Stated Meeting in order that it may hear the attitude of the individual Churches before further action is taken.

4. That the Stated Clerk report to Presbytery the Churches paid up on March 31st each year.

Respectfully submitted,

_____Chairman.

The above Committee then asked Presbytery to interpret its own action in remitting unpaid assessments to certain churches, whether the amount remitted was to include the current year, or only the amount not paid when the Committee was appointed.

It was ruled that only the amount unpaid when the Committee was appointed had been remitted.

The Stated Clerk was granted permission to sign the Statistical report and forward same to the General Assem-

bly, and to print the totals in the Minutes of the Presbytery. The totals of the Statistical Report are as follows:

Ministers, 22; Churches, 42; Elders, 167; Deacons, 248; Added on Confession, 252; Added on Certificate, 213; Net Membership, 5,796; Adult Baptism, 173; Infant Baptism, 30; Total S. S. Enrollment, 4,934.

Contributions: Foreign Missions, $23,149; Assembly's Home Missions, $1,297; Christian Education and M. R., $1,489; Assembly's R. E. & P., $336; Assembly's Training School, $327; Bible Cause, $104; Synod's H. M., $1,365; Synod's & Pres. R. E., $257; Home, $5,362; Educational Institutions, $1,507; Presbytery's H. M., $5,447; Pastors' Salaries, Direct, $32,715; P. S., Indirect, $2,875; Current Expense, $37,247; Congregational Missions, ~~$1,153; Building~~ Expense, $16,077; Miscellaneous Contributions, $3,067; Sustentation, $216.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The resignation of Dr. W. C. Pressly, as Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences, having been presented to Presbytery, it was moved and carried that Dr. Pressly be reelected and that $50.00 be appropriated from Presbytery's Expense Fund for the clerical work in connection with this office.

It was moved and carried that the Presbytery of Granville overture the General Assembly, in session in Augusta, Georgia, in May, 1936, to change the name of this Presbytery to the Presbytery of Raleigh. Rev. J. W. Lacy gave notice of appeal and complaint to the Synod of North Carolina relative to the above action.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Warrenton Church to meet with them for the next Stated Meeting. The time set for the meeting is September 15, 1936, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

The following report of the Committee on Resolutions of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas each member of the Presbytery is aware of the fact that we have been the recipients of genuine Christian affection from the members of the Oxford Presbyterian Church, and Whereas we wish to express our gratitude to God and these good people for His Goodness and their hospitality, therefore,

Be it Resolved:

1. That we hereby evidence our sincere appreciation to the ladies of the Oxford Presbyterian Church for the excellent and

admirable way in which we have been entertained, and that we are genuinely grateful for their opening to us their homes, their hearts and their cupboards.

2. That to the Elders, including the revered Teaching Elder of this Church we express our affection which is enhanced because of the admirable provision that has been made for the comfortable and efficient preparation made for us, thus assisting the ease of completing the business of Presbytery.

3. That to the officers of the Presbytery, the Moderator, the Stated Clerk and the Permanent Clerk we declare our appreciation for the wisdom and efficiency with which they have discharged the duties of their offices.

4. That to God we voice our gratitude for the privileges of this opportunity of service and occasion for happy fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

L. I. STELL.
JAS. A. JONES, Committee.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned after prayer by Rev. C. R. Jenkins, to meet in Warrenton, N. C., September 15, 1936, at 11 o'clock, A. M.

H. H. MILLNER, Moderator.
JOHN H. GREY, Temp. Clerk.
J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A Complete Directory, Revised April 21, 1936

OFFICERS

Mr. H. H. Millner, Raleigh, Moderator.

Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, Temporary Clerk.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1936.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, Durham, Chairman; J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; James A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.; and H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; C. U. Samford, Henderson, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; and John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; R. A. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.; and Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1: Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Oxford, N. C., Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.; and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; (a) Young People: Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church: Rev. J. A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.; and Rev. N. R. McGeachy; (d) Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., and (e) Leadership Training: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.; and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. L. Morehead, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. E. D. Curtis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.; and Mr. L. F. Dickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebraw and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. A. M. Earle.

8. English Bible: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. L. I. Stell.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
E. D. Curtis	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	S. S.	Oxford	Goshen Chapel
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thomas H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
James A. Jones	P.	Henderson	Henderson First
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	Un. Theo. Sem. Richmond.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Geneva
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Varina	Varina
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Selma
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Fairview
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Clayton	Oakland
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Princeton	Progressive
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
James P. Smith, Jr.			
L. Irving Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	V.	Norlina	Norlina

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Millner	Spring, 1936	Oxford

45688

VOL. XIII SEPTEMBER, 1936 NUMBER 2

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

CALLED MEETINGS

June 18, 1936 and July 20, 1936

TWENTY-SIXTH STATED MEETING

September 15-16, 1936

STANDARD PRINTING CO., CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Durham, N. C., June 18, 1936.

Granville Presbytery met in Called Session at the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., June 18th, 1936, at 2:30 P. M. In the absence of the Moderator, Mr. H. H. Milner, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, the last Moderator present, presided, called the meeting to order and it was opened with prayer. The following were found present:

Ministers—H. P. Ruppenthall, P. D. Miller, Payne Brown, L. I. Stell, N. R. McGeachy, E. D. Curtis and C. F. Allen.

Ruling Elders—J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial and E. H. Chappell, Fuller Memorial.

Rev. C. F. Allen was elected Temporary Clerk. The call for the meeting was read and found in order, as follows:

Townsville, N. C., June 6, 1936.

The constitutional requirements having been met, at the request of the Moderator, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the Church House of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on Thursday, June 18, 1936, at 2:30 P. M., for the following purpose, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev E. Davenport Curtis and the Fuller Memorial Church, the same to become effective on July 1st, 1936.

2. To attend to any other matters pertaining thereto.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Rev. E. D. Curtis presented his resignation and the church stated through its representative, Elder E. H. Chappell, that it had concurred reluctantly at a Congregational meeting held for that purpose. On motion Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation to become effective July 1st, 1936.

Presbytery expressed to Mr. Curtis its appreciation of the splendid work he had done for the Fuller Memorial Church and for the Presbytery as a whole.

Mr. Curtis was granted permission to labor within or without the bounds of Presbytery until the fall Stated meeting. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was appointed to preach

in the Fuller Memorial Church and declare the pulpit vacant. He was also appointed to serve as Moderator of the Congregation until a pastor could be secured.

Rev. John Bright of Atlanta Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Temporary Clerk.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Durham, N. C., July 20, 1936.

The Presbytery of Granville met in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., July 20th, 1936, at 3 o'clock P. M. Because of the absence of the present Moderator, Mr. H. H. Milner, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, the last Moderator present, was chosen Moderator. He called the meeting to order and Rev. R. K. Davenport led the opening prayer. The following were found present: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. J. S. Kennison and Ruling Elder E. H. Chappell of Fuller Momorial Church.

Rev. C. F. Allen was chosen Temporary Clerk, and the Call for the meeting was read and found in order. The Call follows:

Townsville, N. C., July 9, 1936.

The constitutional requirements having been met, requested by the Moderator, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., Monday, July 20th, 1936, at 3 P. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To grant Rev. E. D. Curtis a letter, dismissing him to the Presbytery of Mobile, and any other business this transfer may make necessary.

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery voted to grant the request of Rev. E. D. Curtis, asking to be transferred to the Presbytery of Mobile, and also registered its appreciation of the splendid service Mr. Curtis had given the Presbytery while a member of it, and its sincere regret to lose him from its number.

The granting of this transfer making no further action by Presbytery necessary, the minutes of the meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. S. Kennison.

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Temporary Clerk.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

The Twenty-Sixth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

September 15-16, 1936.

Granville Presbytery met in the Warrenton Presbyterian Church, Warrenton, N. C., September 15, 1936, at 11:00 A. M., for its 26th Stated Meeting.

At the request of the retiring Moderator, Ruling Elder H. H. Milner, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. W. Payne Brown on the subject, "Evangelism," from the text, I. Timothy 1:15. Following the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. J. W. Lacy presided at the supper assisted by Ruling Elders J. P. Boykin, W. R. Daniel, L. H. Crowell, C. U. Samford, O. A. Daniel, M. L. Stancil, Frank S. Wood and J. W. Hirst.

Rev. Carl R. Pritchett led Presbytery in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, W. Payne Brown, E. S. Currie, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, J. A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, Cecil Lawrence, Neill R. McGeachy, George M. Mathis, P. D. Miller, Carl R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall, D. H. Scanlon, James P. Smith, Jr., and L. Irving Stell.

Ruling Elders—W. H. Edgerton, Kenley; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; H. H. Milner, First Vanguard; W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; J. Clay Williams, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; C. A. Samford, Nut Bush; W. W. White, Young Memorial; Richard Buchan, Brookston; O. A. Daniel, Geneva; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; M. L. Stancil, Selma; F. F. Hardin, Raleigh First; Frank S. Wood, Oakland; and J. W. Hirst, Durham First.

A quorum was declared present and nominations for Moderator and Temporary Clerk were called for. Rev. C. F. Allen was nominated for Moderator and elected by acclamation. Rev. L. I. Stell was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman of the Committee on Orders, submitted the following report which was adopted:

1. That the sessions of Presbytery be from 9:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.; from 2:15 P. M. to 5:00 P. M.; from 7:00 P. M. to adjourn at will.

2. That time be given during the afternoon session Tuesday to hear special addresses on Home Missions by Rev. R. K. Davenport and Rev. N. R. McGeachy; and an address by Rev. P. D. Miller on Diamond Jubilee Committee's Procedure for Evaluation and Advance.

3. That addresses on the Jubilee Celebration of our Church be delivered by Dr. Joseph Rennie and Rev. N. R. McGeachy during the evening session, beginning at 7:30 P. M.

4. That a Foreign Mission address be made by Rev. E. S. Currie, Missionary to China, at 11:00 A. M. Wednesday.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. REES JENKINS, Chairman.

The records of the work of two Called meetings of Presbytery were read and approved.

COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were read and acted upon or referred:

A communication from Rev. B. R. Lacy requesting that he be excused from attendance on this meeting of Presbytery was read and his request granted.

A communication from Rev. D. H. Scanlon tendering his resignation as member and chairman of the Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund. The resignation was accepted by Presbytery and the matter of appointing his successor was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

A communication from Barium Springs Orphanage requesting the privilege of appointing a full Committee on the Thanksgiving program and filing the list of the Committee with the Stated Clerk. The request was granted by Presbytery.

A communication from Dr. Henry Sweets touching the Ministers' Annuity Fund was referred to Presbytery's Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity.

A communication from the General Assembly's Committee on Stewardship was referred to Presbytery's Executive Committee on Stewardship.

Rev. John Bright of Atlanta Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

J. S. Kennison presented his report as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and the Diamond Jubilee Fund. The report was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The names of the churches in the arrears with the Expense Fund and the amount of the arrears were reported. Rev. D. H. Scanlon moved that all these assessments in arrears be cancelled for the churches which have paid or will pay in full for the current year. After some discussion of Dr. Scanlon's motion, it was moved and carried to table his motion until after the Special Committee on the Expense Fund had submitted its report. It was further moved and carried that 9:30 Wednesday morning be made a special order of the day to consider the report of the Committee.

On motion Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M. after prayer by Mr. K. G. Hudson.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy. Anouncement was made by the Moderator of the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. A. M. Earle and Mr. H. L. Crowell.

Audits—Mr. F. F. Harding, Mr. W. H. Edgerton and Rev. James A. Jones.

Nominations—Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Mr. W. R. Daniel.

Records of Presbytery—Mr. M. L. Stancil, Mr. J. P. Boykin and Rev. John H. Grey.

Minutes of Assembly—Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, Mr. J. Clay Williams and Rev. Carl R. Pritchett.

Resolutions—Mr. O. A. Daniel and Mr. Frank S. Wood.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The records of the work of two Commissions were read and admitted to the records of Presbytery, as follows:

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to receive Rev. W. Payne Brown from the Presbytery of Kanawha, Synod of West Virginia, and to install him as pastor of the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Church, of Raleigh, N. C., met in the home of Rev. W. Payne Brown, Sunday, May 17th, 1936 at 2:30 P. M., and was opened with prayer. Ministers present: R. K. Davenport, Chairman; John Grey, James A. Jones and Cecil Lawrence. Ruling Elders present: E. L. Cloyd and J. C. Allison. Mr. Allison was elected Clerk of the Commission.

A certificate of transfer to Granville Presbytery given by Kanawha Presbytery to Rev. W. Payne Brown was read and found in order. Mr. Brown was examined on experimental religion, Theology and church government, as required by the Book of Church Order. The examinations were sustained as satisfactory and after Mr. Brown assumed the obligations required by the Presbytery, he was enrolled as a member of Granville Presbytery. The calls from First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches having been read and found in order by the Presbytery, were placed in Mr. Brown's hands. He indicated his acceptance.

After prayer the Commission took recess till 3:30 to meet in Ernest Myatt Church for installation. The Commission reconvened at 3:30 in the Ernest Myatt Church. The various parts of the service having been agreed open beforehand, the Commission continued its session in the presence of the congregation. Rev. James A. Jones preached the sermon on, "And when He had looked round about upon all things," text Mark 11:11. Rev. R. K. Davenport propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor and congregation. The said questions having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. W. Payne Brown was then declared to be the duly installed pastor of the Ernest Myatt Church. Ruling Elder J. C. Allison delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. John Grey delivered the charge to the congregation. Elder E. L. Cloyd led in prayer, a hymn was sung and the benediction was pronounced by Rev. W. P. Brown. The Commission took recess till 8:00 P. M. to reconvene in the First Vanguard Church.

The Commission reconvened at 8:00 P. M. in the First Vanguard Church. The various parts in the service having been agreed upon beforehand, the Commission continued its session in the presence of the congregation. Rev. John Grey preached the sermon on, "Take heed how ye hear," text Luke 8:18. Rev. James A. Jones propounded the constitutional questions to the pastor and congregation. The said questions having been answered in the affirmative, Rev. W. Payne Brown was then declared to be the duly installed pastor of the First Vanguard Church. Ruling Elder E. L. Cloyd delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. Cecil Lawrence delivered the charge to the congregation. Elder J. C. Allison led in prayer, a hymn was sung and the benediction was pronounced by Rev. Brown.

The Commission continued its session after the public service, read and adopted its minutes and adjourned with prayer.

REV. R. K. DAVENPORT, Moderator,
J. C. ALLISON, Clerk.

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to ordain Licentiate Carl R. Pritchett and install him as pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches met in the Progressive Church June 7th, 1936, at 3 o'clock P. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller. There were present Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. N. R. McGeachy and Elders H. H. Millner and K. G. Hudson. Rev. P. D. Miller was elected Chairman and Elder K. G. Hudson, Clerk. The following order for the ordination of Licentiate Carl R. Pritchett and his installation as pastor of

the Progressive Church at 3:00 P. M. was observed: Rev. P. D. Miller to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. N. R. McGeachy to preach, Rev. James A. Jones to charge the pastor and Elder K. G. Hudson to deliver the charge to the congregation. Having completed the ordination and installation services at Progressive Church, the Commission took recess to meet at the Oakland Church at 5:00 P. M. the same day.

At 5:00 P. M. the Commission reconvened in the Oakland Church and proceded to and did install Rev. Carl R. Pritchett pastor with the following service: Rev. P. D. Miller presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. N. R. McGeachy preached the sermon, Rev. James A. Jones delivered the charge to the pastor and Elder H. H. Millner delivered the charge to the congregation. Having completed the installation service at Oakland Church, the Commission took recess to meet in the Smithfield Church at 8:00 o'clock P. M. The Commission reconvened in the Smithfield Church at 8:00 P. M., and proceded to and did install Rev. Carl R. Pritchett as pastor of that Church. The following order was observed at this service: Rev. P. D. Miller presided and propounded the constitutional questions, Rev. James A. Jones preached the sermon, Rev. P. D. Miller delivered the charge to the pastor and Elder K. G. Hudson delivered the charge to the congregation.

The Commission reports that the instruction of the Presbytery and the provision of the Book of Church Order were complied with, and that Licentiate Carl R. Pritchett was regularly ordained and set apart to the Gospel Ministry with the laying on of hands and prayer, and that he was installed pastor of the Progressive, Oakland nd Smithfield Churches. The minutes of the Commission were read and approved and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

K. G. HUDSON, Clerk.

Rev. C. F. Allen and Elder H. H. Millner, Commissioners to the last General Assembly, submitted reports of their attendance and related some of the impressions made by the Diamond Jubilee Assembly. Presbytery received the reports as information and commended the diligence of the Commissioners.

Rev. Joseph Rennie, D. D., of Orange Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, made a verbal report of the work, in which he stated, that all Home Mission fields are occupied by ministers, and regular services are being held. Also, that the Committee has been able to pay all the ministers in full to date. In connection with the Home Mission report, Rev. N. R. McGeachy spoke on his experience in the Home Mission work. Rev. R. K. Davenport was also called on for suggestions as to how to reach more of the people now untouched by our church services. He suggested a plan similar to cottage prayer meetings as a continuous project to recruit new members for the church. Mr. Hudson also called on Rev. P. D. Miller to tell of the National Preaching Mission to be held in Raleigh, N. C., in November. Mr. Hudson offered $600.00, provided the rest of the salary could be underwritten that another man might be placed in Johnston County. On suggestion, all who could direct funds to that course are to notify Mr. Hudson that the entire sum may be tabulated and referred to the Home Mission Committee. Rev. Carl Pritchett led Presbytery in prayer for guidance in this matter and aid in securing the amount necessary. On motion the report of the Home Mission Committee was received and the Chairman commended for his diligence.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of Presbytery's Executive Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, reported that all Candidates under care of Presbytery are doing excellent work. His report of the Committee was received as information.

Rev. O. I. Hinson of the Methodist Church of Warrenton was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brother.

Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates, reported that no requests had come to the Committee for action. The report was received as information.

In reporting for the Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage, Rev. N. R. McGeachy called attention to the increased enthusiasm in the churches in supporting this institution. The report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was submitted by the Chairman, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. The report was adopted as follows:

REPORT ON STEWARDSHIP

Our Benevolent giving last year reflects the devotion and consecration of our membership to the building of the Kingdom of God in the world. It is gratifying to report

that our total benevolence giving in Presbytery was $40,-642 to all causes.

This is an increase of $2,486 over last year, not counting the special gift that was withdrawn from Presbytery a year ago. The per capita gift in the Assembly for 1936 was $5.35; in the Synod of North Carolina, $5.36, and in our Presbytery, $6.98.

A very thorough Every Member Canvas was emphasized for each church by your Committee. A circular was issued giving a report of contributions in 1934-1935 and the asking for 1936-1937. These were distributed to every church in Presbytery. A Stewardship rally was conducted at the First Presbyterian Church in Raleigh, consisting of elders and deacons, with an attendance of 125.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That March 14, 1937, be designated as Every Member Canvas Day, and that every church be urged to regard as a minimum the amount of the askings sent down to it by Presbytery, and to make an earnest endeavor to secure pledges for the full amount.

2. That the period of preparation for the Every Member Canvas emphasize God's ownership of all things, including life and possessions, and the great privilege God grants to us in His allowing us a share in His work.

3. That suitable stewardship conferences be held in different parts of the Presbytery before the time for the Every Member Canvas.

4. That March 21, 1937, be designated as "Presbyterian Loyalty Day," and that every church definitely endeavor to lead all its members to a full payment of pledges for the year not later than that date, enabling the local treasurers to make their final remittance to the benevolent agencies in time for the money to reach the agencies before the year closes on April 2, 1937, that credit may be given on books.

5. That pastors and churches be uged to give prominent emphasis to the 'Jubilee" increase in Benevolences of 25% during the present church year, making a special effort to reach this goal at the close of the year if not previously attained.

6. That the Lord's Acre Plan for financing the rural churches be most heartily recommended as a partial solution of financial problem of the country church.

7. That the Secretary of Stewardship be paid his travel'ng, printing and mailing expenses not to exceed $25.00.

8. That we accept $55,000 as Presbytery's quota requested by the Synod as our share of our Benevolent giving.

9. That this amount of $55,000 be distributed among the causes as follows:

ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES—

Foreign Missions	22%
Assembly's Home Missions	10%
Christian Education and Min. Relief	5%
Religious education	2%
Assembly's Training School	.6%
Bible Cause	.4%
Total	40%

SYNODICAL AND PRESBYTERY'S CAUSES—

Synod's Home Missions	8.7%
Orphans' Home	7.5%
Educational Institutions	8.5%
Union Seminary	1.3%
Presbytery's Home Missions	31. %
Religious Education in Synod	1. %
State Educational Institutions	2. %
Total	60%

10. That the following Benevolent Askings be accepted by the Churches of Presbytery according to their membership, computed on a quota basis as follows:

	Membership	Per Capita	Askings '37-38
Blacknall Memorial	300	$ 2	$ 600
Brookston	54	1	54
Center Ridge	43	1	43
Durham First	857	43	36,851
Ernest Myatt	177	3	531
Fairview	18	1	18
Fellowship	114	1	114
First Vanguard	338	2	676
Fuller Memorial	200	2	400
Geneva	56	3	168
Goshen	34	1	34
Grassy Creek	54	4	216
Gruver Memorial	27	1	27
Hebron	18	1	18
Henderson	200	5	1,000
Kenly	91	1	91
Littleton	47	3	141
Mizpah	21	1	21
Mt. Pleasant	184	1	184
North Vanguard	135	2	270
Nut Bush	98	3	294
Oak Grove	31	1	31
Oak Hill	77	5	385
Oakland	60	2	120

Oxford	188	6	1,128
Progressive	75	1	75
Raleigh First	1122	10	11,220
Roanoke Rapids	147	6	882
Roxboro	90	6	540
Selma	38	3	104
Smithfield	99	5	495
Spring Hill	78	1	78
St. Andrews	48	1	48
Trinity Ave.	268	4	1,072
Varina	113	2	226
Warrenton	45	6	270
West Raleigh	135	5	675
White Oak	29	1	29
Willow Springs	54	1	54
Young Memorial	43	1	43

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHAL,
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT,
DR. W. C. PRESSLY,
MR. J. L. MOREHEAD,
MR. F. M. PINIX.

Rev. C. F. Allen made a report on Schools and Colleges, which was received as information.

In presenting the report of the Committee on Religious Education, Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, called on Rev. C. F. Allen to explain the reason for the cancellation of the Intermediate Camp this summer. The report of the Committee was adopted as follows:

I. YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

The Young People of Granville Presbytery have won for themselves throughout the Synod an enviable reputation for their ability, co-operation and financial wisdom. This year they were one of the few leagues to pay all their obligations and carry forward a balance. That balance is still intact to care for work they plan to do this fall. They have furnished two of the eleven members of the Synod's Council, and sent 32 young people to the Davidson Conference. They issue their own quarterly news bulletin, editing, publishing and paying for it themselves.

A Rally was held in April in the Raleigh First Church with nearly two hundred young people in attendance. The fall Rally is planned for the Durham First Church, the third Sunday in October.

II. YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE

The Conference for the Granville Young People was held at Peace College the third week in June. The 81 delegates came from

22 churches. This was the largest number of churches ever sending delegates. The number of delegates was however, only two thirds of the number expected—instead of 120 we had 81. This small attendance caused the Conference to pile up a deficit of one hundred dollars. Fortunately there was a balance in the Conference fund to meet this deficit—though it meant wiping out the fruits of good financial management of the past five years. Today we stand without any debts, but also without any financial resources with which to meet advance costs of the 1937 Conference. The directors feels it will be necessray to raise the conference fee from $4.00 to $4.50 for next year.

The conference maintained its record of using as leaders only those residing within the bounds of this Presbytery. We do not know of any other Presbytery that uses only its own leadership. Too much praise can not be given these leaders who gave their energy and time without stint and made the conference a great success.

III. INTERMEDIATE WORK

During the past year an effort was made to develop a separate phase of the young people's work especially for Intermediates. This group was to be called Pioneers. Not much was accomplished due to inability to secure a place for a camp. We hope to develop this work among Intermediates in the near future.

IV. COUNTRY CHURCH WORK

An Assembly-wide conference on Country Church was held at Montreat during August 1936, with a large number in attendance. Plans were laid to make permanent the Fellowship of Town and Country Ministers. Both the Assembly and the Synod of N. C. have endorsed the same. Intensive efforts are being made to develop a program of continuing education for our ministers, and the development of outpost Sunday Schools.

V. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery endorse the Fellowship of Town and Country Ministers, and urge our ministers to affiliate with the same.

2. That an additional member be placed on the committee to have charge of the work among Intermediates.

VI. SUNDAY SCHOOL DIVISION

In accordance with the recommendations of the Presbytery during the month of May there were held three conferences on How to Conduct Vacation Church Schools, one in Henderson, one in Durham, and one in Smithfield. There was a total attendance

of 60 with all but four churches in the Presbytery represented Our grateful thanks are due to those who led these conferences. According to the best reports available seventeen Vacation Church Schools were held in the Presbytery this summer in the following churches and with the following enrollments:

Kenly, 87, Center Ridge, 32, White Oak, 30, First Vanguard, 103, Buffalo, 55, Oak Grove, 60, Fairview, 78, Mizpah, 90, Selma, 202, Varina, 105, Fellowship, 41, Willow Springs, 30, Progressive, 54, Blacknall Memorial, 60, Raliegh First, 87, Henderson First, 175, Oxford First and Geneva, 61. Roxboro, Gruver Memorial, 25.

We recommend that two students of the Assembly's Training School be employed by the Presbytery to conduct in the churches of the Presbytery Vacation Church Schools during the summer of 1937, each church to provide transportation and entertainment.

As a part of Presbytery's observance of the Diamond Jubilee Program, Rev. P. D. Miller presented the Self-Rating Questionnaire for the Presbytery in an heart-searching half-hour.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins made announcements concerning arrangements for the night.

After prayer by Rev. L. I. Stell, Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

TUESDAY'S NIGHT SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M. to engage in a popular meeting to celebrate the Diamond Jubilee of our Church. Rev. C. R. Jenkins offered the Invocation. Rev. N. R. McGeachy presented the report of the General Assembly's Committee on Moral and Social Welfare, and spoke of the challenge thus presented to our church for the future. Dr. Joseph Rennie spoke on "The Place of the Presbyterian Church in the life of the South," calling attention to the many saints, both honored and unsung, who have been nurtured in this church. Prayer was offered by Rev. L. I. Stell.

The Moderator took the chair, and after announcements by Rev. C. R. Jenkins and the pronouncing of the benediction by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Presbytery adjourned to meet Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday and engaged in devotional exercise conducted by Rev. Carl R. Pritchett.

Mr. Pritchett based his remarks on Luke 15:1-10. Presbytery was led in prayer by J. S. Kennison, and the minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved as amended.

The following Ruling Elders were enrolled: Messrs. J. A. Patterson, of Littleton; E. T. Harris, of St. Andrews, and C. A. Wyche of Roanoke Rapids.

The report of the Ad Interim Committee on Unpaid Presbyterial Assessments was made by Rev. J. A. Jones. A motion was made that the report be received and the recommendations be considered seriatim. The motion prevailed and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery consider the remission of the assessments in arrears as each Church is affected.

2. That Presbytery continue this Committee until its Spring meeting that it might work with Presbytery's Treasurer to establish a grouping of Churches with a graduated scale of assessments.

3. That in the Published Minutes of the Presbytery there be printed a statement of assessments, current and arrers, belonging to each Church.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. GREY, Chairman,
L. I. STELL,
J. A. JONES.

The motion of Dr. Scanlon, relative to this matter, was taken from the table. After consideration, the motion was defeated. Presbytery considered the churches in arrears individually, and in each case ordered the assessments in arrears cancelled if, and when that church pays its assessment for the current year. These churches are as follows: Fellowship, Mt. Pleasant, Willow Springs, Brookston, Young Memorial, Kenly, Fuller Memorial, Oak Grove and Mizpah. Littleton and Young Memorial, having paid their assessments for the current year, their assessments in arrears are clearly cancelled.

A report from Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, was read and received as information.

Rev. P. D. Miller's reports, as Trustee of Davidson College and Peace Junior College, were received as information.

Mr. H. L. Crowell made a report on Queens-Chicora College, which was received as information.

In reporting for the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, Rev. P. D. Miller stated that no business had come to hand.

The report of the Committee on Nominations, made by the Chairman, Rev. J. W. Lacy, was adopted as follows:

1. Your Committee nominates Rev. J. S. Kennison as Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

2. That the Committees remain as they are printed in the last minutess with the following exceptions; to wit, I. That James A. Jones replace Dr. Scanlon as Chairman of the Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund, and that Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. J. H. Grey, Jr., Rev. W. P. Brown and Deacon, Frank Wilson, of Roanoke Rapids, be added to the Committee, and Rev. J. W. Lacy, Elder C. U. Samford and Deacon R. A. Smith be dropped. 2. That Rev. J. A. Jones be made Chairman and Rev. Karl R. Pritchett be added to the Committee on Religious Education. 3. That Elder P. B. Parks replace J. L. Morehead on the Committee of Stewardship. 4. That Rev. N. R. McGeachy be Chairman of the Committee on Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Presbytery appointed Rev. John H. Grey to investigate the Manual and Standing Rules of Presbytery and report on needed points of revision.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions was made by the Chairman of the Committee, Rev. L. I. Stell. The report was received as information.

The Standing Committee on Presbytery's Records recommended the approval of the records. The report was adopted. The recommendation of the Committee that all honorary titles be omitted in the printing of the minutes of Presbytery was defeated.

On motion, recess was taken for five minutes. Presbytery reconvened at 11:00 A. M. Rev. J. W. Lacy offered the following resolution:

"Resolved; That any member of Granville Presbytery is eligible to be elected a Commissioner to the General Assembly." The resolution was placed on the docket for the Spring Stated meeting.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman of Presbytery's Foreign

Mission Comittee, presented Rev. E. S. Currie of our own Presbytery, who spoke of his work as a Missionary in China.

Presbytery took recess until 1:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery met at 1:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by the Moderator. It was moved and carried that Presbytery meet in Adjourned session November 9, 1936, at 2:00 P. M., in the Church House, First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins presented the recommendations of Presbytery's Foreign Mission Committee, which was adopted as follows:

1. That the joint Home and Foreign Mission study season, Oct. 11 through November 15 be observed in all our churches.

2. That every organization in every church be urged to take part in mission study. The approved joint mission study text-book, "With Christ into Tomorrow," be used.

3. That every church be asked to observe November 8 to 15 as the week of prayer and self-denial for Home and Foreign Missions, this offering to be regarded as over and above the amounts stipulated in the regular budget. These offerings to be divided between the two missionary committees in the ratio presented by the assembly's table of percentages.

4. That every church and its organizations strive to attain the Jubilee ideal and increase its gifts to the cause of Foreign Missions by at least 25%.

5. That every pastor during this missionary season preach frequently on the subject of missions.

6. That every church gain a more intimate acquaintance with the work of Foreign Missions by arranging for a visit from one of our returned missionaries through the Educational Department of the Foreign Mission Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Rev. O. F. Albert of Buffalo Presbytery, Presbyterian Church U. S. A., was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Dr. Miller called attention to the fact that all offerings from the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial will be divided by the Executive Committees' Treasurers, so an offering

may be sent to either Committee, marked as from that Special Season with the knowledge that it will be divided according to the proper percentages.

The following resolution, asking for a change in the Standing Rule of Presbytery, and which will be acted upon in the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery, was introduced:

"Be it Resolved: That this Standing Rule be amended to read, 'The Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery shall ordinarily be held the last Tuesday in September.' "

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was adopted by a rising vote, as follows: The bright sun and smiling skies were reflected in the bouyant spirits of the Presbytery as we met in the commodious and tasteful building of the Warrenton Presbyterian Church. We have been happy in our sessions here, and we extend our thanks to all who have joined to make our stay pleasant and our deliberations effective in ordering our work for the Kingdom of God in our territory.

We thank the Warrenton Church and her pastor for the efficient and pleasant arrangements made for our comfort, conven ence and enjoyment. We extend our thanks to the ladies, our hostesses, for their delightful hospitality. We rejoice with the Episcopal Church in their well-appointed Parish House, and we were happy to be allowed the use of the dining room. Our worship was made helpful to us by the help of the Pianist in our singing. Granville Presbytery expresses today our thanks for the kindness of the Warrenton Church and prays the continued blessing of the great Head of the Church upon pastors and people.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. P. BROWN,
O. A. DANIEL,
FRANK S. WOOD, Committee.

COMMISSIONERS TO THE 1937 GENERAL ASSEMBLY NOMINATED

The following ministers and elders were nominated to represent the Presbytery in the 1937 meeting of the General Assembly:

Principals	Alternates
Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.	Rev. L. Irving Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Smithfield, N. C.	Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.
Elder C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Elder G. A. Hodge, Kenly, N. C., R. F. D.
Elder C. U. Samford, Henderson, N. C., R. No. 5.	Elder Thornton Lanier, Oxford, N. C.

The Auditing Committee submitted the following report, which was adopted and carried with it the adoption of the reports of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and the Diamond Jubilee Fund:

Examined in open Presbytery and found correct, Sept. 16, 1936.

F. F. HARDING, Chairman,
JAS. A. JONES,
W. H. EDGERTON.

Presbytery commended the diligence of the Auditing Committee.

The Treasurer's reports are as follows:

1. The Diamond Jubilee Fund

(a) Receipts — The churches named below paid the amounts following names — November 26, 1935, Roanoke Rapids, $6.40. Dec. 12, 1935, Selma Church, $1.60. December 12, 1935, Raleigh First, $42.80. December 25, 1935, First Vanguard, $12.80. December 28, 1925, Ernest Myatt, $7.08. April 2, 1936, Nut Bush, $3.68. April 3, 1936, Littleton, $3.00. April 16, 1936, Trinity Avenue, $9.68. April 22, 1936, Smithfield, $3.96. Total receipts ----$91.00

(b) Disbursements—March 20, 1936, to Diamond Jubilee Committee, Atlanta, Ga. $50.00. Aug. 26, 1936, to the Diamond Jubilee Committee, tlanta, Ga., $41.00.
Total Disbursements ---------- $91.00

2. Presbytery's Expense Fund

Balance carried over from last year	$ 279.72
Receipts during the year ending Sept. 15, 1936.	
Sept. 25, 1935, Fuller Memorial	$ 5.00
Sept. 25, 1935, Henderson First	40.00
Oct. 22, 1935, Oak Hill	12.00
Jan. 8, 1936, Progressive	5.00
March 11, 1936, Blacknall Memorial	$ 72.00
April 2, 1936, Varina	10.00
April 3, 1936, Littleton	10.00
April 6, 1936, Oakland	12.00
April 6, 1936, Roxboro	18.00
April 8, 1936, Trinity Avenue	96.80
April 14, 1936, Nutbush	14.25
April 18, 1936, North Vanguard	12.50
April 20, 1936, Durham First	171.40
April 21, 1936, Ernest Myatt	35.40
April 21, 1936, Grassy Creek	11.80
April 21, 1936, Henderson First	75.00
April 21, 1936, West Raleigh	50.00
April 21, 1936, Oxford First	32.00
April 21, 1936, Warrenton	9.00
April 22, 1936, Smithfield	26.04

April 22, 1936, Hebron	2.00
April 22, 1936, Goshen	2.00
April 22, 1936, White Oak	5.20
April 22, 1936, Geneva	11.20
June 7, 1936, St. Andrews	6.45
June 16, 1936, Littleton	5.00
July 18, 1936, Fairview	2.80
July 18, 1936, First Vanguard	65.20
Sept. 1, 1936, Raleigh First	215.20
Sept. 12, 1936, Blacknall Memorial	30.00
Sept 14, 1936, Young Memorial	6.00
Sept. 14, 1936, Total receipts including balance from last year's report	$1348.96
Disbursements:	
Dec. 3, 1935, to Standard Printing Company	$ 62.02
Feb. 26, 1936, to Presbyterian Committee of Pubication	7.06
Feb. 26, 1936, to H. P. Ruppenthall, Secretary of Stewardship	25.00
April 22, 1936, to Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of Assembly	345.84
May 2, 1936, to Rev. John H. Grey, Temporary Clerk	5.00
May 2, 1936, to Postage and Supplies of Stated Clerk	4.85
June 15, 1936, to Standard Printing Company	62.34
August 5, 1936, to Stated Clerks' Salary	200.00
Aug. 18, 1936, to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod	116.34
Sept. 3, 1936, to Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treas, of Benevolences	50.00
To tax on checks	.20
Total disbursements	$ 878.65
Balance to Presbytery's credit in The Fidelity Bank, Durham, North Carolina, Sept. 14, 1936	$ 470.31

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treas.

The below named churches are in arrears on assessmen payments, the amount following each name:

Fellowship, $34.61; Mt. Pleasant, $53.63; Willow Springs, $15.78; Center Ridge, $6.20; White Oak, $5.00; Brookston, $15.10; Kenly, $52.20; Spring Hill, $14.40; Fuller Memorial, $218.00; Oak Grove, $16.00; Mizpah, $7.20 and Selma $7.60.

Presbytery voted to forgive all assessments in arrears over and above the assessment for the current year, provided that the amount for the current year be paid during the year. The payment of amount following the name of each church written below will secure the cancellation of the remainder of the debt:

Fellowship $21.21; Mt. Pleasant, $31.40; Willow Springs, $9.58; Center Ridge, $6.20; White Oak, $5.00; Brookston, $10.80; Kenly, $18.80; Spring Hill, $14.40; Fuller Memorial, $50.00; Oak Grove, $8.00; Mizpah, $3.60; Selma, $7.60.

Presbytery voted at the Spring Stated meeting to divide

the payment of assessments-pay half in the spring and half in the fall. The following is a statement of the amount due from each church March 31, 1937:

First Vanguard, $33.80; Ernest Myatt, $17.70; North Vanguard, $13.50; Grassy Creek, $5.40; Oak Hill, $7.70; Hebron, $1.80; Goshen, $3.40; West Raleigh, $13.50; Roxboro, $9.00; Littleton, $4.70; Warrenton, $4.50; Gruver Memorial, $2.70; Henderson First, $19.00; Nut Bush, $9.80; St. Andrews, $4.80; Young Memorial, $4.30; Oxford First, $18.80; Geneva, $5.60; Varina, $11.30; Fairview, $1.80; Trinity Avenue, $26.80; Raleigh First, $112.20; Smithfield, $9.90; Oakland, $6.00; Progressive, $7.50; Blacknall Memorial, $23.00; Durham First, $85.70; Roanoke Rapids, $14.70; Selma, $11.40; Mizpah, $5.78; Oak Grove, $11.10; Fuller Memorial, $70.00; Spring Hill, $22.20; Kenly, $27.90; Brookston, $16.20; White Oak, $7.90; Center Ridge, $10.50; Willow Springs, $14.98; Mt. Pleasant, $49.80; Fellowship, $32.60.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treas.

Both the Progressive Church and the Henderson First Church invited Presbytery for the Spring Stated meeting. Presbytery voted to accept the invitation from the First Church, Henderson. The time for the Spring Stated meeting was left in the hands of the State Clerk and Rev. James A. Jones, Pastor of the Henderson Church, to be set before the printing of the minutes of this meeting.

The minutes of Wednesday's sessions were read and approved. On motion to adjourn, Presbytery did adjourn, after prayer and the benediction by Rev. J. S. Kennison, to meet in the First Church, Durham, N. C., on November 9, 1936, at 2:00 P. M., in adjourned session.

The next Stated meeting will be in Henderson, N. C., April 20th, 1937 at eleven o'clock, A. M.

REV. C. F. ALLEN, Moderator,
REV. L. IRVING STELL, Temporary Clerk,
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

A Complete Directory, Revised Sept. 16, 1936

OFFICERS

Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, Moderator.

Rev. L. Irving Stell, Roanoke Rapids, Temporary Clerk.

J. S. Kennison, Townsville, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund. Term expires 1939.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. Term expires 1937.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee. Term expires 1937.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D .,Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Ministers: James A. Jones, Henderson, N. C., Chairman; H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; W. Payne Brown, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., and John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Frank Wilson, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C., Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mrs. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Oxford, N. C., Chairman; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffalo, Garner, N. C.; and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strickland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.; and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. J. A. Jones, Henderson, N. C. Chairman: (a) Young People: Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School: Rev. C. F. Alle n,Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church: Rev. J. A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.; and Rev. N. R. McGachy; (d) Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., and (e) Leadership Training: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. K R. Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. J. P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.; and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman; Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; Mr. John Bullock, Henderson, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.: Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C., Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.; and Mr. L. F. Dickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logis: Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. E. D. Curtis and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis and Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. B. R. Lacy.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. A. M. Earle.

8. English Bible: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. L. I. Stell.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh	Ernest Myatt
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport	P.	Raleigh	North Vanguard
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford	Hebron
A. M. Earle	S. S.	Oxford	Goshen Chapel
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thomas H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton	Gruver Memorial
James A. Jones	P.	Henderson	Henderson First
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Pres.	Un. Theo. Sem. Richmond.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Geneva
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Varina	Varina
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Mt. Pleasant
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Selma
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Fairview
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Kenly	Mizpah
Geo. M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Avenue
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Clayton	Oakland
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Princeton	Progressive
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
James P. Smith, Jr.			
L. Irving Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	P. E.	Durham	Fuller Memorial

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton

47809

VOL. XIV. APRIL, 1937 NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

ADJOURNED MEETING

November 9, 1936

TWENTY-SEVENTH STATED MEETING

April 20-21, 1937

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Adjourned Meeting, Granville Presbytery

November 9, 1936

The Presbytery of Granville met according to adjournment in the Church House of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., November 9, 1936, at 2:30 P.M., and was called to order by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, the last Moderator present, and was led in prayer by Rev. John Grey. Rev. T. H. Hamilton was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The following members were present:

Ministers—D. H. Scanlon, R. P. Ruppenthall, T. H. Hamilton, P. D. Miller, R. K. Davenport, W. P. Brown, G. M. Matthis, J. H. Grey.

Ruling Elders—J. W. Hirst, Durham First; M. C. Frant, North Vanguard.

Rev. R. K. Davenport offered his resignation as pastor of the North Vanguard Church, his resignation as Presbytery's Evangelist and requested permission to labor within and without the bounds of Presbytery in accordance with his call to become Synod's Evangelist.

The North Vanguard Church, through their elder, expressed their regret that Mr. Davenport must leave them, but in view of his wish to resign they had held a congregational meeting and voted to concur with him in his request that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

A motion to dissolve the pastoral relation as of December 31st, was offered and carried. Several members of the Presbytery expressed their appreciation of the splendid work which Mr. Davenport has done. On motion the Presbytery expressed to Mr. Davenport their gratitude for his years of service as pastor and evangelist, and their pleasure that his membership would still remain within the Presbytery.

On motion Presbytery accepted Mr. Davenport's resignation of Presbytery's Evangelist as of December 31st, 1936, and granted him permission to accept the call to become Synod's Evangelist and to labor within and without the bounds of Presbytery. Presbytery directed Mr. Grey to preach a sermon in the North Vanguard Church and declare the pulpit vacant after December 31st.

Rev. John Bright, Jr., presented a letter of dismissal from Atlanta Presbytery, and asked to be received as assistant to pastor of Durham First Church, and Rev. R. H. Showalter presented a letter of dismissal from Abingdon Presbytery. These letters were read and found in order. Presbytery examined these brethren on Experimental Religion and their views touching Theology and Church Government and Sacraments. The examinations were sustained severally and as a whole, and they were ordered enrolled as members of the Presbytery after signing the customary obligations.

The Call for the pastoral services of Rev. R. H. Showalter from the Fuller Memorial Church was read, found in order, and placed in his hands and was accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. R. H. Showalter as pastor of the Fuller Memorial Church: Rev. Geo. M. Matthis to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. John Bright, Jr., to preach the sermon, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall to charge the pastor, Ruling Elder Victor S. Bryant to charge the congregation and Ruling Elder J. L. Conrad to complete the Commission. Two ministers and one elder to constitute a quorum. The time to be set by the pastor-elect and the chairman of the Commission.

On motion Mr. Bright was placed on the examining Committee on Hebrew and Greek and the Executive Committee of Christian Education. Mr. Showalter was placed on the committee on church history and woman's work.

It was moved and carried that at the spring meeting of Presbytery a check-up be made to see whether or not the lay delegates to the General Assembly planned to attend.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned after prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon.

H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Moderator,
T. H. HAMILTON, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-Seventh Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

April 20-21, 1937

The Presbytery of Granville met in the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C., April 20th, 1937, at 11:00 A.M., for its 27th Stated meeting.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. C. F. Allen, preached the opening sermon on the theme, "Things Old and New," from the text Matthew 23:52. Following the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Rev. Lawrence I. Stell and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall presided, assisted by Elders J. C. Cooper, A. T. McNeny, T. S. Royster, A. S. Watkins, C. S. Snyder, C. H. Brannon, F. S. Wood, E. S. Edmundson.

Rev. Carl R. Pritchett led Presbytery in prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, John Bright, Jr., W. Payne Brown, E. S. Currie, R. K. Davenport, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Reese Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, Cecil Lawrence, George M. Matthis, P. D. Miller, Carl R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter, D. H. Scanlon, James P. Smith, Jr., and Lawrence I. Stell.

Ruling Elders—W .H. Edgerton, Kenly; George Glover, Spring Hill; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; C. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; B. R. Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; M. W. Clement, Grassy Creek; Robert Williams, Oak Hill; C. H. Brannon, West Raleigh; I. O. Abbitt, Roxboro; E. A. Skilman, Warrenton; J. R. Rankin, Henderson First; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; W. M. Fleming, Young Memorial; Richard Buchan, Brookston; Alexander Peace, Oxford First; E. N. Clement Geneva; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; W. T. Hargis, Fellowship; F. H. Jeter, Raleigh First; E. S. Edwards, Smithfield; W. A. Worley, Progressive; C. S. Snyder, Durham First; E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, and M. C. Grant, North Vanguard.

A quorum was found present and nominations for Moderator and Temporary Clerk were called for. Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton was nominated for Moderator and elected by acclamation. Rev. Lawrence I. Stell was nominated and elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of the Committee on Orders, submitted the following report:

Hours for the meeting: 9:15 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.; 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M.; 8:00 P.M. to adjourn at will. That the report on Ministers' Annuity Fund be made at 4:30 P.M. Tuesday. That Rev. C. L. Crane deliver an address on Foreign Mission at 8:00 P.M. Tuesday. That Rev. W. Payne Brown conduct the devotional service Wednesday at 9:15 A.M.

Rev. C. L. Crane, of Atlanta Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Rev. C. Rees Jenkins called attention to the Foreign Mission report and the Missionary Forum to be held Tuesday at 3:30 P.M. Rev. F. S. Blue, of Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. The Stated Clerk asked that all reports and payments on Presbytery's Expense Fund be brought to the Clerk's desk at 1:45 P.M., Tuesday.

Rev. J. W. Lacy was excused from the afternoon session Tuesday by vote of the Presbytery. Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P.M.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P.M. and was led in prayer by Rev. W. Payne Brown. The Stated Clerk read the records of the Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery on November 9, 1936. The records of the meeting did not name the work for which Rev. John Bright was received into the Presbytery at that meeting. A Committee, composed of Messrs. J. S. Kennison and C. F. Allen, was appointed to ascertain that fact for the records of Presbytery.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, Rev. W. P. Brown, Rev. John Bright, and Elder E. B. Manning.

Nominations: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elder J. R. Ivey.

Records of Sessions: Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. R. H. Showalter and Elders J. O. Abbitt and J. R. Rankin.

Records of Presbytery: Rev. Carl R. Pritchett and Elder C. H. Brannon.

Audits: Rev. James A. Jones, and Elders F. H. Jeter and C. H. Brannon.

Resolutions: Rev. P. D. Miller and Elder Elder E. S. Edwards.

COMMUNICATIONS

A communication from Queens-Chicora College was referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A communication from Synod's Home Mission Committee was referred to the Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions.

A communication from the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication was referred to Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education.

A communication on the Ministers' Annuity Fund was referred to Presbytery's Special Committee on this Fund.

A communication on Country Church Work was referred to the Sub-Committee on Country Church Work.

A communication concerning the desire of Rev. E. L. Wehrenberg to enter Granville Presbytery was tabled until the regular order for calls.

A complaint from Mr. A. M. Johnson, of Clayton, N. C., against an action of the Session of the Oakland Church was referred to a Judicial Committee consisting of Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. J. W. Lacy, and Elders Alexander Peace and E. B. Manning to report to Presbytery Wednesday morning.

A communication from Rev. R. E. McAlpine concerning a candidate for the ministry was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

A communication and book concerning Stewardship from Rev. E. H. Mosley of Gainesville, Texas, was referred to the Committee on Stewardship.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly relative to the annual meeting of the General Assembly was received as information.

A communication from the Nut Bush Church, asking that the term of the call relating to the pastor's salary, be reduced from $500.00 per year to $350.00 per year. This was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A communication from the North Vanguard Church asking permission to engage Rev. F. S. Blue, of Orange

Presbytery, as Stated Supply until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. C. F. Allen presented an overture to the General Assembly. The overture was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A report of the Committee on revision of the Manual, Rev. John Grey, Chairman, was read. Another amendment to the Manual was offered, namely: That Presbytery include as a Permanent Committee, a Committee on Moral and Social Welfare. Presbytery received this report as information. It commended the Committee, and appointed to assist Rev. John Grey in further revision of this report Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. W. Payne Brown. Final action of this matter to be taken at the Fall Stated Meeting.

Presbytery heard a Special Order, the report of the Foreign Mission Committee, and adopted the recommendations as follows:

1. That our Churches, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, and Young People's Societies make a special effort this year to re-enforce our thinning missionary line, to prevent further breakdowns in our aging overworked force, and to seize the unprecedented opportunities God is now giving us in our work abroad.

2. That churches, societies and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

3. That all churches, societies and individuals be urgently reminded that the Foreign Mission Executive Committee is the only authorized agency for the administration of our Church's Foreign Mission work. To send Foreign Mission contributions directly to missionaries on the field, or for objects outside the Committee's program, deprives the Committee of its due and needed support and hinders its providing adequately for the work entrusted it by the Assembly.

4. That all Sunday Schools and Young People's organizations be urged this year to co-operate in the special Missionary Education Program on Africa and its young people, and to make real self-denial gifts toward raising the full budget of our Africa Mission.

5. That all our church organizations, Men's Work, Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, Young People's societies use the Foreign Mission season, January 1 to February 6 for studying world missions, using the book recommended by the Foreign Mission Committee, and that the special Foreign Mission Week of Prayer and Self-Denial, January 30-February 6, be observed in every church and organization with supplemental Foreign Mission offerings as recommended by the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Following the above report a Missionary Forum was conducted.

The Judicial Committee was excused to hear the case before it.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Stewardship Committee submitted the report of the Committee, which was adopted as follows:

We, your Committee on Stewardship, recommend to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery the following report: The United Stewardship Council for the year 1936 gives the following report on our standing as to benevolent giving: Our Church stands second in benevolent gifts, eighth in gifts to current expense, and fifth in gifts to all purposes. Our Church gave almost two and a half times the average for benevolences; one and four-tenths times the average of gifts to all causes. While we may take pride in these facts, we must remember that we cannot attain true standards of giving by any comparison with what other human beings are doing. When we look at what we have done in the light of God's standards, we see our accomplishments as pitifully small and we are moved to ask for strength to follow God's leadership to higher levels.

The receipts to Assembly's Agencies show a very marked increase over the receipts of last year. Gifts for Foreign Missions for 1936-1937, $709,891, an increase over last year of $86,000, or an increase of 13.78 per cent. Home Missions $345,292, or an increase of $45,273, showing an increase in percentage of 15.01 per cent. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief $251,993, an increase over last year of $27,571, or 12.29 per cent. Religious Education and Publication, $55,223, showing an increase of $2,454, or 4.65 per cent. Assembly Training School, $14,255, an increase over last year of $2,567, or 21.67 per cent. Bible Cause, $8,635, an increase of $761, or 9.67 per cent. The Home Mission Committee reports all of its old debt paid.

Presbytery has made a very good report for the year, making a total gift to Denominational Benevolences of $47,982.00, an increase over last year of $7,310.00, and a grand total of all contributions of $144,967.00. The results of the Every Member Canvass show that 24 churches made a canvass, with a total number of pledges of 1,788. Total pledged to Benevolences, $32,071.00. Total pledged to Current Expense, $56,977.00.

The Stewardship report shows that we have a total of 217 tithers in Presbytery. The Stewardship conferences were held in preparation for the Every Member Canvass. One at the First Presbyterian Church at Raleigh, N. C., and the other at the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C. These conferences were very well attended, with a large number of Deacons present.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman.
REV. R. K. DAVENPORT.
DR. W. C. PRESSLY.
MR. P. B. PARKS.
MR. F. M. PINIX.

The Committee on Bible Cause made the following report through its Chairman, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., which was adopted:

The Committee reports the continuing and extensive labors of the American Bible Society in translating the Holy Scriptures in whole or in part in over 900 languages and dialects and circulating those in American and Foreign Lands. We recognize the circulation and systematic reading of the Scriptures is fundamental in all Church agencies. We note with pleasure the extensive movement for Bible reading in connection with the 75th Anniversary program. Our General Assembly expresses the feeling of regret that the offerings of the Denomination to the American Bible Society are only about one half of the offerings five years ago.

We recommend to all our Churches and organizations that steps be taken to promote the circulation and systematic reading of the Scriptures, and that all churches be urged to send the 00.6 per cent of Benevolent offerings to this cause.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. JAS. P. SMITH, Chairman.

Communication from Rev. A. M. Earle and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy asking to be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery, because of the illness of Mr. Earle and the illness of Mrs. McGeachy, were read. The requests were granted and Presbytery was led in prayer for Mr. Earle and Mrs. McGeachy.

Rev. P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. Lawrence Stell, Chairman, presented the Committee's report on Assembly's Home Missions. The report was adopted, and follows:

The Assembly's Executive Committee of Home Missions reports substantial progress for the year ending March 31, 1937, and looks to the future with increasing hopefulness. There is much encouragement in the fact that there was a gain of $24,636.00 in budget income over 1936. Due to certain unexpected legacies and other special gifts, the total Home Mission receipts for the year were $351,363.00, a gain of $46,690.00.

The Committee reports that the bank debt which in 1931, when the cash policy of the Executive Committee was adopted, was $128,200.00, has been paid. Attention is directed to the fact that this has been accomplished not by radical reductions in appropriations to the missionaries on the fields, but largely by savings in administration and supervision and by certain designated gifts for this purpose.

It is the Committee's judgment that the two pressing things in Home Missions are: (1) a renewal of evangelistic effort in all the

Presbyteries, looking to a revival of the evangelistic spirit in every church and mission in the Assembly; (2) larger financial provision for new church organizations in the communities that offer such challenging opportunities for growth. Without these two things the Church cannot go forward.

The following recommendations are offered: (1) That the period, October 10-November 14, 1937, be set apart as the annual season of home mission study, using the official text book, "Other Men Labored," and that the week of November 7-14 be designated as the annual home mission week with a special thank offering for Assembly's Home Missions in all the churches. (2) That June be observed as the Assembly's Home Mission month with the use of educational programs in the various departments of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE STELL, Chairman.

By order of Presbytery, the report of the Special Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund was heard at this time. The report as adopted follows:

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Your Special Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund has attempted to make plans that will insure the efficient execution of this important enterprise within the bounds of Granville Presbytery. The work has been necessarily slow, but following the suggestions made by the Executive Committee of the General Assembly we have designated quotas for each church, and this quota is the amount that is asked of that church for the Ministers' Annuity Fund. This quota has to be accepted by the church itself, and thus far those acceptances have been rather limited. The sentiment seems to prevail that in the majority of instances the quotas assigned by Presbytery's Committee are too large, and the requests almost without exception have been that the amounts be decreased.

The Presbytery itself has asked for $55,000.00, and the Committee recognizes that if this goal is to be reached it is incumbent upon each church to give sacrificially to this enterprise. The General Assembly has decreed that the Ministers' Annuity Fund is to have preference over all other special collections of our Church during this year. It is a task that has been embraced for over ten years, and its fulfillment has been postponed necessarily for seven years. There is no doubt but that the Ministers' Annuity Fund is the only intelligent and efficient answer to the problems of Ministerial Relief, which problems our Church has always recognized. Presbytery is not asking for an endorsement of the Ministers' Annuity Fund, for it is already the accepted plan of our Church. But what your Committee does ask is that within each local church the Minister constitute himself as a special committee to see that the Ministers' Annuity Fund is given emphasis within every organization of the Church.

The method that is being employed in the raising of this Fund of three million dollars ($3,000,000.00), which is an accrued liability Fund, is to enlist the officers, Elders and Deacons of the local Churches in this enterprise. The fruit of such an effort is not only the attainment of the goals specified, but also the assurance of active and energetic official boards. This is undoubtedly one of the prime responsibilities of our church, and the success of the enterprise in which we are now engaged will be measured in no small degree by the enthusiasm that can be generated in and propagated by the Elders and Deacons of our local congregations.

Therefore your Committee urges that this matter of the Ministers' Annuity Fund be presented to a joint meeting of the Official Boards of our various churches. If the minister does not feel he is either capable of performing this task, or if he would prefer that an outside speaker be secured to present the matter to the Official Boards your Committee is prepared to make such provisions.

Your Committee has met with Dr. Sweets and spent a morning in conference with him concerning the wise methods to employ to assure the happy culmination of this task. Dr. Sweets advises the use of laymen in presenting the Ministers' Annuity Fund to the Churches. Therefore your Committee suggests that you secure several laymen within your own organizations who are both able and willing to present the matter intelligently and forcefully. Your Committee has available such laymen who will gladly render any service they possibly can to the Churches of the Presbytery. In a meeting with some of the Officers of the Presbyterian Churches of Raleigh Dr. Sweets reiterated the imperative of our obligation. To any serious-minded minister or layman the problem of our aged and infirmed ministers or their families is a primary responsibility of the Christian Church. If we do not provide for our own how can we expect the favor of God?

Therefore your Committee with all of its enthusiasm and with utmost devotion heartily recommends the following:

1. That within each local Church a Ministers' Annuity Fund Committee comprised of all or a part of the elected officers of the congregation be appointed, the purpose of which Committee is to educate the full membership of the Church to the necessity of the completion of the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

2. The preparation for and execution of an Every Member Canvass for the Ministers' Annuity Fund; which means that each member of every Church is to be requested to give to this fund, to make a cash donation, and/or to make a pledge which is payable over a period of three years.

3. That we recognize now and hereby declare our share of the enterprise of raising the Accrued Liability Fund of the Ministers' Annuity Fund to be $55,000.00, and that this goal is to be attained by definite and sacrificial giving on the part of the Ministers and laymen of our Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
JAS. A. JONES, Chairman.

Presbytery heard Rev. P. Cary Adams, President of the Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C., in behalf of that institution. His appeal is for 80 freshmen for that college next year.

Ruling Elder F. H. Jeter was excused from further attendance on this meeting of Presbytery, after the evening session.

Presbytery took recess until 8:00 P.M.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8:00 P.M., and, after prayer by Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, proceeded with the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. A song and Scripture reading preceded the address of Rev. Chas. L. Crane, of Atlanta Presbytery and Missionary to the Belgian Congo, on "Yesterday and Today in Africa."

Following this address, Presbytery proceded with the regular order of business. Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, presented the Committee's report, which was adopted as follows:

Granville Presbytery has under its care eight candidates, to wit: J. R. Dickens of Varina, N. C., and Roscoe Prince of Raleigh, N. C., seniors, and A. Russell Buffaloe, a junior in the Seminary. All are doing good work in their classes. William R. Laws of Henderson and Andrew W. Wilkerson of Durham, juniors, and J. Gordon Riggan of Raleigh and Ellard Yow of Henderson, sophomores at Davidson. All working hard and making good grades in their classes. All carrying heavy courses. All of our candidates are conducting themselves in a Christian way and have the respect and confidence of their fellow-students and professors. Their reports and letters concerning them are in file with your Committee and at the service of the Presbytery.

Presbytery has under its care two widows: Mrs. Grace Link, of Raleigh, and Mrs. Bessie Sample, of Davidson, who are affectionately commended to the love, sympathy and prayers of the Presbytery.

Your Committee recommends:

1. That the Presbytery approves the application of Mrs. Link and Mrs. Laws for relief.

2. That the Chairman of the Committee be directed to sign such applications for aid for candidates as is necessary when they conform to requirements, and forward same to the Assembly's Committee.

3. That Presbytery approve permission to drop Hebrew, granted by the Chairman, to J. R. Dickens, on the advice of the President of the Seminary.

4. That Presbytery permit A. R. Buffaloe to drop one language, but advise that he pursue the study of Greek as far as practicable. This also is under the advice of the President of the Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Rev. James A. Jones announced that the Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education is arranging to furnish trained Bible School workers to a maximum of 30 weeks, for any church desiring help, if request is made by the end of this week.

The report of the Ad Interim Committee on Presbyterial Assessments was made. This report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE—GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

The Ad Interim Commitee on Unpaid Presbyterial Assessment was continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery in order that they could work with Presbytery's Treasurer to establish a grouping of churches with a graduated scale of assessments.

The expenses of Presbytery have varied from eight to eleven hundred dollars a year in recent years. One thousand dollars seems a fair average.

On the present basis of a tax of 20c per member on each of the 5,817 members of the churches in Presbytery, we would expect an income of $1,163.00 per year. Our highest income in recent years has been $100.00 less than this.

The grouping of churches which we are recommending will have a maximum return of $974.00 for the current year upon the basis of church reports in the 1936 minutes of the General Assembly. However we have a balance on hand. Also we will expect more income as membership of churches increase.

We recommend that:

1. The following churches be assessed at 20c per member: Durham First, Henderson, Oak Hill, Oxford, Raleigh First, Roanoke Rapids, Roxboro, Smithfield, Trinity Avenue, Warrenton, and West Raleigh, and Ernest Myatt. Expected income from this group—$645.60.

2. The following churches be assessed at 15c per member: Blacknall Memorial, First Vanguard, Fuller Memorial, Geneva, Grassy Creek, Littleton, North Vanguard, Nut Bush, Oakland, Selma, Varina. Expected income from this group—$242.40.

3. The following churches be assessed at 10c per member: Brookston, Center Ridge, Fairview, Fellowship, Goshen, Gruver Memorial, Hebron, Kenly, Mizpah, Mount Pleasant, Oak Grove, Progressive, Spring Hill, St. Andrews, White Oak, Willow Springs and Young Memorial. Expected income from this group—$96.20. Total expected income—$974.20.

JOHN H. GREY.
JAS. A. JONES.
LAWRENCE I. STELL.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:15 A.M., Wednesday, after it was led in prayer by Rev. C. F. Allen.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:15 A.M., and was led in a devotional by Rev. James P. Smith on the text Genesis 1:11.

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Rev. D. H. Scanlon and Elder M. L. Stancil, of the Selma Church, were excused for tardiness and enrolled.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Judicial Committee on the complaint of Mr. A. M. Johnson was received. The Committee recommended that Presbytery take action on this matter. Presbytery voted to do so. Based on oral statements of members of the Judicial Committee, Presbytery took action as follows:

On the basis of the Judicial Committee's report relative to the complaint of Mr. A. M. Johnson, Granville Presbytery finds:

1. That the Session of the Oakland Church technically erred in its procedure.

2. That, therefore, Mr. Johnson has not been regularly deposed from office or dismissed from membership of the Oakland Church.

3. That the real grounds upon which the Session proceded in this case are not questioned.

By its special order, Presbytery heard at this time the report of its Home Mission Committee, through the Chairman, Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson. The report was adopted as follows:

We are deeply grateful to the Great Head of the Church for His continued blessing on our work. All our churches are being blessed by having regular services conducted by earnest pastors who are untiring in their efforts to develop those already in the church and to bring others under the influence of the Gospel.

We rejoice to report all apportionments for the past year paid in full. We are not unmindful of the fact that the salaries of these workers are all too low. With the increased cost of living your Committee feels that an effort should be made to raise these salaries. We call your attention to the recommendations offered along this line.

Recommendations:

1. That the following apportionments of Home Mission money be made for the year 1937-1938. To Granville County Group, Rev. A. M. Earle, Pastor, $500.00; to the Nut Bush Group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Pastor, $600.00; to the Kenly Group, Rev. C. F. Allen, Pastor, $475.00; for the Selma Group, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Pastor, $750.00; for Progressive, Miss Lillian Blue, $200.00; for the Person County Group, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Pastor, $125.00; to the Wake County Field, Rev. Cecil L. Lawrence, Pastor, $100.00; for the Littleton-Warrenton-Gruver Memorial Group, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Pastor, $175.00.

That the above apportionments to each field be increased 10 per cent and paid at the end of the year, provided that each field also increases its part of the salary 10 per cent; and provided further, that the total benevolent gifts of the aided churches shall not fall below 1936-1937.

2. That the action of the Home Mission Committee in selling the abandoned Presbyterian Church property at Enfield, N. C., to Mr. E. L. Bellamy for $1,400.00 be approved.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance in Bank April 1, 1936	$ 526.79
Receipts for the year	5,893.56
Total of balance and receipts	**6,420.35**
Paid out to workers	5,525.12
Paid to Bldg. & Loan on Kenly Manse	286.00
Total Disbursements	5,711.12
Balance in Bank March 31, 1937	609.23
Total disbursements and balance	**6,420.35**

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson reported on the existance and work of "The Presbyterian Fund, Inc." of Raleigh. The report was received as information.

Information was given the Presbytery that Rev. John Bright is Assistant to the Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C. With this information, Presbytery approved the minutes of the adjourned meeting of Nov. 9, 1936.

Presbytery considered the request of Rev. E. L. Wehrenberg to be received into the Presbytery from the Congregational Church. After discussion of the matter, Rev. Mr. Wehrenburg withdrew his request.

Rev. J. A. Cotton of the United Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C., was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery appointed Rev. James A. Jones to bear its fraternal greeting to the meeting tonight of the Cape Fear Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., in the Timothy Darling Church, Oxford, N. C.

On motion, Presbytery gave a rising vote of appreciation of the generosity of Ruling Elder H. H. Milner in establishing the "Presbyterian Fund, Inc." of Raleigh, N. C. The Moderator was appointed to express this appreciation to Mr. Milner.

Presbytery heard and adopted the following report from its Treasurer of Benevolences, Dr. W. C. Pressly:

TREASURER'S REPORT

As Treasurer of Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to submit the following report for the church year beginning April 14, 1936 and continuing through April 1, 1937:

Receipts:

Balance on hand April 14, 1936		$ - 5.16
Received from all sources for period indicated		10,594.72
		$10,589.56
Less check returned and redeposited		55.03
		$10,534.53

Disbursements to Causes as Follows:

a. Foreign Missions	$3,229.82	
b. Christian Ed. and Ministerial Relief	484.05	
c. Religious Education	167.64	
d. Bible Cause	43.58	
e. General Assembly's Training School	101.27	
f. Synod's Home Missions	681.86	
g. Educational Institutions	655.14	
h. Union Theological Seminary	100.08	
i. Barium Springs Orphanage	668.19	
j. Presbytery's Home Missions	2,762.35	
k. Assembly's Home Missions	1,417.30	
l. Religious Education in Synod	77.54	
m. State Institutions	148.07	
n. Presbytery Tax	2.80	
		$10,539.69
		5.16
Bank Balance April 1, 1937		$ 2,153.63
Less Outstanding Checks: No. 29	$ 6.08	
No. 46	68.53	
No. 47	27.02	
No. 52	425.74	
No. 54	327.11	
No. 55	166.51	
No. 56	86.76	
No. 57	34.50	
No. 58	9.77	
No. 59	7.65	
No. 60	336.26	
No. 61	133.13	
No. 62	21.12	
No. 63	508.61	
		$ 2,158.17
		$ - 5.16
Increase in receipts over 1936		$ 2,470.47

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by Presbytery's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer.

Dr. Pressly was heard in the interest of Peace Junior College. On motion, Dr. Pressly's address was received with gratitude and he was commended for his work.

The report of the Standing Committee on Nominations was adopted as follows:

Dr. W. C. Pressly as Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences for a term of three years, with an annual secretarial allowance of $50.00.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson as Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee for a term of three years.

Add to the Committee on Assembly's Home Missions Rev. Carl Pritchett.

Add to the Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund Ruling Elders W. C. Pressly and C. S. Snyder.

Add to the Stewardship Committee Rev. R. H. Showalter.

Change the Examining Committee on Mathematics and Physical Science by giving Rev. John Bright the place occupied by Rev. E. D. Curtis.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

The request of the Nut Bush Church for a change in a term of the Call of the pastor, reducing the promised salary from $500.00 to $350.00 per year, was granted. Presbytery asked the Elder representing that church to urge strongly upon the officers and membership of the church the raising of the full amount of $350.00, and in addition 10 per cent in order that the offer of the Home Mission Committee may be available for this pastor.

Presbytery granted the request of the North Vanguard Church, that it be permitted to engage Rev. F. S. Blue of Orange Presbytery as Stated Supply until the Fall Stated Meeting of Presbytery. Rev. F. S. Blue was requested to secure permission of Orange Presbytery to labor outside its bounds, if he has not already obtained that permission.

Rev. Geo. M. Matthis, Chairman of the Committee on Woman's Work, submitted a report on that work, which was received as information.

Rev. P. D. Miller submitted reports as Trustee of Davidson and Peace Junior Colleges. Rev. D. H. Scanlon sub-

mitted reports as Trustee of Davidson and Queens-Chicora Colleges. These reports were received as information.

The Chairman of the Committee on Schools and Colleges made the report of the Committee, which was adopted as follows:

There has come to the attention of this Committee a report from Queens-Chicora College in which much prograss is noted in the work of that school. We wish also to call attention of Presbytery to the proposed centennial of Davidson College to be held in June of this year and urge upon all our ministers and churches to co-operate to the fullest extent possible. We wish also to commend Peace Junior College at Raleigh and Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton to the co-operation and support of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

Rev. P. D. Miller, reporting for the Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates, stated that no matters had come into their hands for action.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson reported Barium Springs Orphanage to be in the midst of an excellent year. This report was received as information.

Presbytery discussed a resolution, docketed for this meeting by last Stated Meeting, touching the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly. As a result of the discussion, Presbytery adopted this change in its rule, "Any member of Granville Presbytery is eligible to be elected a Commissioner to the General Assembly."

Rev. R. K. Davenport gave an account of his Stewardship as Synod's Evangelist.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund made an oral statement as to the condition of the Fund. Presbytery granted the Kenly Field 60 days in which to pay the remainder of their Presbyterial Tax in arrears.

Presbytery voted to make the following amendment to the Manual: "The Fall Stated Meeting of Presbytery shall ordinarily be held the first Tuesday in October."

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was heard. The following overture, as recommended by the Committee, was adopted to be sent to the General Assembly:

"That the Presbytery of Granville overture the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., to take speedy action on a workable plan for change in pastorates."

The Committee on Records of Synod made the following report, which was adopted: Your Committee on Records of Synod reports that we have examined the minutes of the meeting of Synod of September 1-3, 1936, and found them in order. We find nothing in these minutes that the special attention of Presbytery should be called to.

Respectfully submitted,
C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

The Committee on Records of Presbytery made report, which was adopted as follows:

The Committee reports that the Records of Presbytery have been found in order, and commends the Stated Clerk for the exercise of his usual care and diligence.

Respectfully submitted,
CARL R. PRITCHETT, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P.M.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P.M., and was led in prayer by Rev. James A. Jones. The Committee on Audits reported that it had examined the books of the Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolence and of the Treasurer of the Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and found each of them in order.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman of the Committee on Sessional Records, made the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Sessional Records would respectfully recommend for your approval the Sessional Records of the following Churches: Blacknall Memorial, First Vanguard, Young Memorial, Raleigh First, White Oak, Center Ridge, Oak Hill, St. Andrews, Oxford First, Spring Hill, North Vanguard, Grassy Creek, Roxboro, Kenly, Durham First, Smithfield, Trinity Avenue, Varina and Roanoke Rapids.

We recommend for your approval the following churches with exceptions. If the exceptions are approved they will be noted in the respective books: Brookston, Henderson First, Fellowship, Nut Bush, Willow Springs, Warrenton, Fuller Memorial, Oakland, Progressive, Geneva, Ernest Myatt, West Raleigh and Littleton.

Your Committee would further call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that the following churches did not bring Sessional

Records to the Presbytery: Hebron, Goshen, Gruver Memorial, Mt. Pleasant, Selma, Fairview, Oak Grove and Mizpah.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman.
REV. R. H. SHOWALTER.
J. O. ABBITT.
J. R. RANKIN.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education, made report of the work of the entire Committee. This report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE PRESBYTERY'S COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

A. Leadership Training

In the Presbytery during the last year there were conducted nine Leadership Training Classes or Schools at which the enrollment was 47 per cent of the active officers and teachers in those nine churches. There are ten churches that have regular Workers' Conferences, and there are five churches that make any mention of Library facilities for their Church Schools. In conjunction with the Synod's Committee on Religious Education Dr. Paul Vieth spoke in the First Presbyterian Church in Durham on April 2nd, and the churches of the Presbytery were contacted and requested to send representatives of their church schools to this meeting. The reports that have come to the Committee signify that the meeting was very successful, and that the officers and teachers and church school leaders who attended were greatly benefitted by the conference with this distinguished leader in the field of religious education. Your Committee has maintained contact with the Leadership Training Division of the Assembly's Religious Education Committee, and the services rendered to the Presbytery by that Committee have been very beneficial and acceptable. Believing that the work of Leadership Training Class or School. To the gain o fthis goal your Comtian nurture your Committee heartily recommends:

1. That within every church there be a stated conference of the workers in the church school, and that the meetings be held at least quarterly.

2. That during the coming church year each officer and teacher in every church school be given an opportunity to attend a Leadership Training Class or chool. To the gain of this goal your Committee urges that the Ministers of the Presbytery qualify to teach in the Standard Leadership Classes such courses as they prefer. Your Committee will be glad to furnish any minister or any church with the necessary requirements to qualify, and it has been found that where the minister himself is trained to teach the success of Leadership Training itself is assured.

B. Sabbath School

In the Department of our Sabbath School work your Committee reports that efforts have been made to stimulate Religious Education through the Sabbath Schools of our Presbytery and the use of the literature and help furnished by the Committee of the Assembly in Richmond. Extension work is being done in our Presbytery through outpost Sunday Schools, and we feel that the opening up of these outpost Sunday Schools by the local churches is of primary importance in the extension of the Gospel of Christ and Kingdom of the Lord through the Church School. In the Presbytery there were 15 Bible Schools conducted during the past year with a total enrollment of 1,143. In conjunction with the Synod's Committee on Religious Education and due to the fact that we have received some financial aid from private sources, we will have three trained Bible School workers for service in the Presbytery this summer. It is the program of the Committee to put on at least 30 (thirty) weeks of Bible Schools under the leadership of these trained workers. It is our hope to make available to every church in the Presbytery Vacation Bible School programs. Recognizing that the work with the children and the young people of the Church through the Sabbath School and Vacation Bible School is a boon in our effort to evangelize, we recommend:

1. That within the Church Schools of the local churches definite effort be made on the part of the ministers and the church school leaders to secure a commitment to faith by the members of the Church School.

2. That in Vacation Bible Schools the minister make a survey of all the unchurched families, and place special emphasis upon securing the children of such homes for the Vacation Bible School, and through the school for the Church.

3. That serious consideration be given where practicable to the matter of Week-day Religious Education, either through a school held at the Church, or the teaching of the Bible together with other religious training in the public schools under the sponsorship of one or more churches.

C. Young People

In the matter of the work of the Presbytery with the Young People of our Presbytery your Committee reports there have been two Presbytery Rallies for the young people held since the last meeting of Presbytery, and that the aggregate attendance at these Rallies is well over 250. It is felt that at these meetings there is generated a sense of fellowship among the youth of our Presbytery, together with an interest in the work of our Church that we would not gain otherwise. Plans have been perfected for the Young People's Conference which is to be held at Peace College beginning June 7th with the serving of supper and closing Friday, June 11th, with the serving of lunch. The age limit for this conference is 14-24, and the charge for registration and attendance is $5.00 (five dollars) per delegate. It will be noted that the registration fee has been increased, but we are assured that only by this increase will we be able to carry on the work that we would desire. There will be no

limit on the number of delegates that may come from any Church. The Davidson Conference which is the conference of the Synod will be held beginning Tuesday, the 15th of June and concluding Monday the 21st. Transportation to the conference may be had by contacting Mrs. W. Payne Brown, who is the secretary of Young People's Work of the Presbyterial. The charge for the Young People's Conference, so we are advised, is $9.00 (nine dollars), plus transportation expenses. Your Committee recommends:

1. That the matter of the Young People's Conference at Peace, which is the Conference of the Presbytery, be given emphasis in every Church, and that the Young People be urged to attend.

2. That where advisable young people of local Churches be urged to attend the conference of the Synod at Davidson.

3. That we continue the Young People's Rallies of the Presbytery as they have been formerly employed.

D. Country Church

The work of the Country Church and Sunday School Extension has been pushed during the past year through the Department of the Executive Committee in Richmond responsible for such work, and through the Fellowship of Town and Country Ministers. Plans have been completed for the continuing education of Town and Country Ministers through schools and institutes held during the summer months. Of a special interest is the school to be held at Duke University June 14-25, at which conferences courses will be taught by two of our ministers, Dr. H. W. McLaughlin and the Rev. L. P. Burney. If there are any ministers who would desire to attend this school there are a number of scholarships available, and your requests should be made to the Rev. C. F. Allen of Kenly. During the latter part of July at the Leadership Training Conference at Montreat courses will be given that will be of value to small-town and country ministers. During the first week of August the conference of the Town and Country Ministers will be held at Montreat under the auspices of the Fellowship of Town and County Ministers. Letters and information will be sent to all those interested in the near future, and it is earnestly requested that these letters should receive the consideration of the minister to whom they are directed. It is recommended:

1. That all ministers in Granville Presbytery interested in such work become members of the Fellowship of Town and Country Ministers; those desiring information should apply to Dr. H. W. McLauchlin.

2. That all eligible ministers endeavor to attend the summer school at Duke University June 14-25.

3. That the ministers make an effort to attend the conference on Country Church Work at Montreat the first week in August.

E. Men's Work

Granville Presbytery has not been successful in any sense of the word in promoting and executing the plan of work with the men

suggested by the Executive Committee of Religious Education of the General Assembly. In our Presbytery we have only one Men's Organization that followed the plans intimated by our Executive Committee. Other important clubs and organizations have no place in our Religious Education program. Recognizing this lack, and confident that the success of any work that we do in the field of religious Education will be rewarded if we include our men, your Committee has laid plans for a spiritual Retreat for the men of Granville Presbytery. The program of this Retreat will be simple, and the primary emphasis will be on the matter of personal religion and Church loyalty. It was hoped that this Retreat could be held in the early Spring, but the plans could not be realized. Your Committee urges that within each local Church there shall always remain the consciousness that to no small degree the measure of consecration of our Church is conditioned upon the measure of the consecration of our men. Therefore we urge that this matter of the Men's Spiritual Retreat be one of the prime objectives of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. A. JONES, Chairman.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly, meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 20, 1937, were elected:

Principals:	**Alternates:**
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Rev. James A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.
Rev. James P. Smith, Smithfield, N. C.	Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.
Elder C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Elder G. A. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.
Elder C. U. Samford, Henderson, N. C., R-5.	Elder Thornton Lanier, Oxford, N. C.

On motion, the Presbytery named the Moderator as alternate to Rev. James A. Jones to the Cape Fear Presbytery meeting tonight.

The minutes of the Commission to install Rev. R. H. Showalter as pastor of the Fuller Memorial Church, were admitted to record as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. R. H. Showalter as pastor of the Fuller Memorial Presbyterian Church of Durham, met at that church before the opening of the 7:30 P.M. service. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Rev. George M. Matthis, and was opened with prayer by Rev. John Bright. The Commission then proceeded into the service of installation as instructed by Presbytery, namely: Rev. George M. Matthis presided and propounded the constitutional questions; Rev. John Bright preached the sermon; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall delivered the charge to the pastor, and Elder Victor Bryant delivered the charge to the congregation.

Rev. Mr. Showalter having been duly installed, the Commission met at the conclusion of the service, approved its minutes, and was adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

GEO. M. MATTHIS, Moderator.
JOHN BRIGHT, Clerk.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Resolutions as follows:

Granville Presbytery hereby expresses hearty appreciation to the Pastor, Officers and members of the Henderson Presbyterian Church for their generous hospitality in our entertainment. Every comfort and convenience have been provided both in the Church and in the homes of the community. Especially do we appreciate the work of the Pastor in arranging to print the Docket in such convenient form, and the service of the ladies in providing the delicious luncheons served in the Church.

We rejoice at the progress of this congregation in the work of the Lord and pray God's rich blessing upon Pastor and people.

The Presbytery also expresses its appreciation for the fine work of our Moderator and the Clerks at this session.

Respectfully submitted,
P. D. MILLER, Chairman.

The Statistical report was adopted to be sent to the Clerk of the General Assembly to be published in the Minutes of the Assembly. The totals of the report were ordered to be printed in the minutes of the Presbytery. The totals are as follows:

STATISTICAL REPORT

23 Ministers, 167 Elders, 203 Deacons, 291 added on Confession, 275 added on Certificate or Reaffirmation, 5,963 Net Membership End of Year, 210 Adult Baptisms, 44 Infant Baptisms, and 5,277 Total Enrollment in Sunday School.

Contributions:

To Benevolences: Foreign Missions, 23,467; Assembly's Home Missions, $2,067; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $1,871; Assembly's Religious Education and Publication, $518; Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, $273; Bible Cause, $133; Synod's Home Missions, $1,532; Synod and Presbytery's Religious Education, $192; Homes, 6,599; Educational Institutions, $2,467; Presbytery's Home Missions, $9,165. Total to Benevolences, $48,284.

To Local Church Work: Pastors' Salaries Paid Direct, $34,672; Pastors' Salaries Paid Indirect, $5,556; Congregational Missions, $28; Building Expense, $23,439; Miscellaneous Contributions, $1,779. Total to Local Church Work, $75,474.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The invitation extended by the Roxboro Church to meet with them for the Fall Stated meeting was accepted with pleasure. The date of that meeting is October 5, 1937, at 11:00 A.M.

By a rising vote, Presbytery expressed its thanks to Dr. D. H. Scanlon for his having the copies of the minutes of Presbytery bound.

The minutes of Wednesday's sessions were read and approved.

On motion, Presbytery adjourned to meet in adjourned session in Peace Junior College, June 8, at 2:00 P.M., and in the Fall Stated meeting in the Roxboro Presbyterian Church, Roxboro, N. C., on October 5, 1937, at 11:00 A.M.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. J. S. Kennison, followed with the Benediction by the Moderator.

REV. THOMAS H. HAMILTON, Moderator,
REV. LAWRENCE I. STELL, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

Revised April 21, 1937

OFFICERS

Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Moderator, Roxboro, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Temporary Clerk, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Townsville, N. C. Term expires 1939.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1940.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Col. J. R. Young, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Col. J. R. Young, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Ministers: James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Lawrence I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., and W. Payne Brown, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and C. S. Snyder, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Frank Wilson, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. Carl Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C., and Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. John Bright, Durham, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffaloe, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strikland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; (a) Young People: Rev. John G. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church: Rev. J. A. Jones, Henderson, N. C., and Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; (d) Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., and (e) Leadership Training: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Chairman, Smithfield, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. George M. Matthis, Chair-

man, Durham, N. C.; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. R. H. Showalter, Durham, N. C., and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. J. C. Allison, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Selma, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Greensboro, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C., and Rev. R. H. Showalter, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Chairman, Selma, N. C.; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Lickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Rev. John Bright.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. John Bright and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. George M. Matthis, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., and Rev. R. H. Showalter.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., and Rev. A. M. Earle.

8. English Bible: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers:		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly R.F.D.	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
John Bright, Jr.	P. A.	Durham	
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
W. Payne Brown	P.	Raleigh R.F.D.	Ernest Myatt
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport	S. Ev.	Greensboro	
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Stovall
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Hebron
A. M. Earle	S. S.	Oxford R.F.D.	Goshen
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thos. H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton R.F.D.	Gruver Mem.
James A. Jones	P.	Henderson	Henderson 1st
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson R.F.D.	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson R.F.D.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson R.F.D.	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, Jr. D.D.	Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Geneva
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Varina	Varina
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs RFD.	Mt. Pleasant
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma	Selma
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Selma R.F.D.	Fairview
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
Neill R. McGeachy	P.	Kenly, R.F.D.	Mizpah
George M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Ave.
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Clayton R.F.D.	Oakland
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Princeton	Progressive
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
R. H. Showalter	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr.	H. R.	Smithfield	
Lawrence I. Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon
	S. S.	Durham	North Vanguard

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson

VOL. XIV OCTOBER, 1937 NUMBER 2

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

ADJOURNED MEETINGS

June 8, 1937 and June 10, 1937

CALLED MEETINGS

July 29, 1937 and September 8, 1937

TWENTY-EIGHTH STATED MEETING

October 5-6, 1937

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Adjourned Meeting of Granville Presbytery

June 8, 1937

Peace Junior College

Granville Presbytery convened for an adjourned meeting in the Auditorium of Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., Monday, June 8, 1937, at 2:00 P.M.

In the absence of the Moderator, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. C. F. Allen, the most recent past-moderator, presided. The Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. James A. Jones.

The members present were:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, John H. Grey, James A. Jones, J. W. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, P. D. Miller, N. R. McGeachy, C. R. Pritchett, L. I. Stell and J. P. Smith, Jr.

Elders: J. M. White, North Vanguard, and Frank H. Jeter, Raleigh First.

Upon a motion that prevailed James A. Jones was elected Temporary Clerk.

It was moved and Presbytery ordered that North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., be given permission to employ Rev. Frank S. Blue, of Orange Presbytery, as stated supply until the letter of transfer for Mr. Blue be secured, the matter to be dealt with not later than the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. Frank S. Blue, of Orange Presbytery, was invited to sit with the Presbytery as a visiting brother.

In a communication from Mr. J. Ray Dickens, a Candidate, he made request for dismissal to Albemarle Presbytery in view of the fact that for the next several months he would be employed in that Presbytery. The request was granted.

A Communication from Mr. A. M. Johnson, of the Oakland Church, expressing his intentions of complaining to Synod concerning the action of Presbytery in the matter of his trial by the Session of the Oakland Church, was presented to the Presbytery. A committee was appointed by Presbytery to represent the Presbytery before the Synod

in the matter. The Committee was composed of P. D. Miller, Chairman, J. S. Kennison and C. F. Allen.

Upon motion, Presbytery read and adopted the minutes and adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy to meet at Peace Junior College, June 10, 1937, at 3:00 P.M.

REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Moderator.
REV. JAMES A. JONES, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting of Granville Presbytery

June 10, 1937

Peace Junior College

Granville Presbytery met according to adjournment at Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., on June 10, 1937, at 3:00 P.M. The opening prayer was made by Rev. P. D. Miller.

The following ministers and elders were present: Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., Mr. J. M. White, North Vanguard, and Mr. Frank H. Jeter, Raleigh First.

Mr. William B. Heyward was introduced by Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, as seeking to be received under the jurisdiction of Presbytery as a Candidate for the ministry. The report of the work done by Mr. Heyward in the classes at prep school and college was made to Presbytery by Rev. J. W. Lacy, who further stated that the Committee on Christian Education had endorsed Mr. Heyward.

Presbytery, on motion, proceded to and did examine Mr. Heyward on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. In both instances the examination was approved as satisfactory. Upon a motion that prevailed Mr. Heyward was asked to retire and the examination as a whole was approved. Mr. Heyward was recalled and the Moderator propounded to him the constitutional questions, which were answered by him in the affirmative. The charge to the candidate was delivered by Rev. John H. Grey, and a prayer for the candidate was led by Rev. J. W. Lacy. Upon motion Mr. William B. Heyward was declared to be a candidate for the ministry under the care of Granville Presbytery.

The minutes of the meeting of Presbytery were read and adopted and the Presbytery was adjourned with prayer.

REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Moderator.
REV. JAMES A. JONES, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

July 29, 1937

North Vanguard Church, Raleigh

The Presbytery of Granville met according to the call in the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., July 29, 1937, at 2 o'clock P.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, and was led in prayer by Rev. Cecil Lawrence.

The following ministers were present: T. H. Hamilton, J. C. Lawrence, P. D. Miller and N. R. McGeachy.

Ruling Elders present: M. C. Grant, North Vanguard, and F. H. Jeter, Raleigh First.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. Neill R. McGeachy was chosen Temporary Clerk. The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and follows: The proper request having been made, Granville Presbytery is called to meet July 29, 1937, at 2 P.M., in the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., to transact the following items of business if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. Frank S. Blue from Orange Presbytery.
2. To place into his hands the call from the North Vanguard Church.
3. To arrange for his installation.
4. To transact any business growing out of the above items.

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, Moderator.

Roxboro, N. C., July 19, 1937.

Rev. Frank S. Blue presented a letter of dismissal from Orange Presbytery, which was read and found in order. The Presbytery proceded to and did examine Rev. F. S. Blue, as required by the Book of Church Order, on Experimental Religion, Theology and Church Government. Rev. P. D. Miller examined Mr. Blue on Thelogy. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. J. C. Lawrence examined Mr. Blue on Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. J. C. Lawrence examined Mr. Blue on Experimental Religion. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. Mr. Blue was received into the Presbytery after signing the obligation.

The Call for the pastoral services of Rev. F. S. Blue from the North Vanguard Church was read, found in order, placed into Mr. Blue's hands and was accepted by him.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. F. S. Blue pastor of the North Vanguard Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. P. D. Miller, with Rev. John H. Grey as alternate to either, and Elder O. P. Hay, with Elder J. H. Jeter as his alternate. The parts of the work of the Commission not already assigned and the time of the installation to be determined by the Commission and Rev. Mr. Blue.

The minutes were read and adopted, and Presbytery closed with prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

REV. THOMAS H. HAMILTON, Moderator.
REV. NEILL R. McGEACHY, Tempory Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Sept. 8, 1937

Peace Junior College

By order of the Synod of North Carolina Granville Presbytery met at Peace Junior College, September 8, 1937, at 5:30 P.M. The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton and was opened with prayer by Rev. C. F. Allen.

The following members were present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, R. K. Davenport, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, J. W. Lacy, N. R. McGeachy, P. D. Miller, C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall and R. H. Showalter.

Ruling Elders: C. U. Samford, Nut Bush, and K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First.

Rev. R. H. Showalter was chosen Temporary Clerk.

The Moderator stated the purpose of the meeting on which the request was made of Synod for the order: (a) To act upon the request of Rev. N. R. McGeachy for a dissolution of the pastoral relation existing between himself and the churches of the Selma Group, and that a letter of transfer be granted him to the Presbytery of Concord. (b) That an invitation be given Dr. Joseph Rennie to move his membership from Orange Presbytery to Granville Presbytery, within the bounds of which he now resides. The Call was found in order.

Rev. N. R. McGeachy stated his requests, and records of congregational meetings by the Selma, Fairview, Oak Grove and Mizpah Churches, duly signed, were presented, in which they joined him in his request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relations. On motion, Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relations and granted Rev. N. R. McGeachy a letter of transfer to Concord Presbytery.

It was moved and carried that the Stated Clerk write Concord Presbytery our regrets in losing Mr. McGeachy, and our appreciation of the splendid work he did in Granville Presbytery.

A motion was offered and passed that Rev. Carl Pritchett be appointed to declare the churches of Selma and

Fairview vacant, and that Rev. C. F. Allen be appointed to declare the churches of Oak Grove and Mizpah vacant. These ministers were also appointed to act as Moderator of the Sessions of these respective churches when occasion might arise.

A resolution was offered and passed that Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., be invited to move his membership from Orange Presbytery to Granville Presbytery.

The minutes were read and adopted, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson.

REV. THOMAS H. HAMILTON, Moderator.
REV. R. H. SHOWALTER, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

The Twenty-Eighth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

OCTOBER 5-6, 1937

The Presbytery of Granville met in the Roxboro Presbyterian Church, Roxboro, N. C., October 5th, 1937, for its 28th Stated Meeting.

Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, the retiring Moderator, preached the opening sermon on the subject, "Freedom in Christ." Following the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. R. H. Showalter presided at the table. Ruling Elders C. A. Wyche, O. A. Daniel, C. D. Barbee, W. H. Collins assisted in the distribution of the elements.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and was led in prayer by Rev. Cecil Lawrence. The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, F. S. Blue, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, D.D., Cecil Lawrence, P. D. Miller, D.D., H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter and Lawrence I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; J. D. Howell, Spring Hill; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; C. D. Barbee, First Vanguard; W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; O. A. Daniel, Geneva; H. T. Alston, Fellowship; David C. Worth, Raleigh First; and C. A. Wyche, Roanoke Rapids.

Rev. J. S. Kennison was elected Moderator by acclamation. Rev. Lawrence I. Stell was elected Temporary Clerk. Due to the election of the Stated Clerk as Moderator, Presbytery elected Rev. C. F. Allen, Assistant Clerk.

Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman of the Committee on Orders, submitted the following report, which was adopted:

Hours for the meeting—9:15 A.M. to 12:30 P.M.; 2:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M., and 8:00 P.M. to adjourn at will. That Rev. P. Cary Adams, President of Maxton Junior College, be given a few minutes to address Presbytery Tuesday P.M. That Rev. W. H. Hudson deliver an address on Foreign Missions at 8:00 P.M., Tuesday. That Rev. J. W. Lacy conduct the devotional service Wednesday at 9:15 A.M.

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The records of the work of the adjourned meetings of Presbytery of June 8, 1937, and June 10, 1937, and the called meetings of July 27, 1937, and Sept. 8, 1937, were read and approved.

Rev. N. R. Claytor, of Orange Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The letter of Transfer of Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., from Orange Presbytery was received, and the reception of Dr. Rennie was made the first order of the day of the afternoon session following the reading of communications.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P.M., after prayer, which was led by Rev. A. M. Earle.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P.M., and was led in prayer by Rev. James A. Jones. The appointment of Standing Committees was made as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. J. W. Lacy, and Elders C. U. Samford and J. C. Cooper.

Audits: Elders H. L. Crowell and C. A. Wyche.

Records of Presbytery: Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman, Rev. R. H. Showalter and Elder O. A. Daniel.

Nominations: Rev. John Grey, Chairman, Rev. P. D. Miller and Elder W. H. Edgerton.

Records of Assembly: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, Rev. A. M. Earle, Rev. C. R. Jenkins and Elder W. H. Collins.

Resolutions: Rev. James A. Jones.

COMMUNICATIONS

A request was read from Rev. W. Payne Brown asking for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the First Vanguard and Ernest Myatt Churches. The churches were represented as concurring with him in the request. Presbytery granted the request and appointed Rev. Joseph Rennie to declare the pulpits vacant, and to act as Moderator for necessary meetings of Session or Congregation in these churches.

A communication from Rev. W. Payne Brown asking

to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery. The request was granted. At Mr. Brown's request, he was granted permission to labor within or without the bounds of Presbytery until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

On motion, Rev. Joseph Rennie led Presbytery's prayer for the restoration of health to Rev. W. Payne Brown, Rev. George M. Matthis and Rev. D. H. Scanlon.

A letter from the President of the Assembly's Training School asking for a special Executive Committee for that institution was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

The request from Candidate Roscoe Prince to be transferred to the Norfolk Presbytery was granted.

An overture from the Session of the Oakland Church was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A letter from Rev. R. K. Davenport, giving his excuse for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery was read. Presbytery accepted his excuse as valid.

The recommendations sent down by the General Assembly were read and made the third order of business for Tuesday afternoon.

A bill from the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the General Assembly for an extra assessment upon the Presbytery was ordered paid.

Having disposed of the communication, Presbytery proceeded with the first order of the day, the reception of Dr. Rennie into the Presbytery. Rev. J. W. Lacy examined Dr. Rennie on Theology; after which, this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. P. D. Miller examined Dr. Rennie on Church Government and Sacraments. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. The Moderator examined Dr. Rennie on Experimental Religion. This part was also sustained as satisfactory. The examination was sustained as a whole, and Dr. Rennie was enrolled as a member of Presbytery after signing the obligations.

REPORT OF A COMMISSION

The record of the work of the Commission to install Rev. Frank S. Blue pastor of the North Vanguard Church was read and admitted to record as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Frank S. Blue as pastor of the North Vanguard Church, Raleigh, met according to Presbytery's direction August 8, 1937, at 8:00 P.M., in the Church, and was convened with prayer. There were present Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. John Grey and Ruling Elder O. P. Hay. Mr. Grey was elected Clerk. The various parts of the service having been agreed upon beforehand, the Commission continued its session in the presence of the congregation. Rev. P. D. Miller preached the sermon on "The Church of God," text I. Cor. 1:1. Rev. Cecil Lawrence propounded the constitutional questions and declared Rev. Frank S. Blue to be duly installed pastor of the North Vanguard Church. Rev. John Grey delivered the charge to the pastor and Elder O. P. Hay charged the congregation. The Commission continued its session after the public service, read and adopted its minutes, and adjourned with prayer.

JOHN GREY, Clerk.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions, made a report on that work. It was moved that this report be received as information, and that the Chairman of the Committee be instructed to write to the Clerks of Sessions of Home Mission Churches, informing them of the action of the Committee in offering an increase of 10 per cent in the annual appropriation for this year, if the church will increase its salary for the year by 10 per cent. This motion was passed.

RECOMMENDATIONS BY GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The amendment proposed to the Book of Church Order by adding paragraph 76-a, was considered by Presbytery. Presbytery approved this amendment by a vote of 13 to 8. (A recorded vote was requested).

The proposed amendment to the Book of Church Order, as sent down by the General Assembly, by adding Chapter XXVI was approved by Presbytery.

Concerning Changes in the Confession of Faith and Catechisms, this matter was made the first order of the day for Wednesday morning.

Presbytery took up the question of re-entering the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, as

requested by the Assembly, and voted unanimously to record itself in favor of re-entering the Council.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was read and referred to the Auditing Committee. The Committee was instructed to present some plan by which the problem of collecting the amounts due the Fund by churches in arrears might be solved.

A verbal report of Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences was made. This was received as information.

A request was made by a representative of the Presbyterian Church of Roanoke Rapids for the allocation of all, or a large part, of the money derived from the sale of the Weldon Church property for the building fund of the Roanoke Rapids Church. By vote, Presbytery appointed its Home Mission Committee a Commission, not only for the sale of the Weldon Church property, but also for the disposition of the money derived therefrom.

A report from the Standing Committee on Presbytery's Records was received. The records were approved and the Stated Clerk commended for his diligence and neatness.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, submitted the report for the Committee. The report was received as information.

Rev. P. D. Miller gave an account of his stewardship as trustee of Peace Junior College, and spoke of the good reports from the school. This report was received as information.

The report for Presbytery's Committee on Foreign Missions was made by the Chairman, Rev. C. R. Jenkins. The report was received and the recommendations adopted, as follows:

1. That all churches and their various organizations observe the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, January 30-February 6, 1938.

2. That an itinerary for Missionary Speakers be arranged in our smaller churches.

3. That the ministers of the Presbytery impress upon the members of their churches the need of constant prayer for our

missionaries, especially for those in the Far East who are under special strain at this time.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess until 8:00 P.M., after prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

TUESDAY'S EVENING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 8:00 P.M., with Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, Chairman of Foreign Missions, presiding. In a worship service, during which Rev. C. Rees Jenkins led in prayer, Presbytery heard Rev. W. H. Hudson, D.D., of our Mission in China. After Dr. Hudson's inspiring address, Presbytery extended him a rising vote of thanks. While standing, Presbytery engaged in prayer for our workers and brethren in foreign fields.

Rev. P. Cary Adams, of Wilmington Presbytery was recognized as a visiting brother. He was heard on the work of Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton. This address was received as information.

Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., was excused for tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. M. W. Lawrence, Rev. B. P. Robinson, of the Methodist Churches of Roxboro, and Rev. W. F. West of the Baptist Church of Roxboro were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Ruling Elder H. T. Smith of the Oakland Church was excused for tardiness and enrolled. Mr. Smith presented the request of Rev. Carl R. Pritchett to be excused for non-attendance on account of the illness of Mrs. Pritchett. This request was granted, and Rev. P. D. Miller led Presbytery in a prayer for Mrs. Pritchett.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. B. R. Lacy and adjourned to meet at 9:15 A.M., Wednesday.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:15 A.M., Wednesday and was led in a devotional service by Rev. J. W. Lacy. Dr. Lacy used Matthew 12:31-45 as a basis for his remarks.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved and the following members were excused for tardiness and enrolled:

Ruling Elders R. W. Daniel, Grassey Creek; C. T. Worth, Durham First; Alexander Peace, Oxford First; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial, and J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue.

The order of the day for consideration of the proposed changes in the Confession of Faith and the Catechism was taken up. It was moved that Presbytery approve these proposed revisions. A substitute motion was offered that Presbytery approve the proposed changes, and also suggest that a larger committee be appointed and given more time to study the whole matter. The substitute motion was passed unanimously.

The Revision of the Manual of Presbytery was taken up by Presbytery. Articles I and II were adopted, as amended, to be printed in the completed Manual. Article III was discussed at length and finally, on motion, docketed for consideration at the Spring Stated meeting. Presbytery appointed the following committee to continue the revision of the Manual and nominate the members of the various committees, and report at the Spring Stated Meeting:

Rev. John Grey, Chairman, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Ruling Elder W. C. Pressly.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of the Special Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund, submitted the Committee's report. The report was received and the recommendations adopted, as follows:

1. That once more Granville Presbytery call upon its ministers and officers of its churches to assume an aggressive attitude looking to enlightening the congregations on the Ministers' Annuity Fund, and completing the task of raising our quota of the desired amount.

2. That by not later than the middle of November in every church an opportunity be given under the leadership of a special committee and after an ample presentation of the subject, to contribute to the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

3. That the ministers of the Presbytery be advised that while this responsibility is primarily one for the officers of our churches, no enterprise succeeds in any local congregation without the leadership of the minister.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES A. JONES, Chairman,
Ministers' Annuity Fund Committee.

After being led in prayer by Rev. James A. Jones, Presbytery took recess until 1:45 P.M.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 P.M., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, reporting for the Committee on Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates, stated that no business had come into the hands of the Committee.

As Trustee of Davidson College, Rev. P. D. Miller reported that he had attended all meetings of the Trustees and found the college in good condition.

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, submitted the report of Presbytery's Committee on Assembly's Home Missions. The report was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Presbytery reaffirm its firm belief in Evangelism in every church, and that it pledge itself afresh to an aggressive campaign of evangelism in every church throughout the year.

2. That the period of October 1-31 be observed as the period of Home Mission study, and that the week of Oct. 24-31 be observed in each church as the Annual Home Mission Week, and that a Thanksgiving offering be taken at that time for Home Mission work in the Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE I. STELL, Chairman.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, made the report for the Committee on Schools and Colleges. This report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was made by Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of the Committee. The report was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That Granville Presbytery endorse and approve the Men's Retreat to be held some time during the spring of 1938.

2. Granville Presbytery calls upon its churches to abide by the recommendation of the Synod that the last Sunday in April, or as near that date as is convenient, the various church schools of the Presbytery contribute in a special offering to the work of Synod's Committee on Religious Education.

3. Granville Presbytery approved the idea and indorsed the movement of establishing an Intermediate Camp.

4. That Granville Presbytery urge the local churches to conduct

Leadership Training Schools for the workers in the various churches.

JAMES A. JONES, Chairman,
Committee on Rel. Education.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause, Rev. J. S. Kennison, a member of the Committee, reported that no reports from the American Bible Society reached him.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of the Stewardship Committee, made the report of the Committee, together with certain recommendations. The report was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That each pastor be urged to order the materials for the Every Member Canvass far in advance of the Canvass.

2. That each church be requested to make an every member canvass, if not on the date appointed by Synod, as soon thereafter as possible.

3. That suitable stewardship rallies be conducted in the rural sections of Presbytery, with a view of reaching every rural church, in that immediate section, and that the rallies be conducted some time in February of 1938.

4. That March 13, 1938, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that on this day each church be urged to regard as a minimum the amount of askings sent down to it by Presbytery, and to make an earnest endeavor to secure pledges for the full amount.

5. That March 20, 1938, be designated as Presbyterian Loyalty Day when the members shall be urged to pay their pledges in full, thus giving ample time for the treasurer to get his final remittance to the agencies of the church before the books of the agencies are closed on April 1, 1938.

6. That the Lord's Acre Plan of financing rural churches be most heartily recommended as a practical solution of the financial problem of the Country Church.

7. That we accept $55,000.00 as Presbytery's quota requested by Synod as our share of Benevolent giving.

8. That this amount of $55,000.00 be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes

Foreign Missions	22%
Assembly's Home Missions	10%
Chris. Education and Min. Relief	5%
Religious Education	2%
Assembly's Training School	.6%
Bible Cause	.4%
Total	40%

Synod's and Presbytery's Causes

Synod's Home Missions	8.7%
Orphans' Home	7.5%
Educational Institutions	8.5%
Union Seminary	1.3%
Presbytery's Home Missions	31. %
Religious Education in Synod	1. %
State Educational Institutions	2. %
Total	60. %

9. That the following Benevolent Askings be accepted by the Churches of Presbytery according to their membership, computed on a quota basis as follows:

Blacknall Memorial	$ 650.00
Brookston	54.00
Center Ridge	43.00
Durham First	36,851.00
Ernest Myatt	531.00
Fairview	18.00
Fellowship	114.00
First Vanguard	676.00
Fuller Memorial	200.00
Geneva	168.00
Goshen	34.00
Grassy Creek	216.00
Gruver Memorial	27.00
Hebron	18.00
Henderson First	2,000.00
Kenly	91.00
Littleton	141.00
Mizpah	21.00
Mt. Pleasant	184.00
North Vanguard	270.00
Nut Bush	294.00
Oak Grove	31.00
Oak Hill	385.00
Oakland	120.00
Oxford First	1,128.00
Progressive	75.00
Raleigh First	11,220.00
Roanoke Rapids	882.00
Roxboro	540.00
Selma	104.00
Smithfield	495.00
Spring Hill	78.00
St. Andrews	48.00
Trinity Avenue	1,072.00
Varina	226.00
Warrenton	270.00
West Raleigh	750.00
White Oak	29.00
Willow Springs	54.00
Young Memorial	43.00

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHALL, Chairman
Stewardship Committee.

The Executive Committees on Woman's Work and Orphans' Home, due to the absence of the respective Chairmen, made no reports.

The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures recommended that in response to the overture from the Session of the Oakland Church, the following Commission be appointed to adjust the whole matter of difference between Mr. A. M. Johnson and the Session of that Church: Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., Chairman, Rev. P.D. Miller, D.D., Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Ruling Elders J. C. Allison, T. P. Harrison and R. W. Dunn. This recommendation was adopted by Presbytery and the Commission appointed for that task.

The Committee on Nominations made its report, which was adopted as follows:

We recommend that:

1. The name of Col. J. R. Young (deceased) be removed from the list of Trustees of Presbytery and Queens-Chicora College.

2. The name of N. R. McGeachy be dropped from the Executive Committees of Foreign Missions, Religious Education, Orphans' Home and Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. JOHN H. GREY.
REV. P. D. MILLER.
W. H. EDGERTON, Com.

The Auditing Committee made its report, which was adopted as follows:

We hereby certify that we have checked the accounts of Rev. J. S. Kennison, Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and found them correct and in order. The balance in bank as of Sept. 30th, 1937, being $466.16.

Respectfully submitted,
C. A. WYCHE.
H. L. CROWELL, Com.

The Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund follows:

Balance and Receipts

1. Bal. carried over from last year $470.31
2. Amounts contributed by churches during year:

1936:

Sept. 15, Young Memorial	3.50
Sept. 15, Roanoke Rapids	64.00
Oct. 22, Mizpah	3.60
December 9, Oak Hill	10.00

1937:

Jan. 19, Progressive	5.00	
Feb. 20, Progressive	2.50	
March 19, Blacknall Memorial	23.00	
March 19, Smithfield	19.80	
March 23, Gruver Memorial	2.70	
April 5, Oakland	6.00	
April 6, Selma	7.20	
April 9, Willow Springs	3.00	
April 9, Mt. Pleasant	10.00	
April 9, Fellowship	10.00	
April 12, Young Memorial	4.30	
April 13, Ernest Myatt	37.60	
April 13, Fuller Memorial	40.00	
April 14, Roxboro	18.00	
April 14, Durham First	85.70	
April 19, St. Andrews	4.85	
April 20, West Raleigh	27.00	
April 20, Geneva	11.60	
April 20, Warrenton	9.00	
April 20, Roanoke Rapids	14.70	
April 20, Raleigh First	224.40	
April 20, Littleton	5.40	
April 20, North Vanguard	15.00	
April 20, Oxford First	18.80	
April 20, Kenly	5.00	
April 20, Hebron	2.50	
April 20, Goshen	2.50	
April 20, Nut Bush	9.60	
April 28, Trinity Avenue	26.80	
May 4, First Vanguard	67.60	
May 10, Grassy Creek	10.80	
July 21, Oak Hill	7.40	
Sept. 22, Blacknall Memorial	31.90	
Sept. 26, Young Memorial	3.91	
Oct. 2, Trinity Avenue	26.80	
Oct. 4, Brookston	10.00	
Oct. 4, 1937, Total receipts including balance from last year report		$1 361.77

3. Disbursements:

1936:

Sept. 16, To Rev. Lawrence I Stell for service as Clerk	5.00
Dec. 3, To Standard Printing Company	62.04
1937:	
March 1, To Pres. Committee of Publication	6.30
March 10, To Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall for service as Chairman of Stewardship Committee	25.00
April 21, To Dr. W. C. Pressly for Clerical work as Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences	50.00
April 21, To Rev. Lawrence I. Stell for service as Clerk	5.00
April 24, To Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of Assembly	349.02

April 24, To Stated Clerk for Post. and Supplies	5.00	
July 1, To Standard Printing Company	68.25	
Aug. 9, To one half salary of Stated Clerk	100.00	
Aug. 20, To Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas, of Synod	120.02	
Sept. 28, To balance on salary of Stated Clerk	100.00	
Total Disbursements, Oct. 4, 1937		$ 895.61
Balance to Presbytery's credit Oct. 4, 1937, in Fidelity Bank, Durham, N. C.		$ 466.16

Assessments For Year, Oct. 5, 1937 to Oct. 5, 1938

The amount following the name of each church is the assessment for the current year, Oct. 5, 1937 to Oct. 5, 1938:

Durham First, $170.80; Henderson First, $39.40; Oak Hill, $16.20; Oxford First, $43.00; Raleigh First, $244.80; Roanoke Rapids, $33.40; Roxboro, $22.60; Smithfield, $24.40; Trinity Avenue, $50.40; Warrenton, $9.00; West Raleigh, $31.00; Ernest Myatt, $37.60; Blacknall Memorial, $47.84; First Vanguard, $43.50; Fuller Memorial, $30.00; Geneva, $9.45; Grassy Creek, $8.25; Littleton, $8.10; North Vanguard, $21.60; Nut Bush, $14.40; Oakland, $13.05; Selma, $4.40; Varina, $18.00; Brookston, $5.50; Center Ridge, $4.40; Fairview, $1.80; Fellowship, $10.10; Goshen, $3.40; Gruver Memorial, $2.70; Hebron, $2.90; Kenly, $8.50; Mizpah, $2.10; Mt. Pleasant, $16.60; Oak Grove, $3.10; Progressive, $5.50; Spring Hill, $5.30; and St. Andrews, $5.10.

The below named churches are now in arrears for the amounts following their names:

North Vanguard, $12.00; Gruver Memorial, $2.70; Nut Bush, $10.00; St. Andrews, $4.70; Young Memorial, $.39; Oxford First, $18.80; Varina, $22.60; Fairview, $3.60; Oakland, $6.00; Selma, $7.80; Mizpah, $7.88; Oak Grove, $14.10; Fuller Memorial, $50.00; Spring Hill, $9.50; Kenly, $22.70; White Oak, $5.05; Center Ridge, $10.90; Willow Springs, $17.68; Mt. Pleasant, $56.40; and Fellowship, $43.70.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

The Standing Committee on Records of the Assembly reported that matters referred to the Presbytery have already been acted upon. In connection with this report, Rev. Lawrence Stell and Ruling Elders C. A. Wyche and C. U. Samford reported as Commissioners to the last Assembly. These reports were received as information.

In connection with churches delinquent in payment of their Presbyterial Tax, Presbytery empowered the Stated Clerk to write these churches and make such arrangements as seem wise to him. In the event of the remission or any tax, he shall have the advice of a committee consisting of Rev. James A. Jones and Rev. J. W. Lacy.

Presbytery voted to accept the invitation of the First

Presbyterian Church of Roanoke Rapids, N. C., for the Spring Stated meeting.

COMMISSIONERS NOMINATED

The following commissioners to the General Assembly of 1938 were nominated:

Principals	Alternates
Rev. John H. Grey	Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton	Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.
Ruling Elder W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.	Ruling Elder O. M. Brown, Durham, N. C.
Ruling Elder J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C.	Ruling Elder G. A. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.

The Committee on Resolutions presented the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Granville Presbytery hereby records its gratitude:

1. To the Great Head of the Church for His Grace in providing for the convening of this Court and in sustaining and fostering the Court in its duties.

2. To the Pastor, officers and members of the Roxboro Church for their able and efficient preparation for our visit, comfort and discharge of our responsibilities.

3. To our Christian friends who opened to us their hearts and homes in genuine fellowship and generosity.

4. To the officers of the Presbytery, the revered Moderator, and the efficient Clerks for the performance and administration of their duties in wisdom and discretion.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. JAMES A. JONES, Chairman.

The proposal for the change in the Manual of Presbytery providing for a Committee on Moral and Social Welfare was referred to the Committee on revision of Manual, with instructions that a recommendation be brought in concerning this matter at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery

The minutes were read and adopted. After singing "Blest Be the Tie that Binds," prayer by Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., and the Benediction by the Moderator, Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Roanoke Rapids, N. C., on April 19, 1938, at 11:00 A.M.

J. S. KENNISON, Moderator.
REV. LAWRENCE I. STELL, Temp. Clerk.
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Asst. Tem. Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

DIRECTORY

Revised Oct. 6, 1937

OFFICERS

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Moderator, Townsville, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Temporary Clerk, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Townsville, N. C. Term expires 1939.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C. Term expires 1940.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Mr. J. F. Wily, Durham, N. C.; Mr. E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Of Davidson College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Of Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Of Queens-Chicora College: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., and Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Ministers: James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C.; Lawrence I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., and W. Payne Brown, Raleigh, N. C.

Elders: H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C.; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.; John Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.; W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and C. S. Snyder, Durham, N. C.

Deacons: Richard Grady, Henderson, N. C.; Andrew Jamison, Oxford, N. C., and Frank Wilson, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall, N. C.; and Mr. W. H. Edgerton, Kenly, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

2. Assembly's Home Missions: Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Greensboro, N. C.; Rev. Carl Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C., and Mr. J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C.; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. John Bright, Durham, N. C.; Mr. B. B. Buffaloe, Garner, N. C., and Mr. T. H. Smith, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

4. Presbytery's Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C.; Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., D.D., Richmond, Va.; Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Oxford, N. C.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. R. W. Strikland, Warrenton, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

5. Religious Education: Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; (a) Young People: Rev. John G. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; (b) Sunday School: Rev. C. F. Allen, Kenly, N. C.; (c) Country Church: Rev. J. A. Jones, Henderson, N. C.; (d) Men's Work: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Durham, N. C., and (e) Leadership Training: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

6. Bible Cause: Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., Chairman, Smithfield, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C., and Mr. O. A. Daniel, Oxford, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

7. Women's Work: Rev. George M. Matthis, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton, N. C.; Rev. R. H. Showalter, Durham, N. C., and Mr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

8. Stated Supply and Change of Pastorates: Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., and Mr. R. W. Dunn, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

9. Orphans' Home: Mr. J. C. Allison, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. G. M. Matthis, Durham, N. C.; Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C.; Mr. Frank Warner, Durham, N. C.; and Mr. J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

10. Stewardship: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Rev. R. K. Davenport, Greensboro, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Pinix, Oxford, N. C., and Rev. R. H. Showalter, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

11. Schools and Colleges: Rev. C. F. Allen, Chairman, Kenly, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. J. Clay Williams, Raleigh, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

12. Lord's Day Alliance and Sabbath Observance: Rev. J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., and Mr. L. F. Dickson, Durham, N. C. Terms expire 1938.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1. Latin: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. A. M. Earle.

2. Greek, Hebrew and Logic: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Rev. John Bright.

3. Mathematics and Physical Science: Rev. John Bright and Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

4. Mental and Moral Philosophy: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. F. Allen.

5. Church History: Rev. George M. Matthis, Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., and Rev. R. H. Showalter.

6. Theology: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., and Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

7. Church Government and Sacraments: Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.; Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., and Rev. A. M. Earle.

8. English Bible: Rev. J. S. Kennison and Rev. Lawrence I. Stell.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers		Addresses	Churches
C. F. Allen	P.	Kenly	Kenly
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Kenly R.F.D.	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen	S. S.	Lucama	White Oak
F. S. Blue	P.	North Vanguard	Raleigh
John Bright, Jr.	P. A.	Durham	
W. Payne Brown			
E. S. Currie	F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport	S. Ev.	Greensboro	
A. M. Earle	P.	Stovall	Stovall
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Hebron
A. M. Earle	S. S.	Oxford R.F.D.	Goshen
John H. Grey	P.	Raleigh	West Raleigh
Thos. H. Hamilton	P.	Roxboro	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Littleton	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins	P.	Warrenton	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins	S. S.	Littleton R.F.D.	Gruver Mem.
James A. Jones	P.	Henderson	Henderson 1st
J. S. Kennison	P.	Townsville	Nut Bush
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson R.F.D.	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison	P.	Manson R.F.D.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison	P.	Henderson R.F.D.	Brookston
B. R. Lacy, Jr. D.D.	Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy, D.D.	P.	Oxford R.F.D.	Geneva
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Varina	Varina
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Willow Springs
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs RFD.	Mt. Pleasant
Cecil Lawrence	P.	Willow Springs	Fellowship
George M. Matthis	P.	Durham	Trinity Ave.
P. D. Miller, D.D.	P.	Raleigh	Raleigh First
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Smithfield	Smithfield
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Clayton R.F.D.	Oakland
Carl R. Pritchett	P.	Princeton	Progressive
Joseph Rennie, D.D.		Raleigh, 783 Hillsboro St.	
H. P. Ruppenthall	P.	Durham	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	P.	Durham	Durham First
R. H. Showalter	P.	Durham	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr.	H. R.	Smithfield	
Lawrence I. Stell	P.	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
	V.	Raleigh	First Vanguard
	V.	Raleigh, R.F.D.	Ernest Myatt
	V.	Selma	Selma
	V.	Selma, R.F.D.	Fairview
	V.	Middlesex	Oak Grove
	V.	Kenly, R.F.D.	Mizpah
	V.	Norlina	Norlina
	V.	Weldon	Weldon

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro

50414.

VOL. XV APRIL, 1938 NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

CALLED MEETINGS

January 3, 1938 and March 31, 1938

TWENTY-NINTH STATED MEETING

April 20-21, 1938

Minutes of a Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

Henderson, North Carolina
January 3, 1938

Granville Presbytery met in called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C., January 3, 1938, at 11 A. M. The following were present: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. J. S. Kennison, and Ruling Elders J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush.

J. S. Kennison, the Moderator, presided and the meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. C. R. Jenkins, and Rev. James A. Jones was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. V. Ellenberg of the Pentecostal Holiness Church, Durham, N. C., was invited to sit with the Presbytery as a visiting brother.

The call of the meeting as issued by the Moderator was read and found in order, and is as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C., on January 3, 1938, at 11:00 A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear: To grant Rev. John Bright a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Baltimore, U.S.A.

J. S. KENNISON, Moderator.

Townsville, N. C, Dec. 20, 1937.

A communication from Rev. A. Brown Caldwell, Stated Clerk of the Presbytery of Baltimore, requesting certificate of dismissal for Rev. John Bright to that Presbytery was presented. A communication from Rev. John Bright requesting his certificate of dismissal to the Presbytery of Baltimore that he might accept the pastorate of the Catonsville Presbyterian Church, Catonsville, Maryland, was read.

Presbytery granted the request of Mr. Bright for his certificate of dismissal to the Presbytery of Baltimore, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., and he was committed to the love and fellowship of that Presbytery.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned after prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

J. S. KENNISON, Moderator.
JAMES A. JONES, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.
March 31, 1938

The Presbytery of Granville met according to the call in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., March 31, 1938, at 2:30 o'clock P. M.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. S. Kennison, and was led in prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

The following ministers were present: J. S. Kennison, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter, P. D. Miller, D. H. Scanlon, J. H. Grey, and T. H. Hamilton.

Ruling Elders present: John Sprunt Hill and Dr. Malcolm McDermott, Durham First; John Kirkland, Trinity Avenue.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. John Grey was chosen Temporary Clerk. The call for the meeting was read, found in order, and is as follows:

"The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., March 31st, 1938, at 2:30 P.M., for the following purpose, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relationship now existing between Dr. D. H. Scanlon and said First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C.

2. And to transact any other business coming out of said action.

J. S. KENNISON, Moderator.

Townsville, N. C., March 19, 1938.

Communications were received from Rev. B. R. Lacy and Rev. F. S. Blue stating that they were prevented from attending the meeting, and asking that they be excused. Their request was granted.

Dr. Scanlon stated that he had prepared a statement for the Presbytery, and asked Dr. Miller to read it. Dr. Miller read the statement to the Presbytery, giving a resume of Dr. Scanlon's 38 years of labor in the ministry, and asking that the pastoral relationship between him and

the Durham First Church be dissolved, due to the uncertain state of his health.

Mr. John Sprunt Hill spoke for the Church, stating that the Church had reluctantly concurred with Dr. Scanlon in asking Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. He also read a copy of the resolutions, adopted by the Session, expressing the gratitude of the Church for the 18 years of service which Dr. Scanlon had given to this church, and stating that they had elected him Pastor Emeritus.

The resignation was accepted by the Prsbytery, and the pastoral relation dissolved as of this date.

The Presbytery requested Dr. Scanlon to deposit with the Stated Clerk one copy of the statement which had been read to Presbytery. They further requested that he deposit a copy with Dr. Tenny at Montreat, and also allow Dr. Miller to send a resume of the statement to the church papers.

Various members of Presbytery expressed their appreciation of Dr. Scanlon's ministry, and their best wishes for an immediate improvement in his health.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion the meeting adjourned and was led in prayer by Dr. Scanlon.

REV. J. S. KENNISON, Moderator.
REV. JOHN GREY, Temporary Clerk.

The Twenty-Ninth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

April 20 - 21, 1938

The Presbytery of Granville met in the First Presbyterian Church of Roanoke Rapids, N. C., at 11 A. M., on April 19, 1938, for its Twenty-Ninth Stated Meeting.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, the retiring Moderator, preached the opening sermon on "The Cross of Christ," from the text Galatians 6:14. Following the sermon, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Rev. J. F. Menius and Rev. Jas. A. Jones presided. Ruling Elders E. B. Manning and W. Neal Pharr assisted in the distribution of the elements.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Jas. A. Jones led in prayer.

The roll was called, and the following were found present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, B. R. Lacy, D.D., J. W. Lacy, D.D., Cecil Lawrence, P. D. Miller, D.D., Carl R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthal, R. H. Showalter, James P. Smith, Jr., Lawrence I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; W. R. Daniel, Stovall; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; R. J. Harris, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; J. A. Patterson, Littleton; W. B. Crinkley, Warrenton; R. W. Bruin, Henderson; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; R. P. Taylor, Oxford First; V. J. Smith, Trinity Avenue; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial; J. W. Hurst, Durham First; W. Neal Pharr, Roanoke Rapids; J. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; M. J. Stancil, Selma.

A quorum was found present.

Rev. Cecil Lawrence was elected Moderator by acclamation. Rev. Lawrence I. Stell was elected Temporary Clerk.

The mimeographed report of the Committee on Orders was presented to Presbytery.

After prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

TUESDAYS' AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. C. F. Allen.

The minutes of the Called Meetings of Presbytery of January 3, 1938, and of March 31, 1938, were read and admitted to record.

A communication from Rev. Tom Cunningham concerning a book newly published was read and commended to Presbytery.

Communications asking excuse from attendance on this session of Presbytery were received from Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. G. M. Matthis, Rev. F. S. Blue, and Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D. These requests were granted.

A Communication from President W. H. Frazer of Queens-Chicora College was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A letter from the Stated Clerk of Synod concerning the election of a representative for Synod's Committee on Stated Supply was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

A report from Davidson College was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from Rev. B. K. Tenney was read.

Letters from Dr. Hugh White, Missionary to China, were referred to the Foreign Mission Committee.

Matter concerning the Minister's Annuity Fund was referred to the Special Committee of Presbytery on that work.

A communication from the General Assembly's Training School was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A letter from the Rev. W. Payne Brown was read to Presbytery. Presbytery excused his absence and granted him permission to labor within or without the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall Meeting.

The Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman; Rev. J. S. Kennison, Rev. P. D. Miller and Elder K. G. Hudson.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Chairman; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elders W. H. Edgerton and W. R. Daniel.

Records of Sessions: Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Showalter, Rev. A. M. Earle and Elder H. L. Crowell.

Nominations: Rev. John Grey, Chairman; Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. James A. Jones and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Printed Records of Presbytery: Rev. John Grey, Chairman, and Elder G. A. Hodges.

Audits: Elder H. L. Crowell, Chairman, and Elder P. B. Parks.

Resolution of Thanks: Rev. James P. Smith, Chairman; Rev. A. M. Earle and Elder J. R. Ivey.

The call of the First Vanguard Presbyterian Church for the ministerial services of the Rev. J. F. Menius was read. The certificate of dismission of Rev. J. F. Menius from Faytteville Prsbytery was presented. Presbytery proceeded to examine Rev. J. F. Menius for admission. Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., examined him on theology. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., examined Mr. Menius on Church Govt. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. The Moderator examined Mr. Menius on Experimental Religion. Presbytery sustained this part of the examination. The examination was sustained as a whole. With the signing of the obligations of Presbytery, the Rev. J. F. Menius was received into Presbytery, and his name enrolled among its Ministers.

The Call of the First Vanguard Presbyterian Church was found in order and placed in his hands. He signified his acceptance of the call. He and the Elder of that Church were instructed to bring in a written nomination of a Commission, with their parts assigned, for action of Presbytery, later in this session.

Rev. J. S. Kennison, Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, made verbal report. This report was received as information. The Pastors and Elders of those Churches in arrears on this Presbyterial Tax were asked to meet the Committee on this matter, composed of Rev. J. S. Kennison, Rev. J. W. Lacy, D. D., and Rev. Jas. A. Jones.

The Revision of the Manual of Presbytery was taken

up. After discussion on each Article and Section, they were severally adopted, as amended. The Sections having been adopted seriatim. Presbytery made the adoption of the Revised Manual as a whole, the order of the day for Wednesday at 10 A. M.

In considering the docket, Presbytery set the hour of recess for the afternoon session at 5 P. M.

Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., made report as Trustee of Davidson College. The report was received as information.

Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson made a report as Trustee of Peace Junior College which was received as information.

Dr. H. H. Munroe of our Japan Mission Station was recognized and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was presented by the Chairman, J. W. Lacy, D.D. It was adopted as follows:

Your Committee reports that we have two Candidates in Union Theological Seminary: A. R. Buffaloe of Apex, N. C., and William B. Heyward of Raleigh, N. C., and three in Davidson College: Jas. G. Riggan of Raleigh; William A. Wilkerson, of Durham, and Ellard Yow of Henderson, N. C., and William R. Laws, Jr., at Chamberlain-Hunt Academy in Port Gibson, Miss. We also have one applicant to be received under the care of Presbytery, Charles Parrish, graduating this year at Garner High School.

Two of these candidates have received loans amounting to $60 each.

They have all been faithful and industrious and have made satisfactory grades in their school work, and have conducted themselves as becometh the gospel. Their school reports and other data concerning their conduct and character are on file with your committee and at the service of the Presbytery.

Presbytery has under its care two widows, Mrs. Grace Link of Raleigh, and Mrs. Bessie Sample of Davidson. These are affectionately commended to the love, sympathy and prayers of the Presbytery. Your committee recommends:

1. That Presbytery approves the application of Mrs. Sample and Mrs. Link for relief.

2. That the Chairman of the Committee be directed to sign such application for financial aid for candidates as is necessary when they have conformed to the requirements, and forward them to the Assembly's committee.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions reported through its Chairman, Elder K. G. Hudson. The report was adopted as follows:

It is with gratitude to the Great Head of the Church that we come to the close of another year in our Home Mission Work, feeling that His hand has been upon us for good. He has given those who have labored souls as a reward for their hire. He has made provision whereby the church building at Mt. Pleasant has been finished. He has put it into the hearts of our people to give, thereby making possible the paying in full of all apportionments, with the extra 10 per cent to those pastors whose churches met the conditions of Presbytery, and left us still with a good bank balance.

He has greatly restored the health of Rev. A. M. Earle, enabling him to return to his work, and has given health to our other faithful workers, thereby making possible regular services in all our churches. He called Rev. Neill McGeachy to labor elsewhere, but He sent Rev. C. A. Lawrence to supply the Selma field in a very acceptable way.

We feel the Progressive Church has suffered a great loss in Miss Blue, having given up this work to return to her home in Gibson to be with her parents, both of whom are elderly and in need of her.

The Home Mission Committee's Treasurer's Report follows:

Receipts:		
Balance Cash in Bank April 1st, 1937	$ 609.23	
Received dividends from closed banks	17.70	
Received special gifts	1,455.67	
Received from Churches, Auxiliaries and others	4,265.76	
Total Receipts		$6,348.36
Disbursements:		
Check returned from bank unpaid	$ 8.65	
Paid out for salaries	4,462.70	
Paid out preparing deed in sale of Enfield Church	10.00	
Paid out insurance on Enfield Church	2.92	
Paid out B. and L. on Kenly Manse	132.00	
Paid out Special for Christian Education	100.00	
Balance in bank, regular acct., April 1st, 1938	1,632.09	
Total		$6,348.36
Special Account:		
Received from sale of Enfield Church Building	$1,400.00	
Loaned Varina Manse		$ 200.00
Balance in Bank		1,200.00
		$1,400.00

RECOMMENDATIONS OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

1. That by a rising vote Presbytery extend to Miss Lillian Blue a vote of appreciation for the fine work she has done at Progressive Church, and to express our regrets that she has found it necessary to give up the work there.

2. That the action of the Home Mission Committee in employing Rev. A. C. Lawrence to supply the Selma group of churches be approved, and that Mr. Lawrence be given permission to labor in this field until next regular meeting of Presbytery, or as long as the churches served and the committee desire his services.

3. That the following apportionments be made from the Home Mission funds for the year 1938-1939, and the Treasurer be authorized to make disbursements of these funds: Oak Hill Group, Rev. A. M. Earle, Pastor, $500; Kenly Group, Rev. C. F. Allen, Pastor, $475; Nut Bush Group, J. S. Kennison, Pastor, $600; Varina Group, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Pastor, $100; Roxboro Church, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Pastor, $125; Neuse, Rev. Frank S. Blue, $300; Littleton, Warrenton and Gruver Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Pastor, $175; Selma Field, Supply and Pastor, $750.

4. That appropriation of $600 be made for the committee to employ a lady worker to labor in the Presbytery and to do special work at Mt. Pleasant or elsewhere under the direction of the committee.

5. That the committee be authorized to increase the above apportionments 10 per cent to any field or group, provided the churches again increase their part of the salary to the pastor 10 per cent over the salary paid for the year 1936-1937.

6. That the Presbytery urge all our Home Mission fields to continue being active in Evangelism, especially in the holding of special services for building up their own people and reaching the unsaved.

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

Rev. C. F. Allen, on his own behalf and that of the churches, expressed their thanks for the help of the Home Mission Committee in that field.

After Rev. T. H. Hamilton led in prayer, Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

TUESDAY'S NIGHT SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M. and engaged in a worship service led by Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman of Foreign Mission Committee. Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

Dr. H. H. Munroe, of our Japan Mission, was heard with interest on the Work of the Church in Japan.

Rev. C. R. Jenkins made the report of the Foreign Mission Committee. The report was received and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That more stress be laid upon the call to the Foreign Mission Field in our young people's societies and conferences.

2. That ministers encourage the use of the Church Prayer Calendar for missions among their people and use it themselves at the regular seasons of public prayer and worship.

3. That every church have a missionary speaker during the year if possible.

4. That the Presbytery engage in a season of prayer for the foreign mission work of the church.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. R. JENKINS, Chairman.

Presbytery adjourned to meet Wednesday morning at 9:00 A. M., for a devotional service to be led by Rev. R. H. Showalter. The closing prayer of the session was led by Rev. John Grey.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery convened at 9:00 A. M., and was led in an inspiring devotional on "Thy Kingdom Come," by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved. On request of the Stated Clerk, Presbytery proceded to the election of Commissioners to the General Assembly of 1938. They were elected as follows:

Principals	Alternates
Rev. John Grey, Raleigh	Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., Richmond
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Roxboro	Rev. P. D. Miller, DD., Raleigh
Elder W. C. Pressly, Raleigh	Elder O. M. Brown, Durham
Elder J. C. Cooper, Henderson	Elder G. A. Hodge, Kenly.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee of Religious Education. He called on Rev. Lawrence Stell, Rev. C. F. Allen and Dr. W. C. Pressly to emphasize their particular fields. The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That the Presbytery endorse the idea of holding a Spiritual Retreat for the men of the Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery approve the plan of having a conference for the Intermediates of the Presbytery at Peace College, beginning June 13th.

3. That the Conference for the Country Churches be made a definite part of our annual program.

4. That the ministers of the Presbytery prepare themselves for teaching in Leadership Training class courses other than the Bible.

5. That Presbytery express to the Synod's Committee on Religious Education its profound gratitude for the worker made available for Vacation Church Schools in the Presbytery.

6. That Presbytery record its gratitude to those individuals who have made possible the additional workers in the Presbytery.

7. That Presbytery approve the plan adopted by Synod for having as soon as possible a special offering from each Church School for the work of Synod's Committee on Religious Education.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JAMES A. JONES, Chairman,
Presbytery's Standing Com. on Rel. Educ.

Consideration was given to the special order of the day, the completion of the revised Manual.

A motion was made and seconded that to the revised Manual as adopted by sections, there be added "Article III," which shall consist of Section 10 of the present Manual, with a change from the words "shall be paid yearly, at the stated spring meeting," to the words "may be paid semi-annually." There shall be added "Article IV," which shall consist of Section 1 of the present manual, and shall be entitled "Information to Church Sessions." There shall be added "Article V," which shall consist of the Section 11 of the present Manual, and shall be entitled "Amendments." And a committee consisting of J. S. Kennison and Rev. John Grey be appointed to revise the Historical note to precede the Manual. This motion was adopted in its entirety.

A motion was made that the Manual as thus constituted, be adopted as a whole. The motion passed by an affirmative vote of 20 to a negative vote of 3, and the Manual was adopted as printed in the Appendix of this volume of minutes.

Rev. James P. Smith, Jr., made the report for the Committee on Bible Cause. The report was received and the following recommendation was adopted:

The Presbytery recommends the observance of the Universal Bible Sunday and an annual remittance from every church to this most commendable religious undertaking.

Rev. John Grey made the report for the Nominating Committee, which was adopted in Section I and Section II as follows:

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

I. Trustees

1. Presbytery: P. B. Parks, Chairman, H. H. Milner and W. C. Pressly.

2. Davidson College: P. D. Miller, 1940; D. H. Scanlon, 1939.

3. Peace Junior College: G. M. Matthis, 1939; J. M. Baird, 1940.

4. Queens-Chicora College: H. L. Crowell, 1939; D. H. Scanlon, 1940, and Mrs. R. O. Everett, 1941.

II. Permanent Committees

1a. Assembly's Work: C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, 1939; H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; B. R. Lacy, 1940; A. M. Earle, 1940; C. A. Wyche, 1941; C. S. Sydnor, 1939.

b. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: J. W. Lacy, Chairman, 1939; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: C. F. Allen, 1941; J. F. Menius, 1939; T. S. Royster, 1940.

3. Presbytery's Work: K. G. Hudson, Chairman. (a) Home Missions, K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; R. W. Strickland, 1940; R. W. Dunn, 1941; J. C. Cooper, 1939; J. W. Lacy, 1939; P. D. Miller, 1940. (b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, James A. Jones, 1940, Chairman; Children's Division — — — — — — — — —, young People's Division, L. I. Stell, 1941, and Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, W. C. Pressly, 1941; Country Church, C. F. Allen, 1939. (c) Stewardship, J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, 1941; P. D. Miller, 1939; F. H. Jeter, 1940.

4. Sessional Records: R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; F. S. Blue, 1940; J. P. Smith, 1939.

5. Social and Moral Welfare: J. H. Grey, Chairman, 1941; Malcolm McDearmott, 1940; T. H. Hamilton, 1939.

6. Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches: P. D. Miller, Chairman, 1941; J. A. Jones, 1939; K. G. Hudson, 1940.

7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above committees, C. R. Jenkins, Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN GREY.
P. D. MILLER.
JAS. A. JONES.
H. P. RUPPENTHALL.
W. C. PRESSLY.

Rev. C. F. Allen was elected Permanent Clerk by a unanimous vote.

The following letter was presented and adopted to be sent to the Sessions of all the Churches of the Presbytery. This letter reveals the purpose of Presbytery's new Committee on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches:

"Brethren:

In order to assist vacant churches in securing temporary supplies, and in locating and calling suitable pastors, Granville Presbytery has appointed the following permanent committee: Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., Rev. James A. Jones, Henderson, N. C., and Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.

The powers of the committee are:

1. To "take special oversight of churches without pastors." (Book of Church Order, par. 76).

2. To make practical the further direction in paragraphs 128-130 of the Book of Church Order. This committee shall confer with all vacant churches concerning suitable ministers for pastors, and shall advise with such churches concerning supplies, and approve all temporary supplies.

3. To make recommendations to Presbytery concerning the proposed establishment of all pastoral relationships.

When a church becomes vacant, the procedure should be as follows:

1. The Session should confer with the Committee from Presbytery concerning supplies until a new pastor is secured.

2. The congregation should appoint the usual committee to secure a pastor. This committee should confer with Presbytery's committee. After both the congregation, and Presbytery's committee have completed a thorough investigation of men available for the field, the committee from the Church should confer with Presbytery's committee as to the advisability of nominating to the congregation the man of their choice. In this way, the judgment of the Presbytery would be added to that of the congregation.

3. A congregational meeting should then be held, and in event the call is extended, permission to prosecute the call should be obtained from Presbytery's committee. In the event the congregation declines to issue the call, the committee from the Church should make further nominations.

Granville Presbytery requests the full co-operation of every session and congregation in the work of this committee, believing that in this action we are making a wise step forward in the location of pastors in our churches. The Presbytery also requests that this communication be read to the entire session, and be made a page in the minutes of the session for future reference.

Yours in Christ,

J. C. LAWRENCE, Moderator.
J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk."

The report of the Committee on Women's Work was received as information and the Ladies of the Presbyterial were commended for their fine work.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was received as information.

The Stated Supply Committee reported no actions taken.

Presbytery granted the request of the Myatt's Chapel that Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., be continued as Stated Supply.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to have the Statistical Report printed for the Appendix of this volume of minutes, if the cost is not too great.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was received as information.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, made his report, which was received as information and the Treasurer was commended for his diligence.

Dr. W. C. Pressly addressed Presbytery in the interest of Peace Junior College. This address was received as pleasing information.

Rev. James A. Jones made report for the Special Committee on the Ministers' Annuity Fund, which was received as information.

Rev. John Grey read the records of the work of the Judicial Commission appointed by Presbytery to deal with the whole matter of differences between the Oakland Church and Mr. A. M. Johnson, which were admitted to record in Presbytery's minutes as follows:

MINUTES OF COMMISSION

The commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to adjust the whole matter of difference between Mr. A. M. Johnson and the Session of the Oakland Presbyterian Church met in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., November 29, 1937, at 10 A. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

Present: Ministers, Joseph Rennie, D.D., Chairman, J. W. Lacy, D.D., P. D. Miller, D.D., and John H. Grey, Jr. Ruling Elders, R. W. Dunn and J. C. Allison.

J. H. Grey, Jr., was elected Clerk. It was moved and carried that the resignation of Dr. Rennie as Moderator be accepted. It was moved and carried that Dr. J. W. Lacy be elected Moderator.

It was moved and carried that (Paragraph 234, Book of Church Order) the indictment of Mr. A. M. Johnson by the session of the Oakland Presbyterian Church on April 26, 1937, be found in order as follows: (See the records of the Commission).

The above indictment is made upon the following evidence which is of record in the Session Book of the Oakland Presbyterian Church under date of April 28, 1937, and is as follows: See Record of Commission.

The commission voted, in accordance with Paragraph 188, Book of Church Order, to invite Mr. Johnson to confer with them regarding the whole matter in the hope that the trouble could be settled without charges being prosecuted against him.

Mr. A. M. Johnson appeared before the Commission of his own free will and accord. The Moderator stated to Mr. Johnson that the charges preferred against him by the Session of the Oakland Church had been found in order. The Moderator asked him if he was willing to express repentence for his action on Sunday, October 25, 1936. Mr. Johnson said he was not willing to express such repentance, or retract any of his statements.

Moved and carried that both parties be cited to appear with their witnesses for the trial of Mr. A. M. Johnson on December 13, 1937, at 10 A. M., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C. The Clerk was directed to summon the parties and their witnesses. Rev. P. D. Miller was appointed Prosecutor.

The minutes were read and approved. After prayer by J. C. Allison, the commission adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., December 13, 1937, at 10 A. M.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.
J. W. LACY, Moderator.

MINUTES OF COMMISSION

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to adjust the whole matter of difference between Mr. A. M. Johnson and the Session of the Oakland Presbyterian Church met in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., December 13, 1937, at 10 A. M., and was opened with prayer by J. W. Lacy.

Present: Ministers, J. W. Lacy, Joseph Rennie, P. D. Miller and John Grey. Ruling Elders, R. W. Dunn, J. C. Allison and T. P. Harrison.

The minutes of the last meeting of the commission were read as information.

The Clerk produced copies of letters and receipts for registered mail as evidence that he had cited both parties, and their witness to appear before the commission on this date. The Moderator asked the prosecution and the defense if they were ready for trial. The Rev. P. D. Miller, Prosecutor, and the Rev. James Smith, Jr., Counsel for the Defense, stated that they were ready. The Moderator charged the court as prescribed in the Book of Church Order. The

Defense presented a request for the dismissal of the charges against Mr. Johnson and suggested that he be admonished to be mindful of his vows as a deacon. On motion, the request was not granted. The indictment having been read in his hearing, the Moderator asked Mr. Johnson if he pleaded guilty or not guilty. He entered the plea of not guilty. The defense presented the pleading of Mr. Johnson, which was heard by the court. The Prosecution presented the Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, pastor of the Oakland Presbyterian Church, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Record of the Commission.

Cross examination by Defense. See Records of the Commission.

The prosecution called Mr. R. E. Massengill, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Records of the Commission.

Cross examination by the Defense. See Records of the Commission. Due to objections on the part of the Prosecution to certain questions by the Defense, the witness was excused from the room and Mr. Smith outlined his intended procedure. Mr. Smith then indicated that he was through with the witness.

The Prosecution called Mr. R. E. Watkins, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Records of the Commission.

Cross examination by the Defense. See Records of the Commission.

The Prosecution rested its case and the Defense called Mrs. A. T. Lassiter, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Records of Commission.

Cross examination by the Prosecution. See records of the Commission.

Examination by the Commission. See Records of the Commission.

The Defense called the Rev. A. T. Lassiter, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Records of Commission.

Cross examination by the Prosecution. See Records of the Commission.

The Defense presented Mr. J. E. Yelvington, who subscribed to the oath and gave the following testimony: See Records.

Cross examination by the Prosecution. See Records.

The Defense rested its case.

The Commission took recess for twenty minutes to re-convene at 3 P. M.

The Commission reconvened at 3 P. M., and was led in prayer by Dr. Rennie. It was agreed to limit the Prosecution and the Defense to ten minutes each in their arguments of the case. The commission heard Dr. Miller for the Prosecution and Mr. Smith for the Defense. The commission voted to go into Executive Session. The Moderator charged the commission as prescribed in the Book of Church Order. The members of the commission discussed the case in turn, with the exception of Dr. Miller who stated that in view of the fact the representative for the Defense was not a member of the commission and had, therefore, retired from the room, he would take no part in the discussion and, for the same reason, ask to be excused from voting. His request was granted.

The roll was called and Mr. A. M. Johnson was found Guilty as charged in the indictment.

It was moved and seconded that: "We, the commission appointed by the Presbytery of Granville to adjudicate the case of Oakland Church versus A. M. Johnson, do find him guilty of conduct unbecoming a deacon and member of the church as charged in the indictment, and order that he be, and hereby is, suspended from the sacraments of the church and from the exercise of his office until he shall have given satisfactory evidence of his repentance to the Session of Oakland Church and, furthermore, it is the desire and prayer of this commission that he, at an early date, see the error of his conduct and make due amends to his church."

The above order was adopted with Ruling Elder T. P. Harrison dissenting.

It was moved and carried that the following sentence be imposed upon Mr. Johnson: "Whereas, you, A. M. Johnson, deacon of the Church, are convicted by sufficient proof of the sin of conduct unbecoming an officer and member of the Church, we, a commission duly appointed and authorized by the Presbytery of Granville in the name and authority of the Lord Jesus Christ, do now declare you suspended from the sacraments of the Church and from the exercise of your office until you give satisfactory evidence of your repentance."

Mr. Johnson having left the court, Mr. Smith, his representative, stated that he appeared and acted for his client in receiving sentence. The Moderator read the sentence of the court, as recorded above. The Moderator led the court in prayer. The minutes were read and approved, and the commission adjourned, following prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.
J. W. LACY, Moderator.

A Commission to install Rev. J. F. Menius as pastor of the First Vanguard Presbyterian Church the second Sunday in May at 8 P. M. was appointed as follows:

Rev. Cecil Lawrence to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. John Grey to preach the sermon. Dr. Joseph Rennie to deliver the charge to the pastor. Elder Karl Hudson to deliver the charge to the congregation. Dr. J. B. Wright as alternate Elder and Rev. Frank Blue alternate to any one of the above named ministers.

An invitation was given for the June meeting of Presbytery by the Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Church. Presbytery accepted the invitation with alacrity.

Presbytery voted that the summer meeting of Presbytery will ordinarily be held the last Monday in June.

Ruling Elder G. A. Hodge invited Presbytery to come to Center Ridge Church for the Fall Stated Meeting. This invitation was also accepted.

Rev. J. P. Smith, Jr., made report for the Committee on Resolution of Thanks, which was adopted by a rising vote as follows:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Presbytery of Granville in Spring Session at Roanoke Rapids Presbyterian Church hereby records its sincere appreciation of the courtesies which have been so graciously extended to us here. We have been cordially received. To pastor, officers and members of this church and especially to the "Elect Ladies" who have served our delightful dinners we express our sincere thanks for the welcome and hospitality shown us here.

We would record our thanks to the Baptist Church for the use of its commodious dining room.

We request that this resolution be read from the pulpit on next Sabbath.

May the benediction of the Holy Trinity be with pastor and people.

REV. JAMES P. SMITH, Chairman,
Committee. on Thanks.

Rev. Lawrence Stell reported for the Assembly's Home Mission Committee. The report was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That every pastor, session and organization in the church be urged to study the Committee's Annual Report, that the magnitude of the Assembly's Home Missions and its primary place in the life and growth of the church may be better understood.

2. That every pastor be urged to present from the pulpit the facts of the Assembly's Home Missions, that our people may know of the opportunities that challenge our church in all parts of our Assembly.

3. That the period, October 1-November 6, be set apart as a special season for Home Mission study, and that the week of October 30-November 6, be designated as a week of prayer and self-

denial for Assembly's Home-Missions with a generous offering in all the churches and organizations for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE STELL, Chairman.

After prayer led by Rev. J. F. Menius, Presbytery took recess until 1:45 P. M.

WEDNESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 P. M. and was led in prayer by Ruling Elder W. C. Pressly. Ruling Elder G. A. Hodge reported that the Committee on the Printed Records of Presbytery found them in order. This report was received as information.

The Auditing Committee, through its Chairman, Ruling Elder H. L. Crowell, made the following report, which was adopted and follows:

We have examined the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and of Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences and found them in order and correct.

Respectfully submitted,
H. L. CROWELL, Chairman.

The members of the Home Mission Sub-Committee of the Committee on Presbytery's Work, were appointed a Commission to dissolve the existing Church organizations at Norlina and Weldon and to dispose of the respective properties as they deem wise.

Rev. Carl Pritchett, reporting for the Committee on Synod's Records, stated that the minutes called for no further action on the part of Presbytery.

Rev. C. F. Allen moved that the Chairman and the Committee on Revision of the Manual be commended for their labor and diligence. This motion passed.

Rev. C. F. Allen moved that Presbytery express its thanks to the Moderator for his fine presiding. The Presbytery gladly expressed its appreciation.

Dr. W. C. Pressly spoke on the Intermediate Conference asking co-operation in securing delegates.

Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, made the report of the Committee on Sessional Records, which was adopted as follows:

Your committee has examined the Sessional Records and ask that you approve without exception the following:

Spring Hill, White Oak, Oakland, Raleigh First, Oxford First, West Raleigh, First Vanguard, Grassy Creek, Brookston, Blacknall Memorial, Warrenton, Geneva, Fuller Memorial, Henderson First, Durham First, Center Ridge, St. Andrews, Roxboro, Kenly, Roanoke Rapids and Mt. Pleasant.

2. That you approve the following records with the exceptions noted. If the exceptions taken be approved they will be noted in the respective books:

Willow Springs, Ernest Myatt, North Vanguard, Smithfield, Progressive, Fellowship, Nutbush, Trinity Avenue, Varina and Littleton.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into its hands.

Presbytery instructed the Stated Clerk to include in the Minutes of the Spring Meeting each year a list of the Clerks of Sessions.

Minutes read and approved.

After prayer and the Benediction by Rev. P. D. Miller, Presbytery adjourned to meet June 27, 1938, at 10 A. M., in the Blacknall Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.

REV. J. C. LAWRENCE, Moderator.
REV. L. I. STELL, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

Appendix

OFFICERS

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Moderator, Varina, N. C.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk, Kenly, N. C.

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Temporary Clerk, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk, Townsville, N. C., 1939.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer Presbytery's Benevolences Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer Presbytery's Home Missions, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.

2. Davidson College: Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., 1940; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., 1939.

3. Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., 1939; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1940.

4. Queens-Chicora College: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1939; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D., Durham, N. C., 1940; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1a. Assembly's Work: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C., 1939; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1940; Mr. A. C. Wyche, 1941; and Mr. C. S. Sydnor, 1939.

1b. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C., 1939; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1939; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1941; Mr. T. S. Royster, 1940.

3. Presbytery's Work: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.

(a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1940; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mr. J. C. Cooper, 1939; Rev. J. W. Lacy, 1939; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1940.

(b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C., 1940; Children's Division — — — — —; Young People's Division, Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941, and Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1940; Country Church, Rev. C. F. Allen, 1939.

(c) Stewardship: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, 1941; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1939; Mr. F. H. Jeter, 1940.

4. Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; Rev. F. S. Blue, 1940; Rev. James P. Smith, 1939.

5. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. J. H. Grey, Chairman, 1941; Mr. Malcolm McDearmott, 1940; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, 1939.

6. Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches: Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. James A. Jones, 1939; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1940.

7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above Committees, with Rev. C. R. Jenkins Chairman of this Committee.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Blacknall Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum, Durham	E. E. Crews, 1016 8th, Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson R. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson R. 2
Center Ridge	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh R. 3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	J. A. Simpson, Oxford R. 4	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford R. 1	
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	Dr. A. C. Yow, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	A. R. Raken, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry	
Mizpah		
Mt. Pleasant	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean
North Vanguard		L. M. Keener, Raleigh

Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson R. 5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R. 1	J. W. Corbitt, Middlesex, R. 1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford R. 4	Joe B. Morton, Oxford R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield R. 1	Miss Emily S. Smith, Smithfield
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton R. 1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	R. J. Wyatt, 783 Hillsboro, Raleigh	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama R. 1	J. E. Howell, Lucama R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson R. 5	G. P. Wells, Henderson R. 3
Trinity Avenue	E. A. Williamson, Durham	Dr. D. T. Carr, Durham
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh	F. V. Crane, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barnes, Lucama R. 1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith, McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson R. 1

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cumming	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring 1938	Roanoke Rapids

Manual of the Presbytery of Granville

CONTAINING

The History, Directory, By-Laws and Standing Rules of Presbytery Adopted April 20, 1938

HISTORY

An extract from the Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina, in session at Graham and Burlington, N. C., October 9-11, 1923, namely:

"That a new Presbytery be set off to the east of Orange Presbytery, embracing Person and Durham counties from Orange, along with Granville, Warren, Vance, Halifax, Northampton, Franklin, Nash (excepting Rocky Mount and the churches closely affiliated with it) and Wake from Albemarle and Johnson county north of a line from the southwest corner of the county to Middle Creek at its nearest point, and running with Middle Creek and the Neuse River to the eastern border, from Fayetteville Presbytery."

The following churches were transferrd from Orange Presbytery: Blacknall Memorial, Durham First, Hurdle Mills, Edgemont, Roxboro, South Lowell and Trinity Avenue.

Ministers transferred from Orange Presbytery: Rev. R. S. Carson, Rev. G. I. Cooper, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Rev. W. O. Sample, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, and Rev. T. W. Simpson.

Churches transferred from Albemarle Presbytery: Brookston, Enfield, Fellowship, Geneva, Goshen Chapel, Grassy Creek, Hebron, Henderson, Littleton, Mt. Pleasant, Norlina, Nut Bush, Oak Hill, Oxford, Raleigh First, Roanoke Rapids, St. Andrews, Varina, Warrenton, Weldon, Willow Springs and Young Memorial.

Ministers transferred from Albemarle Presbytery: Rev. M. C. Boling, Rev. Lewis Collins, Rev. F. F. Comerford, Rev. E. S. Currie, Rev. A. M. Earl, Rev. Coyt Hunter, Rev. J. M. Millard, Rev. W. B. Sullivan, Rev. C. K. Taffe, and Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.

Churches transferred from Fayetteville Presbytery: Center Ridge, Community, Fairview, Kenly, Mizpah, Oak

Grove, Oakland, Progressive, Selma, Smithfield, and Spring Hill.

Minister transferred from Fayetteville Presbytery: Rev. Neill McInnis.

Candidates transferred from Orange: Mr. J. S. Jones, Mr. Marshall W. Wyatt and Mr. Alton B. Claytor; from Albemarle: Mr. Marion Lyerly and Mr. John Crinkley.

Extract from Organization Minutes of Granville Presbytery, namely:

"Synod of North Carolina appointed Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., to convoke the new Presbytery, which he did, and Presbytery came together for organization in Henderson, N. C., October 30, 7:30 P. M., 1923.

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D., presided, pending the election of officers. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. F. F. Comerford, of Oxford, N. C., using Numbers 13:30 as his text."

ROLL OF MINISTERS

(Same as present Manual).

BY-LAWS OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

ARTICLE 1—Organization of the Presbytery

A — The officers of Presbytery shall be a Moderator, Stated Clerk who shall be treasurer of Presbytery's expense fund, Permanent Clerk and a Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences.

Presbytery shall be called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer at 10:00 A. M. of the day selected for the meeting.

There shall be four stated meetings of Presbytery each year. The Spring Meeting to last more than one day, and the Summer, Fall and Winter Meetings to last one day.

At the Spring and Fall Meetings the Moderator's Sermon shall be followed by a Communion Service, after which the Presbytery shall proceed to elect a Moderator. The

SAFETY FILM

Summer and Winter Meetings shall be opened with such worship services as the Moderator deems best.

B — The Moderator shall appoint the following Standing Committees:

1. Committee on Orders. To consist of the pastor of the host church, Stated Clerk, and Moderator.

2. Committee on Bills and Overtures, (3 members).

3. Committee on Audits and Records of Presbytery. Who shall audit the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions. (2 elders, one minister).

4. Committee on Minutes of Synod and General Assembly. (Composed of Commissioners to the last assembly).

5. Committee on Resolutions. (Two members).

Note: Three elders shall be appointed at the Spring Meeting to assist the permanent Committee on Sessional Records.

C — Presbytery shall elect the following Permanent Committees:

1a. A Committee on Assembly's Work, to consist of six members, two of whom shall be elders. The committee shall elect its own chairman. Two of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. It shall be the duty of this committee to review all phases of the Assembly's work and make such reports and recommendations as they deem advisable.

b. A Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, to consist of four members. The committee shall elect its own chairman. One of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. It shall be the duty of this committee to handle all matters connected with Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and to conduct all examinations before Presbytery.

2. A Committee on Synod's Work, to consist of three members, one of whom shall be an elder. The committee

(a) Home Missions, (b) Religious Education, (c) Stew-
shall elect its own chairman. One of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. It shall be the duty of this committee to review all phases of Synod's work and make such reports and recommendations as they deem advisable.

3. A Committee on Presbytery's Work, to consist of fifteen members, at least four of whom shall be elders, and two may be representatives of Granville Presbyterial. The committee shall elect its own chairman. Five of the committee shall be elected each year. It shall be the duty of this committee to meet at least annually to review, correlate and project the work of the Presbytery. The committee shall be divided into the following sub-committees, to carry out the plans of the committee as a whole:

ardship. No retiring member shall succeed himself on one of these sub-committees.

4. A Committee on Sessional Records, to consist of three ministers. The committee shall elect its own chairman. One of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. (Three elders shall be appointed to assist the committee at each Spring meeting of Presbytery). It shall be the duty of this comimttee, at the Spring Meeting, to examine the record of work done by each Session.

5. A Committee on Social and Moral Welfare, to consist of three members, at least two of whom shall be ministers. The committee shall elect its own chairman. One of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. It shall be the duty of this committee to bring to the attention of Presbytery such matters and conditions as shall assist the Presbytery in the discharge of the spiritual function of the church in interpreting and presenting the ideal of Christ for the individual and for society.

6. A Committee on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches, to consist of two ministers and one elder. The committee shall elect its own chairman. One of the committee shall be elected each year. No retiring member shall succeed himself. The duty of this committee shall be: (1) "To take special oversight of churches without pas-

tors." (Par. 76, **Bk. Ch. Order**). (2) To make practical the further directions in Paragraphs 128-130 of the **Book of Church Order.** This committee shall confer with all vacant churches concerning suitable ministers for pastors, and shall advise with such churches concerning supplies, and approve all temporary supplies. (3) To make recommendations to Presbytery concerning the proposed establishment of all pastoral relationships.

7. A Committee on Nominations, consisting of the chairmen of above committees. It shall be the duty of this committee, at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, to nominate to Presbytery members to fill vacancies on the committees.

ARTICLE II—Election and Special Duties Assigned to the Permanent Officers of Presbytery

A — Stated Clerk. The Stated Clerk shall be elected for a term of three years, and shall attend to all the duties ordinarily involved in this office. He shall also act as Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and, as such, shall meet all the necessary expenses as Presbytery may direct. At each stated Fall Meeting, he shall report to the Presbytery all receipts and disbursements, and present his books and vounchers for auditing. The salary of the Stated Clerk shall be paid from Presbytery's Expense Fund.

B — Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences. The Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences shall be elected for a term of three years. He shall receive the benevolent gifts from all churches in the Presbytery and shall disburse them to the causes, according to the percentage scale adopted by Presbytery, forwarding all special contributions as indicated by the donors. He shall be paid for clerical help, from Presbytery's Expense Fund, an amount fixed by Presbytery.

C — Permanent Clerk. The Permanent Clerk shall be elected for a term of three years. He shall assist the Stated Clerk. His salary shall be fixed by Presbytery, and shall be paid from Presbytery's Expense Fund.

D — Trustees. Presbytery shall elect three trustees whose

business it shall be to handle all deeds, mortgages, bequests, permanent investments and permanent funds.

Presbytery shall elect for a term of three years trustees for the following institutions: Davidson College, Peace Junior College and Queens-Chicora College.

ARTICLE III—Amendments

A — Any by-law in this manual may be suspended at any meeting of Presbytery by a two thirds vote of the members present.

Any by-law may be amended or rescinded at any meeting of Presbytery by a two-thirds vote of the members present, provided the proposed change has been submitted in writing to the previous stated meeting of Presbytery.

STANDING RULES

1. To obtain a fund out of which all the expenses of Presbytery may be defrayed, an assessment shall be levied on all churches, which assessment may be paid in semi-annual installments, and the treasurer shall report all delinquent churches to Prsbytery.

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

51821

VOL. XV JUNE, OCTOBER, 1938 NUMBER 2

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

THIRTIETH STATED MEETING
Durham, N. C., June 27, 1938

THIRTY-FIRST STATED MEETING
Center Ridge Church—October 4, 1938

MINUTES OF SUMMER STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Granville Presbytery met in Summer Stated Meeting in the Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., June 27th, at 10 o'clock A. M. The opening devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. John H. Grey. Rev. J. C. Lawrence, the Moderator, presided, and Rev. P. D. Miller led Presbytery in prayer.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, Frank S. Blue, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, T. H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, G. M. Matthis, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: W. J. Jordan, White Oak; R. S. Williams, Oak Hill; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; W. J. Mitchell, First Vanguard; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial; E. H. Chapell, Fuller Memorial and C. S. Sydner, Durham First.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. J. C. Lawrence was unanimously reelected Moderator.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. J. F. Menius pastor of the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, N. C., was submitted to record as follows:

Report of a Commission

The Commission to install Rev. J. F Menius as pastor of the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh, met, according to Presbytery's directions, May 8th, 1938, in the First Vanguard Church at 8 P. M., and was convened with prayer. There were present: Ministers: J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, Joseph Rennie, and John Grey. Ruling Elders K. G. Hudson of Raleigh First Church completed the Commission. John H. Grey was elected Clerk of the Commission. The various parts of the service having been agreed upon beforehand, the Commission continued its session in the presence of the congregation. Rev. J. H. Grey preached the sermon from John 13:34, "As I have loved you." Rev. J. C. Lawrence propounded the constitutional questions and declared Rev. J. F. Menius to be duly installed as pastor of the First Vanguard Church, Raleigh. Rev. Joseph Rennie delivered the charge to the pastor, and Ruling Elder K. G. Hudson charged the congregation. The Commission continued its session after the public service, read and adopted its minutes and adjourned with prayer.

JOHN H. GREY, Clerk.

On motion Presbytery named 11:30 A. M. as the time for the Special Order of Receiving Candidates for the Gospel Ministry. The Stated Clark then explained certain facts

about the printed minutes of the Spring meeting of the Presbytery and the new Manual of Presbytery.

The following Overture was presented, which Overture was approvel and order to be sent the Synod of North Carolina:

The Presbytery of Granville in Stated Summer Session at the Blacknall Memorial Church, Durham, overtures the Synod of North Carolina in session at Greensboro, N. C., September 6, 1938, as follows: That the Synod consider the advisability of placing under the Synod's Committee of Religious Education the work among some of our young people now known as "Religious Work at State Institutions of Learning."

The Special Order set for 11:30 A. M. was postponed by vote of Presbytery pending arrival of the Chairman of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, made a verbal report on the following phases of the work: Summer Workers, Daily Vacation Bible Schools, and the Summer Conferences for Young People and Pioneers. This report was received as information. Several members of Presbytery spake in appreciation of the work of the Summer Conferences and the aid given by Dr. W. C. Pressly and Peace College. The question of financing the Summer Conferences was then discussed and carried over for later action in order to consider other items of business.

Rev. P. L. Garble, Presbytery of Cincinnati Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., was introduced to Presbytery as a visiting brother and invited to sit as such.

Rev. J. H. Marion of the Presbytery of Bethel, Synod of South Carolina, presented a certificate of dismissal from Bethel Presbytery, together with a formal call from the First Church, Durham, for his pastoral services. These papers were found in order and Presbytery proceded to examine Rev. J. H. Marion as required for his reception into the presbytery. He was examined on Experimental Religion and the examination was voted satisfactory. He was examined on Theology and the examination was approved. His examinations were then approved as a whole, and on motion Rev. J. H. Marion was voted into Granville Presbytery after signing the necessary obligation.

Presbytery voted to take recess until 1:30 P. M. after prayer by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall. On motion the matter of securing funds to help finance the Summer Conference for Young People and Pioneers was referred to the Stewardship Committee to report at Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery. Rev. John H. Grey and Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton submitted their reports as Commissioners to the last General Assembly. These reports were received as information and Presbytery commended these representatives to the Assembly for their diligence. On motion the Permanent Clerk of Presbytery was asked to recommend at the Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery the order in which the various committees should report at the different meetings of Presbytery. Presbytery voted that the minites of the Summer and Fall Stated meetings be printed in the same book, and that those of the Winter and Spring meetings be printed together.

The call from the Durham First Church was placed in the hands of Rev. J. H. Marion by the Presbytery. Mr. Marion accepted the call and asked Presbytery to delay the appointment of a Commission to install him until the Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery. Presbytery granted this request after some discussion.

A rising vote of thanks was given by Presbytery to the pastor, members of the church, and to the ladies, who so graciously served lunch to the members of Presbytery, for their hospitality here at Blacknall Memorial Church.

After a short recess, Presbytery reconvened and celebrated the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. This service was condcted by Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. F. S. Blue, assisted by Ruling Elders K. G. Hudson, W. J. Jordan, H. L. Crowell and C. S. Sydner.

After the communion service and prayer by Rev. L. I. Stell Presbytery resumed its regular business program.

The Reception of a Candidate for the Ministry

Mr. Charles E. Parrish was presented as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry, by Rev. J. W. Lacy, chairman of the Committee of Christian Education. Mr. Lacy also furnished recommendations and the scholastic record of Mr. Parrish. After approving these papers Presbytery proceded with the

examination of Mr. Parrish. The Moderator examined him on Experimental Religion and his motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and after answering the questions in the affirmative, as required by the Book of Church Order, Presbytery admitted Mr. Charles E. Parrish under its care as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. A charge to Mr. Parrish was delivered by Rev. J. H. Grey, and prayer was made for him led by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

The minutes of the sessions of the day were read and approved, and after prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy Presbytery adjourned to meet in the Center Ridge Church on October 4th at 10 o'clock A. M. for its Fall Stated meeting.

J. C. LAWRENCE, *Moderator.*
C. F. ALLEN, *Permanent Clerk.*
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES OF THE FALL STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Center Ridge Church, October 4, 1938

The Presbytery of Granville met, according to adjournment, for its Fall Stated Meeting in the Center Ridge Presbyterian Church on October 4, 1938, at 10:20 A. M.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, the retiring Moderator, presided and preached the opening sermon from the text, Luke 24:29. After the sermon the sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated, Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. James A. Jones presiding at the table, assisted by the elders of the Center Ridge Church.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy, and the roll call showed the following members present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Jr., T. H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, D. D., J. C. Lawrence, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, D. D., C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: T. P. Harrison, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; A. L. Twisdale, Nut Bush; A. W. Peace, Oxford; A. A. Tilley, Varina; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; J. W. Johnson, Mt. Pleasant; W. T. Hargis, Fellowship; C. T. Worth, Durham First; J. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; A. C. Kimrey, Raleigh First; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; W. A. Worley, Progressive; T. M. Benoy, Selma, and J. E. Bailey, Fairview.

Rev. L. I. Stell was elected Moderator by acclamation.

The following report of the Committee on Orders, presented by its chairman, Rev. C. F. Allen, was approved:

That Presbytery proceed with the regular order of business until 12:30 P. M.; take recess for lunch until 1:30 P. M.; reconvene at 1:30 P. M. and observe a pageant on The Lord's Acre Plan by the members of the Center Ridge Church, and then proceed with the regular business until the hour of adjournment, 5 P. M.

Communications

The following communications were read and acted upon:

Communications from Davidson and Queens-Chicora Colleges were referred to the Committee on Synod's Work. A communication from Dr. D. H. Scanlon, offering his resignation as Trustee of Queens-Chicora College and requesting that it be accepted, was referred to the Committee on Nominations. Requests from Rev. J. H. Marion, Rev. Joseph Rennie, and Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D.

to be excused from attendance on this meeting of Presbytery were granted.

Communications from the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and from the Assembly's Training School were referred to the Committee on Assembly's Work.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of The General Assembly touching the proposed amendments handed down by the last Assembly was docketed for later action by this Presbytery, and his communication as regards the Commission on The Minister and His Work was referred to the Committee on Nominations. Dr. Scott's message bearing on the per capita tax of the General Assembly was given to the Committee on Assembly's Work.

A communication from the Christian Observer as to Church Paper Week was read and Presbytery reaffirmed the action of the General Assembly touching Church Papers.

A communication from Rev. R. E. McClure, Stated Clerk of Albemarle Presbytery, asking that Granville Presbytery join in plans for the celebration of the 50th Anniversary of Albemarle Presbytery by appointing a Committee to aid in preparing a program for the celebration. Presbytery approved the suggested celebration and referred the matter of appointing the committee suggested to the Committee on Nominations.

A communication from Rev. W. P. Brown, asking to be excused from this meeting of Presbytery and that he be permitted to labor within or without the bounds of Presbytery until next Stated meeting. Presbytery granted Mr. Brown's requests.

A communication from the First Church, Durham, suggesting the members of a commission and the assignment of the parts of the work to the commission to install Rev. J. H. Marion pastor of that church was approved by Presbytery and the following commission appointed: Dr. D. H. Scanlon to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. J. A. Jones to preach the sermon; Rev. L. I. Stell to deliver the charge to the pastor; Rev. P. D. Miller to deliver the charge to the congregation; Elder P. B. Parks to complete the commission, with Elder H. C. Carr as alternate, and any minister to be alternate for any other and perform the duties if necessary. The time for the installation to be October 9, 1938, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Standing Committees

On Orders: C. F. Allen, J. S. Kennison and J. C. Lawrence.
On Bills and Overtures: J. C. Lawrence, J. A. Jones and elder T. H. Smith.

On Audits and Records of Presbytery: Elders T. P. Harrison and A. C. Kimrey and Rev. C. R. Pritchett.

On Resolutions: R. H. Showalter and H. P. Ruppenthall.

The report of Dr. W. C. Pressly, treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, was read and accepted as information. J. S. Kennison, treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, read his report and it was referred to the Committee on Audits.

Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Religious Education, read the report of the Committee, which was adopted as a whole, and follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION TO GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Your Committee on Religious Education happily and gratefully reports a season of prosperity in the religious educational work of our Presbytery.

The attention of the Presbytery is called to the organization and the work of the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication of the General Assembly that provides the Synod of North Carolina with a Regional Director of Religious Education. This Director is the Rev. J. O. Mann, and he will gladly consult with the pastor and session of any local church in order to expedite their efforts in religious education. The Synod's Committee on Religious Education employs a Young People's Worker, Miss Louise Woodson, and she is available to the local congregations to assist them in discharging their responsibility to their own youth.

Young People

The outstanding work in the Young People's Division since Presbytery last convened, was the Young People's Conference held at Peace College, June 6th through 10. The Young People's Conference pursued its customary policy of using only members of the Presbytery in the capacity of executives, speakers, and teachers. Granville Presbytery is indebted profoundly to this splendid group of workers who assisted in executing an excellent conference. Rev. Lawrence I. Stell performed an exceptionally remarkable task in his capacity as Director of the Young People's Conference. In attendance upon the conference were a total of 105 young people. There was a total of 19 teachers and speakers. The total in attendance upon the conference was 124. The attention of the Presbytery is called to the fact that in some presbyteries, from the expense fund of the presbytery, there is set aside an amount to be used by the Religious Education Committee in promoting its conference work. Granville Presbytery has habitually maintained a lower conference fee than other presbyteries of the Synod who hold like conferences. This is possible only because of the cooperation and leadership of Dr. W. C. Pressly, the President of Peace College. Your Committee feels that it would be wise for the presbytery to make available to the Committee on Religious Education a sum of $100.00 to assist in the discharging of its obligation to its young people in advertising and promoting the best conference possible. The only alternative to

this is the raising of the conference fee. This is the last resort, for our service is directly conditioned upon the number of delegates that we can attract to attendance. And the number of delegates is to some degree at least, conditioned upon the size of the fee. Attached is a Financial Statement of Granville Presbytery's Young People's Conference:

Disbursements:

To Peace College:		
103 delegates at $4.25	$437.75	
17 Staff and Faculty at $4.25	72.25	
2 at $2.50 (one faculty and 1 delegate)	5.00	
1 delegate at $1.00	1.00	
To Dr. B. R. Lacy Expense	10.00	
To Printing Fliers and cards	5.00	
To Electro for folder	1.95	
To 2 rolls Kodachrome film for movies	14.40	
To Teaching Materials	1.20	
To Phone Calls	3.75	
To paper and stencils	3.70	
To Martha Myers Expense	10.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$566.00

Receipts:

From 103 Delegates at $5.00	$515.00	
1 Delegate at $2.50	2.50	
1 Delegate at $1.00	1.00	
From Dr. B. R. Lacy, return of expense as gift	10.00	
From West Raleigh Pres. Church group (through John Grey)	7.00	
From Roanoke Rapids	15.60	
From Peace College (through Dr. Pressly)	14.90	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$566.00

"The Pioneers"

Under the leadership of Dr. W. C. Pressly, the first Pioneer Conference of Granville Presbytery was held at Peace College June 13th through 17th. A portion of the report of the Director of the Conference is made a part of the report of this Committee:

As Director of the Conference, I should like to make several statements. First, that I could have had no better cooperation from the men and women of our presbytery and presbyterial. All were eager to serve, and I had practically no difficulty in arranging a faculty. They performed their tasks well during the conference and I felt any lack of goal accomplished was due more to the inefficiency, inadequacy, and spiritual shortsightedness of the director than of the faculty. I already see a great many improvements which are possible in our conference, and I hope the conference of 1939

will be a better one. I am convinced of the importance of having a Pioneer Conference. I think as a Religious Education Committee we ought to let our church members and officers know of our belief in what these conferences can accomplish. I wish, however, we could be a little more selective and chose our boys and girls with potential spiriual leadership. After all, ours is a church conference, and we should not overlook to proper emphasis upon the material with which we work. Then, too, we do not wish to overemphasize the play aspect in our conference and at the expense of the spiritual.

We charged each delegate $5.00, making a total of $520.00 available, which was paid to Peace College for the expense incurred. Peace assumed all bills of the conference including printing. The school came out even on the expense as we kept an accurate account of dining room expense, etc. I feel that it is going to be necessary to increase our registration fee from $5.00 to $5.50 at least. We need a small amount of money for incidental expenses. The school charges $1.00 per day per person. By opening on Monday at noon, an extra meal is involved for which no charge was made this year, but for which a charge will have to be made hereafter. I find practically all other conferences charge at least $5.50 and Albermarle charges $6.00. I think our Committee of Religious Education should ask the various church organizations, Women's Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools, and individuals to help the boys and girls financially to attend the Conferences.

It is obvious to the Presbytery, and especially to the Committee, that the meeting of this obligation to our Intermediates would never have been discharged without the efficient leadership of Dr. Pressly who acted in the capacity of Director. The Presbytery is profoundly indebted to him, and hereby records its earnest gratitude for the leadership that he afforded.

Vacation Church School

In the Vacation Church Schols held during the summer, the committee feels that it attained some degree of success because of the cooperation of the Presbyterian Fund, Inc., of Raleigh, N. C., and the Synod's Committee of Religious Education. There were a total of twenty-five (25) schools held in the Presbytery. Attending these schools was a total of 1,716. There was a total teaching days of 194. There was a total teaching hours of 511.

The work thus done can not be over-estimated as to its cumulative value, for there were a total of 178 workers enlisted in executing the schools, and this provides us with a back-log of leadership from which we can draw for our teaching ministry in the months ahead.

There were several local churches that did not have schools, but in every field of the Presbytery with the exception of two or three

city congregations, a Bible School was held, and in practically every church of the fields.

Leadership Training

There have been no Leadership Training Schools reported to the committee as having been held since the last meeting of Presbytery. Your committee calls the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that the fall season provides an excellent opportunity for enlisting again the leadership of our Church Schools in a continued program of training. The ministers of the Presbytery have offered themselves for teaching in these training schools, and your committee has suggested to them and Presbytery has approved the suggestion, that the ministers qualify themselves to teach certain courses that will be readily suggested by the Director of the Leadership Training Division of the Presbytery's Committee. Within the local congregations the ministers are asked to develop as much interest as possible in a trained leadership, for only thereby can we be assured of an effective and a progressive program. And the ministers are reminded that the members of Presbytery are eager and willing to be of service in this connection.

Your committee presents the following recommendations:

1. That the Director of the Young People's Division is hereby gratefully thanked for the excellence of his service in directing so effectively the Young People's Conference.

2. That Dr. W. C. Pressly is the object of admiration and appreciation for the whole Presbytery for the leadership that he assumed in discharging the obligation that we owed to our Intermediates in having the first Intermediate Conference.

3. That the Synod of North Carolina is benefactor to the Presbytery in providing us with a worker who assisted in completing the Vacation Bible School schedule with the Presbytery.

4. That the Presbytery Fund, Inc., of Raleigh, N. C., is the object of the gratitude of the Presbytery for its assistance to the Committee on Religious Education in providing additional workers for the Vacation Bible School enterprise.

5. That the program committee for the Spring meeting of Presbytery be instructed to provide time for the having of a program on Religious Education, at which time Rev. J. O. Mann, the Regional Director of Religious Education, and Miss Louise Woodson, the Director of Young People's Work for the Synod of North Carolina will be asked to lead our thought along the lines of Religious Education.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES A. JONES, Chairman
For the Committee

This Committee was asked to mention ways and means whereby we might raise $150.00 to subsidize our Young People's Conferences.

As the members of the Stewardship Committee see it, there are four ways this additional sum can be raised:

1. From the Presbytery. That is, that we vote to take it directly from our treasury.

2. From the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the committee in charge of the Young People's Conferences make an appeal to a select group of individuals just prior to the conference each season giving them the privilege of helping some worthy young person to attend the conference.

4. We can leave it to each church to do its best towards paying expenses of its own delegates and hold the conference expense to the amount of money we can reasonably expect to receive in this way. For the long pull, your Committee feels that is the best method to follow though we do not want Peace College Management to underwrite conference expenses in a way that might ever cause a loss to the College.

After prayer, Presbytery took recess until 1:30 P. M.

Afternoon Session

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

At this time a Pageant on the Lord's Acre Plan was presented by members of the Center Ridge Church.

The following was voted by Presbytery: "It is moved that Granville Presbytery make available to the Committee on Religious Education from Presbytery's Expense Fund not over $100.00 to be used in promoting the work of the committee in executing the Young People's and Intermediate's Conferences."

Presbytery at this time began formulating for the General Assembly its advice and consent on the approved changes in the Confession of Faith and Catechisms and the two amendments to the Book of Church Order sent down by the Assembly. The proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order were taken up in order. The affirmative answer was given to the amendment touching ministers seeking admission to the Presbytery (Paragraph 74.) The negative answer was given to the proposed amendment concerning the status of church properties held by church courts or local congregations.

The suggested changes in the Confession of Faith were approved by Presbytery severally and as a whole. The proposed changes in the Catechisms were approved separately and as a

whole. The suggested amendment (Page 135 in Minutes of Assembly) was docketed for consideration at Winter Stated meeting.

The following overture was introduced by Rev. John Grey: "The Presbytery of Granville respectfully overtures the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., May 25, 1939, that they appoint an Ad Intermin Committee to rewrite the Confession of Faith in keeping with our present knowledge of the Scriptures." This overture was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Commissioners Nominated

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly, meeting in Montreat, N. C., May 25, 1939 were nominated:

Principals	Alternates
Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.	Rev. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.
Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C.	Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Varina, N. C.
Elder A. G. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.	Elder P. D. Parks, Durham, N. C.
Elder O. M. Brown, Durham, N. C.	Elder Frank Pinix, Oxford, N. C.

The report of the Special Committee on Ministers' Annuity Fund was read and adopted as amended. The amended report follows:

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

Your Special Committee on the Minister's Annuity Fund calls the attention of the Presbytery to certain facts with respect to the status of the Annuity Fund in the General Assembly. To October 1, 1938 there has come to the Louisville office on the Three Million Dollar Fund needed to launch the Ministers' Annuity Fund, a total of $2,003,195.42 after all expenses have been paid from 1924 to date. In spite of the difficulty that has been encountered in the securing of cash and pledges during the economic recession since the launching of the campaign on April 1, 1937, there has been added to the Fund a total of $1,354,499.90.

The Executive Committee recognizes the urgency of the completing of this task as early as possible, and the General Assembly of our church has ordered that the Committee continue its every effort to bring this task to a successful conclusion. It is apparent that the greatest opportunity for our church will be found in the months of October, November and December, during which time to complete this task.

Your committee feels that God is to be humbly thanked and the Executive Committee of the General Assembly is to earnestly complimented for the success that has been thus far attained. In the

General Assembly of the church there is no Synod that has raised in cash and pledges its full percentage of the quota that was suggested to them by the Assembly's Committee. However, the Synod of North Carolina has progressively declined in relative standings in the General Assembly. On February 22 the Synod stood second among the Synods in the percentage of quotas received; on March 22 it stood third; on June 22 it stood fourth; on September 22 it stood fifth.

But the Synod of North Carolina in its last meeting in Greensboro, expressed itself again in definite terms as soliciting the leadership of ministers and laymen alike in discharging this responsibility

Among the nine (9) Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina, Granville Presbytery ranks 9th in the percentage of the quotas received. Of a total assigned quotas of $56,962.00 there has been received in cash and pledges a total of $12,083.84. This is approximately 21% of the assigned quotas. In the Synod of North Carolina the average percentage is 56.47. We are therefore 36% behind the average of the Synod and 79th in a list of 88 Presbyteries in the General Assembly.

This is a record for which neither your Committee nor the Presbytery is proud. In the Presbytery there are a total of twenty (20) churches out of forty (40) who have made no contribution whatever. There are only three (3) churches that have paid in full the quotas requested of them.

Of course it must be recognized that in some instances the quotas assigned by the Presbytery's committee were not received. However, in the instances where those quotas were not received, no quota was established, for the church failing to accept its quota made no suggestion of the approximate amount that the congregation would agree to raise. Your committee has no zeal for the quota method, but it was accepted at the request of the Executive Committee in Louisville, and it is obvious that it is the most methodical plan that we can follow.

Recognizing the failure of Granville Presbytery to discharge its proportionate share of this obligation, your committee earnestly calls the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that we are desperately lacking in that measure of zeal and effort that should properly characterize this endeavor. It has been the common voice among local congregations that local obligations have prevented any aggressive effort to discharge the matter of the Annuity Fund. Your committee does not disparage the necessity of each congregation meeting the problems that arise locally. However, your committee feels that the local congregations have acted unwisely and in some instances without justification, considering that this is a work approved by the Presbytery, the Synod and the General Assembly for so long, and recognized as the task to which the whole church is to commit its united effort for the sake of the church at large.

Recognizing the deficiency of the Presbytery, your committee presents these recommendations:

1. That Granville Presbytery order that within each local congregation a definite opportunity be given to the congregation to subscribe to the Ministers' Annuity Fund, and that this opportunity be accompanied with systematic and concerted effort on the part of the minister and Session of each local congregation.

2. That in compliance with this resolution, a letter be sent to the session of each local congregation signed by the Stated Clerk and the Moderator of the Presbytery, calling their attention to this action of the Presbytery, and instructing them that a report shall be made from the local congregations to the Presbytery concerning either the result of this effort or plans for its making not later than the winter meeting of the Presbytery.

3. That within the local congregation the session call upon the Board of Deacons, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Men of the Church, the Young People of the church, the Church School, to concert their effort and to provide their leadership in the discharge of this obligation.

4. That at least two rallies be held in geographically central localities of the Presbytery to which shall be invited the officers and lay leadership of the church, together with the leadership of the Auxiliary, at which time a speaker shall present the imperative of proceeding immediately with the task, this speaker to be selected by the Special Committee of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES A. JONES, Chairman
For the Committee

The report of the Stewardship Committee was read and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That our churches be urged to return earnest thanks to God for His blessings upon us during the present year.

2. That each pastor be urged to order the materials for the Every Member Canvass far in advance of the Canvass.

3. That suitable stewardship rallies be conducted in the rural sections of Presbytery, with a view of reaching every rural church, in that immediate section, and that the rallies be conducted some time in February of 1939.

4. That March 12, 1939, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that on this day each church be urged to regard as a minimum the amount of askings sent down to it by Presbytery, and to make an earnest endeavor to secure pledges for the full amount.

5. That Sunday, March 26, 1939, be designated "Pay-Up-Day" when all members shall be urged to complete full payment of their pledges, thus giving ample time for remittances to reach agencies before books are closed.

6. That the Lord's Acre Plan of financing rural churches be most heartily recommended as a practical solution of the financial problem of the Country Church.

7. That we accept $55,000.00 as Presbytery's quota requested by Synod as our share of Benevolent giving.

8. That this amount of $55,000.00 be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes

Foreign Missions	22%
Assembly's Home Missions	10%
Chris. Education and Min. Relief	5%
Religious Education	2%
Assembly's Training School	.6%
Bible Cause	.4%
TOTAL	40%

Synod's And Presbytery's Causes

Synod's Home Missions	8.7%
Orphans' Home	7.5%
Educational Institutions	8.5%
Union Seminary	1.3%
Religious Education in Synod (including work in State Educational Institutions)	3. %
TOTAL	60.%

9. That the following Benevolent Askings be accepted by the Churches of Presbytery according to their membership, computed on a quota basis as follows:

Blacknall Memorial	$ 650.00
Brookston	54.00
Center Ridge	43.00
Durham First	35,851.00
Ernest Myatt	531.00
Fairview	18.00
Fellowship	114.00
First Vanguard	676.00
Fuller Memorial	200.00
Geneva	168.00
Goshen	34.00
Grassy Creek	216.00
Gruver Memorial	27.00
Hebron	18.00
Henderson First	2,000.00
Kenly	91.00
Littleton	141.00
Mizpah	21.00
Mt. Pleasant	184.00
North Vanguard	270.0[illegible]

Nut Bush	294.00
Oak Grove	31.00
Oak Hill	385.00
Oakland	120.00
Oxford First	1,128.00
Progressive	75.00
Raleigh First	11,220.00
Roanoke Rapids	882.00
Roxboro	540.00
Selma	104.00
Smithfield	495.00
Spring Hill	78.00
St. Andrews	48.00
Trinity Avenue	1,072.00
Varina	226.00
Warrenton	270.00
West Raleigh	750.00
White Oak	29.00
Willow Springs	54.00
Young Memorial	43.00

10. That we have sometime in February a general meeting for the purpose of discussing our plans for the Every Member Canvass.

11. That $75.00 as a maximum amount be appropriated for the work of the Stewardship Committee.

REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman
Stewardship Committee

The following resolution in regard to the sale of the Weldon Church property was approved: That Granville Presbytery approve the sale of the Presbyterian Church property at Weldon through the Home Mission Committee at a price to be agreed upon by said Committee; and does hereby authorize the Trustees of Presbytery to negotiate the necessary papers for the transfer of this property.

Report on Order of Reporting of Permanent Committees to Presbytery was presented by C. F. Allen, and referred to John H. Grey to report on at Winter Meeting.

The report of Committee on Bills and Overtures was docketed for consideration at Winter Stated Meeting.

The report of the Committee on Audits and Records of Presbytery was read and adopted as follows: Your Committee, having examined the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, find them carefully kept and accurate.

The following motion in regard to taxes in arrears by churches of Presbytery was approved: It is moved that Presbytery instruct those churches in arrears with their Presbyterial Tax for a period of two years or more be prepared to present to Presbytery at its Stated Winter Meeting their proposed plan for payment of these taxes. These reports to be made the basis of the report of the Committee of Presbytery on Assessments.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, as approved follows:

REPORT
of Treasurer of
PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

Balance carried forward October 4, 1937	$466.16
Receipts for the year Oct. 4, 1937 to Oct 4, 1938:	
Oct. 5, 1937, Center Ridge	4.00
Oct. 5, 1937, Spring Hill	18.00
Oct. 5, 1937, Kenly	12.70
Oct. 5, 1937, White Oak	5.05
Oct. 5, 1937, Progressive	7.50
Oct. 6, 1937, Roanoke Rapids	14.70
Oct. 5, 1937, Henderson First	38.00
Oct. 8, 1937, Littleton	4.00
Nov. 1, 1937, Durham First	85.40
Nov. 4, 1937, Varina	10.00
Nov. 4, 1937, Mt. Pleasant	10.00
Nov. 18, 1937, Oxford First	18.80
Jan. 29, 1938, Oak Hill	8.00
Feb. 3, 1938, Varina	10.00
Feb. 8, 1938, Progressive	5.50
Mar. 9, 1938, Blacknall Memorial	15.94
Mar. 19, 1938, Blacknall Memorial	7.98
Mar. 25, 1938, Willow Springs	6.00
Mar. 29, 1938, Fellowship	7.00
Mar. 31, 1938, Durham First	175.00
Mar. 31, 1938, Fuller Memorial	15.00
Mar. 31, 1938, Roxboro	22.60
Apr. 4, 1938, Oakland	19.05
Apr. 4, 1938, St. Andrews	2.80
Apr. 4, 1938, Nut Bush	17.20
Apr. 5, 1938, Fellowship	8.45
Apr. 5, 1938, Selma	14.40
Apr. 6, 1938, Trinity Avenue	25.20
Apr. 7, 1938, Oxford First	21.50
Apr. 10, 1938, Brookston	2.05
Apr. 16, 1938, Ernest Myatt	36.20
Apr. 19, 1938, Geneva	12.50
Apr. 19, 1938, Warrenton	7.60
Apr. 19, 1938, West Raleigh	31.00
Apr. 20, 1938, Fairview	5.40
Apr. 25, 1938, Raleigh First	224.40

Apr. 25, 1938, North Vanguard	15.00
Sept. 1, 1938, Oak Hill	6.20
Sept. 6, 1938, First Vanguard	43.50
Sept. 19, 1938, St. Andrews	7.00
Sept. 22, 1938, Blacknall Memorial	24.00
Sept. 26, 1938, Brookston	3.45
Sept. 26, 1938, Young Memorial	4.81
Sept. 30, 1938, Hebron	2.90
Sept. 30, 1938, Goshen	3.40
Oct. 1, 1938, Nut Bush	7.20
Oct. 4, 1938, Total Balance carried forward and Receipts	$1,512.54

Disbursements

Oct. 19, 1937, to Rev. Lawrence I Stell, Temporary Clerk	$ 5.00
Oct. 25, 1937, to Rev. E. C. Scott, Tres. of General Assembly	229.08
Dec. 4, 1937, to Standard Printing Company	58.24
Feb. 15, 1938, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication for blanks for reports of churches	5.90
Mar. 9, 1938, to Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Chairman of Stewardship Committee	25.00
Apr. 8, 1938, a refund to Selma church	2.20
Apr. 20, 1938, to Dr. W. C. Pressly for clerical work as Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences	50.00
Apr. 20, 1938, to Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Temporary Clerk	5.00
Apr. 21, 1938, to Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of General Assembly	390.06
May 9, 1938, to Von Boeckman-Jones Co., printing Statistical report	7.00
June 25, 1938, to Standard Printing Co., printing minutes	75.25
July 14, 1938, to postage and supplies for Stated Clerk	7.95
Aug. 8, 1938, to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod	123.18
Sept. 19, 1938, to Rev. C. F. Allen for half of year's salary	12.50
Sept. 21, 1938, to years salary of Stated Clerk	200.00
Total disbursements for the year Oct. 4, 1937 to Oct 4, 1938	$996.36
Balance to Presbytery's credit in The First National Bank. Henderson, N. C., ($1512.54—$996.36)	$516.18

Churches In The Arrears

The below named churches are in the arrears for the amounts following their names: Kenly, $18.30; Center Ridge, $11.30; North Vanguard, $18.00; Grassy Creek, $8.25; Littleton, $4.10; Warrenton, $1.40; Gruver Memorial, $5.40; Henderson, $1.40; Oxford, $21.50; Varina, $20.60; Willow Springs, $21.78; Mt. Pleasant, $63.00; Fellowship, $38.35; Fuller Memorial, $55.00; Roanoke Rapids, $18.70; Oak Grove, $17.20, and Mizpah, $9.89.

Total amount in arrears, $334.26.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, Treas.

The report of the Committee on Nomination was read and approved as follows:

1. That Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Durham, N. C., be elected Trustee of Queens-Chicora College.

2. Commission on Minister and His Work. That this Commission be merged with the present Committee on "Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches." That Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. James A. Jones, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall and Elders K. G. Hudson and P. D. Parks constitute this Commission, (1939).

3. Committee on Albemarle Presbytery Anniversary Celebration: Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Rev. C. F. Allen and Elder C A. Wyche.

The report of the Committee on Synod's work was read as information.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received as information.

The Committee on Social and Moral Welfare made no report.

The report of the Committee on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches was received as information.

The report of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and approved by a rising vote and is as follows:

The Presbytery of Granville in its regular Fall session at Center Ridge Presbyterian Church hereby records its grateful appreciation to this church, and to the others of the Kenly Group, for the hospitality and the many courtesies which have been so graciously extended to us here. Especially do we wish to thank the pastor, officers and members of this church for the bountiful dinner served Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. R. H. SHOWALTER, Chairman

It was requested that this resolution be read in the churches of the Kenly Group.

The invitation for the Stated Winter Meeting, to be held January 9th, 1939, from Peace College was accepted. Minutes of this meeting were read and approved as amended. Presbytery adjourned with singing of "Blest be the Tie that Binds," and prayer and benediction by the Moderator, Rev. L. I. Stell.

L. I. STELL, Moderator,
C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Moderator, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk, Kenly, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk, Townsville, N. C., 1939.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer Presbytery's Benevolences Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer Presbytery's Home Missions, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C., Chairman; Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.

2. Davidson College: Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., Raleigh, N. C., 1940; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., Durham, N. C., 1939.

3. Peace Junior College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., 1939; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1940.

4. Queens-Chicora College: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1939; Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Durham, N. C., 1940; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1a. Assembly's Work: Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Chairman, Littleton, N. C., 1939; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1940; Mr. A. C. Wyche, 1941; and Mr. C. S. Sydnor, 1939.

1b. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D. D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C., 1939; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1939; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1941; Mr. T. S. Royster, 1940.

3. Presbytery's Work: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.

(a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1940; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mr. J. C. Cooper, 1939; Rev. J. W. Lacy, 1939; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1940.

(b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C., 1940; Children's Division — — — — —; Young People's Division, Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941, and Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1940; Country Church, Rev. C. F. Allen, 1939.

(c) Stewardship: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, 1941; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1939; Mr. F. H. Jeter, 1940.

4. Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; Rev. F. S. Blue, 1940; Rev. James P. Smith, 1939.

5. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. J. H. Grey, Chairman, 1941; Mr. Malcolm McDearmott, 1940; Rev. T. H. Hamilton, 1939.

6. Commission on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, Chairman, 1941; Rev. James A. Jones; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, and Elders K. G. Hudson and P. B. Parks, 1939.

7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above Committees, with Rev. C. R. Jenkins Chairman of this committee.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Blacknal Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum, Durham	E. E. Crews, 1016 8th, Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson R. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson R. 2
Center Ridge	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main, Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh R. 3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	J. A. Simpson, Oxford R. 4	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford R. 1	
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	Dr. A. C. Yow, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	A. R. Raken, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry	
Mizpah		
Mt. Pleasant	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean
North Vanguard		L. M. Keener, Raleigh

Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson R. 5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R. 1	J. W. Corbitt, Middlesex, R. 1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford R. 4	Joe B. Morton, Oxford R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfeld R. 1	Miss Emily S. Smith, Smithfeld
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton R. 1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama R. 1	J. E. Howell, Lucama R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfeld	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfeld
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson R. 5	G. P. Wells, Henderson R. 3
Trinity Avenue	E. A. Williamson, Durham	Dr. D. T. Carr, Durham
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Gloyd, Raleigh	F. V. Crane, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barnes, Lucama R. 1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith, McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson R. 1

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfeld
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Postoffice	Churches
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. F. Allen (P)	Lucama, N. C., R-2	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-1	White Oak
Frank S. Blue —	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
W. Payne Brown	Charleston, W. Va.	
E. S. Currie	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport (S. Ev.)	Greensboro, N. C.	
A. M. Earle (P)	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Hebron
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Goshen
John H. Grey (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
T. H. Hamilton (P)	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C., R.	Gruver Memorial
James A. Jones (P)	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. S. Kennison (P)	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-3	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison (P)	Manson, N. C., R-3	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-2	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy (P)	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Geneva
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Varina, N. C.	Varina
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Fellowship
J. H. Marion, Jr. (P)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
G. M. Matthis (P)	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
J. F. Menius (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
P. D. Miller (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
P. D. Miller (S.S.)	Raleigh, N. C., R.	Ernest Myatt
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Clayton, N. C.	Oakland
C. R. Pritchett (S.S.)	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Joseph Rennie (H.R.)	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthall (P)	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon (P.Em.)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
R. H. Showalter (P)	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr.	Smithfield, N. C.	
Lawrence I Stell (P)	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids
	Selma, N. C.	Selma S. S.
	Selma, N. C., R-1	Fairview, S. S.
	Middlesex, N. C.	Oak Grove, S. S.
	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Mizpah, S. S.
	Weldon, N. C.	Weldon, V.
	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina, V.

3393

VOL. XVI JANUARY-APRIL, 1939 NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

CALLED MEETING
November 22, 1938

THIRTY-SECOND STATED MEETING
Peace College—January 9, 1939

THIRTY-THIRD STATED MEETING
West Raleigh Church—April 18, 1939

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CALLED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

November 22, 1938

Granville Presbytery convened for a called meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on November 22, 1938, at 2:00 P. M. In the absence of the Moderator, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Presbytery elected Rev. J. W. Lacy, D. D., Moderator for this meeting. Rev. R. H. Showalter was elected Temporary Clerk. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The roll was called and the following found present:
Ministers: D. H. Scanlon, John H. Marion, J. W. Lacy, H. P. Ruppenthall, John Grey and R. H. Showalter.

Ruling Elders: E. H. Chappell, Fuller Memorial; J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; Dr. T. P. Harrison, West Raleigh, and A. C. Kimrey, Raleigh First.

A quorum was declared present and the Call for the meeting was read and found in order, which follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I do hereby call the Presbytery of Granville to meet in Called Session on November 22, 1938, at 2:00 P. M., in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., to transact the following business:

1. To consider a petition for the organization of a church at, or near, Huckleberry Springs, about three miles northwest of Durham.
2. If the way be clear to effect such an organization.
3. To transact any other business pertaining thereto.

LAWRENCE STELL, Moderator.

Roanoke Rapids, N. C., Nov. 11, 1938.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall informed Presbytery touching the work he had been doing in the Huckleberry Springs community and the future opportunity in that section. He also presented a petition signed by twenty-two people, asking that a Presbyterian Church be organized in the Huckleberry Springs neighborhood.

A motion was made and carried that the Presbytery of Granville organize a church in the Huckleberry Springs community, if the way be clear. A motion was made and carried that Presbytery appoint a Commission to organize and select a name for this church.

The following were elected to constitute the Commission:

Ministers: John H. Marion, Moderator; D. H. Scanlon, John H. Grey and R. H. Showalter.

Ruling Elders: J. L. Kirkland, E. H. Chappell, J. L. Conrad and Malcolm McDearmott.

A motion was made and carried that the Commission meet, if the way be clear, on the first Sunday in December, 1938, at 3:30 P. M.

The minutes of the session were read and adopted and the Presbytery was closed with prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon.

J. W. LACY, Moderator
R. H. SHOWALTER, Temporary Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF THIRTY-SECOND STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Granville Presbytery met in its thirty-second Stated Session at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., January 9th, 1939, at 10:10 A. M. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. P. D. Miller. The Moderator, Rev. L. I. Stell, called Presbytery to order and lead the opening prayer.

Roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: L. I. Stell, C. F. Allen, R. K. Davenport, John H. Grey, T. H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, Jr., J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter, and James P. Smith, Jr.

Ruling Elders: E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; F. T. Bowles, Roxboro; J. C. Moore, Warrenton; Dr. T. S. Royster, Henderson; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; W. W. White, Young Memorial; I. F. Hill, Durham First; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; R. A. Whitehurst, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; J. B. Wooten, Progressive; M. L. Stancil, Selma.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. L. I. Stell was re-elected Moderator by acclamation. Dr. T. T. Stixrud, a medical missionary to Africa, was introduced to Presbytery. The report of the Foreign Mission Committee was given the first order on the docket after reading the communications.

COMMUNICATIONS

A communication from Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, requesting time for the Foreign Mission report and program, was presented and granted.

A communication from Rev. John H. Grey, asking for time for the report of the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare, was read and granted.

Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions. Following this report Rev. R. K. Davenport made a talk on Foreign Missions. Dr. Stixrud also spoke on medical work in Africa. Presbytery then engaged in a season of prayer for Foreign Missions. The report of the Committee was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Presbytery engage in a special season of prayer for the Foreign Mission Work.

2. That the churches follow out the suggestions sent out by the Executive Committee in regard to the observance of the Foreign Mission Season.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. REES JENKINS, Chairman.

The Moderator announced the Standings Committees as follows:

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. **On Orders:** Dr. W. C. Pressly and J. S. Kennison.
2. **On Bills and Overtures:** Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder W. W. White.
3. **On Resolutions:** Rev. John H. Grey and Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr.

The minutes of Call Meeting on November 22nd, 1938, were read and admitted to record.

The report of the work of a Commission appointed to install Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., was read and admitted to record as follows:

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Rev. John Hardin Marion, Jr., as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C., met in the Pastor's Study of that church preceding the Morning Worship Service of October 9, 1938. Present were the Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D.; the Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D.; the Rev. J. A. Jones; the Rev. L. I. Stell; and Ruling Elders, P. B. Parks of Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., and H. C. Carr of Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., with the Pastor-elect, the Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr.

The Commission was called to order by the Convener, the Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., and was constituted with prayer. Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., was elected Chairman of the Commission, and Rev. Lawrence Stell, the Clerk.

The assignment of parts as requested by the session of the First Church was accepted by the Commission. The Commission repaired to the Sanctuary where the Installation Services were conducted. The Rev. D. H. Scanlon presided. Rev. James A. Jones preached the sermon on the text Hebrews 13:8. Dr. Scanlon asked the constitutional questions of Pastor and Congregation. Rev. Lawrence Stell charged the Pastor. Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., charged the congregation. Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., was declared the duly installed pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C.

After the benediction by the pastor, the members and officers of the church came forward to greet their newly installed pastor.

The Commission met in the study and approved the minutes of the Commission. The Commission was declared adjourned after prayer by the Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D.

Signed:
DAVID H. SCANLON, Chairman
LAWRENCE STELL, Clerk.

The Commission appointed to dissolve the church at Weldon and to handle the sale of the church property submitted its report and the following recommendations were approved as amended:

RECOMMENDATIONS

Whereas, there have been no services of worship held in the Weldon Church for a number of years, and whereas there are only three members residing within the bounds of said church, two of whom have asked to be dismissed to join the Presbyterian church at Roanoke Rapids; be it resolved: that the Presbytery dissolve the Weldon Presbyterian Church; that this dissolution to take effect immediately. Be it further resolved: that the said Commission be directed to grant such letters of dismissal to the members of the Weldon Church as it may find advisable.

Whereas, a Commission appointed to sell the church property reports that it has done so, and applied the proceeds of said sale as directed by Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

The overture to the General Assembly, submitted by Rev. John H. Grey at the Fall Stated Meeting and placed on the docket for this meeting, was approved. (See Fall Minutes). Presbytery approved the suggested changes in the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms severally and as a whole, docketed at the Fall Stated Meeting for this meeting. (See Minutes of Fall Meeting).

The report of the Committee on the proposed order of reporting Permanent Committees to meetings of Presbytery was read and approved as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED ORDER OF REPORTING

Spring Meeting: Synod's Work, Sub-Committee of Presbytery's Home Missions, Sessional Records, Nominations, Commission on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Missions, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Trustees and Popular Program on Home Missions.

Summer Meeting: Social and Moral Welfare, Sub-Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief and Commissioners to the General Assembly.

Fall Meeting: Sub-Committee on Presbytery's Religious Education, Sub-Committee on Presbytery's Stewardship, Treasurer of Presbytery's Fund, Popular Program on Religious Education and Popular Program on Stewardship.

Winter Meeting: Assembly's Work and Popular Program on Assembly's Work.

C. F. ALLEN
JOHN H. GREY,
Committee.

Presbytery requested the Stated Clerk to have sufficient number of copies of the Docket for each meeting printed or mimeographed placed in the hands of ministers and churches at least one week before each Stated Meeting.

After prayer recess was taken for lunch.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. and was lead in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The report of the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare was submitted and pending action on the report Rev. J. F. Menius addressed Presbytery on the question of Divorce. The report was approved and follows:

COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL AND MORAL WELFARE

Your committee presents its first annual report with genuine joy. Our rejoicing is caused not by the social and moral conditions among our people, but because our church is awakening to its responsibility in these matters. The church is realizing that while we have followed the Apostle Paul in preaching "Christ Jesus and Him Crucified," we have not followed Paul in his thorough application of that theme to daily living.

We have declared the principles of Christ, but have left our people to work out their own salvation in discovering how those principles can be applied. This idea of the responsibility of the individual is thoroughly Protestant. However, it has resulted in perplexity among Christians who try to do that which is right. As an illustration, we teach the Golden Rule. We have church members wondering right now what it means to apply the Golden Rule in an industry which plans to install labor-saving machines. This machinery will enable the church members to produce more goods, better goods, and cheaper goods, and therefore more people may enjoy a higher standard of living. However, the church member asks what is his obligation toward those whose labor he will no longer need.

Our church is beginning to realize that we need to go the second mile in aiding our people to grow in grace. We must stimulate their imagination by suggesting certain courses of action which must be taken into account in making their decision.

As an illustration let us take our mission work in China. An official report declares: "We are in the midst of wickedness and human atrocities on such a colossal scale that the mind is too benumbed to take it in. All around our missionaries is ruin: Whole cities in desolation, panic-stricken multitudes fleeing in bewildered confusion, the maimed and wounded crying for help, the whole lurid scene a part of the tragedy that stalks in the wake of banditry, looting, murder, rape, and arson. Hospitals, schools, and chapels have been shattered, groups of believers scattered to the winds, missionary homes battle-scarred, and the missionaries sit in the ruin wondering how they have outlived the destruction around them."

The question which we ask regarding this situation in China is: "Is it enough only to pray and to give?" This has been the attitude of our church in the past. These things are necessary, but are they adequate? In answering this question we call your attention to two facts:

1.—The words of General Chiang Kai-Shek, "If the democratic nations do not help us—Russia will."

2.—Official estimates that America is furnishing 54 per cent of the war materials used by Japan in devastating China. These include: military trucks and cars, airplanes, steel, machinery, oil and gasoline.

If we only pray for our mission work and give to that work are we not playing the hyprocrite who with one hand sends to China the glorious Gospel of God's redeeming love, and with the other hand sends the weapons which destroy the fruit of that glorious Gospel. With James the brother of our Lord we ask: "Doth the fountain send forth from the same opening sweet water and bitter?"

Our people ask us what they can do besides praying for God to bring good out of evil and besides giving that a new work may rise out of the ruins of the old. We remind you that in the present session of Congress there has been introduced House Resolution No. 527, known as "The Peace Act." The purpose of this act is to prevent the United States giving material support to an aggressor nation. The bill is not perfect—no legislation is perfect—but it is an attempt to avoid the situation of those men who said to Pilate, "His blood be on our heads."

Our church has no right to tell its people what attitude they must take upon such legislation, but it has the right to inform our people of this action. A part of this information must be the fact that economic sanctions are likely to bring about strained relations between nations.

Marriage and Divorce

The Assembly's Committee on Social and Moral Welfare presented a factual report on marriage and divorce. Their figures were for 1932 giving 160,000 divorces out of 981,000 marriages. Later figures, for 1935, give an increase in the ratio of divorces to marriage, being 218,000 divorces out of 1,327,000 marriages, or 16.4 per cent. This means that out of nine marriages an average of two end in a divorce. When we take into consideration the fact that in many cases there is no divorce but a separation of parents, and in other cases the parents live together under conditions which can only be described as a broken home—we realize that an average of one marriage out of three ends in spiritual failure.

The remedy for this situation involves more than uniformity of divorce laws, more that a uniform practice of ministers in remarrying divorced people. For these are negative remedies. There must be a positive action on the part of the ministry in elevating the idea of marriage in the minds of our people. There must be a moving forward to the high ideal of marriage in Christ Jesus: the union of one man and one woman as partners with God in a noble adventure.

The ministry has been careless in their attitude toward people who expect to be married. We often marry people whom we have never seen before, and we marry them without talking with them of the meaning of the vows which they take and the sacredness of the relation which they enter.

Your committee therefore recommends:

1.—That our ministers discuss the meaning of marriage with all couples who ask to be married. This discussion to cover the meaning of the vows, the necessity for some definite understanding about finances and the share which each will have, and the advisability of talking with a physician as to the physical aspects of marriage.

2.—That our churches consider seriously the advisability of having some training groups for their young people in the ideals which Christ has for the home and the responsibility which the husband and the wife undertake in establishing a Christian home.

JOHN H. GREY, JR.
THOMAS H. HAMILTON.

Reports of the churches represented in Presbytery on the Ministers' Annuity Fund were made and received as information. Rev. R. K. Davenport addressed Presbytery on the subject, The Church and Manse Fund of Synod. Presbytery expressed to Mr. Davenport its appreciation for the information given.

Reports of churches in arrears on Presbytery's Expense Fund were made and received as information. These

churches were urged to continue efforts to collect this tax.

An invitation extended by the West Raleigh Church for the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery was accepted by the Presbytery gladly.

The Bills and Overtures Committee reported that nothing requiring action had been submitted to it. The Moderator made a verbal report on the plan for the proposed Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization of Albemarle Presbytery, which was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and adopted by a rising vote. The report follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Presbytery of Granville in its regular Winter Stated meeting at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., would hereby record its appreciation and gratitude for the hospitality and the many courtesies which have been so graciously extended to us. In particular, we would express our thanks to President W. C. Pressly and the members of the faculty and student body of Peace for the numerous kindnesses which have helped to make our meeting so pleasant.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN H. GREY
J. H. MARION, JR.

Dr. Pressly was requested to read the above resolution to the Faculty and Student Body of Peace College.

The minutes of this Stated Session were read and approved as corrected. Presbytery then adjourned with prayer and benediction by the Moderator to meet at the West Raleigh Church, Raleigh, N. C., April 18th, 1939, at ten o'clock A. M.

L. I. STELL, Moderator.
C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF SPRING STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

West Raleigh Church, Raleigh, N. C., April 18th, 1939

MORNING SESSION

The Presbytery of Granville met in Spring Stated Session at the West Raleigh Church, Raleigh, N. C., on April 18th, 1939, at 10:00 A. M., and listened to a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. L. I. Stell, on the subject. "Live Today;" text, II Corinthians 6:2. The celebration of the Lord's Supper followed the sermon, administered by Rev. J. F. Menius and Rev. R. S. Blue. The Moderator then called Presbytery to order and led it in prayer.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, Frank S. Blue, A. M. Earle, John H. Grey, Jr., Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, James A. Jones, J. S. Kennison, Ben R. Lacy, D. D.; J. W. Lacy, D. D.; J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, Jr.; George M. Matthis, J. F. Menius, C. R. Pritchett, Joseph Rennie, D. D.; H. P. Ruppenthall, James P. Smith, Jr.; R. H. Showalter and Lawrence I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: A. R. McRaken, Kenly; Marvin Godwin, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; A. N. Cagle, North Vanguard; J. V. Stovall, Oak Hill; N. L. Walker, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; J. C. Cooper, Henderson; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; E. T. Harris, St. Andrews; W. W. White, Young Memorial; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; A. V. Peace, Oxford; A. B. Autrey, Varina; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; J. W. Hearst, Durham First; A. P. Philipps, Trinity Avenue; J. C. Allison, Raleigh First; B. R. Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; J. M. Johnson, Oakland; T. J. Carnegie, Progressive; J. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial, and E. E. Townsend, Mount Bethel.

A quorum being found present, Rev. James A. Jones was elected Moderator. Deacon H. R. Skillman was invited to sit as visitor. Rev. R. G. Matheson of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brother.

The report on Orders was presented as follows: That Presbytery take recess for lunch at noon today; that all committees meet at 1:30 P. M., and that the afternoon session be from 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M. This report was approved. On motion the reports of Treasurers was

made the first order of business. The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences was made by Dr. W. C. Pressly and referred to the Auditing Committee. Elder K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee submitted the financial report of the Committee. This report was referred to the Auditing Committee.

Dr. W. C. Pressly addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Peace Junior College and the information was gladly received.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, Rev. J. H. Marion and Elder N. L. Walker.

Audits: Elders J. C. Allison and J. C. Cooper.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. A. M. Earle and Elder J. L. Conrad.

Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. Joseph Rennie and Elder A. V. Peace.

Resolutions: Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Rev. C. R. Pritchett.

Additions to Committee on Sessional Records: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Rev. C. R. Jenkins.

A verbal report was made by the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, which was received as information.

COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was read from Rev. R. K. Davenport asking to be excused for non-attendance on account of being engaged in a meeting and the illness of Mrs. Davenport. Presbytery excused Mr. Davenport and was lead in prayer by Dr. B. R. Lacy in behalf of Mrs. Davenport. A communication from Rev. W. D. McInnis of Washington, N. C., inviting Presbytery to meet with Albemarle Presbytery at Washington in Fall session. This was referred to a special Committee already existing on the same subject.

Communications from Davidson College, Presbyterian Junior College and Queens-Chicora College were referred to the Committee on Synod's Work. A communication from the Assembly's Training School was referred to the Committee on Assembly's Work.

A communication from Dr. H. H. Sweets was referred to the

Committee on Christian Education. Special report from Dr. E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, was deferred until after lunch for consideration. Rev. C. F. Allen was excused from the afternoon sesson on account of funeral in one of his churches.

Rev. L. I. Stell was appointed as Temporary Clerk in the absence of Rev. C. F. Allen. Presbytery took recess for lunch after prayer by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 o'clock P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. P. Smith. Rev. John H. Grey was added to the Commission to dissolve the Weldon Church. A communication was read by the Stated Clerk of Presbytery from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, which was received as information.

The records of the work of a Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a church near Durham, if the way be found clear, was read and admitted to record. The record follows:

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to effect the organization and establishment of a church in the Huckleberry Springs neighborhood, three miles northwest of Durham, N. C., met in the temporary chapel Sunday afternoon, December 4th, 1938, at 3:30 as appointed. Present were: Ministers, Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Chairman, Rev. David H. Scanlon, D. D., Rev. R. H. Showalter; Elders, E. H. Chappel, J. L. Kirkland and J. L. Conrad.

With Rev. Mr. Marion presiding the service was opened with the singing of the hymn: "Come Thou Almighty King;" and with prayer by Dr. Scanlon.

Scripture reading: Neh. 6: 1-9 by Rev. Mr. Showalter.

The Commission was called to order by the Chairman and J. L. Conrad was elected Clerk.

Testimonials from twenty-two petitioners were read by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

The testimonials were accepted and approved by the Commission, whereupon Rev. Mr. Marion declared and proclaimed the church as established with the following members: D. E. Townsend, Mrs. D. E. Townsend, S. B. Brady, Mrs. S. B. Brady, Claiborn Brady, W. P. Dennis, Mrs. W. E. Browning, Jr., W. R. Elliot, Mrs. W. R. Elliot, C. A. Craig, J. D. Rich, C. W. York, W. M. McLean, Mrs. Lillie McLean, Mrs. Bertha Carden Rich, Mrs. W. W. Kimball, F. M. Kimball, P. B. Kimball, Doris Elizabeth Brady, Ben Weaver and Mrs. Ben Weaver.

Election of officers was deferred and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was proclaimed as Stated Supply. Mount Bethel Presbyterian Church was selected as the name of the Church. The congregation than sang a hymn, "Jesus Calls Us O'er The Tumult" after which the offering was taken. The sermon was preached by Rev. R. H. Showalter from the text: "I am doing a great work, and cannot come down." Neh. 6:3.

Prayer: Mr. Showalter.

After singing the hymn, "Seal Us, O! Holy Spirit," the meeting was closed with the benediction by Rev. Mr. Marion .

J. H. MARION, JR., Chairman
JOS. L. CONRAD, Clerk.

The records of the work of the Commission appointed to dissolve the Weldon Church were read and admitted to record and follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO DISSOLVE WELDON CHURCH

The Commission consisting of the Home Mission Committee and Rev. J. H. Grey, met in the West Raleigh Church on April 18, 1939. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy. There were present Rev. J. W. Lacy, Rev. John Grey and Elders J. C. Cooper and K. G. Hudson. Elder K. G. Hudson was elected Chairman of the Commission and Rev. J. W. Lacy, Clerk.

K. G. Hudson reported on the disposition of the Weldon Church and its members as follows: Members dismissed: Mr. M. B. Craven, to Presbyterian Church of Boone, N. C.; Mr. C. C. Todd, to First Church, Raleigh, N. C.; Mrs. P. G. Reid, Mrs. D. B. Trueblood, Mrs. W. W. Wiggins and Miss Katherine Wiggins, to Roanoke Rapids Church.

The property was sold for $2,000.00 and the money turned over to the Presbyterian Church at Roanoke Rapids to be used in helping to build an educational building.

The Sessional Records of the church were turned over to the care of the Roanoke Rapids Church. The meeting then adjourned with prayer by Rev. John H. Grey.

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman
J. W. LACY, Clerk.

This Commission was continued by Presbytery to investigate the Norlina Church and, if necessary, dissolve it.

The Committee on Nominations presented the following report, filling vacancies and expired terms on the various committees. The report was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Stated Clerk: J. S. Kennison for three years.
Trustee of Davidson College: Rev. John H. Grey for two years.
Trustee of Peace College: Rev. George M. Matthis for two years.
Trustee of Queens-Chicora: Mr. H. L. Crowell for two years.
Assembly's Work: Rev. T. H. Hamilton for three years.
Mr. J. W. Hurst for three years.

C. E. & M. R.: Rev. J. F. Menius for three years.
Synod's Work: Rev. J. W. Lacy for three years.
Home Missions: Rev. J. H. Marion for three years.
Dr. T. S. Royster for three years.

Religious Education: Rev. C. R. Pritchett for three years.
Stewardship: Rev. John H. Grey for three years.
Sessional Records: Rev. A. M. Earle for three years.
Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. L. I. Stell for three years.
Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches:
Rev. C. R. Pritchett for three years.
Mr. C. S. Sydner for three years.

The following were elected commissioners to the General Assembly:

COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Principals	Alternates
Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.	Rev. Ben R. Lacy, Richmond, Va.
Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Smithfield, N. C.	Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Varina, N. C.
Elder A. G. Hodge, Kenly, N. C.	Elder P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C.
Elder O. M. Brown, Durham, N. C.	Elder Frank Pinnix, Oxford, N. C.

Rev. J. F. Menius reported for the Committee on Synod's work by reading reports from Queens-Chicora, Davidson and Presbyterian Junior Colleges, which was received as information. After a full discussion touching the raising of $6,000.00 to free Presbyterian Junior College from debt, a motion was voted to receive this as information.

The Statistical report as approved will be found in the Appendix.

Rev. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, addressed Presbytery touching the work of the Seminary. The address was received as valuable information.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come into their hands.

Rev. James A. Jones made an oral report for the Committee on Religious Education. He called attention to Synod's Young Peoples' Conference at Davidson, and the offering for Synod's Religious Education work with Vacation Bible Schools. He asked all ministers wanting a trained worker for the Vacation Bible Schools this summer to meet him immediately.

Rev. L. I. Stell spoke on the Young Peoples' Conference at Peace College on June 19-26, 1939. On motion, Presbytery asked Mrs. W. D. Pearce, President of Granville Presbyterial, to make a report on the work of the women. She called special attention to the increase in the work of the women in the churches. Presbytery expressed to Mrs. Pearce its appreciation of the information she kindly gave.

The report of the Home Mission Commttee was made by the Chairman, K. G. Hudson. The report was adopted and follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

It is with gratitude to the Great Head of the Church and acknowledgement that His hand has been upon us for good, that Presbytery's Home Mission Committee presents the following report to Presbytery for adoption:

All of the churches served by Pastors supported from Home Mission funds (with the exception of the Selma Group) have been served by regular Pastors during the year. The reports from each of the fields show progress. Except in one instance pastors' salaries have been paid in full by the churches. The majority of the churches report additions to the church on profession of faith in Christ. In some instances improvements have been made on church property and church grounds beautified.

Miss Hough is doing a fine work as assistant to Mr. Lawrence in South Wake.

The Selma field has been very acceptably supplied during the year by Rev. C. A. Lawrence of Falkland, N. C. In addition to the regular preaching services he held a special meeting at Selma, the results of which were the addition of 15 or 17 members. From the Treasurer's report you note all salaries paid in full and a balance in the bank. The following recommendations are offered:

First. That Presbytery take note of the Church and Manse Erection League being formed by Synod's Home Mission Committee and go on record as heartily endorsing the forming of the League as a cause worthy of the church's endorsement and support.

Second. That Presbytery urge upon the churches the need of greater evangelism and commend to them the thought of establishing outpost preaching points and Sunday Schools wherever

the need may be found, and suggesting the idea of holding services in the homes where other buildings are not available.

Third. That all Home Mission Pastors be urged to hold a week or more of evangelistic services in each of their churches during the year, and that Pastors from the self-supporting churches be urged to volunteer for at least one or more of these meetings.

Fourth. That the following amounts be apportioned from Home Mission Funds to the designated fields and the treasurer be authorized to pay these amounts monthly as the funds are available:

Apportionments

Granville County Group, Rev. A. M. Earle, Pastor	$500.00
Nut Bush Group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Pastor	600.00
Kenly Group, Rev. C. F. Allen, Pastor	475.00
Varina Group, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Pastor, ($600.00 to come from First Church, Raleigh)	700.00
Varina Group, Miss Amelia Hough	600.00
Roxboro Group, Rev. Thomas Hamilton, Pastor	125.00
Gruver Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Pastor	175.00
Progressive, Rev. Carl Pritchett, Pastor	300.00
Neuse Chapel, Rev. Frank S. Blue, Pastor	300.00
Selma Group	750.00

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee reported through its Chairman, J. C. Allison, that the accounts of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences had been audited and found correct. These accounts follow:

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

First. The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee from April 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939:

Balance on hand April 1, 1938	$1,632.09
Received from churches direct	1,489.08
Received from auxiliaries	62.00
Received from Pres. C. S. A.	5.00
Special	600.00
Sale Weldon Church	2,000.00
From Benevolent Treasurers	3,198.05
Total Receipts	$9,000.79
Paid Roanoke Rapids Church:	
Income from Weldon Property	$2,000.00
Paid Regular Workers and Supplies	4,926.75
Special Fund Balance	1,200.00
Total Disbursements and Balance	$9,000.79

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. HUDSON, Treasurer.

Second. The report of the Benevolent Fund of Granville Presbytery:

As Treasurer of Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to submit the following report for the church year beginning April 1, 1938, and continuing through April 1, 1939:

Balance April 1, 1938		$ 5.16
Receipts from churches		$11,761.30
Disbursements to causes as follows:		
(a) Foreign Missions	$ 3,243.07	
(b) Assembly's Home Missions	1,272.45	
(c) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	566.04	
(d) Religious Education	248.51	
(e) Assembly's Training School	107.46	
(f) Bible Cause	64.96	
(g) Synod's Home Missions	1,016.24	
(h) Orphan's Home	660.65	
(i) Educational Institutions	961.52	
(j) Union Seminary	165.04	
(k) Presbytery's Home Missions	2,840.61	
(l) Religious Education in Synod	176.95	
(m) State Institutions	225.30	
(n) Ministers' Annuity	197.34	
(o) Y. P. Special, Miss Delphine Brown	5.00	
(p) Y. P. Special, Student Loan Fund	5.00	
	$11,756.14	
	$11,761.30	$11,761.30
Bank Balance April 11, 1939		$ 302.61
Less Outstanding Checks:		
No. 85	$ 14.93	
No. 90	28.24	
No 96	22.86	
No. 100	184.72	
No. 101	51.86	
	$ 302.61	
	$ 302.61	$ 302.61
Receipts for church year 1937-'38 were		$11,054.52
Receipts for church year 1938-'39 were		11,761.30
Increase of		$ 706.78

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by Presbytery's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer.

The report of the Joint Committee on the Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the organization of Albemarle Presbytery was made and accepted, and it was voted to hold the Fall Meeting of Granville Presbytery at Washington, N. C., at the convenience of the pastor and people of the Washington Church.

The report follows:

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON 50TH. ANNIVERSAY ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY—1889-1939

Representatives of Albemarle Presbytery and Presbyterial met at the First Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount last Fall.

Representatives of Granville Presbyterial were absent due to a delay in requesting appointment of a Committee. The Committee of Granville Presbytery was unable to attend.

Because of lack of representation from Granville Presbytery and Presebyterial, the members present discussed at length certain possibilities and proposed the following suggestion to BOTH Presbyteries and Presbyterials:

(1) That a joint meeting of Albemarle and Granville Presbyteries be held in Washington, N. C., at a time in the Fall to be determined by the church and the joint committee on 50th Anniversary.

(2) That on the second day of this joint meeting a program be arranged in two parts, Morning and Afternoon, commemorating the past history of BOTH Presbyteries and Presbyterials in the morning and challenging BOTH to the opportunities of the future in the afternoon.

(3) That Granville Presbytery be asked to consider holding a suitable historical program at Grassy Creek, as the oldest organization in the original Presbytery. This program to be at the time and convenience of the pastor and people of the church, sponsored by Presbytery and Presbyterial for general inspiration and encouragement.

(4) That Albemarle Presbytery be asked to consider holding a suitable historical program at Goldsboro, as the place where the Presbytery was organized. This program to be arranged as to sponsorship as the program at Grassy Creek.

The four bodies thus involved are requested to consider the above, and if favorable to same to take appropriate action looking to the carrying out of the full program.

It is expected that the joint committee will have charge of the joint meetings, and that each Presbytery will have entire charge of the other meetings.

It is the intent of the committee that some form of celebration be made convenient to every church in the Presbyteries and that general attendance of nearby churches be urged, to the intent that EVERY church will be reached by one or more of the meetings.

Presbytery voted to hold its Summer Stated Meeting at Grassy Creek Presbyterian Church, Stovall, N. C., the date of the meeting to be arranged by the Committee on Orders. It was further voted, that in the absence of Rev. C. F. Allen, a member of the Special Committee on arrangement of the program for the Fiftieth Anniversary of Albemarle Presbytery, that Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., replace him on the Committee. Presbytery then voted to place the responsibility of the Program for the Summer meeting of Presbytery on an enlarged Committee on Orders. The additions to the Committee are Rev. J. W. Lacy and Mrs. W. D. Pearce.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall made the report for the Committee on Assembly's Work. The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

Whereas, The spread of the Gospel by means of the distribution of the Holy Scriptures is a responsibility of the Christian Church, and whereas the American Bible Society is the Agency of the American Churches in extending God's Kingdom by this means, be it resolved: First, that the Presbytery of Granville endorses the work of American Bible Society and commends it to pastors and people for informed and prayerful support that the Gospel of our Lord may be brought to the hungry multitudes.

Second, that the widespread observance of Bible Sunday on December 10 be encouraged that our people may be stirred afresh to appreciation and use of the Bible as the guide of national and personal life.

Third, that we urge upon the officers of every church the maintenance of the full contribution to the Bible Society of one per cent of the assembly's benevolences and missionary budget as recommended by the General Assembly.

Fourth, (that the plan for Scripture distribution selected by your Committee be tried in the various churches and the results be reported back to your Committee).

On motion of Rev. J. H. Gray, Presbytery reconsidered its action on the overture ordered sent to the General Assembly at Winter Stated meeting touching the rewrit-

ing of the Confession of Faith. It was then moved and passed that the overture be withdrawn.

Rev. J. H. Marion moved that in the future printings of the Manual the words "if necessary" be added following the words, "the Spring Meeting shall be two days" This was placed on the docket for action at the next Stated meeting.

Recess was taken for twenty minutes.

Presbytery reconvened and heard the report of the Committee on Sessional Records. The records of the following church were approved without exceptions:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

White Oak, Spring Hill, Roxboro, First Vanguard, Raleigh First, Center Ridge, Kenly, Progressive, Durham First, Nut Bush, Mount Bethel, Henderson First, Oakland, West Raleigh, Oak Hill, St. Andrews, Brookston, Warrenton, Grassy Creek, Roanoke Rapids, Mount Pleasant, Blacknall Memorial, Geneva, Oxford First, Trinity Avenue, Varina, Fellowship, Young Memorial, Willow Springs, and Fuller Memorial.

The following books were approved with the exceptions noted in each book: Ernest Myatt, Littleton, Smithfield and North Vanguard. The Committee wishes to call attention to the fact that the following churches failed to present their records for examination at this meeting of Presbytery: Mizpah, Fairview, Oak Grove, Selma, Goshen, Hebron and Gruver Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. R. H. SHOWALTER, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Resolutions was approved by a rising vote:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Be is resolved by Granville Presbytery, that we take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation to the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church for the hospitality of the congregation in providing the place of meeting, the meals and assisting in the music for our worship. Be it further resolved, that this expression of gratitude be read to the congregation of the West Raleigh Church on next Sunday morning.

Respectfuliy submitted,
REV. J. C. LAWRENCE, Chairman.

The Stated Clerk was directed to express to Dr. P. D. Miller the sympathy of Presbytery in connection with the death of his mother.

The Committee on Records of Presbytery reported

them as neatly and correctly kept. The report was approved.

After singing of a hymn, Presbytery adjourned with prayer and benediction by Rev. J. W. Lacy to meet in Summer Session at Grassy Creek Church.

REV. JAMES A. JONES, Moderator
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Rev. James A. Jones Moderator, Henderson, N. C.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk, Kenly, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Mr. H. H. Millner, Raleigh, N. C.; and Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.

2. Davidson College: Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., Raleigh, N. C., 1940; and Rev. John H. Gray, Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

3. Peace College: Rev. George M. Matthis, Durham, N. C., 1941; Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1940.

4. Queens-Chicora College: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1941; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., Durham, N. C., 1940; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1a. Assembly's Work: Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C., 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1940; Mr. A. C. Wyche, 1941; Mr. J. W. Hurst, 1942.

1b. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1942; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D. D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C., 1942; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1941; Dr. T. S. Royster, 1940.

3. Presbytery's Work: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.

(a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1940; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Dr. T. S. Royster, 1942; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1940; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942.

(b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, Rev. James A. Jones, Chairman, Henderson, N. C., 1940; Children's Division — — — — Young People's Division, Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941 and Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1940; Country Church, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

(c) Stewardship: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, 1941; Rev. John H. Grey, 1942; Mr. F. H. Jeter, 1940.

4. Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; Rev. F. S. Blue, 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1942.

5. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. John H. Grey, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Mr. Malcolm McDearmott, 1940; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942.

6. Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches: Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1940; Mr. C. S. Snyder, 1942.

7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above Committees with Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, Chairman of this Committee.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Blacknal Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum, Durham	E. E. Crews, 1016 8th, Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson R. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson R. 2
Center Ridge	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main, Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh R. 3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	J. A. Simpson, Oxford R. 4	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford R. 1	
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	Dr. A. C. Yow, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	A. R. Raken, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry	
Mizpah		
Mt. Pleasant	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean
North Vanguard		L. M. Keener, Raleigh

Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson R. 5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R. 1	J. W. Corbitt, Middlesex, R. 1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford R. 4	Joe B. Morton, Oxford R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield R. 1	Miss Emily S. Smith, Smithfield
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton R. 1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama R. 1	J. E. Howell, Lucama R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfeld	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfeld
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson R. 5	G. P. Wells, Henderson R. 3
Trinity Avenue	E. A. Williamson, Durham	Dr. D. T. Carr, Durham
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Gloyd, Raleigh	F. V. Crane, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barnes, Lucama R. 1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith, McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson R. 1

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfeld
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Postoffice	Churches
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. F. Allen (P)	Lucama, N. C., R-2	Spring Hill
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-1	White Oak
Frank S. Blue —	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
W. Payne Brown	Charleston, W. Va.	
E. S. Currie	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport (S. Ev.)	Greensboro, N. C.	
A. M. Earle (P)	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Hebron
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Goshen
John H. Grey (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
T. H. Hamilton (P)	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C., R.	Gruver Memorial
James A. Jones (P)	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. S. Kennison (P)	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-3	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison (P)	Manson, N. C., R-3	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-2	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. W. Lacy (P)	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. W. Lacy (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Geneva
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Varina, N. C.	Varina
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant
L. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Fellowship
J. H. Marion, Jr. (P)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
G. M. Matthis (P)	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
J. F. Menius (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
P. D. Miller (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
P. D. Miller (S.S.)	Raleigh, N. C., R.	Ernest Myatt
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Clayton, N. C.	Oakland
C. R. Pritchett (S.S.)	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Joseph Rennie (H.R.)	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthall (P)	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon (P.Em.)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
R. H. Showalter (P)	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr.	Smithfield, N. C.	
Lawrence I Stell (P)	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids
	Selma, N. C.	Selma S. S.
	Selma, N. C., R-1	Fairview, S. S.
	Middlesex, N. C.	Oak Grove, S. S.
	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Mizpah, S. S.
	Weldon, N. C.	Weldon, V.
	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina, V.

Ministers and Licentiates			Officers		Cont'ributs.		Bapts.				BENEVOLENT FUNDS CONTRIBUTED											Pastors' Salaries		OTHER FUNDS CONTRIBUTED			
No. of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Net Membership End of Year	Adult	Infant	Total S. S. Enrollment	1 Foreign Missions	2 Assembly's Home Missions	3 Christian Edu. & Min. Relief	4 Assem. Rel. Edu. and Publication	5 Assem. Tr. Sch. for Lay Workers	6 Bible Cause	7 Synod's Home Missions	8 Synod's & Presby. Rel. Education	9 Homes	10 Educational Institutions	11 Presbytery's Home Missions	12 Paid Direct	13 Paid Indirect	14 Current Expenses	15 Congregational Missions	16 Building Expense	17 Miscellaneous Contributions
C. F. Allen, P.	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly *	4	5	—	—	24	9	—	79	12	5	5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	495	639	131	—	—	15
C. C. Allen, P.	Kenly, N. C. R.F.D.	Spring Hill *	—	—	—	—	22	4	5	69	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	—	—
C. F. Allen, P.	Kenly, N. C. R. 1	Antioch *	—	—	—	—	22	5	—	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	82	1560	94	—	—	—
Frank S. Blair, P.	Lucama, N. C. R. 1	Wilson Gallery *	—	—	—	—	20	—	—	105	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	7	100
W. Payne Brown	Raleigh, N. C.	Vestal *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E. N. Currie, F. M.	Kittrell, N. C.	Hawtree Ch.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A. M. Earle, P.	Greensboro, N. C.	Greensboro	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A. M. Earle, P.	Oxford, N. C. R. 4	Oxford	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A. M. Earle, P.	Oxford, N. C. R. 4	Oxford	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
John H. Grey, Jr., P.	Oxford, N. C. R. 1	Oxford	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
T. H. Hamilton, P.	Rockingham, N. C.	Rockingham	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. C. Rice, Jenkins, P.	Jackson, N. C.	Jackson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. C. Rice, Jenkins, S.S.	Warrenton, N. C. R.F.D.	Warrenton	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James E. Jones, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. S. Kennion, P.	Henderson, N. C. R. 5	Henderson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. S. Kennion, P.	Henderson, N. C. R. 2	Henderson	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. S. Kennion, P.	Kittrell, N. C.	Kittrell	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dean W. Lacy, Jr., Pres.	Richmond, Va.	Grover Memorial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
W. W. Lacy, P.	Oxford, N. C. R.	Oxford First *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varina, N. C.	Genera *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
George M. Pitts, P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
P. E. Menius, P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Africa *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D. D. Miller, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vineyard *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. R. Pritchett, P.	Raleigh, N. C. R.F.D.	Raleigh First *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. R. Pritchett, P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. R. Pritchett, S.S.	Princeton, N. C.	Oakland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
John P. Rippenhall, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Progressive	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D. P. Rippenhall, S.S.	Durham, N. C.	Blackwell Memorial *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D. P. Rippenhall, S.S.	Durham, N. C.	Mt. Bethel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
R. H. Sanders, P. Em.	Durham, N. C. R.F.D.	Fullers First *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
James P. Smith, Jr., H.R.	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids *	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lawrence I. Sisk, P.	Selma, N. C. R.F.D.	Selma S.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Selma, N. C. R. 1	Fairview S.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Kenly, N. C. R. 1	Oak Grove S.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Nashville, N. C.	Nashville C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL 23		42	178	216	300	332	449	106	212	55	1491	11	240	19	26	136	2218	638	5511	2204	6998	3487	11	3720	14830	1843	2917	458

(*)—Church Reporting Manse.
(†)—Church which has made Every-Member Canvass.

VOL. XVI JUNE-OCTOBER NUMBER 2

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

THIRTY-FOURTH STATED MEETING
Grassy Creek Church—June 27, 1939

CALLED MEETING
Greenville, N. C.—September 20, 1939

THIRTY-FIFTH STATED MEETING
First Presbyterian Church—Washington, N. C.
October 24-25, 1939

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MINUTES OF THE SUMMER STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Grassy Creek Presbyterian Church, Stovall N, C.
June 27, 1939

Granville Presbytery convened in the Grassy Creek Church at Stovall, N. C., on June 27th, 1939, at 10:00 A. M., for its Summer Stated Meeting. A devotional exercise was conducted by Rev. James A. Jones, the Moderator; after which he called the Presbytery to order and it was led in prayer by Rev. J. W. Lacy.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers—James A. Jones, C. F. Allen, A. M. Earle, J. H. Grey, Jr., T. H. Hamilton, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, C. R. Pritchett, R. H. Showalter and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders—A. R. McRaken, Kenly; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; Otho Daniel, Geneva; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; J. C. Allison, Raleigh First, and W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. James A. Jones was elected Moderator and Rev. T. H. Hamilton was elected Temporary Clerk.

The report of the Committee on orders was made by Rev. A. M. Earle, which was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery occupy its time with the routine business of the docket and the Historical addresses until 12:30 P. M.; take recess for lunch until 2:00 P. M.; reconvene at 2:00 P. M. for the completion of the business docket and hear and act upon the report of the Committee on Joint Celebration with Albemarle Presbytery of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Organization of Albemarle Presbytery and to adjourn at will.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. A. M. EARLE, Chairman.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures—Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. J. W. Lacy and Elder J. C. Allison.

Resolutions—Rev. J. H. Marion and Rev. J. H. Grey.

The following were excused for non-attendance: Rev. S. F. Blue, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, and Rev. C. Rees Jenkins.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of Albemarle Presbytery was referred to the Committee on the Program for the Fall Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

A report of the Committee on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches was made by Rev. P. D. Miller and received as information.

The Nominating Committee was asked to make adjustments in the Committee of Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches and to nominate a Trustee for Peace College.

Professor W. F. Stinespring was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

The amendment to the Manual, proposed at the Spring Stated meeting, to insert the words "if necessary" following the words "the Spring Meeting shall be two days," was approved.

Rev. J. W. Lacy, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report, which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee reports that Granville Presbytery has under its care eight candidates for the Gospel Ministry, four of which receive aid to the amount of $60.00 each. Mr. A. R. Buffaloe, who graduated from the Seminary in May, has had his trial parts assigned for licensure. He has (pending the action of Presbytery) accepted a call to Kingsport, Tenn. Mr. William Andrew Wilkerson, in his first year at Seminary, will work in Granville Presbytery for the summer.

Mr. William Bailey Hayward is in his second year in the Seminary and will assist Rev. W. H. Goodman, Kannapolis, N. C., for the summer. Reports from the Seminary faculty show that these three have made satisfactory grades in their studies. A letter from the President of the Seminary speaks well of their industry and conduct. William Robert Laws, a graduate of Davidson, is teaching at Port Gibson, Miss. He is expecting to take graduate work towards an M. A. Degree. He will teach there another session and then go to Louisville Seminary on a Patterson Scholarship. Mr. R. A. White, Jr., is taking a course in Religious Education at the Assembly's Training School and is making satisfactory progress. For the summer he is conducting D. V. B. S. schools. Messrs. Ellard M. Yow and James Gordan Riggan graduated from Davidson this year. Mr. C. E. Parish is at Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C., and is doing well.

Presbytery has under its care two widows, each of whose husbands served the church for over 40 years. They are commended to the love and sympathy of the Presbytery.

RESOLUTIONS

First: That the Presbytery approve the applications of Mrs. Link and Mrs. Sample for relief.

Second: That the Presbytery direct the Chairman of this Committee to sign such applications for aid by Candidates as becomes necessary when they conform to the requirements of the Assembly's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
J. W. LACY, Chairman.

HISTORICAL PROGRAM

A Historical Program was conducted, beginning with a prayer by Rev. J. S. Kennison.

Greetings from Dr. Edward Mack were read.

Mr. J. B. Watkins delivered an address on the Development of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina and Granville Presbytery.

Mrs. W. D. Pearce, President of the Granville Presbyterial of the Woman's Auxiliary, delivered an address on the Development of the Woman's Work.

Presbytery received these addresses as valuable information.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Verbal reports were made by Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. C. R. Pritchett. Elder A. G. Hodge sent a written report, which was read, and a verbal report was made by Rev. J. H. Marion for Elder C. M. Brown. These reports were received as information.

After prayer by Rev. John H. Grey, Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

Rev. C. F. Allen presented his resignation as Pastor of the Kenly Church, and Elder McRaken, of the Kenly Church, stated that the Kenly Church had taken the action required by the Book of Church Order in accepting his resignation. On motion Presbytery voted to dissolve the pastoral relation as of June 30th, 1939.

Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches, moved that Oak Grove, Mizpah and Fairview Churches be permitted to call Rev. C. F. Allen as Stated Supply until Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery, and that the same relationship be continued by Center Ridge and Spring Hill Churches. This motion was carried.

Elder K. G. Hudson, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, spoke in explanation of this new move.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL AND MORAL WELFARE

Rev. John H. Grey, Chairman, submitted the report of the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare. The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

First: That our ministers arrange to preach on the Ten Commandments, using as helps in such sermons the report of the Permanent Committee on Social and Moral Welfare for 1939.

Second: That our ministers seek to include in their Congregational Prayers confession of social sins, and seek to lead their congregations in social repentance.

Third: That this Presbytery overture the General Assembly to continue the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN H. GREY, Chairman.

Rev. L. I. Stell presented the following overture, which was adopted:

The Presbytery of Granville in Stated Session at Grassy Creek Church, June 27, 1939, overtures the General Assembly of 1940 as follows: First: in view of the recurrent criticism of the Assembly's Permanent Committee on Social and Moral Welfare; and after thorough examination of the Scriptural and Confessional basis for the functions of the Church; Granville Presbytery reaffirms its belief in the Scriptural and Confessional authority for the work of the Permanent Committee on Social and Moral Welfare; and overtures the Assembly to continue that Committee.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made no report.

The report of the Committee on Joint Celebration with Albemarle Presbytery to be held at Washington, N. C., at Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery was made and adopted. The report follows:

The Committee on the Program for the Fall Stated meeting of Granville Presbytery submits the following report:

First: We recommend that Granville Presbytery meet in the Presbyterian Church at Washington, N. C., in joint session with the Albemarle Presbytery on a date to be set by the Joint Committee and the host church.

Second: We recommend further that Granville Presbytery hold its first meeting beginning at 2:30 P. M. of the day selected, and that the joint session be opened at 7:30 P. M. that day with a sermon by Dr. Edward Mack or by one of the retiring Moderators, as may be designated by the Session of the host church.

Third: We recommend that a joint Historical Program be engaged in to close the session of Presbytery, which shall be arranged by the Joint Committee. Present plans call for brief reviews of the Young People's Work, the Woman's Work and the Presbytery, each of Granville and Albemarle. There shall also be a study of the work needed in the future in each Presbytery. The whole shall be closed with an address by Dr. B. R. Lacy and a closing consecration service conducted by the newly elected Moderators.

Fourth: We recommend that the Joint Committee be authorized to make any necessary changes in the Program for this proposed joint meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

L. I. STELL — J. H. MARION.

The following Amendments to the Manual of Presbytery was presented by Rev. James A. Jones:

That the Manual of Granville Presbytery be so amended to read that all Trustees of Educational Institutions elected by Presbytery be eligible for election to their respective positions. (This to be acted on at next Stated meeting).

A letter of Sympathy to the widow of Rev. G. M. Matthis, deceased, was directed to be sent by the Stated Clerk of Presbytery.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was appointed to write Memorial to Rev. G. M. Matthis to be presented to Presbytery at Fall Stated meeting.

The report of the Nominating Committee was made and adopted as follows:

Rev. John H. Marion to fill the unexpired term of Rev. G. M. Matthis as Trustee of Peace College, term of office to expire in 1941. The name of Rev. James A. Jones was, by error in the records of the Committee, omitted from the records of the Spring meeting of Presbytery and Presbytery is asked to restore his name to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made and adopted by standing vote, and follows:

We move that the Presbytery of Granville express by a rising vote to the ministers and people of Grassy Creek, Nut Bush, Oak Hill and Oxford churches its appreciation of their hospitality in providing a place for our meeting, and in the serving us of so bountiful and delightful a dinner. We also express our thanks to Mr. J. B. Watkins and Mrs. W. D. Pearce for their interesting and instructive addresses on the history of our Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. H. MARION, Chairman.

The minutes of the Summer Stated meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. F. Menius to meet in Stated Fall Session at Washington, N. C., at a time to be set by the Joint Committee on Celebration with Albemarle Presbytery.

JAMES A. JONES, Moderator.
C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF CALLED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Greenville, N. C.—September 20th, 1939

Granville Presbytery met in Called Session at Eastern Carolina Teachers' College, Greenville, N. C., Sept. 20th, 1939, at 1:30 P. M., by order of the Synod of North Carolina, in session at Greenville.

Rev. James A. Jones, the Moderator, called the meeting to order and opened it with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers—James A. Jones, J. F. Menius, R. K. Davenport, P. D. Miller, J. W. Lacy, L. I. Stell, J. C. Lawrence, R. H. Showalter, J. H. Marion, John H. Grey, T. H. Hamilton, and C. F. Allen.

Elders—W. J. Jordan, White Oak; M. I. Stansil, Selma; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; J. C. Cooper, Henderson; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill.

There being a quorum present, the Call for the meeting was read and found in order as follows:

We, the undersigned members of Granville Presbytery, request that the Synod order the Presbytery of Granville to meet at 1:30 P. M., on September 20th, 1939, in Room 123, to transact the following business, if the way be clear: First: To consider the dissolution of the pastoral relationship now existing in the Henderson First Church. Second: To establish the hour of the Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery. Third: To perfect any plans necessary for the Program of the Fall Stated Meeting.

Signed: REV. R. K. DAVENPORT.
REV. J. C. LAWRENCE.
REV. L. I. STELL.
and Elders:
J. C. COOPER.
N. V. DANIEL.

Rev. James A. Jones presented his resignation as pastor of the Henderson First Church and Elder J. C. Cooper stated that the Church had concurred with regret in Mr. Jones' request to Presbytery at a Congregational Meeting of the membership, called for that purpose.

Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationship between Rev. James A. Jones and the First Church, Henderson, effective October 1st, 1939, and granted him a letter of dismissal to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Members of the Presbytery expressed appreciation of the services rendered by Mr. Jones while a member of the Presbytery. They also expressed deep regret that he is leaving the Presbytery.

The hour for the Fall Stated meeting of the Presbytery at Washington, N. C., was set for 11:00 A. M., October 24th, 1939. The minutes of the meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

JAMES A. JONES, Moderator.
C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH STATED MEETING OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Presbyterian Church—Washington, N. C.
October 24-25, 1939

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Thirty-Fifth Stated Meeting October 24th, 1939, at 11 o'clock A. M., in the First Presbyterian Church, Washington, N. C.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. James A. Jones, having been transferred to Mecklenburg Presbytery, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, the last Moderator present, presided.

Rev. J. W. Lacy led the devotional exercise and Presbytery was officially opened with prayer by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

The Roll Call revealed that the following were present:

Ministers—C. F. Allen, T. H. Hamilton, C. R. Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. W. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, Jr., J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders—W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; W. B. Crinkley, Warrenton; C. U. Samford, Nut Bush; R. L. Revis, St. Andrews; O. M. Brown, Durham First; L. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First; W. B. Beasley, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; M. L. Stansil, Selma; J. R. Murphy, Fairview.

The Docket for the business of Granville Presbytery, as prepared by the Stated Clerk and the program prepared by the Joint Committee, of Granville and Albemarle Presbyteries, on the 50th Anniversary of Albemarle Presbytery, both of which have been printed and distributed, were accepted by Presbytery as guides to Presbytery through the sessions of this 35th meeting. in brief: Presbytery voted:

1. To conduct its business until 12:45 P. M., take recess for lunch until 2:00 P. M.; continue with the business program until 5:00 P. M. and take recess until 7:30 P. M.

2. To meet at 7:00 P. M. in Joint Session with Albemarle Presbytery to hear a sermon preached by Rev. Edward Mack, D.D., the first minister ordained by Albemarle Presbytery, and to celebrate with Albemarle Presbytery The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and to adjourn until 9:00 A. M., Wednesday.

3. To meet at 9:00 A. M. Wednesday, hear a sermon preached by Candidate Ernest Arnold and to continue the business session until 11 A. M.

4. To unite with Albemarle Presbytery in executing a prepared Program by the Joint Committee on the 50th Anniversary of Albemarle Presbytery. The Program consisting of:

(a) Devotional, led by the Presiding Officer, Rev. L. I. Stell. (b) Roll Call of Churches and Former Members of both Presbyteries. (c) A Hymn. (d) The Reading of the following prepared papers: Young People's League of Granville Presbytery by Miss Edith Brown, Raleigh, N. C. Young People's League of Albemarle Presbytery by Miss Wyatt Wilkerson, Rocky Mount, N. C. Presbyterial Auxiliary of Granville Presbytery by Mrs. W. I. Pearce, Raleigh, N. C. Presbyterial Auxiliary of Albemarle Presbytery by Mrs. J. M. Hobgood, Farmville, N. C. Presbytery of Granville by J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C. Albemarle Presbytery by Rev. R. E. McClure, New Bern, N. C. Hymn and Benediction.

5. Recess until 2:00 P. M. From 2:00 P. M. to 2:30, the completion of the business docket.

6. 2:30 P. M. the concluding Joint Program as follows:

(a) Devotional by the Presiding Officer, Rev. R. E. McClure, New Bern, N. C. (b) Granville Presbytery by Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C. (c) Albemarle Presbytery by Rev. W. D. McInnis, Washington, N. C. (d) Hymn. Address: Presbyterianism and Eastern Carolina by Rev. R. A. Lapsley, a former member of Albemarle Presbytery. (e) Consecration service, led by Moderators of Granville and Albemarle Presbyteries elected at Washington.

COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were read and acted on:

A request for a letter of dismissal to Holston Presbytery by Candidate A. R. Buffaloe was granted.

Requests to be excused for non-attendance by the following were granted: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. Frank S. Blue, Rev. A. M. Earle, and Rev. R. K. Davenport.

Reports from Davidson and Queens-Chicora Colleges were referred to Synod's Work Committee.

A report from the Assembly's Training School was referred to Assembly's Work Committee.

A letter from Dr. T. W. Currie was referred to Bills and Overtures Committee.

A letter from Winston-Salem Presbytery, commending Rev. C. E. Clark, was received as information.

A letter from Rev. E. C. Scott, D.D., Clerk of General Assembly, was received as information.

A letter from Mr. Warner DuBose was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

A communication from Rev. E. C. Scott was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Report from Dr. H. H. Sweets was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Rev. W. Payne Brown was granted a letter to Kanawha Presbytery as he requested.

All the proposed Amendments to the Book of Church Order were docketed for consideration at the 1940 Spring Stated meeting, and optional consideration of the question of union urged on Sessions.

The Presbyterial Dismission, granted by the Presbytery of Cincinnati to Rev. Paul Leslie Garber, was presented and found in order.

The Presbyterial Dismission, granted by Winston-Salem Presbytery to Rev. C. E. Clark, was presented and found in order. Presbytery voted to conduct the examination of these ministers jointly.

The Moderator examined them on Experimental Religion, which was sustained as satisfactory. J. S. Kennison examined them on their views on Theology and Presbytery sustained the examination as satisfactory. The examinations were suspended at this point due to the approaching hour for recess.

The reading of the Memorial prepared by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall was made the first order of the day after recess. The Moderator read the names appointed on the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. J. W. Lacy and Rev. J. H. Marion.

Records of Assembly: Rev. L. I. Stell, and Elder H. L. Crowell.

Records of Presbytery: Rev. J. F. Menius and Elder H. T. Smith.

Audits: Elders C. L. Stansil and R. W. Dunn.

Resolutions: Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Elder W. B. Beasley.

Recess was taken until 2:00 P. M. after prayer by Rev. T. H. Hamilton.

TUESDAY'S AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. H. Marion.

The examinations of Rev. P. L. Garber and Rev. C. E. Clark were resumed. They were examined on Church Government by Rev. L. I. Stell and the examinations were sustained as satisfactory. The examinations were then sustained as a whole and they were enrolled as members of Granville Presbytery after signing the Obligation.

Calls from the Kenly and Selma Churches were read and found in order for the pastoral services of Rev. C. E. Clark and were placed in his hands. He accepted them and the following Commission was appointed to install him:

Rev. C. L. Pritchett to preside, preach the sermon and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. J. F. Menius to deliver the charge to the pastor and Rev. J. C. Lawrence to deliver the charge to the congregation. Rev. C. F. Allen and Elders K. G. Hudson and W. B. Beasley to complete the Commission.

Presbytery also appointed Rev. C. E. Clark as Stated Supply of White Oak Church until next meeting of Presbytery.

The Nomination of Commissioners to the General Assembly was docketed for the Winter Stated meeting.

Presbytery took recess for 15 minutes, reassembled and heard the reading of the Memorial to Rev. George M. Matthis by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Presbytery voted to incorporate this memorial in the minutes of Presbytery and the memorial follows:

IN MEMORIAM

Rev. George McIntosh Matthis was born near Clinton, N. C., October 12, 1871, the son of Ann Kirby and Ashley Matthis. At a very early age he joined the Presbyterian Church, and soon after dedicated his life to the Master's service.

He received his education in the private schools of Clinton, at Davidson College, where he graduated in 1896 and at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. Going from there to Culpepper, Virginia, where he had a delightful pastorate. The church grew under his ministry, while he assumed a large place of leadership in the town, county, and in the Presbytery.

After serving there four years Mr. Matthis accepted a call to the First Presbyterian Church of Texarkana, Texas, where again his ministry was abundantly fruitful. It was largely through his efforts that a very handsome church was erected. While in Texas he contracted a malignant type of Malaria and was finally compelled to resign. Returning to his country home in North Carolina he made a brave fight against the disease, recovering slowly until he was able to resume part of his work, at first preaching once a month in Warsaw, N. C., gradually working up to two Sundays a month. His recovery was due in a large measure to the loving attention, sympathetic understanding and confidence of the good people of Warsaw. During his twenty-one years there he comforted the sick and distressed, married the young, buried their dead and by his interpretation of the gospel brought comfort to the saints and a brighter hope to the sinner.

In 1914 Mr. Matthis married Mrs. Clara Pugh White, who with one son, George Kirby Matthis and a step-daughter, Mrs. Clara White Taff survive him.

In 1918 he accepted a call to his home church at Clinton, N. C., a congregation composed of his relatives and boyhood friends, where, contrary to the generally accepted idea that no prophet is honored in his home country or among his own people, he had a most successful pastorate, ministering to all denominations and races. "No citizen of the town proved a greater asset in every phase of usefulness than Mr. Matthis during his twelve years residence there."

In 1930 he accepted a call to the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, which he served until his death June 6, 1939.

Mr. Matthis suffered his first stroke in 1937, but a strong will refused to let him give up his active ministry, and as soon as he was sufficiently recovered he resumed his duties as pastor of his people, conducting the services of the church, visiting the sick, and comforting those who were in distress.

"George", as he was affecionately known to his friends, was a good minister of the gospel, an earnest and faithful expounder of the scripture, a fearless defender of the truth, and an interesting and convincing speaker. He adhered strictly to the fundamentals of the gospel and its great head Jesus Christ, whom he loved and served with ardent affection and consecration. To all those with whom he came in contact he made the same impression—that he had been with Christ. He was a very sympathetic and untiring pastor, having compassion on people, who were as sheep without a shepherd, ministering to their needs regardless of creed, race or class.

Thus closed a rich and useful life, full of good deeds—Thousands of lives he touched as pastor and friend reflect the power of his example and the force of his ministry.

The last church he served closed a very beautiful and fitting memorial with this statement. "By this token we now memorialize him for all that he meant to us and to the Lord's work at this place. Our gratitude for his coming among us makes keen our grief in his going. His name shall ever be called blessed."

Respectfully submitted,

H. P. RUPPENTHAL

A letter of dismissal of Candidate Ernest Arnold was read and found in order.

The examination of Candidate Arnold for Licensure and Ordination was taken up. His written parts of trial were assigned to a committee for examination and report and his sermon was set for the morning hour on Wednesday. He was examined on Experimental Religion and his Motives for seeking the gospel ministry by the Moderator and the examination was satisfactory. A Diploma from college was accepted in lieu of examinations on academic studies. He was examined on Theology by J. S. Kennison and this examination was voted satisfactory. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall examined him on English Bible and the examination was sustained by Presbytery. His examination on Church Government and the Sacraments was conducted by Rev. L. I. Stell and this was voted as satisfactory by Presbytery. Presbytery's Committee on the Minister and his Work stated that it had looked into and fully approved the licening and ordaining Candidate Arnold.

A Call from the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Paul L. Garber was read and found in order and was placed in his hands, with the advice and consent of the Committee on the Minister and his Work. Mr. Garber accepted the Call and Presbytery appointed the following committee to install him pastor of Trinity Avenue Church:

COMMITTEE TO INSTALL REV. PAUL L. GARBER

Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. P. D. Miller, with R. H. Showalter as alternate, and Elder P. B. Parks, B. F. Sewell, Prof. McDermott, with Prof. Chas. S. Sydnor as alternate, and Rev. John A. Garber of the Presbytery of Dubuque, U. S. A., to be invited by Presbytery. The time for the installation to be November 5, 1939.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was read, and was adopted pending the report of the Auditing Committee. The full Expense Report will follow the report of the Auditing Committee.

Calls from the Fairview, Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove and Spring Hill Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. F. Allen were read, found in order and placed in Mr. Allen's hands. The Calls were accepted by him and the following Commission was appointed to install him:

COMMITTEE TO INSTALL REV. C. F. ALLEN

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. C. L. Pritchett, Rev. C. E. Clark and Elder K. G. Hudson with Elder W. B. Beasley to complete the Commission. The time to be decided by them and the duties to be decided by the Commission when organized.

Presbytery took recess for 15 minutes.

Presbytery reconvened at 4:45 P. M. and a motion was made and voted which set the time for taking recess until the night session at 5:30 P. M.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence submitted the report for the Sub-Committee on Stewardship. The report was received as information and the Recommendations were adopted and follow:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Recommendations:

1. In view of the decrease in benevolent contributions during the past year, the members of all of our churches are earnestly urged to pay in full their subscriptions to the causes of the church.

2. That Sunday, March 10, be observed as Every Member Canvass Sunday, when our church membership shall be challenged to make their plans for giving, and that every effort be made to enlarge the number of givers as well as to increase the giving of those already enlisted.

3. That each pastor be urged to order the materials for the Every Member Canvass far in advance of the Canvass.

4. That our people should be most earnestly reminded that giving is inherent in religion, that it should flow out from love, and should always be tinged with joy.

5. That suitable stewardship rallies be conducted in the rural sections of Presbytery, with a view of reaching every rural church, in that immediate section, and that the rallies be conducted some time in February of 1940.

6. That the Presbytery reaffirm its endorsement of the tithe and urge the membership of the churches to give careful study to the teaching of the Scriptures concerning the tithe with a view to making the tenth the minimum standard of their giving.

7. That Sunday, March 24, be designated as Pay-Up Day, when all members will endeavor to finish the payment of pledges, so that the money might reach the church agencies before the closing of their books.

8. That the Lord's Acre Plan of financing rural churches be most heartily recommended as a practical solution of the financial problem of the Country Church.

9. The efficiency of the Central Treasurer in making for the prompt remittance of benevolent funds having been proven in the experience of most of our Presbyteries, its use is earnestly recommended to all, and the churches are urged to forward their offerings through such Presbyterian Treasurers.

10 That we accept $55,000.00 as Presbytery's quota requested by Synod as our share of Benevolent giving.

11. That this amount of $55,000.00 be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes:

	Per cent
Foreign Missions	22.0
Assembly's Home Missions	10.0
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.0
Religious Education	2.0
Assembly's Training School	0.6
Bible Cause	0.4
Total	40.0

Synod's and Presbytery's Causes:

	Per cent
Synod's Home Missions	8.7
Orphans' Home	7.5
Educational Institutions	8.5
Union Seminary	1.3
Religious Education in Synod (including work in State Educational Institutions)	3.0
Total	60.0

12. That the following Benevolent Askings be accepted by the Churches of Presbytery according to their membership, computed on a quota basis as follows:

Blacknall Memorial	$650.00	Nut Bush	294.00
Brookston	54.00	Oak Grove	31.00
Center Ridge	43.00	Oak Hill	385.00
Durham First	35,851.00	Oakland	120.00
Ernest Myatt	531.00	Oxford First	1,128.00
Fairview	18.00	Progressive	75.00
Fellowship	114.00	Raleigh First	11,220.00
First Vanguard	676.00	Roanoke Rapids	882.00
Fuller Memorial	200.00	Roxboro	540.00
Geneva	168.00	Selma	104.00
Goshen	34.00	Smithfield	495.00
Gruver Memorial	27.00	Spring Hill	78.00
Grassy Creek	216.00	St. Andrews	48.00
Hebron	18.00	Trinity Avenue	1,072.00
Henderson First	2,000.00	Varina	226.00
Kenly	91.00	Warrenton	270.00
Littleton	141.00	West Raleigh	750.00
Mizpah	21.00	White Oak	29.00
Mt. Pleasant	184.00	Willow Springs	54.00
North Vanguard	270.00	Young Memorial	43.00

13. That we have sometime in February a general meeting for the purpose of discussing our plans for the Every Member Canvass.

14. That $75.00 as a maximum amount be appropriated for the work of the Stewardship Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman
Stewardship Committee.

The report of the Stewardship Committee touching the Campaign for Assembly's Training School was made by Rev. J. C. Lawrence, and was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL

Whereas, the Assembly's Training School has been authorized by the General Assembly to conduct a church-wide campaign to secure $350,000 during the church year 1940-41, provided the Minister's Annuity Fund had been completed by April 1, 1940, and

Whereas, the Synod of North Carolina has been apportioned $75,000 of the amount to be raised, we therefore recommend:

A. That the Presbytery of Granville must heartily endorse this campaign, accept the apportionment of $6,650 and apportion the same among the several churches in Granville Presbytery urging them to put forth a sincere effort to raise the full amount.

B. That the mode of procedure adopted by the Assembly be endorsed and commended to the churches as follows:

"That early in the church year of 1940-41, the organizations of the churches have informative programs concerning the work of the Assembly's Training School.

"That during the month of October 1940, the young people's organizations, Woman's Auxiliaries, the Men-of-the-Church, each have one program devoted to the presentation of the work of the Assembly's Training School, to issue in a week of Prayer and Self-Denial, when those organizations, the Sunday Schools, churches and individuals shall be urged to make a liberal and sacrificial offering as a part of the campaign to raise $350,000.00 for this cause.

"That the week of November 3-10, 1940 be set as the time of special Prayer and Self-Denial for all churches not having previously observed it."

"That the Presbytery quota of $6,650.00 be apportioned among the churches as follows:

Blacknall Memorial	$125.00	Nut Bush	50.00
Brookston	25.00	Oak Grove	10.00
Center Ridge	25.00	Oak Hill	50.00
Durham First	3,000.00	Oakland	25.00
Ernest Myatt	75.00	Oxford First	250.00
Fairview	10.00	Progressive	10.00
Fellowship	10.00	Raleigh First	1,500.00
First Vanguard	125.00	Roanoke Rapids	225.00
Fuller Memorial	25.00	Roxboro	50.00
Geneva	50.00	Selma	25.00
Goshen	10.00	Smithfield	150.00
Grassy Creek	50.00	Spring Hill	10.00
Gruver Memorial	10.00	St. Andrews	10.00
Hebron	10.00	Trinity Avenue	200.00
Henderson First	500.00	Varina	25.00
Kenly	25.00	Warrenton	50.00
Littleton	75.00	West Raleigh	200.00
Mizpah	10.00	White Oak	10.00
Mt. Pleasant	10.00	Willow Springs	10.00
North Vanguard	25.00	Young Memorial	10.00

Presbytery voted to take recess until 8:00 P. M., at which time it would meet jointly with Albemarle Presbytery for the night session and stand adjourned at the close of the night session until 9:00 A. M., Wednesday, when it would meet in separate session. Rev. J. F. Menius led the closing prayer.

TUESDAY'S NIGHT SESSION

Granville Presbytery met in Joint Session with Albemarle Presbytery at 8:00 P. M., in the First Church, Washington, N. C., and heard a sermon preached by Rev. Edward Mack, D.D., Moderator of the General Assembly and the first minister ordained by Albemarle Presbytery. At the conclusion of the sermon the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated.

Presbytery then stood adjourned to meet at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday morning.

WEDNESDAY'S MORNING SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 A. M., Wednesday morning and listened to a sermon preached by Candidate Ernest Arnold on the text, Ephesians 2:10. The sermon was voted satisfactory as part of trial for licensure and ordination.

The minutes of Tuesday's sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on the written parts of trial of Candidate Ernest Arnold reported that it found the parts to be of the very highest order and recommended that they be voted as satisfactory parts of trial, and Presbytery voted them as such.

The Presbytery then voted on the examinations of Candidate Ernest Arnold as a whole and pronounced them satisfactory.

On motion, Presbytery proceded to and did License and Ordain Candidate Ernest Arnold to the Gospel Ministry, as Executive Secretary of North Carolina Counsel of Churches, by the laying on of hands and prayer according to Book of Church Order, Pra. 39. Rev. P. D. Miller delivered the charge to Ernest Arnold. After signing the Obligation he was enrolled as a member of Granville Presbytery.

Presbytery voted to pay at once its pledge of $150.00 made to the Assembly's Evangelistic Crusade. Half to be paid by the Home Mission Committee and half from Presbytery's Expense Fund.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence was asked to make the report on Religious Education at the Spring Stated meeting, 1940.

The report of the Nominating Committee was made and approved as follows:

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

That Elder W. B. Beasley fill the unexpired term of Dr. T. S. Royster on Synod's Work Committee; that Elder A. T. McNeny

fill the unexpired term of Dr. T. S. Royster on the Home Mission Committee; that Rev. L. I. Stell fill the unexpired term of Rev. James A. Jones as Chairman of Religious Education Committee and that Rev. J. C. Lawrence be added to that Committee; that Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal fill the unexpired term of Rev. James A. Jones on the Commission on Minister and his Work, and that Elder C. A. Wyche (41), Rev. J. F. Menius (42) and Rev. T. H. Hamilton (43) be added to this Commission.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

Presbytery voted to postpone action on Church Union and all Amendments to the Book of Church Order until Spring meeting of 1940.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was presented and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

1. That Candidates Gordon Riggan, W. B. Hayward and W. A. Wilkerson were granted permission to renew their applications for loans of $60.00 respectively from the General Assembly's Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Gordon Riggan was granted permission to drop Hebrew from his Seminary studies due to condition of his eyes. That the letter received from Dr. Sweets on receiving Candidates be received as information.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, Chairman.

Actions of the General Assembly as reported by Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman of Standing Committee on Minutes of General Assembly were received as information.

In oral report by Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman of the Committee on the Minister and his work, it was stated that all ministers received into the Presbytery at this meeting had the approval of this Committee before their entrance.

Rev. L. C. LaMotte, President of Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C., was introduced and given time to address Presbytery in the interest of that College.

It was voted to take recess until 11:00 A. M., at which time Presbytery would meet in joint session with Albemarle Presbytery until 12:45 P. M., for the jointly prepared program, and at the conclusion of the program to stand recessed to reconvene in separate session at 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall.

Joint Session Wednesday 11:00 to 12:45 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 11:00 A. M., in Joint Session with Albemarle Presbytery and the following order was observed in rendering the program:

11:00-11:20—Devotional, by Presiding Officer, Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids.

11:20—Roll Call of Churches and Former Members of both Presbyteries.

11:30—Hymn and the reading of the following papers:
- Young People's League—Granville Presbytery—Miss Edith Brown, Raleigh, N. C.
- Young People's League—Albemarle Presbytery—Miss Wyatt Wilkinson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
- Presbyterial Auxiliary—Granville Presbytery—Mrs. W. D. Pearce, Raleigh, N. C.
- Presbyterial Auxiliary—Albemarle Presbytery—Mrs. J. M. Hobgood, Farmville, N. C.
- Presbytery of Granville—Granville Presbytery—J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C.
- Presbytery of Albemarle—Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. R. E. McClure, New Bern, N. C.

12:45—Hymn and Benediction.

Afternoon Sessions, Wednesday

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. J. C. Lawrence.

Rev. C. R. Pritchett, appointed Chairman of Special Committee on Evangelistic Crusade, reported for the Committee. The report was received as information and the following resolutions were adopted:

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED BY GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY CONCERNING THE EVANGELISTIC CRUSADE WITH THE REQUEST THAT EACH MINISTER READ THEM TO HIS CONGREGATION

1. That the Presbytery of Granville approve and adopt the plan of procedure for a Presbyterian Evangelistic Crusade as outlined in the report of the Permanent Committee of the General Assembly, dated August 2-3, 1939, and already in the hands of every minister.

2. That each Session in the Presbytery be urged to have a SPECIAL MEETING in which it will seriously study and discuss the reports of the Permanent Committee on Evangelism and formulate plans for a comprehensive and intensive campaign in their own congregation.

3. That each minister in the Presbytery be responsible for informing his church concerning the Crusade through every organization in his church, i.e. Sunday School, Young People's Societies, Auxiliaries, Business Woman's Circle, etc.

4. That each minister organize a Personal Worker's Group in his Church as a living nucleus for the Crusade.

5. That the members of Presbytery pledge themselves to lead their churches in the proposed three months Crusade of Evangelism from January 1, through March 31, when all means at our hands will be used to revive our own people and seek out the unsaved.

6. That the members of Presbytery pledge themselves to attempt a series of simultaneous evangelistic services beginning March 17, and to follow the leadership of the Holy Spirit as to how long it shall continue and how it shall culminate.

7. That the ministers of Presbytery solemnly engage to lead their own evangelistic series, unless other plans have been definitely made, and that the Elders here resolve to support their pastors in such a plan.

8. That the members of Presbytery make every possible effort to secure a large attendance from their churches at one of the popular meetings being held on Sunday, Nov. 12, at Oxford and Raleigh.

The Committee on the Records of Presbytery made the following report, which was adopted:

We have examined the Printed Records of Presbytery and find them to be correct and in order, and we recommend that they be made the Official Copy of our Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, Chairman.

The nomination of Commissioners to the 1940 General Assembly was deferred until the Spring Stated Meeting of Presbytery.

The invitation of Nutbush Church for the Winter Stated Meeting was accepted.

The Committee on Audits made the following report, which was adopted:

The records of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Funds

have been carefully examined and found correct. This October 24th, 1939.

Respectfully submitted,
M. L. STANCIL, Chairman.
R. W. DUNN.

The Treasurer's report of the Expense Fund as adopted follows:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND
October 4, 1938 to October 4, 1939

Receipts:

1938	
Oct. 4,—Bal. carried forward from last year	$ 516.18
Oct. 4—Smithfield	24.40
Oct. 6—Trinity Avenue	25.20
Oct. 7—Henderson First	38.00
Dec. 7—Mt. Pleasant	10.00
Dec. 7—Fellowship	10.00
Dec. 7—Willow Springs	5.00
1939	
March 14—Henderson First	49.40
March 15—Progressive	3.85
March 25—Blacknall Memorial	24.60
March 27—Grassy Creek	12.25
March 31—Roanoke Rapids	18.70
April 5—Oakland	7.10
April 6—Oxford First	44.00
April 7—Selma	4.95
April 10—Roxboro	27.60
April 10—Durham First	87.50
April 11—Geneva	12.50
April 15—Raleigh First	244.00
April 15—Smithfield	12.70
April 18—West Raleigh	36.00
April 18—Warrenton	7.20
April 18—North Vanguard	17.50
April 18—Roaoke Rapids	17.60
April 18—Varina	25.00
April 20—Fairview	1.40
Sept. 23—Littleton	12.05
Sept. 23—Gruver Memorial	8.10
Sept. 24—Blacknall Memorial	24.60
Sept. 29—Oak Hill	12.00
Oct. 2—Ernest Myatt	36.20
Oct. 10—Trinity Avenue	53.40
Oct. 12—Durham First	87.50
Oct. 16—St. Andrews	6.00
Oct. 16—Nut Bush	13.35
Oct. 17—Fuller Memorial	20.00
Oct. 20—Smithfield	10.70
Oct. 23—Brookston	4.70
Oct. 9—Young Memorial	4.13
Oct. 24—Total of balance carried forward and receipts for year Oct. 4, 1938, to Oct. 24, 1939	$1,575.36

Disbursements:

1938

December 15—To Standard Printing Company	$ 76.24
1939	
Feb. 21—To Presbyterian Publishing	7.21
Feb. 24—To Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Treas. of the Relig. Ed. Committee	100.00
April 18—To Wm. C. Pressly, Treas. of Presbytery's Benevolences	50.00
April 18—To Rev. C. F. Allen, one-half salary of Permanent Clerk	12.50
April 20—To Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of the General Assembly	461.92
May 29—To Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman of Stewardship Committee	7.65
June 19—To Standard Printing Company	90.73
July 25—To Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Treas. of Stewardship Committee	67.35
Aug. 27—To Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod	112.54
Sept. 22—To Stated Clerk for Post. and S'plies	9.38
Oct. 17—To Stated Clerk's Salary	200.00
Oct. 24—Total Disbursements for year Oct. 4, 1938 to Oct. 24, 1939	$1,195.52
Total Receipts Oct. 4, 1938 to Oct. 24, 1939	$1,575.36
Total Disbursements Oct. 4, 1938 to Oct. 24, 1939	$1,195.52
Balance in the First National Bank, Henderson, N. C. Oct. 24, 1939, to Presbytery's Credit	$ 379.84

CHURCHES IN ARREARS

The below named churches are in arrears to the amount following their respective names:

Kenly $25.80, Spring Hill $2.10, Center Ridge $15.70, White Oak $2.50, North Vanguard $25.50, Grassy Creek $4.10, Hebron $2.70, Goshen $3.20, Warrenton $1.80, Gruver Memorial $8.10, Oxford First $21.50, Varina $10.00, Willow Springs $22.98, Fellowship $38.95, Mount Pleasant $70.00, Progressive $3.85, Fuller Memorial $55.00, Roanoke Rapids $35.20, Oak Grove $21.30, Mizpah $11.99.

Total amounts of churches in arrears $182.27

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

Presbytery voted that churches in arrears, of long standing, which pay the yearly assessment for two years in succession have arrearages cancelled.

The following report by the Committee on Resolutions was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Granville wishes to express its gratitude to the Presbytery of Albemarle for its invitation to meet with it in Joint Session. To the pastor and congregation of the First Church of Washington for the thoughful way in which they have cared for our physical needs. And to the many others who have labored for the success of this meeting.

We recommend that this resolution be read to the congregation of the First Church at a Sunday Morning Session, and that a copy be sent to the persons who prepared the papers read at the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

On motion, Presbytery voted to stand adjourned at the conclusion of the final Joint Session with Albemarle Presbytery, beginning at 2:30, to meet in Winter Stated session at the Nut Bush Presbyterian Church, Townsville, N. C. on January 9, 1940, at 10:00 A. M.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

The Program for the final Joint Session follows:

2:30 P. M.—REV. R. E. McCLURE, New Bern, Presiding

2:30—Devotional, led by Presiding Officer.
2:45—Unreached Objectives:
Granville Presbytery—Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C.
Albemarle Presbytery—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Washington, N. C.
3:10—Hymn.
Address: PRESBYTERIANISM AND EASTERN CAROLINA—Rev. R. A. Lapsley, D.D., First Presbyterian Church, Roanoke, Va., and a former member of Albemarle Presbytery.
3:45—Consecration Service, led by Moderators of Granville and Albemarle Presbyteries Elected at Washington.

REV. C. L. PRITCHETT, Mod.
C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.
Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Moderator, Smithfield, N. C.

Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk, Zebulon, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman and Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Mr. H. H. Millner, Raleigh, N. C.; and Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.

2. Davidson College: Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., Raleigh, N. C., 1940; and Rev. John H. Gray, Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

3. Peace College: Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1940, and Rev. J. H. Marion, Durham, N. C., 1941.

4. Queens-Chicora College: Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1941; Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., Durham, N. C., 1940; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1a. Assembly's Work: Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C., 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1940; Mr. A. C. Wyche, 1941; Mr. J. W. Hurst, 1942.

1b. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1942; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. J. W. Lacy, D. D., Chairman, Oxford, N. C., 1942; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1941, and W. B. Beasley, 1940.

3. Presbytery's Work: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.

(a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1940; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mr. A. T. McNeny, 1942; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1940; and Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942.

(b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Children's Division — — — — Young People's Division, Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941, and Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1940; Country Church, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942.

(c) Stewardship: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, Varina, N. C., 1941; Rev. John H. Grey, 1942; and Mr. F. H. Jeter, 1940.

4. Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1941; Rev. F. S. Blue, 1940, and Rev. A. M. Earle, 1942.

5. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. John H. Grey, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942, and Mr. Malcolm McDearmott, 1940.

6. Pastoral Oversight of Vacant Churches: Rev. P. L. Miller, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1940; Mr. S. C. Snyder, 1942; Mr. C. A. Wyche, 1941; Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942, and Rev. T. H. Hamilton, 1943.

7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above Committees, with Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton of this Committee.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of N. C. Council of Churches, College Station, Durham, N. C.

Minister	Postoffice	Churches
C. F. Allen (P)	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen (P)	Lucama, N. C., R-2	Mizpah
C. F. Allen (P)	Middlesex, N. C.	Oak Hill
C. F. Allen (P)	Lucama, N. C. R-2	Spring Hill
Frank S. Blue (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
C. E. Clark (P)	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. E. Clark (P)	Selma, N. C.	Selma
C. E. Clerk (P)	Kenly, N. C. R-1	White Oak
E. S. Currie (F.M.)	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport (S. Ev.)	Greensboro, N. C.	
A. M. Earle (P)	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Oak Hill
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Hebron
A. M. Earle (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Goshen
Paul L. Garber (P)	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
John H. Grey (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
T. H. Hamilton (P)	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C., R.	Gruver Memorial
J. S. Kennison (P)	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-3	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison (P)	Manson, N. C., R-3	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-2	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Pres. U.T.S.	Richmond, Va.	
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Varina, N. C.	Varina
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Springs, N. C.	Fellowship
J. H. Marion, Jr. (P)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
J. F. Menius (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
P. D. Miller (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
		Ernest Myatt
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
C. R. Pritchett (P)	Clayton, N. C.	Oakland
C. R. Pritchett (S.S.)	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Joseph Rennie (H. R.)	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthall P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial
D. H. Scanlon (P. Em.)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
R. H. Showalter P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr. H.R.)	Smithfield, N. C.	
Lawrence I Stell (P)	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids
	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson Fist, V.
	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First, V.
	Oxford, N. C. R-1	Geneva, V.
	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina, V.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Blacknal Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum, Durham	E. E. Crews, 1016 8th, Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson R. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson R. 2
Center Ridge	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2	J. P. Boykin, Kenly R. 2
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main, Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh R. 3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	J. A. Simpson, Oxford R. 4	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford R. 1	
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	Dr. A. C. Yow, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	A. R. Raken, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry	
Mizpah		
Mt. Pleasant	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean
North Vanguard		L. M. Keener, Raleigh

Nutbush	C. U. Samford Henderson R. 5	C. H. Howell Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare Middlesex, R. 1	J. W. Corbitt Middlesex, R. 1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel Oxford R. 4	Joe B. Morton Oxford R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith Smithfeld R. 1	Miss Emily S. Smith Smithfeld
Oxford First	T. Lanier Oxford	J. R. Webb Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay Princeton R. 1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly Raleigh	A. E. Lewis Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt Roxboro	B. B. Newell Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr. Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy Selma	T. M. Benoy Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow Lucama R. 1	J. E. Howell Lucama R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow Smithfeld	Miss Flossie Lassiter Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey Henderson R. 5	G. P. Wells Henderson R. 3
Trinity Avenue	E. A. Williamson Durham	Dr. D. T. Carr Durham
Varina	G. W. Rogers Varina	A. V. Autry Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Gloyd Raleigh	F. V. Crane Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan Pineville	Jesse Barnes Lucama R. 1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith McCullers	R. Y. Smith McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming Manson	W. W. White Manson R. 1

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfeld
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First N.C.

55417

VOL. XVII. JANUARY-APRIL NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

THIRTY-SIXTH STATED MEETING
Nutbush Church — January 9, 1940

THIRTY-SEVENTH STATED MEETING
Raleigh First Church — April 16, 1940

MINUTES
OF THE
THIRTY-SIXTH STATED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Held at Nutbush Church, Townsville, N. C.

January 9, 1940

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Thirty-Sixth Stated meeting at Nutbush Presbyterian Church, Townsville, N. C., on January 9, 1940, at 10 A. M. Rev. J. C. Lawrence, the last Moderator present, conducted the devotional service. The Moderator, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, having arrived, called Presbytery to order and it was led in prayer by J. S. Kennison.

At the urgent request of Rev. L. C. LaMotte, President of Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, N. C., Presbytery heard him in the interest of that institution.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

Ministers: F. S. Blue, A. M. Earle, P. L. Garber, J. H. Grey, T. H. Hamilton, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall and C. F. Allen.

Elders: R. J. Harris, West Raleigh; W. L. King, Roxboro; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; T. C. Worth, Durham First; J. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; R. W. Dunn, Raleigh First.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. C. R. Pritchett was re-elected Moderator by acclamation.

The report of the Committee on Orders was made by Rev. J. S. Kennison and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORDERS

That Presbytery devote itself to the Docket until 12:30 P. M.; take recess until 1:45 P. M.; consideration of Assembly's Work Program at 1:45 P. M., with address by Rev. J. P. Smith, of our African Mission; adjournment at will, after clearing the Docket.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committee on Resolutions: Rev. John H. Grey and Elder W. L. King. The Stated Clerk reported no Communications for the Presbytery.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

(a) The Commission appointed to install Rev. P. L. Garber Pastor of Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, consisting of Rev. D. H. Scanlon, Rev. B. R. Lacy, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. R. H. Showalter as alternate, and Elders P. B. Parks, B. F. Sewell, Prof. McDermott, with Prof. Chas. S. Snydor as alternate; and Rev. John A. Garber, of the U. S. A. Assembly, invited by the Presbytery, presented the record of its work as follows, which was admitted to record:

Brethren, the commission you appointed to install Rev. Dr. Paul Leslie Garber as pastor of the Trinity Avenue Church, Durham, on November 5, 1939, begs to report the Commission met on that day and was duly constituted by prayer by Professor Malcolm McDermott, a member of the Commission. Rev. John H. Marion, Jr., was appointed Clerk of the Commission.

At 8 P. M. in the said church the Commission proceeded to install Dr. Garber in accordance with the order of Presbytery.

Dr. David H. Scanlon presided, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., preached the sermon, Dr. John A. Garber, father of the son to be installed, charged the pastor and Dr. P. D. Miller charged the congregation. The Scripture was read by Ruling Elder P. B. Parks, a member of the Commission. Prayer was offered by Rev. John H. Marion, Jr., and Dr. H. Shelton Smith, Mr. B. F. Sewell, the other member of the Commission, was present.

A large congregation was present, and a cordial welcome was extended the new pastor by officers and members of the congregation. Dr. Garber concluded the public service with the benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. MARION, JR., Clerk.

(b) The Record of the Work of the Commission to install Rev. C. F. Allen follows:

The Commission met on November 23rd, at 10 o'clock at the Fairview Church. Those present were Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. Chas. E. Clark and Elder K. G. Hudson. The Commission was constituted with prayer by Rev. Cecil Lawrence, and Rev. Carl R. Pritchett was elected Clerk.

The Commission then proceeded to install Rev. C. F. Allen as pastor of the Fairview Church. Rev. Cecil Lawrence presided, Rev. Chas. E. Clark preached the sermon, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett charged the pastor, and Elder K. G. Hudson charged the congregation. Rev. Clark was excused to attend to previous engagements and the Commission was adjourned to reconvene at Center Ridge Church, at 11:30 o'clock.

At Center Ridge at 11:30 o'clock the Commission reconvened. Mr. Lawrence presided, Mr. Pritchett preached the sermon, Mr. Lawrence charged the pastor and Mr. Hudson charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to reconvene at Spring Hill at 2:30 P. M.

At Spring Hill Church the Commission reconvened at 2:30 P. M. Mr. Lawrence presided, Mr. Pritchett preached the sermon, Mr. Lawrence charged the pastor and Mr. Hudson charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to reconvene at Mizpah Church at 4 o'clock.

The Commission reconvened at Mizpah. Mr. Lawrence presided, Mr. Pritchett conducted the devotional, Mr. Lawrence charged the pastor and Mr. Hudson charged the congregation. The Commission adjourned to reconvene at Oak Grove at 7 o'clock.

The Commission reconvened at 7 o'clock, Mr. Lawrence presided, Mr. Pritchett preached the sermon, Mr. Lawrence charged the pastor and Mr. Hudson charged the congregation. After the service the Commission met for the reading and approval of the minutes and was adjourned with prayer by Mr. Lawrence.

Respectfully submitted,

CARL R. PRITCHETT, Secretary.

(c) The Record of the Work of the Commission to install Rev. C. E. Clark:

The Commission to install Rev. C. E. Clark as pastor of Selma and Kenly churches met in the church at Selma on Sunday, December 17, at 3 P. M. and was constituted with prayer. There were present Revs. Carl Pritchett, Cecil Lawrence and J. F. Menius and Mr. Carl Hudson, a ruling elder. Rev. J. F. Menius was chosen as clerk of the Commission.

Rev. Carl Pritchett presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. F. Menius preached the sermon. Rev. Cecil Lawrence charged the pastor, and Mr. Carl Hudson charged the congregation. The Commission took recess to meet in the Kenly Church at 7:30 P. M.

At 7:30 P. M., the Commission met in the Kenly Church. Rev. Carl Pritchett presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. F. Menius charged the pastor. Rev. Cecil Lawrence charged the congregation.

The minutes of the sessions were read and approved and the Commission was closed with prayer.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. MENIUS, Clerk.

Nomination of Commissioners to the General Assembly were as follows:

Ministers: Rev. J. C. Lawrence and B. R. Lacy, D.D., principals, with Rev. J. H. Marion and Rev. J. F. Menius as alternates.

Elders: T. D. Townsend and J. C. Cooper, principals with J. C. Allison and L. P. Haire as their alternates.

The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was made verbally by the Chairman, Rev. P. D. Miller, and was received as information.

The Request of Presbyterian Junior College was reported by C. F. Allen for the Committee on Synod's Work. This was docketed for consideration at the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. W. F. Stinespring of Duke University applied for Licensure and Ordination to the Gospel Ministry as a teacher and Presbytery proceeded at this time to examine him. Written testimonials as to academic qualifications and written parts were referred to a committee consisting of Revs. J. F. Menius, Paul L. Garber and T. H. Hamilton.

Dr. Stinespring was examined on Experimental Religion by the Moderator, Rev. C. R. Pritchett. This examination was sustained as satisfactory. The examination was arrested at this point by the order of the day for recess, and after the introduction and welcoming of Rev. J. P. Smith of East Hanover Presbytery and Missionary to Africa, Presbytery voted to take recess until 1:45 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

By special request Presbytery reconvened at 1:25 P. M. in the home of Elder C. U. Samford where it was entertained for lunch, and after prayer listened to a splendid address on Africa by Rev. J. P. Smith. Presbytery, at the conclusion of this address, returned to the church at 2 P. M. Rev. J. F. Menius led Presbytery in prayer.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Work was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S WORK

First: That not only in view of the political conditions prevailing in many of the mission fields and the present depleted state

of our missionary forces; but in face of the present European War, which must inevitably greatly affect the missionary enterprises, especially of England and Germany, every minister must realize the missionary responsibility that falls upon the church of this country.

Second: That each minister place this cause on the hearts of his people in a sermon or series of sermons during the month of January.

Third: That each minister promote a wide use of the study material which is provided for the Foreign Mission Season.

Fourth: That each church observe the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions, January 28th-February 4th, 1940.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. T. H. HAMILTON, Chairman.

The examination of Dr. Stinespring was resumed at this time, but was arrested and the following motion prevailed: That Presbytery request Dr. Stinespring to come to the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery for further examination.

The place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery was left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk to determine. The time was set at the 16th day of April, 1940, at 10 A. M.

Report of the Committee on Resolutions, as presented by Elder W. L. King, was adopted by a rising vote, in which Presbytery expressed its thanks to the Nutbush Church, its pastor and people and Elder C. U. Samford for the hospitality shown, and to Rev. L. C. LaMott for his address on Presbyterian Junior College and to Rev. J. P. Smith for his address on the work in Africa.

The minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller, to meet on April 16, 1940, at 10 o'clock A. M.

CARL R. PRITCHETT, *Moderator*

C. F. ALLEN, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES
OF THE
THIRTY-SEVENTH STATED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Presbyterian Church — Raleigh, N. C.
April 16, 1940

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Thirty-Seventh Stated Meeting, April 16, 1940, at 10 o'clock A. M., in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

The retiring Moderator, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, preached the opening sermon. His subject was, "The Word and Ministry of Reconciliation," based on the 5th chapter of I Corinthians.

The Communion of the Lord's Supper was administered by Rev. P. D. Miller and Rev. Frank S. Blue, assisted by the elders chosen for that service. At the close of the Communion service the Moderator took charge and Presbytery was called to order and led in prayer by Rev. Ben R. Lacy.

The roll was called and revealed the following to be present:

Ministers: Ben R. Lacy, D.D., C. R. Pritchett, C. F. Allen, Frank S. Blue, C. E. Clark, R. K. Davenport, A. M. Earle, P. L. Garber, John H. Grey, Thomas H. Hamilton, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. H. Marion, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, D.D., H. P. Ruppenthall, R. H. Showalter, James P. Smith, Jr. and L. I. Stell.

Ruling Elders: J. R. Murphy, Fairview; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; J. M. White, North Vanguard; M. L. Stancil, Selma; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; M. W. Clement, Grassy Creek; J. V. Stovall, Oak Hill; J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; T. P. Harrison, West Raleigh; S. M. Ford, Roxboro; E. H. Skillman, Warrenton; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; L. P. Stevenson, Varina; J. W. Jonson, Mt. Pleasant; C. S. Sydnor, Durham First; D. I. Fort, Raleigh First; B. R. Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; Milton Johnson, Oakland; W. A. Worley, Progressive; J. L. Fuqua, Blacknall Memorial; E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids; Alec S. Watkins, Henderson First, and O. A. Daniel, Geneva.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., was unanimously elected Moderator.

The report of the Committee on Orders was presented and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORDERS

That Presbytery pursue the business program as named in the printed docket until 12:30 P. M.; hear Mrs. W. D. Pearce, President of Granville Presbyterial, at 12:30 and take recess for lunch at the conclusion of her address until 2:30 P. M.; reconvene at 2:30 o'clock to adjourn after the completion of the business docket.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. P. D. MILLER, Chairman.

A communication from Dr. Henry H. Sweets touching the Annuity Fund was referred to the Committee on Ministerial Relief. A report from Presbyterian Junior College was referred to Synod's Work Committee. A letter from the Stated Clerk of Kanawha Presbytery announcing the reception of Rev. W. Payne Brown, was received as information. Further communications on Ministers' Annuity Fund were referred to the Committee on Ministerial Relief.

Rev. W. D. McInnis, of Albemarle Presbytery, presented his transfer granted by Albemarle Presbytery, and a Call from the First Church, Henderson, N. C., and requested to be received into Granville Presbytery. The Committee on the Minister and His Work reported its approval of the Call and Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Rev. McInnis as follows:

REV. W. D. McINNIS TRANSFERRED

The Moderator examined him on Experimental Religion, and the examination was approved. J. S. Kennison examined him as to his views on Theology, which examination was approved. Rev. C. R. Pritchett examined him on Church Government, and Presbytery approved this examination. The examinations were then approved as a whole by Presbytery and Rev. McInnis was enrolled as a member of the Presbytery after signing the Obligation. The Call by the Henderson Church for his pastoral services was read, found in order, and placed in Rev. W. D. McInnis' hands and it was accepted by him.

Rev. T. H. Hamilton presented his resignation as pastor of the Roxboro Church and requested a dissolution of the relation and that a transfer be granted him to Albemarle Presbytery. Ruling Elder S. M. Ford, representing the Roxboro

Church, informed Presbytery that the Roxboro Church had concurred in this request for the dissolution. Presbytery voted to dissolve the relation and granted Mr. Hamilton a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle to become effective at once. Expressions of appreciation of Mr. Hamilton's work at Roxboro were given on the floor of Presbytery.

Presbytery, requested by the First Church, Henderson, N. C., appointed the following Commission to Install Rev. W. D. McInnis as their pastor on April 28, 1940, at the morning hour for service:

COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. W. D. McINNIS

Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Dr. Ben R. Lacy, to preach the sermon; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, to deliver the charge to the pastor; Elder K. G. Hudson, to deliver the charge to the congregation; Rev. J. H. Marion, alternate minister, and Elder W. C. Pressly, alternate elder.

Rev. R. G. Matheson of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Elder Henry Walker of the Kingston Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Several ruling elders of Granville Presbytery also were recognized.

Rev. J. H. Marion was appointed by the Presbytery to preach at the Roxboro Church and declare the pulpit vacant, at a time suitable to all concerned.

The Moderator appointed Elders J. R. Murphey, C. U. Samford and O. A. Daniel on the Committee of Sessional Records.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Central Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolent Funds, made his report. The report was referred to the Auditing Committee.

The proposed Amendments to the Book of Church Order, as set down by the General Assembly, were considered and all approved by Presbytery.

The question of Church Union was made the first order of the day for the afternoon session. An overture touching membership in the Federal Council of Churches was presented by Rev. John H. Grey and referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Mrs. W. D. Pearce, President of the Granville Presbyterial, was presented to Presbytery. Mrs. Pearce's address to Presbytery on the Work of the Presbyterial was most instructive and enjoyable. The Moderator thanked Mrs. Pearce for the address in behalf of the Presbytery.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly, nominated at the Winter Stated meeting, were elected:

COMMISSIONERS TO THE ASSEMBLY

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Varina, N. C., principal; Rev. J. R. Marion, Durham, N. C., alternate.

Dr. B. R. Lacy, Richmond, Va., principal; Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., alternate.

Elder T. D. Townsend, Durham, N. C., principal; Elder J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C., alternate.

Elder J. C. Cooper, Henderson, N. C., principal; Elder L. P. Hair, Middlesex, N. C., alternate.

Presbytery accepted an invitation to hold the Stated Summer meeting at Spring Hill Church, in Wilson County, on the last Tuesday in June, 1940.

Statement was made on Presbytery's Expense Fund by the Treasurer, J. S. Kennison. This statement was received as information.

Rev. John H. Grey was appointed by the Moderator to assist on Synod's Work Committee. Presbytery took recess to meet at 3:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

A request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the North Vanguard Church was made by Rev. F. S. Blue. Presbytery was informed by the Representative of the Church that it had concurred in this request. Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation as of March 31,

1940. Resolutions of appreciation for his services on part of the congregation of North Vanguard Church were read, and Rev. F. S. Blue was given permission to labor within or without the bounds of Granville Presbytery until the Fall Stated meeting. Rev. John H. Grey was appointed to preach at the North Vanguard Church at a suitable time and declare the pulpit vacant.

The order of the day on the question of Church Union was taken up. Presbytery received as information a report of unfavorable action on the same taken by the Session of the Roanoke Rapids Church. Rev. John H. Grey presented the following resolutions, which were voted by Presbytery as Presbytery's answer to this question submitted by the General Assembly:

RESOLUTIONS TO THE QUESTION OF CHURCH UNION

On the question of Church Union the Presbytery of Granville answers the General Assembly's inquiry as follows:

First, we are not prepared to express an opinion on union with any other Presbyterian body for the reason that no specific plan has been presented.

Second, we urge against any hasty move designed to lead to union in the near future for the reason that we believe too many of our people would oppose any plan suggested.

Third, we do not object, however, to the duly appointed representatives of our Church carrying on frank and friendly conversations with other Presbyterian bodies who may wish to discuss a possible basis of union for consideration by our General Assembly. Indeed, we believe that to refuse to enter into such conversations with those who wish them with exhibit a lack of Christian courtesy.

Fourth, we therefore favor continuance of our Church's Committee on Cooperation and Union without any hampering restrictions being placed upon them by the General Assembly that might hinder a full consideration of this question.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. JOHN H. GREY.

The report of Granville Presbyterial was referred to the Committee on Assembly's Causes.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Bills and Overtures: Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder T. P. Harrison.

Audits: Elders Alec S. Watkins and D. I. Fort.

Minutes of Synod and Presbytery: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. R. K. Davenport and Elder E. B. Manning.

The following report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work was read and admitted to record:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission met in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, on April 16th, at 2 P. M., and was opened with prayer.

The Commission in session reports its approval, previously given by correspondence, of the calls of Rev. W. D. McInnis to the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C., and of Rev. J. M. McChesney, D.D., to the First Presbyterian Church, Oxford, N. C.

Dr. McChesney has not yet signified his intention with regard to the Oxford Church. In addition to the vacancy of the Oxford Church, the Commissions finds the Roxboro and North Vanguard Churches now vacant. In both of these churches committees have been appointed and are conferring with the Commission.

The minutes were read and the Commission adjourned with prayer.

Respectfully submitted.

REV. P. D. MILLER, Chairman.

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee submitted its report through its Chairman, Elder K. G. Hudson. After the reading of the report and its adoption, Presbytery, by a rising vote, expressed its appreciation to Mr. Hudson and the other members of the Committee, and to Rev. J. C. Lawrence for the splendid work accomplished by the Committee during the year. The report as adopted follows:

REPORT OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

The Home Mission work in our Presbytery continues to go forward. Some changes have been completed during the past year, that if blessed of the Holy Spirit will prove an advance step in our work. The Kenly and Selma groups have been rearranged.

Kenly, Selma and White Oak being put in a group with Rev. C. E. Clark as pastor. Fairview, Mazpah, Oak Grove, Center Ridge and Spring Hill, all rural churches, have been grouped together with Rev. C. F. Allen as pastor. Mr. Allen is living in Zebulon thus putting a Presbyterian minister into a new territory and also giving these five rural churches a full time pastor.

The apportionments to all fields for the past year have been met in full.

The treasurer's report is as follows:

Balance in Bank April 1, 1939:		
Regular fund		$2,074.04
Special fund		1,200.00
Receipts from Churches:		
For Regular fund		886.42
Woman's Auxiliaries		74.00
Peace Christian Association		5.00
Special Gift for Regular Work		600.00
Presbytery's Benevolence Treasurer		2,568.54
First Presbyterian Church Raleigh for South Wake work		519.21
From Henderson Church for Rev. J. S. Kennison		100.00
R. W. Dunn for Evangelistic Crusade		25.00
TOTAL		$8,052.21

Disbursements:

Salaries to Workers		$4,676.43
Manse Rent, Zebulon		225.00
Evangelistic Compaign		75.00
Special Promotional Work and Expense		251.82
Bank Balance: Regular Fund 3-31-40	$1,624.06	
Special Fund 3-31-40	1,200.00	2,823.96
TOTAL		$8,052.21

Recommendations

1. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to employ Rev. J. C. Lawrence for a part time, that he may, working under the direction of the Committee, more extensively delevope the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

2. That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to cooperate with the Ministers' Annuity Fund with reference to our Home Mission pastors and to pay an amount equal to 7½% of the apportionments made to them from the Home Mission Fund.

3. That the following schedule of appropriations be adopted for the year 1940-'41, and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be instructed to pay the same when funds are in hand:

Granville County Field, Rev. A. M. Earle, pastor	$500.00
Nut Bush Group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, pastor	600.00
Wake County Group, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, pastor	100.00
Kenly, Selma, White Oak Group, Rev. C. E. Clark	275.00
Oak Grove, Spring Hill Group, Rev. C. F. Allen	681.00
Grover Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins	175.00
Roxboro	125.00
Progressive, Rev. C. R. Pritchett	300.00
Young People's Worker, Miss Wisegerber	600.00
Neuse Chapel	300.00
Rent, Manse in Zebulon	300.00

4. That we praise God for His goodness and mercy in blessing the work the past year; invoking His continued blessing during the coming year, and pray for a great out-pouring of His Holy Spirit upon us, that we may have greater faith to go forward in carrying out the commands of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

A verbal report was made by the Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, Rev. L. I. Stell. In the report Mr. Stell stressed the importance of the Summer Conference for Young People and Pioneers to be held in June. The report was received as information.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made by the Chairman, Rev. R. H. Showalter. The report as adopted follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

The following records were approved without exception: Geneva, Brookston, Durham First, Varina, Mount Pleasant, Fuller Memorial, Progressive, First Vanguard, Raleigh First, Blacknall Memorial, Oakland, North Vanguard, Nutbush, Grassy Creek, Willow Springs, Oak Grove, Center Ridge, West Raleigh, Kenly, White Oak, Roxboro, Henderson First, Selma, Oak Hill, Trinity Avenue and Roanoke Rapids.

The following records were approved with the exceptions noted in the Session book: Mount Bethel, Fellowship, St. Andrews, Littleton, Warrenton, Spring Hill, Smithfield, Ernest Myatt and Mizpah.

The following Sessions failed to present records for examination: Hebron, Goshen, Gruver Memorial and Young Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. SHOWALTER, Chairman.

The Call of the White Oak Church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. E. Clark was read, found in order and placed in his hands. Mr. Clark accepted the Call and Presbytery appointed the following Commission for his Installation:

COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. C. E. CLARK

Rev. C. R. Pritchett, Chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. P. D. Miller to preach the sermon, Rev. J. C. Lawrence to deliver the charge to the pastor and Elder J. T. Edgerton to deliver the charge to the congregation, with Rev. C. F. Allen as alternate minister and Elder M. I. Stancil as alternate elder. The date to be any First or Third Sunday convenient for the Commission.

The following Overtures were voted by Presbytery and ordered sent to the General Assembly:

OVERTURES

1. The Presbytery of Granville respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., in session at Chattanooga, Tenn., May 16, 1940, to effect the re-entrance of our church into the Federal Council of the Church of Christ in America.

2. The Presbytery of Granville respectfully overtures the General Assembly in session in Chattanooga, Tenn., May 16, 1940, in reference to the proposed change in the Book of Church Order, Paragraph No. 122, to modify the paragraph in reference to the office of Assistant Pastor, in the event the paragraph is approved by the Presbyteries. It is the opinion of Granville Presbytery that the Session should not have the power alone to call an Assistant Pastor even after consultation with Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work, or to have the power alone to terminate that contract without reference at all to Presbytery. This is a new delegation of power to the Session entirely unwarranted in the Book of Church Order. Therefore, we request the Assembly to study this point further and submit a new amendment concerning the Call for an Assistant Pastor.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted its report and Presbytery voted to substitute Overture No. One above for that report.

Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman, submitted the report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. Presbytery received the report as information and adopted the following recommendations:

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

1. That we approve requests for aid to the widows under our care as follows: That Mrs. Link and Mrs. Lacy receive $20.00 per month each, and that Mrs. Sample receive $15.00 per month as per request.

2. That the churches and ministers be urged to enter at once into the plan of the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

3. That Presbytery pause to express thanks to God for the opening of this avenue of service for the aged and infirm servants of His Church.

Respectfully submitted.

REV. J. F. MENIUS, Chairman.

Rev. Ben R. Lacy led Presbytery in a prayer of thanksgiving to God.

The report of the Standing Committee on Minutes of Synod and Presbytery was heard and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF SYNOD AND PRESBYTERY

We find nothing in the minutes of Synod demanding the special attention of Presbytery that has not already been considered.

We find the minutes of Presbytery to be in order.

Respectfully submitted.

REV. W. D. McINNIS, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Assembly's Causes was adopted and follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Your Committee on Assembly's Work desires to make special mention of the splendid work accomplished by the Presbyterial Auxiliary of Granville. This report shows that there are 2,288 members in the 29 auxiliaries with 1,622 of these being enlisted in some study or service. Another outstanding feature of the report showed that 624 were Daily Bible readers and that 958 had studied in some class, with 438 members of prayer groups. It is further noted that 237 members have family worship, with 513 using Day by Day, 417 Servey readers, 337 Church Paper readers and 536 reading "Chapels." The report was outstanding in the total amount given to Denominational Benevolences which

amounts to $9,052.00 with $4,492.00 contributed to Current expenses. The grand total of all giving amounted to $14,175.00.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. H. P. RUPPENTHAL, Chairman.

The report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE

1. Accounts of Home Mission Committee, K. G. Hudson, Treasurer. We have examined statement and books and find same correct.
2. Benevolent Treasurer's Books, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer. Books audited and found correct.

Respectfully submitted,
ALEC WATKINS,
D. I. FORT, Committee.

Report of Committee on Synod's Work in regard to Presbyterian Junior College made by Rev. C. F. Allen was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNOD'S WORK

1. That Presbyterian Junior College be used "For the glory of God, and the highest good of youth." In that case that prayer be made for the students, faculty, administrative officers, and trustees.

2. That any one interested be asked to get full information about this school and its work.

3. That Presbyterian Junior College be remembered in your bequests and wills, and that efforts be made to build up the endowment funds and to provide scholarships for worthy young men.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. F. ALLEN, Chairman.

Presbytery voted to engage in a discussion of the State of Religion in the Churches. Elders from the following churches reported: Varina, Oak Grove, Center Ridge, North Vanguard, Selma, White Oak, West Raleigh, Roxboro, Nutbush, St. Andrews, Brookston, Raleigh First, Smithfield, Oakland, Progressive, Blacknall Memorial, Roanoke Rapids, Henderson First and Ernest Myatt. A season of prayer was engaged in by Presbytery at the close of this conference.

Presbytery voted to reduce the Presbyterial Tax of the North Vanguard Church from fifteen to ten cents.

By a rising vote Presbytery expressed to the First Church, Raleigh, its appreciation of the fine dinner provided and other kindnesses shown Presbytery.

Minutes of the afternoon session were read and approved. The Moderator expressed his appreciation of the cooperation given him by the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with benediction by the Moderator to meet on the last Tuesday in June, 1940, in the Spring Hill Church at 10 o'clock A. M.

REV. P. D. MILLER, *Moderator.*

REV. C. F. ALLEN, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Moderator, Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C.

Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C.

Stated Clerk, J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1940.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery:
   Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.
   Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.
   Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College:
   Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., Raleigh, N. C., 1940.
   Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., 1941.
3. Of Peace College:
   Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1940.
   Rev. J. H. Marion, Durham, N. C., 1941.
4. Of Queens College:
   Mrs. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1941.
   Rev. J. H. Marion, Durham, N. C., 1940.
   Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Durham, N. C., 1941; Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1940; Mr. A. C. Wyche, 1941; Mr. J. W. Hurst, 1942.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., 1942; Theology, J. S. Kennison, 1940; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C., 1942; W. B. Beasley, 1940.
3. Presbytery's Work: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
   (a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, 1941; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1940; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mr. A. T. McNeny, 1942; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942.
   (b) Religious Education: Leadership Training, Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Young People's Division, Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941; Mrs. R. H. Showalter, 1940; Adult Division, Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1940; Country Church, Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942.
   (c) Stewardship: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, Varina, N. C., 1941; Rev. John H. Grey, 1942; Mr. F. H. Jeter, 1940.
4. Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1941; Rev. F. S. Blue, 1940; Rev. A. M. Earle, 1942.
5. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. John H. Grey, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942; Mr. Malcolm McDearmott, 1940.
6. Commission on Pastor and His Work: Rev. P. D. Miller, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. C. R. Pritchett, 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1940; Mr. C. S. Snyder, 1942; Mr. C. A. Wyche, 1941; Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942.
7. Nominations: Chairmen of the above Committees.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Session	Treasurers
Blacknall Mem.	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum St., Durham	W. C. Woods, 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson, R-2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson, R-2
Center Ridge	G. A. Godge, Kenly, R-2	M. Godwin, Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh, R-3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel, Oxford, R-5	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford, R-1	E. N. Clement, Oxford, R-1
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	O. N. Pierpoint, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	D. H. Kerby, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry, Littleton	R. B. Thorne, Littleton
Mizpah		Newsome N. Narrow, Kenly, R-2
Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Johnson, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White, 212 E. Whitaker Mill Rd., Raleigh	L. M. Keener, 2200 Carroll Dr., Raleigh

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend, Coal Mill Rd., Durham	E. D. Townsend
Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson, R-5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R-1	J. W. Corbit, Middlesex, R-1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford, R-4	Geo. D. Morton, Oxford, R-4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, R-1	Miss Emma S. Smith, Smithfield, R-1
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton, R-1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama, R-1	J. E. Howell, Lucama, R-1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson, R-5	G. P. Wells, Henderson, R-5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. I. Kirkland, Durham, R-2	C. B. Goswick, Durham, R-2
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh	J. H. Fleming, 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barns, Lucama, R-1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson

56369

Granville Presbytery's Statistical Report to the General Assembly – 1940

Ministers & Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. Of Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Contributed: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Edu. & Min. Relief	Assembly's Relig. Edu. and Publ.	Assembly's Tr. Sch. for Lay Workers	Bible Causes	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's & Presby. Relig. Edu.	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missons	P. Salaries: Paid Direct	P. Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contribtd.: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
C. F. Allen, P.	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview †	2		2		16	2		61	1	1		1		1	1	1	1		1	44	475	19	12	63	
C. F. Allen, P.	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Center Ridge †	3	2	6	4	58	6		69							1		2			75		27		184	13
C. F. Allen, P.	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Mizpah †	2	2	3		19	3		44												32		14	3	3	
C. F. Allen, P.	Middlesex, N. C., R-1	Oak Grove †	3	3	8	2	51	8		43												113		11	6	100	
Ernest J. Arnold, Exc. Sec.	Lucama, N. C., R-1	Spring Hill †	4	2	1	1	61	1	1	84							1					100		32	2	107	
Frank S. Blue	College Station, Durham																										
C. E. Clark, P.	Glenwood Ave., Raleigh, N. C.																										
C. E. Clark, P.	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly *	5	4	1	5	75	1		75	10	3	8	1	1	1	3	1	3	5	14	537		181		376	5
C. E. Clark, P.	Selma, N. C.	Selma †	2	3	3	5	41	4		70	15	1	28				10	4	10	1	30	364		236			
C. E. Clark, P.	Kenly, N. C.	White Oak †	3	3	3		32	3	1	81	5	2	7		1		1		12			82		76		158	21
E. S. Currie, F.M.	Haichow Ku, China																										
R. K. Davenport, S.Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
A. M. Earle, P.	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek *	3	3		2	46			18	80	18	18	4	3	3	18	5	41	18	41	300	500	20			1
A. M. Earle, P.	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Oak Hill	3	2	5	2	65	5		22	74	23	15	18	2	2	17	6	50	17	61	400		43	35		
A. M. Earle, P.	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Hebron		1	2	1	20	2			7	2	2	1	2	1	2		3	1	4	9		5			4
A. M. Earle, S.S.	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Goshen					28				7	1	1	1	1	1	1		6	1	3			20			1
Paul L. Garber, P.	Watts St., Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue †	12	12	20	24	314	2	7	219	18	71	156	12	4	3	46	7	157	46	88	1775		3879	54	3019	364
John H. Grey, Jr., P.	State College Sta., Raleigh	West Raleigh †	7	9	12	18	217	5	2		119	47	53	9	2	2	34	7	184	35	111	2400		2490		550	500
C. Reese Jenkins, P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton *	3	5	4		58	1		40	35	14	7	3	2	2	12	9	19	9	48	520	175	174			105
C. Reese Jenkins, P.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton *	4	5		7	40			36	54	22	16	5	1	1	10	8	113	5	50	720		188			44
C. Reese Jenkins, P.	Littleton, N. C., RFD	Grover Memorial	2		7	1	35	7		54	8	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	5	1	12	127		46			
J. S. Kennison, P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush *†	6	6		1	85		4	55	26	7	5	12	2	2	6	2	47	2	25	276	150	135			60
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R-5	St. Andrews †	4	3	2	1	68	2		73	2	1	1	24	1	1	2	1	11	1	1	111	150	22		10	
J. S. Kennison, P.	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial †	3		7		54	6		44	4	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	8	1	6	132	150	50	20	120	15
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R-2	Brookston †	4	2			48			77	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	1	2	76	150	38	20	25	25
Ben R. Lacy, Pres.	Richmond, Va.																										
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varina, N. C.	Varina *†	2		6	11	106	6		96	9	7	17	4					45		12	300	125	432		600	
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs †	1	2	7	1	58	7		70									2			50	130	222			
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C., R-1	Mt. Pleasant †	3		24	9	190	24		92									9			100	300	183	40		
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C., R-1	Fellowship †	3	2	6	6	120	6		104									7			150	325	143			
W. D. McInnis, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First *†	8	13	2	6	249	2	4	300	305	136	1355	43	6	4	88	37	360	89	377	1937		2486		736	26
J. H. Marion, Jr., P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First *†	19	30	6	33	772		5	435	39 8	578	1053	77	37	27	512	168	1429	838	1500	5000		24717	92		300
J. F. Menius, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard *†	8	9	7	15	345	7		408	101	42	34	7	3	2	33	10	179	37	116	2400		513		776	
P. D. Miller, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First *†	19	31	50	54	1370	16	14	1055	2190	563	2426	285	73	32	1121	111	1391	2158	2570	4600		11765		9787	
P. D. Miller, S.S.	Raleigh, N. C.	Ernest Myatt	2	4	6		150	9		142	89	40	17	6	2	1	26	8	181	25	94	200		288		58	112
C. R. Pritchett, P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield *	4	5	2	9	143	2	2	53	35	12	149	18	5	10	5		113	3	6	1600		285		72	74
C. R. Pritchett, P.	Clayton, N. C., R-1	Oakland	4	2	8	4	92	8		70	10	6	34	6	1		13		9			240		173			7
C. R. Pritchett, P.	Princeton, N. C., R-1	Progressive	3		2	2	110	2		114	5		10						1			60	300	173		15	17
Joseph Rennie, H.R.	Raleigh, N. C.																										
H. P. Ruppenthall, P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial *†	5	15	53	22	405	45	13	405	162	46	64	8	2	2	40	8	176	40	137	2280		1836	150	1132	
H. P. Ruppenthall, S.S.	Durham, N. C., RFD	Mt. Bethel †	1	1	13		42	4		84	3	2	7									100		91		706	
D. H. Scanlon, P.Em.	Durham, N. C., Franklin Court	Durham First																									
R. H. Showalter, P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial *†	5	11	8	8	230	8	7	387	57	10	12	3	1	1	9	10	73	7	42	1800		2930	100	150	
James P. Smith, Jr., H.R.	Smithfield, N. C.																										
Laurence I. Stell, P.	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids First *†	3	9	6	10	192	4	4	114	245	100	57	20	5	4	77	27	262	39	273	2400		1232		4377	94
—24	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First V.																									
	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Geneva V.	2	5		1	64				17	12	64	1	2	1	5	1	48	3	10	235		113		32	4
Candidates—7	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro *† V.	6	10	10	14	156	5		96	57	7	28	4	1	1	14	13	45	12	45	1225	275	443			60
	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard *† V.	7	11	15	19	209	15	3	278	14	5	74	1	1	1	5	1	83	5	15	1560	300	1013		209	115
	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina V.					5																				
		TOTAL	180	227	317	298	6439	228	67	5369	7857	1784	5732	577	165	109	2118	448	5094	3400	5694	34430	3505	56744	534	23370	1967

*Denotes churches reporting manse. †Denotes churches which held Every Member Canvass.

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfeld
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First N.C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Winter, 1940	Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Spring, 1940	Raleigh First

VOL. XVII. JULY-SEPTEMBER NUMBER 2

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

THIRTY-EIGHTH STATED MEETING
Spring Hill Church — July 25, 1940

THIRTY-NINTH STATED MEETING
Trinity Avenue Church — September 30, 1940

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH STATED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Spring Hill Presbyteryian Church, R.F.D., Lucama, N. C.

June 25, 1940

The Presbytery of Granville met in its 38th Stated Session at the Springhill Presbyterian Church June 25, 1940, at 10 a.m. The opening sermon was preached by the Moderator, Rev. P. D. Miller, his subject, "Where Is God?" based on Galatians 6:7. Presbytery was then called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator. The roll call showed the following present:

Ministers: P. D. Miller, D.D., C. F. Allen, C. E. Clark, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, C. R. Pritchett, H. P. Ruppenthall and R. H. Showalter.

Ruling Elders: J. E. Bailey, Fairview; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; J. E. Howell, Springhill; A. N. Cagle, North Vanguard; W. J. Jordan, White Oak; J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; C. H. Brannon, West Raleigh; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; J. W. Johnson, Mount Pleasant; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; J. W. Hirst, Durham First; George Warren, First Vanguard; D. I. Fort, Raleigh First; T. H. Smith, Oakland; J. B. Wooten, Progressive; J. C. Cooper, Henderson; A. W. Peace, Oxford, and O. A. Daniel, Geneva.

A quorum was declared present and Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D., was elected Moderator by a unanimous vote. The Committee on Orders made the following report, which was adopted: Take recess for lunch at 12 noon, reconvene at 2 p.m., and adjourn at the will of Presbytery.

COMMUNICATIONS

From Revs. B. R. Lacy, D. D., J. H. Marion and A. M. Earle, asking to be excused for non-attendance at this meeting. The requests were granted. From the Standing Committee of the Assembly on Evangelism. This was referred to Presbytery's Committee on the same.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The Reports of the Commissions to install Rev. C. E. Clark pastor of the White Oak Church, and Rev. W. D. McInnis pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, were read and admitted to record. The reports follow:

REPORT OF COMMISSION INSTALLING REV. CHARLES E. CLARK

Date: May 5, 1940.

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Rev. Charles E. Clark as pastor of the White Oak Presbyterian Church, Kenly, N. C., Route 1, met in the pastor's home, Kenly, N. C., preceding the afternoon worship service on May 5, 1940. Present were the Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, the Rev. C. F. Allen, and Ruling Elder J. T. Edgerton, an Elder in the Kenly Church, with the pastor-elect, the Rev. Charles E. Clark.

The Commission was called to order by the convener, the Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, and was constituted with prayer. Rev. Carl R. Pritchett was elected chairman of the Commission, and Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, clerk.

The Assignment of Parts as requested by the Session of the White Oak Church was accepted by the Commission.

The Commission recessed and went immediately to the sanctuary where the installation services were conducted. The Rev. Carl R. Pritchett presided. The Rev. C. F. Allen preached the sermon on the text, Deut. 1:38. Mr. Pritchett asked the constitutional questions of pastor and congregation. Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence charged the pastor. Ruling Elder J. T. Edgerton charged the congregation. Rev. Charles E. Clark was declared duly installed pastor of White Oak Presbyterian Church of Kenly, N. C., Route 1.

After the benediction by the pastor the members and officers of the church came forward to greet their newly installed pastor.

The Commission met in the church and approved the minutes of the Commission. The Commission was declared adjourned after prayer by Ruling Elder J. T. Edgerton.

Signed,

REV. CARL R. PRITCHETT, Chairman.
REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Clerk.

REPORT OF COMMISSION INSTALLING REV. W. D. McINNIS

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Rev. W. D. McInnis as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C., met in the pastor's study of that church preceding the morning worship service of April 28, 1940. Present were the Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D; the Rev. J. C. Lawrence; the Rev. Lawrence Stell and Ruling Elder Karl Hudson of First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, with the pastor-elect, the Rev. W. D. McInnis.

The Commission was called to order by the convener, the Rev. Lawrence Stell, and was constituted with prayer. Rev. Lawrence Stell was elected chairman of the Commission, and Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, the clerk.

The Assignment of Parts as requested by the Session of the First Church was accepted by the Commission. The Commission repaired to the sanctuary, where the installation services were conducted. The Rev. Lawrence Stell presided. Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., preached the sermon on the text, I Timothy 3:15. Mr. Stell asked the constitutional questions of pastor and congregation. Rev. J. C. Lawrence charged the pastor. Ruling Elder Karl Hudson charged the congregation. Rev. W. D. McInnis was declared duly installed pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Henderson, N. C.

After the benediction by the pastor, the members and officers of the church came forward to greet their newly installed pastor.

The Commission met in the study and approved the minutes of the Commission. The Commission was declared adjourned after prayer by the Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.

Signed,

LAWRENCE STELL, Chairman.
J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Clerk.

Rev. L. J. Yelangin of Birmingham Presbytery and Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., of Norfolk Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren. Letters of transfer to Granville Presbytery were presented by Rev. A. L. Thompson from Mecklenburg Presbytery and by Rev. J. M. McChesney from Tuscaloosa Presbytery, which were read and found in order. A call from the North Vanguard Church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. L. Thompson, and a call from the Oxford First Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. McChesney were read and found in order. Presbytery, on motion, proceeded to the required examination for the reception of these ministers into the Presbytery. The Moderator examined them on Experimental Religion, J. S. Kennison examined them on Theology and Rev. C. R. Pritchett examined them on Church Government. Each of these examinations was sustained separately and they were sustained as a whole as very satisfactory. After signing the Obligation, Rev. A. L. Thompson and Rev. J. M. McChesney were enrolled as members of Granville Presbytery

The call from the North Vanguard Church, which had the recommendation of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was placed in the hands of Rev. A. L. Thompson and was accepted by him. The following Commission was appointed to install him pastor of that church: Rev. J. F. Menius to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. C. Lawrence to preach the sermon, Rev. P. D. Miller to deliver the

charge to the pastor, Elder K. G. Hudson to deliver the charge to the people and Rev. R. H. Showalter and Elder J. C Allison as alternates. The time set for installation, July 28, 1940.

The call from the Oxford First Church, having the recommendation of the Commission on the Minister and His Work, was placed in the hands of Rev. J. M. McChesney and was accepted by him. The following Commission was appointed for his installation: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. P. D. Miller and Elder E. L. Parham and as alternates, Rev. A. L. Thompson and Elder O. A. Daniel. Rev. J. M. McChesney, Sr., D.D., was invited to sit with the Commission. The members of the Commission were given the privilege of dividing the duties and deciding the date of the installation.

A letter from the Presbytery of Tuscaloosa, highly commending Mr. McChesney, was read and received as valuable information.

Rev. C. R. Pritchett presented to Presbytery his resignation as pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches, asked that the relation be dissolved and that he be granted a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of Concord. Presbytery, after having been assured that the churches had concurred with him in this request, dissolved the pastoral relation and granted the transfer to Concord Presbytery.

Candidate William Haywood requested Presbytery to grant him a letter of transfer to Concord Presbytery and the request was granted.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. J. H. Grey and Elder C. H. Brannon.

Resolutions: Rev. J. H. Grey and Rev. J. M. McChesney.

Recess was taken until 1:45 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 p.m. and was led in prayer by Rev. W. D. McInnis. The Stated Clerk was requested to send to Concord Presbytery, in connection with his letter of transfer.

a statement revealing Granville Presbytery's high esteem for Rev. C. R. Pritchett. Rev. L. J. Yelangin was granted permission to act as Stated Supply of Mt. Bethel Church until next stated meeting of Presbytery. Commissioners to the General Assembly at Chattanooga, Tenn., Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder J. C. Cooper, reported verbally and Elder J. C. Allison by letter their attendance. Presbytery received the reports as information and commended the Commissioners for their diligence.

J. S. Kennison, Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, stated that there was a shortage of funds and requested the churches that had not paid the assessment to do so before the fall stated meeting. This statement was received as information.

There was no formal report by the Committee on Social and Moral Welfare.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief submitted its report, which was received as information, and the following recommendations were adopted:

That Rev. Joseph Rennie, D.D., be placed on the Ministerial Roll of Honor of the Annuity Fund and that Mrs. Clara Pugh Matthis be granted aid from the Assembly's Committee on Ministerial Relief.

The report of the Nominating Committee was read and adopted as follows:

We recommend that:

1. Trustees of Davidson College: Rev. P. D. Miller to succeed himself, 1943.

2. Trustees of Peace College: Mr. J. M. Baird to succeed himself, 1943.

3. Trustees of Queens College: Rev. J. H. Marion to succeed himself, 1943.

4. Assembly's Work: Rev. C. E. Clark, 1943, for Rev. A. M. Earle; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1943, for Rev. B. R. Lacy; Rev. J. S. Kennison, 1943, for Rev. T. H. Hamilton, and add Mr. C. U. Samford, 1942. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. John Grey, 1943, for Rev. J. S. Kennison, and Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, 1942, for Rev. C. R. Pritchett.

5. Synod's Work: Mr. C. H. Brannon, 1943, for Mr. W. B. Beasley, and add Rev. C. R. Jenkins, 1943, and Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1942, and Rev. J. M. Walker, 1942.

6. Presbytery's Work: A. Home Missions—Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943, for Rev. P. D. Miller; Mr. H. H. Millner, 1943, for Mr. R. W. Strickland, and add Rev. B. R. Lacy, 1943. B. Religious Education—That this sub-committee be recognized as follows: Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941, Chairman; Leadership Training, Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1942, and Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1941; Young People's Work: Mrs. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1941, Chairman, and Rev. John Grey, 1942. Adult Division: Rev. Paul Garber, 1942. Children's Division: Mrs. Preson Phillips, 1942, and Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943, Chairman. Sunday School Extension and Country Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942. C. Stewardship—That this committee be recognized as follows: Chairman, Rev. John Grey, 1942; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1941; Dean E. L. Cloyd, 1943.

7. Sessional Records: Rev. Paul Garber, 1943, for Rev. F. S. Blue; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1943, for Rev. A. M. Earle, and add Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1942.

8. Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. J. H. Marion, 1943, for Mr. Malcolm McDermott.

9. Commission on the Minister and His Work: Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943, for Rev. C. R. Pritchett; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1943, for Rev. T. H. Hamilton, and Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1943, for Mr. K. G. Hudson.

10. Nominations: Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942, Chairman; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1943; Rev. John Grey, 1942; Rev. R. H. Showalter, 1941; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1941

11. Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, 1943, be re-elected Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences.

Respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE.

Elder K. G. Hudson, Chairman, addressed Presbytery in the interest of Home Missions. The address was received as information.

The following memorial to Rev. J. W. Lacy, D.D., was read and voted to be spread upon the Minutes of Presbytery: (Prayer was offered by J. S. Kennison.)

JOEL WATKINS LACY — IN MEMORIAM

Rev. Joel Watkins Lacy, D.D., died suddenly at his home in Oxford, North Carolina, on November 14th, 1939. He was born in Lewisburg, West Virginia, June 18th, 1869, and inherited the noble characteristics of distinguished ancestors. His father, Dr. M. L. Lacy, was a noted theologian, preacher, and educator. His grandfathers, Dr. Horace Lacy and Dr. Joel Mathews, were outstanding physicians of Charlotte County, Virginia.

Dr. Lacy attended Hampden-Sydney College, from which college he later received honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity. He graduated from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, with the class of 1894.

He was licensed by Greenbrier Presbytery May 24th, 1895, and served as a Home Mission worker in that Presbytery until called to Greenville, Georgia, where he was ordained to the Gospel ministry by Atlanta Presbytery April 16th, 1898.

He served two pastorates at Port Norfolk, Virginia, separated by a seven-year interval spent at Glenwood, Maryland. Following this were happy and successful pastorates at Accomac, Virginia, and Pocomoke, Maryland. Dr. Lacy was a member of the U. S. A., or Northern Presbyterian General Assembly, during the years of his splendid servic ein Maryland. His next pastorate was at Emporia, Virginia, from which place he was called to the First Church, Oxford, North Carolina, eleven years ago.

In this long ministry of forty-three years there are certain things revealed which always characterized Dr. Lacy and his work. It seems eminently fitting that some of these be mentioned in this brief sketch of his life and work, not so much to eulogize him as to recall for our comfort and instruction something of the beauty and simplicity of his life.

He was one of the humblest of Christians in his own heart, rejoicing in a Gospel of free grace, putting no store by the things he did, but seeking always to elevate and glorify One Who was his Saviour. Pride of goodness had no place in his nature. Truly, he said out of a humble heart:

"My hope is built on nothing less
Than Jesus' blood and righteousness;
I dare not trust the sweetest frame,
But wholly lean on Jesus' name:
On Christ, the solid rock I stand;
All other ground is sinking sand."

He was possessed of a happy and optimistic outlook. Not a shallow optimist who underestimated the strength of evil and its forces, but one that God blessed with a sunny disposition which delighted more in a smile than a frown, and was more given to encouraging the good in men than to condemning the evil. All who knew him recognized that quality in him. Some might, and with good reason, think that this characteristic of a happy outlook was due to good health and robust physique, but those who knew him best and longest see that a lifelong disposition to take the happy and optimistic view of things was in itself largely responsible for the fact that at the age of seventy he was stronger and healthier than most men at sixty. As every true pastor does, he carried often in his heart the sorrow born of sympathy for others, but he preferred to show the world a happy and smiling face.

Because always young in his own heart, Dr. Lacy was loved by young people. This is where his sane and happy disposition counted for much. Young people instinctively felt at home in his presence.

This was seen to be especially true at the various summer conferences of the church in which he touched for lasting good the lives of hundreds of boys and girls.

He was a faithful and useful Presbyter. No duty assigned him by the Courts of the Church ever went undone, and his judgment was valued whenever questions of importance had to be decided. Of particular note in Granville Presbytery was the kindly personal interest he always took in the young men just entering upon the Gospel ministry. All of them were drawn to him, and a beautiful bond of sympathy existed between this mature saint of the Lord and those young Timothys who leaned upon his advice and counsel. At no place outside the home and congregation will Dr. Lacy be missed more sorely than in the sessions of Granville Presbytery, now so largely made up of these young ministers who knew and loved him.

Finally, he was a good minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. The homes to which he ministered during his nearly forty-three years in the many communities he served lovingly remember him as the one who baptized their infants, received their children into the Church, united in marriage their sons and daughters, and put away with Christian burial their beloved dead. It is here that he is remembered as having lived and preached Jesus Christ as Saviour of sinners and Lord of Life to those who bear His name.

A good, a wholesome, a beautiful and useful life has passed from the labors of the Church militant to the blessedness of the Church triumphant.

Surely, he would have said with calm and serene faith:

"Sunset and evening star,
And one clear call for me!
And may there be no moaning of the bar
When I put out to sea.

But such a tide as moving seems asleep,
Too full for sound and foam,
When that which drew from out the boundless deep
Turns again home.

Twilight and evening bell,
And after that the dark!
And may there be no sadness of farewell,
When I embark.

For tho' from out our bourne of Time and Place
The flood may bear me far,
I hope to see my Pilot face to face
When I have crossed the bar."

The Bills and Overtures Committee reported as follows:

That the Presbytery of Granville overture the Synod of North Carolina to include the North Carolina Council of Churches in its 1941-1942 budget for an amount sufficient to represent Synod's high

regard for the work of inter-church fellowship and co-operation being carried on within its bounds by this agency.

The report was adopted.

The petition of the Mizpah Church for dissolution of this church and transfer of its members to Oak Grove Church, while still retaining this church as an outpost, was referred to the Home Mission Committee to be reported on at the fall stated meeting of Presbytery.

Motion to amend the Manual of Presbytery by abolishing the Committee on Presbytery's Work, and substituting the various committees of Presbytery for the same, was made in writing and placed on the docket for the next meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted that the Home Mission Committee be constituted as a Commission to make a report on the Norlina Church at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, was selected for the place of the fall meeting of Presbytery, September 30th, 1940, at 10 a.m.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was adopted as follows:

That the Presbytery of Granville express by a rising vote to the minister and people of the Spring Hill Church its appreciation of their hospitality in providing a place for the meeting of Presbytery and serving Presbytery such a bountiful, delicious dinner. We commend them for the many fine improvements they have made in their church building, and rejoice with them in the splendid progress their church is making.

The minutes of the day's session of Presbytery were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet in Trinity Avenue Church, September 30th, 1940, at 10 a.m.

REV. P. D. MILLER, Moderator.

REV. C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, STATED CLERK.

MINUTES
OF THE
THIRTY-NINTH STATED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.
September 30, 1940

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Thirty-Ninth Stated Meeting at the Trinity Avenue Church, Durham, N. C., on September 30th, 1940, at 10 a.m. Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., the retiring Moderator, preached the opening sermon, basing his sermon on Acts, chapters one and two. After the sermon the Moderator called Presbytery to order and Rev. J. C. Lawrence led it in prayer.

The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, Ernest J. Arnold, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, Jr., C. Rees Jenkins, Ben R. Lacy, D.D., J. C. Lawrence, James M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. McInnis, J. H. Marion, Jr., J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, H. P. Ruppenthal, D. H. Scanlon, D.D., R. H. Showalter, L. I. Stell, A. Leslie Thompson and J. S. Kennison.

Ruling Elders: G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; J. R. Murphy, Fairview; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; J. G. Renfrow, Spring Hill; J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; E. A. Skillman, Warrenton; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; W. W. White, Young Memorial; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; E. N. Clement, Geneva; T. C. Worth, Durham First; W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; J. L. Fuquay, Blacknall Memorial; E. E. Townsend, Mt. Bethel; A. N. Gagle, North Vanguard; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, and T. H. Smith, Oakland.

A quorum was declared present and Dr. W. C. Pressly was elected Moderator.

Revs. L. J. Yelangin, of Birmingham Presbytery; R. G. Matheson, of Fayetteville Presbytery, and M. A. Tromain, Westfield Presbytery, U.S.A., were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Committee on Orders reported through its Chairman, Rev. Paul L. Garber, as follows: Morning session in Church Auditorium; lunch, 12:30 p.m.; afternoon session in Senior Class Room; special order for 2 p.m., the reception of candidates. The report was adopted.

COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were read and acted upon: Report from Dr. E. C. Scott, S. C. of the General Assembly, acknowledging receipt of all the items demanded by the Assem-

bly of Granville Presbytery. This was received as information. The Proposed amendments to the Book of Church Order by the General Assembly were voted to be taken up at the time stated in the Docket. Communications from Dr. H. H. Sweets touching the Minister's Annuity Fund were referred to the Committee on the same in Presbytery.

RECEPTION OF MINISTERS

Certificates of Dismissal for Rev. Cecil Neill from Montgomery Presbytery and for Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., from Norfolk Presbytery, were read and found in order. The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported favorably on these, and Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Rev. Neill and Rev. Walker as required by the Book. Dr. B. R. Lacy examined them on Experimental Religion, and the examination was voted as satisfactory. Rev. John Grey examined them on Theology and the examination was voted as satisfactory. Rev. L. I. Stell examined them on Church Government and the examination was voted as satisfactory. The examinations were approved as a whole and Rev. Cecil Neill and Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., were welcomed as members of Granville Presbytery after signing the required obligation. Calls from the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. Cecil Neill were read, found in order and placed in his hands, and were accepted by him. The following Commission was appointed to install him pastor of these churches on October 20th, 1940: Rev. J. C. Lawrence to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. L. I. Stell to preach the sermon, Rev. John Grey to deliver the charge to the pastor and Elder K. G. Hudson to deliver the charge to the congregation, and Rev. J. F. Menius and Elder Wm. C. Pressly were appointed as alternates.

The call from the Roxboro Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., was read and found in order and placed in his hands. The call was accepted by him and the following Commission was appointed to install him pastor of the Roxboro Church on October 20th, 1940: Rev. J. M. McChesney to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. Paul Garber to preach the sermon, Dr. J. M. Walker, Sr., of Mecklenburg Presbytery, to deliver the charge to the pastor by request; Rev. R. H. Showalter to deliver the charge to the congre-

gation and Rev. W. D. McInnis and Elder F. M. Pinnix were chosen alternates to complete the Commission. The hour for the installation to be 7:30 p.m.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. B. R. Lacy and Elder E. L. Cloyd.

Records of Assembly: Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder E. N. Clements.

Audits: Elders T. C. Worth and J. L. Kirkland.

Resolutions: Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. W. D. McInnis and Elder G. A. Hodge .

The Sub-Committee on Religious Education reported through its Chairman, Rev. L. I. Stell. The recommendations and financial report were adopted and are as follows:

A. That each pastor and session make every effort to make available to its Church School workers at least one Leadership Training Course during the year.

B. That each pastor and session consider seriously the need for at least a quarterly conference of its Church School workers.

C. That Presbytery urge each pastor and Church School superintendent to make every effort to attend the Pastor's and Superintendent's Conference to be held in this Presbytery.

D. That Presbytery record its gratitude to the workers in its summer conferences for Pioneers and Young People, and that it commend these conferences to each of its churches for their heartiest support.

E. That Presbytery instruct each pastor and session to consider at length the work of their Church School, and review the possible need of outpost Church Schools near their organization.

F. That Presbytery again commend the movement to establish the study of the Bible in the public schools, and urge the development of such courses in the communities served by our churches.

G. That adult advisers of the Young People in the local churches be urged to attend a conference for them which is being planned by your Committee, and of which they shall be notified.

H. This fact is the more important to the churches when we realize that the larger number by far of the accessions to the Church on confession come through the Church School. This fact becomes even more grave when we realize that during that time, at

least two new Church Schools were opened up, thus making the net loss even higher from the older churches. This problem will concern your Committee increasingly.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. L. I. STELL, Chairman.

The Financial Report of this Religious Education Committee was found in order and correct by the Committee on Audits and is as follows:

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE — REPORT OF TREASURER, SEPT. 30, 1940

Balance on hand, April 4, 1940	$ 81.61	
Received from Y. P. April 5, 1940 (for loan due)	7.00	
Received June, 1940 (Pioneer Del.)	462.00	
Received June, 1940 (Y. P. Del.)	369.00	
Received June, 1940 (Mr. Fred Harding)	5.00	
Received June 15, 1940, from Pres. Foundation	100.00	
Total	$1,024.61	$1,024.61
Paid Out:		
Pioneer Conference, June 6, 1940, to Dr. Pressley	$ 391.00	
1. Board for conference	5.00	
2. Athletic Fee	10.00	
3. Miss L. Austin	14.00	
4. Printing		
June 6, 1940, for Pioneer Conference	1.65	
1. Materials for games	.50	
2. Candle	3.00	
3. Hobbies	1.24	
4. Postage	2.90	
5. Office materials		
Total	$ 429.29	$ 429.29
Paid out for Y. P. Conference, June, 1940, to Dr. Pressley	$ 335.75	
1. Board for Conference	5.00	
2. Athletic Fee	10.00	
June, 1940, for Missionary (Dr. Hassell)	14.00	
June, 1940, Printing	1.14	
June, 1940, Candles	3.00	
June, 1940, Rel. Education (Pres. Com.)	7.00	
June, 1940, Rel. Education (Pres. Com.)		
Total	$ 375.89	$ 375.89
Paid out to Miss Frances Bowen, summer 1940	$ 100.00	
June, 1940, tel. call and expense to Miss Bowen	2.75	
Total	$ 102.75	$ 102.75
		$ 907.93
Balance on hand, Sept. 30, 1940		$ 116.68

J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Treasurer.

Examined and found correct, September 30, 1940. Correct balance $116.68.

T. O. WORTH
J. L. KIRKLAND, SR.

The call of the Geneva Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. McChesney was read, found in order, placed in his hands and was accepted by him. The same Commission Presbytery appointed to install Rev. J. M. McChesney at Oxford was asked to install him also at Geneva on October 13th, 1940.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was submitted and referred to the Auditing Committee after the Stated Clerk had taken out the amount of salary due him. This report will follow the report of the Auditing Committee.

After prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p.m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

Under Special Order, Dr. W. F. Stinespring of Duke University presented himself as Candidate for Licensure and Ordination as a Teacher. The motion was passed that Dr. Stinespring be received as Candidate, his credentials being in order. The required Written Parts were approved by a Committee appointed to examine them. Presbytery approved the report of the Committee.

On motion, Presbytery continued the examination of Dr. Stinespring on Theology, conducted by Rev. John H. Grey, and this examination was sustained by vote of Presbytery. Rev. L. I. Stell conducted the examination on Church Government and Sacraments and this part of the examination was sustained. Dr. Stinespring preached a sermon which Presbytery sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfaactory. Dr. Stinespring having been received into Presbytery as a Candidate, and having passed satisfactory examinations for licensure and ordination, Presbytery proceeded to and did license and ordain him as a Teacher by the laying on of the hands of Presbytery and by Prayer. Dr. D. H. Scanlon offered the prayer. The Moderator made the necessary pronouncements, and D. Stinespring was declared a member of Presbytery after signing the required obligation.

The proposed change in the Manual of Presbytery as docketed from last meeting, to abolish the Committee on Presbytery's Work, and make Committees of all the Sub-Committees under the same, was approved.

The proposed changes in the Book of Church Order submitted by the General Assembly were docketed for the winter meeting of Presbytery.

The report on Assembly's Minutes was held over for the winter meeting.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was made by its Chairman, Rev. J. F. Menius.

The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

First: That we urge all churches that have not entered into the Ministers' Annuity Fund to do so as soon as possible.

Second: That W. A. Wilkerson and J. Gordon Piggan be allowed to borrow $60.00 each from the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of the Assembly for the year 1940-1941.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. F. MENIUS, Chairman.

On motion, Presbytery recommended that the Mizpah Church be not dissolved as formally requested.

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, reporting on the Norlina Church, stated that it would have a fuller report at a later date. The report was received as information.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal was granted leave by Presbytery to act as Stated Supply for Mt. Bethel Church until next meeting of Presbytery.

Dr. B. R. Lacy submitted his report as Commissioner to the General Assembly. His report was received as information and his diligence was commended.

The report of the Assembly's Work Committee was received as information.

Presbytery by vote requested the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of the Assembly to place the name of Rev. A. M. Earle on the Honorably Retired List of the Minister's Annuity Fund.

The Stewardship Committee submitted its report, which was received as information and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Recommendations:

1. That we accept $50,714 as the benevolent quota of Presbytery as suggested by Synod, and that this amount be distributed among the causes as follows:

Assembly's Causes	Per Cent	Amount
Foreign Missions	22.	$11,156
Assembly's Home Missions	10.	5,071
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.	2,536
Religious Education	2.	1,014
Assembly's Training School	0.6	304
Bible Cause	0.4	203
Total	40.	$20,284
Synod's and Presbytery's Causes		
Synod's Home Missions	8.7	$ 4,412
Orphans' Home	7.5	3,804
Educational Institutions	8.5	4,311
Union Seminary	1.3	660
Synod's Religious Education and Work in State Educational Institutions	3.	1,521
Presbytery's Home Missions	31.	15,722
Total	60.	$30,430

2. That the following benevolent askings be accepted by the churches of the Presbytery as follows:

	1939-40 Quota	1939-40 Gifts	1940-41 Quota
Blacknall Memorial	$ 650	$ 685	$ 700
Brookston	54	21	54
Center Ridge	43	3	15
Durham First	35,851	10,157	15,000
Ernest Myatt	531	408	531
Fairview	18	8	18
Fellowship	114	7	114
First Vanguard	676	564	676
Fuller Memorial	200	225	250
Geneva	168	154	168
Goshen	34	23	34
Gruver Memorial	27	37	40
Grassy Creek	216	249	250
Hebron	18	25	25
Henderson First	2,000	2,800	2,250
Kenly	91	56	91

Littleton	141	221	141
Mizpah	21	----	15
Mt. Bethel	----	12	12
Mt. Pleasant	184	9	184
North Vanguard	270	204	270
Nutbush	294	136	200
Oak Grove	31	----	25
Oak Hill	385	285	300
Oakland	120	79	100
July 1—St. Andrews			600
Oxford	1,128	----	1,128
Progressive	75	16	75
Raleigh First	11,220	12,920	13,250
Roanoke Rapids	882	1,109	1,100
Roxboro	540	227	300
Selma	104	99	104
Smithfield	495	356	350
Spring Hill	78	1	25
St. Andrews	48	46	48
Trinity Ave.	1,072	771	800
Varina	226	94	200
Warrenton	270	185	200
West Raleigh	750	603	650
White Oak	29	28	29
Willow Springs	54	2	54
Young Memorial	43	28	43
Total	$55,000	$32,978	

3. That our churches be urged to give the full amount to each of our benevolent causes, considering that they have raised their total budget only when each cause has received its share. Special offerings would therefore be used to raise the amount in the budget for the particular cause, and would be considered over and above the budget only when each cause had received its full amount.

4. That we remind our church leaders of the $6,650 accepted by Granville Presbytery as its portion of the funds needed by the Assembly's Training School in the campaign now being conducted.

5. That our churches be urged to forward their benevolent funds through our Central Treasurer for the Presbytery, Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, Peace Junior College, Raleigh.

6. That stewardship rallies be held in various sections of the Presbytery, with a view to educating our people about our benevolent giving.

7. That Sunday, March 16, 1941, be suggested as the time for the Every-Member Canvass, and that Sunday, March 30th, be designated as "Pay-Up Day," when all members shall be urged to complete the payment of pledges for the current church year.

8. That not more than $75.00 be appropriated from Presbytery's Expense Fund for the work of the Stewardship Committee.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., Chairman,
Stewardship Committee.

JHG:m

RESOLUTION ON STATE COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Rev. Ernest Arnold, Secretary of the State Council, made a statement of the work of the Council, which was received as information.

The Resolution on State Council of Churches was adopted as follows:

The Presbytery of Granville hereby records its grateful appreciation to the Synod of North Carolina for action taken in line with this Presbytery's overture on the matter whereby the sum of three hundred dollars ($300.00) has been provided for the year 1940-1941 for the support of that great work in inter-denominational Protestant co-operation being carried on within the bounds of Synod by the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The Stated Clerk of the Presbytery of Granville is requested to spread this action upon Presbytery's Minutes and to forward a duplicate copy to the Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina.

RESOLUTION ON DR. D. H. SCANLON

The following Resolution on the fortieth anniversary of the ministry of Dr. D. H. Scanlon was received and adopted:

The Presbytery of Granville in session at the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church, Durham, North Carolina, hereby desires to recognize the fortieth anniversary of the ministerial ordination of one of its valued members, the Rev. David H. Scanlon, Ph.D., D.D.

Having been assured by the educational and spiritual preparation of the candidate, according to the high standards of the Presbyterian Church in such matters, the Presbytery of Winchester (Virginia), on the 8th day of September, 1900, ordained David Howard Scanlon to the work of the Gospel ministry. Through the forty years since then, the zeal and devotion of his efforts along the blessed lines of his high calling have revealed themselves in the fruitful and distinguished pastorates he has served in the Synods of Virginia, Kentucky, Mississippi, Tennessee and North Carolina. Although Dr. Scanlon is now providentially withdrawn from the active ministry, his work lives on and testifies in ways words cannot testify to his faithfulness in fulfilling the ordination vows he took upon himself forty years ago.

Those traits which have characterized these four decades of Dr. Scanlon's ministry deserve comment for they are rare, not only in this day but, indeed, in every day of the Church's history. From the outset of his life work, thoughtfulness and an executive ability have been combined with vision and an economical spirit. This unique collection of talents has been a benefaction to every organization and institution with which Dr. Scanlon has been connected and these are many. With vigor, ability, conviction and courage of conscience he has attacked injustice, moral laxity, iniquitous practices—notably the liquor traffic—and every other manifestation of human sin. Yet in his words of ministry, in the pulpit and out, the voice of the prophet to repent did not displace the Saviour's message of love and forgiveness. This balanced representation of the Word of God, this record

of fidelity as a Presbyterian, this courageous concern for the spiritual welfare of the poor and of those in more fortunate condition—this is recalled now concerning the forty years of Dr. Scanlon in the hope that others who follow the work of the Gospel ministry will read and will emulate in so far as God gives them grace the career here in brief reviewed.

With gratitude to heaven for forty years of laudable ministerial service and for ordination vows thus truly honored, the Presbytery of Granville extends its hearty congratulations to the Rev. Dr. David H. Scanlon. He is commended to God and to Christ's wor dof grace which is able, beyond human power, to give peace and joy in the evening of life. The prayers of good people to whom he has ministered in these decades and the prayers of his brethren in the ministry, Presbytery believes, by God's grace will undergird him "all the day long of this troublous life, until the shaddws lengthen and the evening comes, an dthe busy world is hushed and the fever of life is over, and (his) work is done."

Presbytery directs its Stated Clerk to spread this action upon its Minutes and to forward copies (1) to Rev. David H. Scanlon, (2) to the church papers, and (3) to the Durham newspapers.

The Auditing Committee's final report was to the effect that it found the books of the Treasurer of the Expense Fund of Presbytery in good shape and the report correct. The report follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

October 24, 1939—November 1, 1940

1939 **Balance and Receipts**	
October 24—Balance carried forward	$ 386.84
Receipts	
October 31—From Home Mission Committee	75.00
November 19—First Vanguard	42.00
December 5—White Oak	5.35
1940	
January 9—Hebron	2.70
January 23—Granville Presbytery Fund, balance in Smithfield Bank	15.40
April 2—Progressive	9.05
April 3—Oxford First	33.60
April 4—Roxboro	27.00
April 9—Oakland	6.90
April 10—Smithfield	13.60
April 15—Durham First	178.00
April 16—Mt. Bethel	1.45
April 16—Blacknall Memorial	26.40
April 16—Ernest Myatt	30.00
April 16—Warrenton	7.20
April 16—Henderson First	50.00

April 16—Geneva	10.60
April 16—Spring Hill	5.60
April 16—Roanoke Rapids	35.20
April 17—West Raleigh	38.00
April 25—Roanoke Rapids	13.90
May 7—Raleigh First	256.00
May 29—Goshen	4.15
May 29—Hebron	1.50
June 19—Grassy Creek	5.28
June 26—First Vanguard	48.75
September 17—Blacknall Memorial	26.40
September 23—Young Memorial	4.80
September 23—Brookston	4.70
September 23—Nutbush	13.35
September 30—Trinity Avenue	59.20
September 30—Mt. Bethel	1.45
September 30—Warrenton	1.80
September 30—Gruver Memorial	5.00
September 30—Roanoke Rapids	13.90
October 23—Varina	15.00
October 31—Smithfield	13.00
Total Balance and Receipts for the year ending November 1, 1940	$1,494.07

1939 **Disbursements**

October 25—To Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of Assembly's Permanent Committee on Evangelism	$ 150.00
October 25—To Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	12.50
December 26—To Standard Printing Company	89.72
1940	
January 12—To Rev. Plumer Smith, Missionary	2.95
February 21—To Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman Stewardship	75.00
February 29—To Presbyterian Committee of Publication	5.36
April 16—Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	12.50
April 18—To Rev. E. C. Scott, Treasurer of Assembly	482.32
May 7—To Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, Treas. of Presbytery's Benevolences	50.00
April 18—To Stated Clerk for postage and supplies	7.60
June 26—To Standard Printing Company	72.64
August 7—To Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod	118.49
September 30—To Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	12.50
September 30—To Salary of Stated Clerk	200.00
Total disbursements for the year ending Nov. 1, 1940	$1,291.58

Total balance and receipts for the year ending Nov. 1, 1940	$1,494.07
Total disbursements for the year ending Nov. 1, 1940	1,291.58
Total amount to Presbytery's credit in the First National Bank, Henderson, N. C., Nov. 1, 1940	$ 202.49

Churches in Arrears

The churches named below are in the arrears in payment of their assessments for this fund to the amount following each name: Fuller Memorial, $89.50; Oxford First, $21.50; Oakland, $6.90;

Littleton, $8.10; Oak Hill, $12.40; Grassy Creek, $5.17; North Vanguard, $53.55; Kenly, $33.30; Selma, $6.45; Fairview, $1.40; Center Ridge, $4.60; Mizpah, $2.10; Oak Grove, $4.10, and Spring Hill, $5.90.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, Treasurer.

The Committee on Resolutions read th efollowing report, which was adopted as follows:

Granville Presbytery would express its appreciation to Almighty God for His presence in our midst, and for the evidence of His working through the Church Militant.

In its fall stated meeting, Granville Presbytery also is grateful for the gracious hospitality of the pastor and people of the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church of Durham. We recognize with gratitude their years of growth and development in this church plant, and we pray for their continued declaration of the Gospel and their growth in Grace.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE STELL,
W. D. McINNIS,
G. A. HODGE.

The place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery, on vote of Presbytery, is Peace Junior College, Raleigh, N. C. The time for the meeting was left for the Moderator and Stated Clerk to decide.

The Minutes of the sessions of this meeting were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. P. D. Miller.

DR. WM. C. PRESSLY, Moderator.
REV. C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Ministers	Postoffices	Churches
C. F. Allen (P)	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Center Ridge
C. F. Allen (P)	Kenly, N. C., R-2	Mizpah
C. F. Allen (P)	Middlesex, N. C., R-1	Oak Grove
C. F. Allen (P)	Lucama, N. C., R-1	Spring Hill
Ernest J. Arnold, Ex. Sec.	College Station, Durham	
Frank S. Blue	Glenwood Ave. Raleigh N. C.	
C. E. Clark (P)	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. E. Clark (P)	Selma, N. C.	Selma
C. E. Clark (P)	Kenly, N. C.	White Oak
E. S. Currie, (F.M.)	Haichow Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport, (S.Ev.)	Greensboro, N. C.	
A. M. Earle, (H.R.)	Sandston, Virginia	
Paul L. Garber (P)	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
John H. Grey, Jr. (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins (P)	Littleton, N. C., Rte.	Gruver Mem.
J. S. Kennison (P)	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-5	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison (P)	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison (P)	Henderson, N. C., R-2	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy (Pres.)	Richmond, Virginia	
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Varina, N. C.	Willow Springs
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Spgs., N. C., R-1	Mt. Pleasant
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Willow Spgs., N. C., R-1	Fellowship
J. C. Lawrence (P)	Varina, N. C.	Varina
J. M. McChesney (P)	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. M. McChesney (P)	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Geneva
W. D. McInnis (P)	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. H. Marion, Jr. (P)	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
J. F. Menius (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
P. D. Miller (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
P. D. Miller, (S.S.)	Raleigh, N. C., Rte.	Ernest Myatt
Cecil Neill (P)	Smithfeld, N. C.	Smithfield
Cecil Neill (P)	Clayton, N. C., R-1	Oakland
Cecil Neill (P)	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Joseph Rennie (H.R.)	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthall (P)	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial
H. P. Ruppenthall (S.S.)	Durham, N. C., Rte.	Mt. Bethel
D. H. Scanlon (P.Em.)	Durham, N. C.	
R. H. Showalter (P)	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
James P. Smith, Jr. (H.R.)	Smithfield, N. C.	
W. H. Stinespring (T)	Durham, N. C., Duke University	
L. I. Stell (P)	Roanoke Rapids	Roanoke Rapids
A. Leslie Thompson (P)	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
J. M. Walker (P)	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek (V)
	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Oak Hill (V)
	Oxford, N. C., R-4	Hebron (V)
	Oxford, N. C., R-1	Goshen (V)
	Norlina, N. C.	Norlina (V)

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Moderator, Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C., 1941.
Stated Clerk and Treasurer Presbytery's Expense Fund, J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1942.
Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1943.
Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery:
   Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.
   Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.
   Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College:
   Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D, Raleigh, N. C., 1943.
   Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.
3. Of Peace College:
   Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1943.
   Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Durham, N. C., 1941.
4. Of Queens College:
   Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1941.
   Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Durham, N. C., 1943.
   Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Durham, N. C., 1941; Rev. Ernest Arnold, Durham, N. C., 1943; Rev. C. E. Clark, Kenly, N. C., 1943; J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1943; Mr. C. U. Samford, Henderson, N. C., R. 5, 1942.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., 1942; Theology, Rev. John Grey, 1943; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C., 1942; Mr. C. H. Brannon, 1943; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, 1943; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1942; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1942.

3. Presbytery's Work:

   (a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; Mr. H. H. Millner, 1943; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mrs. A. T. McNinny, 1942; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942; Rev. B. R. Lacy, 1943.

   (b) Religious Education: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman, 1941.

      1. Leadership Training: Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1942; Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1941.
      2. Young People's Work: Rev. L. I. Stell, Chairman, 1941; Mrs. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Rev. John Grey, 1942.
      3. Adult Division: Rev. Paul Garber, 1942.
      4. Children's Division: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, 1943; Mrs. Preson Phillips, 1942.
      5. Sunday School Extension and Country Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942.

   (c) Stewardship: Rev. John Grey, Chairman, 1942; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1941; Dean L. Cloyd, 1943.

   (d) Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; Rev. Paul Garber, 1943; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1943; Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1942.

   (e) Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1943.

   (f) Commission on the Minister and His Work: Rev. P. D. Miller, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1941; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, 1943; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1942; Mr. C. S. Snyder, 1942; Mr. C. A. Wyche, 1941; Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942.

   (g) Nominations: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1943; Rev. John Grey, 1942; Rev. R. H. Showalter, 1941; Rev. P. D. Miller, 1941.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Session	Treasurers
Blacknall Mem.	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum St., Durham	W. C. Woods, 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson, R-2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson, R-2
Center Ridge	G. A. Godge, Kenly, R-2	M. Godwin, Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh, R-3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 306 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel, Oxford, R-5	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford, R-1	E. N. Clement, Oxford, R-1
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	O. N. Pierpoint, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	D. H. Kerby, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry, Littleton	R. B. Thorne, Littleton
Mizpah		Newsome N. Narrow, Kenly, R-2
Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Johnson, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White, 212 E. Whitaker Mill Rd., Raleigh	L. M. Keener, 2300 Carroll Dr., Raleigh

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend, Coal Mill Rd., Durham	E. D. Townsend
Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson, R-5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R-1	J. W. Corbit, Middlesex, R-1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford, R-4	Geo. D. Morton, Oxford, R-4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, R-1	Miss Emma S. Smith, Smithfield, R-1
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton, R-1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama, R-1	J. E. Howell, Lucama, R-1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson, R-5	G. P. Wells, Henderson, R-5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. I. Kirkland, Durham, R-2	C. B. Goswick, Durham, R-2
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh	J. H. Fleming, 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barns, Lucama, R-1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.—Fall, 1923 — Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.—Spring, 1924 — Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle—Fall, 1924 — Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson—Spring, 1925 — Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan—Fall, 1925 — Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper—Spring, 1926 — Smithfeld
Rev. Joseph Mack—Fall, 1926 — Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young—Spring, 1927 — Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock—Fall, 1927 — Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter—Spring, 1928 — Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson—Fall, 1928 — Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.—Spring, 1929 — Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell—Fall, 1929 — Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth—Spring, 1930 — Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings—Fall, 1930 — Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport—Spring, 1931 — Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley—Fall, 1931 — Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps—Spring, 1932 — Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum—Fall, 1932 — Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker—Spring, 1933 — West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy—Fall, 1933 — North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis—Spring, 1934 — Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall—Fall, 1934 — Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.—Spring, 1935 — Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins—Fall, 1935 — Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner—Spring, 1936 — Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen—Fall, 1936 — Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton—Spring, 1937 — Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison—Fall, 1937 — Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence—Spring, 1938 — Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell—Fall, 1938 — Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I Stell—Winter, 1939 — Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones—Spring, 1939 — West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones—Summer, 1939 — Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett—Fall, 1939 — Washington First N.C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett—Winter, 1940 — Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.—Spring, 1940 — Raleigh First
Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D.—Summer, 1940 — Spring Hill
Dr. W. C. Pressly—Fall, 1940 — Trinity Avenue

PER CENT GIVEN TO THESE CAUSES

	Benevolent Asking	Benevolent Gifts 39-40	F. M. 22%	A. H. M. 10%	C. E. M. R. 5%	Relig. Ed. 2%	A. T. S. 6%	Bible C. 4%	S. H. M. 8.7%	S.& P. R. Ed. 3%	Orphanage 7.5%	Ed. Inst. 9.8%	P. H. M. 31%
Fairview	$ 18	$ 8	12	12	---	12	---	12	12	12	12	---	12
Center Ridge	43	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	33	---	67	---	---
Mizpah	21	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Oak Grove	31	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Spring Hill	78	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	100	---	---	---	---
Kenly	91	50	20	6	2	2	2	2	6	2	6	10	28
Selma	104	99	15	1	28	---	---	---	10	4	10	1	30
White Oak	29	28	20	7	25	---	4	---	4	---	43	---	---
Grassy Creek	216	249	32	7	7	2	1	1	7	2	16	7	16
Oak Hill	385	285	26	8	5	6	1	7	6	2	17	6	21
Hebron	18	25	28	8	8	4	8	4	8	---	6	1	16
Goshen	34	23	30	4	4	4	4	4	4	---	26	4	13
Trinity Ave.	1072	771	23	9	20	2	1	1	6	2	20	6	11
W. Raleigh	750	603	19	8	9	2	5	1	5	1	29	6	18
Littleton	141	221	16	8	4	2	2	2	5	4	7	4	21
Warrenton	270	185	28	12	9	3	1	1	5	5	61	2	27
Gruver Mem.	27	37	21	5	5	3	5	3	5	3	14	3	32
Nutbush	294	136	19	5	4	9	3	3	4	3	34	3	19
St. Andrews	48	46	5	2	2	49	2	2	3	2	24	2	2
Young Memorial	43	28	14	7	4	4	4	4	7	4	28	4	4
Brookston	54	21	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	42	5	10
Varina	226	94	10	7	17	4	---	---	---	---	45	---	12
Willow Springs	54	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	100	---	---
Mt. Pleasant	184	9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	100	---	---
Fellowship	114	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	100	---	---
Henderson First	2000	2800	11	5	49	2	1	1	3	2	13	3	14
Durham First	35851	10157	39	6	10	1	1	1	5	1	14	8	15
First Vanguard	676	564	18	7	6	1	1	1	6	2	32	6	20
Raleigh First	11220	12920	17	4	20	2	1	1	9	1	10	17	20
Ernest Myatt	531	408	22	11	4	2	1	1	6	2	45	6	23
Smithfield	495	356	10	3	42	5	2	3	2	---	31	1	2
Oakland	120	79	13	7	43	7	1	---	16	---	8	---	---
Progressive	75	16	30	---	64	---	---	---	---	---	6	---	---
Blacknall Mem.	650	685	24	7	10	1	1	1	7	1	26	7	20
Mt. Bethel	-----	12	25	16	59	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Fuller Memorial	200	225	25	4	5	1	1	1	4	4	32	3	19
Roanoke Rapids	882	1109	22	9	5	2	1	1	7	3	24	4	24
Oxford	1128	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Geneva	168	154	11	8	40	1	1	1	3	1	32	1	6
Roxboro	540	227	25	3	12	1	1	1	6	6	19	6	19
N. Vanguard	270	204	7	2	35	1	1	1	2	1	40	2	7

57407

VOL. XVIII. JANUARY-APRIL NUMBER 1

Minutes

of

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

CALLED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C. — November 25, 1940

FORTIETH STATED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C. — January 27, 1941

CALLED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C. — March 24, 1941

FORTY-FIRST STATED MEETING
Warrenton, N. C. — April 22, 1941

MINUTES

OF

CALLED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Church, Raleigh, N. C., November 25, 1940

Granville Presbytery met in Called Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., November the 25th, 1940, at 10:30 A. M. The Moderator, Dr. W. C. Pressly, called the Presbytery to order and led it in prayer. The following **Ministers** and **Elders** were present:

Rev. J. H. Marion, Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. P. D. Miller, Rev. W. C. Neill, Rev. J. M. McChesney, Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. R. H. Showalter, Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. James P. Smith, Rev. A. L. Thompson, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. J. M. Walker, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. Paul L. Garber, and Rev. C. F. Allen; Elder W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First Church; Elder T. P. Harrison, West Raleigh Church and Elder T. C. Worth, Durham First Church.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and is as follows:

Townsville, N. C.
November 13, 1940

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call (at the request of the Moderator) Granville Presbytery to meet in Called Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on November the 25th, 1940, at 10:30 A. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation now existing between Rev. J. H. Marion and the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.

2. To grant Rev. J. H. Marion a letter of dismission to East Hanover Presbytery.

J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

Rev. J. H. Marion made to Presbytery his requests for a dissolution of the existing pastoral relation and for a letter of transfer to East Hanover Presbytery.

Elder T. C. Worth, of the First Church, Durham, informed Presbytery that all had been done according to the Book of Church Order and that the Church had concurred with regret with the Pastor in his request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. Presbytery dis-

solved the pastoral relation and granted Rev. J. H. Marion a letter of transfer to East Hanover Presbytery.

Several members of Presbytery spoke their appreciation of the work of Rev. J. H. Marion during the time he was pastor of the Durham church. Prayers for Rev. J. H. Marion and the First Church, Durham were led by Rev. John Grey and Rev. L. I. Stell.

By vote of Presbytery, the Moderator was asked to make all arrangements to declare the First Church, Durham, N. C., vacant.

The minutes of the current session of Presbytery were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. P. D. Miller.

W. C. PRESSLY, Moderator.

C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTIETH STATED MEETING

OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Peace Junior College, January 27th, 1941

The Presbytery of Granville assembled for its Fortieth Stated Meeting in Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., at 10:20 A. M. on January the 27th, 1941. The Moderator called the meeting to order and led the opening prayer. Miss Lucy Steel, of the Faculty of Peace College conducted the devotional exercises. The roll call showed the following to be present:

Ministers: C. F. Allen, C. E. Clark, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, P. D. Miller, W. C. Neill, Joseph Rennie, H. P. Ruppenthal, R. H. Showalter, W. F. Sinespring, L. I. Stell, A. L. Thompson and J. M. Walker.

Ruling Elders: G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; Alden Bass, White Oak; M. G. Job, Trinity Avenue; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; J. W. Johnson, Mt. Pleasant; J. W. Hirst, Durham First; George Warren, First Vanguard; W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; J. B. Wooten, Progressive; C. L. Perry, Mt. Bethel, and H. S. Loy, Roanoke Rapids.

Dr. W. C. Pressly was reelected Moderator.

The following ministers were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren: Rev. H. J. Holland, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. O. McK. Jones, New York Presbytery, U. S. A., and Rev. F. C. Low, Brooklyn-Nassau Presbytery, U. S. A.

Presbytery approved the report of the Committee on Orders, which is: take recess at 12:30 P. M. and reconvene at 2:00 P. M.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. John H. Grey, Elder J. W. Hirst and Elder C. U. Samford.

Resolutions: Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. A. L. Thompson and Elder C. D. Perry.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Rev. J. M. Walker and Elder H. S. Loy.

COMMUNICATIONS

From Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., giving reasons for not being present at this meeting of Presbytery and asking to be excused. His reasons given were accepted and his request was granted. A report from Presbyterian Junior College was presented and referred to the Committee on Synod's Work.

Rev. P. D. Miller, D. D., presented his resignation as Pastor of the First Church, Raleigh, and asked that the pastoral relation be dissolved. Elder W. C. Pressly, representing the First Church, Raleigh, stated that the Church had reluctantly concurred in this request at a Congregational Meeting assembled to act upon it.

Presbytery voted Dr. Miller's requests, the dissolution to become effective on February 12th, 1941, and granted him a letter of transfer to the Presbytery of West Texas. Several members of Presbytery spoke their appreciation of the services rendered by Dr. Miller while a member of the Presbytery, to which Dr. Miller responded.

The Stated Clerk was requested to address a letter to the Stated Clerk of West Texas Presbytery conveying Granville Presbytery's appreciation of the labors of Dr. Miller during the time he was one of its members. Prayers of Presbytery, both for Dr. Miller and the First Church, Raleigh, were led by Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Rev. W. D. McInnis.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The report of the Commission to install Rev. J. M. McChesney pastor of First Church, Oxford and the Geneva Church; the report of the Commission to install Rev. Cecil Neill pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches; and the report of the Commission to install Rev. J. M. Walker pastor of the Roxboro Church were read and admitted to record. The reports follow:

REPORT
OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. J. M. McCHESNEY

The Commission to install Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., as pastor of the Geneva and Oxford Churches, met at the Geneva Church, Sunday, October 13, 1940, at 3:00 p. m., and was constituted with prayer. There were present: Ministers: W. D. McInnis, P. D. Miller, J. M. McChesney of the Presbytery of Abingdon, and John Grey, and Ruling Elder, E. L. Parham. Mr. Grey was chosen Clerk.

Mr. McInnis presided and propounded the constitutional questions: Mr. McChesney preached the sermon; Mr. Miller charged the minister; and Mr. Parham charged the congregation. The Rev. James M. McChesney was declared duly elected and installed pastor of the Geneva Church. The Commission took recess to convene at 7:30 in the Oxford Church.

At 7:30 p. m. the Commission reconvened in the Oxford Church. Mr. Grey preached the sermon; Mr. McChesney charged the pastor; Mr. Miller charged the congregation; and Mr. McInnis presided, propounded the constitutional questions, and declared Rev. James M. McChesney duly elected and installed pastor of the Oxford Church.

The minutes of the Commission were reviewed and approved, and the Commission was adjourned with prayer.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.

REPORT
OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. W. CECIL NEILL

The Commission to install Rev. W. Cecil Neill as pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland, and Progressive Churches, met in the Smithfield Church at 10:30 a. m. Sunday, October 20, 1940, and was constituted with prayer. There were present: Ministers, J. Cecil Lawrence and John Grey, and Ruling Elder Karl G. Hudson. Mr. Grey was chosen Clerk.

Mr. Lawrence presided and propounded the constitutional questions; Mr. Grey preached the sermon; Mr. Hudson charged the pastor, and Mr. Lawrence charged the congregation. The Rev. W. Cecil Neill was declared duly elected and installed pastor of the Smithfield Church. The Commission took recess to reconvene at 3:00 in the Oakland Church.

At 3:00 p. m. the Commission reconvened in the Oakland Church. Mr. Grey preached the sermon; Mr. Lawrence charged the pastor; Mr. Hudson charged the congregation. Mr. Lawrence declared Rev. W. Cecil Neill duly elected and installed pastor of the Oakland Church. The Commission took recess to reconvene at 7:30 in the Progressive Church.

At 7:30 the Commission reconvened in the Progressive Church. Mr. Lawrence preached the sermon; Mr. Grey charged the pastor; Mr. Hudson charged the congregation; and the Rev. W. Cecil Neill was declared elected and installed pastor of the Progressive Church.

The minutes of the Commission were read, approved, and the Commission adjournd with prayer.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., Clerk.

THE REPORT OF THE PRESBYTERY'S COMMISSION TO INSTALL REVEREND JOHN MACK WALKER, JR., AS PASTOR OF THE ROXBORO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

The Commission named by Granville Presbytery to install the Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr., convened at the Roxboro Presbyterian Church, Sunday evening, October 20, 1940, with the following present: Reverend J. M. McChesney, Jr., Reverend R. H. Showalter,

Reverend Paul Leslie Garber, Ruling Elder, F. M. Pinnix, and Reverend Dr. J. M. Walker of the Mecklenburg Presbytery, who was invited by Presbytery to take part in the work of this Commission.

Reverend R. H. Showalter constituted Presbytery and the Commission with prayer.

By Acclamation Reverend J. M. McChesney, Jr., was named as chairman of the Commission and Reverend Paul Leslie Garber was named clerk.

The parts in the Service of Installation were assigned as follows: Reverend J. M. McChesney, Jr. to preside and to propound the Constitutional questions; Reverend Paul Leslie Garber to preach the sermon; Reverend Dr. J. M. Walker, the father of the newly installed pastor, to deliver the charge to his son; and Reverend R. H. Showalter to deliver the charge to the congregation.

This concluding the immediate work of the Commission, it was dismissed to the evening Service of Worship with prayer by the Reverend J. M. Walker.

Following the Service of Installation, it being found that all things had been done in order as the Commission had been instructed by the Presbytery, and as the Book of Church Order provided, the Commission was adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the newly installed pastor, Reverend John Mack Walker, Jr.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. McCHESNEY, JR., Chairman.
PAUL LESLIE GARBER, Clerk.

Rev. J. O. Mann was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mr. John Murray was present and asked Presbytery to receive him under its care as a Candidate for the gospel ministry. Presbytery proceeded to examine him and found all his credentials in order. Requested by the Moderator, Dr. Miller examined Mr. Murray on Experimental Religion and his Motives for seeking the ministry. These examinations were sustained. The Constitutional Questions were asked by the Moderator and answered in the affirmative by Mr. Murray. The Moderator delivered the Charge to Mr. Murray and prayer was offered for him, and Presbytery pronounced Mr. Murray duly received and enrolled him as a Candidate under its care.

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal presented the report on the Assembly's causes. The report was received as information.

A motion prevailed to admit to the docket for the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery a proposed amendment to the Manual of Presbytery which would permit Presbytery to

elect the Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee to succeed himself in office after having served his prescribed term of office.

The report on Presbyterian Junior College was made by the Chairman of the Committee on Synod's Work. The report was received as information and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery express its interest in the work of Presbyterian Junior College.
2. That young men be urged to investigate the educational opportunities there, both in the preparatory department and in the Junior College.
3. That efforts be made at fitting times to remind the people in the churches of the needs and opportunities for investing their means in Christian Education as carried on at Presbyterian Junior College.
4. That members of the college administration be invited to preach in the churches from time to time, in order to get the Presbyterians of North Carolina better acquainted with their Junior college at Maxton.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS C. LaMOTTE.

The report of the Standing Committee on Synod's Records was made and referred to the Nominating Committee. Reports on Stewardship, Religious Education and Presbytery's Expense Fund were made and received as information.

After prayer by Rev. Paul L. Garber Presbytery took recess until 1:30 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

The Report of the Nominating Committee was read and adopted as follows: Rev. W. D McInnis to fill the place made vacant by the removal of Rev. J. H. Marion as Trustee of Peace Junior College. That Mr. K. G. Hudson, Dr. W. C. Pressly and Rev. J. F. Menius be allowed to appoint the Special Committee on Education requested by Synod. That all other vacancies be filled at the Spring Stated meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE.

Presbytery appointed Rev. W. D. McInnis Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and adopted by a rising vote. The report is as follows:

Granville Presbytery wishes to record its thanks to Peace College and to Dr. Pressly for the entertainment received at its Winter Meeting. We would especially mention Miss Marjorie Clark for her assistance at the organ, Miss Lucy Steel for her challenging and inspiring devotional, and Mrs. Ethel Grammer and those in charge for the lunch. We leave this Institution after our Session praying God's richest blessing on all its work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. MEINUS, Chairman.

NOMINATION OF COMMISSIONERS TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The following were nominated as Commissioners to the 1941 General Assembly, to be elected at the Spring meeting of Presbytery, if the way be clear:

Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., and Rev. L. I. Stell principals, with Rev. J. H. Grey and Rev. J. C. Lawrence as alternates; Elders W. C. Pressly and C. S. Sydnor, principals, with L. D. Kirkland and L. P. Hare as alternates.

The invitation of the Littleton-Warrenton Group of Churches for the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery was accepted. The time of the meeting was to be determined by the Pastor of the host churches and the Stated Clerk.

The Moderator was appointed to declare the First Church, Raleigh, vacant. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal was appointed Stated Supply of the Bethel Church until Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes of the current meeting were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. John H. Grey.

W. C. PRESSLY, Moderator.

C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

MINUTES
OF
CALLED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., March 24th, 1941, At 11:00 A. M.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session at the First Presbyterian, Raleigh, N. C., on March 24th, 1941, at 11:00 A. M. Dr. W. C. Pressly, the Moderator, called Presbytery to order and it was opened with prayer by Rev. Paul L. Garber.

The following were present:

Ministers: Paul L. Garber, J. C. Lawrence, R. H. Showalter, A. Leslie Thompson and Ernest J. Arnold.

Ruling Elders: Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; M. Southerland, First Vanguard, and C. T. Worh, Durham First.

The Call was read and found in order as follows:

Townsville, N. C.,
March 13, 1941.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby (at the request of the Moderator) call Granville Presbytery to meet in Called session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on March the 24th, 1941, at 11:00 o'clock A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

To grant Candidate W. Andrew Wilkerson a letter of transfer to Winchester Presbytery.

J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

Presbytery voted to grant Candidate W. Andrew Wilkerson a letter of transfer to Winchester Presbytery and expressed its appreciation of his faithfulness and diligence while under the care of Granville Presbytery.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjournd with prayer by Rev. R. H. Showalter.

DR. W. C. PRESSLY, Moderator

REV. J. C. LAWRENCE, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES
OF THE
FORTY-FIRST STATED MEETING
OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Warrenton Presbyterian Church, Warrenton, N. C.,
April 22, 1941, at 10:30 A. M.

The Presbytery of Granville met in its forty-first stated meeting in the Warrenton Presbyterian Church, Warrenton, N. C., April 22nd, 1941, and was called to order by the Moderator, Dr. W. C. Pressly. At the request of the Moderator, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson on the subject, "The Church's Message to the World," using as his text Matthew 16:16. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was celebrated, with Rev. J. F. Menius and Rev. W. D. McInnis in charge, assisted by Ruling Elders chosen for that purpose.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. Paul L. Garber and the roll was called.

Ministers present: C. F. Allen, Ernest J. Arnold, Frank S. Blue, C .E. Clark, Paul L. Garber, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, Ben R. Lacy, D. D., J. C. Lawrence, J. M. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, Cecil Neill, R. H. Showalter, L. I. Stell, A. Leslie Thompson and J. M. Walker.

Elders present: James Murphy, Fairview; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; W. H. Edgerton, Kenly; J. W. Jordon, White Oak; Pressen Phillips, Triinty Avenue; W. R. Strickland, Warrenton; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; G. P. Wells, St. Andrews; W. M. Fleming, Young Memorial; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; J. M. Baird, Oxford First; E. N. Clement, Geneva; A. T. McNinny, Henderson First; C. S. Sydnor, Durham First; J. W. Mitchell, First Vanguard; W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; L. E. Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; J. M. Johnson, Oakland; J. B. Wooten, Progressive; J. W. Craig, Blacknall Memorial; D. E. Townsend, Mt. Bethel; D. C. Clark, Roanoke Rapids; W. L. King, Roxboro; M. W. Clement, Grassy Creek, and N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill.

A quorum was declared to be present and Rev. J. F. Menius was elected Moderator by acclamation. The report of the Committee on Orders was offered and adopted as follows: That Presbytery take recess for lunch at 1:00 P. M. and reconvene at 1:45 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. C. REES JENKINS, Chairman.

COMMUNICATION

From the following ministers requesting that they be excused from attending this meeting of Presbytery: Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D. D., Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal and Rev. A. M. Earle. Presbytery granted their requests.

From the Assembly's Foreign Mission Committee, from Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, from Committee on Ministers' Annuity, from Committee on Religious Education and from Presbyterian Junior College. All these communications were referred to Presbytery's Permanent Committees on the same causes. Presbytery asked Rev. Ernest Arnold to act as Chairman on Foreign Mission in the absence of Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, the Chairman.

Rev. Kelsey Regen, of Hudson Presbytery, U. S. A., was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother. A letter of transfer given Rev. Kelsey Regen by Hudson Presbytery, dismissing him to Granville Presbytery, was read and found in order. A Call for the pastoral services of Rev. Kelsey Regen made by the First Church, Durham, N. C., was read to Presbytery and found to be regular. The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported favorably on this Call. Rev. Kelsey Regen asked to be received into the Presbytery and Presbytery proceeded to examine him. The Moderator examined him on his Experimental Religion and his answers were voted satisfactory to Presbytery. Rev. B. R. Lacy examined him on Theology and his views expressed were approved by vote of the Presbytery. Dr. Lacy also examined him on Church Government. This examination was sustained. The Presbytery voted to sustain the examination as a whole. The Obligations were read to Rev. Kelsey Regen and he accepted them by signing the Book, which enrolled him a member of Granville Presbytery. The Call from the Durham First Church was placed into his hands and was accepted by him. The following Commission was appointed to install him pastor at the evening hour of worship on May the 16th, 1941: Rev. J. F. Menius to preside and propound the constitutional questions; Rev. John R. Cunningham, D. D., President of Davidson College, to preach the sermon, by request of Presbytery; Rev. Paul L. Garber to deliver the charge to the

pastor, and Dr. W. C. Pressly to deliver the charge to the congregation. Rev. R. H. Showalter and Dr. Malcolm McDermott as alternates.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees: **Bills and Overtures:** Dr. W. C. Pressly, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder James Murphy. **Resolutions and Audits:** Rev. L. I. Stell and Elder Preston Phillips.

The following Elders were added to the Committee on Sessional Records: W. R. Strickland, C. U. Samford, J. M. Baird, C. S. Snyder and L. E. Buffaloe.

No report was made by the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly, to meet at Montreat on May the 22nd, 1941, were elected:

Principals: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D. D., Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Elder L. P. Hare, Elder C. S. Sydnor.

Alternates: Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Elder H. S. Loy, Elder Pressen Phillips.

Rev. L. C. LaMotte and Rev. R. G. Matheson, of Fayetteville Presbytery, were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, submitted his report, which report was adopted as follows:

As Treasurer of the Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to submit the following report for the church year beginning April 4, 1941, and continuing through April 3, 1941:

Bank Balance April 4, 1940		$ 2,495.98
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 139	$512.79	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 140	184.58	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 141	99.71	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 142	35.91	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 143	37.48	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 144	7.98	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 145	560.22	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 146	131.94	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 147	22.67	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 148	884.25	
Less Outstanding Checks, Year 1939-40—No. 149	18.45	
	$ 2,495.98	$ 2,495.98

Receipts from Churches		$13,732.46
Disbursements to causes as follows:		
a. Foreign Missions	$3,339.54	
b. Assembly's Home Missions	1,518.45	
c. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	839.44	
d. Religious Education (Assembly)	303.88	
e. Assembly's Training School	188.58	
f. Bible Cause	66.94	
g. Synod's Home Missions	1,241.73	
h. Orphan's Home	1,005.54	
i. Educational Institutions	1,007.56	
j. Union Seminary	208.45	
k. Presbytery's Home Missions	3,296.95	
l. Religious Education (Synod) and Work in State Institutions	467.17	
m. Specials	248.23	
	$13,732.46	$13,732.46

Bank Balance April 15, 1941		$866.89
Less Outstanding Checks—No. 193	$ 14.91	
Less Outstanding Checks—No. 197	849.48	
Less Outstanding Checks—No. 199	2.50	
	$ 866.89	$ 866.89

Receipts for the Church Year, 1940-1941	$13,732.46
Receipts for the Church Year, 1939-1940	11,793.82
Increase of	$ 1,938.64

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by Presbytery's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, Treasurer
Granville Presbytery Benevolences.

The following report was made by the Stewardship Committee and was adopted by Presbytery:

1. That the Presbytery go on record formally as recognizing and accepting its responsibility for work connected with the Army and Navy establishments and other National Defense Program activities within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina.

2. That the Presbytery set as a goal for a special offering for this work the sum of $3,750.

3. That the Presbytery set May 11, 1941, which happens to be Mother's Day, as the date for this special offering to be received.

4. That the following askings be accepted by the churches of the Presbytery:

Blacknall Memorial	$ 50.00	Nutbush	5.00
Brookston	5.00	Oak Grove	5.00
Center Ridge	5.00	Oak Hill	10.00
Durham First	1,700.00	Oakland	5.00
Ernest Myatt	25.00	Oxford First	50.00
Fairview	5.00	Progressive	5.00
Fellowship	5.00	Raleigh First	1,000.00
First Vanguard	50.00	Roxboro	25.00
Fuller Memorial	25.00	Roanoke Rapids	100.00
Grassy Creek	5.00	Selma	5.00
Geneva	10.00	Spring Hill	5.00
Goshen	5.00	Smithfield	100.00
Gruver Memorial	5.00	St. Andrews	5.00
Hebron	5.00	Trinity Ave.	200.00
Henderson First	200.00	Varina	25.00
Kenly	10.00	Warrenton	50.00
Littleton	25.00	West Raleigh	150.00
Mizpah	5.00	White Oak	5.00
Mt. Pleasant	5.00	Willow Springs	5.00
North Vanguard	25.00	Young Memorial	5.00
Mt. Bethel	5.00		

Recess was taken until 1:45 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:45 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. Arnest Arnold.

The proposed Amendment to Presbytery's Manual was voted to go to the table.

Rev. Frank S. Blue was given permission to labor within or without the bounds of Presbytery for six months.

Mrs. W. L. Pearce, President of the Granville Presbytery, was invited by Presbytery to address the Presbytery touching the work of the Presbyterial, which she did to the delight and profit of all. Presbytery expressed to her, through its Moderator, its appreciation of the address and its profound interest in the work of the Presbyterial.

Rev. Ernest Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Bible Teaching in the public schools. Presbytery thanked Mr. Arnold for the address and informed him of its deep interest in this work.

The Auditing Committee submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDITS.

Into the hands of this committee have come this time, the books and cancelled checks for the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, and of Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences.

We have examined these carefully and checked them as far as possible. We find them to be without error and in excellent order. We recommend that the statement be accepted as correct and incorporated into the Minutes of Presbytery.

We note that many churches are not making their distribution of Benevolent gifts through the Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences. Again we would urge the Churches to give generously to Benevolences, making use of our excellent Presbytery's Treasurer of Benevolences. His records indicate that he is eager to send gifts either strictly according to percentages of Presbytery, or to forward special gifts to the causes which may be designated to him.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE I. STELL.

PRESON P. PHILLIPS.

A. T. McNESSY.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Presbytery adopted this report of the Committee on Resolutions by a rising vote.

With deepest gratitude, Granville Presbytery bears witness to the gracious providence of God for the record of growth in the work as recorded for the past year. Even a cursory study of the reports of the year shows evidence of developing opportunities and of efforts to meet them.

As we enter a new year, the Presbytery would earnestly pray for the leading of God that each minister and member of our Churches may be led to bear witness to the Glory of His cause, by life and word.

In this meeting, Granville Presbytery would also gratefully record its pleasure in the gracious hospitality shown the members of the court by the Warrenton Presbyterian Church. Especially do we commend the ladies for their kindness to us.

The Presbytery has engaged in prayer for the strengthening of the members of this Court, who are kept from this meeting because of illness. We would express to these brethren our abiding interest in their welfare and our hope for their speedy return to service with us in all phases of our work.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE I. STELL.
PRESON P. PHILLIPS.
A. T. McHENRY.

The report on Young People's Conferences was made by Rev. L. I. Stell. It was received as information by Presbytery.

The report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and adopted as follows:

We record with gratitude the splendid support the churches have given this cause during the past year. The Ministers Annuity Fund has now been in operation for one year, and about 95 of the eligible ministers have come into the Fund. Young men are offering themselves as Candidates for the ministry to fill the gaps so rapidly being made by the retirement of older men. Our Presbytery has five Candidates for the ministry in preparation for this work. They are making satisfactory progress as reports, so far received from the Institutions' they are attending, show. Several of these men have already accepted work for the summer months.

Four widows and one Honor minister are receiving aid from the Committee.

We call attention to the Christian Education Movement in 1941-1943, and pray God's richest blessing upon our Educational Institutions and their leaders.

Recommendations: 1. That we grant aid as follows: To Mrs. Elizabeth Lacy $15 per month, to Mrs. Grace Link $20 per month, to Mrs. Clara Pugh Matthis $18 per month, and to Mrs. Bessie Sample $20 per month.

2. That an effort be made to have all our men, who are eligible, enter the M. A. F., giving aid from the Mission funds where necessary. (Seeking cooperation of all Mission Committees.)

Respectfully submitted,

REV. J. F. MENIUS, Chairman.

Mr. Joe Porter was introduced to Presbytery. He asked Presbytery to receive him under its care as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry and Presbytery voted to proceed with the required examination of a Candidate. The Moderator examined him on his Experimental Religion and

his Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, and the examination was voted as satisfactory. The Moderator also propounded to Joe the questions, required by the Book of a Candidate, and they were answered in the affrmative. He then delivered to the Candidate a charge. Rev. Kelsey led the prayer for the Candidate and he was enrolled as one of our Candidates.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was made by its Chairman, K. G. Hudson. The report was received as information and the following recommendations were adopted:

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to employ Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence for a part time, that he may, working under the direction of the committee, more extensively develop the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

2. That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to cooperate with the Ministers' Annuity Fund with reference to our Home Mission pastors and to pay an amount equal to 7½% of the apportionments made to them from the Home Mission Fund.

3. That one Seminary student be employed to help carry on the work in the Home Mission churches in the Presbytery during the summer.

4. That the following schedule of appropriations be adopted for the year 1941-'42, and the Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee be instructed to pay the same when funds are in hand:

Granville County Field	$500.00
Nutbush group, Rev. J. S. Kennison, Pastor	600.00
Wake County Group, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, P.	100.00
Kenly-Selma-White Oak Group, Rev. C. E. Clark	275.00
Oak Grove-Spring Hill Group, Rev. C. F. Allen	681.00
Gruver Memorial, Rev. C. R. Jenkins, P.	175.00
Roxboro, Rev. J. M. Walker, Pastor	125.00
Young People's Worker, Miss Louise Miller	600.00
Neuse Chapel	300.00
Rent, Manse at Zebulon	300.00

5. That we praise God for His goodness and mercy in blessing the work the past year; invoking His continued blessing during the coming year, and pray for a great out-pouring of His Holy Spirit upon us, that we may have greater faith to go forward in carrying out the commands of the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. HUDSON, Chairman.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee, submitted the following Financial Report, which was adopted:

TREASURER'S REPORT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY HOME MISSION COMMITTEE FOR YEAR 1940-1941

Receipts:

Balance in Bank March 31, 1940:		
Regular Fund	$ 1,624.13	
Special Fund	1,200.00	
		$ 2,824.13
Received From:		
Presbyterian Fund for Charles Parrish	$ 50.00	
Presbyteries Benevolence Tres.	3,331.72	
Churches Direct	737.60	
Special Gifts	600.00	
For Wake County Work	617.62	
Peace Christian Association	5.00	
Total Receipts		$ 5,341.94
		$ 8,166.07

Disbursements:

For Varina Manse (Special)	$ 100.00	
Special Promotional Work & Expense	275.84	
Ministers Annuity Paid for Home Mission Churches & Workers $573.52		
Reimbursed by Churches 288.21		
	299.33	
Workers' Salaries	4,334.84	
Rent for Manse at Zebulon	300.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 5,310.01
Due From Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Treas. of Ministers' Annuity In Presbytery:		
Bank Balance March 31, 1941		274.19
Regular Fund	$ 1,381.87	
Special Fund	1,200.00	
		$ 2,581.87
		$ 8,166.07

MINISTERS' ANNUITY FUND

1940-1941

Churches		Paid	Due
Kenly	$ 51.72	$ 41.00	$ 10.72
Selma	33.72	33.72	
White Oak	5.64	5.64	
Nutbush	19.44	19.44	
St. Andrews	7.02	7.02	
Young Memorial	9.27	9.27	
Brookston	4.77	4.77	
Roxboro	95.37	95.37	
Varina	25.92	25.92	
Mt. Pleasant	7.44	7.44	
Fellowship	11.28	11.28	
Willow Springs	3.72	3.72	
Fairview	6.48	6.48	
Mizpah	6.48	----	6.48
Center Ridge	6.48	3.50	2.98
Spring Hill	8.64	----	8.64
Oak Grove	10.80	10.80	
Gruver Memorial	3.84	3.84	
	$ 318.03	$ 288.21	$ 28.82

The report on Presbyterian Junior College was read. The report was received as information and the following recommendation was adopted:

That the Second Sunday in June, or any other time suitable in June, be set aside as Presbyterian Junior College Day, with proper program for the occasion in the churches of the Presbytery, and distribution of literature.

Rev. Louis LaMotte addressed Presbytery in the interest of Presbyterian Junior College, and Presbytery expressed to him its appreciation of the address.

Presbytery accepted the invitation of the Oak Grove Church for the Summer Stated meeting. July the 1st, 1941, was chosen as the date for the Summer meeting. The hour for the meeting is 10:30 A. M.

The Committee on Sessional Records submitted its report, which was approved as follows:

1. We wish to commend the following churches for the splendid condition of their books: Raleigh First, Oxford First and Trinity Avenue.

2. The following were approved without exception: Roanoke Rapids, Geneva, St. Andrews, Henderson First, Roxboro, Nutbush, Spring Hill, North Vanguard, First Vanguard, Blacknall Memorial, Brookston, Progressive, Fuller Memorial, Fairview, Kenly, Center Ridge and Mizpah.

3. The following were approved with the exceptions noted in the books: Willow Springs, Mt. Pleasant, Fellowship, Varina, Durham First, Oak Hill, Young Memorial, Ernest Myatt, White Oak, Mt. Bethel, Oak Grove, Grassy Creek, Smithfield, Oakland, Littleton and Gruver Memorial.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. R. H. SHOWALTER, Chairman.

Rev. J. M. McChesney was appointed to head the Sub-Committee on Young People's Work of the Religious Education Committee for a term of three years.

The Nominating Committee's report was carried over until the Summer meeting of Presbytery and all Committees are to serve as at present until that time, with the above named exception.

The minutes of the current meeting were read and approved. Presbytery voted to adjourn and the Moderator led the closing prayer and pronounced the benediction.

REV. J. F. MENIUS, Moderator.

C. F. ALLEN, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, S. C.

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Moderator, Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C.

Permanent Clerk, Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C., 1941.

Stated Clerk and Treasurer Presbytery's Expense Fund, J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1943.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery:
   Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.
   Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.
   Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College:
   Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.
3. Of Peace College:
   Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1943.
   Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C., 1944.
4. Of Queens College:
   Mr. H. L. Crowell, Roxboro, N. C., 1941.
   Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., 1941.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Murham, N. C., 1941; Rev. Ernest Arnold, Durham, N. C., 1943; Rev. C. E. Clark, Kenly, N. C., 1943; J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1943; Mr. C. U. Samford, Henderson, N. C., R. 5, 1942.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., 1942; Theology, Rev. John Grey, 1943; English Bible, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, 1942.

2. Synod's Work: Rev. C. F. Allen, Zebulon, N. C., 1942; Mr. C. H. Brannon, 1943; Rev. C. R. Jenkins, 1943; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1942; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1942.

3. Presbytery's Work:
   (a) Home Missions: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1941; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; Mr. H. H. Millner, 1943; Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1941; Mrs. A. T. McNinny, 1942; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942; Rev. B. R. Lacy, 1943.
   (b) Religious Education: Rev. L. I. Stell, Roanoke Rapids, Chairman, 1941.
      1. Leadership Training: Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1942; Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1941.
      2. Young People's Work: Rev. J. M. McChesney, Chairman, 1944; Mrs. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Rev. John Grey, 1942.
      3. Adult Division: Rev. Paul Garber, 1942.
      4. Children's Division: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, 1943; Mrs. Preson Phillips, 1942.
      5. Sunday School Extension and Country Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942.
   (c) Stewardship: Rev. John Grey, Chairman, 1942; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1941; Dean L. Cloyd, 1943.
   (d) Sessional Records: Rev. R. H. Showalter, Chairman, 1941; Rev. Paul Garber, 1943; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1943; Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1942.
   (e) Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942; Rev. J. H. Marion, 1943.
   (f) Commission on the Minister and His Work: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C., 1943; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Dr. Wm. C. Pressly, 1943; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1942; Mr. C. S. Snyder, 1942; Mr. C. A. Wyche, 1941; Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942.
   (g) Nominations: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1942; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1941; Rev. C. F. Allen, 1942; Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1941; Rev. L. I. Stell ,1943; Rev. John Grey, 1942; Rev. R. H. Showalter, 1941; Rev. P. M. Miller, 1941.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Session	Treasurers
Blacknall Mem.	J. L. Conrad, 830 N. Mangum St., Durham	W. C. Woods, 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson, R-2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson, R-2
Center Ridge	G. A. Godge, Kenly, R-2	M. Godwin, Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman, 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh, R-3	W. B. Buffaloe, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley, Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel, Oxford, R-5	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford, R-1	E. N. Clement, Oxford, R-1
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins, Littleton	Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle, Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	O. N. Pierpoint, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	D. H. Kerby, Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry, Littleton	R. B. Thorne, Littleton
Mizpah		Newsome N. Narrow, Kenly, R-2
Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Johnson, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White, 212 E. Whitaker Mill Rd., Raleigh	L. M. Keener, 2300 Carroll Dr., Raleigh

Churches	Clerks of Sessions	Treasurers
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend, Coal Mill Rd., Durham	E. D. Townsend
Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson, R-5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex, R-1	J. W. Corbit, Middlesex, R-1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford, R-4	Geo. D. Morton, Oxford, R-4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, R-1	Miss Emma S. Smith, Smithfield, R-1
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. R. Webb, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton, R-1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama, R-1	J. E. Howell, Lucama, R-1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	Miss Flossie Lassiter, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson, R-5	G. P. Wells, Henderson, R-5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. I. Kirkland, Durham, R-2	C. B. Goswick, Durham, R-2
Varina	G. W. Rogers, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh	J. H. Fleming, 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	Jesse Barns, Lucama, R-1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First N. C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Winter, 1940	Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Spring, 1940	Raleigh First
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Summer, 1940	Spring Hill
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Fall, 1940	Trinity Avenue
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Winter, 1941	Peace Junior College
Rev. J. F. Menius	Spring, 1941	Warrenton

58334

PRESBYTERY'S STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1941

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Postoffices	Churches	Officers: Elders	Officers: Deacons	Communicants: Added on Confession	Communicants: Added on Certificate	Communicants: Whole No. of Communicants	Baptisms: Adult	Baptisms: Infant	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Benevolent Funds Continued: Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Assembly's Religious Education & Publication	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Causes	Synod's Home Missions	Synod's & Presbytery's Religious Education	Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Direct	Pastors' Salaries: Paid Indirect	Other Funds Contributed: Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
C. F. Allen, P.	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview†	2				16			66	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	4	1	8	75		38		13	2
" P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Center Ridge†	3	2	4		52	4		93	2		1	2			1		3			75		75	11		
" P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Mizpah†	2		2		11	2		76							1		1			26		25	5		
" P.	Lucama, N. C., R. 1	Spring Hill†	4	2	2		80	2	1	32			1	1			1		3		5	100		18	8		1
Ernest J. Arnold, Ex. T.	Middlesex, N.C., R. 1	Oak Grove	2	3	5	1	86	5									1		2			150		52	10	109	
Frank S. Blue	College Station, Durham, N. C.																										
C. E. Clark, P.	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly*†	5	4	11	5	76	11		93	15	4	2	1	1	1	7	2	17	4	13	600	675	767	23		89
" P.	Selma, N. C.	Selma†	2	3			40			62	26	14	1	4	4	9	10		12	1	4	450		235	19		
" P.	Kenly, N. C.	White Oak†	5	1	16	2	50	16		78	3	1			1		3		3		2	75		39	4		
E. S. Currie, F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China																										
R. K. Davenport, S. Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.																										
A. M. Earle, H. R.	Sandston, Va.																										
Paul L. Garber, P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue*†	12	12	1	25	318		7	270	176	88	290	50	4	3	51	5	211	43	94	3400		3704		1675	500
John H. Grey, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh	7	9	10	37	275	4	3	80	36	55	10		2	1	30	10	127	29	107	2400		2500		1000	
C. Rees Jenkins, P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton†	3	5		2	61		1	41	23	13	7	13	6		8		34	6	24	550		184	7		
" P.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton	4	4	1	2	43			32	51	23	20	10	17	2	9	5	169	7	39	765		256			9
" S.S.	Littleton, N. C., R. 1	Grimes Memorial		2				38			7	4	5	1			2	2	13	2	6	120		45			1
J. S. Kennison, P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush*†	6	5		1	86			80	20	7	4	12	1	2	6	2	39	1	40	276	200	83		125	16
" P.	Henderson, N. C.R.5	St. Andrews†	3	3	3	1	68	3		83	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	1	10	132	75	25	15		
" P.	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial†	3		2		56			32	5	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	9	1	12	200	150	35			5
" P.	Henderson, N.C.,R.2	Brookston†	4	2	5		45	4		64	1	1	1			1	9	1	1	1	1	100	175	67	25	7	10
Ben R. Lacy, Pres.	Richmond, Va.																										
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varena, N. C.	Varena*†																									
" P.	Willow Springs,N.C.	Willow Springs†	3	3		7	101			86	17	13	6	6			4		529	4	15	300	200	271		150	
" P.	W.Spgs.N.C. R.F.D.	Mt. Pleasant†	1			8	58			83				2					3			12	300	75			
" P.	Wil. Spgs,N.C. R. 1	Fellowship†	3		2	1	179	2		117									5	2		150	180	62		26	
J. M. McChesney, P.	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First*†	3	2	6	3	100	6		96		5		2					8	2		150	200	156			
" P.	Oxford, N. C., R. 1	Geneva†	12	15	7	14	179	4	4	171	191	91	51	44	29	3	55	25	215	51	198	1711		1584		13	56
W. D. McInnis, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Hederson First*†	2	5	15	3	76	14		83	54	24	32	19	5	1	17	4	65	18	51	1711		921			
J. F. Menius, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard*†	9	12	3	39	285	2		209	168	117	503	10	26	7	43	13	436	36	251	3000		2325		1336	
Cecil Neill, P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield*†	8	8	5	12	300	5		414	59	13	16	10	1		8	2	146	11	28	2400		1667	20	1000	
"	Clayton, N. C., R. 1	Oakland†	4	4	3	7	152	3		72	55	37	10	21	11	10	6		118	5	20	1400		712			162
"	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive†	4	2	9		97	9		70	17	6	21	1	5	1	5	2	9	5	18	200		74			5
Kelsey Regen, P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First*†	3				44			100			5						4			99		82		854	
Joseph Rennie, H.R.	Raleigh, N. C.		19	15	8	34	764	1	1	451	3636	482	454	168	91	16	367	165	1649	409	1464	6217		14601	44		179
H. P. Ruppenthal, P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Mem.*†																									
" S. C.	D'rh'm, N. C. R.F.D.	Mt. Bethel	7	18	2	15	388	2	7	398	140	47	67	32	2	2	41	8	165	41	161	2280		2175			
D. H. Scanlon, P. Em.	Durham, N. C.		2	2	4		42			68	3	3	3	2			1							216		500	
R. H. Showalter, P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial*†																									
J. P. Smith, Jr., H.R.	Smithfield, N. C.		7	11	7	8	230	7	1	389	56	19	28	9	25	1	10	1	84	9	35	1800		968		815	99
Lawrence L. Stell, P.	Roanoke Rpds, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids*†																									
W. F. Stinespring, T.	Duke University		6	10	1	7	185	1	6	109	224	88	78	42	18	4	76	37	228	118	273	2460		1569		1038	96
A. Leslie Thompson	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard*†																									
J. M. Walker, P.	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro*†	7	13	19	22	230	19		288	30	16	176	23	1	1	6	1	88	2	22	1350		728		154	344
	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First V*†	6	10		1	145		1	78	78	13	27	25	8	1	14	4	37	7	26	1030		274			98
	Raleigh, N. C., R. 3	Ernest Myatt, V†	19	34	4	51	1375	2	9	1064	6678	878	663	253	271	33	1219	248	1550	3217	2544	4715		10977		11662	
	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek, V*	4	6	5	1	150	5		150	55	23	4	3	6	1	11	4	185	13	40	200		232		66	76
	Oxford, N. C., R. 4	Oak Hill, V	3	4	4		45			20	36	12	6	7	2	1	11	3	34	12	36	250		17			3
	Oxford, N. C., R. 1	Goshen, V	3	2	4		58	3		22	65	30	13	5	3	3	24	35	20	5	75	380		74			5
	Oxford, N. C., R. 4	Hebron, V					28																				
TOTALS				1			20										4										
			204	238	170	309	6588	136	41	5729	11931	2127	2509	781	543	107	2062	553	6234	4064	5632	38719	2155	47079	191	20544	1758

Number of ordained ministers, 27; No. of churches, 41; No. of licentiates, 5; No. of candidates, 6; No. of licensures, 1; No. of ordinations, 1; No. of installations, 5; No. of dissolutions, 4; No. of churches dissolved (give names), Norlina. —— *—Church reporting manse; †—Every-Member Canvass Church.

By order of the Presbytery,

J. S. KENNISON, Stated Clerk,
Townsville, N. C.

58334

Minutes

OF

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

CALLED MEETING

Durham, N. C., May 19, 1941

FORTY-SECOND STATED MEETING

Oak Grove Church, July 1, 1941

FORTY-THIRD STATED MEETING

Mount Bethel Church, October 7, 1941

Press of Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

1941

MINUTES

OF

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, DURHAM, N. C.

MAY 19, 1941, at 2:00 O'clock, P. M.

The Presbytery of Granville met at the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., in Called Session, on May 19, 1941, at two o'clock p. m., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. F. Menius, and was led in prayer by Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.

Ministers Present: J. F. Menius, Kelsey Regen, John M. Walker, Jr., W. F. Stinespring, R. H. Showalter, H. P. Ruppenthal, James M. McChesney, Jr., Ernest J. Arnold, D. H. Scanlon, Lawrence I. Stell, W. D. McInnis, and Paul Leslie Garber.

Elders Present: Dallas Pickard, Trinity Avenue; Jule B. Warren, West Raleigh, and Ben F. Sewell, Fuller Memorial.

Dr. Paul Leslie Garber was elected Temporary Clerk. Mr. C. A. Plantinga was invited to sit as a visitor. The request of Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., asking to be excused for not being present was granted.

The Call for the meeting was read and voted to be in order and follows:

Raleigh, N. C.,
May 5, 1941

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on May 19, 1941, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relationship between Rev. R. H. Showalter and the Fuller Memorial Church of Durham, N. C.
2. To grant Rev. R. H. Showalter a letter of dismissal to Bethel Presbytery of South Carolina.
3. To transact any business growing out of the above.

J. F. Menius, *Moderator.*

Rev. R. H. Showalter requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship between himself and the Fuller Memorial Presbyterian Church, and Elder Ben

F. Sewell spoke of the reluctant concurrence in Rev. Showalter's request on the part of the Fuller Memorial Church. Dr. D. H. Scanlon made a motion which was seconded, that Rev. Showalter's request be granted. Presbytery voted to dissolve the relationship and grant Rev. R. H. Showalter a Letter of Dismissal to Bethel Presbytery.

Many of the ministers and elders spoke in appreciation of Rev. Showalter's ministry in Durham and urged him to continue developing a number of his peculiarly fine qualities of his ministry. Presbytery also voted that its Stated Clerk send to Bethel Presbytery, in connection with Rev. Showalter's letter of dismission, expressions of Granville Presbytery's appreciation of his service while a member of the Presbytery in commending him to the fellowship of Bethel Presbytery.

Presbytery placed the responsibility of declaring the pulpit of the Fuller Memorial Church vacant with the Committee of the Minister and His Work.

Informal word was brought concerning Dr. John H. Grey, Jr., and Miss Mary Louise Woodson, Synod's Director of Young People's Work, who were recent victims of an automobile accident.

The minutes of this called meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

J. F. MENIUS, *Moderator*,
PAUL LESLIE GARBER, *Clerk*.

ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Second Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

OAK GROVE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH,

JULY 1, 1941

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Forty-second Stated meeting in the Oak Grove Presbyterian Church, Johnston County, N. C., July 1, 1941, at 10:30 a. m. The Moderator, Rev. J. F. Menius, preached the opening sermon, using as his text, Romans 1: 16-17. His subject, "The Gospel of Jesus Christ." He then called Presbytery to order and led it in prayer.

The roll call showed the following present:

MINISTER: C. F. Allen, C. E. Clark, Ernest J. Arnold, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, Cecil Neill, H. P. Ruppenthal, James P. Smith, Jr., W. F. Stinespring, A. Leslie Thompson, and J. M. Walker, Jr.

RULING ELDERS: J. R. Murphy, Fairview; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; H. H. Milner, First Vanguard; S. Clay Williams, West Raleigh; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; R. Y. Smith, Willow Springs; William Horn, Raleigh First; Sam Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; R. E. Watkins, Oakland; A. N. Cagle, North Vanguard, and L. T. Bowles, Roxboro.

Rev. J. F. Menius was reelected Moderator by acclamation. Rev. R. G. Matherson of Fayetteville Presbytery way introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother. Other visitors introduced were: Mrs. W. D. Pearce, President of Granville Presbyterial; Mrs. Thomas Stamps of Raleigh, and Miss Louise Miller, Missionary to Japan.

The report of the Committee on Orders was made and adopted as follows:

Recess for lunch at 1:00 p. m., reconvene at 2:00 p. m., and adjourn at the will of Presbytery. That twelve o'clock noon be set for hearing Mr. S. Clay Williams on the work of West Raleigh Presbyterian Church.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, *Chairman*.

The following ministers sent statements, giving reasons for their absence and asking to be excused: Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.; Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. L. I. Stell and Rev. John Grey. Presbytery accepted their reasons for absence and excused them. Presbytery also granted the request of Dr. B. R. Lacy to be permited to submit to Presbytery at the Fall Stated meeting his report as Commissioner to the General Assembly.

COMMUNICATIONS

A statement from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, Dr. E. C. Scott, that all required reports had been received by him from the Stated Clerk of Granville Presbytery and that the full assessment by the Assembly had been paid. Presbytery received these statements as information.

A report from Dr. D. W. Richardson touching Evangelism was referred to the Stewardship Committee.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees: On Bills and Overtures, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Rev. W. F. Stinespring. On Resolutions, Rev. J. P. Smith and Elder William Horn.

Presbytery adopted the following report submitted by the Committee on Moral and Social Welfare:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MORAL AND SOCIAL WELFARE

To Granville Presbytery Summer Session—1941:

In the minds of all the members of Granville Presbytery probably the paramount issue in the field of Social and Moral Welfare at present is the relation of the Christian and the Church to the whole problem of War.

Therefore, your committee is persuaded that this problem should be studied in the light of the revelation of God's Eternal Truth, and of present necessity. Of necessity, such a study must be sketchy and suggestive rather that exhaustive for this present purpose.

In this difficult problem, perhaps the most complete agreement can be reached on the task of the Church in a world at war—any war, anywhere. A most excellent section on this subject is to be found in the report of the Permanent Committee on Moral and Social Welfare to the General Assembly of our Church in May, 1941. We would refer our entire membership to it for exhaustive study.

Briefly, it suggests:

"a. The Church must maintain and develop its spirit of international brotherhood and unity. . . . . .

b. The Church must ever remain the Church and not suffer itself to be made an instrument in the hands of the State. . . . . .

c. The Church must keep before the people the fact of sin, never allowing them to lose sight of the fact that it was sin which brought the world to its present tragic state. . . . . .

d. (The Church must oppose and combat all forces of evil seeking to work amid the young men isolated in military or naval encampments. . . . .)

e. The voice of the Church should be lifted against the sale of any alcoholic beverage in any military camp. . . . . .

f. The Church must stand for liberty of conscience during the feverish days of preparing for war and the hectic days which will come if war is declared. . . . . .

g. The Church must be a refuge and a refreshing spring for weary and spent souls. . . . . .

h. The Church should carry on continually an aggressive program and campaign of evangelism. . . . . ."

To that excellent study, your committee would add only a word of emphasis to this section. We would particularly stress that the Church must so declare its message and witness to its Lord, that no man shall be alienated from the Church due to his political convictions. It was failure to do this which caused dissension among Presbyterians in an earlier war. Our Church then stood for a refusal to accept political guides as a qualification of spiritual acceptance. It is possible that this was largely due to the fact that the Church in the South as a whole rejected the proposed political statement on political grounds, but the fact remains that our Church must hold, in the light of its own history and much more in the light of the Bible, that all who accept Christ in faith are our brothers in the faith. Our danger is not so much from unwise official statements of the Church, as from unwise statements in the pulpit or in the fellowship of our Churches, which will drive some away from the Church. It is at this point that we must be particularly careful.

A second phase of the problem relates to the attitude of the individual Christian. Here again, there is wide divergence among Christians, with each group claiming Biblical support for its position. However, on some thing we may certainly agree. The Christian must flee from the attitude of hatred. The Bible is clear on that. Hatred for sin? Yes, but not hatred against a brother—even a sinning brother. This can only come by Divine help—therefore it must be an object of continuous prayer for each Christian in time of war, especially.

Again, the Christian must think in terms of righteousness, not of victory. To defeat an enemy is not to settle an issue; it is to make it more obligatory to discover the righteous settlement and make it, at whatever cost to one's self or to one's group or nation.

Again, the Christian must practice forgiveness. The Lord's prayer makes the need of that imperative. Many of Jesus' parables make it more clear.

The third phase of the problem is still more basic. It is the problem of the whole question of the ethics of the war system. Here is our deepest cleavage. Many would say that the question should not be raised in time of national danger. Nonetheless, it is the obligation of the Church to be ready at all times to face the question if this or any war is the will of God. Answers may differ, but the question must be raised and answered as honestly as human minds can answer it after seeking the will of God.

This is not to argue the question. It is simply to say that the Church cannot allow anyone to deny the right of any Christian to seek the answer of God to this basic problem. If the answers differ greatly, then the Church must acknowledge the sincerity of all the seekers after the truth, and seek to examine the question as scientifically as possible to determine in the light of the revealed Truth of God's Word, the correct answer.

Meanwhile, the Church must see that every seeker after God in Christ is made welcome in the fellowship of the Redeemed, and is given the support of the Church in doing that which he conscientiously feels to be the will of God.

To implement this belief, we recommend to the Presbytery that either this committee, or a committee to be appointed, be entrusted with the duty of seeing that any member of any Church in this Presbytery, who may hold a conscientious objection to war, be given the full protection of the law, and the interest and support of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE STELL,
(John Grey concurring).

The special order of the day having arrived, Elder S. Clay Williams, in an address, informed Presbytery fully of the needs, work and plans for the West Raleigh Church Building. The address was received as information.

The following proposed Amendments to the Manual were read and placed on the Docket for action at the Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery: "Be it moved that we amend the Manual of Granville Presbytery as it appears in the minutes of the 29th Stated meeting, April 20-21, 1938, Article 1, Section 6, Paragraphs 1a, 1b, 2, 4, 5, 6, by striking out the words, 'No retiring member shall succeed'; and paragraph 3 by striking out the words, 'No retiring member shall succeed himself on one of these sub committees' and, in each case, adding the words, 'The Chairman may not succeed himself at the expiration of his term, but is elegible for membership on the committee.' "

Also that a Committee on Woman's Work be made a Permanent Committee of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was read, amended and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

PERMANENT CLERK:
Rev. C. F. Allen to succeed himself, 1944.

TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSIONS:
Mr. K. G. Hudson to succeed himself, 1944.

TRUSTEE OF DAVIDSON COLLEGE:
C. S. Sydnor for Rev. P. D. Miller, 1943.

TRUSTEE OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE:
Rev. Cecil Lawrence to succeed Mr. H. L. Crowell, 1944.
Rev. Paul Garber for Rev. J. H. Marion, 1943.
Mrs. W. D. Pearce, 1944.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

ASSEMBLY'S WORK:
Rev. W. C. Neal to succeed Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1944.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF:
Rev. J. M. Walker to succeed Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1944.

SYNOD'S WORK:
W. C. Neal to succeed Rev. C. R. Jenkins, 1943.

PRESBYTERY'S WORK:
Dr. W. C. Pressly to succeed Mr. K. G. Hudson, 1944.
Mr. W. R. Strickland to replace Mr. R. W. Dunn, 1944.
Rev. Kelsey Regen to replace Rev. J. H. Marion, 1942.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:
Rev. Leslie A. Thompson to succeed Rev. L. I. Stell, 1944.
Rev. E. J. Arnold to replace Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1944.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:
Rev. J. M. McChesney to succeed Rev. L. I. Stell, 1944.

STEWARDSHIP:
Rev. J. M. Walker to succeed Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1944.
Add Mr. Preson Phillips.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:
Rev. C. E. Clark to succeed Rev. R. H. Showalter, 1944.

SOCIAL AND MORAL WELFARE:
Rev. Kelsey Regen to succeed Rev. J. H. Grey, 1944.
Mr. F. M. Pinnix to replace Rev. J. H. Marion, 1943.

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK:
Mr. H. S. Loy to replace Mr. C. A. Wyche, 1944.

NOMINATIONS:
Chairmen of the above Committees.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:
Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mr. P. B. Parks, Mr. E. L. Cloyd.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m. after prayer by Rev. W. C. Neill.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal. A verbal report was

made by the Commission on the Minister and His Work. This report was received as information.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made its report.

The report was adopted and is as follows:

1. Your Presbytery has seven Candidates for the Ministry. Two more young men are to be received today.

2. We have one minister and four widows receiving aid from the Committee in Louisville.

3. We call attention to the special program on Christian Education to be held at Montreat, July 3rd, through the 7th, 1941. It is hoped some members of this new Committee will attend.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

CANDIDATES RECEIVED

Mr. Cecil Callis and Mr. Cornelius A. Plantigna presented themselves and asked to be received under the care of Presbytery as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry. They were examined by the Moderator on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. Presbytery voted to sustain as satisfactory these examinations. The Moderator asked the Constitutional Questions, which were answered in the affirmative, and Presbytery voted to receive them under its care as Candidates for the Gospel Ministry. Rev. W. D. McInnis delivered a charge to the Candidates and led in prayer for their continued success.

Elder L. P. Hare, a Commissioner to the 1941 General Assembly, submitted his report to Presbytery. Presbytery received his report as information and commended his diligence.

The Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund reported that many of the churches had not met the payment assessed them by the Presbytery for the past year and that some had failed for the past two years. He stressed the fact that the Presbytery would soon face the embarrassing situation of not being able to meet her financial obligations if the churches failed to respond with payments to this Fund. Presbytery received this report as information and urged it on the attention of all churches in arrears.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that

nothing calling for action had come into their hands. This report was received as information.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence was elected to fill the place made vacant by the removal of Rev. P. D. Miller from the Presbytery on the Committee on Evangelism.

Mrs. W. L. Pearce, President of the Granville Presbyterial, addressed Presbytery, describing in brief the work of the Presbyterial. Presbytery was informed and delighted by the address, and the Moderator thanked Mrs. Pearce in behalf of the Presbytery.

Rev. C. Rees Jenkins requested Presbytery to grant him leave of absence for one year from the Warrenton, Littleton and Gruver Memorial Churches that he might engage in work among the Soldiers in Camp, and that these churches be placed under the care of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. This request was granted by Presbytery. Mr. Jenkins addressed Presbytery on the work that is being done for soldiers at Fort Bragg.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. Kelsey Regen pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., submitted to Presbytery a record of its work. Presbytery admitted the report to record and it follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. KELSEY REGEN

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Rev. Kelsey Regen as Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C., met at that Church on Sunday, May 18, 1941, before the evening 8:00 o'clock service. The following members were present: Chairman, Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. Paul Leslie Garber, Rev. Ernest Arnold, Rev. R. H. Showalter, visiting Minister, Rev. J. R. Cunningham of Winston-Salem Presbytery, Elders Malcolm McDermott and William C. Pressly.

The meeting was opened with prayer. William C. Pressly was elected clerk.

The Commission proceeded to the Church auditorium where the Rev. J. F. Menius presided; Rev. Ernest Arnold read the Scriptures and led in prayer; Rev. John Cunningham preached the sermon; Rev. Paul Garber charged the Minister; and Dr. William C. Pressly charged the Congregation. The Rev. J. F. Menius, as Moderator, propounded the Constitutional questions to Mr. Regen and to the Congregation and declared Mr. Regen as installed as Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, N. C. Dr. Cunningham led the installation prayer.

Following the service in the Church auditorium, the Commission reassembled in the Parish House where the minutes were read and approved.

Meeting adjourned after prayer by Dr. Paul Garber.

WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, *Clerk*,
J. F. MENIUS, *Moderator*.

The importance of the Rural Church Institute to be held at Maxton, N. C., on July 14-16, 1941, was stressed by Rev. J. C. Lawrence in an address to Presbytery.

Dr. D. H. Scanlon was appointed to prepare suitable Memorial for Rev. A. M. Earle, deceased; with instructions to send a copy to Synod's Stated Clerk to be announced to Synod and to be incorporated in Synod's minutes, and a copy to be read to Presbytery and to be admitted to record in the minutes.

The Permanent Clerk was asked to send a letter to Rev. John H. Grey expressive of Presbytery's sympathy for him in his continued illness.

The following report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Granville in session at the Oak Grove Presbyterian Church on Tuesday, July 1st, 1941, desires to record its appreciation of the many courtesies and graceful hospitality of Pastor and People: We extend our thanks to the good ladies who prepared the bountiful repast and to the young People who served as aides. The Presbytery heartily commends the Oak Grove Church for the cooperative support of the people in placing the building and grounds in such an attractive condition.

We ask God's blessing on pastor and people in the Lord's work.

A copy of this resolution is to be read from the pulpit in their next regular service.

Respectfully submited,

WILLIAM HORNE,
REV. JAMES P. SMITH.

The invitation of the Mt. Bethel Church for the Fall Stated meeting of Presbytery was accepted by Presbytery and October 7, 1941, at 10:30 a. m., was voted as the time for the meeting.

The minutes of the sessions of this meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Moderator to meet in Mt. Bethel Church on October 7, 1941, at 10:30 a. m.

REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Moderator*,
REV. C. F. ALLEN, *Permanent Clerk*.

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES

OF

The Forty-Third Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

MOUNT BETHEL CHURCH, R. F. D., DURHAM, N. C.,
OCTOBER 7, 1941, AT 10:30 A. M.

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Forty-third Stated session in the Mount Bethel Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., on October 7, 1941, at 10:30 a. m., and was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator, Rev. J. F. Menius.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. F. Menius, using as his text, John 17:9. The Sacrement of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Moderator, assisted by Rev. L. I. Stell and the Elders appointed for this service.

A memorial prepared for Rev. A. M. Earle, deceased, was read by Rev. J. C. Lawrence and admitted to record by a rising vote. This Memorial will be found in the Appendix of this issue of the minutes.

The roll was called and the following were found to be present:

MINISTERS: C. F. Allen, Ernest J. Arnold, C. E. Clark, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, Jr., C. Reese Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. M. McChesney, Jr., W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, Cecil Neill, Kelsey Regen, H. P. Ruppenthal, Lawrence I. Stell, W. F. Stinespring, A. Leslie Thompson and J. M. Walker, Jr.

RULING ELDERS: W. J. Jordan, White Oak; Dallas Pickard, Trinity Avenue; J. C. Wells, St. Andrews; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; Otho Daniel, Geneva; J. B. Leathers, Durham First; J. W. Graig, Blacknall Memorial; G. E. Townsend, Mt. Bethel; U. C. McKinney, Fuller Memorial; J. M. Aiken, North Vanguard; H. L. Crowell, Roxboro; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill.

A quorum was found to be present, and Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., was elected Moderator by a unanimous vote.

Rev. J. O. Mann, of Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. G. F. Houck, of Lexington Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as visiting brethren. The Committee

on Orders reported as follows: that Rev. J. O. Mann be given ten minutes to speak in the interest of the Religious Education Convention to be held in Greensboro, November 3-5, 1941; that Presbytery take recess for lunch at 12:15 p. m., to reconvene at 1:30 p. m. This report was adopted.

COMMUNICATIONS

A letter from Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D., giving his reasons for being absent and request to be excused. The reasons given were accepted and request granted.

A communication from Queens College was referred to the Committee on Synod's Work.

A communication from Mr. R. A. White, Jr., was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Rev. C. E. Scott, Stated Clerk of the Assembly, was referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

A report from the Stated Clerk of Synod, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, was referred to the Committee on Synod's Work.

The proposed Amendments handed down by the General Assembly were referred to a select Committee consisting of Rev. L. I. Stell and Rev. W. C. Neill.

A letter from Nutbush Church on its rebuilding program was read, received as information and Presbytery commended the Church for its work.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was submitted and Presbytery deferred action until after lunch.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator: On Assembly's and Presbytery's Minutes, Rev. L. I. Stell, Rev. W. C. Neill and Mr. H. L. Crowell. On Audits, Messrs. J. B. Leathers and Dallas Pickard. On Resolutions, Rev. J. M. Walker and Mr. R. L. Buchan.

Recess was taken for lunch until 1:30 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m., with prayer by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

Consideration of the report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was resumed. A motion was offered and voted to have the names of all Churches in arrears read and that the Pastor and Elder from each Church in arrears be cited to appear at the next Stated meeting of Presbytery to give a report on the tax. The report of the Treasurer was referred to the Auditing Committee.

Rev. J. O. Mann addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Religious Education Convention and Presbytery, through its Moderator, thanked him for the information and requested cooperation by the churches of the Presbytery.

A CANDIDATE FOR THE MINISTRY RECEIVED

Mr. Arnold Poole presented himself and asked Presbytery to receive him under its care as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry. He had the sanction of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. He was examined by the Moderator touching his experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry. This examination was voted as satisfactory. The Moderator propounded to him the questions required by the Book of Church Order and he answered them in the affirmative, and Presbytery voted the whole examination to be satisfactory. He was then enrolled as a Candidate for the Ministry and Elder K. G. Hudson delivered a charge to him and Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal led Presbytery in a prayer for his success.

A letter of dismissal. granted by Lexington Presbytery to Rev. G. F. Houck, was presented to Presbytery and found regular. A call from the Fuller Memorial Church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. F. Houck was read and found in order. The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported favorably on this call, but called Presbytery's attention to an irregularity in the methods used by the Church in calling Mr. Houck, in that it did not consult the Commission before the Call was made.

Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Rev. G. F. Houck as required by the Book. The Moderator conducted the examination on Experimental Religion and Presbytery voted as being satisfied with it. Rev. J. F. Menius conducted the examination on Theology, and this was voted as being satisfactory. Rev. L. I. Stell conducted the examination on Church Government and this was voted as satisfactory. Presbytery voted its approval of the examination as a whole. Rev. G. F. Houck signed the obligations and was enrolled as a member of the Granville Presbytery. The Call from the Fuller Memorial Church was placed in his hands and was accepted by him. The following Commission was appointed by Presbytery to install him Pastor of the Fuller Memorial Church on Sunday, October 19th, 1941, at eleven o'clock a. m.; Dr. David H. Scanlon to preside, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., to preach the sermon, Rev. J. F. Menius to deliver the charge to the Pastor, Dr. Robt. R. Wilson to deliver the charge to the congregation, Dr. Shelton Smith, visitor, and Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, alternate. Ruling Elders: O. M. Brown, First Church; L. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; alternate, P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial.

A motion was made and voted by Presbytery that the Commission on the Minister and His Work, through its chairman, write to Rev. D. H. Scanlon, who was Moderator of the Congregational Meeting of Fuller Memorial Church when it called Rev. G. F. Houck, and called his attention to the irregularity in procedure when the Call was made.

The Clerk reported a Presbyterial Dismissal of Licentiate Chas. McKay Ramsay by the Nashville Presbytery, together with the statement that the Nashville Presbytery had granted him permission to labor in the bounds of Granville Presbytery as Student Pastor at Duke University. The letter also stated that Mr. Ramsay would ask Granville Presbytery to ordain him. Mr. Ramsay did not come to the meeting of Presbytery nor send a communication. The Clerk further stated that he had written Mr. Ramsay, addressing him at Duke University, explaining to him when and where Granville Presbytery would meet. Granville Presbytery instructed its Clerk to hold Mr. Ramsay's letter awaiting further information.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported favorably on the reception of Mr. Ramsay's letter.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The report of the Committee on Religious Education was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. Again we recommend that each Pastor and Session make every effort to make available to its Church School Workers at least one Leadership Training Course during the year.

2. We recommend that each Pastor and Session secure representatives of their Church to attend the Synod's Convention on Religious Education to be held in Greensboro, November 3, 4, 5.

3. That Presbytery record its gratitude to the workers in its Summer Conferences for Pioneers and Young People, and that it commend these annual conferences to each of its Churches for their heartiest support.

4. That Pastors' and Adults' Advisors cooperate with Presbytery's Young People's Council in its effort to visit Church or District of the Presbytery.

5. Again, we recommend that each Pastor and Session be urged to survey their entire area of responsibility and consider the possibility of establishing outpost Sunday Schools and Chapels.

6. We recommend that Presbytery again heartily commend the movement to establish the study of the Bible in the Public Schools, and urge the development of such courses in the communities served by our churches.

7. We attach hereto a financial report of the Treasurer of this Committee of its transactions for the past year. We request that it be recorded in the minutes of Presbytery and turned over to the Auditing Committee of Presbytery. The Financial report follows:

(A) PIONEER CONFERENCE 1941

Received from delegates	$528.00
Paid out:	
Peace College	$418.50
Leslie Thompson materials	4.00
Miss Amey Roberinson	10.00
Pittman Printing Company	4.00
State Book Shop—book	3.00
Materials, candles, etc.	3.99
Presbyterian Committee	.25
Printing	7.00
Misc. Tips and materials	5.00
Tel. call to Roxboro	.65
Leslie Thompson	20.00
Postage	1.00
Total	$477.39

(B) YOUNG PEOPLE CONFERENCE 1941

Received from delegates	$366.00
Paid out:	
Peace College for board	$292.00
Peace College for Athletics	5.00
Peace College Laundry	1.50
Paul Garber Materials	4.74
Joe Porter, materials	$ 2.79
Candles	1.18
Dr. Haywood	2.00
L. I. Stell, materials	1.00
Tips	1.00
Printing	7.00
Presbyterian Committee	7.60
Paper—Mem.	4.60
Tel. call Miss Miller	1.45
Transportation	1.80
Rev. J. M. McChesney	20.00
Postage	1.00
Total	$354.67

Respectfully submited,
RELIGIOUS EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministrial Relief was received and the recommendations adopted. The recommendations follow:

1. That Arnold Poole be examined by the Presbytery with the view of being received as a candidate for the Ministry.

2. That the Presbytery recommend to the Committee in Louisville that aid to the extent of $60.00 each for the year be granted to Gordon Riggan, J. E. Murray, W. R. Laws, Jr., and Charles Parrish.

3. (a) That Joe Porter be allowed to remain this year at Union Seminary as a Special student; (b) That Joe Porter be allowed to omit the study of Hebrew at the Seminary.

4. That the Stated Clerk of Presbytery be authorized to sign the release of Mr. R. A. White, Jr., for Rev. J. W. Lacy, deceased.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Benevolent gifts from the Presbytery for 1940-41 totalled $36,625, which included $2,060 as special offerings for the General Assembly's Training School.

Churches which gave their complete quota to the campaign of the Assembly's Training School are: Fuller Memorial, $25.00; Gruver Memorial, $10.00; and Raleigh First, $1,500. Churches

which have given something are Durham First, Henderson, Nutbush, Oak Hill, Oakland, Oxford, Roxboro, and Trinity Avenue. We have no record of any contributions to this cause from the other churches.

The $36,625 was divided among the various causes as follows:

	Percent Adopted	Amount Given	Percent Given
Assembly's Causes:			
Foreign Missions	22.	$11,975	32.5
Assembly's Home Missions	10.	2,113	5.7
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	5.	2,554	7.
Religious Education	2.	791	2.1
Assembly's Training School	.6	543	1.7
Bible Cause	.4	107	.3
Total	40.	$18,083	49.3
Synod's and Presbytery's Causes:			
Synod's Home Missions	8.7	$ 2,061	5.7
Orphans' Home	7.5	6,232	17.
Educational Institutional	8.5	3,534	9.8
Union Seminary	1.3	530	1.4
Synod's Religious Education and work in State Educational Institutions	3.	553	1.5
Presbytery's Home Missions	31.	5,632	15.4
Total	60.	$18,542	50.8

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That we accept $37,000 as the benevolent quota of Granville Presbytery for 1942-43.

2. That we adopt the same percentages for the various causes.

3. That we recommend the following quotas as the benevolent goals for the individual churches:

JOHN H. GREY, JR., *Chairman.*

	1940-41 Quota	1940-41 Gifts	1942-43 Quota
Blacknall Memorial	$ 700	$ 706	$ 725
Brookston	54	17	25
Center Ridge	15	9	15
Durham First	15,000	8,901	10,000
Ernest Myatt	531	345	500
Fairview	18	26	25
Fellowship	114	17	100
First Vanguard	676	294	675
Fuller Memorial	250	267	250
Geneva	168	290	250
Goshen	34	23	25
Gruver Memorial	40	42	40
Grassy Creek	250	130	250
Hebron	25	25	25
Henderson First	2,250	1,610	2,250

	1940-41 Quota	1940-41 Gifts	1942-43 Quota
Kenly	$ 91	$ 67	$ 90
Littleton	141	134	140
Mizpah	15	2	15
Mount Bethel	12	12	25
Mount Pleasant	184	7	50
North Vanguard	270	366	375
Nutbush	200	134	150
Oak Grove	25	?	25
Oak Hill	300	248	300
Oakland	100	384	100
Oxford	1,128	953	1,100
Progressive	75	9	25
Raleigh First	13,250	17,554	15,000
Roanoke Rapids	1,100	1,186	1,200
Roxboro	300	240	250
Selma	104	85	100
Smithfield	350	294	350
Spring Hill	25	11	25
St. Andrews	48	27	45
Trinity Avenue	800	1,015	1,100
Varina	200	594	500
Warrenton	200	362	300
West Raleigh	650	487	750
White Oak	29	13	2[illegible]
Willow Springs	54	5	25
Young Memorial	43	35	40
Total	$40,000	$36,625	$37,260

The report of the Home Mission Committee of Granville Presbytery was received and adopted, together with the recommendations. The report and recommendations follow:

The personnel of the Home Mission Committee of Granville Presbytery was almost completely changed at the July meeting of Presbytery. Our new Committee has had two or three meeting and we are trying to find ourselves and to outline a program of Home Missions for Granville Presbytery which will stabilize the present work. We have in mind to do as much as possible for those at present who are laboring in our Home Mission field and, at the same time, we want to have in mind definite plans for enlarging the work. We feel that there is a real need for us to make definite plans for the expansion of the Home Mission work. We recognize the fact, however, that we have to arrange financially for any plans that we make. We ask the cooperation of the Presbytery in working out our plans. We are thoroughly aware of our need of God's guidance and of your prayers in all of our undertakings.

The Home Mission Committee would like to recommend the following:

1. That Mt. Bethel Church be placed on the Home Mission Committee's Budget for $150 until the spring meeting of Presbytery, this amount to be distributed $25 a month for six months or from October 15th through April 15th.

2. That the preaching arrangements for Mt. Bethel have the approval of Presbytery's Commission of the Minister and His Work.

3. That the work in the south Wake field be divided in such a way as to place Mt. Pleasant and the new outpost into a new group with Oakland Church, thus providing a new Home Mission field; that a minister be employed by the Home Mission Committee at a salary not to exceed $1,500 and a manse and providing all necessary arrangements can be complied with.

4. That the Special Fund amounting to $1,200 be used for building a manse at Oakland or in the south Wake field or in Johnston County group at the discretion of the Home Mission Committee.

5. That permission be given the Home Mission Committee to re-group Geneva Church with Oak Hill and Grassy Creek if the way be clear.

6. Mr. H. H. Milner has resigned as a member of the Home Mission Committee. We would recommend that Presbytery accept his resignation with regret and appoint as his successor Mr. K. G. Hudson for a term of three years.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. PRESSLY, *Chairman,*
Granville Presbytery Home Mission Committee.

AMENDMENTS

Consideration of the Assembly's proposed amendments were postponed until Winter Stated Meeting.

The proposed amendments to Presbytery's Manual were adopted. For fuller information touching the amendments see minutes of Summer Stated meeting found in this volume.

Rev. J. M. Walker. Jr., was to be the Executive Committee on Woman's Work.

Rev. A. Leslie Thompson was elected Chairman of the Religious Education Committee.

Rev. Ernest Arnold was added to the Religious Education Committee as head of sub-committee on Week Day Religious Education.

Rev. L. I. Stell reported as Commissioner to the General Assembly. His report was received as information and his diligence commended.

The request for funds for the Assembly's Evangelistic Committee was docketed for the Winter Stated meeting.

The report of the Committee on Synod's Work was received as information.

A motion was made and adopted that, without acknowledging any obligation in the matter, the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery be authorized to pay L. J. Telangin the amount claimed due for services at Mt. Bethel Church, and that no authorization to establish the Stated Supply Relation by Presbytery in the future would carry any financial obligations.

The following report of the Committee on Resolutions was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Granville wishes to thank the members of the Mount Bethel Presbyterian Church for the gracious hospitality extended to it on the occasion of its Fall Meeting. The thoughtfulness of the Church was manifested in its every concern for the comfort of the Presbytery. Especially do we wish to thank the ladies of the congregation for the excellent meal which they prepared. We congratulate the Church on its rapid progress under the leadership of Mr. Ruppenthal and wish to assure it of our constant prayers for its continued growth in the service of the Master.

J. M. WALKER, JR.,
R. D. BUCHAN.
Committee on Resolutions.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund was submitted, audited and found correct, and was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF PRESBYTERY'S EXPENSE FUND

Balance Carried Forward and Receipts
November 1, 1940, to November 11, 1941

Nov. 1, 1940—Balance carried forward	$ 202.49
RECEIPTS	
1941—	
Jan. 14, Oakland	$ 12.00
Jan. 22, White Oak	5.35
Feb. 5, Fellowship	10.30
Feb. 20, Littleton	8.10
Mar. 29, Oakland	1.80
April 1, Progressive	11.00
April 4, Oxford First	35.40
April 5, Ernest Myatt	30.00
April 7, Henderson First	48.80
April 9, First Vanguard	51.75
April 12, Durham First	154.40
April 15, Selma Church	8.10
April 16, Grassy Creek	9.77
April 17, Roxboro	31.20
April 18, West Raleigh	43.40
April 21, Willow Springs	4.80
April 21, Mt. Bethel	4.20
April 21, Raleigh First	257.00
April 22, Warrenton	8.00
April 22, North Vanguard	35.70
April 22, Geneva	9.60
April 22, Fairview	1.60
April 22, Roanoke Rapids First	19.20
April 22, Center Ridge	3.60
April 22, Oak Grove	5.10
April 22, Fuller Memorial	20.00
April 23, Blacknall Memorial	30.38
Sept. 21, St. Andrews	6.00
Sept. 28, Young Memorial	4.80
Sept. 28, Brookston	4.70
Oct. 5, Nutbush	12.00
Oct. 7, Oak Hill	25.00
Oct. 7, Kenly	15.00
Oct. 7, Varina	10.20
Oct. 7, Willow Springs	7.20
Oct. 7, Fellowship	12.30
Oct. 8, Blacknall Memorial	30.37
Oct. 10, Trinity Avenue	62.80
Oct. 22, Fairview	1.60
Nov. 4, Smithfield	28.60
Nov. 8, Fuller Memorial	15.00
Nov. 8, Center Ridge	8.00
Total Balance and Receipts to Nov. 11, 1941	$1,306.61

DISBURSEMENTS

Dec. 23, 1940		
—to Standard Printing Company	$ 83.01	
Feb. 11, 1941		
—to Presbyterian Committee of Publication	6.30	
April 22, 1941		
—to Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	12.50	
April 25, 1941		
—to Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of Assembly	507.82	
July 5, 1941		
—to Standard Printing Company	94.58	
August 18, 1941		
—to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. Synod	115.20	
		$819.41
Oct. 7, 1941		
—to Dr. W. C. Pressley, Treas. Presby. Bene.	$ 50.00	
Oct. 7, 1941		
—to Rev. C. F. Allen, Permanent Clerk	12.00	
Oct. 11, 1941		
—to Stated Clerk for postage and supplies	11.97	
Nov. 11, 1941		
—to Stated Clerk for year's salary	200.00	
		274.47
Total Disbursements		$1,093.88

Balance carried forward and receipts	$1,306.61
Disbursements during the year	1,093.88
	$ 212.73

The Amount to Presbytery's credit in the First National Bank, Henderson, N. C., November 11, 1941.

CHURCHES IN ARREARS

The following Churches are in arrears with this Fund for the amount following each name: Oak Grove, $4.10; Spring Hill, $12.00; Selma, $5.35; Hebron, $2.00; Goshen, $2.80; Littleton, $0.50; Gruver Memorial, $3.50; Mount Pleasant, $36.00, and Roanoke Rapids, $19.20.

Respectfully submitted,

J. S. KENNISON, *Treasurer*,
J. B. LEATHERS,
DALLAS PICKARD.

The First Church, Raleigh, was selected as the place for the Winter Stated Meeting and January 13, 1942, at 10:30 a. m., was named as the date of the meeting.

Presbytery voted its appreciation of the fine work done by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal at Mt. Bethel Church.

The following report of Presbytery's Commission on the Minister and His Work was submitted and adopted:

Your Commission has advised with all Vacant Churches and on the whole there has been a splendid spirit of cooperation. We would urge any church, when becoming vacant, to contact the commission in order that suitable supply may be secured, and that recommendations may be placed in the hands of their Pulpit Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
W. D. MCINNIS, *Chairman.*

The minutes of the current sessions were read and approved and Presbytery voted to adjourn to meet in the First Church, Raleigh, January 13, 1942, at 10:30 a. m., and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Moderator.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., *Moderator*,
C. F. ALLEN, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Moderator, Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Dr. William C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., 1943.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C., 1944.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Durham, N. C., Chairman, Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College: Mr. C. S. Sydnor, Durham, N. C., 1943; Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D., Raleigh, N. C., 1941.
3. Of Peace College: Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1943; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C., 1944.
4. Of Queens College: Rev. Cecil Lawrence, Varina, N. C., 1944; Mrs. W. D. Pearce, Raleigh, N. C., 1944.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. W. C. Neill, Smithfield, N. C., 1944; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1943; Rev. C. E. Clark, 1943; J. S. Kennison, 1943, and C. U. Samford, 1942.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1942.
   Theology, Rev. John H. Grey, 1943.
   English Bible, Rev. J. M. Walker, 1944.
   Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, 1942.
2. Synod's Work: Rev. W. C. Neill, Smithfield, N. C., Chairman, 1943; Mr. C. H. Brannon, 1943; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1942; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1942.
3. Presbytery's Work:
   (a) Home Missions: Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1944; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; Mr. H. H. Milner, 1943; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1944; Mr. A. T. McNinny, 1942; Rev. Kelsey Regen, 1942, and Rev. B. R. Lacy, 1943.

   (b) Religious Education: Rev. Leslie A. Thompson, Raleigh, N. C., Chairman, 1944.
   1. Leadership Training: Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1942; Rev. E. J. Arnold, 1944.
   2. Young People's Work: Rev. J. M. McChesney, Oxford, N. C., Chairman, 1944; Mrs. J. C. Lawrence, 1943, and Rev. John Grey, 1942.
   3. Adult Division: Rev. Paul Garber, Durham, N. C., 1942.
   4. Children's Division: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C., Chairman, 1943; Mrs. Preson Phillips, 1942.
   5. Sunday School Extension and Country Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1942.
   (c) Stewardship: Rev. John H. Grey, Raleigh, Chairman, 1942; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1944; Dean L. Cloyd, and Mr. Preson Phillips, 1944.
   (d) Sessional Records: Rev. C. E. Clark, Kenly, N. C., Chairman, 1944; Rev. Paul L. Garber, 1943; Rev. J. M. McChesney, 1942, and Rev. J. M. Walker, 1943.
   (e) Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Durham, Chairman, 1944; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1942, and Mr. F. M. Pinnix, 1943.
   (f) Commission on the Minister and His Work: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C., Chairman, 1943; Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Dr. William C. Pressly, 1943; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 1942; Mr. C. S. Sydnor, 1942; Rev. J. F. Menius, 1942; and Mr. H. S. Loy, 1944.
   (g) Woman's Work: Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr, Roxboro, N. C., 1944.
   (h) Nominations: Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, Chairman, 1942; Rev. W. C. Neill, 1944; Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1944; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1944; Rev. John H. Grey, 1942; Rev. L. I. Stell, 1943; Rev. C. E. Clark, 1944; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; and Rev. J. M. Walker, 1944.
4. Special Committee on Christian Education: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mr. P. B. Parks and Mr. E. L. Cloyd.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

Minister	Postoffice	Church
E. J. Arnold, Ex. Sec.	College Station, Durham.	
Frank S. Blue	Raleigh, N. C.	
C. E. Clark, P.	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly
C. E. Clark, P.	Selma, N. C.	Selma
C. E. Clark, P.	Kenly, N. C.	White Oak
E. S. Currie, F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport, S. Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.	
Paul L. Garber, P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
John H. Grey, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
Geo. F. Houck, P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
C. Rees Jenkins, P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
C. Rees Jenkins, P.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
C. Rees Jenkins, S. S.	Littleton, N. C.	Gruver Memorial
J. S. Kennison, P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R. 5	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison, P.	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R. 2	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varina, N. C.	Varina
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Sp'gs, N. C., R.	Mt. Pleasant
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Sp'gs, N. C., R. 1	Fellowship
J. M. McChesney, P.	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. M. McChesney, P.	Oxford, N. C., R. 1	Geneva
W. D. McInnis, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. F. Menius, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
W. C. Neill, P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
W. C. Neill, P.	Clayton, N. C., R. 1	Oakland
W. C. Neill, P.	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Kelsey Regen, P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First

Minister	Postoffice	Church
Joseph Rennie, H. R.	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthal, P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memori'l
H. P. Ruppenthal, S. S.	Durham, N. C., R.	Mt. Bethel
D. H. Scanlon, P. Em.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
J. P. Smith, Jr., H. R.	Smithfield, N. C.	
I. I. Stell, P.	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids
W. F. Stinespring, T.	Durham, N. C.	
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Ernest Myatt
J. M. Walker, P.	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
	Selma, N. C., R. 1	Fairview
	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Center Ridge
	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Mizpah
	Lucama, N. C., R. 1	Spring Hill
	Middlesex, N. C., R. 1	Oak Grove
	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
	Oxford, N. C., R. F. D.	Oak Hill
	Oxford, N. C., R. F. D.	Hebron
	Oxford, N. C., R. F. D.	Goshen

In Memoriam

REV. ALEXANDER MILLER EARLE

"As many as are led by the Spirit of God, these are the sons of God."

"He that doeth good is of God."

"He was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit and of Faith."

"A good minister of Christ Jesus."

Alexander Miller Earle was born at Milldale, Warren County, Virginia, August 20, 1873, of Alexander Miller Earle, Sr., and Mary Ellen Burns Earle. During the early formative years of his life, he learned of the Spirit, tenderness and love of Christ from those in this beautiful Christian home, and at an early age he opened the door of his heart to the Saviour.

He received his formal education at Fishburne Military Academy, Washington and Lee University (A.B.) and at Union Theological Seminary in Virginia (B.D.).

In each institution of learning he gave a good account of himself as a student, and a congenial companion for those who were seeking the higher things of life.

Deep in his heart was the Spirit of the ancient Gregorian prayer, "Almighty and everlasting God, the Brightness of faithful souls, fill the world with Thy glory, we pray Thee and show Thyself, by the radiance of Thy light, to all Nations of the world, through Jesus Christ, our Lord."

He had a deep and compelling sense of call to the work in a foreign field. After being licensed by Winchester Presbytery at Front Royal, Virginia, on June 3, 1903, and ordained by Abingdon Presbytery, April 20, 1904, he served as stated supply for two years at Gate City, Virginia, until the General Assembly's Committee could send him to Kunsen, Korea, where he served with great faithfulness and efficiency from 1904-'11. On September 17, 1907, he was married at Kobe, Japan, to Miss Eunice Virginia Fisher, of Moorefield, West Virginia, and from this happy union two sons and two daughters were born, namely, Dr. Jesse Earle of Siler City, N. C.; Dr. A. M. Earle of Frostburg, Md.; Mrs. Rowland Fisher and Miss Virginia Earle, Richmond, Virginia.

Restricted health called him to the homeland where after due recuperation he labored fruitfully in the Springfield, West Virginia, group, and later at Capon Bridge in Winchester Presbytery. In 1919 he was called to Stovall, N. C., where for twenty years he faithfully invested his life among a people who honored and loved him for his worth's sake as well as his work's sake.

Splendidly endowed, deeply consecrated and greatly beloved he here concluded his life of abundant, active labors; his beloved wife was equally esteemed and honored wherever service for the Master called them.

Impaired health necessitated his retirement from active work, and on October 1, 1940, at his earnest request, and reluctant consent of his people at Grassy Creek, Oak Hill, Hebron and Goshen churches, the Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation which had so happily existed for twenty years.

He retired to the peaceful shades of Sandston, Virginia, where the evening skies of his earthly sojourn were bright with the hope of the eternal day.

On June 5, 1941, he entered the Upper Room of the Father's House where the spirits of the just are made perfect, while his body rests in the beautiful Mt. Hebron Cemetery at Winchester, Virginia. When Valiant, in Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress*, received his summons, he said, "My sword I give to him that shall succeed me in my pilgrimage; and my courage and skill to him that can get it. My marks and scars I carry with me to be a witness for me that I have fought His Battles Who now will be my reward.

"So he passed on, and all the trumpets sounded for him on the other side."

"It was a triumphal day, not one for tears;
Life, not death; the dawn, not night;
A glad home-coming, not farewell;
A land without a shadow;
Sunset, with no darkness;
Peaceful waters, and no storm;
Victory, no defeat;
A soldier home from battle;
Good morning, not good night."

—DAVID H. SCANLON.

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

Churches	Clerks of Session	Treasurers
Blacknall Memorial	J. L. Conrad 830 N. Mangum St., Durham	W. C. Woods 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan Henderson, R-2	J. T. Pegram Henderson, R-2
Center Ridge	G. A. Godge Kenly, R-2	M. Godwin Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth Durham	Miss Mary Zimmerman 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins Raleigh, R-3	W. B. Buffaloe Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey Selma	Mamie Bailey Selma
Fellowship	Hubert Ashley Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh	H. H. Milner Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe Durham	Cecil Scoggins Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel Oxford, R-5	John G. Morton Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel Oxford, R-1	E. N. Clement Oxford, R-1
Goshen	Rev. A. M. Earle Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Gruver Memorial	Rev. C. R. Jenkins Littleton	Robert Alston Littleton
Hebron	Rev. A. M. Earle Stovall	Rev. A. M. Earle
Henderson First	A. T. NcNeny Henderson	O. N. Pierpoint Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton Kenly	D. H. Kerby Kenly
Littleton	E. B. Perry Littleton	R. B. Thorne Littleton
Mizpah		Newsome N. Narrow Kenly, R-2
Mt. Pleasant	J. A. Johnson Willow Springs	H. M. Dean Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White 212 E. Whitaker Mill Rd., Raleigh	L. M. Keener 2200 Carroll Dr., Raleigh

Churches	Clerks of Session	Treasurers
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend Coal Mill Rd., Durham	E. D. Townsend
Nutbush	C. U. Samford Henderson, R-5	C. H. Howell Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare Middlesex, R-1	J. W. Corbitt Middlesex, R-1
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel Oxford, R-4	Geo. D. Morton Oxford, R-4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith Smithfield, R-1	Miss Emma S. Smith Smithfield, R-1
Oxford First	T. Lanier Oxford	J. R. Webb Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay Princeton, R-1	P. J. Kornegay
Raleigh First	Wm. C. Pressly Raleigh	A. E. Lewis Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt Roxboro	B. B. Newell Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids	E. B. Manning Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr. Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy Selma	T. M. Benoy
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow Lucama, R-1	J. E. Howell Lucama, R-1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow Smithfield	Miss Flossie Lassiter Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey Henderson, R-5	G. P. Wells Henderson, R-5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. I. Kirkland Durham, R-2	C. B. Goswick Durham, R-2
Varina	G. W. Rogers Varina	A. V. Autry Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland Warrenton	S. L. Crinkley Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean E. L. Cloyd Raleigh	J. H. Fleming 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan Pineville	Jesse Barnes Lucama, R-1
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith McCullers	R. Y. Smith
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming Manson	W. W. White Manson

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Spring, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First N. C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Winter, 1940	Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Spring, 1940	Raleigh First

Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Summer, 1940	Spring Hill
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Fall, 1940	Trinity Avenue
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Winter, 1941	Peace Junior College
Rev. J. F. Menius	Spring, 1941	Warrenton
Rev. J. F. Menius	Summer, 1941	Oak Grove
Rev. John H. Grey	Fall, 1941	Mt. Bethel

39260

Minutes

OF

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

CALLED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C., NOVEMBER 6, 1941

CALLED MEETING
Durham, N. C., December 22, 1941

FORTY-FOURTH STATED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C., January 13, 1942

FORTY-FIFTH STATED MEETING
Oxford, N. C., April 21, 1942

CALLED MEETING
Raleigh, N. C., May 18, 1942

Press of Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.

MINUTES

OF

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.

NOVEMBER 6, 1941

Granville Presbytery met in called session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., November 6, 1941, at 10:30 A. M. Rev. J. F. Menius, at the request of the Moderator, Rev. John H. Grey, called the Presbytery to order and led in prayer. The following ministers and elders were present:

Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. Leslie Thompson, Rev. C. F. Allen, Rev. W. C. Neill, Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, and Rev. Paul L. Garber; Elder Plumer Boykin, Center Ridge; Elder L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; Elder J. R. Murphy, Fairview; Elder G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; Elder George Glover, Spring Hill; Elder J. Clay Williams, West Raleigh; Elder K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order and is as follows:

Raleigh, N. C., October 20, 1941.

The proper request having been made, Granville Presbytery is called to meet November 6, 1941, at 10:30 A. M. in the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation existing between the Rev. C. F. Allen and the Johnston County group of churches.

2. To grant the Rev. C. F. Allen a letter of dismissal to South Carolina Presbytery.

3. To transact any business growing out of the above.

Rev. John H. Grey, *Moderator.*

Rev. C. F. Allen made to Presbytery his requests for a dissolution of the existing pastoral relation of the Johnston County group of churches and for a letter of transfer to South Carolina Presbytery.

The following elders informed Presbytery that all had been done according to the Book of Church Order and that the churches had concurred with the Pastor in his request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relation: Elder J. R. Murphy, Fairview; Elder George Glover, Spring Hill; Elder Plumer Boykin, Center Ridge; Elder L. P. Hare, Oak Grove. Rev. C. F. Allen, at the request of Elder Newsome Narron, of the Mizpah Church, told Presbytery that Mizpah concurred with him in his request.

Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence informed Presbytery that the Commission on the Minister and His Work concurred with Rev. C. F. Allen, in his request.

Elder K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee, informed Presbytery that the Home Mission Committee concurred with Rev. C. F. Allen in his request.

Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relation as of Nov. 15, 1941, and granted Rev. C. F. Allen a letter of transfer to South Carolina Presbytery.

Several members of Presbytery spoke their appreciation of the work of Rev. C. F. Allen during the time he was in the Presbytery.

Presbytery appointed Rev. C. E. Clark to make all arrangements and declare the following churches vacant: Oak Grove, Center Ridge, and Spring Hill. Presbytery also appointed Rev. W. C. Neill to make all arrangements and declare the following churches vacant: Fairview and Mizpah.

The matter of electing a permanent clerk was put into the hands of the Nominating Committee, with the advice that this committee contact Rev. J. S. Kennison, S. C., before nominating someone.

The minutes of the current session of Presbytery were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson and Rev. Ernest J. Arnold.

REV. JOHN H. GREY, *Moderator.*
REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Clerk.*
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES

OF

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST CHURCH, DURHAM, N. C.
DECEMBER 22, 1941

The Presbytery of Granville met at the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., in Called Session, on December 22, 1941, at 2:30 P. M., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., and was led in prayer by Rev. Paul Garber.

The following were present:

MINISTERS: Paul Garber, W. F. Stinespring, H. P. Ruppenthal, John H. Grey, Jr., Kelsey Regen, W. C. Neill, John Mack Walker, Jr., David H. Scanlon, and J. Cecil Lawrence.

RULING ELDERS: J. B. Leathers, Durham First; Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; and Preson Phillips, Trinity Avenue.

The Call was read and found in order as follows:

Raleigh, N. C., December 3, 1941.

The proper request having been made, Granville Presbytery is called to meet December 22, 1941, in the First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., at 2:30 P. M. to transact the following business if the way be clear.

To secure Presbytery's endorsement for a loan for the Mt. Bethel Church from the Church and Manse Fund of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina, and to transact any business growing out of the above.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., *Moderator.*

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions, presented the request of that Committee to be authorized to borrow from Synod's Church and Manse Fund of the Home Mission Committee the sum of $1500 for the completion of the Mt. Bethel Church. The action below was taken by Presbytery.

Granville Presbytery hereby endorses the notes being given the Church and Manse Fund of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina by the Mt. Bethel Presbyterian Church of Granville Presbytery to the amount of Fifteen hundred ($1500) dollars, and hereby authorizes William C. Pressly, and Karl G. Hudson, Chairman and member of Granville Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, to represent Granville Presbytery in signing the necessary papers in order to secure the Loan.

The above loan or loans are covered by a pledge from the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina, to the amount of $1,000 and by pledges of $250 each from the Trinity Avenue Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina, and the Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina. The respective churches paying monthly payments over a period of certain months through the treasurer of Home Missions of Granville Presbytery, Mr. K. G. Hudson.

It was moved and adopted that Presbytery authorize Presbytery's treasurer of benevolence to set aside for Mt. Bethel Church a sum equivalent to $20 per month each from the undesignated benevolence funds received from Trinity Avenue and Blacknall Memorial churches of Durham, North Carolina, beginning April 1, 1942, to be paid $12.50 for each church to Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Home Mission Committee, and $7.50 for each church to Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal for his special Mt. Bethel Church Fund.

The above action was taken with the full knowledge and consent of the churches involved.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal.

JOHN H. GREY, JR., *Moderator.*
J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Clerk.*

ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES

OF

Forty-fourth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

IN THE FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.
JANUARY 13, 1942, at 10:30 A. M.

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Forty-Fourth Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on January 13, 1942, at 10:30 A. M., and was called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator, Rev. John H. Grey, Jr. The Moderator led Presbytery in a devotional study of the New Testament Church as written in the first two chapters of the Acts of the Apostles.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

MINISTERS: Ernest J. Arnold, Frank S. Blue, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, G. F. Houck, C. Rees Jenkins, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. M. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, W. C. Neill, Kelsey Regen, Joseph Rennie, H. P. Ruppenthal, James P. Smith, Lawrence I. Stell, A. Leslie Thompson, and J. M. Walker.

RULING ELDERS: John L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; N. C. McKinney, Fuller Memorial; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; John Pegram, Brookston; H. M. Dean, Mt. Pleasant; J. M. Baird, Oxford First; A. T. McNeny, Henderson First; Dr. McLemore, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; J. B. Wooters, Progressive; J. B. Leathers, Durham First; E. E. Crews, Blacknall Memorial; J. Southard, North Vanguard; W. H. Collins, Ernest Myatt, and W. C. Pressly, Raleigh First.

A quorum was found to be present and Rev. John H. Grey, Jr., was elected Moderator by a unanimous vote, and Rev. Lawrence I. Stell was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Dr. W. C. Pressly made a report for the Committee on Orders. The Committee presented the docket and set the hours for adjournment for lunch at 12:30 and reconvening at 2:00 P. M. The report was passed.

The Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

Bills and Overtures: Revs. J. F. Menius, Paul Leslie Garber, and Mr. W. H. Collins.

Resolutions: Rev. W. C. Neill and Mr. A. T. McNeny.

COMMUNICATIONS

The request of Rev. W. F. Stinespring to be excused for his absence from this meeting was granted.

A communication from the Religious Education Committee of Synod was placed in the hands of Presbytery's Committee on the same.

A letter of transfer from Cherokee Presbytery for Rev. M. O. Sommers was read and found in order. A Call for the ministerial services of Rev. M. O. Sommers from the First Church of Raleigh was read and found in order.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported favorably on the call of Rev. M. O. Sommers and Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Rev. M. O. Sommers on Experimental Religion, Theology and Church Government, and each part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was sustained as satisfactory. Presbytery accepted the transfer of Rev. M. O. Sommers and on his signing the obligations of Presbytery, he was admitted as a member of the Presbytery. Rev. Sommers accepted the Call made to him by the First Church, Raleigh, and on the nomination of the Church, Presbytery appointed the following Commission to install him as Pastor on Sunday, January 25, 1942, at eleven o'clock A. M.

Rev. L. I. Stell to preside and propound the constitutional questions.

Dr. Ben R. Lacy to preach the sermon.
Rev. W. D. McInnis to deliver the charge to the Pastor.
Rev. John H. Grey to deliver the charge to the Congregation.
Elders E. L. Cloyd, Dr. John B. Wright and H. H. Milner.
Rev. Kelsey Regen and Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Alternates.
The quorum was set as two ministers and one elder.

The Call from the Ernest Myatt Church for the services of Rev. A. Leslie Thompson was read. The Call had not been placed in the hands of the Commission on

the Minister and His Work. On motion, the Presbytery ordered the Call placed in the hands of the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

The minutes of the Called meetings of Presbytery of November 6 and December 22, 1941, were read to Presbytery and a motion was made that the reading of the Minutes be received as information. A substitute motion was moved and voted that Presbytery add to the minutes of the December 22nd meeting the words, "The above action was taken with the full knowledge and consent of the Churches involved."

The minutes of the work of the Commission to install Rev. G. F. Houck as Pastor of Fuller Memorial Church were read and admitted to record. They are as follows:

October 19, 1941.

The commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Reverend G. F. Houck, pastor of the Fuller Memorial Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., met a few minutes before eleven o'clock and constituted itself as the installation commission. Dr. D. H. Scanlon opened with prayer. Those present were: the chairman, Dr. Scanlon, Rev. B. R. Lacy, president of the Union Seminary, and the Reverend J. F. Menius of Raleigh, N. C., Dr. Shelton Smith of Duke University. Elders: Dr. R. R. Wilson, O. M. Brown of Durham First Church, Mr. L. D. Kirkland of Trinity Avenue Church and Mr. P. B. Parks of Blacknall Memorial Church, all of Durham.

Elder O. M. Brown, was elected secretary of the commission. The commission then proceeded to the installation at the eleven o'clock church service. Dr. Scanlon, presided and stated the purpose of the meeting. Elder O. M. Brown, read the scriptures. The Reverend B. R. Lacy, preached the sermon. The chairman then propounded the constitution of questions. The questions being answered satisfactorily, Mr. Houck was declared officially to be installed as Pastor. Dr. Shelton Smith led the installation prayer. The Reverend J. S. Menius delivered the charge to the pastor and Dr. R. R. Wilson charged the congregation. The chairman stated the relationship that now existed between the church and the pastor. The Reverend G. F. Houck closed the service with the benediction.

The committee ordered the minutes approved.

DAVID H. SCANLON, *Moderator.*
O. M. BROWN, *Secretary.*

Rev. W. D. McInnis submitted to Presbytery his resignation as Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work. Presbytery accepted the resignation and instructed Mr. McInnis to convene the Commission and for the Commission to elect a Chairman.

Rev. C. Rees Jenkins and Ruling Elder W. H. Collins asked to be excused from attending the afternoon session. Presbytery granted the requests. Rev. C. Rees Jenkins was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery for six months.

The Committee on Nominations, on Religious Education and the Commission on the Minister and His Work were called to meet severally before the afternoon session.

Presbytery took recess for lunch after prayer led by Rev. John H. Grey, which especially remembered the family of the late Rev. C. E. Clarke before the throne of Grace.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. with prayer by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

The proposed Amendments to the Confession of Faith were considered. Presbytery voted its consent and approval to the addition of chapter IX on the Holy Spirit. Presbytery also voted to give its consent and approval to the addition of chapter X, "Of the Gospel." The proposed Amendments to the confession were approved as a whole.

The proposed Amendments to the Book of Church Order was next considered. A motion was made that Presbytery disapprove the Amendment to Paragraph 142 for the reason that its present form does not include the Ministerial employees of the Church Court's Executive Committees and Agencies. A substitute motion was made and carried that Presbytery approve the Amendment to Paragraph 142. It was moved that the Committee on Bills and Overtures be instructed to bring in an overture embodying a change in the proposed paragraph 142 to

include all ministers serving Church Agencies or Divisions.

The minutes of the work of the Commission on the Minister and His Work were read to the Presbytery and admitted to record, which follows:

1. Rev. J. F. Menius was elected Chairman of the Commission in place of Rev. W. D. McInnis, resigned.
2. The Commission approved the Rev. Cornelius Plantinga serving the Mt. Bethel Church until April 15th.
3. The Commission approved the dissolution of the pastoral relationship between Rev. C. Rees Jenkins and the Warrenton group of churches.
4. The Commission approved the Call of Rev. Leslie Thompson to the Ernest Myatt Church.
5. The Commission approved the Call of Rev. M. O. Sommers to the First Church, Raleigh, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,
J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

The Call of the Ernest Myatt Church for the pastoral services of Rev. Leslie Thompson was placed in the hands of Mr. Thompson. He signified his acceptance of the Call and the following Commission was appointed to install him Pastor on February 1st at 3:30 P. M.:

Rev. John Grey to preside and deliver the charge to the Pastor.

Rev. J. F. Menius to deliver the charge to the Congregation.

Rev. M. O. Sommers to preach the sermon.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Alternate.

Ruling Elders, W. H. Collins, John Wright and J. Southard.

The request of Rev. C. Rees Jenkins and the Littleton and Warrenton Churches for the dissolution of the Pastoral Relation was presented. On motion, Presbytery dissolved the Pastoral Relation.

Presbytery asked Rev. J. F. Menius to prepare a suitable memorial to the late Rev. C. E. Clarke to be read at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Nominations for Commissioners to the General Assembly were made and are as follows:

PRINCIPALS	ALTERNATES
REV. W. D. MCINNIS	REV. PAUL L. GARBER
REV. J. F. MENIUS	REV. W. C. NEILL
ELDER J. B. WOOTEN	ELDER J. B. LEATHERS
ELDER P. P. PHILLIPS	ELDER J. SOUTHARD

Ruling Elder C. U. Samford made a report on the rebuilt Nutbush Church, citing the generous response of the members and friends which has resulted in a new and excellent building.

Rev. Leslie Thompson, Chairman of Presbytery's Religious Education Committee, read a resolution addressed to Presbytery by Synod's Religious Education Committee. The resolution was received as information. Mr. Thompson also called attention to the summer Conferences for Pioneers and Young People.

Rev. John Grey made a report for the Special Committee to collect the arrearage in the Presbyterial Tax. The report was received as information. The Committee was commended for its diligence which aided in clearing up the misunderstandings remaining in some churches.

Rev. J. F. Menius made a report for the Nominating Committee, which is as follows:

Reaffirm Rev. John Grey as Trustee of Davidson, Rev. Paul L. Garber as Trustee of Queens College and Mr. Karl Hudson in place of Mr. H. H. Milner for Home Mission Committee. Rev. W. C. Neill replaces Rev. Leslie Thompson only as Chairman of Sub Committee on Leadership training, with term to expire in 1945. Rev. Paul Garber as Chairman of Committee on Sessional Records and that Rev. George Houck be added to the Committee. Thus Rev. Paul Garber automatically becomes a member of the Nominating Committee. Rev. L. I. Stell is removed from the Nominating Committee and Rev. C. E. Clarke from all Committees.

This report was adopted.

A letter of Transfer given Licentiate Charles McKay Ramsey by the Nashville Presbytery and the credentials were read. Presbytery on the authority of these credentials, received Mr. Ramsey and enrolled him as a Licentiate. After discussion, the Presbytery asked the Commission on the Minister and His Work to determine whether Mr. Ramsey has a Call valid for ordination. In the event he has, the Commission is instructed to inform him and present him for examination for Ordination at the Spring Meeting.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, made a report which showed the receipts for nine months. This report was received as information.

Rev. Ernest J. Arnold proposed a revision of Presbytery's Manual to permit the nomination of a Moderator at the close of each Stated Meeting to be elected and serve at the succeeding meeting. According to the Manual, this proposal was docketed for action at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

The invitation of the First Presbyterian Church of Oxford for the Spring Meeting was gratefully accepted. The meeting will be held April 21st at 10:30 A. M.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, which was the approval of three overtures requested to be sent to the General Assembly. The overtures follow:

OVERTURES TO GENERAL ASSEMBLY

1. Presbytery of Granville respectfully overtures the General Assembly to establish a Permanent Committee on Worship which shall replace the present Standing Committee of Devotional Exercise, of which there shall be a body of members serving for three year terms and the Stated Clerk and Pastor host serving as ex-officio members. Further that this Committee be charged with the responsibility of planning all Worship Services for the Stated Meetings of the Assembly.

This action is urged in order that the Worship Services of the Assembly may be properly prepared and more nearly worthy of the Eternal God to whom they are addressed.

2. The Presbytery of Granville in session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, on January 13, 1942, while approving the addition to Paragraph 142 of the Book of Church Order, respectfully overtures the 81st General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., to amend said Paragraph 142 of the Book of Church Order, in case the addition now before the Presbyteries is approved by the required number of Presbyteries to include, in addition to the classes of Ministers named in said Paragraph 142, all other Ministers employed—full time—or part

time—by any Church Court or Church Agency in our Assembly.

3. Overture to Committee on Bills and Overtures General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S.

Fathers and Brethren: The Presbytery of Granville in Session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on January 13, 1942, unanimously records its approval of action taken by the 80th General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., whereby reentry into the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America was effected.

In light of the progress made by the Ecumenical movement in the Church and in the face of the present need for interchurch fellowship and cooperative effort, it is our judgment that the action referred to above was wise and timely. We further express the hope that this new relation of our Church may be maintained effectively by the united and whole-hearted support of our entire Assembly.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made and adopted by a standing vote. The report follows:

The Presbytery of Granville wishes to express its appreciation to the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., for the gracious hospitality shown to it on the occasion of its Winter meeting, January 13, 1942.

We ask the blessing of the Heavenly Father upon this Church and its new Pastor in their labors together in the Lord.

Respectfully submitted,
W. C. NEILL,
A. T. MCNENY.

The Minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery sang, "Blest Be the Tie That Binds," and Presbytery adjourned to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Oxford, N. C., on April 21st, 1942, at 10:30 A. M., with prayer and benediction by Rev. M. O. Sommers.

REV. JOHN H. GREY, *Moderator*,
REV. L. I. STELL, *Temporary Clerk*.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES

OF

The Forty-Fifth Stated Meeting Of Granville Presbytery

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, OXFORD, N. C.

APRIL 21, 1942

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Forty-Fifth Stated Meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Oxford, N. C., April 21, 1942, at 10:30 A. M. The Moderator, Dr. John H. Grey, called the meeting to order and Rev. J. M. McChesney led in prayer. Dr. Grey preached the opening sermon and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed, being administered by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson and Rev. W. D. McInnis.

A memorial to the late Rev. Charles Edwin Clarke was read by Rev. J. F. Menius. This memorial will be found printed in the appendix of this volume of minutes.

The calling of the roll showed the following present:

MINISTERS: R. K. Davenport, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, Geo. F. Houck, J. S. Kennison, J. C. Lawrence, J. M. McChesney, J. F. Menius, W. D. McInnis, W. C. Neill, Kelsey Regen, H. P. Ruppenthal, J. P. Smith, M. O. Sommers, A. Leslie Thompson, and J. M. Walker, Jr.

RULING ELDERS: E. A. Williamson, Trinity Avenue; R. J. Harris, West Raleigh; J. C. Moore, Warrenton; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; J. R. Ivey, St. Andrews; W. W. White, Young Memorial; J. T. Pegram, Brookston; J. M. Baird, Oxford First; E. N. Clement, Geneva; J. H. Bryan, Henderson First; Dr. G. A. McLemore, Smithfield; P. J. Kornegay, Progressive; J. B. Leathers, Durham First; P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial; E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids First; J. Southard, North Vanguard; H. R. Crowell, Roxboro; D. R. Fort, Raleigh First; J. R. Murphy, Fairview; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; Geo. Glover, Spring Hill; M. W. Clement Grassy Creek, and N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill.

Excuses for absence were granted to the following ministers: E. J. Arnold, Frank S. Blue, Joseph Rennie and L. I. Stell.

Rev. W. D. McInnis was nominated and unanimously elected Moderator. Rev. W. C. Neill was elected Temporary Clerk.

The report of the Committee on Orders was made and adopted as follows:

Recess for lunch at 1:00 P. M., to reconvene at 2:00 P. M. That Dr. G. A. Wilson be allowed to speak regarding the Work of the Defense Service Council. That the report of the Presbyterial be presented by Mrs. W. D. Pierce and Mrs. James T. Maddry immediately after lunch recess.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. McCHESNEY, *Chairman.*

COMMUNICATIONS

A communication from Rev. B. R. Lacy, requesting that his absence be excused and giving his report as Commissioner to the General Assembly. The excuse was accepted and the report received as information. Presbytery commended his diligence as a Commissioner.

Communications from Dr. W. F. Stinespring and Rev. C. Rees Jenkins asking that their absence be excused. Presbytery granted their requests.

The Reports from the Presbyterian Junior College, Davidson College and Assembly's Training School were presented and referred to the proper committee. The letter from the Southern Presbyterian Journal was referred to the proper committee.

The reports of the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief and of Religious Education and Publication were referred to Presbytery's Committees on the same.

The communication from the American Bible Society, requesting the appointment of an Executive Committee on Bible Cause by the Presbytery, was received as information.

A letter by Dr. G. A. Wilson, presenting recommendations of the Defense Service Council, was read. A communication from the Joint Committee on Student Work was referred to the Committee on Religious Education.

Communications from Dr. E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, requesting that the roll of the ministers be checked, that indirect salaries be included in the reports of the churches, that the full address of the Ruling Elder, serving as Commissioner to the General Assembly, be given, and that those churches having Assistent or Associate pastors specify in their reports the amount of Salary of each minister, were received as information.

The Treasurer of the Expense Fund made a statement touching the Fund; to the effect, that the year begins with October, the time Presbytery was organized, and that the amount assessed is calculated on the reported membership found in the Minutes of The General Assembly of the previous May meeting.

Dr. G. A. Wilson spoke on the Work of the Defense Service Council of the General Assembly and the Synod of North Carolina. Among the many things he emphasized were the special requests that an Offering be taken for this cause be made on Mother's Day, May 10th, of which 10% will go to the General Assembly's Agency and 90% to the Synod's Work; and that the Presbytery elect a campaign manager for this Cause. Presbytery voted its appreciation of the address and referred the request for a Campaign Manager to the Committee on Nominations.

STANDING COMMITTEES

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

On Bills and Overtures: Rev. John H. Grey and Rev. Leslie Thompson.

On Audits: Ruling Elders J. B. Leathers and J. C. Moore.

On Resolutions: Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., and Rev. John H. Grey.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. after prayer by Dr. G. A. Wilson.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M.

The following Ruling Elders were appointed to serve with the Committee on Sessional Records: E. A. Williamson, R. J. Harris, C. U. Samford, E. N. Clement and P. B. Parks.

Rev. J. M. Walker introduced Mrs. W. D. Pierce, the retired President of the Granville Presbyterial, and Mrs. James T. Maddry, the newly elected President of the Presbyterial. Mrs. Pierce made the report of the work of the Presbyterial during the past year in a clear and most impressive way, for which the Presbytery thanked her through the Moderator.

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was read and adopted as follows:

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY OFFERING FOR SYNOD'S WAR SERVICE TO BE TAKEN ON MOTHER'S DAY, MAY 10, 1942

Quota For Granville Presbytery, $3,000.00

Blacknall Memorial	$ 72.00
Brookston	3.00
Center Ridge	2.00
Durham First	1,000.00
Ernest Myatt	50.00
Fairview	3.00
Fellowship	10.00
First Vanguard	70.00
Fuller Memorial	25.00
Geneva	25.00
Goshen	3.00
Gruver Memorial	4.00
Grassy Creek	25.00
Hebron	3.00
Henderson First	225.00
Kenly	9.00
Littleton	14.00
Mizpah	2.00
Mount Bethel	3.00
Mount Pleasant	5.00
North Vanguard	37.00
Nutbush	15.00
Oak Grove	3.00
Oak Hill	30.00
Oakland	10.00

Oxford	$ 110.00
Progressive	3.00
Raleigh First	1,500.00
Roanoke Rapids	120.00
Roxboro	25.00
Selma	10.00
Smithfield	35.00
Spring Hill	3.00
St. Andrews	4.00
Trinity Avenue	110.00
Varina	50.00
Warrenton	30.00
West Raleigh	75.00
White Oak	3.00
Willow Springs	3.00
Young Memorial	5.00
Total	$3,720.00

Offering to be sent through Presbytery Benevolent Treasurer, Dr. W. C. Pressly, Peace College, Raleigh, North Carolina.

MINISTER RECEIVED

A letter of dismissal given Rev. J. D. Withrow by Wilmington Presbytery was read and found in order. The Commission on the Minister and His Work recommended that the Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. J. D. Withrow made by the Center Ridge, Fairview, Oak Grove, Spring Hill and Mizpah Churches be found in order with the omission of the churches' pledge to participate in the Ministers Annuity Fund, with the understanding that these churches will continue to participate in the Fund as they have in the past. The motion was made and adopted that the Call be found in order and that Presbytery proceed to the examination of Mr. Withrow. Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Rev. Mr. Withrow as required by the Book of Church Order. The Moderator conducted the examination on Experimental Religion and this part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. John H. Grey conducted the examination on Theology and Presbytery voted this part as satisfactory. Rev. Leslie Thompson conducted the examination on Church Government and Presbytery voted its approval of this part. The examination as a whole was voted as satisfactory by the Presbytery. The Calls

were then placed in the hands of Mr. Withrow. He signified his acceptance of them and signed the obligation required by the Presbytery and was enrolled as a member of Granville Presbytery.

The following Commission was appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. J. D. Withrow pastor of the churches from which he received Calls: Ministers, J. C. Lawrence, J. M. Walker, M. O. Sommers and W. C. Neill. Ruling Elders: K. G. Hudson and Dr. W. C. Pressly.

Mr. J. Gordan Riggan, Candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery, as requested by him, was granted a letter of dismissal to Norfolk Presbytery.

LICENTIATE ORDAINED

Licentiate Charles M. Ramsey presented himself and asked Presbytery to ordain him. The Commission on the Minister and His Work recommended that Mr. Ramsey be ordained on the ground that he is pastor of some 600 students at Duke University and that he will have appointments for preaching from time to time. Presbytery proceeded to and did examine Licentiate Chas. M. Ramsey as required by the Book of Church Order. The Moderator examined him on Experimental Religion and Presbytery approved this part. Rev. John Grey conducted the examination on Theology and it was voted as satisfactory. Rev. Leslie Thompson conducted the examination on Church Government, which was voted as satisfactory. Rev. J. M. Walker conducted the examination on English Bible and Presbytery approved this part. The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief examined his Thesis and Popular lecture and reported them as excellent and Presbytery approved their report. Mr. Ramsey preached his sermon and it was voted as very satisfactory. Presbytery approved the examination as a whole as highly satisfactory. Mr. Ramsey answered in the affirmative the constitutional questions propounded by the Moderator. Mr. Ramsey was ordained to the Office of the Ministry by the laying on the hands of Presbytery and prayer led by Rev. J. S. Kennison. Rev.

Charles M. Ramsey signed the obligation required by Presbytery and was enrolled a member of Granville Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made and adopted. The report follows:

The Records of the following churches were approved without exceptions: Brookston, Center Ridge, Durham First, Ernest Myatt, First Vanguard, Fuller Memorial, Geneva, Kenly, North Vanguard, Nutbush, Oak Hill, Oakland, Progressive, Raleigh First, Roxboro, Roanoke Rapids, Spring Hill, Smithfield, St. Andrews, Varina and Young Memorial.

The Records of the following churches were approved with the exceptions noted on the paper inserted with the records: Blacknall Memorial, Fairview, Fellowship, Grassy Creek, Henderson First, Mizpah, Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Bethel, Oak Grove, Oxford First, Trinity Avenue, White Oak and Willow Springs.

The following churches failed to present records for examination: Goshen, Gruver Memorial, Hebron, Littleton, Selma, Warrenton and West Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. F. HOUCK, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was made and adopted as follows:

Granville Presbytery has on its roll 9 candidates for the ministry. One of them graduates from the Seminary this spring and is to be transferred to another Presbytery today. Seven of these men are in school and we have had fine reports of their scholastic work. We have had no report on Mr. Yow.

We have four widows and one minister on our roll who have been receiving aid. One widow, Mrs. Link, is not asking for aid this year. We recommend that Mrs. Elizabeth Lacy be granted aid to the amount of $180.00 for the year, and that Mrs. Bessie Sample be granted aid to the amount of $240.00 for the year.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman,*

COMMISSIONERS ELECTED

The Commissioners to the 1942 General Assembly, nominated at the Winter Stated meeting of Presbytery, were elected as follows:

PRINCIPALS: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. F. Menius, Elder J. B. Wooten and Elder P. P. Phillips.

ALTERNATES: Rev. Paul L. Garber, Rev. W. C. Neill, Elder J. B. Leathers and Elder J. Southard.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

1. The report of the Commission on the Minister and His Work submits the following report of its work:

(a) Your Commission gave permission to the Littleton and Warrenton churches to call Rev. W. F. F. Little as pastor, and gave Grassy Creek and Oak Hill churches permission to call as their pastor Rev. John Young.

(b) We recommend that Presbytery examine Licentiate Charles M. Ramsey and, if the way be clear, ordain him to the office of the ministry on the ground that he is pastor of some 600 students and will have opportunity of preaching from time to time.

(c) Through one of our members the Churches of Littleton and Warrenton were visited and declared vacant.

(d) Calls from the churches seeking the pastoral services of Rev. J. D. Withrow were examined and found in order, which order does not state that they are participating with the Minister's Annuity Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONS

The following Reports of Commissions were read and admitted to record:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL THE REV. M. O. SUMMERS

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install the Rev. M. O. Sommers as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., met at that church on Sunday, January 25, 1942, at 10:45 A. M.

The Commission was called to order by the Convener, the Rev. L. I. Stell, and was led in prayer by the Rev. John Grey. Also present were the Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., the Rev. W. D. McInnis, and Ruling Elders H. H. Milner, John B. Wright and E. L. Cloyd. Mr. Grey was chosen clerk.

The members of the Commission accepted the assignment of parts as recommended by the Presbytery as follows: The Rev. L. I. Stell to preside and propound the constitutional questions; the Rev. B. R. Lacy to preach; the Rev. W. D. McInnis to charge the Pastor; the Rev. John Grey to charge the congregation, and the Ruling Elders to complete the Commission.

Following prayer by Mr. McInnis the Commission repaired to the sanctuary and joined in worship and installation of the Rev. M. O. Sommers as pastor. The Commission reconvened in the pastor's study following morning worship, where the minutes

of the Commission were read and approved, and following prayer by Mr. Stell the Commission adjourned.

L. I. STELL, *Moderator,*
JOHN GREY, *Clerk.*

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. A. LESLIE THOMPSON PASTOR OF ERNEST MYATT CHURCH

The Commission to install Rev. A. Leslie Thompson pastor of Ernest Myatt Church met at the church, Sunday, February 1, 1942, at 3:15 P. M. and was constituted with prayer. There were present: Rev. John Grey, chairman; Rev. M. O. Sommers and Rev. J. F. Menius; Elders Dr. John B. Wright, W. H. Collins and Jay Southard. Rev. J. F. Menius was appointed clerk of the commission. The several parts of the service assigned were accepted by members of the commission.

Rev. John Grey presided, propounded the constitutional questions and declared Rev. A. Leslie Thompson duly installed pastor of Ernest Myatt Church. He also charged the pastor. Rev. M. O. Sommers preached the sermon, and Rev. J. F. Menius charged the congregation. Dr. John B. Wright made the installation prayer. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson pronounced the benediction.

The minutes were read and approved and the commission was closed with prayer.

J. F. MENIUS, *Clerk.*

Report of the Home Mission Committee of Granville Presbytery was adopted as follows:

THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS TO GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY IN SESSION, OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA, APRIL 21, 1942

We recommend:

(1) That the ratio of the percentages to Assembly's Benevolent Causes be changed as follows: Foreign Missions from 22% to 20.9%; Assembly's Home Missions from 10% to 11.1%, this change to be effective from April 1, 1942.

(2) That the Presbytery endorse the Church and Manse Erection Campaign promoted by Synod's Home Mission Committee and make an effort to support same.

(3) That the following budget for 1942-43 be approved:

Granville County Field	$ 500.00
Nutbush Group	600.00
Wake County Group (Raleigh First Church)	600.00
Supt. of Home Missions	400.00
Supt. of Home Missions, Expenses	300.00
Kenly-Selma Group	275.00

Oak Grove-Spring Hill Group	$ 600.00
Gruver Memorial	175.00
Roxboro	125.00
Young People's Work—South Wake Field (Special Contribution)	600.00
Mt. Bethel	300.00
Summer Work—Seminary Student	150.00
Total	$4,625.00

Granville Presbytery Benevolences	$3,425.00
Special Contributions	1,200.00
Total	$4,625.00

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. PRESSLEY, *Chairman.*

Report of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee was adopted as follows:

HOME MISSION REPORT

April 1, 1942

For receipts and disbursements April 1, 1941, to March 31, 1942.

Balance in the Bank April 1, 1941:

Regular Fund	$1,381.87	
Building Fund	1,200.00	$2,581.87

RECEIPTS

D. I. Fort, Treasurer for Wake County Work	$ 750.62	
Special	600.00	
Presbytery Benevolence Treasurer	4,407.41	
Durham First Church	250.00	
Dividend (Commercial National Bank)	2.20	
Minister's Annuity Fund for 1940-41	274.91	6,285.14
		$8,867.01

DISBURSEMENTS

Worker's Salaries	$3,887.73
House Rent for Mr. Allen	187.50
Superintendent's Expense	298.60
Synod's Home Mission Committee for Mt. Bethel note	150.00
Supply Ministers for Warrenton and Oak Hill	25.66
Expense—Miscellaneous	9.21

MINISTER'S ANNUITY

Our Expense	$190.59		
Will be Reimbursed	328.08	518.67	
			$5,077.37
Balance in Bank April 1, 1942:			
Regular Fund		$1,733.49	
Building Fund		1,200.00	
Emergency Fund		856.15	3,789.64
			$8,867.01

Respectfully submitted,
K. G. HUDSON, *Treasurer of Home Mission Committee.*

The Report of the Treasurer of the Benevolences of Granville Presbytery was adopted as follows:

As Treasurer of the Benevolent Funds of Granville Presbytery, I should like to submit the following report for the church year beginning April 4, 1941, and continuing through April 4, 1942:

Bank Balance April 15, 1941		$ 866.89
Less Outstanding Checks, 1940-1941:		
Check No. 193	$ 14.91	
Check No. 197	849.48	
Check No. 199	2.50	$ 866.89
		$17,789.08
Receipts from Churches, 1941-1942		
Less Disbursements to Causes as follows:		
1. Foreign Missions	$ 4,546.55	
2. Assembly's Home Missions	1,726.19	
3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	1,235.81	
4. Religious Education and Publication	405.55	
5. Assembly's Training School	124.07	
6. Bible Cause	87.56	
7. Synod's Home Missions	1,313.26	
8. Orphans' Home	2,131.08	
9. Educational Institutions	1,300.95	
10. Union Seminary	237.45	
11. Presbytery's Home Missions	3,916.50	
12. Religious Education in Synod and Work in State Institutions	557.92	
13. Specials	205.19	

14. To Committee of Stewardship and Finance for Presbyterial Forms____$	1.00	$17,789.08
Bank Balance April 15, 1942_____		$ 39.75
Less Outstanding Checks:		
Check No. 253 _____$	12.16	
Check No. 260 _____	4.00	
Check No. 267 _____	17.13	
Check No. 273 _____	.50	
Check No. 279 _____	5.96	$ 39.75

Receipts for the church year 1940-1941 were $13,732.46.
Receipts for the church year 1941-1942 were $17,789.08.
This is an increase this year of $4,056.62.

The above report is true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I should like to have the Treasurer's books audited by Presbytery's Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM C. PRESSLEY, *Treasurer*,
Granville Presbytery Benevolences.

It was moved and voted that an amount not to exceed 1% of the total Benevolent funds be retained by the Treasurer for clerical service.

The Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, Rev. Leslie Thompson, made an announcement concerning the Pioneer and Young People's Conferences, which are to be held June 8-12 and June 15-20 respectively.

The proposed amendment to Presbytery's Manual to nominate the Moderator of the next meeting of Presbytery at the close of each meeting was adopted.

The Committee on Audits submitted its report which was adopted as follows:

We, the Audit Committee, find the receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee and of the Treasurer Presbytery's Benevolences correct and in order.

Respectfully submitted,
J. B. LEATHERS,
J. C. MOORE, *Committee.*

The Presbytery voted that a Committee consisting of Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman, Rev. Geo. F. Houck

and Elder J. B. Leathers be appointed to study Presbytery's Manual and to report at the next Stated meeting of Presbytery.

A motion was made and adopted that the Place and Time for the next meeting of Presbytery be left to the Moderator and Stated Clerk to handle.

The report of the Nominating Committee as adopted follows:

OFFICERS OF PRESBYTERY:
Rev. J. F. Menius elected to succeed Rev. C. F. Allen, Term until 1945.

PRESBYTERY'S CHAIRMAN FOR WAR WORK CAMPAIGN:
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF:
Rev. Paul L. Garber to succeed Rev. J. F. Menius. Term 1945. C. U. Samford to succeed himself. Term 1945.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT AND SACRAMENTS:
Rev. Leslie Thompson to succeed Rev. L. I. Stell. Term 1945.

ON SYNOD'S WORK:
Rev. E. J. Arnold to succeed himself. Term 1945. Rev. J. D. Withrow to succeed Rev. J. M. Walker. Term 1945.

PRESBYTERY'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE:
Elder J. B. Leathers to succeed Elder A. T. McNeny. Term 1945. Rev. Kelsey Regan to succeed himself. Term 1945. Rev. M. O. Sommers added. Term 1945.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK:
Rev. L. I. Stell to succeed Rev. John H. Grey. Term 1945.

ADULT DIVISION:
Rev. M. O. Sommers to succeed Rev. Paul L. Garber. Term 1945.

CHILDREN'S DIVISION:
Mrs. Preson Phillips's term extended to 1943.

SUNDAY SCHOOL EXTENSION AND COUNTRY CHURCH:
Rev. Geo. Houck to succeed Rev. J. C. Lawrence. Term 1945.

STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE:
Rev. John Grey to remain on Committee. Term 1945. Rev. J. M. Walker to become Chairman. Term 1944.

SESSIONAL RECORDS:
Rev. Geo. F. Houck to become Chairman. Term 1945. Rev. J. D. Withrow to succeed Rev. J. M. McChesney. Term 1945.

SOCIAL AND MORAL WELFARE:
Rev. W. F. Stinespring to succeed Rev. L. I. Stell, 1945.

COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK:

Rev. Kelsey Regen to succeed Rev. J. F. Menius. Term 1945.
Rev. John Grey to succeed Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal. Term 1945.
Elder C. S. Snyder to succeed himself. Term 1945.

NOMINATIONS:

Rev. Leslie Thompson, Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

The question arose in Presbytery as to whether the Minister's Annuity must be included by the church in the Call of a pastor, and Presbytery voted a motion that the Commission on the Minister and His Work investigate the matter and present its findings to the next Stated meeting of Presbytery for its consideration.

SUMMARY OF THE STATISTICAL REPORT

The following is a summary of the Statistical Report Presbytery sent to the General Assembly for the year April 1st, 1941, to April 1st, 1942:

Number of ministers, 27; number of Elders, 206; number of Deacons, 236; number added on profession of faith, 222; number added on certificate, 269; net membership end of year, 6,668; adult baptisms, 160; infant baptisms, 45; total Sabbath school enrollment, 5,782.

Total Denominational Benevolences: To Foreign Missions, $6,093; Assembly's Home Missions $2,195; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $2,059; Assembly's Religious Education and Publication, $592; Assembly's Training School, $1,359; Bible Cause, $113; Synod and Presbytery's Religious Education, $591; Synod's Home Missions, $2,141; Homes, $5,926; Educational Institutions, $4,308; Presbytery's Home Missions, $6,292; total of all Denominational Benevolences, $31,669.

To Local Church Work: To pastors' Salaries paid Direct, $36,912; to pastors' salaries paid Indirect, $2,825; Current Expense, total, $55,213; Congregational Missions, $2,769; Building Expense, $27,210; Miscellaneous Contributions, $14,297.

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

The report of the Committtee on Resolutions was made and adopted by a rising vote as follows:

Granville Presbytery wishes to extend an expression of its Gratitude to the Oxford Presbyterian Church for its gracious

hospitality in entertaining the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Especially do we wish to thank the ladies of the Church for their thoughtfulness in ministering to our material wants. We note with satisfaction the splendid new Educational Building of the Church, and we wish to congratulate the Church on this fine piece of work. The prayers of Presbytery are with the Minister and the Church as they labor for the Master.

JOHN H. GREY, JR.,
JOHN M. WALKER, JR.

The motion was made and adopted that Rev. W. D. McInnis be nominated Moderator for the Summer meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes of current sessions were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator,*
REV. W. C. NEILL, *Temporary Clerk.*

ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

MINUTES

OF

Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.

MAY 18, 1942, 10:30 A. M.

Granville Presbytery met in Called session in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on May 18, 1942, at 10:30 A. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. M. McChesney at the request of the Moderator, W. D. McInnis, who called the meeting to order. The roll was called and the following were found to be present:

MINISTERS: J. C. Lawrence, J. D. Withrow, J. M. McChesney, W. C. Neill, M. O. Sommers, L. I. Stell, H. P. Ruppenthal, Geo. F. Houck, Kelsey Regen, A. Leslie Thompson, J. F. Menius, W. D. McInnis and Frank S. Blue.

RULING ELDERS: Jay Southard, North Vanguard; and H. S. Loy, Roanoke Rapids.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, and it follows:

Henderson, N. C., May 8, 1942.

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., on Monday, May 18th, at 10:30 A. M., for the purpose of dissolving the pastoral relation between Rev. L. I. Stell and the Roanoke Rapids Church, if the way be clear, and to dismiss him to the Presbytery of Missouri. To transact any other business growing out of the above.

W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator.*

Rev. Lawrence I. Stell requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between himself and the Roanoke Rapids Church, and that he be granted a letter of dismissal to Missouri Presbytery. Mr. H. S. Loy, an Elder in the Roanoke Rapids Church, stated that

the church concurred with Rev. Stell in the request. On motion Presbytery granted the requests. Words of appreciation of Mr. Stell and the splendid work he had done in the Presbytery was spoken by a number of the brethren.

Upon request Presbytery excused Revs. E. J. Arnold and Paul L. Garber for not attending this meeting. Presbytery was led in a special prayer for Rev. Stell as he goes to his new field, and upon the church that he is leaving, by Rev. M. O. Sommers.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery closed with singing and the benediction by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator,*

Rev. J. F. MENIUS, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Moderator, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C.

Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund, J. S. Kennison, Townsville, N. C., 1942.

Permanent Clerk, Rev. J. F. Menius, Raleigh, N. C., 1945.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Benevolences, Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C., 1943.

Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., 1944.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman Durham, N. C.; Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C.; Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College: Mr. C. S. Sydnor, Durham, N. C., 1943; Rev. John H. Grey, Ph. D., Raleigh, N. C., 1944.
3. Of Peace College: Mr. J. M. Baird, Oxford, N. C., 1943; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C., 1944.
4. Of Queens College: Rev. Paul L. Garber, Ph. D., Durham, N. C., 1944; Mrs. W. D. Pearce, Raleigh, N. C., 1944.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. W. C. Neill, Smithfield, N. C., 1944; Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Durham, N. C., 1943; J. S. Kennison, 1943, and C. U. Samford, 1945.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. Paul Garber, Ph. D., Chairman, 1945; Theology, Rev. John H. Grey, Ph. D., 1943. English Bible, Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., 1944. Church Government and Sacraments, Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1945. War Work Campaign, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Chairman, Durham, N. C.

2. Synod's Work:
   (a) Rev. W. C. Neill, Chairman, Smithfield, N. C., 1943; Mr. C. H. Brannon, 1943; Rev. Ernest Arnold, 1945; Rev. J. D. Withrow, 1945.
3. Presbytery's Work:
   (a) Home Missions; Dr. W. C. Pressly, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1944; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943; Mr. H. H. Milner, 1943; Mr. R. W. Strickland, 1944; Mr. J. T. Leathers, 1945; Rev. Kelsey Regen, 1945; Rev. B. R. Lacy, 1943, and Rev. M. O. Sommers, 1945.
   (b) Religious Education:
      (1) Leadership Training; Rev. Leslie Thompson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1945; Rev. E. J. Arnold, 1944.
      (2) Young People's Work: Rev. J. M. McChesney, Chairman, Oxford, N. C., 1944; Mrs. J. C. Lawrence, 1943, and Rev. J. H. Grey, 1942.
      (3) Adult Division: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C., 1945.
      (4) Children's Division: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C., 1943; Mrs. Preson Phillips, 1943.
      (5) Sunday School Extension and Country Church: Rev. Geo. F. Houck, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1945.
   (c) Stewardship: Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman, Roxboro, N. C., 1944; Rev. John H. Grey, 1945; Dean L. Cloyd, 1944, and Mr. Preson Phillips, 1944.
   (d) Sessional Records: Rev. Geo. F. Houck, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1945; Rev. Paul L. Garber, 1943; Rev. J. D. Withrow, 1945, and Rev. J. M. Walker, 1943.
   (e) Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1944; Mr. F. M. Pinnix, 1943; and Rev. W. F. Stinespring, 1945.
   (f) Commission on Minister and His Work: Rev.

Kelsey Regen, Chairman, Durham, N. C., 1945; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, 1943; Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1943; Rev. John H. Grey, 1945; Mr. S. C. Sydnor, 1945, and Mr. H. S. Loy, 1944.

(g) Woman's Work: Rev. J. M. Walker, Roxboro, N. C., 1944.

(h) Nominations: Rev. Leslie Thompson, Chairman, 1945; Rev. W. C. Neill, 1944; Dr. W. C. Pressly, 1944; Rev. J. M. Walker, 1944; Rev. W. D. McInnis, 1943.

4. Special Committee on Christian Education: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mr. P. B. Parks and Mr. E. L. Cloyd.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

MINISTER	ADDRESS	CHURCH
E. J. Arnold, Ex. Sec.	College Station, Durham	
Frank S. Blue	Raleigh, N. C.	
E. S. Currie, F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport, S. Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.	
Paul L. Garber, P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
John H. Grey, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
Geo. F. Houck, P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
C. R. Jenkins, C. Ch.	Fayetteville, N. C.	
J. S. Kennison, P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C.	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison, P.	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varina, N. C.	Varina
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Fellowship
J. M. McChesney, Jr., P.	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. M. McChesney, Jr., P.	Oxford, N. C. R.	Geneva
W. D. McInnis, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. F. Menius, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
W. C. Neill, P.	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield
W. C. Neill, P.	Clayton, N. C., R. 1	Oakland

MINISTER	ADDRESS	CHURCH
W. C. Neill, P.	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive
Chas. M. Ramsey, St. P.	Duke Univ., Durham	
Kelsey Regen, P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
Joseph Rennie, H. R.	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthal, P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memo.
H. P. Ruppenthal, S. S.	Durham, N. C., R.	Mt. Bethel
D. H. Scanlon, P. Em.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
J. P. Smith, H. R.	Smithfield, N. C.	
M. O. Sommers, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
W. F. Stinespring, T.	Duke Univ., Durham	
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C., R.	Ernest Myatt
J. M. Walker, Jr., P.	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro
J. D. Withrow, P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Center Ridge
J. D. Withrow, P.	Lucama, N. C., R. 1	Spring Hill
J. D. Withrow, P.	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview
J. D. Withrow, P.	Middlesex, N. C., R. 1	Oak Grove
J. D. Withrow, P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Mizpah
P. E.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
P. E.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
P. E.	Littleton, N. C., R.	Gruver Memorial
P. E.	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
P. E.	Oxford, N. C., R. 4	Oak Hill
P. E.	Oxford, N. C., R. 4	Hebron
P. E.	Oxford, N. C., R. 4	Goshen

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
Blacknall Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 834 N. Mangum, Durham	M. N. Woods, 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson, R. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson R. 2
Center Ridge	G. A. Hodge, Kenly, R. 2	Kermit M. Godwin, Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Shirley Faucette, 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh, R. 3	S. H. Collins, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
Fellowship	Herbert Ashley, Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell, Willow Springs
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh.	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel, Oxford, R. 5	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford, R. 1	E. N. Clement, Oxford, R. 1
Goshen		
Gruver Memorial		Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron		
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	O. N. Peirpoint, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	D. H. Kerby, Kenly
Littleton	J. A. Patterson, Littleton	R. P. Thorne, Littleton
Mizpah	Newsome N. Narrow, Kenly, R. 2	N. N. Narrow, Kenly, R. 2
Mt. Pleasant	Leonard Woodson, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White, Whitaker Mill Rd., Ral.	M. J. Upchurch, 2200 Carroll Dr. Ral.
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend, Coal Mill Rd., Durham	D. E. Townsend,
Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson, R. 5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex	L. P. Hare,
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford, R. 4	Geo. D. Morton, Oxford, R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, R. 1	Miss Emma S. Smith, Smithfield, R. 1
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. C. Lawson, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton, R. 1	W. A. Morley, Princeton, R. 1
Raleigh First	W. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids First	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama, R. 1	J. E. Howell, Lucama, R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	W. C. Stephenson, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson, R. 5	G. P. Wells, Henderson, R. 5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. L. Kirkland, Durham	C. B. Goswick, Durham, R. 2
Varina	L. T. Stephens, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	P. G. Nicholar, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean L. Cloyd, Raleigh	John E. Foster, 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	R. G. Lucas, Goldsboro
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith, McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson

CHARLES EDWIN CLARKE

Charles Edwin Clarke was born at Hat Creek, Virginia, December 18, 1882, the son of John Hamlet and Louisa Walker Clarke. His ancestors had lived in this community for more than two hundred years, and one of them, John Irwin, was the principal founder of Hat Creek Presbyterian church. The records show that John Irwin had invited Gilbert Tennant to preach in the neighborhood, and through their joint efforts Hat Creek was organized in 1742.

When Charles was about ten years old his father moved a few miles from this community near Diamond Hill Presbyterian Church which was the church young Clarke joined. In early youth Charles showed piety and deep religious experience. A boyhood friend of his writes: "He was one of the most devout christian boys I have ever known, often speaking of spiritual things, cleaving to what he thought was right and abhorring that which would mar or retard a christian's life". The matter of the ministry came early into his thinking, but for years he could not be certain about it. When once he decided the matter, he became increasingly sure it was the call of God.

His education began in local or private schools, from which he went to Cluster Springs Academy where he graduated in 1906. He entered Hamden Sidney College in 1908, graduating with B. A. degree four years later. The year following his graduation from College he spent teaching in Rich Valley School in Southwest Virginia. In the fall of 1913 he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, graduating in 1916 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

While in the Seminary he served two churches, Bethany and Olivet in Eastern Virginia, being recommended to these churches by the writer of this sketch. It was here he met Miss Fedora Haxall who later became his wife, and who with their two sons Charles Edwin, Jr., and Haxall, survive him.

Brother Clarke's first regular field was also his last one, through much work in other fields intervened. He came to Kenly, N. C., in 1916 where he labored for six years.

In 1921 he accepted a call to Carthage, N. C. Here for the next five years he was pastor of three churches which grew into seven in number. After two years in Parkton, N. C., he was called in 1930 to Lee Memorial Church in Winston-Salem, N. C. Nine years of faithful work with magnificent results, were spent here. Then came the call to go back to the field of his first labors at Kenly. He had scarcely begun the building program he had outlined with the people, when God called him to enter into his rest.

It would take many words to tell of the attainments and accomplishments of Rev. Clarke. He was a Christian, a teacher, a husband, a father, a pastor, an evangelist, an organizer, a

builder, a writer, a Presbyter and a friend. Perhaps he stood out most in the work of an evangelist, an organizer and a builder. Several years before his death he wrote: "I have had the joy of taking the hand of more than 3000 persons in token of their acceptance of Christ, and my right hand has baptised nearly 2000 into the Presbyterian Church." When he began work in the Kenly field he had a group of unorganized churches with about 125 members; when he left, there were 600 members in eight churches. Sometimes he had as many as twelve preaching appointments in a month. At Carthage he began with three churches and left with seven established churches and the membership doubled. At Parkton and again at Winston the church membership was practically doubled during his ministry.

On his first field he erected eight church buildings. At Carthage several new congregations were led to erect new buildings. At Winston-Salem a new $47,000 church was built during his ministry. Every church he built was paid for during his stay. Not a single church debt was left to a succeeding preacher.

On January 3, 1942, at his home in Kenly he was stricken with a heart attack, dying a few hours later. The Master Builder called him to lay down the working tools of life and enter into that temple not made with hands. "Well done, good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

J. F. MENIUS.

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall, 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring, 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall, 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. I. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. C. J. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Spring, 1932	Townsville
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly
Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First N. C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Winter, 1940	Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Spring, 1940	Raleigh First
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Summer, 1940	Spring Hill
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Fall, 1940	Trinity Avenue
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Winter, 1941	Peace Junior College
Rev. J. F. Menius	Spring, 1941	Warrenton
Rev. J. F. Menius	Summer, 1941	Oak Grove
Rev. John H. Grey	Fall, 1941,	Mt. Bethel
Rev. John H. Grey	Winter, 1942	Raleigh
Rev. W. D. McInnis	Spring, 1942	Henderson

VOL. XIX JULY-OCTOBER NUMBER 2

Minutes

OF

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

And Appendix

FORTY-SIXTH STATED MEETING
St. Andrews Church, July 7, 1942
CALLED MEETING
First Church, Raleigh, September 4, 1942
ORDERED MEETING by SYNOD
Charlotte, N. C., September 9, 1942
FORTY-SEVENTH STATED MEETING
First Vanguard Church, October 6, 1942

Press Of
Oxford (Masonic) Orphanage
Oxford, North Carolina

60649

MINUTES

—OF—

The Forty-sixth Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

St. Andrews Presbyterian Church
July 7, 1942

•

The Presbytery of Granville met in its Forty-Sixth Stated Meeting in the St. Andrews Presbyterian Church July the 7th, 1942, at 10:30 A. M. The Moderator, Rev. W. D. McInnis, led Presbytery in the opening prayer and conducted the devotional service.

The roll was called and the following answered the call:

Ministers: Frank S. Blue, Paul L. Garber, J. S. Kennison, Ben R. Lacy, J. C. Lawrence, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, W. C. Neill, M. O. Sommers, W. F. Stinespring, and A. Leslie Thompson.

Ruling Elders: J. L. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; C. U. Samford, Nutbush; J. R. Ivy, St. Andrews; R. D. Buchan, Brookston; A. T. McNeny, Henderson First; J. A. Johnson, First Vanguard; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; H. T. Smith, Oakland; D. I. Fort, Raleigh First; J. L. Skinner, Littleton; J. C. Moore, Warrenton, and W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek.

Rev. W. D. McInnis, who had been nominated at the close of the Spring Stated meeting, was elected Moderator.

The following report of the Committee on Orders was adopted:

1. We recommend that the prepared Docket be used as a working basis for the meeting.

The docket is as follows:

Presbytery called to order and led in prayer by the Moderator.

Devotional service by the Moderator.

Roll Call and Election of Moderator.

Report of Committee on Orders.

Standing Committees appointed, namely: on Bills and Overtures and Resolution.

Communications presented and acted upon or referred to Committees.

Ministers or Candidates to be received or transferred.

Pastorates to be formed or dissolved.

Reports of Permanent Committees, namely; on Social and Moral Welfare and Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Reports of Commissioners to General Assembly.

Reports of Commissions.

Report of Committee on Manual of Presbytery.

Reports of Standing Committees.

The report of the Commission on Minister and His work touching the Call of a pastor and the Annuity.

Any new business and the selection of time and place for Fall Stated Meeting.

Reading and adopting minutes of current sessions and adjournment.

2. That the morning session extend to 1:00 o'clock, P. M.

3. That recess be taken at 1:00 o'clock, P. M., for lunch.

4. That Presbytery reconvene at 2:00 o'clock, P. M., to adjourn at will.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert Ivy and J. S. Kennison, *Committee.*

The following sent excuses and asked to be excused for not attending this meeting of Presbytery: Rev. Kelsey Regan, Rev. E. J. Arnold, Rev. C. M. Ramsay and Rev. G. F. Houck. Presbytery accepted their excuses and excused them.

Communications

A communication from the Roanoke Rapids Church was read and received as information. A communication from Dr. E. C. Scott was read and received as information. A communication from Rev. R. D. Beddinger, touching the Home Mission Emergency Fund, was reported and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Moderator was empowered to appoint additional temporary members on the Commission of the Minister and His Work, and he appointed Rev. Paul L. Garber, Rev. J. F. Menius and Elder A. T. McNeny.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received as information.

Rev. W. D. McInnis and Rev. J. F. Menius made reports of their attendance on the meeting of the General

Assembly. Presbytery commended their faithfulness and diligence.

A motion to amend the Manual, changing the number of Stated meetings from four to two each year, was placed on the table.

Dr. B. R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., was heard in the interest of the Seminary. The report was most encouraging and profitable.

The report on Synod's Defense Work was made by Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal. Presbytery received the report as information.

Trinity Avenue Church was granted permission to change the terms of its Call to the pastor to permit a salary increase of $25.00 per month. Presbytery commended the church for this action.

Presbytery voted to hold its Fall Stated meeting in the First Vanguard Church. The time for this meeting was left to be determined by the Pastor and the Stated Clerk.

Report of a Commission

The Commission to install Rev. J. D. Withrow submitted the report of its work and Presbytery voted to admit the report to record. The report is as follows:

The Commission appointed by Granville Presbytery to install Rev. J. D. Withrow as Pastor of the Center Ridge, Oak Grove, Fairview, Spring Hill, and Mizpah Presbyterian Churches met at Mizpah Church on Sunday, May 31, 1942, at 11:00 A. M. The following members were present: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman, Rev. M. O. Sommers, Rev. W. C. Neill and Elder K. G. Hudson.

The Commission opened with prayer and Rev. W. C. Neill was elected Clerk. The congregations of Center Ridge, Oak Grove, Fairview, Spring Hill, and Mizpah met in the Mizpah Church.

Rev. J. C. Lawrence presided at the service of installation. Rev. M. O. Sommers read the Scripture and preached the sermon. Rev. J. C. Lawrence propounded the Constitutional question to Rev. J. D. Withrow and to the Congregations. These questions were answered in the affirmative and Rev. J. C. Lawrence declared Rev. J. D. Withrow installed as Pastor of the Center Ridge, Oak Grove, Fairview, Spring Hill, and Mizpah Presbyterian Churches. Rev. W. C. Neill delivered the charge to the Pastor and Rev. J. C. Lawrence delivered the charge to the Congregations. Rev. M. O. Sommers led the installation prayer.

Following the service the Commission read and approved its minutes and adjourned with prayer by Elder K. G. Hudson.

REV. W. C. NEILL, *Clerk*,
REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Chairman*.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. after prayer by Elder C. U. Samford.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M., and was led in prayer by Rev. M. O. Sommers.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported that the Calls from the Oak Hill group of churches for the pastoral services of Rev. John Young were found in order. Rev. John Young stated that he had received a telegram from the Moderator of Holston Presbytery that he had been dismissed to Granville Presbytery, but that the letter of dismissal had not arrived.

Upon the statement of Mr. Young of this telegram about the transfer, Presbytery examined him according to the Book of Church Order. He was examined on his Experimental Religion and the examination was voted as satisfactory. He was examined also touching his views in Theology and this examination was approved by Presbytery. He was examined as to his views on Church Government which was voted as satisfactory. The examination as a whole was voted favorably. Presbytery informed Mr. Young that as soon as his letter of transfer arrived and the usual obligations required by Presbytery signed, the Calls from the Oak Hill group of churches would be placed in his hands, and if accepted, arrangements would be made for his installation.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported that the Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. W. F. F. Little from the Littleton and Warrenton Churches were in order. Rev. Little presented a letter of dismissal from Roanoke Presbytery and he was examined according to the Book of Church Order. The examination on Experimental Religion, Theology and Church Government were given and approved severally and as a whole.

After Rev. Little had signed the required obligation the Calls from the Littleton and Warrenton Churches were placed in his hands and were accepted by him.

The Moderator was empowered to complete the Commission to install Rev. Little and Rev. Young.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands.

The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report, which was adopted:

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Chairman, Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

1. LEADERSHIP TRAINING: Rev. George F. Houck, Chairman—1945; Added, Rev. E. J. Arnold—1944.
2. YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK: Rev. J. M. McChesney, Chairman—1944; Mrs. Preson Phillips, Mrs. J. M. McChesney; Added: Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr.,—1945; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson—1943.
3. ADULT DIVISION: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman—1945.
4. CHILDREN'S DIVISION: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman—1943; Added: Rev. J. W. Young—1945.
5. SUNDAY SCHOOL EXTENSION AND COUNTRY CHURCH: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman—1945.

Respectfully submitted,

A. LESLIE THOMPSON, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Thanks submitted the following report which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Presbytery of Granville wishes to express its appreciation to the St. Andrews Church for its gracious hospitality on the occasion of its Summer meeting, July 7, 1942. Especially do we wish to thank the ladies of the Church for their thoughtfulness in ministering to our material wants. The prayers of Presbytery are with the Minister and the Church as they continue to labor for the Master.

Respectfully submitted,

C. U. SAMFORD AND W. C. NEILL, *Committee*.

Rev. J. M. McChesney was nominated for Moderator of the next Stated meeting of the Presbytery.

The minutes of the current session were read and approved. Presbytery joined in singing, "Blest Be The Tie," and was adjourned after prayer and the benediction, to meet in the First Vanguard Presbyterian Church for the Fall Stated session.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator*.

REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Permanent Clerk*.

ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

Minutes of Called Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST PREBYTERIAN CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.
September 4, 1942, at 10:30 A. M.

•

The Presbytery of Granville met at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., in Called Session, September 4th, 1942, at 10:30 A. M. The meeting was called to order and led in prayer and devotional service by the Moderator, Rev. W. D. McInnis.

The following members were present:

MINISTERS: George F. Houck, James M. McChesney, Jr., A. Leslie Thompson, Ernest J. Arnold, M. O. Sommers, W. F. F. Little, John W. Young, Kelsey Regen, W. C. Neill, J. C. Lawrence and John H. Grey.

RULING ELDERS: Charles S. Sydnor, Durham First, and David I. Fort, Raleigh First.

The Call for the Meeting was read as follows:

Rev. John H. Grey was chosen Temporary Clerk.

Henderson, North Carolina,
August 26, 1942

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Granville Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Raleigh, N. C., on Friday, September 4th, 1942, at 10:30 A. M. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relationship between the Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., and the Roxboro Church.
2. To grant Rev. Frank S. Blue a letter of transfer to Fayetteville Presbytery.
3. To transact any business growing out of the above.

W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator.*

Ruling Elder J. B. Leathers of the Durham First Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and the Roxboro Church.

The Roxboro Church was not represented at the meeting, but the Moderator stated that it concurred in the action and expressed regret in losing Mr. Walker.

Presbytery dissolved the pastoral relationship between Mr. Walker and Roxboro Church, as of September 4th, 1942.

Presbytery instructed the Temporary Clerk to address a letter to the Roxboro Church stating this action and requesting that the letter be read at the next preaching service.

The Commission on the Minister and His Work reported on the Call of the Roanoke Rapids Church for the pastoral service of Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., as follows:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Commission on the Minister and His Work submits the following report on the Call to Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., from the First Presbyterian Church of Roanoke Rapids:

1. During the period said church has been without a pastor your Commission has kept in close touch with the church and its procedure.
2. The church has cooperated fully with the Commission in all matters related to the securing of a pastor.
3. Your Commission has reviewed the Call from said church to Rev. Mr. Walker and finds it in order. The Call adequately meets Presbytery's requirements for the minimum salary basis and participation in the Ministers Annuity Fund.
4. The Commission recommends that the Call be placed in the hands of Mr. Walker for his acceptance and that Presbytery take the necessary steps to complete same.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. KELSEY REGEN, *Chairman.*

The Call of the First Presbyterian Church, Roanoke Rapids, for the pastoral services of Rev. John M. Walker, Jr., was read by Presbytery, found in order and placed in Mr. Walker's hands. Mr. Walker indicated his acceptance.

The following Commission to install Mr. Walker was appointed: Rev. Ben R. Lacy to preach the sermon, Rev. W. D. McInnis to preside and deliver the charge to the pastor, Rev. W. F. F. Little, to deliver the charge to the congregation; J. S. Kennison alternate. Ruling Elders:

E. B. Manning and Fred Hawley. The day and hour for the service to be agreed upon by the Commission.

Presbytery heard the request of Rev. Frank S. Blue that he be granted a letter of dismissal to Fayetteville Presbytery that he might accept work there. Presbytery granted the request of Mr. Blue. The minutes of the meeting were adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. Ernest J. Arnold.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator*,
REV. JOHN H. GREY, *Temporary Clerk*.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

Meeting of Presbytery Ordered By Synod

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 9, 1942

●

Presbytery of Granville met by order of Synod, in session at Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Sept. 9, 1942, at 1:30 P. M. The Moderator, Rev. W. D. McInnis, led the opening prayer, and the calling of the roll revealed that the following members were present:

MINISTERS: W. D. McInnis, R. K. Davenport, W. C. Neill, M. O. Sommers, John H. Grey, Kelsey Regen, J. C. Lawrence, A. Leslie Thompson, Paul L. Garber, J. D. Withrow, C. Rees Jenkins, J. F. Menius and Ben R. Lacy.

RULING ELDERS: G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; Jay Southard, North Vanguard; R. C. Cary, Henderson First; J. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue, and J. C. Allison, Raleigh First.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order, as follows:

> That Presbytery of Granville meet and take action on the apportionment assigned to it by Synod, the raising of $4,500.00 of the Home Mission Emergency Fund of the $250,000.00 the General Assembly desires to obtain.
>
> REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator, by order of Synod.*

The Call was found in order and Presbytery proceeded to act upon the business before it. Presbytery voted to assume responsibility for the $4,500.00, as requested by the Synod, for the Home Mission Emergency Fund, and asks every church in its bounds to take a special offering for this Fund during the Fall Season of Prayer and Self-denial.

The minutes were read and adopted and Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator*,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Permanent Clerk*.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

MINUTES

—OF THE—

Forty-seventh Stated Meeting of Granville Presbytery

FIRST VANGUARD CHURCH, RALEIGH, N. C.

October 6, 1942, at 10:30 A. M.

●

Granville Presbytery met in its forty-seventh stated meeting in the First Vanguard Church, October 6th, 1942, at 10:30 A. M., and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W. D. McInnis. The opening prayer was made by Rev. Paul L. Garber. The sermon was preached by the Moderator, using as his text, Second Timothy 4:21. Following the sermon the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was observed, conducted by Rev. W. D. McInnis and Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr.

The roll was called and the following were found present:

MINISTERS: E. J. Arnold, Paul L. Garber, John H. Grey, Geo. F. Houck, J. S. Kennison, J. M. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, J. F. Menius, Charles M. Ramsey, Kelsey Regen, H. P. Ruppenthal, J. P. Smith, W. F. Stinespring, A. Leslie Thompson, J. M. Walker and John W. Young.

RULING ELDERS: W. R. Daniel, Grassy Creek; W. Frank Warren, Durham First; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; W. A. Grissom, Henderson; Preson P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; P. B. Parks, Blacknall Memorial; K. G. Hudson, Raleigh First; Bryant Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; J. C. Moore, Warrenton; Robert L. Revis, St. Andrews; J. T. Pegram, Brookston; and J. A. Norwood, Nutbush.

Rev. J. M. McChesney was elected Moderator and Elder H. H. Milner of the First Vanguard Church made a brief address of welcome to Presbytery. This was Presbytery's first meeting in the First Vanguard Church.

Rev. J. F. Menius, Chairman of the Committee on Orders, presented the report of the Committee. The report was adopted, which is as follows:

Presbytery called to order by Moderator and led in the opening prayer. Sermon by the Moderator, followed

by the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The roll call and the election of Moderator. The report of Committee on Orders and the appointment of Standing Committees, namely: on Bills and Overtures, Audits and Resolutions. The receiving or transferring ministers, licentiates or candidates. Report of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and the reports of Permanent Committees, namely: Sub-Committee on Religious Education and Ministerial Relief, and Sub-Committee on Stewardship. Action on the Assembly's proposed amendments to Book of Church Order. Reports of Commissions and Standing Committees. Nomination of Moderator for next Stated Meeting and selection of time and place for next Stated meeting. Lunch at 1:00 P. M. to reconvene at 2:30 P. M., and that the report of the Committee on Religious Education be made the first order of the day after lunch.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Chairman.*

STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

On Bills and Overtures: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. C. Lawrence and Elder K. G. Hudson.

On Audits: Rev. John W. Young and Elder J. A. Norwood.

On Resolutions: Elders Preson P. Phillips and Paul Blair Parks.

COMMUNICATIONS

A communication from the Christian Observer was received as information. A communication from Dr. Henry H. Sweets touching a minister's retirement at the age of 70 years was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. A communication from Dr. Ben R. Lacy asking that Presbytery consider granting Evangelistic powers to all Army and Navy Chaplains from our Presbytery was received as information; Presbytery preferring to await the request for such powers by the individual minister in the service named above. The report from the Defense Counsel was placed in the hands of the Chairman of the Committee on Soldiers' Work, who allowed it to become a

part of the report of the Committee on Religious Education. The communication touching the Amendments of the Book of Church Order was placed in the hands of the Committee on Assembly's Work.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery Expense Fund was made and referred to the Auditing Committee. Presbytery requested the Stated Clerk to send notices, before the Spring meeting of Presbytery, to all churches in arrears to Presbytery's Expense Fund to meet the payments or to explain such arrears at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The following requests from Rev. W. C. Neill, who has recently been called to the Chaplaincy in the Navy, were presented by Rev. John Grey:

1. That Presbytery accept the resignation of Rev. W. C. Neill as pastor of the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches, and dissolve the pastoral relationships.

2. That Rev. W. C. Neill be granted permission to labor without the bounds of Granville Presbytery for one year.

3. That Rev. W. C. Neill be given the powers af an Evangelist.

Letters from the Smithfield, Oakland and Progressive Churches were read, in which it was stated that they had held Congregational meetings and that they had reluctantly joined Rev. W. C. Neill in request to Presbytery for a dissolution of the pastoral relationship.

Each of the above requests by Rev. W. C. Neill was granted by Presbytery, and the churches made vacant by Presbytery's action were referred to the Commission on the Minister and His Work.

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, reported on the Home Mission Emergency. Presbytery received the report as information.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was submitted by its Chairman, Rev. Paul L. Garber, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Mr. F. T. Reid Jr., be permitted to present himself for examination as a Candidate for the Gospel Ministry and, after examination, if the way be clear, enroll him as a Candidate under Presbytery's care.

2. That Candidate C. A. Plantinga be granted a letter of dismissal to Huron Presbytery, U. S. A., and that Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal be requested to write a letter to that Presbytery expressive of our appreciation of the fine work Mr. Plantinga did while in our midst.

Rev. Paul L. Garber presented and introduced Mr. F. T. Reid, Jr., and Presbytery proceeded to and did examine him according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order. The Moderator examined him on Experimental Religion. Presbytery voted this examination as satisfactory. The Moderator then examined him on his Motives for seeking the ministry and Presbytery approved this examination. Presbytery then voted to approve the examination as a whole. Mr. Reid answered in the affirmative the questions required by the Book of Church Order and Rev. Paul L. Garber delivered a charge to Mr. Reid. Elder J. C. Moore, of the Warrenton Church and an uncle of Mr. Reid, led the prayer of Consecration. Presbytery having approved the whole examination enrolled Mr. Reid as one of its candidates.

Presbytery granted a certificate of transfer to Candidate C. A. Plantinga to Huron Presbytery, U. S. A., and requested Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal to write to the Presbytery a letter expressive of our appreciation of Mr. Plantinga's work while with us.

After prayer by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson Presbytery took recess until 2:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 P. M., and after prayer, took up the report of Presbytery Committee on Religious Education. Following the reading of the report by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Chairman of the Committee, the following ministers were heard in the interest of the United Religious Education Advance: W. D. McInnis, Geo. F. Houck and J. C. Lawrence. The report was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF PRESBYTERY'S COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Granville Presbytery, October 6, 1942

In spite of the conditions that exist in our world today, and the general unrest over our own country, God has wonderfully blessed the work of religious education in our Presbytery. This has been a year of uncertainty and confusion, yet the things that pertain to the work of the Kingdom have moved onward.

It is with a deep sense of gratitude to God for the progress made in the field of religious education that your committee presents this report of your activity.

The work of the committee of religious education from the Assembly down through every church court into the local congregation, falls naturally into five main divisions. Around these the Presbytery's Committee has organized its work and built its program.

I. The Children's Division

1. Vacation Bible Schools:

Our records show a total of 22 schools held in the Presbytery, teaching 1,248 pupils who were enrolled. Last year, 15 schools were held, and 1,009 pupils reached. A total of 127 workers were used in these schools, including ——paid workers.

A Vacation Bible School Institute to give training to workers in such schools was held at Peace College under the direction of Synod's Committee. Several Presbytery workers were trained in this institute.

2. Mrs. William White:

Synod's Committee made the services of Mrs. William White available to work with teachers in the children's divisions. She spent two weeks in our Presbytery and visited 12 fields. A splendid response was given to her work. Attention is called to the fact that she will be in our Presbytery the first two weeks in November and will be available to local churches or groups of churches.

II. Young People's Division

1. Work with Pioneers:

Our best records show only six Pioneer organizations in the Presbytery. We would urge every church to study the needs of such organizations and take steps soon toward organizing Pioneers Leagues.

The Pioneer Conference was held this year at Peace, June 8-12. A total of 107 delegates were present at the conference. 16 workers assisted with this conference. Work of a superior nature was done. These figures show a marked increase over last year. Last year 89 delegates attended with 12 workers.

This year 25 churches were represented. This was made possible by the use of scholarships being provided by interested groups.

With your continued support, this conference is assured of developing value to our churches. This is a very important age in the life of young people and they need this conference experience more now than ever before to undergird their spiritual lives. Some effort is being made looking to conducting a Pioneer Camp next year to replace the Pioneer Conference.

2. Young People's League:

Our records show that one new Young People's League was organized this past year. Will those churches who do not have an organization for their young people, take immediate steps toward such an organization?

3. Conferences:

In spite of serious difficulties, especially those pertaining to transportation, considerable progress has been made in our work in this field this year.

We had 27 delegates, representing 7 churches, attended the Davidson Young People's Conference held June 10-17. The transportation problem was solved by our good fortune in securing the services of a school bus which one of the delegates drove.

While in 1940 there were only 67 delegates to the Presbytery's Young People's Conference at Peace and only 61 in 1941, 117 delegates representing 29 churches attended this year's conference, June 22-26. With the aid of scholarships provided by interested groups, a large number of our Home Mission Churches were able to send their Young People. This was spoken of by your committee as a real Home Mission Conference.

4. Rallies:

Last year's fall Rally was held at the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. 275 Young People attended. The inspirational speakers were Rev. Norman W. Cook and Dr. W. L. Lingle.

The spring Rally was held at Blacknall Memorial Church in Durham. 235 young people were in attendance. The inspirational speakers were Rev. M. O. Sommers, Dr. Egbert Smith, and Dr. Kenneth W. Clark.

The fall Rally this year will be held October 11 in the North Vanguard Church in Raleigh.

5. Council Meetings:

The work of the Young People's League in the Presbytery is under the leadership of a fine Presbytery's council. Louise Thompson, a member of the North Vanguard Church, is president. The last two meetings of the council, other than those held at the Peace Conference, were held in Oxford, February 14th and August 26th. At these meetings the work of the Presbytery's League was discussed and plans set up for its promotion.

The Young People's work of our Presbytery is under the able leadership of Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr. Mrs. McChesney is the adult advisor and Mrs. P. P. Phillips is the Presbyterial Secretary of Religious Education. The Committee wishes to pay special tribute to this fine working sub-committee and commend the splendid progress that has been made this past year.

III. Adult Division

In the adult field, we wish to commend the splendid work that is being done by the Woman's Auxiliary. The Presbyterial has

a splendid working organization under the leadership of Mrs. James Madry as president. Steady progress is being made in all lines of this work.

Work for men is carried on mostly through the Men's Bible Classes. Little effort has been made to set up general men's organizations.

We wish to call to the attention of the churches the great need of enlisting the work of consecrated laymen in this day and hour.

IV. Leadership Training

1. Leadership Training:

Our records show that five leadership training classes were conducted this past year in the Presbytery. There may have been more. We notice with gratitude that 33 certificates of credit were issued as over against 23 in 1941.

We wish to call your attention again to the fact that there is splendid possibility in this field. Little wonder we complain that we do not have trained leadership when we do so little to train them.

2. Worker's Conference:

A number of our churches hold at least quarterly worker's conferences for their teaching staff. Many churches hold these each month. For those churches who do not have said conferences, we say, consider this fine possibility.

3. Montreat Leadership School:

Three of our churches were represented this year at the Montreat Leadership School. We commend this fine opportunity for the development of your leaders.

V. Country Church and Sunday School Extension

The record will show an increase in Sunday School enrollment of 21 over last year. At least one new school has been opened, and several have been organized.

The value of the Sunday School is seen in that approximately 65% of our additions to the church on profession of Faith come through this organization.

VI. Week Day Religious Education

Your committee has a member who is charged with the responsibility of week day religious education in the person of Rev. Ernest Arnold. We feel that this is in good hands and a step forward has been noted in this addition. We note that several communities are offering this course.

General Committee Activities

Your committee has had two general all day meetings this year, one in the spring and the other a few weeks ago. At these

meetings the whole work of the Committee was reviewed and plans taken for the execution of the work.

United Religious Education Advance

Of course the big thing before us now is the United Religious Education Advance. Pending the adoption of this report, we are to present the Advance to the Presbytery through the sub-chairman of the several committees.

In promotion of the Advance, the committee, through the general chairman, has contacted each church in the Presbytery. A splendid response is being reported to the movement. Local committees are at work in its promotion.

The chairman of the committee in addition has taken the Advance program to each of the three group conferences of the Presbyterial.

Several members of the committee have been active as outside speakers in other Presbyteries. All of the committee stands ready to promote the advance in any local church in the Presbytery.

Recommendations

1. Children's Division:

1. Vacation Bible School next year in every church.

2. That the churches of the Presbytery avail themselves of the services of Mrs. William White during the first two weeks of November. Rev. W. D. McInnis, sub-chairman of this division, will be glad to assign her to your field.

2. Young People's Division:

1. That each local league set as a goal for 1942-43 an increase of 10% in attendance and enrollment at its meetings.

2. That each League be urged to keep in touch with its young people in the service and to give special thought to planning religious and social activities for service men in this area.

3. That special effort be made to get the young people of the churches to attend the fall Rally to be held at the North Vanguard Church October 11th at 2:30 P. M.

4. That careful thought on the part of ministers and local adult advisors be given to methods of providing inspirational and fellowship meetings to take the place of Conferences and Rallies in the event that these meetings are handicapped due to transportation difficulties.

5. That consecrated young people be enlisted in helping with the work of establishing out-post Sunday Schools.

6. That steps be taken to organize Pioneer Leagues in the churches that do not now provide such.

3. Adult Division:

1. That special effort be made to enlist consecrated laymen in the Religious Education Program of the church.

2. That effort be made to secure a 10% increase in the enrollment of Adult Bible Classes.

4. Leadership Training:

1. That a workers' conference be held in every church in the Presbytery. These being held at least quarterly.

2. That sessions begin to plan for the conducting of leadership training schools or classes to make available training courses for the teaching staff.

5. Country Church and Sunday School Extension:

1. That effort be put forth to secure a 10% increase in attendance and enrollment in each Sunday School.

2. That we endeavor to organize 5 new Sunday Schools in the Presbytery.

6. United Religious Education Advance:

1. That each church in the Presbytery who has not done so take steps to enlist the membership in the United Religious Education Advance.

2. That Presbytery heartedly commend the Advance to her member churches with the renewed effort to "Reach Every Person with Christian Teaching."

7. Bible in Public Schools:

1. We recommend that Presbytery again heartedly commend the movement to establish Bible in the Public Schools, and urge churches in communities who do not now provide them to consider the matter.

Respectfully submitted,

A. LESLIE THOMPSON, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report which was adopted:

1. That J. S. Kennison be reelected as Stated Clerk for a term of 3 years (1945).

2. That Rev. W. F. F. Little be added to the Assembly's Work Committee (1944).

3. That Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal take the place of Rev. W. C. Neill as Chairman of the Committee on Synod's Work (1943).

4. That Dr. John H. Grey be added to the Nominating Committee (1944).

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman, made the report for the Stewardship Committee. The report was received as information and the recommendations were taken up

seratim and adopted as follows (the 4th recommendation was also moved and adopted as an Overture to the General Assembly):

1—RECOMMENDATIONS:

(a) That we accept $37,840.00 as the benevolent quota for Granville Presbytery for 1943-'44.

(b) That these changes be made in the percentages to the various causes:

1—Foreign Missions from 20.9% to 19%.
2—Assemblys Home Missions from 11.1% to 11%.
3—Orphans' Homes from 7.5% to 5.5%.
4—Educational Institutions from 8.5% to 12.5%.

(c) That we recommend the following quotas for the individual Churches:

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

	GIFTS				Quota
	'38-'39	'39-'40	'40-'41	'41-'42	'43-'44
Blacknall Memorial	$ 662	$ 685	$ 706	$ 1,111	$ 1,000
Brookston	29	21	17	83	50
Center Ridge	------	3	9	8	15
Durham First	22,282	10,157	8,901	9,090	10,000
Ernest Myatt	266	408	345	381	400
Fairview	15	8	26	26	25
Fellowship	8	7	17	28	50
First Vanguard	474	564	294	588	600
Fuller Memorial	228	225	267	341	300
Geneva	273	154	290	307	300
Goshen	24	23	23	------	25
Gruver Memorial	59	37	42	------	50
Grassy Creek	273	249	130	108	150
Hebron	22	25	25	------	25
Henderson First	2,943	2,800	1,610	2,184	2,250
Kenly	58	50	67	45	60
Littleton	220	221	134	141	150
Mizpah	------	------	2	------	10
Mount Bethel	------	12	12	17	25
Mount Pleasant	9	9	7	14	50
North Vanguard	145	204	366	456	500
Nutbush	164	136	134	148	150
Oak Grove	------	------	------	------	15
Oak Hill	339	285	248	256	275
Oakland	76	79	384	153	150
Oxford	1,031	------	953	897	1,100
Progressive	25	16	9	9	15
Raleigh First	10,501	12,920	17,554	13,763	15,000
Roanoke Rapids	1,000	1,109	1,186	1,171	1,200
Roxboro	237	227	240	253	250
Selma	62	99	85	89	100
Smithfield	228	356	294	319	300
Spring Hill	------	1	11	7	15

	Gifts				Quota
	'38-'39	'39-'40	'40-'41	'41-'42	'43-'44
St. Andrews	28	46	27	37	40
Trinity Avenue	905	771	1,015	1,131	1,200
Varina	117	94	594	94	150
Warrenton	300	185	362	344	350
West Raleigh	515	603	487	769	900
White Oak	26	28	13	28	30
Willow Springs	9	2	5	11	25
Young Memorial	59	28	35	36	40
	$43,612	$32,847	$36,625	$34,445	$37,340

(d) That Presbytery designate World-wide Communion Sunday for a special World Emergency Offering to cover such special causes as Soldier Work, Emergency Home Mission Fund and other such causes as may appear.

A Petition to Organize a Church

A Petition for the organization of a Church in his field, signed by the following persons, was presented by Rev. J. C. Lawrence: Myrline Stephenson, Louise Stephenson, Ada Stephenson, Goldie Stephenson, Beatrice Stephenson, Verda Stephenson, Letha Stephenson, Miss Floy Stephenson, Bernice Stephenson, Clevene Stephenson, Mrs. Pollard, Eloise Coats, Zula Coats, Mrs. Kemp Stephenson, Mrs. John Beasley, Mrs. Buck Stephenson, Mrs. Harvey Stephenson, Mrs. Nolan Smith, Mr. Nolan Smith, Mrs. Palmon Stephenson, William Stephenson, Shelby Stephenson, Chester Stephenson, Billy Ray Beasley, Ercelle Stephenson, Jay Stephenson, Georgia Coats, Mrs. Ed Jones, Mr. Pollard, Ida Grimes, Alice Honeycutt, and Eugene Stephenson.

Presbytery approved the petition and appointed the following Commission to organize the church if the way be clear: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Rev. J. F. Menius, Rev. John H. Grey, Rev. J. C. Lawrence, and Ruling Elders K. G. Hudson, and W. C. Pressly.

Rev. Kelsey Regen made a report on Presbytery's Law and Procedure, which was placed on the docket for the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery ordered that the expense of the Commission on Pastor and His Work be paid, provided it does not exceed $50.00 a year.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was made and adopted by a rising vote. The report follows:

The Presbytery of Granville wishes to express its appreciation to the First Vanguard Church of Raleigh, N. C., for the gracious hospitality shown to it on the occasion of the Fall meeting, October 6, 1942. The Presbytery wishes to express to the ladies its appreciation for the delicious lunch they served, and to Mrs. Charles Bishop its appreciation for playing at the morning worship service. The Presbytery congratulates the First Vanguard Church on the work they have done in Raleigh and on the beautiful new Church House they have recently erected. We pray for God's blessings on the further efforts of this church and a continuation of its growth in the work of our Heavenly Father.

Respectfully submitted,
Preson P. Phillips,
P. B. Parks.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had been placed in its hands for action.

Presbytery voted to suspend, "for the duration," the rule of the Manual, requiring four Stated meetings of Presbytery each year, and set 9:30 A. M. as the opening hour for the Spring Stated Meeting.

The Auditing Committee reported that it had examined the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund and found them neatly and accurately kept.

Presbytery adopted the report of the Auditing Committee, and with it adopted the report of the Treasurer of the Expense Fund. This report follows:

Report of Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund for the Year, November 12, 1941, to October 1, 1942, follows:

Balance carried forward and Receipts:

November 11, 1941, Balance ..... $ 212.93

RECEIPTS

1941:	
November 22, White Oak ..... $	3.20
December 3, Spring Hill	6.10
December 8, Mt. Pleasant	17.00
1942:	
January 9, Roanoke Rapids	19.20
February 3, Gruver Memorial	3.50
March 28, Ernest Myatt	30.00
March 28, North Vanguard	23.00
April 1, Selma Church	4.00
April 1, Oakland	13.00
April 3, Progressive	4.40
April 7, Fuller Memorial	11.00

April 8, Raleigh First	$ 275.00
April 16, Henderson First	58.00
April 17, Grassy Creek	9.00
April 18, Roxboro	29.00
April 21, First Vanguard	60.00
April 21, Blacknall Memorial	30.38
April 21, Mt. Bethel	4.20
April 21, Warrenton	8.60
April 21, Geneva	11.40
April 21, Oak Grove	5.10
April 21, Roanoke Rapids	37.00
April 21, Durham First	152.80
April 21, Oxford First	43.80
May 2, West Raleigh	54.00
June 6, Goshen Chapel	2.80
July 11, Smithfield	15.00
September 3, Varina	10.02
September 7, Smithfield	15.40
September 14, Brookston	4.50
September 14, Young Memorial	5.00
September 21, St. Andrews	6.00
September 21, Nutbush	12.22
September 26, Blacknall Memorial	30.38
September 29, Willow Springs	5.80
October 10, Trinity Avenue	63.60
October 14, Mt. Pleasant	17.90
October 17, Fellowship	10.00
October 22, Gruver Memorial	3.60
October 27, Spring Hill	6.10
October 6, Hebron	2.00
November 1, 1942, Total of balance carried forward and receipts for year November 11, 1941, to November 1, 1942	$1,336.11

DISBURSEMENTS

1941:	
December 13, to Oxford Orphanage for printing minutes	$ 73.65
1942:	
February 19, to Presbyterian Committee of Publication for Blanks	$ 8.02
April 24, to Rev. W. C. Neill, acting Permanent Clerk	6.25
April 27, to Rev. E. C. Scott, Treas. of General Assembly	493.72
June 22, to Oxford Orphanage for printing minutes	84.10
August 25, to Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas. of Synod of North Carolina	133.36
October 5, to Rev. J. F. Menius, Permanent Clerk, one-half year's salary	12.50
October 5, to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk, for Postage and Supplies	9.62
October 5, to Rev. J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk's Salary for year 1941-1942	200.00
November 1, 1942, total Disbursements for year November 11, 1941, to November 1, 1942	1,021.22
Balance in First National Bank, Henderson, N. C., November 1, 1942, $1,336.11, minus $1,021.22	314.89

CHURCHES IN ARREARS

November 1, 1942

Center Ridge	$ 5.20
Fairview	1.60
Littleton	7.60
Kenly	9.15
Mizpah	1.10
White Oak	5.60
Oak Hill	11.60
Total amount of arrears	$41.85

Respectfully submitted,
J. S. KENNISON, *Treasurer.*

REPORT OF COMMISSION

Presbytery heard, read, received, and admitted to record the following report:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL THE REV. W. F. F. LITTLE

The following were appointed as a Commission by Granville Presbytery to install Rev. W. F. F. Little as pastor of the Littleton and Warrenton churches: Ministers, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. S. Kennison, and Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Elders J. C. Moore, and J. L. Skinner. The Commission met Sunday, September 13, at 10.45 a. m. at the manse in Littleton and was constituted with prayer.

The members of the Commission accepted the assignment of parts as recommended by the Presbytery, in the Littleton Church, as follows: the Rev. W. D. McInnis, chairman, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, to preach; the Rev. W. D. McInnis, to charge the Pastor; Elder J. C. Moore, to charge the congregation.

Following prayer the Commission repaired to the sanctuary and joined in worship and installation of the Rev. W. F. F. Little as pastor.

Following the installation service in the Littleton Church, the Commission took recess to reconvene at 7:45 in the Warrenton Church.

The Commission reconvened at 7:45 in the Warrenton Church and the members of the Commission accepted the assignments of parts as recommended by the Presbytery as follows: the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, to preside and propound the constitutional questions; the Rev. W. D. McInnis, to preach; Elder J. L. Skinner, to charge the congregation.

Following the installation service in the Warrenton Church the Commission met, where the minutes of the Commission were read and approved, and following prayer the Commission adjourned.

REV. W. D. MCINNIS, *Moderator.*
REV. J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Clerk.*

Presbytery accepted the invitation to hold its Spring Stated meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. Paul L. Garber was nominated for Moderator of the Spring Stated meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery voted that the following Overture be sent to the General Assembly:

"That the General Assembly designate World-Wide Communion Sunday for a special World Emergency offering to cover such special causes as Soldiers Work, Emergency Home Mission Fund and other such causes as may appear."

Presbytery joined in singing, "Blest Be the Tie. . .," and was adjourned with prayer and the benediction, to assemble for its next Stated meeting in April, 1943.

REV. J. M. MCCHESNEY, JR., *Moderator*,
REV. J. F. MENIUS, *Permanent Clerk*.
ATTEST: J. S. KENNISON, *Stated Clerk*.

APPENDIX

OFFICERS

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Jr., Moderator, Oxford, N. C.

J. S. Kennison, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery's Expense Fund (1945), Townsville, N. C.

Rev. J. F. Menius, Th.M., Permanent Clerk (1945), Raleigh, N. C.

Dr. William C. Pressly, Treasurer of Benevolences (1943), Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treasurer of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee (1944), Raleigh, N. C.

TRUSTEES

1. Of Presbytery: Mr. P. B. Parks, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; Mr. H. H. Milner, Raleigh, N. C., and Dr. William C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
2. Of Davidson College: Mr. C. S. Sydnor (1943), Durham, N. C., Rev. John H. Grey, Ph.D. (1944), Raleigh, N. C.
3. Of Peace College: Mr. J. M. Baird (1943), Oxford, N. C., Rev. W. D. McInnis (1944), Henderson, N. C.
4. Of Queen's College: Rev. Paul L. Garber, Ph.D. (1944), Durham, N. C.; Mrs. W. D. Pearce (1944), Raleigh, N. C.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Work:
   (a) Rev. W. F. F. Little, Chairman, (1944), Littleton, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Neil (1944); Rev. E. J. Arnold (1943), Durham, N. C.; J. S. Kennison (1943), Townsville, N. C., and Mr. C. U. Samford (1945), Henderson, N. C., Rt. 5.
   (b) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: Rev. Paul L. Garber, Chairman (1945), Durham, N. C.; Theology, Rev. J. H. Grey, Ph.D., (1943); English Bible, Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (1944);

Church Government and Sacrements, Rev. Leslie Thompson (1945); War Work Campaign, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Chairman, Durham, N. C.

2. Synod's Work:

(a) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Chairman (1943), Durham, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Neill (1943); Mr. C. H. Brannon (1943); Rev. E. J. Arnold (1945); Rev. J. D. Withrow (1945).

3. Presbytery's Work:

(a) Home Missions: Dr. W. C. Pressly, Chairman (1944), Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. W. D. McInnis (1943); Mr. K. G. Hudson (1944); Mr. R. W. Strickland (1944); Mr. J. T. Leathers (1945); Rev. Kelsey Regen (1945); Rev. B. R. Lacy (1943), and Rev. M. O. Sommers (1945).

(b) Religious Education: Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Chairman (1945), Raleigh, N. C.

(1) Leadership Training: Rev. Geo. F. Houck (1945), Durham, N. C.; Rev. E. J. Arnold (1944).

(2) Young People's Work: Rev. J. M. McChesney, Chairman (1944), Oxford, N. C.; Mrs. Preson Phillips (1945); Mrs. J. M. McChesney (1945); Mrs. J. C. Lawrence (1943); Rev. J. M. Walker (1945), and Rev. A. Leslie Thompson (1943).

(3) Adult Division: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman (1945), Raleigh, N. C.

(4) Children's Division: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman (1943), Henderson, N. C.; Mrs. Preson Phillips (1943), and Rev. J. W. Young (1945).

(5) S. S. Extension and Country Church: Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Chairman (1945), Varina, N. C.

(c) Stewardship: Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman (1944), Roanoke Rapids, N. C.; Rev. John H. Grey (1945); Prof. Dean L. Cloyd (1944), and Mr. Preson Phillips (1944).

(d) Sessional Records: Rev. Geo. F. Houck, Chairman (1945), Durham, N. C.; Rev. Paul L. Garber (1943); Rev. J. D. Withrow (1945), and Rev. J. M. Walker (1943).

(e) Social and Moral Welfare: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1944), Durham, N. C.; Mr. F. M. Pinnix (1943), and Rev. W. F. Stinespring (1945).

(f) Commission on Minister and His Work: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1945), Durham, N. C.; Rev. W. D. McInnis (1943); Rev. J. C. Lawrence (1943); Dr. W. C. Pressly (1943); Rev. John H. Grey (1945); Mr. S. C. Sydnor (1945), and Mr. H. S. Loy (1944).

(g) Woman's Work: Rev. J. M. Walker (1944), Roanoke Rapids, N. C.

(h) Nominations: Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Chairman (1945), Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. W. C. Neill (1944); Dr. W. C. Pressly (1944); Rev. J. M. Walker (1944); Rev. W. D. McInnis (1943) and Rev. John H. Grey (1944).

4. Special Committee on Christian Education: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.; Rev. Kelsey Regen, Mr. P. B. Parks, and Mr. E. L. Cloyd.

ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CHURCHES

MINISTER	ADDRESS	CHURCH
E. J. Arnold, Ex. Sec.	College Station, Durham, N. C.	
E. S. Currie, F. M.	Haichow, Ku, China	
R. K. Davenport, S. Ev.	Greensboro, N. C.	
Paul L. Garber, P.	Durham, N. C.	Trinity Avenue
John H. Grey, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	West Raleigh
Geo. F. Houck, P.	Durham, N. C.	Fuller Memorial
C. Rees Jenkins, C. Ch.	Fayetteville, N. C.	
J. S. Kennison, P.	Townsville, N. C.	Nutbush
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R.	St. Andrews
J. S. Kennison, P.	Manson, N. C.	Young Memorial
J. S. Kennison, P.	Henderson, N. C., R.	Brookston
Ben R. Lacy, Pres.	Richmond, Va.	
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Varina, N. C.	Varina
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Willow Springs
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Mt. Pleasant
J. C. Lawrence, P.	Willow Springs, N. C.	Fellowship
W. F. F. Little, P.	Littleton, N. C.	Littleton
W. F. F. Little, P.	Warrenton, N. C.	Warrenton
W. F. F. Little, P.	Littleton, N. C., R.	Gruver Memorial

MINISTER	ADDRESS	CHURCH
J. M. McChesney, P.	Oxford, N. C.	Oxford First
J. M. McChesney, P.	Oxford, N. C., R.	Geneva
W. D. McInnis, P.	Henderson, N. C.	Henderson First
J. F. Menius, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	First Vanguard
W. C. Neill		Chaplain in Navy
Chas. M. Ramsey,	Durham, N. C.	St. P. Duke Univ.
Kelsey Regen, P.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
Joseph Rennie, H. R.	Raleigh, N. C.	
H. P. Ruppenthal, P.	Durham, N. C.	Blacknall Memorial
H. P. Ruppenthal, S. S.	Durham, N. C., R.	Mt. Bethel
D. H. Scanlon, P. Em.	Durham, N. C.	Durham First
James P. Smith, H. R.	Smithfield, N. C.	
M. O. Sommers, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	Raleigh First
W. F. Stinespring, T.	Duke Uni., Durham, N. C.	
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C.	North Vanguard
A. Leslie Thompson, P.	Raleigh, N. C., R.	Ernest Myatt
J. M. Walker, Jr., P.	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	Roanoke Rapids
J. D. Withrow, P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Center Ridge
J. D. Withrow, P.	Lucama, N. C., R. 1	Spring Hill
J. D. Withrow, P.	Zebulon, N. C.	Fairview
J. D. Withrow, P.	Middlesex, N. C., R. 1	Oak Grove
J. D. Withrow, P.	Kenly, N. C., R. 2	Mizpah
John W. Young, P.	Stovall, N. C.	Grassy Creek
John W. Young, P.	Oxford, N. C. R. 4	Oak Hill
John W. Young, P.	Oxford, N. C. R. 4	Goshen
John W. Young, S. S.	Oxford, N. C. R. 4	Hebron
	Roxboro, N. C.	Roxboro, V
	Kenly, N. C.	Kenly, V
	Selma, N. C.	Selma, V.
	Kenly, N. C., R. 1	White Oak, V
	Smithfield, N. C.	Smithfield, V
	Clayton, N. C., R. 1	Oakland, V
	Princeton, N. C.	Progressive, V

CHURCHES, CLERKS OF SESSIONS AND TREASURERS OF LOCAL CAUSES

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
Blacknall Memorial	J. L. Conrad, 834 N. Mangum, Durham	M. N. Woods, 8th St., Durham
Brookston	R. D. Buchan, Henderson, Rt. 2	J. T. Pegram, Henderson, Rt. 2
Center Ridge	G. A. Hodge, Kenly, Rt. 2	Kermit M. Godwin, Selma
Durham First	T. C. Worth, Durham	Miss Shirely Faucette, 305 E. Main St., Durham
Ernest Myatt	W. H. Collins, Raleigh, Rt. 3	S. H. Collins, Garner
Fairview	J. E. Bailey, Selma	Mamie Bailey, Selma
Fellowship	Herbert Ashley, Willow Springs	D. Turner Howell, Willow Springs

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
First Vanguard	C. D. Barbee, 206 Linden Ave., Raleigh,	H. H. Milner, Raleigh
Fuller Memorial	J. W. Howe, Durham	Cecil Scoggins, Durham
Grassy Creek	W. R. Daniel, Oxford, R. 5	John G. Morton, Stovall
Geneva	Otho A. Daniel, Oxford, R. 1	E. N. Clement, Oxford, R. 1
Goshen		
Gruver Memorial		Robert Alston, Littleton
Hebron		
Henderson First	A. T. McNeny, Henderson	O. N. Pierpoint, Henderson
Kenly	W. H. Edgerton, Kenly	D. H. Kerby, Kenly
Littleton	J. A. Patterson, Littleton	R. P. Thorne, Littleton
Mizpah	Newsome N. Narrow, Kenly, R. 2	N. N. Narrow, Kenly, R. 2
Mt. Pleasant	Leonard Woodson, Willow Springs	H. M. Dean, Willow Springs
North Vanguard	Joe M. White, Whitaker Mill Rd., Ral.	M. J. Upchurch, 2200 Carroll Dr. Ral
Mt. Bethel	D. E. Townsend, Coal Mill Rd., Durham	D. E. Townsend,
Nutbush	C. U. Samford, Henderson, R. 5	C. H. Howell, Townsville
Oak Grove	L. P. Hare, Middlesex	L. P. Hare,
Oak Hill	N. V. Daniel, Oxford, R. 4	Geo. D. Morton, Oxford, R. 4
Oakland	Henry T. Smith, Smithfield, R. 1	Miss Emma S. Smith, Smithfield, R. 1
Oxford First	T. Lanier, Oxford	J. C. Lawson, Oxford
Progressive	P. J. Kornegay, Princeton, R. 1	W. A. Morley, Princeton, R. 1
Raleigh First	W. C. Pressly, Raleigh	A. E. Lewis, Raleigh
Roxboro	J. O. Abbitt, Roxboro	B. B. Newell, Roxboro
Roanoke Rapids First	E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids	W. S. Batton, Jr., Roanoke Rapids

CHURCHES	CLERKS OF SESSIONS	TREASURERS
Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma	T. M. Benoy, Selma
Spring Hill	J. G. Renfrow, Lucama, R. 1	J. E. Howell, Lucama, R. 1
Smithfield	H. B. Marrow, Smithfield	W. C. Stephenson, Smithfield
St. Andrews	J. R. Ivey, Henderson, R. 5	G. P. Wells, Henderson, R. 5
Trinity Avenue	Geo. L. Kirkland, Durham	C. B. Goswick, Durham, R. 2
Varina	L. T. Stephens, Varina	A. V. Autry, Varina
Warrenton	W. R. Strickland, Warrenton	P. G. Nicholar, Warrenton
West Raleigh	Dean L. Cloyd, Raleigh	John E. Foster, 19 Dixie Trail, Raleigh
White Oak	Leslie Jordan, Pineville	R. G. Lucas, Goldsboro
Willow Springs	R. Y. Smith, McCullers	R. Y. Smith, McCullers
Young Memorial	W. M. Fleming, Manson	W. W. White, Manson

SUCCESSION OF MODERATORS

Year and Place of Meeting

Rev. W. McC. White, D.D.	Fall, 1923	Henderson First
Rev. D. H. Scanlon, D.D.	Spring, 1924	Oxford First
Rev. A. M. Earle	Fall, 1924	Roxboro
Rev. R. S. Carson	Spring, 1925	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. W. B. Sullivan	Fall, 1925	Ernest Myatt
Rev. G. L. Cooper	Spring, 1926	Smithfield
Rev. Joseph Mack	Fall 1926	Trinity Avenue
Col. J. R. Young	Spring 1927	Roxboro
Rev. T. H. Dimmock	Fall, 1927	Varina
Rev. Coyte Hunter	Spring, 1928	Henderson First
Mr. K. G. Hudson	Fall 1928	Oakland
Rev. B. R. Lacy, D.D.	Spring, 1929	Kenly
Mr. H. L. Crowell	Fall, 1929	Blacknall Memorial
Rev. J. C. Hollandsworth	Spring, 1930	Varina
Rev. W. C. Cummings	Fall, 1930	Oak Hill
Rev. R. K. Davenport	Spring, 1931	Progressive
Rev. S. H. Bradley	Fall, 1931	Geneva
Rev. J. R. Phipps	Spring, 1932	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. C. L. Landrum	Fall, 1932	Nutbush
Rev. J. R. Walker	Spring, 1933	West Raleigh
Rev. J. W. Lacy	Fall, 1933	North Vanguard
Rev. E. D. Curtis	Spring, 1934	Durham First
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal	Fall, 1934	Oakland
Rev. James P. Smith, Jr.	Spring, 1935	Raleigh First
Rev. C. R. Jenkins	Fall, 1935	Kenly

Mr. H. H. Milner	Spring, 1936	Oxford First
Rev. C. F. Allen	Fall, 1936	Warrenton
Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton	Spring, 1937	Henderson First
Rev. J. S. Kennison	Fall, 1937	Roxboro
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	Spring, 1938	Roanoke Rapids
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Fall, 1938	Center Ridge
Rev. Lawrence I. Stell	Winter, 1939	Peace College
Rev. James A. Jones	Spring, 1939	West Raleigh
Rev. James A. Jones	Summer, 1939	Grassy Creek
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Fall, 1939	Washington First, N. C.
Rev. C. R. Pritchett	Winter, 1940	Nutbush
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Spring, 1940	Raleigh First
Rev. P. D. Miller, D.D.	Summer, 1940	Spring Hill
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Fall, 1940	Trinity Avnu
Dr. W. C. Pressly	Winter, 1941	Peace College
Rev. J. F. Menius	Spring, 1941	Warrenton
Rev. J. F. Menius	Summer, 1941	Oak Grove
Rev. John H. Grey	Fall, 1941	Mt. Bethel
Rev. John H. Grey	Winter, 1941	Raleigh First
Rev. W. D. McInnis	Spring, 1942	Oxford First
Rev. W. D. McInnis	Summer, 1942	St. Andrews
Rev. J. M. McChesney	Fall, 1942	First Vanguard

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY MINUTES

1

1902-1910

a

Historical Note.

The Presbytery of Mecklenburg in session at Waxhaw in the fall of 1898, by a small majority petitioned the Synod of North Carolina, in session at Gastonia N.C., to constitute a new Presbytery of the counties of Gaston, Lincoln, Cleveland, Rutherford and Polk. There was strong opposition to this movement from all parts of Mecklenburg Presbytery; so the Synod failed to pass the order for the organization of this new Presbytery. Little more was said of the division of Mecklenburg Presbytery until the years 1902, when the ministers and churches, within the bounds of the above named counties lying west of the Catawba river, petitioned the Presbytery in session at Albemarle, in the following terms: "We the undersigned ministers and officers respectfully petition Mecklenburg Presbytery at its session in Albemarle on Oct. 14, 1902 to overture the Synod of N.C. at its session to be held in Winston on Oct. 21, 1902 to constitute a new Presbytery, out of that part of Mecklenburg Presbytery lying west of the Catawba river, to be known as Kings Mountain Presbytery and composed of the churches and ministers in the counties of Lincoln, Gaston, Cleveland, Rutherford, and Polk, viz:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, R. C. Morrison, T. F. Boozer, M. McG. Shields, M. A. Henderson, W. R. Minter, T. C. Law, J. R. Millard, S. L. Cathey, W. H. Wilson, J. T. Wade.

Churches: Lincolnton, Iron Ton, Dallas, Hephzibah, Lowell, Belmont, Union, Olney, Brittain, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Gastonia, Shelby, Henrietta, Mooresboro, Columbus, Sandy Plains, Rutherfordton, Forest City, Waco, Chargville, Kings Mountain, Long Creek, Bessemer City, Stanley Creek, Castania Grove, Unity, Machpelah, New Hope, Shiloh, Mt. Holly.

Ministers	Elders.
W. R. Minter.	J. B. Holland.
J. T. Wade	D. A. Howe.

Ministers Cont'd.	Elders, Cont'd.
G. A. Sparrow	W. L. Brown.
J. C. Crosson	H. T. Downum.
R. A. Miller.	C. H. Lineberger.
	J. P. Ratchford.
	J. W. Nolen.

This was accompanied by petitions signed by the Elders and Deacons of the following churches: Columbus, Shelby, Dallas, Rutherfordton, Sandy Plains, Waco, Thyatira, Stanley Creek, Belmont, Shiloh, Kings Mountain, Forest City, Union, New Hope, Long Creek, Brittain, Olney, and Henrietta.

The above was read in Presbytery at Albemarle and referred to the committee on Bills & Overtures. This committee reported, recommending that the request of the petitioners be granted and that the Presbytery overture the Synod to constitute the Presbytery of Kings Mountain according to the will and prayer of the petitioners. The report was unanimously adopted.

This overture of Mecklenburg Presbytery was granted and the Presbytery of Kings Mountain was constituted by the Synod of North Carolina in session at Winston Oct. 1902. In accordance with the order of Synod, the first meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery was held in the Lincolnton Presbyterian Church Nov. 18, 1902, the first Moderator being Rev. R. A. Miller, Lowell, N. C.

"

Roll of Kings Mountain Presbytery, Nov. 18, 1902.

Ministers: Date of Ordination, P.O. Address etc.

1. Robt. Zenas Johnston,	Nov. 17, 1861.	Lincolnton,	N.C.
2. John J. Kennedy,	June 13, 1868.	Gastonia,	N.C.
3. Robt. A. Miller,	Oct. 1875.	Lowell,	N.C.
4. J. S. Booker,		Henrietta,	N.C.
5. Miles A. Henderson,	May 10, 1888.	Shelby,	N.C.
6. Geo. A. Sparrow,	Nov. 5. 1890	Lowell,	N.C.
7. J. R. Millard, (Dismissed)		Chester,	S.C.
8. J. T. Wade, (Dismissed)	Apr. 17, 1891	Lowell,	N.C.
9. M. McG. Shields,	June 1891	Gastonia,	N.C.
10. W. H. Wilson,		Stanley,	N.C.
11. Richard C. Morrison,	Nov. 24, 1893.	Brittain,	N.C.
12. J. C. Crosson,		Columbus,	N.C.
13. Wm. Ransom Minter,	Oct. 8, 1897	Shelby,	N.C.
14. Samuel Lee Cathey	Dec. 9, 1898	Rutherfordton,	N.C.
J. M. Forbis	Dec. 10th 1897	Kings Mountain	N.C.
William A. Murray		Lincolnton	"
J. B. Cochrane		Lowell	"
Hoppelius Miller		Dallas	"
R. C. Anderson		Gastonia	"
Jas. Thomas		Shelby	"
C. H. Little		Charlotte	"
A. S. Anderson		Gastonia	"
G. F. Coon		Rutherfordton	"
J. L. Oliver		Kings Mtn.	"
J. K. Hall		Rutherfordton	"
R. L. Burwell		Lowell	"
R. C. Deal	(Deposed June 17, 1912)	Belmont	"
W. J. Archer		Dallas	"
T. E. Pickard		Rutherfordton	"

List of Churches, Clerks of Sessions, and their addresses.

Churches.	Clerks	Addresses.
Belmont	Dr. W. W. Davis,	Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City	W. S. Hay	Bessemer City "
Brittain	Rev. A. C. Morrison	Wilderness "
Castanea Grove	F. A. Henderson.	
Cherryville	Chas. F. Hunter	Cherryville "
Columbus	C. A. Carson	Columbus "
Dallas	J. T. Dowman	Dallas "
Dysartsville	No session	Dysartsville "
Duncans Creek	Rev. R. C. Morrison	Duncan "
Forest City	J. E. McFarland	Forest City "
Gastonia.	J. G. Holland	Gastonia "
Hephzibah	G. S. Gardner	Suggs "
Henrietta		
Ironton	L. T. Smith	Iron Station "
Kings Mountain	H. P. Allison	Kings Mountain "
Lincolnton	Alfred Nixon	Lincolnton "
Long Creek	R. A. White.	
Lowell	J. R. Reid	Lowell "
Machpelah	J. G. Morrison	Mariposa "
Mount Moriah	N. T. Caldwell	Lattimore "
Mt. Holly	W. B. Rutledge	Mt. Holly "
New Hope	Jno. M. Gaston	Lowell "
Olney	David J. Howe	
Rutherfordton	J. T. Flack	Rutherfordton "
Sandy Plains.		
Shelby	J. J. Tiddy	Shelby "
Shiloh	R. B. Price	Grover "
Stanley Creek	Ed. Pegram, Jr.	Stanley "
Union	Jas. F. Glenn	
Unity	A. Lee Lehning	Triangle "
Waco	R. G. Brown	Waco "
Beatties Ville	W. M. Beattie	Beattiesville "
Bethany	A. M. Brown	Ellenboro "
Union Mills	W. G. Flack	Union Mills "
Lowell	J. L. Glenn	Gastonia "
High Shoals	Geo. R. Minter	Lincolnton "
Cliffside	P. B. Freeman	Cliffside "
Bostic	B. F. Andrews	Bostic "
Pools Ford	Geo. McFarland	Rutherfordton "

	Candidates:	Date of enrolment	Lynch Membership
Dropped from rec Apr. 10, 1903	1. Ralston D. Morrison	April 3, 1896 Dropped from rec Apr. 1903	Castanea Grove.
	(2) 1 Frank Bisaner Rankin	May 13, 1896	Stanley Grove.
	(3) 2 David Schenck Craig	Oct 7, 1897	Union.
	(4) 3 H. N. Shannon	Oct 3, 1900	Gastonia
	4 Robt. G. Howard	Apr. 10, 1903	Rutherfordton.
	5. Jas. C. Brown	July 11, 1903	Gastonia.
	6 Simon Barker	Sept. 9, 1903	Unity.

Churches.	Organized,	Location,	Number Members.
1. Brittain	1765	Rutherford Co.	146.
2. Unity	1775	Lincoln "	97.
3. Mt Holly (Old Goshen)	1775	Gaston "	52.
4. Olney	1776	" "	142.
5. Long Creek	1780	" "	70.
6. Shiloh	1780	Cleveland "	42.
7. New Hope	1806	Gaston "	147.
8. Lincolnton	1837	Lincoln "	75.
9. Hephzibah	1838	Gaston "	28
10. Rutherfordton	183-	Rutherford "	96.
11 Shelby	1852	Cleveland "	102.
12. Machpelah	1848	Lincoln "	15.
13. Dallas	1857	Gaston "	38.
14. Duncans Creek	185-	Rutherford "	39.
15. Drusilla	185-	McDowell "	25.
16. Union	1856	Gaston "	136.
17 Sandy Plains	185-	Polk "	24.
18. Castanea Grove	1861	Gaston "	64
19. Gastonia	July 4, 1882	" "	372.
20. Kings Mtn.	Apr. 5, 1884	Cleveland "	67.
21. Lowell	June 8, 1889.	Gaston "	64
22. Belmont	Nov. 15 1890	" "	61.
23. Macu	Feb. 21, 1891	Cleveland "	19.
24 Ironton	Mar. 29, 1891	Lincoln "	24
25. Stanley Creek	Nov. 27. 1891	Gaston "	70
26. Lenoxville	Sept. 10, 1893	" "	35.
27. Forest City	Nov. 12, 1893	Rutherford "	18.
28. Moorestown	Apr. 29, 1894	Cleveland "	8.
29. Columbus	Dec. 1 1894	Polk "	47.
30. Henrietta	Apr. 26. 1896.	Rutherford "	34.
31. Bessemer City	June 18, 1899	Gaston "	28.
32 Bethlehem	Dec. 13, 1902	Cleveland "	4.
Bethany	May 24, 1904	Rutherford "	
Union Mills	June 11, 1905	" "	
Lorey	Sept. 15, 1907	Gaston "	
High Shoals	July 31, 1908	Lincoln "	
Cliffside	Sept. 7, 1909	Rutherford "	
Bostic	Nov. 27, 1910	" "	
Poors Ford	1911	" "	

Lincolnton, N.C.
November 18, 1902

At the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina held in Winston-Salem, N.C. Oct. 21st - 24th 1902 the following action was taken:

"In answer to the Overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery asking for the erection of a new presbytery, to be called Kings Mountain Presbytery, out of that part of Mecklenburg Presbytery lying west of the Catawba river, and comprising the counties of Lincoln, Gaston, Cleveland, Rutherford, and Polk;

Your committee recommends that the request be granted, and that a committee of five members of Mecklenburg Presbytery with the Stated Clerk of that presbytery as chairman, be appointed to bring in recommendations looking to the consummation of the action taken in the answer to the foregoing overture. The report was adopted, and the Moderator appointed the the following committee to carry out the above instructions, Rev. T. J. Allison, Chairman, Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. W. R. Minter, and Ruling Elder R. L. Rayburn."

The Special Committee appointed to arrange the details for carrying into effect the Order of Synod for the erection of Kings Mountain Presbytery made the following report which was adopted.

"Your committee appointed to arrange the details which enter into the formation of the Kings Mountain Presbytery would respectfully report:

I. That the following ministers and churches shall constitute this presbytery:

Ministers	Churches
R. Z. Johnston	Lincolnton
" " "	Ironton
" " "	Dallas
J. J. Kennedy	Hephzibah
R. A. Miller	Lowell
" " "	Belmont
G. A. Graham	Olney
" " "	Union
R. C. Morrison	Britain

R. C. Morrison	Duncan's Creek
" " "	Dorsilla
M. McG. Shields	Gastonia
T. C. Crosier	Columbus
" " "	Sandy Plains
W. R. Minter	Shelby
" " "	Kendall
" " "	Mooresboro
S. L. Cathey	Rutherfordton
" " "	Forest City
" " "	Cherryville
" " "	Waco
W. H. Wilson	Castanea Grove
" " "	Stanley Creek
" " "	Mackpelah
" " "	Unity
J. R. Millard	Kings Mountain
" " "	Long Creek
" " "	Bessemer City
J. T. Wade	New Hope
	Shiloh
	Mt. Holly

The following candidates are also included in this transfer: D. S. Craig, H. W. Shannon, F. B. Rankin, J. A. Morrison.

II The Presbytery shall meet in Lincolnton, N.C. on Nov. 18, 1902, at 7:30 p.m.

Rev. R. A. Miller be appointed Moderator to call the Presbytery to order, preach the sermon and perfect the organization

III The following agreement as to finances is also recommended:

1. That this presbytery assume the amount due Rev. R. C. Morrison and Rev. S. L. Cathey from the Home Mission Fund, said amount being $137.50.

2. That the proposed new Presbytery pay to the Treasurer of Mecklenburg Presbytery the sum of $64.39 these amounts aggregating their proportionate part of the present Home Mission debt.

3. That the proposed new Presbytery pay to the Treasurer of Mecklenburg Presbytery the sum of $70.10

their proportionate part of the present indebtedness to the Presbyterial Fund.

This Presbytery shall have two Trustees of Davidson College and two of the Presbyterian College of Charlotte.

Pursuant to the above order, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain met at the time and place above given, and, at the request of the Moderator, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. R. Howerton, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery from John 14:16, 17. The presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

A gavel made of wood cut, on the battle field of Kings Mountain, by Mr. E. A. Patterson of the Shiloh church, was presented to the presbytery by Rev. M. McG. Shields.

Rev. M. McG. Shields was elected temporary clerk.

The roll was called and the following members were found present:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Pearson, R. C. Morrison, M. McG. Shields, W. R. Minter, T. C. Croson, S. L. Cathey, J. T. Wade.

Ministers Absent: T. J. Boozer, J. R. Millard, W. H. Wilson. Excused: M. A. Henderson.

Elders: G. W. Long	Brittain.	Churches not Represented:
L. R. Neisler	Mt. Holly.	New Hope
H. L. Ramseur	Long Creek	Rutherfordton.
S. M. Wilson	Olney.	Sandy Plains.
A. Lee Curry	Unity.	Union.
S. D. Burgin	Lincolnton.	Arcadia.
J. G. Morrison	Machpelah.	Stanley Creek.
R. L. Ryburn	Shelby.	Forest City
G. Lander	Castanea Grove.	Columbus.
A. C. Clark	Hephzibah	Moorsboro.
J. B. Holland	Gastonia	
L. G. McFarland	Duncan's Creek.	
J. M. Barber	Shiloh.	
Dr. T. Robinson	Lowell.	
C. H. Lineberger	Belmont.	
R. G. Brown	Waco.	
J. E. Reinhart	Grover.	
R. C. Kennedy	Henrietta.	
J. T. R. Dameron	Bessemer City.	
J. L. Clemmer	Dallas.	

C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain.
C. T. Hunter	Cherryville.

Rev. R. P. Smith of Asheville Presbytery and Rev. J. R. Howerton D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery were invited to sit as corresponding members and were introduced to the presbytery.

Rev. D. D. Bridges of the Baptist church was introduced to the presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A committee on Nominations consisting of Rev. W. R. Minter chairman, Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. T. C. Croson, and Ruling elders, G. W. Long and S. M. Wilson was appointed by the Moderator.

Ten o'clock tomorrow was fixed as the order of the day to hear Dr. J. R. Howerton and Rev. R. P. Smith.

J. B. Holland was appointed treasurer pro. tem.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. R. C. Morrison, to meet tomorrow morning at nine o'clock.

Wednesday

Presbytery met. The devotional exercises were conducted by the moderator.

A communication from Rev. M. A. Henderson, making excuse for absence from this meeting of presbytery, was read and noted by the presbytery.

A call from Shiloh church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. R. Minter for one fourth of his time was placed in his hands.

Tomorrow 10:30 a. m. was fixed as the time for adjournment.

A petition asking for the organization of a church at Beatitude, Cleveland Co., N. C. was granted; and the following commission was appointed to effect the organization: Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. W. R. Minter and Messrs. A. C. Miller and G. W. Long. The commission to fix the time of organization.

In order that presbytery may remain with our churches over Sunday, Friday was fixed as the day of the week for our regular sessions to begin.

Henrietta was chosen as the place for the next meeting, and Friday April 10th, 1903 at 7:30 p. m. was fixed as the time.

The pastor concerning the Lincolnton church was

granted a request to change the terms of the call to Rev. R. Z. Johnston in the following particulars:
1. Instead of "two sabbaths per month the call shall read four Sabbaths per month" Morning
2. Instead of "four hundred dollars per year" the call shall read "five hundred dollars per year."

The hour of the day being called, presbytery heard Rev. J. R. Howerton of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. R. P. Smith of Asheville Presbytery in behalf of Home Mission work in Asheville Presbytery.

The committe on nominations made its report which was docketed. Took recess until two p. m.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met. A commission consisting of W. A. Minter, S. L. Leathy; R. C. Morrison, G. W. Long, and L. G. McFarland was appointed to visit Drusilla church and attempt to reorganize or take such action as they think for the best interest of the church.

The report of the committe on nominations was taken from the docket, amended and adopted seriatim and as a whole. It is as follows:
Stated Clerk: Rev. S. L. Leathy.
Treasurer: Jno. F. Love.
Trustees of Presbytery: John F. Love, C. C. Reid, J. H. Ramsay.
Home Missions: Rev. W. A. Minter, Rev. A. A. Miller, J. D. Hollands.
Foreign Missions: Rev. M. McG. Shields, E. L. Pegram, G. W. Long.
Publication & Colportage: Rev. T. C. Croxton, J. F. Black.
Education, Ministerial: Rev. J. D. Wade, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, A. A. White.
Education, Church & Christian: Rev. R. C. Morrison, A. L. Rebman, W. A. Dannon.
Colored Evangelization: Rev. W. H. Wilson, S. D. Burgin.
Ministerial Relief: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Dr. G. A. Patrick.
Orphans Home: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Agt.
Historical Agent: Rev. R. Z. Johnston.
Auditing Committe: Stated Clerk, F. A. Cochran, D. J. Howie.
Sabbath Schools: A. C. Miller, J. P. R. Dannon.
Bible Cause: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Agt.
Apportionments: Moderator, Stated Clerk, Treasurer.
Manual: Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
Trustees of Davidson College: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Dr. J. Robinson.

Committee on Examinations
Experimental Religion: Moderator
Latin, Greek, Hebrew & Written Parts: Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. W. H. Wilson.
Natural and Exact Sciences: Rev. J. T. Wade, Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
Natural Philosophy, Logic & Rhetoric: Rev. W. H. Wilson, Rev. T. C. Croxton.
Theology, Natural & Revealed: Rev. R. C. Morrison, Rev. W. R. Minter.
Ecclesiastical History: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. M. A. Henderson.
Church Government & Sacraments: Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. J. J. Kennedy.

The treasurer was required to give a security bond in the amount of one thousand dollars, said bond to be passed upon by the auditing committee, the cost of same to be paid out of the Presbyterial Fund.

Dr. J. Robinson, Chas. F. Hunter & J. G. Morrison excused from further attendance on this meeting.

Rev. W. R. Minter accepted the call to Sherah church to take effect the 1st of January 1903. The following commission was appointed to install him Thursday evening March 26, 1903 at 7:30 o'clock:
1. Rev. R. A. Miller, to preside and charge the pastor.
2. Rev. M. McG. Shields, to preach the sermon
3. Ruling Elder, R. L. Rebman to charge the people.

Orders were adopted as follows:
1. That the salaries of the Stated Clerk and the Treasurer shall be fifty ($50.00) dollars per annum each, to be paid out of the Presbyterial Fund.
2. That this Presbytery will co-operate with the General Assembly in all the Benevolent Schemes.
3. That all funds be forwarded to the Treasurer of Presbytery, who is instructed to forward all funds contributed to Benevolent Causes as follows, viz:

Education of Candidates to Treasurer of Assembly's committe, Memphis, Tenn.

Colored Evangelization to Treasurer of Assembly's committe, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

General Assembly's Home Missions to Treasurer of Home Missions Committe, Atlanta, Ga.

Synod's Home Missions to Treasurer of Synod's committe, Lynnsboro, N. C.

Local Presbyterial Home Missions and Church and Manse Erection on order of Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

Publication and Colportage to Treasurer of Assembly's Committe, Richmond, Va.

Foreign Missions, to Treasurer of Assembly's Foreign Mission Committe, Nashville, Tenn.

Ministerial Relief, to Treasurer of Assembly's Committe, Richmond, Va.

Church and Christian Education on order of Presbytery's Committe on Church & Christian Education

Synod's Orphan's Home, to Treasurer, Charlotte, N.C.

Assembly's Home and School, Fredericksburg, Va.

Presbyterial Fund, on order of the Stated Clerk.

4. That the Stated Clerk file with the Treasurer a copy of these orders for his instruction and protection.

Apportionments, as adopted by Mecklenburg Presbytery, were continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery went into a committe of the whole and discussed various phases of our work.

Committe arose.

The Manual of Mecklenburg was adopted for our guidance until the Spring meeting of presbytery.

A resolution of thanks was voted by Presbytery in the following terms:

Resolved, that the heartfelt thanks of Kings Mountain Presbytery be extended to the good people of Lincolnton for the cordial welcome with which they have received us into their hearts and homes and for the bountiful hospitality extended us during the time of our sojourn among them; and that the prayers of the presbytery be vouchsafed in behalf of their temporal and eternal wellbeing.

2. That the thanks of the presbytery be extended to the S. A. L. and C. and N. W. rail roads for courtesies shown us.

3. That these resolutions be read from the pulpit of the Presbyterian Church at its next regular meeting, and that they be published in the city papers

Rev. J. T. Wade, Rev. M. McG. Shields, J. G. Holland, L. G. McFarland, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, C. A. Linebarger, and J. M. Barber were elected after this afternoon's session

Presbytery took recess.

Night Session. Presbytery met. In regard to Asheville Presbytery the following action was taken:

That the matter of Kings Mountain Presbytery's part due Asheville Presbytery on Home Missions for October and November 1902 ($1.63), and the fifty dollars promised by Mecklenburg Presbytery, for a chapel at Sunshine, be turned over to the Home Mission committe to adjudicate.

The minutes were read and approved. After singing, prayer and benediction the Presbytery adjourned to meet at Hannetta April 10th, 1903 at 7:30 p. m.

R. A. Miller, Moderator

M. McG. Shields,
Temporary Clerk. Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C. Jan. 27, 1903.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the parlor of the Gastonia Presbyterian Church at 10 a. m. pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the parlor of the Gastonia Presbyterian Church, Tuesday Jan. 27th, 1903 at ten o'clock a.m. to transact the following business:

To dismiss Rev. J. R. Millard to Bethel Presbytery, Synod of South Carolina, if the way be clear.

R. A. Miller, Moderator.

At this meeting the following members were present: Revs. R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy, and M. McG. Shields and Ruling Elders: D. H. Cox of Lowell Church, C. H. Linebarger of Belmont Church, and J. P. Holland of Gastonia Church. The presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the moderator. Rev. M. McG. Shields was appointed temporary Clerk.

On motion Rev. J. R. Millard was dismissed to Bethel Presbytery in the Synod of South Carolina.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. A. Miller, Mod.

M. McG. Shields, Temporary Clerk. Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C., Jan. 27th 1903.

Kings Mountain Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the moderator, at 11 o'clock a. m. in the parlor of the Gastonia Presbyterian Church. The following call was read as the authority for this meeting:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the parlor of the Gastonia Presbyterian church, Jan. 27th, 1903, at 11 o'clock a. m. to transact the following business:

To act on the resignation of Rev. J. T. Wade as pastor of the New Hope church, and to dismiss him to the presbytery of South Carolina, if the way be clear.

R. A. Miller, Moderator.

The following members were present: Revs. R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy, G. A. Sparrow, J. T. Wade, and M. McG. Shields, and Ruling Elders D. H. Cox of Lowell Church, C. H. Linebarger of Belmont Church, J. P. Holland of Gastonia Church, and John Gaston of New Hope Church.

Rev. M. McG. Shields was appointed temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. T. Wade offered his resignation as pastor of New Hope Church and stated the reason for this action. Ruling Elder John Gaston representing the Church, stated that the Church in congregational meeting voted to concur in the request for a dissolution of the pastoral relation.

The following resolution was introduced and adopted: Whereas the Rev. J. T. Wade has offered his resignation as pastor of the New Hope Church, and, under all the circumstances, the resignation is hereby accepted, and the pastoral relation is dissolved, yet the presbytery would place on record its disapproval of short pastorates, and hasty action in dissolving the same.

On motion Rev. J. T. Wade was dismissed to the Presbytery of South Carolina, and Rev. J. J.

Kennedy was appointed to visit the New Hope church, preach for them and declare the pulpit vacant.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

R. A. Miller, Mod.

M. McG. Shields, Temporary Clerk. Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Henrietta, N. C. April 10th, 1903.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church of Henrietta, N. C. in the first regular semi-annual session, April 10th 1903 at 7:30 p. m.

At the request of the Moderator, Rev. R. A. Miller, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. A. J. McKelway D.D., of Mecklenburg Presbytery, his text being Acts 26: 16-19. The presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and members were enrolled as follows, viz:

Ministers.
R. Z. Johnston.
J. J. Kennedy.
R. A. Miller.
G. A. Sparrow.
A. C. Morrison.
M. McG. Shields.
N. R. Minter.
T. C. Crosser.
S. L. Cathey.
W. H. Wilson.
J. M. Forbis.

Churches Represented:
Brittain, G. W. Long.
Unity, C. E. Ballard
Long Creek, D. L. Atwood
Shiloh, W. L. Brown
New Hope, G. L. McKee.
Lincolnton, Edgar Love.
Hephzibah, A. C. Clark.
Shelby, A. C. Miller
Duncan's Creek, J. E. McFarland, Sr.
Castanea Grove, F. A. Henderson.
Gastonia, J. E. Page
Kings Mountain, J. W. Brown
Lowell, J. R. Reid
Belmont W. W. Davis
Forest City, J. E. McFarland Jr.
Columbus, W. A. Cannon.

Henrietta, W. M. Allison.
Brattville, W. M. Beattie

Ministers absent.
T. T. Boozer.
M. A. Henderson

Churches not Represented.
Mt. Holly
Olney
Rutherfordton
Machpelah
Dallas
Drusilla
Union
Sandy Plains
Wesso
Trouton.
Stanly Creek.
Churryville.
Moorsboro
Bessemer City

The Rev. R. Z. Johnston was elected Moderator

The Rev. N. H. Wilson was elected Temporary Clerk

Rev. C. L. Dowell and Rev. W. D. Bostic of the Baptist Church and Rev. S. M. Davis of the Methodist church were introduced to the presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren

The Rev. A. J. McKelway, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery and the Rev. J. M. Forbis of St. Johns Presbytery, Florida were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The reading of the minutes of the last meeting of presbytery was deffered.

The committee of arrangements to make a report which was adopted as follows:

That presbytery meet at 9 o'clock a. m and take recess at 11:30 o'clock, a. m.

Meet at 2 p. m. and take recess at 5 p. m. Preaching tomorrow at 10:30 am.

Meet at 8 p. m and adjourn at pleasure.

It was made the order of the day to hear the Rev. A. J. McKelway, D.D. in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard, tomorrow 10 o'clock a. m.

Saturday 8 p. m. was set for the popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 a. m tomorrow.
Saturday April 11th.

At nine o'clock a m, presbytery met. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Communications were received as follows:

1. From Mr. Rosebro and St. Dennisville touch the apportionment of $14" among our churches on the debt of the Assembly's Home and School. Referred to the committee on Treasurers books.

2. From the General Assembly's Stated Clerk calling for $1.91 out of the Presbyterian Fund. Referred to the committee on the Treasurer's books.

The Moderator appointed the following committees; viz:

1. Bills and Overtures — R. A. Miller and G. W. Long.
2. Judicial — G. A. Sparrow and T. A. Henderson.
3. Narrative — M. McG. Shields and Edgar Love.
4. Systematic Beneficence — T. C. Crosson and J. R. Reid.
5. Minutes of Synod — T. C. Crosson and G. A. McKee.
6. Treasurer's Report and Book — W. R. Minter and W. M. Allison.
7. Records of Sessions — R. C. Morrison, W. A. Cannon, A. C. Clark, W. L. Brown, J. A. Reid, D. L. Arrowood, C. E. Ballard, J. E. McFarland

Calls from Kings Mountain and Bessemer City churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. Forbis were read and placed on the docket.

After the usual examination, the Rev. J. M. Forbis was received into Presbytery from the Presbytery of St. Johns, Florida, and the calls from Kings Mountain and Bessemer City were taken from the docket and placed in his hands.

The Rev. W. H. Wilson was appointed chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education, to fill the vacancy made by the removal of Rev. J. T. Wade.

The Statistical Reports of the following churches were read, viz:

Battleville, Kings Mountain, Stanley Creek, Unity, Thyatira, Waco, Forest City, Castanea Grove, Machpelah, Rutherfordton, Long Creek, New Hope.

The order of the day being called, the reading of these reports was, at this point, dispensed with and the Rev. A. J. McKelway was heard in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard. A committee composed of the Revs. M. McF. Shields and W. R. Minter was appointed to bring in suitable resolutions endorsing this valuable church paper.

At half past ten o'clock, a sermon was preached by Rev. W. H. Wilson, from John 2:5 "Whatsoever He saith unto you, do it."

Presbytery took recess

afternoon.

Presbytery met at two o'clock. The reading of the Statistical Reports was resumed as follows:

Hephzibah, Mooresboro, Sunnyside, Union, Columbus, Sandy Plains, Bessemer City, Olney, Shiloh, Lincolnton, Brittain, Gastonia, Dallas, Ironton, Shelby.

These reports were referred to the Finance Committee.

The Narratives of the Sessions of twenty-eight churches were read and were referred to the Committee on the Narrative.

The Committee on Sessions Records made a partial report. The minutes of the New Hope church were approved without exception.

The report of the Committee on Ministerial Relief was read by the chairman Rev. R. J. Johnston. The report was received and docketed.

Presbytery went into a committee of the whole for the purpose of considering the state of religion within our bounds, as gathered from the various reports of the churches. After a profitable conference, the committee arose.

The Rev. Z. Harris and the Rev. J. P. Hipps, of the Methodist Church were introduced to Presbytery and were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Commission to install Rev. W. R. Minter pastor of Shiloh Church, reported the duty performed. The report was received and adopted.

The report of the Auditing Committee was received, and is as follows: "We the committee appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to audit the books and accounts of the Treasurer; would report that we have examined same, and find the books neatly and accurately kept, and all disbursements covered by proper vouchers." The report was adopted.

The Shelby church was granted permission to change the terms of the call to her pastor, Rev. W. R. Minter, in the following particulars:

The call shall read $600.00 per annum instead of $550.00 per annum.

The report of the Committee on Invalid Fund was taken from the docket. It was adopted seriatim and as a whole. The recommenda

tions are as follows:-

1. Presbytery very earnestly urges all of its churches to contribute to the Ministerial Relief Fund in July and expects pastors and sessions to see to it that this cause be not injured by any other cause during that month.

2. Pastors and sessions are requested to give attention to providing for the increase of the Endowment Fund, and if practicable, appoint some agency whose specialty shall be raising an annual supplemental contribution for the Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief.

3. That an appropriation of $50.00 be requested for Mrs. Barr, in manner and form as follows:

The Committee on Ministerial Relief of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, Presbytery hereby recommends to the Executive Committee on Ministerial Relief for aid, in the sum of $50.00 per annum from April 1st 1903 Mrs. Susan Amelia Barr, the widow of Rev. Jas Scott Barr.

Her present address is Lincolnton, N.C.

Her husband died Feb. 2, 1872 at Lincolnton, N.C. in his 46th year - connected with Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Her husband was in the ministry 20 years, in service of the Southern Presbyterian Church.

She is a member of Lincolnton Presbyterian Church N.C.

This application is indorsed by the session of the Lincolnton church.

She will be seventy years of age in June 1903. None dependent on her for support.

She has a small house and lot, valued at $300.00 - unencumbered.

She is infirm and unable to support herself.

When able to cultivate her lot, it gave her some income, but now affords very little.

Her son lives with her and provides and

supports her as far as he is able, often disabled by reason of mental and physical infirmities.

Her husband was licensed by Concord Presbytery in 1852. Ordained 1856 and served four years as evangelist in Ark at Camden, Mt Ararat, Mt. Holly & Scotland. Returned to N. C. and served Concord church. Iredell Co., Shiloh and Salem churches 1867-8, Olney and Dallas 1870-1, and Paw Creek until his death 1872 - an evangelical preacher and honored in his ministry.

Presbytery took recess.

Night Session

The presbytery was called to order by the Moderator at eight o'clock.

The following overture was considered: "The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly in session at Lexington, Va., 1903, to add to the permanent committees of the body one on the Bible Cause."

The chairman of the committee on Ministerial Education recommended that Mr. Robt. G. Howard, a member of the Rutherfordton church, be taken under the care of presbytery as a candidate for the ministry. After the usual examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the gospel ministry, presbytery received Mr. Howard under her care.

The order of the day was called and upon the reading of the report of the Home Missions Committee, by the chairman, Rev. W. R. Miller; it was resolved a prayer meeting was held in the interests of Home Missions.

Rev. R. W. Boyd, of Concord Presbytery was introduced to presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member. He was heard by Presbytery in the interests of the Barium Springs Orphanage.

Rev. M. McG. Shields was appointed to bring in a

response to his address.

Presbytery adjourned until Monday morning at 9 o'clock.

Monday April 13 — Morning Session.

After devotional exercises, the moderator called the Presbytery to order at 9:15 o'clock.

The minutes of April 11th were read and approved.

A call for the services of Rev. S. L. Cathey as stated supply of the Henrietta church for one year was placed on the docket to be taken up at an adjourned meeting.

A communication from Candidate D. S. Craig was read and it was referred to the chairman of Ministerial Education, Rev. W. H. Wilson, who was directed to write Mr. Craig.

Commissioners to the General Assembly, this meets in Lexington, Va. May 21st 1908, were elected as follows; viz:

Rev. R. C. Morrison, and Ruling Elder, W. M. Allison. Alternates: Rev. S. L. Cathey and Ruling Elder F. A. Henderson.

The Lowell church was chosen as the place for the Fall meeting of presbytery.

The commission to visit Druisilla church made a report which was received and the Commission was continued.

Rev. J. M. Forbis accepted the calls from the Kings Mountain and Bessemer City churches and the following commissions are appointed to install him:

At Bessemer City; Revs. R. A. Miller, and J. J. Kennedy and Ruling Elder, C. E. Adams.

At Kings Mountain: Revs. W. R. Minter and M. McG. Shields and Ruling Elder, R. L. Rylander.

The committe on Sessional Records made its report which was received, amended and approved, as amended. The following Records were approved without exception:

Dallas, Stanley Creek, Belmont, Druisilla, Long Creek,

and Olney.

The following Sessional Records were approved, with exceptions:

Brittain, Hephzibah, Lincolnton, Shiloh, Kings Mountain, Gastonia, Troutman, Forest City, Rutherfordton, Columbus, Waco, Union, Shelby, Henrietta, Castania Grove, Dunean's Creek, Unity, Machpelah.

The following churches did not send the sessional Records to this meeting of presbytery:

Mount Holly, Sandy Plains, Cherryville, Mooresboro, Bessemer City, Brittonville.

The committe on Apportionments to the Benevolent Causes made its report and the report was received and adopted, it is as follows:

	Rev. S. Miller	Synod "	Church "	Ch. & Mind. Exp.	Relig. Fund	Educ. Ministry	" "	Publication	Board Foreign	Aged Fund	Orphans Home
Belmont	15	6	6	4	2	2	5	2	2	5	15
Bessemer City	6	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Brittain	21	11	11	8	6	8	8	4	3	6	20
Castania Grove	10	5	5	4	2	4	3	4	2	4	3
Cherryville	5	2	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2
Columbus	5	3	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Dallas	10	4	4	4	3	3	2	1	1	4	5
Druisilla	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Duncan's Creek	8	2	3	4	3	2	1	1	1	2	2
Forest City	5	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	2
Gastonia	250	50	50	25	30	60	40	25	20	30	140
Hephzibah	5	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2
Henrietta	5	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2
Troutman	7	2	2	3	4	2	1	1	1	2	2
Kings Mountain	20	5	5	4	4	3	3	2	1	4	10
Lincolnton	40	10	10	8	15	15	9	5	4	15	25
Long Creek	35	10	10	9	10	8	5	3	3	7	10
Lowell	16	6	6	4	4	7	5	2	4	5	20
Machpelah	6	3	3	4	2	2	1	1	1	2	3
Mooresboro	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Holly	6	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	3	10
New Hope	18	5	5	4	6	5	3	2	2	5	20

	Church Pl.	Sports	Church	Ch. to Presby. Sem.	Relief Fund	Ed. Committee	" Ed. Vol.	Publication	Colored Sem.	Colored Fund	Orphans Home
Abiley	50	12	12	12	6	10	8	5	6	10	25
Rutherfordton	30	5	5	4	3	5	4	2	2	7	20
Sandy Plains	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shelby	75	20	20	25	10	20	10	4	6	12	30
Shiloh	8	3	3	4	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
Stanley Creek	15	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	4	4
Union	50	12	12	10	8	10	8	5	5	10	25
Unity	10	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	5	3
Waco	5	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Beatrice	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	764,	208,	210,	166,	153,	18,	121,	86,	8,	163,	

When presbytery adjourns it will be to meet at Lincolnton, Tuesday May 12th at 8 o'clock p.m.

Reading the minutes of the first meeting of presbytery was made the order of the day for this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

The committee appointed to bring in a paper endorsing the Presbyterian Standard made a report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:

"We believe that a minister's duty to his people is three-fold, preaching the Word, pastoral visitation, and disseminating religious information. We regard the last as no less important than the other two. We also regard the Presbyterian Standard as the indispensable medium by and through which this information is to be scattered. We would urge upon pastors and sessions to recognize the vital importance of a wider circulation of our church paper in their respective congregations, and, without unnecessary delay or delay to take active steps toward placing the Standard in every Presbyterian home."

Relative to the address of Rev. R. N. Boyd of the Orphan's Home the following paper was adopted:

The Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the Rev. R. N. Boyd, Superintendent of the Orphan's Home. We rejoice in the place this worthy institution occupies in the affections of our people. But we would remind them that God is calling us to move forward in this work. The divine indications are unmistakable. Only the rebellious and the disloyal will fail to follow the pointing fingers of God. We would affectionately urge all our Sabbath schools to make a monthly contribution to the Support Fund, and all our churches to neglect not the annual collection in May, remembering the words of the Lord Jesus, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto the least of these, ye have done it unto me."

The report of the committee on the Treasurer's books was received and adopted as follows:

1. That the State Clerk be directed to give orders for the payment of the amount claimed by the General Assembly out of the Presbyterian Fund.

2. That the request of the Assembly's Home and School, that sums be apportioned the churches be declined, but that this indebtedness be called to the attention of our churches and they be requested to contribute to the liquidation of this debt.

A communication from Rev. Joseph H. Lampson, Secretary of Ministerial Education, and one from Rev. S. L. Morris, Secretary of Home Missions were read and received as information.

The committee on the Narrative made a report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:

Reports have been received from twenty eight churches, the following churches having failed to report: Lowell, Mt. Holly, Moonsons, Bruce. From these reports the following facts are obtained

The churches have been well supplied with the preaching of the Word. As soon as the present arrangements are consummated, there will remain in our bounds but one vacant church, New Hope. This church will probably call a pastor soon. The attendance on the ministrations of the gospel is reported uniformly good. Thus the Lord is bringing the people into His house, where they may hear the joyful sound, and the responsibility of teaching them with the truth is laid the more heavily upon us.

Nearly all the churches indicate a commendable observance of the Lord's day, and an absence of worldly conformity among our members. Your committee, however, would raise the query, Is it not possible that the standards by which these things are judged have been unconsciously lowered in our minds? Do we not regard as mere matters of convenience, and do we not look upon things that are distinctly worldly, and at least leading to sin, as comparatively innocent amusements? May we not judge these things by the acts and opinions of men rather than by the Word of God? If we compare ourselves among ourselves, the scripture says we are not wise

There seems to be a decided upward tendency in the training of children in the truths of God's Word. For this we should be grateful and take courage

The grace of giving is being increasingly developed, though nine of the churches report arrears on the pastor's salary. "The Lord hath ordained that they which preach the gospel shall live of the gospel." "The laborer is worthy of his hire."

The one uniformly discouraging strain which runs through all the reports is the dead-

ness of family worship. It is this which gives its most sincere, and which casts upon our future the longest and deepest shadow. While our sanctuaries are filled with worshippers who honor God with their lips and substance, the fire on the altar in the home is burning low, and in some cases it is utterly extinct. Parents who have solemnly promised to train their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, have allowed themselves to neglect one of the most efficient means for fulfilling this sacred promise. The demands of modern life are many and exacting, but too much is at stake to permit them to encroach upon this solemn duty and sacred privilege. To neglect the family altar is an injustice to ourselves, a spiritual cruelty to our children, a dishonor to God and will incur his righteous judgements; for God said by his prophet, "Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name"

One very encouraging feature is the efforts made by the individual churches to overcome the spiritual destitutions lying contiguous to them. Five churches report mission activity of this kind "Thus the poor have the gospel preached to them" and the spirit of Christ is shown to the world.

Surveying the entire landscape, we take courage. The shadows are plainly visible, but the sunshine is indeed glorious. There is much to rejoice over, but enough of that which is unfavorable to give our rejoicing a mellow and humble strain. The divine blessing has been gracious, and as we listen we seem to hear "The sound of a going in the tops of the mulberry trees" which is God's signal for advance. May we heed the signal and obey the command."

Presbytery had recess.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery met at two o'clock. The minutes of the first meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery were read and approved.

Rev. E. L. Shadd (col) of Catawba Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Agent of the Orphan's Home and Bible Cause made a report which was received and adopted.

The commission to organize a church at Beattsville reported the duty performed. The report was received and adopted and the church was ordered enrolled.

The following members of Presbytery were excused after three o'clock p. m.: C. E. Ballard, J. E. McFarland, J. W. Brown, D. L. Arnold.

The report of the committee on Foreign Missions was received and adopted as follows:

"In presenting our first report on Foreign Missions, we would call attention to the condition of of our Southern church on the foreign field. We have:

Missionaries	165
Native Workers	132
Total	297
Communicants	4664
Added last year	864
Contributions from the home churches	165,425
" " " foreign "	10,727.

This year promises to be the best, so far as contributions are concerned, that this cause has ever known. The third quarter of Forward Movement has recently closed. The result is that 144 churches have undertaken the support of a definite object on the foreign field. These churches have promised $56 840, an increase over last year's contributions from the same churches of $36,724.

Last year every church in the territory now now constituting our Presbytery contributed to

the cause of Foreign Missions, except one. The total amount contributed was $565 or 26 cents per member. This year every church reporting contributing at all has contributed to this cause. The amount as shown by the reports in hand is $880 or a little more than 38 cents per member, an increase which should cause profound gratitude in our hearts.

Your committee has endeavored to ascertain the number and condition of the Ladies' Societies in our churches. We find little uniformity among them. Nine societies are reported, four of which are strictly missionary. The others have other objects in view as well as missions. Yet all seem to be in good condition.

We would recommend:

1. That the ministers instruct their congregations as to the progress, opportunities and needs of this work, so near to the Master's heart, and that care be taken that the offering for the Orphan's Home in May and for the Bible Cause in October do not interfere with the contributions to this cause.

2. That we fail not to make mention of these laborers in foreign fields in our prayers both private and public.

3. That our ladies be encouraged to organize themselves under their respective sessions, for more successfully aiding this cause.

Respectfully Submitted.

M. M. J. Shuler, for the Committee.

The Statistical report to the General Assembly was read and received. It was approved and ordered sent to the Assembly's Statist. Clerk.

The overture relative to the Bible Cause was taken from the docket, adopted, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The committee on Church and Christian Education made an encouraging report which was received and adopted.

The Westminster school, under the care of the

are of the Presbyterian churches of Rutherford, Polk, and Cleveland counties, was commended to the patronage of the churches of this Presbytery.

The committe on Manual made a report which was received, amended, and adopted seriatim and as a whole.

A committe composed of Rev. M. McG. Shields and Ruling Elder Edgar Love was appointed to have the Manual and the Minutes of Presbytery, from its organization, printed and distributed.

Rev S. L. Cathey offered his resignation of the Tirzyville church. The resignation was declined and the church was cited to appear at the adjourned meeting in Lincolnton, May 12th, to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

The report of the Home Mission committe was taken up as unfinished business. It was adopted and is as follows:

Your committe would submit the following report:

When your committe took charge of the mission work at the organization of King Mountain Presbytery, November 18th, 1902, the Home mission indebtedness of Mecklenburg Presbytery, assumed by Presbytery, was $248.25. This has been paid and also all our workers paid in full up to April 1st 1903, and there is in the treasury a balance of $35.28

There was much mission work done within the bounds of our Presbytery last year that does not come directly under the oversight of the Home Mission Committe, yet without which a correct view of our mission work cannot be had.

Gastonia church supports in part the evangelist in Polk county and conducts an aggressive missionary work among the large population connected with her cotton mills. Afternoon preaching and two successful Sunday schools are maintained.

The Lincolnton church though its pastor has for years been supplying with the preached word the mill villages that line South Fork river near Lincolnton. This church, soon to have two ministers, continues this work with increased generosity and zeal.

In the field of Rev. N. H. Wilson is a chapel at which he preaches regularly with encouraging prospects.

Within the bounds of the Shelby church conducted by her officers, is a good mission Sunday school, also mission points supplied with preaching. Last December, three miles from Shelby, the Beatty'ville Presbyterian church, which the Shelby pastor supplies, was organized, which, though small in numbers, is strong in faith and devotion.

The Long Creek group, a few years ago composed of five churches, and then requiring help from the Home Mission treasury to support a pastor, now is composed of only three churches and easily raised a comfortable support for their pastor-elect Rev. J. M. Fields, who has already begun work in this field.

Taking up the three home mission pastorates supplied by Rev. Messrs. Morrison, Cathey, and Brown, we may summarize the past year's work thus:

Churches nine, chapels two, Sunday schools five, mission points regularly supplied with preaching other than churches or chapels, ten, total places of preaching 21, additions to the church on profession of faith thirty, by letter eighteen. The attendance has been good, reaching at some services two hundred. Thus a little figuring will show that these brethren preach to as many people in a year as some large city pastors. Each one of these mission churches is being trained in support of the benevolent causes of our church, as the reports to be read before this body will show.

In prosecuting the work this past year there were many things that hindered,—rainy Sundays, Muddy roads, smallpox in one field, lack of time for

more pastoral work, and last the natural sympathy of the carnal mind to the things of God. Yet there have been many cheering encouragements, - open homes, praying hearts, many hearing the word gladly, some praising God for the gospel sent by us, some have transformed in Christ - these are some of the blessings God has given unto our work last year. And in all these months our brethren, called of God to labor in these fields, have been tireless and prayerful, faithful and sacrificing in all their labors for the church of Christ.

Kings Mountain Presbytery, covering the five counties of Gaston, Lincoln, Cleveland, Rutherford and Polk, contains 1800 square miles, and according to census of 1900, 100,584 souls, of whom 80,228 are white.

Allowing two-fifths for those under twelve years of age there are in our bounds 48,135 white over twelve years of age and whom all should have sufficient age for full church membership. Turning to the different branches of the church in these five counties we find the following membership:

Missionary Baptists	16,816
Methodist Episcopal, South	10,296
Presbyterians	2,280
Associate Reformed Presbyterians	575
Other Bodies, estimated	1,325
Total	31,292.

Deducting 31,292 from 48,135 it is seen that 17,843 of our fellowmen, immortal souls, make no profession of faith in Christ the Savior; 17,843 Christless souls within the narrow bounds of our presbytery!

And when we remember how the population of these counties has increased since 1900, and also call to mind that many under twelve years are capable of full church membership, and take into account also those, whose number only God knows, whose names are on some church roll but by regeneration and justification have never been on the Lambs Book of Eternal life.

who having a name to live are dead. It will be seen that the souls past years of accountability who are this minute "without Christ, having no hope and without God in the world, will easily equal 20,000 souls. Here, brethren in Christ is our field. Is it not white unto the harvest? Does not God call us through these facts to thrust in more deeply the sickle of truth? Pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that He will send forth laborers into His harvest.

The need, therefore, is great; the desire is also great. We are asked to preach at more points than we possibly can. Four new chapels and one manse should be built as soon as the money can be secured. Consequently there is an urgent demand for an increased appropriation for this work.

Recommendations.

1. Rutherfordton Group - Rutherfordton, Forest City, Moorsboro, and mission points $125.00

2. Brittain Group - Brittain, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla and mission points $150.00

3. Cherryville Group. - Cherryville, Waco, Hephzibah, Dallas, and Mt. Holly be formed into a new group, appropriation $350.00

Summer Appointments.

Columbus	R. C. Morrison
Sandy Plains	M. McG. Shields
Forest City	M. A. Henderson
Henrietta	W. H. Wilson
Moorsboro	R. B. Johnston
Drusilla	J. M. Forbes
Sunshine	J. C. Coppedge
Cherryville	G. A. Grant
Waco	G. J. Kennedy
Hephzibah	G. L. Gaither
Dallas	R. A. Miller
Mt. Holly	W. R. Minter

In closing this report we wish to make grateful mention how the brethren and churches of our Presbytery have gladly and earnestly co-operated with

us in this work of our church. But above all we would here build our Ebenezer and render thanks to the great Head of the Church from whom cometh every good and perfect gift, for so graciously blessing the churches of our presbytery with the true missionary spirit which is the spirit of our God and Savior.

Respectfully submitted. W. R. Minter, R. A. Miller, J. Q. Holland } Com.

The Home Missions committee for the ensuing year was appointed as follows: Rev. W. R. Minter, Chairman, Rev. R. A. Miller and Ruling Elder, J. Q. Holland.

Presbytery had recess.

Night Session.

After preaching by Rev. R. A. Miller Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The following vote of thanks was passed: The Presbytery of King's Mountain expresses its cordial appreciation of the abounding hospitality of the Henrietta church and brethren of other churches in Henrietta and Caroleen in opening their homes to provide for our entertainment, of the fraternal courtesy of the sister churches in opening to us their pulpits on the Sabbath day. Thanks also are due and are extended to the Seaboard Air Line and Southern Railway for reduced rates to and from the place of meeting.

It is the desire of the Presbytery that this resolution be read from the pulpits of the Henrietta and Caroleen churches.

Presbytery adjourned with singing prayer and the benediction to meet at Lincolnton, May 12th 1903.

Attest: Rev. S. L. Leathey, Stated Clerk

Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Moderator
Rev. W. H. Wilson, Temporary Clerk

Lincolnton, N. C., May 12th 1903.

King's Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Lincolnton Presbyterian church, and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

The following members were enrolled:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, M. McG. Shields, W. R. Minter, J. M. Forbis, S. L. Leathey, and W. H. Wilson.

Elders: Edgar Love, Lincolnton; W. B. Ramsour, Long Creek; J. E. Reinhart, Dallas; J. P. Rudisill, Cherryville.

Rev. F. D. Johnston of Concord Presbytery was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Rev. D. P. Briggs of the Baptist church and the Rev. Mr. Arndt of the Lutheran church were introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

After the usual examination Rev. W. A. Murray was received from Orange Presbytery. A call for his services as co-pastor of the Lincolnton church was found in order and placed in his hands. Having accepted the call, he was installed by the following brethren, according to the order of presbytery:

Rev. W. H. Wilson preached and propounded the questions.
Rev. W. R. Minter preached the sermon.
Rev. S. L. Leathey charged the pastor.
Rev. M. McG. Shields charged the people.

A call from Long Creek church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. M. Forbis was found in order and placed in his hands. The call was accepted and a commission to install him, Saturday before the second in June at 11 o'clock a. m. was appointed as follows:

Rev. G. A. Sparrow to preach the sermon and preside.
Rev. W. H. Wilson to charge the pastor.
Ruling Elder, J. Q. Holland to charge the people.

Rev. M. McG. Shields to be alternate to either.
Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow morning.

Second Day - Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Ruling Elder J. P. Rudisill representing the Cherryville church reported that the church concurs in the request of the pastor, Rev. S. L. Cathey, that Presbytery dissolve the pastoral relation.

The report was received, the resignation was accepted and the relation was dissolved.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston was appointed to visit the Cherryville church, preach and declare the pulpit vacant.

The election of Trustees to the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N. C., was deferred until the fall meeting of presbytery.

Rev. H. A. Murray was appointed agent of the Sabbath.

Mr. D. S. Craig, a candidate for the ministry, appeared and laid before the presbytery his future plans of study.

The following committee reported that Mr. Craig had sustained creditable examinations in the various branches of his academic studies: On Languages, Natural Sciences, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric. These reports were received and adopted, and the examination of Mr. Craig on his college course was sustained as a whole.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Lowell Presbyterian church, Sept. 8 1903.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston,
Moderator.

Attest:
Rev. S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk

Lincolnton, N. C., July 21, 1903

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Lincolnton Presbyterian church July 21st 1903 at 8:15 o'clock p. m. and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, pursuant to the following call:

"At the request of three ministers and three elders of different churches, I call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in Lincolnton church July 21st 1903, 8:15, p. m.:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation in Gastonia church and dismiss Rev. M. McG. Shields to Orange Presbytery, if the way be clear.

2. To receive Mr. Jas. C. Brown, member of Gastonia church, as a candidate for the ministry, if the way be clear.

R. Z. Johnston, Moderator."

The following members were enrolled:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, G. A. Sparrow, M. McG. Shields, H. R. Minter, J. C. Grier, S. L. Cathey, W. J. Wilson, and H. A. Murray.

Churches: Lincolnton, Edgar Love; Gastonia, J. E. Page.

Rev. M. McG. Shields offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Gastonia church. The church refusing to concur in the request for a dissolution of the pastoral relation, Presbytery unanimously declined to grant the request of Bro. Shields.

Mr. J. C. Brown, a member of the Gastonia church, was recommended by the session as a candidate for the gospel ministry. After the usual examination on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry, Mr. Brown was received under the care of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston,
Moderator.

Attest:
Rev. S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk

Lowell, N. C., September 8, 1903

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Presbyterian church, Lowell, N. C., in the second semi annual session, September 8, 1903 at 8 o'clock, p. m.

The sermon was preached by the Moderator, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, his text being 1 Kings 2:46, "And the kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon."

Presbytery was then constituted with prayer by the Moderator. The roll was called and the following ministers and Ruling Elders were present and enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow², R. C. Morrison², W. McG. Shields, W. R. Miller, T. C. Walker², S. L. Leathey, W. H. Wilson, W. A. Murray and J. B. Cochrane².

Ruling Elders:	Churches:
A. J. Howe.	Olney.
R. A. White	Long Creek.
J. W. Barber	Shiloh.
J. M. Gaston	New Hope.
S. D. Burgess	Lincolnton
S. S. Gardner	Bethsibah.
J. T. Liddy	Shelby
J. L. Cummins	Dallas.
Jno. N. Riddle	Union.
A. M. Sroyer	Gastonia.
W. Brown	Kings Mountain
D. Hoke	Lowell.
M. N. Hall	Belmont.
J. C. Robinson	Stanley Creek.
Dr. Swan	Cornelius.

Ministers absent: T. F. Boozer, M. A. Anderson, J. M. Forbis.

Churches not represented: Brittain, Unity, Mt. Holly, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Castanea Grove, Waco, Ironton, Cherryville, Forest City, Moorsboro, Henrietta, Bessemer City, Beatties Ford.

Rev. W. H. Wilson was elected Moderator.

Rev. W. A. Murray was elected engrossing clerk.

Ruling Elder R. A. White was elected temporary clerk.

The committee of arrangement made a report which was adopted as follows:

Presbytery shall met each day at 9 a. m.

Take recess at 12 m.

Met at 2 p. m.

Take recess at 5 p. m.

Met at 8 p. m. and adjourn at will.

The popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was appointed for Wednesday night.

On motion Rev. E. A. Sample of Asheville Presbytery and Rev. J. B. Cochrane of Savannah Presbytery were introduced to sit as corresponding members.

Adjourned with prayer to met tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Second Day - Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m., and after devotional exercises conducted by the moderator, proceed to the transaction of business.

The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting was dispensed with. The minutes of the ad interim meeting were read for information.

Excuses of absence from last meeting of Presbytery were rendered.

The Rev. J. B. Cochrane presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Savannah. The letter was received and he was examined as to his soundness in theology, Sacraments and Church Government. The examination being sustained as satisfactory, he was received as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and his name was enrolled. Rev. G. A. Sparrow rendered some for trials and was enrolled

A call from New Hope church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. B. Cochrane for all his time, at a salary of $700.00 and use of the manse, was read in Presbytery, found in order and placed in his hand. He accepted the call.

Arrangements were made as follows for the installation of Rev. J. B. Cochrane Oct. 21, 1903 at New Hope:

Rev. G. A. Sparrow, preach and preside.

Rev. R. A. Miller, charge the pastor.

Rev. R. A. Miller, charge the people.

Standing Committees were appointed as follows:
Devotional Exercises: Rev. R. A. Miller, Elder D. H. Cooper, A. M. Smyre
Bills and Overtures: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. J. B. Cochran, Elder, D. J. Howe.
Judicial: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. T. C. Cooper, Elder S. D. Brown.
Narrative: Rev. W. A. Murray, Elders, S. S. Gardner, J. L. Clemmer.
Minutes of Assembly: Rev. M. McG. Shields, Elder D. H. Swan
Leave of Absence: Rev. R. A. Miller, Elder, J. C. Robinson.

A call from Stonton church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Murray for one ~~fourth his time~~ service per month at a salary of $50.00 per annum was found in order and placed in his hands. At his own request he was permitted to hold the call until the spring meeting of Presbytery, and in the mean time supply the church.

Mr. Simon Barker, a member of Unity Church being recommended by his church session was examined on Experimental Religion and motives for seeking the Gospel ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and Mr. Barker was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

The report of the Committee on Publication and Colportage was made the first order for this afternoon.

Four o'clock this afternoon was fixed as the hour to hear the report of the Committee on Ministerial Relief.

Elders M. N. Hale of the Belmont church and Jno. H. Riddle of the Union church rendered excuse for tardiness and their names were enrolled.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery convened at 2 p. m.

The report of the Committee on Publication and Colportage was read and adopted with the following recommendation:

We would recommend that some workable plan be instituted by which wholesome literature can be distributed in the most needy sections

of our Presbytery. There is great demand for this kind of work throughout the entire bounds of our Presbytery and observation prepares us to say that the need for such work is exceedingly great.

The Rev. R. C. Morrison and Elder J. M. Barber rendered excuse for tardiness and their names were enrolled.

The committees on the Sabbath School and Publication and Colportage were combined into one committee to be known as the committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work.

A committee on nominations was appointed as follows: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. R. C. Morrison, Elder, A. M. Smyre.

The following candidates for the ministry made application for aid, through the Committee of Ministerial Education, in the sum of $90.00 each:

H. H. Shannon, Jas. C. Brown, and D. S. Craig

The applications were granted; and forwarded to the Assembly's Executive Committee of Education for the Ministry.

Rev. H. H. Wilson was appointed to raise forty ($40.00) dollars among our churches and turn over the same to Mr. Simon Barker, a candidate in the Westminster School.

The Bible agent made a report showing the needs of this important cause and urging upon the churches greater liberality in its support. The report was adopted.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly at Lexington, Va, made their report. The report was received and the diligence of the commissioners, Rev. J. L. Cathey and Elder F. A. Henderson, was commended.

The report of the agent for Barium Springs Orphanage ~~made a report~~ showing that thirteen of our churches contributed $364.05. Nineteen churches do not report any contribution to this important cause. The report was adopted

The committee on the minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was taken up seriatim as follows:

Examining the minutes of the General Assembly, we find that the churches are urged in a general way to support the different departments of church work. In addition to this, we would call especial attention to the following:

Page 482, sec. 5. in the report of the committee on Education; "The lack of a sufficient number of ministers adequately equipped is perhaps the most serious impediment in the way of the progress of our church. In view of this fact, we recommend that the Assembly urge upon our Presbyteries to endeavor, by the appointment of Committees to visit their churches, or by such other means as they may deem best, to awaken such a spirit of Education as will induce our people generally to give all their sons a liberal education, and to see that the attention of the young men of the church is frequently called to the claims of the gospel ministry upon them."

Referred to the Committee of Ministerial Education.

Page 484, In report on Colored Evangelization. sub-section 1. "In view of the fact that it (Sabbath Schools among negroes by white people) has always met with response from the negroes where inaugurated, and has always commended itself to the hearts and judgement of our best white christians who attempted; in view of the magnificent missionary opportunity it opens to our Southern Christians we earnestly urge, as previous Assemblies have urged, the prosecution of this Sunday School work by all our churches.

Page 485, same report, "The Executive Committee calls earnestly for more students, and we recommend that every Presbytery in our bounds be urged to look out and send to the Institute at Tuscaloosa at least one man of approved character to be trained for the work of preaching the gospel to his people."

Referred to the Committe on Colored Evangelization.

Page 492 Report on Home Missions, "They recommend that the Presbyteries, through their Home Mission Committees, make persistent effort to get every church in their bounds to make a direct subscription to this fund by getting annual subscriptions from individuals by cards or otherwise, promising to pay certain amounts weekly, monthly, or semi-annually, and to use every effort to get a total subscription to the Assembly's fund of not less than $5000."

Referred to the Home Mission Committe.

Page 502. Report on Sabbath, sec. 4. "That each Presbytery hold a popular service for the consideration of this subject."

Referred to the Sabbath Agent.

The Commission to install Rev. J. M. Forbes at Beaumont City reported the duty performed the fifth Sabbath of May 1903.

The committe appointed on Printing Minutes and Manual reported that three hundred copies of the minutes and four hundred copies of the Manual have been printed, at a cost of $33.70. The report was received and adopted and the cordial thanks of the Presbytery was extended to the committe.

The commission to install Rev. J. M. Forbes at Long Creek June 13, 1903, reported the duty duly performed.

The Agent of the Sabbath reported a fairly good observance of the day, though there is carelessness in the use of the Sunday mails and the Sunday trains. The report, together with the following recommendations, was received and adopted:

1. In accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly, that a popular meeting in the interest of the Sabbath be held at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

2. That the pastors as early as possible preach a special sermon on The Sabbath

3. That this report be published in the Record

and Presbyterian.

The hour for standing order having arrived the Committe on Ministerial Relief made the following report, which was received and adopted.

"To Kings Mountain Presbytery:

In presenting this second report, your Committe on Ministerial Relief calls attention to the orders unanimously adopted by this Presbytery:

1. That we will co-operate with the Executive Committee of the General Assembly

2 Pastors and Sessions will give attention to raising an annual contribution for Ministerial Relief in July.

3. Every-Session will employ some agency by which a supplemental contribution will be made to the Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief

During five months of the current Church year - April, May, June, July, and August - fourteen of our thirty-two churches have contributed to Ministerial Relief $89.10, viz:-

Kings Mountain	$23.00
Rutherfordton	8.00
Forest City	1.60
Lincolnton	23.00
Olney	1.97
Dallas	6.75
Gastonia	30.00
Shiloh	3.60
Shelby	5.20
Bessemer City	3.00
Duncan's Creek	2.41
Lowell	4.00
Hephzibah	.74
Pronton	1.00
	$89.10

Only one has reported a supplemental contribution to the Endowment Fund, $5.00 from Lincolnton Church. Some churches increase over last year's contribution, viz:- Dallas, Lincolnton, Hephzibah, Shiloh, Lowell, while others have not reported as much as they did last year.

As the time - July - for the annual collection is past, and only fourteen of our thirty-two churches have responded to this sacred cause, it appears that our Presbytery has not yet realized its obligation to join in the forward movement so urgently commended by our General Assembly. The response and sympathy of this Presbytery for this cause, if measured by the contributions reported, is wating and our ministers indifferent or reluctant to call on our people to support it; and the fund still regarded as gratuity, and aged men, too infirm to labor, and families of deceased ministers who served faithfully, may not expect material consideration from our people. This is wrong, and we do not think it represents the hearts of our people. They support our benevolent causes, and this one is not laid on their conscience.

An elder, widely known and highly esteemed, has said: "The sacred duty of supporting our ministers who have worn out their lives in God's service and whose meager salaries have not allowed them to accumulate a competance for their families, cannot be questioned. A fund of $30,000.00 is called for to met immediate needs of this cause, and if properly presented to our people they will respond liberally."

Let us resolve that every member of Presbytery pledge himself to return home to awaken a larger interest in this deserving cause."

It was made the order to hear the report on Church and Christian Education tomorrow at 10 a. m.

It was decided on motion that Rev. J. B. Cochrane preach to-morrow at 11 a. m.

At 5 p. m. Presbytery took recess till 8 p. m.

Second Day - Night Session

Presbytery met at 8 p. m.

Rev. L. P. Knight of the M. E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Elder J. F. Tiddy of the Shelby church rendered excuse for tardiness and his name was enrolled as a member of Presbytery.

It being the order of the day to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Foreign Missions, Rev. M. McG. Shields, the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, read an interesting report which was received.

Interesting addresses were made by:- Rev. W. A. Murray; Subject: "God's Ordained Missionary Society"; Rev. J. B. Cochrane, subject: "Motives in Missions". The report was adopted and is as follows:

"The Secretary of Foreign Missions reported to the last Assembly that this department of our work had closed the most successful year in its history. The total number of additions to our mission churches last year on profession of faith was 1574, or very nearly double the number reported the year before. A larger ingathering even than this could have been reported but for the care exercised by our Missionaries in admitting applicants for membership. It is often hard to determine the real motives which actuate those seeking admission, and churches in the home land would probably profit by imitating our missionaries in the caution thus exercised.

The contributions last year reached the higher mark known since the organization of our Southern mission work. The total receipts were $180,498.29. This increase was largely due to what has been called the Forward Movement in our Churches. During the ten months of last year in which this work was in operation 192 churches entered into it, each taking a special object for its contributions. These churches have pledged $6,358.26 more than they gave last year. It is expected that the full force of this movement on the receipts will not be felt until probably the close of the present year. Steps are being taken to render permanent the advance thus made.

For our own Presbytery we report for the nine

months since its organization the contribution of $722.11. The month of October is the time when usually the largest offering is made to this cause. We confidently expect therefore, that this year will mark a decided increase in our contributions over anything we have done in the past.

With gratitude to God for his blessings upon this work, we pledge ourselves anew to this cause, promising our Divine Master obedience to His last great command."

The committee on Nominations read the following report which was received and adopted:

"The Committee on Nominations recommend the following:

1. Foreign Missions;
   Rev. M. McG. Shields,
   E. L. Pegram,
   A. M. Smyre.
2. Ministerial Education:
   Rev. H. H. Wilson.
   Rev. J. J. Kennedy
   R. A. White.
3. Church and Christian Education:
   Rev. R. C. Morrison.
   R. L. Ryburn.
   H. A. Cannon.
4. Publication and Sabbath School Work:
   Rev. T. C. Coster
   Rev. J. M. Forbis.
   J. F. Flack.
   A. C. Miller.
   J. T. R. Cameron.
5. Ministerial Relief:
   Rev. R. Z. Johnston.
   S. D. Burgin.
   Edgar Love.
6. Colored Evangelization:
   Rev. J. B. Cochrane.
   J. R. Reid.
7. Auditing Committee:
   Rev. S. L. Cathey.

J. E. Page.
J. Q. Holland.
8. Orphans Home and Bible Cause:
Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Agent.
9. Sabbath, Agent.
Rev. W. A. Murray.

Adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a. m.

Third Day – Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9 a. m. The devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

Yesterday's minutes were read and approved.

The Home Mission Committee made an informal report showing the present status of our home mission work. The report was received as information.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education, the order of the day fixing this report for 10 o'clock this morning, made a report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:

"Your Committee on Church and Christian Education would report, with gratitude unto the King and Head of the Church that there are evidences of a general awakening in the matter of education throughout the bounds of our Southern Church and that this especially is true in Church and Christian Education;

That while the books of our Treasurer do not show any great evidence of any special interest within the bounds of our Presbytery, yet we feel confident that if all the facts were known our hearts would be greatly cheered and encouraged by the onward movement in this noble work. The following churches have contributed to this Cause, viz:

Mackpelah	$1.64
Unity	1.01
New Hope	1.00
Rutherfordton	4.00
Cherryville	1.00

Bessemer City	$2.00
Lowell	5.29
Lincolnton	9.00
Gastonia	500.00 to the 20th Century Fund

which amount has been forwarded to the Treasurer of that fund; leaving $28.50 in the hands of our Treasurer.

In this report we would embody the work of the churches of Polk, Rutherford, and Cleveland Counties in establishing Westminster School, located hard-by Brittain church. These churches own some 20 acres of land with five good buildings, worth some $4000. Much money has been raised this year to help in this work, which cannot be embodied in this report.

We would call special attention to this school, as a church school, and the only High School that we have within our bounds, and ask the moral and financial help of the whole Presbytery in building up and maintaining this school.

The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education $28.50 to be applied to Westminster School.

The Commission to install Rev. J. M. Forbis at Kings mountain reported the duty performed Thursday evening May 26th 1903.

Rutherfordton was chosen as the place for Spring meeting the time being Friday before the Second Sunday of April at 8 p. m.

Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder J. F. Black were appointed a Committee on Arrangements for the next stated meeting.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization submitted a report which was received and adopted, and is as follows:-

"Your Committee on Colored Evangelization would respectfully report:

That we view with fear and trembling the appalling indifference of God's people to the spiritual

interests of the "heathen at our door".

In spite of the fervent appeals made by the highest court of our church for Sunday School work by the whites among the blacks, and for money for the prosecution of the feeble undertakings of the church for negro evangelization, the Committee has no knowledge of a single Sunday School taught by the whites for the blacks; and our Presbytery with a membership of 2200 contributes only Sixty dollars annually for this great missionary need - something over 2 cts per member.

Believing, as we do, that there is no better solution of the race problem than the evangelization of the negro as proposed by the General Assembly;

We would recommend:-

1. That in view of the fact, that Sunday Schools for the negroes by the whites have always met with responses from the negroes and have always commended themselves to the hearts and judgements of our best white christians who have tried it; and in view of the missionary opportunity it opens to our churches -

We earnestly urge, as the General Assembly has frequently done, the prosecution of this work by all our churches.

2. The Presbytery would urge all the sessions within our bounds to look out for some gifted youth of approved character and talent and recommend him to the Presbytery to be sent to and trained in the Tuscaloosa Institute for the work of preaching the gospel to his own people

3. That the Stated Clerk be directed to send a copy of this report to the Record and Presbyterian for publication and circulation among our people.

The hearty thanks of the Presbytery was voted the good people of Lowell and the Lowell church on account of their abounding hospitality. The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Wilmington, during the Synod, at the call of the Moderator

Elder R. A. White, Temporary Clerk
Rev. W. A. Murray Engrossing Clerk

Rev. N. H. Wilson, Moderator
Attest: Rev. S. L. Leachey, S. C.

Your committee to examine the Records of Kings Mountain Presbytery would recommend that these Records be approved.
Adopted.

Done at Wilmington N. C. Nov. 6th 1903.

John M. Rose,
Acting Moderator.

Wilmington, N. C.
November 5th, 1903.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment, in the parlor of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C., November 5th 1903, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

There were present:

Ministers:

R. A. Miller, M. McG. Shields, W. H. Wilson, and S. L. Cathey.

Ruling Elders.	Churches.
A. M. Dysart	Gastonia.
F. A. Henderson	Castanea Grove.
D. H. Cox	Lowell.

Matters of interest pertaining to the work of the church within our territory were discussed. After reading and approving the minutes Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Rutherfordton Presbyterian Church April 8th, 1904 at 8 o'clock p. m.

W. H. Wilson, Moderator.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Spring Meeting

Rutherfordton, N. C.,
April 8, 1904.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Presbyterian Church of Rutherfordton, N. C. in the third semi-annual session April 8th, 1904 at 8:30 p. m.

The opening sermon was preached by the Moderator, Rev. W. H. Wilson of Stanley, N. C. Text: 1 Tim. 2:5

The Presbytery was then called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following members were enrolled:

Ministers:	Churches:	Elders.
A. Z. Johnston.	Lincolnton.	S. H. McKee.
J. J. Kennedy.		
R. A. Miller.	Belmont.	A. A. Cathey.
G. A. Sparrow.		
R. C. Morrison.	Bethany.	G. H. Long.
	Duncans Chapel.	J. E. McFarland, Sr.
M. McG. Shields.	Gastonia.	J. F. Jackson
M. A. Henderson		
H. A. Minter	Shelby	A. C. Miller.
	Shiloh	H. L. Brown.
	Beatty's Ville.	H. M. Beattie.
T. C. Cason.	Columbus.	C. A. Carson.
S. L. Cathey.	Rutherfordton	E. B. Harris.
	Forest City.	J. E. McFarland, Jr.
W. H. Wilson	Stanley Creek	E. F. Pegram.
	Machpelah.	J. C. Morrison.
	Castanea Grove.	Geo. Candler.
J. M. Forbis.	Kings Mountain	J. H. Brown
	Bessemer City.	J. T. A. Dameron.
	Long Creek	H. L. Dameron.
H. A. Murray.	Ironton	L. T. Smith.
	New Hope	J. F. Ratchford.

Ministers absent:
T. F. Boyer and J. B. Cochrane.

Churches not represented:
Mt. Holly, Unity, Olney, Hephzibah, Dallas, Drusilla, Union, Sandy Plains, Lowell, Waco

Cherryville, Mooresboro, and Henrietta.

The Rev. J. M. Forbis, Kings Mountain, N. C. was elected Moderator.

The Rev. W. A. Murray, Lincolnton, N. C. was elected Temporary Clerk.

Ruling Elder, J. H. Brown, Kings Mountain, N. C. was elected Engrossing Clerk.

The Committe on Arrangement submitted the following report:

That Presbytery meet at 9 a. m., and take recess at 12 m. Meet at 2 p. m. and take recess at 5 p. m. Meet at 8 p. m. and adjourn at will. The report was adopted.

The Rev. J. D. Arnold of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South and the Rev. John Walker of the Baptist church were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Rev. Coudens Miller of Knoxville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The various appointments for Sunday were referred to the Committe on Arrangement. The committe reported that members of Presbytery preach in the various churches as follows:

Sunday morning 11 o'clock:

Rutherfordton Presbyterian Church, Rev. W. A. Minter.
Rutherfordton Baptist Church, Rev. J. B. Cochrane.
Rutherfordton Methodist Church, Rev. M. McG. Shields.
Forest City Presbyterian, Rev. W. A. Murray.
Brittain, Rev. J. M. Forbis
Twitty's Chapel Rev. T. C. Croson.
Union Mills, Rev. W. H. Wilson.
St. John's Methodist (col.), Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

Afternoon.

Rutherfordton Presbyterian — Presbyterial Commission, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. J. J. Kennedy,

Night.

Rutherfordton Presbyterian, Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
Rutherfordton Baptist, Rev. R. Z. Johnston.
Rutherfordton Methodist, Rev. Coudens Miller.

The report was received as information.

On motion Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow at 9 a. m. Closed with prayer by Rev. W. A. Murray.

Second Day

Rutherfordton, N. C.,
April 9, 1904.

Presbytery met at the hour appointed. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. M. McG. Shields, who read the 19th Psalm after which Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, corrected, and approved.

The following were excused for absence from the last Stated meeting of Presbytery: Rev. T. F. Booker, and Rev. J. M. Forbis.

The Moderator appointed Standing Committees as follows:

1. Devotional Exercises:
S. L. Cathey.
E. B. Harrid.
H. R. Minter.
A. C. Miller.

2 Bills and Overtures:
H. H. Wilson.
H. L. Ramseur.
H. M. Beattie.

3. Judicial:
R. A. Miller.
M. A. Henderson.
J. F. Ratchford.

4. Narlative.
H. R. Minter
M. McG. Shields.
J. T. R. Cameron.

5. Systematic Beneficence.
M. McG. Shields.
S. H. McKee.
A. A. Cathey.

6. Minutes of Synod.
R. C. Morrison.
N. L. Brown.
J. F. Jackson.
7. Sessional Records.
G. A. Sparrow.
H. L. Ramseur.
T. C. Crosser.
8. Records and Report of Home Mission Committee.
R. Z. Johnston.
W. H. Wilson.
J. T. R. Cameron.
9. Leave of Absence.
J. J. Kennedy.
J. E. McFarland, Jr.
M. A. Henderson.

On motion excuses for absence of the church from meeting of Presbytery was stricken from the docket.

Rev. C. B. Justice of the Baptist church and Rev. J. B. Carpenter of the Methodist church were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Rev. T. C. Crosser rendered excuse for tardiness and was enrolled.

The excuses for tardiness rendered by J. E. McFarland, Jr. of the Forest City church and C. A. Carson of the Columbus Church were sustained and they were enrolled.

The following letter of Dismission was read and received:

This is to certify, That the Rev. Cornelius Miller is a member in good and regular standing in this Presbytery and is now at his own request dismissed to unite with the King's Mountain Presbytery to whose fraternal affection and fellowship he is hereby cordially recommended.

Attest: Geo. E. Guille, Stated Clerk of the Knoxville Presbytery.

Done in Presbytery on this 25th day of January, 1904.

After the usual examination by the Moderator, Rev. Cornelius Miller was received as a member of Presbytery; and his name was enrolled.

Presbytery accepted an invitation to visit Westminster School Monday.

The following reports from the churches were read and discussed in the Free Conference on the state of religion 1. The Narrative.

2. The Statistical.

Ruling Elder, A. C. Miller of the Shelby church rendered excuse for tardiness and his name was enrolled.

On motion the Manual was suspended and the Sessional Reports on Young People's Societies and Sunday Schools were not read in Presbytery.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston read a report from the Committee on Ministerial Relief, which was received.

Ruling Elder, G. W. Long of Brittain Church gave excuse for tardiness and he was enrolled a member of Presbytery.

Rev. R. H. Boyd of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding member. Presbytery took recess till 2 p. m.

Afternoon

At two o'clock Presbytery was called to order and business was resumed.

The order of the day was suspended for a few minutes to take up new and unfinished business.

Permission was granted Castanea Grove church to change the terms of the call to Rev. W. H. Wilson so that it shall read $125.00 per annum instead of $150.00

It was ordered to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee immediately after the order of the day is closed.

The Presbytery went into a Committee of

the Whole on the state of religion within our bounds. The committee was opened with prayer. After a profitable conference, the singing of the doxology and prayer the committee arose.

Elders Geo. Lander of Castanea Grove and E. L. Pegram of Stanley Creek were enrolled, their excuses for tardiness having been sustained.

It was ordered to hear the Rev. R. H. Boyd, in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage, tonight after the popular meeting on Home Missions.

The time for the order of the day having arrived, the Rev. W. R. Minter submitted a report in behalf of the Home Mission Committee, which was received and referred to Presbytery's Standing Committee on the Report and Records of the Home Mission Committee.

The Rutherfordton church asked permission to change the terms of the call to the pastor, Rev. S. L. Cathey in the following particular: The call to read $400.00 per annum instead of $340.00. The request was granted.

A petition to organize a church at McLean's Chapel was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A petition to organize a church at Beams School house in Rutherford County, was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The report of the Auditing Committee was read and approved and is as follows:

We have examined the books of the Treasurer, Mr. John T. Love and find them neatly and correctly kept and the same are hereby approved.

S. L. Cathey
J. E. Page } Auditing Committee.
J. G. Holland

A communication from Rev. J. H. Lumpkin, D. D. relating to Ministerial Education was placed in the hands of the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The Seminary reports of our Candidates for

the Ministry were referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

The report of the Treasurer, Mr. Jno. T. Love on the Presbyterial Fund was received and approved and is as follows:

According to our Manual I beg to report the following churches as not having paid the Presbyterial assessment for the past year: Belmont, Beattyville, Drusilla, Dallas, Hephzibah, Long Creek, Moorsboro, Mt. Holly, Sandy Plains, and Waco.

A communication from Rev. Jas. Stacy, D.D. and one from The Presbyterian Rest Company were referred to the Sabbath Agent, Rev. W. A. Murray.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief granted a renewal of the apportionment of $50.00 to Mrs. Susan Barr.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston, chairman of the Standing Committee on the Records and Report of the Home Missions Committee read a report which was adopted seriatim and is as follows:

Your committee has examined the records of the Home Missions Committee and advise Presbytery to approve the same.

We approve the annual report referred to us and advise the adoption of the recommendations of the report as follows:

Presbyterial Home Missions Committee for the ensuing year: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. W. H. Wilson, Rev. W. A. Murray, and Ruling Elder J. G. Holland.

Approve Goshen Meeting.

Approve Summer Appointments.

Approve Rankin Work under W. H. Wilson.

Refer apportionments for Presbyterial Home Missions to Committee on Apportionments.

R. Z. Johnston
W. H. Wilson } Standing Committee.
J. R. Sameron

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report. The minutes of the following churches were approved without exception:

Brittain, Mt. Holly, Hopkins Chapel, Dallas, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Union, Sandy Plains, Gastonia, Kings Mountain, Dorcas, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, Mordecai, Columbus, Beatty's Ford.

The following records were approved with exceptions:

Unity, Olney, Long Creek, Shiloh, New Hope, Lincolnton, Arthurtonton, Machpelah, Shelby, Cherryville, Grove, Lowell, Belmont, Waco, Forest City, Henrietta, Bessemer City.

Presbytery took recess at 5:15 p. m. until 8 p. m.

Night Session.

At 8 p. m. a popular meeting was held in the interest of Home Missions. The chairman, Rev. W. R. Minter, presided. The various phases of Mission work were discussed as follows:

General Assembly's Home Missions by Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

Synodical Missions by Rev. H. A. Murray.

Mission work in Polk County by Rev. T. C. Carson.

Mission work in connection with factory villages, by Rev. M. McG. Shields.

Rev. R. H. Boyd made a fervent address in the interest of the Orphan's Home.

Presbytery then proceeded to the election of commissioners to the General Assembly.

Rev. H. H. Hobson of Stanley, N. C. was unanimously elected by acclamation.

Rev. J. M. Forbis, Kings Mountain, N. C. was elected alternate.

Ruling Elder, J. H. Brown, Kings Mountain, N. C. was elected by acclamation; and Elder J. G. Morrison, Marion, N. C. was elected alternate.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow was instructed to prepare a suitable address relative to Rev. R. H. Boyd's address.

Place of next meeting. Long Creek and Shelby extended most cordial invitations. After some spirited

remarks, Shelby was unanimously chosen.

Adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet at Brittain Church Monday at 10 a. m. April 11, 1904

Brittain Church
April 11, 1904

Presbytery met at 10 a. m. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. M. Forbis. The minutes of Saturday's session were read corrected and approved.

On motion of the Committee of Ministerial Education, the following parts for licensure were assigned Candidate D. S. Craig:

Sermon, Rom. 6:23.

Popular Lecture, Psalm 1.

Latin Thesis, "An lex naturae ad salutem sufficiens sit."

Greek exegesis, Eph. 4:11-16.

And the following to Candidate, J. C. Brown:

Sermon, Matt. 16:34.

Popular Lecture, 6:1-5.

Rev. W. R. Minter and Elder A. C. Miller were added to the Committee on Devotional Exercises.

A paper by Rev. G. A. Sparrow in response to Rev. R. H. Boyd's address was received and adopted. It is as follows: Resolved that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has heard with great pleasure the address of R. H. Boyd, Superintendent of our Orphan's Home at Barium Springs and hereby commends his faithful and efficient services for so many years. This Presbytery desires to render grateful thanks to God for the good work that has been done there in past years, for his signal blessing on this work, and in view of the present pressing need of the home for daily support commends the cause to all the churches and expresses the hope that they can find some to extend immediate help.

The Statistical Report to the General Assembly was read, corrected approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on the Records of Synod made a report which was received and ap-

proved. It is as follows:

Your Committe on the Records of Synod would call attention of the Presbytery to the favor and blessing of the Triune God as so signally manifested in these minutes, in almost every department of the work of the church during the past year. This calls for gratitude and praise unto him from whom cometh every good and perfect gift, and should be followed by renewed consecration and more determined effort to do greater things for the extension of his Kingdom during the present year.

We would call attention to the fact that there are many things, which the Synod would urge her pastors and sessions to do, or have done. We would then urge the pastors and sessions of this Presbytery to search these things out and do them.

We would call special attention:

1st To the Synod's Letter to the Churches under her care, and urge that it be read in all the churches if it has not already been done.

2nd To the Report of the Permanent Committe on Church and Christian Education. Viz. That the apportionments to the Presbytery for this cause be doubled for the ensuing year.

R. G. Morrison
J. F. Jackson
H. L. Brown } Committe.

The Committe on Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples Societies read its report, which was received and filed on the docket.

The report on Church and Christian Education was read and received as information.

After which several addresses were made on this cause and on Westminster School. Presbytery passed a prayer commending the School to its people.

It was ordered that an adjourned meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery be held in Gastonia, N.C. Friday night before the 4th Sunday of April at

8 o'clock.

A resolution of thanks to the Rutherfordton church and the Brittain community was unanimously adopted commending their abounding hospitality.

The commission to visit Drusilla church was continued till the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The commission to install Rev. J. B. Cochran at New Hope church reported the duty performed, October 21st 1903.

The Committe on the Narrative made a report which was received and adopted and is as follows:

With grateful hearts this Presbytery would report that the past year has been signally blessed of God, and the reports from all the churches indicate an unusually fruitful year. Every church is regularly supplied with the preached word. The attendance upon the services is good; the Sabbath is observed with some degree of strictness; and, while family worship is generally neglected, one church reported that three fourths, and several others that one fourth of their families observe family worship.

Most of our people have increased in liberality; a few of them to a marked degree. The Bible and Catechisms are faithfully taught by a good part of our people.

There has been a larger number gathered into the church upon profession of faith than is usual. And in some churches an unusual work of grace has been going on. Worldly conformity does not prevail, and within nearly all of our pastorates there is special evangelistic effort in the way of Sunday Schools and preaching. This work is full of encouragement.

H. R. Minter
M. McG. Shiver } Committe.

The following members of Presbytery were excused from further attendance upon this meeting:

After Saturday afternoon: C. A. Carson, J. E. McFarland, Jr., Cornelius Miller, J. J. Kennedy, W. H. Wilson, G. A. Sparrow, J. T. R. Sameron, M. McKee, L. T. Smith, A. C. Miller, J. E. McFarland, G. E. L. Pegram and Geo. Cansler.

The Fall Meeting of Presbytery at Shelby N. C. will open on Tuesday night before the 2nd Sunday of September at 8 o'clock.

The report of the Home Missions Committee was adopted as follows:

Annual Report of the Executive Committee of Home Missions - year ending March 31st 1904.

To Kings Mountain Presbytery, in session in Rutherfordton, N.C., the Executive Committee of Home Missions submit the following report:

1. With gratitude to God, we report that the lives and health of our workers have been preserved, that every church within our bounds is now regularly supplied with the preached word and that God has crowned with his blessings which give success, the work of the year just closed.

2. Review of the work:

1. Assembly's Home Missions. The total receipts from all sources for this cause for the year ending March 31st 1904 was $47,217.83. This was expended in the practical support of the following work:

Five missionaries among the Mexicans in Texas; One hundred and four ministers and two hundred and thirty four churches in Texas; Forty two ministers and forty four churches in Ariz.; fourteen ministers and thirty churches in Ind. T.; Forty ministers and thirty-seven churches in Fla.; one minister and three churches in Ga.; And support of eleven schools (having over 1200 pupils) and twenty-three teachers in Ind. T.

The rapid development of Ind. T., O. T., and parts of

Texas opens a wide door to our church, which she is endeavoring to enter by means of Assembly's Home Missions.

2. Synodical Home Missions. The total contributions to this cause from Nov. 1st 1902 to Nov. 1st 1903, were $9,803.52. This amount supported in whole or in part twenty-five ministers and ten other workers in the destitute sections of North Carolina. This work during its fifteen years life has established our church in many destitute sections in our state and it is perhaps the greatest evangelistic agency at work today in North Carolina.

3. Presbyterial Home Missions.

a. Polk County Field. (Supported by Gastonia Church.) Rev. T. C. Crosser Evangelist. In this field there are two churches and seven preaching points. Sunday Schools 1, added on examination 5, infants baptized 4, adults baptized two. Our evangelist has been faithful in his labors, and with many things to overcome has met with a good degree of success.

b. Rutherfordton Field. Supplied by Rev. S. L. Cathey. Churches 4, preaching points 7, added on examination 11, on certificate 11, Sunday Schools 1. This large and central field has had a successful year under Bro. Cathey's ministry. Bethany Chapel has been built and paid for and there are on hand enough funds to paint it. There will be before Presbytery at this meeting a petition for an organization at this place.

c. The Brittain Field. Supplied by Rev. R. C. Morrison. In this field are the following:

Churches 2.
Preaching Points 4.
Added on Examination 9.
Added on Certificate 1.
Sunday Schools 2. sand

This field has been faithfully by Bro. Morrison, and considering their self-denial for the Westminster School there has been no falling

off but rather an increase to the benevolent funds of the Church, as this report will show.

d. The Dallas Field.

After many efforts we are gratified to state that this field is now supplied by Rev. Cornelius Miller, who has been in charge of this work since February 1st. Up to February 1st Dallas and Hephzibah were supplied by Rev. J. J. Kennedy under whose ministry thirteen were added on examination at Dallas and seven at Hephzibah. Added to these, those received since Bro Miller took Charge and we have for the whole year:

Added on Examination 10
Added on Certificate 10.
Churches 5
Sunday Schools 4.

This, we think, is a good showing for this field and your Committee thinks this one of our most important and promising fields. We would also state that we need here very badly, a manse, and some steps are being taken looking to that end.

Local Mission Work (Or mission work in the Different Pastorates)

New Hope Field. The pastor preaches every Sunday afternoon at McLean's Chapel (four miles from New Hope) and a Sunday School is conducted varying in attendance from 15 to 40.

Union and Olney Field. Preaching once a month at public school house three miles from Olney where is also a Presbyterian Sunday School of forty, which has a library, and contributes to the causes of the church.

The Stanley Creek Field. The pastor preaches regularly at Ingleside and the Chapel. Fifty dollars have been raised to complete this chapel. There are three good Sunday Schools at Mission points that are doing good work.

The Lincolnton Field Sunday Schools are maintained at Daniel Mills and at Southside

which, though not Presbyterian, many of the leaders are earnest Presbyterians. The Sunday School enrollments are seventy-five and one hundred respectively Regular preaching once a month on Sunday mornings is given these places. At Southside community are twelve Presbyterians who have been supporting the gospel with their means:

The Shelby Field. The officers and members maintain a Sunday School at Belmont Mills with an attendance of about forty-five. The pastor preaches at Lawndale, Buffalo Mills, Belmont Chapel, and Beattyville Church.

Gastonia Church. There is a good Presbyterian mission Sunday School recently organized at the old Gastonia Mills.

Recommendations:

1. That the Executive Committee of Home Missions consist of five members instead of three hitherto, to consist of four ministers and one Elder.

2. That a Committee consisting of Rev. Messrs. R. A. Miller, W. H. Wilson and Cornelius Miller be appointed to hold a communion service in the Goshen Church building some time during the summer.

3. The following summer appointments be made:

Rev. W. A. Murray, Waco and Unity.
Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Hephzibah.
Rev. R. A. Miller, Churryville.
Rev. W. H. Wilson, Mt Holly.
Rev. R. J. Johnston, Dallas.
Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Mooresboro.
Rev. W. R. Minter, Henrietta and Mackpelah.
Rev. M. McG. Shields, Forest City.
Rev. M. A. Henderson, Duncans Creek.
Rev. J. M. Forbis, Drusilla.
Rev. R. C. Morrison, Sandy Plains.
Rev. S. L. Cathey, Columbus.
Rev. J. B. Cochrane, Trotter's Chapel.

4. That the churches defray the expenses of these summer supplies.
5. That the apportionments to the churches for our causes for the year April 1st 1904 to April 1st 1905 be the same as for last year.
6. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:
A. Brittain Group. Rev. R. C. Morrison, Supply. Appropriation $130.00
B. Rutherfordton Group. Rev. S. L. Leathey, Supply. Appropriation $125.00
C. Dallas Group. Rev. Cornelius Miller, Supply. Appropriation $300.00.
d. That Presbytery employ Candidate Frank Rankin for three months during the summer at $20.00 per month and that he be under the oversight of Rev. W. H. Wilson.

In closing this report we would make appreciative mention of the harmonious co-operation of the pastors and churches with your committee, and again out of grateful hearts we would ascribe unto God the glory due unto his name for his manifest care and blessing and his great mercy unto our work during the past year.

Respectfully submitted.
W. R. Minter } Committee
R. A. Miller }

The report of the Committee on Apportionments was received and adopted.

The report of the Committe on Ministerial Relief was adopted and is as follows:

To Kings Mountain Presbytery: Your Committe on Ministerial Relief beg to make the following report; During the last year $131.00 were contributed, which is $20.00 more than was received the previous year. Eleven churches reported nothing — Union, Cherryville, Waco, Mt. Holly, Henrietta, Columbus, Sandy Plains,

Ironton, Drusilla, Mooresboro, and Beattyville.

Your committe has carefully considered this sacred cause, which has been entrusted to them to promote; and we are constrained to ask the Presbytery to give no uncertain expression to its cordial sympathy and co-operation with the Forward Movement of our Southern Church in behalf of this cause: and to this end we advise Presbytery to apportion $300.00 to be raised for Ministerial Relief.

We do further urge attention to the Endowment Fund and reasonably expect ministers to see to it that a supplemental contribution be made to the Endowment Fund.

We renew application for $50.00 for Mrs. Barr.

R. Z. Johnston
S. D. Burgin } Committe.
Edgar Love

A supplemental report on Home Missions was received and adopted as follows:

1. In answer to the petition from Bethany Chapel we recommend the appointment of the following Commission to organize a church there on May 15, 1904 at 11 a. m. if the way be clear; Revs. W. R. Minter, R. C. Morrison, and S. L. Leathey and Elders A. C. Miller and Edgar Love.
2. That Rev. M. A. Henderson be employed for three months at $33.33⅓ per month to assist Rev. S. L. Leathey in his large field.

The roll was called and absentees noted.

The minutes were read, corrected and adopted.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in Gastonia, N. C. April 22nd, 1904 at 8 p. m.

W. A. Murray, Temporary Clerk.
J. H. Brown, Engrossing Clerk.

J. M. Forbis, Moderator.

Attest:
S. L. Leathey, Stated Clerk.

Adjourned Meeting

Gastonia, N. C.
April 22. 1904.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Gastonia church, April 22. 1904 at 8 o'clock p. m. Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev J. M. Forbis.

There were present:
Ministers; J. M. Forbis, R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy, M. McG. Shields, J. B. Cochrane.
Ruling Elders: J. F. Jackson, Gastonia church and Joseph Ratchford, New Hope church.

Rev J. B. Cochrane was elected Temporary Clerk.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received and adopted and is as follows:

Cause.	
Foreign Missions	$1133
Assembly's Home Missions	145
Local Home Missions	1801
Colored Evangelization	71
Ministerial Relief	130
Education	2926
Publication	86
Bible Cause	84
Orphan's Home	332

Net increase $5588.

Ten churches contributed to all causes: Lincolnton, Lowell, Belmont, Brittain, Duncan's Chapel, Gastonia, Shelby, Stanley Chapel, Castanea Grove, Unity, Machpelah, and New Hope. Six contributed to seven causes, five contributed to six, two contributed to four, two to three, two to one, one to none, and two made no report, — Dallas and Cherryville.

M. McG. Shields,
S. H. McKee } Committee

The Committee on Sabbath Schools and

Young People's Societies made a report which was received and adopted.

The report of the Agent of Barium Springs Orphanage, containing the appointment for the ensuing year, was received and adopted.

The Agent of Bible Cause made a report which was received and adopted.

A petition asking for the organization of a church at McLean's chapel was received, signed by sixteen names, and on motion a commission was appointed consisting of Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. G. A. Spaugh, Rev. J. B. Cochrane and Ruling Elders, A. A. Cathey of Belmont and Logan McKee of New Hope to visit the field and organize a church if the way be clear, at a date agreable to all parties.

A commission consisting of Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. H. R. Minter, Rev. H. H. Hickson, and Elder, J. S. Morrison of Machpelah was appointed to install the Rev H. A. Murray pastor of Stanley church on the 5th Sabbath of May if the way be clear. Rev M. McG Shields to preach and preside, Rev. W. R. Minter to charge the congregation, Rev. H. H. Hickson to charge the pastor, and Elder J. S. Morrison to act as alternate to Rev H. R. Minter.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Shelby church September the 6th at 8 p. m.

J. B. Cochrane, Temporary Clerk

J. M. Forbis, Moderator.

Attest:
A. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Called Meeting

Gastonia, N.C.
June 18, 1904.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Gastonia Presbyterian Church June 18, 1904 at 10 o'clock a.m. Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. M. Forbis, the Moderator, in answer to the following call:

Kings Mountain, N.C.
June 7th 1904.

The requirements of the Book of Church having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Gastonia Presbyterian Church on June the 18th 1904 at 10 a.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear.

To transfer to The Westminster School the Presbytery's part undesignated Contribution of Gastonia Church to the 20th Century Fund.

J. M. Forbis, Moderator

The opening prayer was lead by the Rev. Cornelius Miller.

The following members were enrolled: Ministers: J. M. Forbis, Cornelius Miller, W. H. Wilson, R. A. Miller, M. McG. Shields, and S. L. Keathey.

Elder: J. F. Jackson of the Gastonia Church.

The third of the undesignated contribution of the Gastonia Church to the 20th Century Fund was granted the Trustees of the Westminster School.

Candidates F. B. Rankin and D. S. Craig were present.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

J. M. Forbis, Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Keathey, Stated Clerk.

Examined and approved at Durham, N.C. Nov. 15th 1904.
J. M. Guier, Mod.

Shelby, N. C.
September 6, 1904

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment, on September 6, 1904 at 8 p.m. in the Shelby Presbyterian Church. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. M. Forbis, the retiring moderator, from Acts 8:5-8.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

Ministers:	Churches	Elders
R. Z. Johnston	Brittain	W. P. Watson
J. J. Kennedy	Olney	S. M. Wilson
R. A. Miller	Long Creek	T. M. A. Oates
M. A. Henderson	Shiloh	J. M. Barber
G. A. Sparrow	New Hope	J. N. Hamrick
M. McG. Shields	Dallas	J. L. Clemmer
R. L. Morrison	Shelby	J. H. Carr
H. R. Minter	Duncan's Creek	L. G. McFarland
T. C. Croxton	Gastonia Grove	T. A. Henderson
S. L. Keathey	Gastonia	J. T. Thompson
J. M. Forbis	Stanley Creek	J. C. Robinson
W. A. Murray	Cherryville	J. P. Rudisill
J. B. Cochrane	Columbus	W. A. Cameron
Cornelius Miller	Beatty's Ville	D. F. McSwain
	Bethany	S. M. Beam

Minister absent from this meeting of Presbytery - T. T. Booker.

Churches not represented: Mt. Holly, Unity, Lincolnton, Hephzibah, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Ansilla, Union, Sandy Plains, Kings Mountain, Lowell, Belmont, Waco, Ironton, Forest City, Moorsboro, Henrietta, Bessemer City, El Bethel.

The death of Rev. W. H. Wilson was officially announced by the Stated Clerk.

The Rev. W. A. Murray of Lincolnton was elected Moderator. The following clerks were elected: Rev. J. B. Cochrane, Temporary and Rev. R. L. Morrison, Engrossing.

Rev. R. M. Hoyle, and Rev. D. F. Cannon of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as

visiting brethren.

Upon the report of the Committee on Arrangement, Presbytery fixed the hours of meeting as follows:

From 9 a.m. to 11 a.m. followed by a preaching service.

From 2:30 p.m. to 5 p.m.

From 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

It was made the order of the day for Wednesday 10 a.m. to hear the report of the Rev. R. Z. Johnston on the cause of Ministerial Relief.

It was made the first order of the day for Wednesday night to hold a popular meeting on Foreign Missions

It was made the second order for Wednesday night to hold a Memoriae Service for our deceased brother Rev. W. H. Wilson, and Revs. S. L. Cathey, R. Z. Johnston, R. A. Miller, and Ruling Elder J. A. Henderson appointed to prepare and submit at that time a suitable tribute of respect

Presbytery adjourned till tomorrow 9 a.m. and was closed with prayer by the Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

Wednesday September 7, 1904

Presbytery met at 9 a.m. Wednesday, and after devotional exercises conducted by the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Murray, was called to order. The minutes of last night's session were read corrected and approved.

The following Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. Devotional Exercises: Rev. W. R. Minter and J. P. Rudisill
2. Bills and Overtures: Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. Cornelius Miller and J. N. Hanna.
3. Judicial: Rev. R. C. Morrison, Rev. R. A. Miller and W. P. Watson.
4. Narrative: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. R. Z. Johnston and W. A. Cannon.
5. Minutes of the General Assembly: Rev. J. M. Forbis, Rev. M. A. Henderson and S. M. Wilson
6. Leave of Absence: Rev. T. C. Cooper, and J. M. Barber.

The minutes of the Spring meeting of Presbytery at Rutherfordton were read, corrected and approved.

The Rev. Thos. H. Law, D.D., of Enoree Presbytery, Synod of South Carolina was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

It was made the order of the day to hear Dr. Law at 10:30 this morning.

The report on Ministerial Relief was presented by the Chairman, Rev. R. Z. Johnston. It was received and the recommendations were taken up seriatim.

The order of the day to hear Rev. Thos. H. Law, D.D., the Report on Ministerial Relief was put on the docket. Before hearing Dr. Law the Chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause was furnished to present his report which was received and read to Presbytery and the recommendations were taken up seriatim. Pending their consideration, Dr. Law was heard on the Bible Cause.

Presbytery took recess till 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p.m. and resumed consideration of the report of the chairman of the Bible Cause. The report was adopted as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain in session at Shelby Fall 1904.

Your Agent for the Bible Cause begs leave to report: That for the year ending March 31st 1904, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain contributed to this important cause the sum of $84.00. The Statistical report in the Minutes of the General Assembly puts it $94.00, but there is a mistake of $10.00 in the addition. This amount was contributed by fifteen Churches as follows: Lincolnton $2.00

Lowell $2.00 Belmont $2.00 Union $3.00 Olney $2.00, Brittain $4.00, Duncan's Creek $1.00, Gastonia $55.00, Shilby $4.00, Columbus $2.00 Stanley Creek $1.00 Castanea Grove $1.00 Unity $1.00, Machpelah $2.00 and New Hope $2.00.

The churches contributing nothing were: Ironton, Ansella, Shiloh, Sandy Plains, Beattyville, Rutherfordton, Forest City, Henrietta, Mooresboro, Kings Mountain, Mt. Holly, Hopewell, Cherryville and Waco.

There were at the time of our last report 2448 members in the churches of the Presbytery and this would make the contribution per member 3½ cents. But of the total amount contributed the Gastonia church of 438 members gave $55.00, something over 12 cents per member. Deduct this $55.00 and it leaves 31 churches as reported giving only $49.00 or about 1½ cents per member, deducting the 438 at Gastonia. This report seems to indicate that the Bible Cause is the most neglected among all the causes to which our people contribute, and your Agent begs leave to emphasize a few facts as bearing this out. 1st Only two of the fifteen Churches contributing gave as much as four dollars — Brittain and Shilby. Only one gives more than $2.00 — Union $3.00. So that 12 churches gave $1.00 and $2.00.

2nd The amount contributed outside of the Gastonia church is only 1½ cents per member, - about as little as can be given to anything without splitting a penny in halves. In connection with this report your Agent begs leave to nad to the Presbytery the Report of the Synod at this last meeting, and the recommendations which were adopted; and as based upon these to make the following recommendations

1st Inasmuch as few if any of our

churches, so far as your Agent knows, carried out the first recommendation, we, therefore recommend, That the Moderator appoint a committee consisting of two ministers and two Elders who shall arrange to hold sometime during the year 1905 at such time and place as shall seem to them best a Bible Conference of two days, and that at this Conference special prominence shall be given to the Bible Cause, the work of the American Bible Society and that they be empowered to arrange a program with speakers and do whatever may be necessary to make the meeting a success.

2nd As enjoined by the Synod the Agent of the Presbytery hereby reminds the pastors of our churches of the October collection.

A communication from Rev. M. McG. Shields was read asking for a dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the Gastonia Church. After hearing from Rev. Mr. Shields upon the matter the Gastonia church was heard from through her Elder J. F. Thompson. The Church had reluctantly concurred in the request, which was then granted by the Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk of the Presbytery was directed to give the Rev. M. McG. Shields a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Albemarle, Synod of North Carolina.

The Commission appointed to organize a Church at Bethany Chapel made the following report, which was adopted:

Bethany Chapel, Rutherford Co., N.C.
May 14, 1904.

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery in session at Rutherfordton, N.C. April 1904, to organize a church at Bethany Chapel, Rutherford County, N.C., met at the time appointed, May 14, 1904

and the way being clear, proceeded to the organization of a Presbyterian church. Members of the Commission present were: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Ruling Elder A. C. Miller. The Rev. M. A. Anderson was invited to sit as a corresponding member. After a sermon by Rev. W. R. Minter the Commission was called to order and organized with prayer. A church was organized with nine members, all received by letter. Mr. S. M. Beam was elected, ordained and installed a Ruling Elder. Mr. J. C. Wilson was elected, ordained and installed a Deacon. The name chosen for the church was Bethany. The Commission was closed with prayer.

After the adoption of this report, the Bethany church was ordered enrolled.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a church at McLean's Chapel, made the following report which was adopted and the name of the church, El-Bethel, was ordered enrolled:

McLeans Chapel, Gaston Co., N. C.
May 22, 1904.

The Commission appointed by Presbytery to organize a Church at McLean's Chapel, Gaston County, N. C., met May 22, 1904. After a sermon the Commission was called to order by the Chairman, and was constituted with prayer. The following members of the Commission were present: Rev R. A. Miller, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. J. B. Cochran and Ruling Elders; A. A. Cathey and Logan McKee. A church was organized with twenty-two members. The following officers were elected ordained and installed: Elders: W. R. Sims, and Oscar Anderson. Deacons: Jno. McLean, and W. M. Stuart. The church was named El Bethel. Closed with prayer.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial relief was taken up as unfinished business and with its first recommendation was adopted as follows:

Report of Committee on Ministerial Relief to Kings Mountain Presbytery:

Only fourteen churches have as yet reported contributions aggregating $89.60 — one church contributing more than half of this amount, ten dollars of which was given to the Endowment Fund. It is evident that other churches contributed in July and have not sent in their contributions, and cannot be credited in this annual report.

As the Assembly consolidated Ministerial Relief with Ministerial Education and located the Committee at Louisville from and after September 1st 1904 and as your Committee has no instructions and suggestions from the new Executive Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief.

We recommend: That Presbytery appoint an Executive Committee of Ministerial Education and Relief to serve one year.

The small appropriation asked for Mrs Bain was scaled last year and she has received one quarterly payment ($12.50) on this annual year.

It was ordered that the chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Relief extend to Mrs W. H. Wilson, wife of our deceased brother, the Presbytery's heartfelt sympathy.

The Commission to install Rev. W. A. Murray at Dronton reported as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev W. A. Murray pastor of the Dronton church would report that this duty was performed at the time and place presented by the Presbytery.

The report was received and adopted.

The report of the Agent of the Orphans Home was received, partly discussed and

tabled until the Rev. R. W. Boyd should make his appearance and be heard.

A communication was received from the New Hope church and the pastor Rev. J.B. Cochrane asking to change the amount of salary from $700.00 per annum to $650.00, in view of the organization at El Bethel and their becoming responsible for their own salary. The request was granted.

A communication was received from El Bethel church asking permission to secure Rev. J. B. Cochrane as Stated Supply for one year, for afternoon services, from July 25, 1904 promising $125.00 per annum as support. The request was granted.

The Presbytery heard reports from the ministers who were appointed to hold summer meetings at various points.

The Moderator appointed Rev. W. R. Munter, Rev. M. McG. Shields, Rev. G.A. Sparrow a committee to make nominations for the different committees of the Presbytery to be appointed at this meeting and to fill out whatever vacancies there may be on other committees.

Dallas was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Nominations was received and adopted as follows:

Committees:

Foreign Missions: Rev. J. B. Cochrane
Rev. W. A. Murray.
Elder: J. R. Reid.

Ministerial Education and Relief: Rev. R. J. Johnston
Rev. J. J. Kennedy.
Elder Edgar Love.

Church & Christian Education: Rev. R. C. Morrison.
Elder R.L. Rylburn
" W.A. Cannon.

Publication & Sabbath Schools: Rev. I. C. Crozier.
Rev. J. M. Forbis
Elder, J.F. Flack

Elder, A. C. Miller
" J. T. R. Cameron.

Colored Evangelization: Rev. Cornelius Miller
Elder, S.D. Burgin

Auditing: Rev. S.L. Cathey
J. E. Page
J. G. Holland

Orphan's Home-Agent: Rev. G.A. Sparrow
Bible Cause-Agent: Rev. G.A. Sparrow.
Sabbath - Agent: Rev. W. A. Murray.

To fill vacancies:

Home Mission Committee: Rev. G.A. Sparrow.
Languages: Rev J. B. Cochrane
Rev C. Miller.
Mental & Moral Philosophy: Rev. W. A. Murray.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p. m.

Night.

At 8 p. m. the Rev. W A. Murray preached a sermon from 1 Cor. 13:10

The Committee on Foreign Missions presented their report, which was received and adopted as follows:

This has been a year of trial and of blessing to our Foreign Mission work. Six of the toilers in the remote sections of the vineyard heard the householder's voice and entered into the joy of their Lord. Some new recruits were sent out to take the places of those who had fallen on the firing line. The loss of the steamer "Lapsley" near the village of Kwamouth on the Congo river sent a thrill of sadness to the hearts of our Southern Church. Great regret was felt for what seemed the untimely loss of Henry C. Slaymaker; but the words of his mother when the sad news was brought to her, "I gave him to the Lord, and if he has finished his work so soon, it is well" filled the church with the spirit of submission to God's inscrutable will, and with a resolution to do more for this work than ever before

Over $35,000 have been contributed for another and larger "Lapsley" to ply the waters of the Congo and Kassai to carry on the work for which Samuel N. Lapsley and Henry C. Flaggman died

The total number of additions to the churches on the Foreign Field last year was 1,558. More than half of these, or 870, were received on this most difficult and most sorely tried field, Africa. This field has cost more lives than any other; but as the church has sown bountifully, she is reaping bountifully, according to the law, and promise of God. The attention of the world has been called to the wanton cruelty practiced on the natives by the King of Belgium in flagrant violation of sacred treaty rights. And there is at least hope that something will be done in the near future that will mitigate the difficulties surrounding our work on the dark continent.

The receipts for this cause last year were $236,528.92, an increase of $56,070.48 over the year preceding. As that was the banner year up to that time this forward step should occasion great gratitude throughout the church.

One of the most encouraging facts about the work is the increase of 1,023 subscribers to the Missionary, making the total subscription list 12,789. The Childrens Missionary now goes into 6,281 homes, an increase of 766 over last year. This indicates a growing desire for missionary information on the part of our people and will bear fruit in increased contributions and missionary spirit.

In our own Presbytery there has been a small advance in contributions over last year. In the year closing March 31st 1903, 29 churches contributed $875. The three non-contributing churches were Ansilla, Shiloh, and Mt. Holly. One of these is scarcely an organization, another

was vacant for most of the year, and the other made no report to the Presbytery. The past year 26 churches gave $1122, the churches failing to contribute being Ansilla, Henrietta, Mooresboro, Dallas, Mt. Holly and Cherryville. Most of these were irregularly supplied during the year, and we feel sure will be in the contributing column this year.

In view of these facts, your committee would recommend:

First. That pastors and sessions endeavor to increase the circulation of the Missionary, the Childrens Missionary and the Prayer Calendar among their members.

Second. That distinctively missionary services be held as frequently as seems best for the promotion and stimulation of an intelligent missionary zeal in our churches.

Third. That the call of the Foreign Mission work be presented from our pulpits with the prayer that God may honor us by calling some of our young people to labor for him in the "regions beyond"

The committee to prepare and submit a suitable tribute of respect on the life of Rev. W. H. Wilson, deceased, presented a paper which was received. Pending its adoption many of the brethern made appropriate and touching remarks on the life and death of Brother Wilson.

The paper was then adopted, and the Stated Clerk was directed to inscribe it in a suitable book for such purpose and also send a copy to Mrs. W. H. Wilson, Stanley, N. C.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer till Thursday 9 a.m.

Thursday 9 a.m.

Presbytery convened at the hour appointed and the Rev. T. C. Rogers conducted the devotional

al exercises.

The minutes of the sittings of Presbytery including Tuesday night and yesterday were read, corrected and adopted.

A committee on Bible Conference was appointed by the Moderator as follows: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. S. L. Keathley, Rev. W. A. Murray, and Ruling Elders, C. E. Adams and A. C. Miller.

The report of the Committee on Colored Evangelization was received and adopted with its recommendations as follows:

Your Committee on Colored Evangelization would respectfully report that from April 1st, 1903 to April 1st, 1904, out of our thirty-two churches twenty-one churches contributed $71.00 to this cause — hardly three cents a member. This is $45.00 less than is given to the Publication Cause and $23.00 less than is given to the Bible Cause. This is the unpopular cause of all the causes before our Church. No work done by our Church at home or abroad is more important or more needed.

So far as we know, there has been no active personal work done by our ministers or Churches for the negroes in our own bounds.

We recommend:

1. That our ministers and Churches do whatever they can, whenever they have or can make an opportunity to help the colored folks around us.

2 That our ministers do all present the matter heartily and fully and conscientiously to our Churches and secure the very best contribution possible for this cause.

A report was made by the Home Mission Committee touching the Drusilla Church which was adopted as follows:

1. That the location be moved near to

Kirksey, and arrangements be made for the erection of a building if possible.

2. That the Church be reorganized or if that be impracticable, dissolved.

3. That a new Commission be appointed consisting of the Home Mission Committee and Rev. R. C. Morrison, Rev. S. L. Keathley and Ruling Elder G. H. Long be appointed to visit this place before December 15th 1904 and in addition to the business of the Commission, some of the Commission to hold a meeting at the time of the visit.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made their report which was tabled for further consideration as the order of the day had arrived.

A popular meeting on the Sabbath question was held. Excellent addresses were made by:

Mr. R. L. Rybum; Subject: "Legal Status and Aspects of the Sabbath Question."

Rev. M. McG. Shields; Subject: "What the Church can do to Promote better Sabbath Observance."

The Agent for Barium Springs Orphanage reported that Rev. R. H. Boyd would not be present at this meeting of Presbytery. The report on the Orphanage was taken up for further consideration and was adopted as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain in session at Shelby Fall 1904:

Your Agent for the cause of the Synodical Orphanage at Barium Springs, would respectfully report:

That according to the books of our Presbyterial Treasurer this Presbytery contributed for the year ending March 31st 1904 the sum of $332.19 to this cause, this amount is not all the money given by the Churches of the Presbytery, as part of the money contributed was sent to the

Treasurer of the Home. It does not include either the value of the gifts in kind and these were no doubt considerable. From April 1st, 1904 the churches of the Presbytery have contributed the sum of $73.18 as follows; April $23.04, May $14.60, June $7.00 July $3.17, August $5.56

Your Agent would call special attention to the recommendations of the Board of Regents which were adopted by our Synod at its last meeting.

1. That our Sabbath Schools be urged to contribute to the Orphanage once a month.

2. That all our churches be urged to make to the Home gifts of money, provisions, or clothing at Thanksgiving season.

Your Agent also begs leave to read as a part of his report, the Report of the Regents to the Synod at last meeting or at least so much of it as shall enable the members of Presbytery and especially the Elders to go home with a clear statement of what that home is doing.

Rev. J.N. Clegg of the Methodist Episcopal Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 p.m.

Thursday 2:30 p.m.

Presbytery met at 2:30 p.m. The report of the Committee of the Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted with its recommendations as follows:

Your committee on the minutes of the General Assembly would beg to submit the following report:

We have examined the Minutes of the Assembly and find but few things that call for the attention of the Presbytery.

In answer to certain recommendations sent down to the Presbyteries, your Committee would make the following recommendations to this Presbytery

1 In answer to the recommendation found on page 44 of minutes of General Assembly in regard to change of Book of Church Order your Committee would recommend that we answer this question in the affirmative

2. We approve the act of the General Assembly in broadening the scope of the Permanent Committee on the Sabbath by including in this family religion in answer to an overture from the Synod of North Carolina, and we conform our conduct by broadening our Committee to same extent.

3. We also commend the act of the General Assembly in appointing a Committee on closer relations with other Presbyterian and Reformed Churches.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education presented their report, which was received and adopted with the recommendations. It is as follows:

Report of the Committee on Church and Christian Education to Kings Mountain Presbytery, Shelby, N.C. Sept. 8, 1904.

Your Committee on Church and Christian Education would report that this has been a year of great progress throughout the bounds of our Assembly. The zeal and enthusiasm of the church has not diminished. But she is pushing on to greater and nobler things for the Master.

This is evident from the number of new schools which have sprung up within our bounds; from the strengthening of the older institutions in their equipments and endowments, and from the

efforts which are being made to establish new ones.

The 20th Century Educational Fund shows signs of great progress, as evidenced by the report of the Assembly's Permanent Committee for 1904. The Synod of Alabama reporting $89000 in pledges and otherwise; Georgia $285225; Kentucky showing notable progress, though no specific amount reported; Missouri $32144; North Carolina $172.256; Texas $260000; Virginia $100000

These things call for gratitude and praise unto the King and head of the Church for his signal blessing upon our work in general

It is natural that we should be more concerned about the work within our own bounds, and so the question arises; "What are we doing in our own Presbytery to promote this great cause"?

It would seem from the Treasurer's books that our Presbytery has fallen into a deep sleep and is unconscious of her duty, showing the pitiful sum of $23.55 or less than $1.00 per church. This sum has been contributed by the following Churches, viz: Brittain, New Hope, Rutherfordton, Lincolnton, and Forest City, Lincolnton giving nearly one half of this amount.

While this is true of us as a Presbytery, we are glad to say that much has been done for which Presbytery does not get due credit. Gastonia Church having given a thousand dollars to Davidson College and something like $300.00 to Westminster School by consent of the Presbytery. Lincolnton church has given pledges to the sum of $1000.00, and

many smaller sums given or pledged to Westminster School amounting to several hundred dollars.

We are glad to note the progress made by the churches of Cleveland, Rutherford and Polk Counties in their effort to establish The Westminster School. Churches and individuals in other Counties have lent them a helping hand thus strengthening and assisting them in their noble work.

We are profoundly thankful to Almighty God for his rich blessings which have been poured upon this work within our bounds during the past year.

We would make the following recommendations:

1. That the amounts contributed to this cause coming into the hands of the Treasurer of the Presbytery be turned over to the Westminster School and it be forwarded to the Treasurer of the said school, Mr. J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton, N. C.

2. That one third of Lincolnton's $1000.00 contribution to the 20th Century Fund be given the Westminster School

The Committee on Publication and Sabbath Schools made a report which was adopted with its recommendations as follows:

Your Committee on Publication and Sabbath Schools beg leave to report: The work of this committee has not, as yet, assumed very great proportions, consequently has very little to report. No special interest, nor revival of interest has characterized the manipulation of these causes of the Church since the organization of our Presbytery. Nothing in the way of a united

effort has been done to stimulate and agitate interest in them except what has been done in Gaston County by the Sabbath School convention held with the Olney Presbyterian church. This convention was characterized by such excellent results that your committee would recommend: 1. That similar conventions be held in other sections of our Presbytery as early as practicable.

2. That the Committee be authorized to engage a man for two months next Summer, provided his salary can be arranged for by the Committee.

By a Standing vote the Presbytery tendered her thanks to the Shelby church as follows:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain express her heartfelt gratitude to the Shelby Presbyterian church on account of the abounding hospitality extended us during this meeting of Presbytery. The homes of the people have been our homes and we rejoice that it has been our pleasure to meet with this people of God. We pray God's blessing upon this church and upon her homes.

Rev. H. R. Minter presented the Presbytery a history of the Shelby church. This history was placed in the hands of the historical Agent, Rev. R. Z. Johnston for preservation.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was adopted as follows:

That members be excused from further attendance upon this

meeting of Presbytery as follows:
1 After the 2nd day: Ruling Elder, J. F. Sampson of the Gastonia church
2. After the 3d day: Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. J. M. Forbis, Rev. R. L. Morrison and Ruling Elders: T. M. A. Oates, J. M. Barber

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Dallas April 7, 1905 at 8 o'clock p. m.

H. A. Murray, Moderator.

J. B. Cochrane, Temporary Clerk

R. L. Morrison, Engrossing Clerk

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Dallas, N. C.
April 7. 1905

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain convened in the Dallas Presbyterian Church, April 7, 1905, at 8 o'clock pm. in the fifth semi-annual session. After a sermon by the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Murray of Lincolnton, N.C., from Deut. 32:11, Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following members were present:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W. R. Miller, S. L. Keating, J. M. Forbis, H. A. Murray, J. B. Cochran, and Cornelius Miller.

Churches represented:

Church	Elder
Mt. Holly.	H. B. Rutledge.
Unity	C. E. Ballard
Olney,	W. M. Nolan
Long Creek.	A. A. White.
Shiloh,	W. L. Brown
New Hope,	G. L. McKee
Lincolnton,	S. D. Bungin
Hephzibah,	S. S. Gantum
Machpelah,	A. F. Goodson.
Dallas	E. L. Wilson.
Shelby.	Lee Kerr.
Union	Jno. W. Riddle
Castanea Grove,	G. Cansler
Gastonia,	C. E. Adams
Kings Mountain,	C. E. Neisler.
Lowell,	J. R. Reid.
Belmont,	Chas. Linebarger.
Ironton,	A. P. Dellinger.
Stanley Creek,	E. L. Pegram
Cherryville	E. M. Berry,
Forest City	J. E. McFarland
Bessemer City,	J. R. Dameron.

Ministers absent: R. C. Morrison, J. F. Boozer, M. A. Henderson, and J. C. Croker.

Churches not represented: Brittain, Rutherfordton, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Hacc, Moonshine, Columbus, Hunetta, Bethany, and El Bethel.

The Rev. J. B. Cochran of New Hope was elected Moderator. Ruling Elder C. E. Adams of the Gastonia church was elected Temporary Clerk. Ruling Elder, E. L. Wilson of the Dallas church was elected Engrossing Clerk.

The Committee on Arrangements made a report, which was adopted fixing the hours for daily sessions as follows: Convene at 9 am. Take recess at 11 am. for preaching. Convene at 2 pm, and take recess at 5 pm. Convene at 8 pm. to adjourn at pleasure.

The Rev. W. M. Walsh was introduced to presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Rev. H. A. Deaton, and Rev. C. I. Morgan of the Lutheran church, and Rev. J. L. Viippermann of the Baptist church were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Saturday evening was fixed as the time to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer till tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Saturday morning - April 8th

Presbytery convened at 9 am. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator, after which the minutes of last night's session were read, corrected, and approved.

The minutes of the regular meeting of Presbytery, held at Shelby, N.C. Sept. 6-8, 1904, were read and approved as a whole.

Excuses on behalf of Revs. J. E. Leroser, M. A. Henderson and R. C. Morrison, explaining their absence from this meeting of Presbytery were heard and sustained.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

1. Devotional Exercises – Rev. Cornelius Miller, Elder, E. L. Wilson.
2. Bills and Overtures – Rev. W. A. Murray, Elders, S. D. Burgin and W. L. Brown.
3. Judicial – Rev. R. J. Johnston, Elders R. A. White, and C. E. Adams.
4. Narrative – Rev. R. A. Miller, Elder, G. L. McKee.
5. Systematic Beneficence – Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Elder, W. M. Nolan.
6. Minutes of Synod – Rev. W. R. Minter, Elder, C. E. Ballard.
7. Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee – Rev. J. M. Forbis, Elders, Lee Kerr, and Chas. Lineberger.
8. Sessional Records – Rev. R. J. Johnston, Elders, J. R. Reid, and J. E. McFadyen.

A call from the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. Cornelius Miller for one fourth of his time at a salary of $125.00 per annum and the use of the manse was read before Presbytery and being found in order was placed in his hands.

A call from the Cherryville church for the pastoral services of Rev. Cornelius Miller for two services per month with a salary of $60.00 per annum was read and being found in order was placed in his hands.

A call for the pastoral services of the Rev. Cornelius Miller for one fourth of his time from the Hepsibah church with a salary of $40.00 per annum was

read and being found in order was placed in his hands.

A call for the pastoral services of the Rev. R. J. Reid D.D. from the Gastonia church was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A petition for the organization of a Presbyterian church at Union Mills N. C. was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Communications were received and read as follows:

1. From Rev. J. D. Shearer, D.D. Referred to the Committee on Christian Education.
2. From Trustees of Davidson College. Referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.
3. From the President of Davidson College. Referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.
4. From S. H. Summerville. Referred to the Agent of the Asylum's Home.

A request for the services of Rev. W. M. Walsh as stated supply for six months for one fourth time at a salary of $1.25 per annum and the church's interest in the rents of the manse property was received from the Cedar Grove church. The request was granted.

A request for the services of Rev. W. M. Walsh as stated supply for six months at a salary at the rate of $200.00 per annum and the church's interests in the rents of the manse property was received from the Machpelah church. The request was granted.

A request for the services of Rev. W. M. Walsh for one fourth of his time as stated supply for six months beginning March 1905, at a salary at the

of $175.00 per annum was received from the Stanley Creek church. The request was granted.

A request for the services of Rev. W. M. Walsh for one fourth of his time as stated supply for six month, at a salary at the rate of of $150.00 per annum and the church's interest of the manse property was received from the Unity Church. The request was granted.

The Commission appointed to take action in regard to the Drusilla church made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to act in the interest of the Drusilla church met in the Methodist Episcopal church at Dysortville Dec. 7, 1904. After a sermon by Rev. S. L. Cathey, the Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by the chairman, Rev. H. R. Minter. Members of the Commission present were: Rev. H. R. Minter, Rev. S. L. Cathey, and Ruling Elder G. H. Long. Rev. S. L. Cathey was appointed clerk. After consultation with members present a congregational meeting of the Drusilla church was called to meet at the residence of Mr. J. R. Kirksey at 3 pm. The Commission took recess till 3 pm.

At 3 pm. the Commission met at the residence of J. R. Kirksey, and after conference with the church members the following action was taken:

1. The location of the Drusilla church was moved from Dysortville to Kirksey.

2. Messrs. Jno. R. Kirksey, E. F. Kirksey and Fred. Satterwhite were appointed trustees.

3. Messrs. Jno. R. Kirksey, E. F. Kirksey, J. J. Satterwhite and Miss Poe Kirksey were appointed a building committee. It was made the duty of this committee to fix the exact location of the church building on land to be given by Mr. Jno. R. Kirksey.

4. The church called Rev. R. L. Morrison as stated supply for 3rd Sabbaths.

The minutes were read and approved. The meeting of the Commission was closed with prayer by Rev. S. L. Cathey.

It was ordered that a closed door session be held this afternoon at 2 o'clock.

The Rev. R. C. Reid, D.D. of Atlanta Presbytery, Synod of Georgia was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The hour for devotional exercises having arrived, Presbytery took recess. A sermon was preached by Rev. W. M. Walsh from Hebrews 13:8.

Afternoon. April 8th

Presbytery met at 2 o'clock pm. in closed door session. The Rev. R. J. Johnston introduced to the Presbytery Mr. Leander Whitener of the Stanley Creek church. Mr. Whitener being recommended by the session of the church, was examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the Gospel ministry. The examination was sustained, and Mr. Whitener was received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

The chairman of Ministerial Education and Relief was directed to allow Mr. Whitener the sum of $50.00 per annum to aid him in the prosecution of his collegiate education.

The Stated Clerk was directed to turn over to the Treasurer of Presbytery for the cause of Ministerial Education a check for $12.70 drawn in favor of Simon Baker.

The Chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education and relief recommended: That Mrs. W. H. Wilson Stanley, N. C., widow of the late Rev. W. H. Wilson be allowed the sum of $100.00 out of the Ministerial Relief Fund. The recommendation was adopted.

Presbytery extended to the Rev. J. J. Kennedy his sincere sympathy on account of his recent severe affliction in the loss of his life companion, his devoted wife, and relieved him from compulsory attendance upon future meetings of this Presbytery as follows:

Whereas Rev. J. J. Kennedy, one of the oldest members, has recently been bereaved by the death of his wife, whose loving companionship sustained and comforted his life for so many years, and whose faithful service in his home and in the churches, enabled him to minister in vacant pulpits and in the homes of our people when infirmities came upon him and blindness deprived him from doing full work of the ministry. The Presbytery does hereby extend to him assurance of sincere sympathy in his great sorrow and heaviness of spirit; and while we shall always be glad to see him at our regular sessions, Presbytery will not require any reason for his not reporting himself present when our roll is called hereafter and Presbytery now asks our Moderator to lead us in prayer for the blessing of God to attend our venerable brother, his children and their children

Open session of Presbytery was resumed.

The Statistical Reports of the various churches of Presbytery and the Narratives of the sessions were read. The Manual was suspended and the other sessional reports were not read. Presbytery went into a Committee of the Whole, the Rev. R. Z. Johnston acting as chairman and opening with prayer. After a number of inspiring talks, on the state of religion in our bounds, by the brethren of Presbytery the committee arose the closing prayer being lead by Rev. R. C. Reid, D.D.

The sum of $48.68 from the Machpelah Church and $11.45 from the Unity Church was turned over to the Stated Clerk, who was directed to forward these moneys among the various benevolent causes of the church

Presbytery took recess until tonight at 8 o'clock

April 9th

[illegible] evening Presbytery [illegible] and opened with [illegible] of Presbytery [illegible] Rev. R. Z. Johnston [illegible] Cornelius Miller [illegible] of the Dallas church [illegible] preached the [illegible] sermon proponded [illegible] and charged the [illegible] Miller charged the [illegible] ned to meet to-

[illegible] ning - April 10th

[illegible] to order at 9 am, [illegible] were conducted by the Moderator.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was received and

Night session. - April 8th

At 8 o'clock a popular meeting was held in the interests of Home Missions, Rev. W. R. Minter, Chairman of the Committee, presiding. The subject of Home Missions was discussed in its various phases by the following brethren: Revs. S. L. Carthy, G. Miller, R. A. Miller, H. A. Murray, R. P. Smith and R. C. Reid.

Following the popular meeting, Presbytery was called to order by the moderator. Rev. Cornelius Miller accepted the call to the Dallas church, and order was taken for his installation as pastor tomorrow night at 8 o'clock as follows: Rev. W. R. Minter to preach the sermon, Rev. R. Z. Johnston to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor, and Rev. R. A. Miller to charge the people.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow evening at 8 o'clock.

The Stated Clerk was directed to turn over to the Treasurer of Presbytery for the cause of Ministerial Education a check for $12.70 drawn in favor of Simon Baker.

The Chairman of the Committee on Ministerial Education and relief recommended: That Mrs. W. H. Wilson Stanley, N. C., widow of the late Rev. W. H. Wilson, be allowed the sum of $100.00 out of the Ministerial Relief Fund. The recommendation was adopted.

Presbytery extended to the Rev. J. J. Kennedy her sincere sympathy on account of his recent severe affliction in the loss of his life companion, his devoted wife, and relieved him from compulsory attendance upon future meetings of this Presbytery as follows:

Whereas Rev. J. J. Kennedy, one of the oldest members, has recently been bereaved by the death of his wife whose loving companionship [illegible] forted his life for [illegible] whose faithful service [illegible] in the churches, enable[illegible] ister in sacred pulpits [illegible] of our people when in[illegible] on him and blinded [illegible] from doing full work [illegible] Presbytery does hereby [illegible] surance of sincere sy[illegible] great sorrow and hea[illegible] While we shall always [illegible] at our regular sessions, [illegible] require any reason for [illegible] himself present wh[illegible] hereafter and Presbytery now asks our Moderator to lead us in prayer for the blessing of God to attend our venerable brother, his children and their children.

Shelby Hotel,
L. HULL, PROPRIETOR
Shelby, N. C. 190—

Open session of Presbytery was resumed.

The Statistical Reports of the various churches of Presbytery, and the Narratives of the sessions were read. The Manual was suspended and the other sessional reports were not read. Presbytery went into a Committee of the Whole, the Rev. R. Z. Johnston acting as chairman and opening with prayer. After a number of inspiring talks, on the state of religion in our bounds, by the brethren of Presbytery the committee arose the closing prayer being lead by Rev. R. C. Reid, D.D.

The sum of $48.68 from the Mach-pelah Church and $11.45 from the Unity Church was turned over to the Stated Clerk, who was directed to provide these moneys among the various benevolent causes of the church.

Presbytery took recess until tonight at 8 o'clock.

Sabbath Evening - April 9th

At eight o'clock Sabbath evening Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer. The special order of Presbytery was taken up, the Rev. R. Z. Johnston presiding and the Rev. Leonidas Miller was installed pastor of the Dallas church as follows: Rev. W. Minter preached the sermon, the Rev. R. Z. Johnston propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor and the Rev. R. A. Miller charged the people. Presbytery adjourned to meet to-morrow at 9 a.m.

Monday Morning - April 10th

Presbytery was called to order at 9 a.m. and devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was received and

adopted.

In view of the fact that Rev. R. C. Reid is not yet a member of this Presbytery we recommend that Presbytery for the present retain the call of the Gastonia church for his services.

The Committee on Women's Societies made a report which was received and adopted.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come before them for consideration. The committee was commended and discharged.

The report of the Committee on the Sabbath was received and adopted.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come before them for consideration. The committee was commended and discharged.

The minutes of Saturdays sessions together with the proceedings of yesterday evening were read corrected and approved.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Home Mission Committee made a report which was received and referred to the Committee on the Report and Records of the Home Mission Committee.

A call from the Forest City church for the services of Rev. S. L. Cathey as stated supply two Sundays a month at $200 salary per annum was referred to the Committee on Home missions.

The Long Creek church was unanimously chosen as the place for the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Commissioners to the General

Assembly at Fort Worth, Tex. were elected as follows:

Rev. W. A. Murray, Lincolnton, N. C. - Alternate, Rev. J. M. Forbis, Kings Mountain, N. C. Ruling Elder, R. A. White, Kings Mountain, N. C. Alternate, W. A. Cannon Lynn, N. C.

The Committee on the Narrative of Presbytery made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly as follows:

Kings Mountain Presbytery would respectfully report to the General Assembly: That the attendance on the services of the Sanctuary by members and others is good and improving. Whilst we lament that the observance of family worship is not what we desire, yet judging from the reports of our churches we have a reasonable hope that the observance of this important duty is on the increase. The observance of the Lord's day by our people as a whole, with a few exceptions, is good. The training of our children in the scriptures and catechisms in the Sabbath School we think is very good and the majority of our homes are also faithful in these duties. In worshipping the Lord with our substance while it is not up to the scriptural standard it is good and improving. With but two churches our pastors have been fully paid. In several of our churches there have been a greater number of additions than in years, and in most of them marked evidence of spiritual life and growth. Worldly conformity does not prevail among our members except to a very limited extent. Fine

of our churches are carrying on mission work, and in addition to this several of our pastors are doing mission work.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on Young Peoples Societies made a report which was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Presbytery decided to have preached at each Fall meeting a doctrinal sermon by some member of the Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod was received as information.

The following Committee on Orphans Home was appointed: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. J. B. Cochran, and Ruling Elder, A. M. Smyre.

Rev. W. A. Murray was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting of Presbytery at Long Creek. Subject: The Atonement.

The Committee on the Report and Records of the Home Mission Committee reported the approval of the Report of the Home Mission Committee. The following were recommended as the Committee on Home Missions for the ensuing year: Rev. W. R. Minter, chairman, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. W. A. Murray, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, and Ruling Elder, J. G. Holland. The report, with the recommendation, was adopted.

The report of the Home Mission Committee as adopted is as follows:

With gratitude to God we report that during the past year the health and lives of our mission workers have been spared, all our churches have been supplied with

preaching, and that upon our churches there has rested the manifest blessing of God.

Review of the work.

1. Assembly's Home Missions. This branch of the Home Mission work of our church is going forward at a most gratifying rate of progress. The total receipts from the whole church for the year ending March 31st 1905 was $68,397.63. The Kings Mountain Presbytery contributed $180.38 of this amount. This great work of our common Southern Zion supports in whole or in part nearly 200 ministers in Arkansas, Florida, Indian Territory, and Texas, and 11 schools with over 1200 pupils.

2. Synodical Home Missions. During the past year, this work has been signally blessed of God. Through this channel 35 evangelists and co-laborers have been sustained in whole or in part in the more destitute sections of our state, to wit: in the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Orange, Concord and Asheville.

The total contributions from the whole Synod to this cause for year ending Nov. 1st 1904, was $6675.47. Of this amount the churches of Kings Mountain Presbytery contributed $163.36

3. Presbyterial Home Missions.

a. The Dallas Field. The churches of this group have had a good year under the faithful ministry of Rev. Cornelius Miller. In this field there has been regular preaching at five churches besides occasional preaching at Goshen Church and Cochran's school house. There are Sunday Schools at Dallas, Mt. Holly, Cherryville, and at Hepzibah for six months. Rev. Wm Black conducted meetings last year in Dallas and Cherryville churches with fruitful results. Last year there were added

to the churches of this group 22 upon profession of faith and 29 by letter. A good manse at Dallas has been bought and paid for except $195.00 which is about covered by subscriptions. An additional elder has been elected and installed in Dallas, one at Mt. Holly and two in Murryville, with two additional deacons. The total amount given by the Dallas church has been a very marked increase.

b. Brittain Field. This work is in a very encouraging state. There are 3 churches, a chapel at Union Mills, with occasional preaching at Gilkey, Sunshine and two other points during the summer. Last year there were six additions on profession of faith and three by certificate. The work at Union Mills has so grown that there is a strong demand for a church at that place and we understand a petition for its organization will be presented to this body at this session. The location of Drusilla church was moved last summer, as the result of the visit of a presbyterial commission from its old location at Dysonville to Kiser, a point two miles near Brittain church and in the center of its membership and is in an unoccupied territory. It is expected that a house of worship will be built here this spring. Rev. R. C. Morrison has been abundant in labors and the outlook for this historic field was perhaps never brighter.

c. The Rutherfordton Field. In this group are five churches, one chapel, and brother Cathey reports eight other preaching points which could be developed with profit by our church. There are two Sunday Schools with 122 officers and pupils. One church — Bethany — was organized within the past year, and its neat building already paid for, has been painted recently.

Last year there were five additions on profession and twenty six by letter. The Henrietta church has lost heavily by removals but the most of this field, notably Rutherfordton and Forest City, has had a year of good progress. Rev. S. L. Cathey has faithfully supplied this field assisted during the first summer by the earnest labors of Rev. M. A. Henderson.

d. The Columbus Field. In Polk County there are two churches, four preaching points and two Sabbath Schools. Last year there were eight additions on profession of faith and three by letter. Rev. T. C. Brown who supplies for this field by hard and patient toiling is firmly establishing presbyterianism in this county. There is an especially promising outlook at Lynn.

Pastoral Home Missions.

The Lincolnton Field: Sunday Schools are maintained at Daniel's Mills and at Southside, which though not presbyterian, many of the leaders are earnest Presbyterians. The preaching at these points was suspended for some months on account of the ill health of Rev. H. A. Murray, but he has resumed preaching at these points, at both of which there are encouraging prospects.

The Union and Olney Field: The Olney church has a mission Sunday school at Crowder's Creek School House with an enrollment of about forty-five officers and pupils. This school uses our own Sunday School literature. The pastor preaches but once a month. This Sunday School contributes to Foreign Missions and Orphan's Home.

Gastonia Church: A Sunday School has been conducted by members of this church at the old Gastonia mill, having an enrollment of thirty-five.

The Stanley Creek Field: A good mission Sunday

school is conducted at Killian's chapel with an enrollment of fifty. Rev. W. M. Walsh preaches here once a month. At Manfrosa a Sunday school is maintained in the Cotton mill village having probably an enrollment of thirty-five.

The Shelby Field: The officers conduct a good Sunday School at Belmont chapel. And the pastor preaches at Beatty'sville, Belmont chapel and Lawndale.

Total Receipts and Disbursements:

General Assembly's Home Missions:

Total Receipts	$180.38
Paid Dr. S. L. Morris	180.38
Balance on hand	nothing

Synodical Home Missions:

Total Receipts	163.36
Paid Synodical Home Mission Treasurer	163.36
Balance	nothing

Presbyterian Home Missions.

Brought forward from year ending March 31st, 1904		$248.79
Total Receipts for year ending 1905		540.64
Grand Total		789.50
Paid, viz: Rev. Cornelius Miller	$300.00	
Rev. R. C. Morrison	150.00	
Rev. S. L. Cathey	125.00	
Rev. M. A. Henderson	100.00	
Candidate Frank Rankin	60.00	
Total	$735.00	
Balance on hand, April 7th 1905		$50.50

Church and Manse Erection.

Brought forward from year ending March 31st 1904		$125.21
Total Receipts for year ending March 31st 1905		97.44
Total		$222.65
Paid Viz: Dallas Field for Manse	$100.00	
Beattyville Church	30.00	
Total	$130.00	
Balance on hand		$92.65

Recommendations

1. That a committee consisting of Revs. R. A.

Miller, R. J. Johnston, Cornelius Miller, and Wm Walsh be appointed to hold a meeting in the Goshen church some time during the year.

2. That the following summer appointments be made:

Rev. R. A. Miller at Forest City, J. B. Cochran at Bethany, R. J. Johnston at Dallas, W. M. Walsh at Duncan's Creek, G. A. Sparrow at Moorsboro, M. A. Henderson at Mt. Holly, J. J. Kennedy at Hephzibah, J. M. Forbis at Henrietta, R. C. Morrison at Columbus, S. L. Cathey at Cherryville, W. A. Murray at Waco, W. R. Minter at Drusilla.

3. That the churches defray the expenses of these summer supplies.

4. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

a. Dallas field: Dallas, Hephzibah, Mt. Holly, Cherryville and Waco. (Rev. Cornelius Miller, Supply) Appropriation $300.00

b. Brittain Field: Brittain, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla and mission points (Rev. R. C. Morrison, Supply) Appropriation $150.00

c. Rutherfordton Field: Rutherfordton, Forest City, Bethany and Mission points (Rev. S. L. Cathey Supply) Appropriation $100.00

d. Moorsboro, Lattimore, Henrietta, Carolina, Cliffside mission points to be supplied

e. Polk County Field: Columbus, Sandy Plains and Mission points. Appropriation $400.00

5. In answer to the petition for the organization of a church at Union Mills we recommend that the request be granted, and that the following be appointed a commission to effect this organization if the way be clear: Revs. S. L. Cathey, R. A. Miller, R. C. Morrison and Ruling Elders, J. J. Black, and W. P. Watson

6. That we commend Bro. P. P. Smith and his work, and that we recommend that by

the advice of the sessions our churches be given to him to present this cause.

7. That we heartily recommend to our people the important work of Assembly's Home Missions.

Rev. Cornelius Miller accepted the call from the Cherryville Church. Presbytery took the following order for his installation, Aug 14th 1905 at 8 p.m. by a commission composed of Revs. W. R. Minter, S. L. Leathy and Ruling Elder R.G. Brown: Rev. W. R. Minter to preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the pastor and Rev. S.L. Leathy to preach and charge the people.

Rev. Cornelius Miller accepted the call to the Hephzibah church. The following commission was appointed to install him pastor July 30th 1905 at 11 am.: Rev. G.A. Sparrow, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, and Elder, R. A. White. Rev. G.A. Sparrow to preside, preach propound the constitutional questions and charge the people and Rev J. J. Kennedy to charge the pastor.

It was decided that when Presbytery adjourns it will be to meet in Gastonia church at the call of the Moderator.

The Statistical Report of the Presbytery was read, received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Rev. T. C. Leroy was granted evangelistic powers in Polk County.

Rev. R. C. Morrison was granted evangelistic powers in the bounds of the Drusilla church.

The Auditing Committee made the following report:

Gastonia N.C.,
April 9, 1905

To Kings Mountain Presbytery:

We the Auditing Committee have examined the books of Mr. Jno. F. Lee, Treas-

urer, and find the same neatly and correctly kept." The report was adopted.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p.m.

Afternoon Session.

Presbytery convened at 2 p.m. and resumed business. The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was received and adopted as follows:

1. Records approved without exception:

Union, Olney, Lincolnton, Shelby, Lowell, Hephzibah, Gastonia, Bessemer City, Long Creek, Kings Mountain, Beattyville, Shiloh, Forest City, New Hope, El Bethel, and Belmont.

2. Records approved with exceptions:

Dallas, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, Unity, Ironton, Machpelah, Leastana Grove, and Hico.

The Committee on Apportionments made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

	Assembly's Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Assembly's Foreign Missions	Church Extension	Presbyterian Fund	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Colored Evangelization	Publication and Colportage	Church and Christian Education	Ministerial Education	Relief Fund
Beattyville	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Belmont	18	8	6	4	9	3	15	2	2	5	2	4
Bessemer City	8	5	4	2	5	1	5	2	2	2	2	3
Brittain	20	12	10	8	10	5	20	3	4	8	8	10
Leastana Grove	10	6	5	4	4	5	5	2	4	3	4	6
Cherryville	5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	1	1	2	3
Columbus	5	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	3
Dallas	10	6	4	4	6	5	10	1	1	2	3	5
Drusilla	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Duncan's Creek	6	3	3	4	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	3
Forest City	6	4	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2
Gastonia	600	75	50	25	45	15	150	20	25	40	50	50
Hephzibah	5	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2
Henrietta	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	2
Ironton	7	4	3	3	4	2	2	1	1	1	2	5
Kings Mountain	20	12	10	8	9	5	10	1	2	3	3	6
Lincolnton	45	15	10	8	20	5	25	4	5	9	15	40

Long Creek	35	12	10	8	12	5	12	3	3	5	8	6
Lowell	16	6	6	8	9	5	15	4	2	5	7	4
Machpelah	10	5	5	4	6	2	3	1	1	1	2	8
Moorsboro.	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt Holly	8	4	2	2	5	3	10	1	1	1	1	5
Neos Hope	20	8	8	4	12	5	60	2	2	5	5	15
Olney.	50	15	12	12	14	5	25	6	5	8	10	15
Rutherfordton	35	10	5	4	10	5	25	2	2	4	5	15
Sandy Plains	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shelby	100	45	30	25	18	5	72	6	4	5	20	25
Shiloh	8	5	5	4	4	1	5	1	1	2	2	5
Stanley Creek	15	5	3	3	6	2	5	1	1	2	3	8
Union	50	15	12	10	14	5	25	2	5	8	1	15
Unity	3	2	2	2	6	2	5	2	2	2	3	6
Waco	10	5	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2
Bethany	2	1	1	1	2	1	2					
El Bethel.	3	1	1	1	2	2	2					

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was adopted as follows: Excused after 10:30 Monday: J. H. Riddle, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, J. E. McFarland, W. M. Beatty and S. D. Burgin, and after morning session Rev. G. A. Spatrow, R. A. White and J. R. Reid.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made a report which was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The thanks of the Presbytery was voted the good people of Dallas as follows:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain rejoices that a kind providence has cast our lot during this meeting with the Dallas church. A liberal christian hospitality has been extended us; the homes and the hearts of the people being open to us. We shall cherish a warm affection for this people, and we pray the richest blessings of God upon this church and upon the brethren of the other

churches of the town who have bestowed upon us so many christian courtesies.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Gastonia at the call of the Moderator.

The next stated meeting of Presbytery will be held in the Long Creek church beginning September 5, 1905.

E. L. Wilson,
Engrossing Clerk

J. B. Cochran,
Moderator.

C. E. Adams,
Temporary Clerk

Attest: S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C.
July 12. 1905

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the parlor of the Gastonia Presbyterian Church July 12, 1905, according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev J. B. Cochran, and was constituted with prayer.

There were present: Revs. J. B. Cochran, R. A. Miller, J. M. Forbis and S. L. Cathey and Ruling Elder C. E. Adams of the Gastonia church.

Presbytery fixed the hour for the Sale Meeting at 11 am. with prayer.

The Presbytery adjourned to meet at Long Creek September 5th 1905 at 11 o'clock am.

J. B. Cochran,
Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk

Shelby, N. C.
July 24, 1905

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Shelby Presbyterian Church July 24th 1905, pursuant to the following call:

Lowell, N. C. July 13, 1905

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Shelby Presbyterian church July 24, 1905 at 8 pm. to take action in the following matters if the way be clear.

1. Dissolve the pastoral relation existing between the Rev. W. R. Minter and the Shelby and Shiloh churches.
2. Receive candidates for the ministry.

J. B. Cochran, Moderator

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. W. A. Murray the last Moderator present.

Ministers present:
Revs R. A. Miller, J. M. Forbis, W. R. Minter, R. C. Morrison, W. A. Murray and S. L. Cathey.

Churches represented:

Duncan's Creek	J. E. McFarland, Sr.
Shiloh	W. L. Brown.
Beatty's Ville	W. M. Beatty
Brittain	C. Y. Logan
Shelby	R. L. Ryburn

The Rev. W. R. Minter tendered his resignation as pastor of the Shelby and Shiloh churches. Mr. Minter gave as the reason for this request the urgent necessity of his accepting the principalship of the Westminster School.

Ruling Elder R. L. Ryburn represented the Shelby church and Ruling Elder W. L. Brown representing the Shiloh church

reported that these churches reluctantly concur with the pastor, Mr. Minter in this request.

Mr. A. L. Miller a Ruling Elder in the Shelby church was granted the privilege of the floor and in a short talk expressed the high esteem in which Mr. Minter is held in his pastorate.

The Presbytery thoroughly discussed the resignation. Section 4 Article 24 of the Manual was suspended and Mr. Minter's resignation was accepted to take effect September 1st 1905.

Mr. L. L. Beam a member of the Brittain church, having been recommended by this session of the church as a candidate for the ministry, was presented to Presbytery, and examined upon Experimental Religion and motives for seeking the ministry. Mr. Beam was asked to retire. The examination was sustained and Mr. Beam was received under the care of this Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry and as such his name was enrolled.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction, after having read and approved the minutes.

W. A. Murray, Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Leathy, Stated Clerk.

Examined in Synod at Red Springs N. C. Oct 26th 1905 and found neatly and correctly kept and is approved as far as written - Jas. W. Watts
Moderator

Long Leaf, N. C.
September 5, 1905

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the fifth semi-annual session in the Long Leaf church September the fifth 1905 at 11 am. The opening sermon was preached by the Rev. J. B. Cochran, the retiring Moderator from 2 Corinthians 5. 9. "Wherefore we labor, that, whether present or absent, we may be accepted of him". After the sermon Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, R. L. Morrison, W. P. Minter, T. L. Lyon, S. L. Leathy, J. M. Fortis, W. A. Murray, J. B. Cochran, and Cornelius Miller, and M. A. Henderson.

Elders.	Churches.
S. M. Wilson.	Olney.
D. L. Arrowood	Long Leaf.
J. M. Barber	Shiloh.
J. M. Gaston	New Hope.
A. L. Clark	Hopewell.
P. P. Costner	Dallas.
F. A. Costner	Gastonia.
J. W. Brown	Kings Mountain.
D. H. Lope	Lowell.
M. N. Hall	Belmont.
R. G. Brown	Hacc.
E. M. Berry	Cherryville.
W. A. Cashion	Columbus.
J. F. R. Dameron	Bessemer City.
L. M. Beam	Bethany

Minister absent: T. F. Booze.

Churches not represented: Brittain, Mt. Holly, Unity, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Shelby, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Union, Sandy Plains, Stanley Creek, Forest City, Moorestown, Henrietta, Beattyville, El Bethel

Officers of Presbytery were elected as follows:

Moderator – Rev. T. C. Cowan.
Temporary Clerk – Rev. R. C. Morrison,
Engrossing Clerk – Rev. W. R. Minter

The Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A special order to hear Rev A. S. Caldwell in behalf of Barium Springs Orphanage was fixed for 3 p.m. today.

A certificate of dismissal from Nashville Presbytery was presented by the Rev. R. C. Anderson, who was examined on experimental religion and theology. The examination was sustained as satisfactory, and he was received into this Presbytery.

A call from the Gastonia church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. C. Anderson was received and being found in order was placed in his hands.

The first order after dinner was fixed to examine a candidate for the ministry.

Presbytery took recess till 2 p.m.

Afternoon.

Business was resumed at 2 p.m. The first order for the afternoon was taken up and Mr. William McIlwain Bascom a member of the Lowell church, recommended by the session of the church, was examined as to experimental religion and motives for seeking the gospel ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and his name was enrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

The Moderator appointed the following committees:

1. Devotional Exercises: J. M. Forbis and D. L. Arrowood.
2. Bills and Overtures: J. B. Cochran, G. A. Sparrow, and T. A. Cochran.
3. Judicial: R. Z. Johnston, W. A. Cannon and S. M. Beam

4. Narrative: Cornelius Miller, M. A. Henderson, and A. C. Clark.
5. Minutes of General Assembly: R. A. Miller, W. A. Murray, and S. M. Wilson.
6. Leave of Absence: J. J. Kennedy, J. M. Barber and P. P. Costner.

Upon the recommendation of the pastor of the church the hours for daily session were fixed as follows:

Morning session from 9:30 to 12
Afternoon session from 1:30 to 4.
Preaching at 8 p.m.

The Rev. R. C. Anderson accepted the call to the Gastonia church and Presbytery appointed a commission to install him pastor as follows: Rev. W. R. Minter to preside, preach, propound the constitutional questions, Rev. G. A. Sparrow to charge the pastor and Rev. W. A. Murray to charge the people; – and Elder Edgar Love.

T. A. Costner was appointed treasurer pro tem.

The minutes of an adjourned meeting in Gastonia, July 12, 1905 and of a called meeting in Shelby July 24, 1905 were read and approved.

The Commission appointed at the Spring meeting of Presbytery to organize a church at Union Mills, N.C., the way to do so, reports as follows:

Union Mills, N. C.
June 11th, 1905.

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery, in session at Dallas, N.C., to organize a church at Union Mills, N.C. met in the Union Mills chapel June 11, 1905. After a sermon by Rev. S. L. Cathey, the Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. There were present: Rev. S. L. Cathey, chairman, Rev. R. C. Morrison and Ruling Elders, J. T. Flack and J. H. Watson. Rev. R. C. Morrison was made clerk.

The way being clear a Presbyterian church was organized with twenty-four members

all being received from Brittain church.
Messrs. W. G. Flack and J. G. Reid were elected Ruling Elders.
Messrs. R. F. Tate and Geo. H. White were elected deacons. The commission took recess until 2 pm.
The commission met at 2 pm. A sermon was preached by Rev. S. L. Keathley. Mr. W. G. Flack having signified his acceptance of the office was ordained and installed a ruling elder.
Messrs. R. F. Tate and Geo. H. White were ordained and installed deacons.
Union Mills was selected as the name for the church. The meeting of the commission closed with prayer.
The report of the Commission was approved and the church was enrolled.
The Commission to install Rev. Cornelius Miller at Hephzibah reported as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, Long Creek Church. Fall, 1905:

The Commission appointed at Spring meeting, Dallas N. C. to install Rev. Cornelius Miller at Hephzibah would respectfully report that the duty was performed on Sunday July 30th, 1905. and Rev. Cornelius Miller duly installed pastor of that church. All the members of the Commission were present - Rev. J. A. Sparrow, Rev. J. J. Kennedy and Elder, R. A. White, and the installation was in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order.

The report was adopted.
The Commission to install Rev. Cornelius Miller at Cherryville reported the duty performed. The report was adopted as follows: The Commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. Cornelius Miller pastor of the Cherryville church met in the church the 14th of August at 5 o'clock pm. There were present: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. S. L. Keathley and Elder, R. T. Bocom. Rev. W. R. Minter presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. S. L. Keathley preached and charged

the people. The Commission was opened and closed with prayer.
The hour for the order of the day having arrived, the Rev. J. A. Sparrow presented the report on the Barium Springs Orphan's Home which was received. The Rev. A. S. Caldwell was then heard in behalf of the Home. The report of the Committee which urged the taking of "The regular monthly contributions by the Sabbath Schools and the mid-summer collection for the Home", was adopted.
A request from the Drusilla church for the services of Rev. R. C. Morrison as stated supply for one service per month at a salary of $35.00 per annum was received and referred to the Home Mission Committee.
The Rev. R. Z. Johnston presented the report on Ministerial Education and Relief which was received and the recommendations taken up seriatim. Pending the adoption of these recommendations Presbytery adjourned with prayer till tomorrow 9:30 am.

Wednesday Sept. 6.

Presbytery met at 9:30 am. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Cornelius Miller. The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.
The Rev. W. M. Walsh of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.
The Rev. W. M. Walsh was granted permission to supply the Shelby Circuit field until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.
The report of the Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was taken up, amended and adopted, with its recommendations as follows: To Kings Mountain Presbytery:
The Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief reports:
"First as to Candidates. During the year two have been added, making eight Candidates under the care of this Presbytery viz:

D.S. Craig member of Union church
J.B. Rankin " " Stanley Creek "
Carroll Whitener " " " "
J. C. Brown " " Gastonia "
H.H. Shannon " " " "
R.F. Howard " " Rutherfordton "
Simon Baxter " " Unity "
Claude C. Beam " " Bullain "

Three - Craig, Rankin, and Brown have been in the Seminary two years and the Faculties report they have completed the Middle Class satisfactorily. Bro. Brown has been employed in mission work in Asheville Presbytery during the summer.

Bro Howard has not been able to make any preparation for the ministry since he was received as a candidate. Bro. Simon Baxter left school last spring.

H.H. Shannon taught school in Duplin County then did mission work in Pitt Co., and goes to Union Seminary this Fall and asks for aid. Whitener expects to enter Catawba College this Fall and Beam and Baxter will enter Davidson College.

Presbytery raised $150.00 for Education last year and asked for $200.00 for candidates Craig and Brown.

Your Committee recommends:

1. That trial pieces be assigned to candidates Craig and Rankin: viz:

To D.S. Craig: Text for sermon Rev. 5: 5
Popular Lecture Ezek. 33: 7-11
Critical Exegesis. 1 Cor. 15: 1-9
Latin Thesis: An Christus Deus.

To J.B. Rankin: Text for sermon. Rom. 5: 1-2
Popular Lecture. Zech. 1: 1-6
Critical Exegesis. Matt. 6: 1-4.
Latin Thesis: An sit Spiritus Sanctus Persona.

2. That $100.00 each be given to candidates Craig and Shannon to continue their studies in Union Seminary and $75.00 each to candi-

dates Whitener, Beam and Baxter to help pay expenses in college course.

Second. Ministerial Relief

Two widows of deceased ministers have been added and first quarterly installment has been received on current year.

Presbytery contributed last year to Relief Fund $179. Only one church - Lincolnton - contributed to the Endowment Fund.

We ask that application be made for year beginning April 1, 1906 for $100.00 for Mrs. S. M.L. Wilson and $50.00 for Mrs. Susan E. Barr.

The offer of an Atlanta Elder to give $100000.00 to the Endowment of Ministerial Relief if $25000 can be raised in three years has stirred the hearts of Southern Presbyterians and about $6000 has been contributed since the offer was published. The central committee at Louisville report offerings every week and some have been reported from parties in bounds of this Presbytery which encourages us to recommend:-

That every church in our Presbytery be urged to make an offering to the Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief.

The Home Mission Committee recommended the granting of the request of Drusilla church to employ Rev. R. C. Morrison as Stated Supply. The recommendation was adopted.

The second order for this afternoon was set to hear the report of the Committee on the Assembly's Minutes.

The first order for this afternoon was fixed to hear the report on Colored Evangelization.

The chairman of the Home Mission Committee made a verbal report on Presbyterial Home Missions which was received as information.

A doctrinal sermon was preached by Rev. H.A. Murray from Heb. 9: 22 in connection with Levitcus 17: 11. The subject being "The Atonement"

Presbytery took recess until 1.30 pm.

At 1.30 pm. Presbytery resumed business. The first order of the day was taken up and Rev. Cornelius Miller presented the report on Colored Evangelization. The report was adopted together with the following resolutions:

1. That our ministers be urged to present this cause faithfully to their churches.

2. That our people be urged to look out for openings to establish Sunday schools among the colored people and that wherever they have opportunity they endeavor to impress the truths of our religion both on those in their employ and those who are living in their neighborhood.

The second order for the afternoon was reached and the report on the General Assembly's Minutes was heard and received. The report was recommitted to the committee to be brought in at next Spring's meeting of Presbytery. Rev. R. C. Anderson was added to the committee.

New Hope was unanimously chosen as the place for Spring meeting of Presbytery in 1906. It being the 100th anniversary of this church, the pastor, Rev. J.B. Cochran and Ruling Elder Jos. Gaston were appointed to arrange for a fitting celebration of this event and also to prepare a history of New Hope church for this meeting.

A committee of five, composed of Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, and Elders C.E. Neisler, and A. M. Smyre, was appointed to confer with the trustees of the Westminster School as to the advisability of taking this school under its care, and to report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk made a report on the Presbyterial Fund which was received as information.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was adopted and the Narrative

was ordered sent to the Synod.

Presbytery heard the report on the Bible Cause urging greater diligence in taking this important collection. The report was adopted.

Committees were appointed for the year 1905 - 1906 as follows:

1. Foreign Missions: Rev. J. B. Cochran.
   Rev. W. A. Murray.
   Elder J. R. Reid.
2. Ministerial Education and Relief: Rev. R. Z. Johnston.
   Rev. J. J. Kennedy.
   Elder, Edgar Love.
3. Church and Christian Education: Rev. R. C. Morrison.
   Elder, R. L. Rigbum
   " W. A. Cannon.
4. Publication and Sabbath Schools: Rev. S. C. Cross.
   Rev. J. M. Forbis.
   Elder, J. F. Black
   " Ale. Miller
   " J. T. R. Dameron.
5. Colored Evangelization: Rev. Cornelius Miller.
   Elder, S. D. Burgin.
6. Auditing: Rev. S. L. Keiling
   Elder J.E. Page.
   " J. P. Holland
7. Orphan's Home: Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
   Rev. J.B. Cochran.
   Elder A. M. Smyre
8. Bible Cause: Rev. G.A. Sparrow, agt.
9. Sabbath: Rev. W. A. Murray, agt.

The Rev. R. C. Anderson was added to the committee on Theology and was made chairman.

The Rev. W. A. Murray and Ruling Elder W. A. Cannon made their reports as commissioners to the Fort Worth General Assembly May 1904. These reports were received and approved. The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come before it. The report was received and approved.

The Judicial Committee reported that no

business had come before it. The report was received and approved.

Reports were heard from Summer supplies. These reports were approved.

The following resolution of thanks was voted the Long Creek Church. Resolved that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain expresses its gratification at the privilege of meeting with the Long Creek church and that cordial thanks of Presbytery be returned its pastor and people for their abounding hospitality

Presbytery took recess until 8 pm.

Wednesday Evening.

The Presbytery met at 8 pm.

Rev. J. B. Cochran was granted permission to supply El Bethel for another year.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was received and adopted

The report on Church and Christian Education made a report which was received and adopted.

The Foreign Mission Committee reported:

1. That the work in the mission Fields is prospering as never before in the church's history and greater results seem to be restricted only by our ability to enter other doors and more fully prosecute the work

2. That more money was raised last year for this cause than ever before in the history of our church. 1905 - $211570. 1904 - $189052. 1903 - $153272. 1902 - $131756. 1901 - $134745. But that for the four months (April - Aug) of this year as compared with same time of last year receipts have fallen off $20000

3. That Kings Mountain Presbytery as a whole averaged less than 33 cents a member to this cause while the Assembly averaged about 90 cents a member.

Without Shelby which gave $17 per member we only averaged 28 cents per member to this greatest of all causes.

Our General Assembly asks from us for this

year $275000 - an average of $1.11 per member. We realize that this would be a great advance for us to make But if the old Bible be true, if "the wicked be turned into hell, with all the nations that forget God", if we are commanded to "go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature" then its a question only of willingness and not of ability for us to raise $1.11 per member for this great cause

In all sober earnestness when we raise this amount we have not done one half our duty to this cause.

We recommend that Presbytery lay it upon every minister and each church to raise the $1.11 per member and that our wealthier churches should not think of limiting their gifts to this amount.

The report was received and pending its adoption Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. Caudelius Miller, and Rev. H. M. Walsh were heard, presenting different phases of this great cause. The report with its recommendation was adopted.

The Minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, Prayer and the benediction to meet in the New Hope church April 6, 1906 at 8 pm.

R. C. Morrison, Temporary Clerk

J. C. Cameron, Moderator

H. R. Minter, Engrossing Clerk

Attest: S. L. Gaither, Stated Clerk

Lincolnton, N.C.
January 15. 1906

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Lincolnton Presbyterian church January 15, 1906 pursuant to the following call.

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Lincolnton Presbyterian church January 15th 1906. at 8 pm to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To nominate three trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte. N.C.
2. To receive Rev. Jas. Thomas from the Presbytery of Albemarle
3. To arrange for his installation at Shelby
4. To act upon the resignation of Rev. H.A. Murray as co-Pastor of the Lincolnton church and pastor of Ironton church and all matters connected therewith.
5. To dismiss Rev. H. A. Murray to another Presbytery

Signed: S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. M. Forbis the last Moderator present.

The following members were present:
Ministers: R.G. Johnston, R.A. Miller, G.A. Sparrow, S.L. Cathey, J.M. Forbis, Cornelius Miller
Elders: C.E. Neisler, Kings Mountain.
A.C. Miller, Shelby
S.H. McKee, Lincolnton.

A letter dismissing Rev. Jas. Thomas from Albemarle Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was received, read and found in order. Mr. Thomas was examined in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received into this Church

A call from the Shelby church for three fourths of his time at a salary of $600.00 per annum and the use of the manse was placed in Mr. Thomas' hands.

A call from Shiloh church for one fourth of Mr. Thomas' time at a salary of $200.00 per annum was placed in his hands.

These calls were accepted. To install Mr. Thomas at Shelby the first Sunday of February the following commission was appointed: Rev. R.A. Miller to preside and propound the constitutional questions.
Rev. S.L. Cathey to preach and charge the pastor
Rev. H.R. Minter to charge the people. Ruling Elder S.H. McKee

To install Mr. Thomas at Shiloh at a time selected by the Commission the following were appointed:
Rev. R.C. Anderson to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions.
Rev. J.M. Forbis to charge the pastor.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow to charge the people.
Elder C.E. Neisler.

Rev. R.A. Miller, Mr. Jas. F. Love and Mr. A.C. Miller were nominated trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women Charlotte N.C.

The Rev. H.A. Murray tendered his resignation as co-pastor of the Lincolnton church and pastor of the Ironton church. These churches declined to concur with Mr. Murray in a request to Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relations. In connection with this resignation a letter was read from Rev. W. W. F. Shields urging the dismissal of Mr. Murray to the Albemarle Presbytery.

The question of Mr. Murray's resignation was deferred until January 23. 1906 at an adjourned meeting in the Gastonia church.

Rev. J.M. Forbis, Moderator

Attest: S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.,
January 23, 1906

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment in the Gastonia Presbyterian Church on January 23, 1906 at 8 o'clock p.m. and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the last Moderator present, Rev J. B. Cochran.

There were present at this meeting of Presbytery:

Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev J. B. Cochran, Rev. W. A. Murray and Rev J. M. Forbis, and Elders, J. D. Howe, Olney, T. A. Cochran, Gastonia, A. H. McKee Lincolnton, L. T. Smith, Ironton, J. Z. Ratchford, New Hope, J. T. Glenn, Union, E. L. Wilson, Dallas.

The Rev. M. McG. Shields of the Albemarle Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

After hearing from the pastor and the Lincolnton and Ironton churches Presbytery declined to accept Rev. W. A. Murray's resignation.

Rev. J. M. Forbis
Temporary Clerk

J. B. Cochran,
Moderator

Attest: S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk.

Lowell, N. C.
April 6, 1906

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in New Hope Church according to adjournment April 6, 1906. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. T. C. Crosson of Columbus, N. C., from 1 Peter 1:7 "That the trial of your faith being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honor and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ."

After the sermon the ~~presbytery~~ was called to order and constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following ministers were present: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, R. C. Morrison, M. A. Henderson, W. R. Miller, T. C. Crosson, S. L. Cathey, J. M. Forbis, W. A. Murray, J. B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, and Jas. Thomas.

Churches Represented:

Church	Elder.
Brittain,	G. N. Long.
Mt. Holly,	N. B. Rutledge.
Olney,	D. J. Howe
Unity	C. R. Kelley.
Long Creek	W. V. Rameses
Shiloh	W. L. Brown
New Hope.	J. M. Hanna.
Machpelah	A. F. Goodson
Shelby.	R. L. Rybum
Union	C. E. Huffstetler.
Castanea Grove	F. A. Henderson
Gastonia	J. D. Holland
Lowell,	J. R. Reid
Belmont.	A. A. Cathey.
Ironton	J. E. Reinhardt.
Purryville	E. M. Berry.
Columbus.	C. M. Carson.
Bessemer City	J. I. R. Cameron
Bethany.	J. M. Flower.

Minister absent: F. F. Booze.

Churches not represented: Lincolnton, Hephzibah

Rutherfordton, Dallas, Duncans Creek, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Kings Mountain, Stanley Creek, Forest City, Mooresboro, Henrietta, Beattyville, Ebenezer and Union Mills.

Rev. J. A. Sparrow was elected Moderator. Rev. J. M. Forbis was elected Temporary Clerk and Elder C. M. Carson was elected Enrolling Clerk.

Rev. M. Bennett of the Methodist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The committee on Arrangements made a report which was adopted fixing the hours for daily session as follows: Meet at 9 am till 11 am. Take recess for preaching. Meet at 1:30 pm and adjourn at 4:30 pm.

Candidate J. C. Brown was transferred to the care of Asheville Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 am.

Saturday, April 7.

Presbytery met at the appointed hour 9 o'clock am. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Cornelius Miller.

The minutes of last fall's session together with called meetings were read and approved.

The following standing committees were appointed:

Bills and Overtures; J. C. Crook, R. C. Anderson, Cornelius Miller, and G. W. Long.

Judicial; R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy and D. J. Howe.

Narrative; W. A. Murray, Jas. Thomas, and W. V. Ramsaur.

Systematic Beneficence; J. B. Cochran, J. M. Forbis, and J. P. Holland.

Minutes of Synod; R. A. Miller, W. R. Minter and J. C. Reinhardt.

Sessional Records; R. C. Morrison, M. A. Henderson, T. C. Crooker, C. M. Carson, J. T. R. Dameron, and W. F. Brown.

Records and Report of Home Mission Committee

R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, J. M. Forbis, A. A. Cathey and E. M. Berry.

Leave of Absence: M. A. Henderson, W. A. Murray, and J. N. Hanna.

The Rutherfordton church was granted permission to change the terms of the call of the pastor, Rev. S. L. Cathey, in the following particulars:

1. From half time to three fourths time.
2. The salary from $400.00 to $500.00 per annum.

The Duncans Creek Church was given permission to change the terms of the call to the pastor, Rev. R. C. Morrison from $50.00 per annum to $100.00.

A call from Union Mills church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. C. Morrison for one fourth time at a salary of $125.00 per annum was read, found in order and placed in his hands. The call was accepted, and the following commission was appointed to install Mr. Morrison pastor of the church at a time agreed on by the commission;

Rev. W. R. Minter preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. S. L. Cathey charge the people. Rev. M. A. Henderson charge the pastor. Elder G. W. Long alternate to Rev. S. L. Cathey or Rev. M. A. Henderson.

Brittain church was granted a request to make the salary of the pastor, Rev. R. C. Morrison $400.00 instead of $350.00.

J. M. Forbis and Cornelius Miller were appointed a Committee on the Assembly's Home and School.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted;

Gastonia, N. C., April 6, 1906. The Auditing Committee has examined the books of Mr. Jno. T. Love, Treasurer, and find the same nicely and correctly kept.

J. O. Holland was appointed treasurer pro tem.
E. L. Wilson, Dallas, N.C. was appointed on the Committee on Colored Evangelization, in the place of S.D. Burgin deceased.

The Commission to install Rev. R. C. Anderson made the following report which was received and adopted:

The Commission to install Rev. R. C. Anderson pastor of the Tuskania church would report that this duty was performed on the 4th Sunday of September 1905. Rev. H. R. Minter preached and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. F. A. Spencer charged the pastor. Rev. H. A. Murray charged the people.

Rev. Jas. Thomas was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting of Presbytery. Subject: "Calvinism as a Factor in the Development of Character."

The following commissioners were elected to the General Assembly to meet in Greenville S.C., May 17, 1906:

Principals; Rev. J. M. Foshee, Kings Mountain, N.C.
Elder, J. N. Hanna, Lowell, N.C.
Alternates; Rev. T. L. Lemmon, Lithonia, N.C.
Elder, J. M. Foster, Lowell, N.C.

The sympathy of Presbytery was extended Rev R. Z. Johnston on account of the death of his daughter, Rev. R. C. Anderson leading in a special prayer in his behalf.

Presbytery took recess till 1:30 p.m.

Afternoon

At 1:30 p.m. Presbytery resumed business.

Rev. T. J. Allison of Mecklenburg Presbytery, Editor of the Presbyterian Standard, was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a corresponding member.

The special order for this afternoon was suspended and Rev. T. J. Allison was heard in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

Rev. H. A. Murray was appointed to bring in a response to the address of Rev. T. J. Allison. The response was adopted as follows:

Be it resolved: That this Presbytery has heard with interest and pleasure Rev. T. J. Allison, editor of the Presbyterian Standard, and we as a Presbytery wish to strongly emphasize the urgent need of a Christian paper in every home, and our responsibility in supporting our home papers.

The special order for this afternoon to hear the Home Mission report was taken up. The report as read by the chairman of the committee was heard. Addresses were made on the work in the various home mission fields by; D.F. Cathey, J.C. Crocker, R.C. Morrison and Cornelius Miller. R. C. Anderson made an address on the work among cotton mill people and R.A. Miller spoke on evangelization. The report was referred to the Committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee.

The Statistical Report and Narrative of the Session of the various churches were read. The Manual was suspended and the other sessional reports were not read in Presbytery. Ministers not engaged in the active work of the ministry in the Presbytery were heard. Presbytery then went into a Committee of the whole on the state of religion in our bounds. The committee was presided over by the Moderator and was opened with prayer by Rev. R. Z. Johnston. The roll of the churches was called and representatives of the churches responded, giving interesting talks on the spiritual condition of the churches. The committee arose and was closed with prayer.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer till Monday 9 a.m.

Monday Morning, April 9th.

Presbytery met at 9 a.m., the appointed hour. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Jas. Thomas.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved that it has been good for us to meet with the New Hope congregation. We have enjoyed their hospitality and extend to them our thanks for all their kind attentions and the cordial reception given us in this improved and beautiful house of worship. The pleasure of Presbytery has been increased by the thoughtful care of our Committee of Arrangement in directing the centennial exercises and securing a son of a former pastor to preach the sermon. The thanks of Presbytery are due Rev. J. B. Cochran and Elder J. M. Paton for the preparation of the Historical Sketch of New Hope Church. Presbytery directs the Stated Clerk to ask for a copy of the sermon preached by Rev. H. H. Hall, D.D. of Columbia Theological Seminary to be published in the Presbyterian Standard and to secure a copy of the Historical Sketch for preservation.

The committee appointed to confer with the Trustees of the Westminster School made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

The committee appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to confer with the Trustees of the Westminster School about the transfer of the school to Presbytery would report that they have held two conferences with the Trustees of the school, and they express themselves as willing to transfer the school whenever the way is clear. But inasmuch as the Board of Trustees have taken no official action for the transfer of the property, your committee would submit to your consideration the following recommendations:

1. That we notify the President of the Board of Trustees that we are willing to receive the school when the way is clear.
2. That a committee be appointed to confer with the Trustees of the school and to consummate arrangements for the transfer of the property and all things pertaining thereto, if the way be clear and report at the fall meeting of Presbytery.
3. That we commend the School to the patronage of our people.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was adopted.

A communication from Dr. H. P. Smith, President of Davidson College, was read and received as information.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of Synod calling attention to Sabbath Observance and a balance of $20.00 due Synod from this Presbytery was received as information.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was received and adopted and the Narrative ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The report of the Auditing Committee was reconsidered. The report was sustained as originally adopted.

The Treasurer of Presbytery was requested to send in monthly to the Treasurers of the various benevolent causes the funds contributed by the churches and also to designate the church making the contribution.

Candidate Frank B. Rankin of the senior class of Union Theological Seminary appeared before Presbytery and was examined for licensure in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order. The examination was found satisfactory in all its parts and was sustained as a whole. Mr. Rankin was licensed to preach the gospel as a probationer.

Presbytery took recess till 1:30 p.m.

Afternoon.

The Commission to install Rev. Jas. Thomas at Shiloh reported as follows:

Your Commission to install Rev. Jas. Thomas as pastor of Shiloh church would respectfully report that Mr. Thomas was duly installed on the 24th of March, according to the requirements of our Book of Church Order. The Commission convened in the Shiloh church March 24th. Revs. J. M. Forbis, R. C. Anderson, and Elder C. E. Neisler were present. R. C. Anderson preached, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. J. M. Forbis charged the people. The report was approved.

The Commission to install Rev. Jas. Thomas pastor of the Shelby church reported as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. Jas. Thomas pastor of the Shelby church met at the appointed time, Feb. 4, 1906. Rev. R. A. Miller presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. S. L. Cathey preached and Rev. W. R. Minter charged the people. Elder S. H. McKee was made clerk. All the members of the Commission were present. The report was approved.

The Committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Your Standing Committee on Home Missions would respectfully report: That the report and records of the Executive Committee of Home Missions have been examined and we would recommend:

That the recommendations of the Executive Committee be adopted as follows:

1. That the following summer appointments be made:

Polk County	R. A. Miller
Polk County	J. M. Forbis
Brittain Field	R. C. Anderson
Brittain Field	R. Z. Johnston

Brittain Field	M. A. Henderson.
Henrietta	Jas. Thomas.
Forest City	G. A. Sparrow
Bethany	W. R. Minter
Moorsboro	J. B. Cochran.
Hephzibah	J. J. Kennedy.
Rutherfordton Field	W. A. Murray.

2. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

Dallas Field.

Dallas, Hephzibah, Waco, Cherryville, Harden, High Shoals and Mission points. Appropriation $250.00

Brittain Field.

Brittain, Sunrise Circuit, Dudilla, Union Mills and mission points. Appropriation $50.00

Rutherfordton Field.

Rutherfordton and Mission points. Appropriation $150.00

Forest City Field.

Forest City, Henrietta, Bethany, Moorsboro and mission points. Appropriation $350.00

Polk County Field.

Columbus, Sandy Plains and mission points. Appropriation $400.00

3. That the present Executive Committee be appointed: Rev. W. R. Minter, Chairman, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. W. A. Murray, Rev. G. A. Sparrow and Elder J. P. Holland.

4. That we recognize with gratitude God's blessing on our Home Mission work during the past year.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was received and adopted with the following recommendation:

That the resolution of the Fort Worth Assembly sent down to the Presbyteries touching the substitute for Section 7, Chapter V of the Form of Government be answered in the affirmative.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence

made a report which was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Presbytery reaffirmed her action in regard to asking for $150.00 for Mrs. S.M.B. Wilson from the Relief Fund.

Bessemer City was chosen as the place for the next meeting of Presbytery, the time being September 4. 1906 at 8 p.m. J. M. Forbis and J. D. R. Johnson were appointed a Committee on Arrangement.

R. C. Anderson and J. P. Holland were appointed a committee to prorate among the benevolent causes of the church, moneys sent in by Unity, Machpelah, and Mt. Holly Churches.

The Committee on Apportionments made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

	No. Elders Ministers	Synod's Home Mission	Assembly's Home Mission	Church Extension	Presbytery's Fund	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Foreign Mission	Witherspoon	Christian Education	Ministerial Education	Relief Fund
Beatty's Ville	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Belmont	20	8	6	4	9	3	15	7	2	5	2	4
Bessemer City	16	5	3	2	5	1	5	3	2	2	2	3
Brittain	15	9	8	8	10	4	15	7	4	8	8	1
Cherryville	10	6	5	4	4	3	5	4	4	3	4	6
Columbus	5	3	3	1	2	1	2	4	1	1	1	3
Dallas	10	6	4	4	6	3	10	5	1	2	3	5
Dallas	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Duncan's Creek	6	3	3	4	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	3
Forest City	6	2	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	1	2	2
Gastonia	600	75	50	25	45	15	150	35	25	40	50	50
Hephzibah	5	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	1	2	2
Henrietta	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	2
Ironton	7	4	3	3	4	2	2	1	1	1	2	3
Kings Mountain	25	12	10	8	9	5	10	5	2	3	3	5
Lincolnton	50	15	10	8	20	5	25	15	5	8	15	40
Long Creek	35	12	10	8	12	3	12	5	3	5	8	6
Lowell	16	6	6	4	9	3	15	6	2	5	7	4
Machpelah	10	5	5	4	6	2	3	3	1	1	2	8
Moorehead	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Holly	15	4	2	2	5	3	10	7	1	1	1	5
New Hope	20	8	8	4	12	3	60	15	2	5	5	153

Olney	55	15	12	12	14	5	25	15	5	8	10	15
Rutherfordton	35	10	5	4	10	5	25	8	2	0	5	15
Sandy Plains	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Shelby	100	45	30	25	18	5	72	12	4	5	20	25
Shiloh	12	5	5	4	4	1	5	5	1	2	2	5
Stanley Creek	15	5	3	3	6	2	5	4	1	2	3	3
Union	55	15	12	10	14	5	25	12	5	8	1	15
Unity	3	2	2	2	6	2	5	5	2	2	3	6
Waco	10	5	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2
Bethany	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
El Bethel	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
Union Mills	5	3	3	1	2	2	5	3	1	1	3	3
	1185	303	227	162	264	108	438	205	89	148	187	252

The Committee on Women's Societies made a report which was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Sabbath Schools made a report which was adopted with its recommendations, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The recommendation is as follows: That Presbytery be laid off into three districts:

1st District. All the churches in Gaston County.

2nd District. All churches in Cleveland and Lincoln Counties

3 District. All Churches of Rutherford and Polk.

The Committee on Young People's Societies made a report which was received, adopted, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Statistical Report was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come before it. The report was received.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

That the following ministers and elders of Kings Mountain Presbytery be granted leave of absence after Saturday's

afternoon session: Rev. Cornelius Miller, Elders, C. M. Carson, J. M. Flower, G. W. Long, J. E. Reinhardt, E. M. Berry, and R. L. Ryburn.

The roll was called and the following members, not having been excused failed to answer to their names: Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. W. A. Murray and elders, W. B. Rutledge, C. R. Kelly, N. V. Ramsaur, A. F. Goodson, C. E. Huffstetler, F. A. Henderson, J. P. Holland, J. R. Reid, A. A. Cathey, and J. R. Dameron.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet at Bessemer City N.C., September 4, 1906 at 8 o'clock p.m.

J. M. Forbis Temporary Clerk
C. M. Carson Engrossing Clerk

F. A. Sparrow, Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Examined in Synod at Statesville N.C. Oct. 23. 1906 & approved as far as written.

W. R. Coppedge,
Moderator.

Bessemer City, N.C.
September 4, 1906

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Bessemer City Presbyterian church Sunday evening September 4, 1906 at 8 o'clock. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. F. A. Sparrow, retiring Moderator from Luke 14: 34. Salt is good: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be seasoned.

After the sermon Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer. The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, F. A. Sparrow, J. C. Croxton, S. L. Cathey, J. M. Forbis, W. A. Murray, J. B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, and Jas Thomas.

Churches represented:

Church	Elder.
Belmont	J. P. Hall.
Bessemer City	J. H. Wilkins.
Brittain	G. W. Long.
Cherryville	Chas. T. Hunter.
Gastonia	J. A. Hunter.
Hopewell	A. C. Clark.
Long Creek	Wm Arrowood.
Lowell	Frank Robinson.
New Hope	J. W. Lowery.
Olney	W. M. Nolen.
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack.
Union	J. R. Henderson.
Waco	Robt. G. Brown.

Ministers absent: R. C. Morrison, T. F. Booser, M. A. Henderson, W. R. Minter.

Churches not represented: Beattyville, Bethany, Castanea Grove, Columbus, Dallas, Drusilla, Duncan's Creek, Ebenezer, Bethel, Forest City, Henrietta, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, Mashpee, Moorsboro, Mt. Holly, Sandy Plains, Shelby, Shiloh, Stanley Creek, Union Mills, Unity.

Rev. Cornelius Miller was elected Moderator. Rev. Jas. Thomas was elected Temporary Clerk. Elder J. P. Hall of the Belmont church was elected Engrossing Clerk.

Rev. Thomas Law, D.D. of Enoree Presbytery, Synod of South Carolina was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member

The report of the Committee on Arrangement was received and adopted as follows for the daily sessions of Presbytery. Meet at 9 a.m. Take recess at 11 a.m. for preaching. Meet at 2 p.m. Take recess at 5 p.m. until 8:30 p.m. Meet at 8:30 p.m. and adjourn at pleasure.

Order was taken to hear Rev. Thos. Law, D.D. of the American Bible Society tomorrow morning at 10:30 o'clock.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 o'clock a.m.

Wednesday September 5th

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m.

After devotional exercises Presbytery was called to order.

The Rev. M. B. Porter of Louisville Presbytery, Synod of Kentucky was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Rev. Mr. Gillespie of the Bessemer City Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The order to hear Dr. Thos. Law on the Bible cause was reconsidered and it was decided to change the hour 10:30 a.m. to 11 o'clock a.m. and substitute his address for the sermon appointed for that hour.

The order for a Popular meeting on Foreign Missions was fixed for 8 p.m. today. Following this Popular meeting, it was ordered to hear Rev. M. B. Porter in the interest of the Sabbath School work of the Church.

The minutes of last Spring's meeting of Presbytery together with called meetings were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

1. Devotional Exercises: J. M. Forbis and J. H. Wilkins.
2. Bills and Overtures: G. A. Sparrow, S. L. Cathey, Wm. Arrowood.
3. Judicial: R. Z. Johnston, R. A. Miller, and J. A. Hunter.
4. Narrative: W. A. Murray, Jas. Thomas, and J. R. Henderson.
5. Minutes of Assembly: R. C. Anderson, J. M. Forbis, and Wm. Neal.
6. Leave of Absence: T. C. Crook, J. F. Flack.
7. Articles of Agreement: G. A. Sparrow, J. B. Cochran, and J. H. Long.

Rev. W. A. Murray offered his resignation as Co-Pastor of Lincolnton church and Pastor of Ironton church

and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between him and these churches. The churches concurring, the request was granted.

Upon his request Rev. W. A. Murray was granted a certificate of dismission to the Atlanta Presbytery, Synod of Georgia.

The Gastonia church was permitted to amend the call to the pastor by substituting $2000.00 for $1500.00 as the stated amount of pastor's salary.

The New Hope church was given permission to amend the call to the pastor substituting $800.00 for $650.00 as the yearly salary.

A communication from Davidson College was received and referred to a special committee composed of R. A. Miller, R. Z. Johnston, and R. C. Anderson.

Elder J. A. Hunter was appointed temporary Treasurer.

The Agent of the Bible Cause made his report which was received, and pending its adoption Rev. Thos. H. Law, D.D. of the American Bible Society was heard in the interests of the Bible Cause, it being the order of the day to hear Dr. Law at this hour, 11 o'clock. The Agent's report was adopted together with the following resolution: Be it resolved:

"That the Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the sermon and address of Rev. T. H. Law District Agent of the American Bible Society and assures him of their continued support of this great and important cause, and that Kings Mountain Presbytery will endeavor as far as the same may be possible to secure the amount apportioned us."

Presbytery took recess till 2 p.m.

Afternoon

At 2 o'clock p.m., Presbytery resumed business.

The report of the Committee on Colored Evangelization was read and received.

The Committee on the Assembly's Home and School made a report which was received.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly held at Greenville S. C. last May, Rev. J. M. Forbis and Ruling Elder J. N. Hannah, reported their attendance upon the sessions of the Assembly. The report was received and the Commissioners were commended for their diligence.

The Rev. Jas. Thomas was excused from preaching the doctrinal sermon at this meeting and was appointed to preach it next Fall 1907.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. R. C. Morrison at Union Mills reported that the duty had not been performed. The report was received and the Commission continued.

Reports were received from summer supplies.

The report of the Trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N. C. was received as information.

The report of the Trustees of Davidson College was received as information.

The Committee on the Charlotte Articles of Agreement made a report. The report was received and adopted and is as follows:

"Your committee appointed to consider the Articles of Agreement on page 61 of the minutes of the General Assembly and by them sent down to the Presbyteries for their action respectfully report that the same be approved."

The Committee on the Orphans Home made a report which was received, approved, and the recommendations adopted. It is as follows:

Your Committee on Orphans Home would respectfully report that the facts and figures which make up this report are taken from the 16th annual report of the Regents of the Orphans Home made to the Synod of North Carolina in October 1905. It is not practical to get a correct report from the Treasurer's report at the Fall meeting for two reasons: 1st Because it is in the middle of the year and but few of the churches have sent in their contributions; and 2nd because the Cause of the Orphans Home is incorporated with that of Education, and some of the contributions are sent direct to the Home Treasurer. For the year ending in 1905, the Presbytery according to this report paid to this Cause the sum of $360.72/100. It was apportioned $700.00/100 thus leaving a shortage of $339.15/100 paying little over one half. This amount was contributed by 19 of our

37 churches leaving 13 that did not contribute. For six months or the latter part of that year, Rev. A. D. Caldwell the field agent secured from this Presbytery the sum of $23.00 in cash and $437.00/100 in subscriptions, and received promises for the support of five children, later the number of children to be supported was increased, but to what extent your Committee cannot say. It is probable, however, that most of the churches in the Presbytery, that are able to do so, are supporting a child some with the aid of their Sabbath Schools.

The total number of communicants in the churches of the Presbytery in October 1905 was 2692 so that in order to raise the amount apportioned for us - $700.00/100 - would require only 3 cents per member.

The year closing with October 1905 seems to have been a prosperous one, and especially in the employment of a field Secretary and the efficient work done by him toward securing stated support for the Orphans.

As supplemental to this report your Committee would call attention to some facts as appearing in the Report of the Regents, and our Presbyters earnest attention to them.

Your Committee would recommend:

1. That every church and Sunday School in the Presbytery take up the mid-summer collections, say in July and that the Pastors and Sunday School Superintendents call attention to this and if practical present the cause with the needs of the institution.

2. That we urge upon our churches and Sabbath Schools the importance of providing for one or more Orphans by monthly contributions amounting in the aggregate to the sum required - $72.00/100.

3. We would call especial attention to the fact as stated in the Regents Report that the contributions in kind of provisions have decreased in 1905 being only $79.88 while the contributions in clothes and outfit for the children were $1391.97 last year. There was a decrease in provisions of $318.45. In view of these facts we recommend that the sessions of our churches

take the matter up and appoint suitable persons to canvass the congregations and solicit articles of provision.

A few years ago two churches in the Presbytery pursuing this plan contributed in flour and provisions nearly as much as the total amount given this way in 1905 and it was because of the system pursued.

We would urge upon all our churches and Sabbath Schools the importance of subscribing to the magazine of the Home the "Pathfinder Quiz".

The Agent of the Sabbath made his report which was received and approved, and is as follows:

"Your Agent of Sabbath Observance wishes to call the attention of the Presbytery to the admirable report of the Permanent Committee on Sabbath Observance and Family Religion in the minutes of the General Assembly, and in view of the fact that few outside of the ministry read the minutes, that this report, recorded on page 116 of Minutes of the General Assembly, be read to the several congregations as soon as the pastor may deem advisable."

The Manual having been suspended in Section II Rule 17 of the Standing Rules, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Lincolnton, N.C. and Dr. Frank Robinson, Lowell, N.C. were re-elected trustees of Davidson College for a term of four years respectively.

Brittain Church was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief made its report which was received.

The first order taken for tomorrow was to hear Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

The second order was fixed to hear the report on the Westminster School.

The Chairman of Presbytery's Committee on Foreign Missions made a report which was received and approved.

Presbytery took recess until 8:30 pm.

Evening

At 8:30 o'clock Presbytery re-assembled. A Popular meeting in the Interests of Foreign

Missions was held. Following this meeting Presbytery heard Rev. M. B. Porter, dist. Superintendent in the interest of Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples Societies.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 o'clock am.

Thursday September 6th

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock am. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. James Thomas.

The report of the Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was taken up and adopted. It is as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain

Brethren:

Your Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief respectfully presents the following report:

First.

Our Candidates. Soon after our last report, one of our Candidates, David Schenck Craig, died on the 4th day of October 1905 just as he was arranging to return to Union Seminary. He had completed two years in seminary and his reports for the Middle year were excellent and he promised to become a useful minister, having spent his last vacation in faithful mission service in St. Louis Presbytery.

Candidate Frank B. Rankin completed the three years course in Union Seminary after he was licensed in April and has been supplying Mt. Holly Church during the summer.

Candidate H. W. Shannon finished junior year in Union Seminary and has been doing mission service in Eastern North Carolina in Albemarle Presbytery, and has been faithful to report to your Committee and expects to return to the Seminary and continue his studies with the Middle Class.

Candidates Beam and Baker spent a year at Davidson College and expect to return and continue with the Sophomore Class. Candidate Whitener spent a year in Catawba College and will continue with the Sophomore Class. All of these Candidates have reported to your Committee, and

have been working during their vacation and renew application for aid as follows:

Shannon $100.00 in Union Seminary.
Beam $100.00 in Davidson College.
Baker $100.00 in Davidson College.
Whitener $75.00 in Catawba College.

Candidate R. G. Howard has not made any progress and is in the rail road service and on account of his health requests to withdraw from the roll of Candidates.

Candidate Simon Barker reported in April he was improving in health in the mountains of Montana and requests to withdraw from the roll of Candidates.

Second

Widows. Mrs. Barr received $50.00 from the Relief Fund and Mrs. S. McL. Wilson $100.00 for the year ending the 31st of March, and applications for the same aid for the current year have been approved and the first payment (April, May, and June 1906) has been received.

Your Committee has not been asked to apply for aid for any others in our bounds.

Contributions. The Executive Committee's last annual report (1906) does not credit our Presbytery as giving anything to Ministerial Education. The report shows that $325.00 were paid last year to four of our Candidates. The minutes of the Assembly (p. 171) report $109 contributed to Education last year by our Presbytery. But this column includes contributions to Schools, Colleges, Orphan's Homes etc. So it is impossible to report just what contributions our churches gave to Ministerial Education last year. But we know the Cause received attention and contributions in November by some of our churches.

The Executive Committee reports $216 contributed by twenty-five of our churches to Ministerial Relief last year and $150.00 paid to two beneficiaries.

Only one of our churches contributed to

the Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief - $6.00.

In view of the order of the General Assembly your Committee has endeavored to find some one to visit our churches and solicit funds for the Endowment Fund, but we are not prepared to recommend any one for this service.

Recommendations:

1st That Presbytery approve all the applications for aid from the Executive Committee for our candidates: Shannon $100.00 in Seminary, Baker $100.00, Beam $100.00 at Davidson College, and Whitener $75.00 in Catawba College.

2nd That R. G. Howard, and Simon Barker be allowed to withdraw from our roll of Candidates on their own request.

3d That applications be made for aid from the Ministerial Relief Fund for the year beginning 1st April, 1907 as follows:

For Mrs. Susan C. Barr $50.00.
For Mrs. S. McL. Wilson $100.00.

4th That Presbytery again urge sessions to see to it that every church be given opportunity to make a contribution to the Endowment of Ministerial Relief, and as far as practicable observe the suggestion of the General Assembly that contributions for this cause be called for on the third Sunday in November and thus save the expense of employing an agent to visit the churches and solicit subscriptions.

5. Presbytery is pleased to hear of the conditions and prospects of Davidson College and assure the trustees of our loyal support and commend the College for its constant and conspicuous activity in training young men for the ministry and the encouragement and help given to our Candidates.

The report of the Committee on the transfer of the Westminster School was received and adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on transfer of the Westminster School would make the following report:

Shelby, N.C.
July 31st 1906

On July 31st 1906, in the home of Mr. A. C. Miller, Shelby, N.C., the Committee appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery met with a Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of The Westminster School to formulate a plan of agreement for the transfer of The Westminster School to the Presbytery. Of the committee appointed by the Presbytery the following were present: Rev. R A Miller and Rev. R. C. Anderson; and of the committee appointed by the Trustees the following were present: Rev. S. L. Cathey, C. C. Reid, L. S. Gettys, and R. L. Byhum. Rev. R. A. Miller was asked to act as chairman and R. C. Anderson was elected Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. S. L. Cathey.

The action of Presbytery at its last stated meeting touching the transfer of the Westminster School was read, and it was stated by the Committee of the Board of Trustees that it had full power to act in regard to said transfer. The Committee of the Board of Trustees having stated that they were willing to transfer the property of the School upon certain conditions and said conditions having been accepted by the Committee of Presbytery the following plan of agreement was formulated and adopted.

Plan of Agreement.

I. The property of the School shall be transferred to Presbytery on condition that Presbytery assume the liabilities of the School.

II The government of the School shall be as follows below, or substantially the same.

III The Form of Government.

1. The aim of the School. It shall be for both sexes, and its scope and design shall be limited to primary, preparatory for College, business and industrial Education.

2. The School shall be distinctly a Christian School and the Standards of the Church, and especially the

Shorter Catechism shall be used as text books.

3. The whole government and administration of the School and all matters pertaining thereto shall be entrusted to a board of Trustees, who shall be elected by the Presbytery. The said board of Trustees shall consist of eighteen male communicants of the Presbyterian Church, five of whom shall be of Gaston County, three of Lincoln County, four of Cleveland County, five of Rutherford County and two of Polk County.

The terms of office of the trustees first elected shall be as follows: Six for four years, six for three years and six for two years. Afterwards each trustee shall be elected for a term of four years. In case of vacancy Presbytery shall elect a successor to fill out the unexpired term.

4. The trustees shall hold annual meetings on the premises of the School at its closing exercises.

5. Call Meetings. Called meetings of the Board of Trustees may be held upon request of any five members of the board of trustees, and upon ten days notice to all of its members, given by the President.

6. Nine members of the board shall constitute a quorum of any meeting.

7. At each stated fall meeting of Presbytery, the board of trustees shall make a full and complete report of all its proceedings.

8. The board of trustees shall have power to receive all gifts of money and personal property and to direct them in their proper channel, but they shall not have power to contract debts without the authority of Presbytery.

9. The board of Trustees shall adopt its own by-laws subject to the limitations of this Form of Government, which Form of Government shall be of the nature of a fundamental law to the board in the execution of their trust.

10. The board of trustees out of their number shall elect annually, a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer.

11. No change shall be made in this Form of Government except by two thirds vote of Presbytery.

The following recommendations were submitted and adopted in connection with the above report:

1. That a committee be appointed to nominate trustees.

2. That the following be appointed a committee viz. Rev. S. L. Leathy, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, and Elder R. L. Rayburn to look after the legal transfer of the School.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted: "Out of their abounding hospitality the good people of Bessemer City, N. C. have entertained the Presbytery of Kings Mountain. In their homes and in the Church everything has contributed to our pleasure and comfort. We extend to this church and the people of the town our hearty thanks for all the courtesies shown us."

The committee appointed to nominate the Executive Committees for the year 1906-1907 made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

1. Foreign Missions —
J. B. Cochran, M. A. Henderson, J. R. Reid
2. Ministerial Education and Relief:
R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, Edgar Love.
3. Church and Christian Education.
R. C. Morrison, R. L. Rayburn, Wm. Cannon.
4. Publication and Sunday Schools.
T. C. Brown, J. M. Darbio, J. J. Black, A. C. Miller, J. R. Cameron.
5. Colored Evangelization
Cornelius Miller, E. L. Wilson.
6. Auditing:
S. L. Cathey, J. E. Page, J. G. Holland.
7. Orphans Home.
G. A. Sparrow, J. B. Cochran, A. M. Dwyer.
8. Bible Cause
G. A. Sparrow.
9. Sabbath.
R. C. Anderson.

To fill vacancies on committees caused by removal of Rev. W. A. Murray: On Home Mission Committee - Rev Jas. Thomas, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric, Rev. R. C. Anderson

The following were appointed a committee to nominate trustees for the Westminster School: S. L. Leathy, G. A. Long, R. C. Anderson, and R. A. Miller.

The Home Mission Committee recommends that vacant churches in the Presbytery be supplied out Sabbath each as soon as possible by the following ministers:

Henrietta - Rev S. L. Leathy.
Forest City - Rev W. P. Minter.
Mt. Holly - Rev. R. C. Anderson.
Castanea Grove - Rev. W. B. Cochran.
Lenley - Rev R. Z. Johnston.
Stanley Creek - Rev Cornelius Miller.
Moorsboro - Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
Bethany - Rev. M. A. Henderson.

The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly was continued till the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Resolutions recommending Rev. M. B. Porter, district superintendent of Sabbath Schools were adopted as follows: "Resolved that Presbytery has heard with pleasure the powerful presentation of the Sunday School cause by the District Superintendent, Rev. M. B. Porter.

Resolved further that Presbytery approve heartily of the efforts now being made by the Assembly's Committee at Richmond in behalf of the Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples Societies, and that we heartily commend this work to the people of our various charges, and request them to give this hearty co-operation and substantial support."

The report of the Committee on Publications and Colportage was adopted, with its recommendations as follows:

"Your Committee on Publications and Colportage desires to make a brief report: this branch of the church's work is rapidly growing in efficiency for good. It is constantly supplying weak churches and mission fields with Sabbath School and other religious literature. Our Presbytery has enjoyed a good share of these generous donations coming from the Publishing house at Richmond. Twenty-four of the thirty-four

churches of Kings Mountain Presbytery gave last year the sum of $79.00 for this cause. This is less than two cents per member. According to the minutes of the Spring Meeting the amount is $89.00 instead of $79.00 as reported in the General Assembly's Minutes, but it is also true that less was contributed to this cause by our Presbytery, than any other cause. This is perhaps due to the fact that it is the last cause of the fiscal year.

We recommend therefore:

1. That this cause be brought with its honorable claims to the attention of the people of our Presbytery, and that the collection in the month of March be promptly appropriated to this cause.
2. That the Presbytery take steps to do colportage work in the mission fields of our Presbytery.

Presbytery's committee on Colored Evangelization made a report which was adopted as follows:

"Your committee would report: 1st That in regard to the work of the church as a whole, said work was more encouraging last year than for some years past.

(a) The contributions of the churches were greater than for the year previous by $1,408.28 being for the whole year $12,107.72. Besides from legacies $4000 were received, so that the committee was enabled to meet the necessary expenses of the work as now conducted and to finish paying for the farm at Stillman Institute, and to build a residence for an additional teacher for the Institute.

(b). The enrollment for Stillman Institute for the past session was forty-one scholars, - of these fifteen were in the Theological Department and twenty-six in the Academic. Ten of these last are known to have the ministry in view. Of the students in the Theological Department seven were ministers in the actual work of the ministry in the Methodist, Baptist and Cumberland Presbyterian churches. Thus while the number of colored people connected with our own church is small we are aiding in training to some ex-

tent the ministers of those churches with which large numbers are connected.

The enrollment in the Ferguson-Williams school, Abbeville, S.C. was 240, of whom 110 were boarders. By remarkable financial management the principal of this school was able to meet its expenses of $4500 with an appropriation of less than $50.00 per month from our committee. In our smaller schools established and conducted by pastors and evangelists there were enrolled also about 240 so that thus we are doing something also for the general cause of Christian Education. One of these schools is at North Wilkesboro, N.C.

(c) In this connection we wish to speak commendingly of the Colored Sunday Schools taught by white teachers of our church. There are 28 of these, having 201 teachers and 1965 scholars. All praise to these christian men and women who are showing so much of the spirit of the master by engaging in this unpopular and self-denying work. Among these teachers we would mention our own Dr. C. R. Harding of Davidson College and my own whilom schoolmate Prof. Jas. A. Lyon of Clarksville, Tenn.

(d) As to the work of direct evangelization. We have seventy-four churches and missions in our connection served by forty-three preachers. Most of these churches are poor and grow slowly, few of them coming to self-support. We have aided twenty-three of the home pastors in amounts ranging from five to twenty dollars per month. We have only about three thousand members connected with these churches. Nevertheless it is gratifying to know that we are doing even this much for these heathen at our doors.

(e) In this connection we want to say that our church is almost the only church that has utilized the African for the evangelization of Africa. We have five colored male missionaries in Africa and three at Stillman Institute preparing for that work. The church at Lucebo, Africa has over three thousand members

and is the strongest church in connection with the Southern Assembly

2nd In regard to our own Presbytery we would report that our contributions for the year ending March 31st, 1906 aggregated $79.00 as against $91.00 for the year previous. This was a slight increase but still less than three cents per member for our 2697 members. The General Assembly has called for $200000.00 for its work for this current year. This is about eight cents per member. Our share of it is a little over $200.00. At our request the Presbytery apportioned this to the churches at its meeting last Spring. We hope brethren will bear this in mind and endeavor to raise the amounts apportioned. Our church is not doing much for the colored people, but what it is doing we believe it is doing well, and upon right lines. In conclusion we would call attention to the first recommendation of the Assembly's Committee on Colored Evangelization which is in these words: "We recommend that our pastors be urged to study carefully the contents of the Executive Committee's report on Colored Evangelization found on page 89 of the minutes of the Assembly, and that they give the information contained in it to their respective congregations. We would also express the hope that some of our people would endeavor to organize and conduct some such Sunday Schools as those now conducted at Davidson and elsewhere"

The Committee on the Assembly's Home and School made a report. It was adopted as follows: Your Committee appointed at last Spring meeting of Presbytery, on the Assembly's Home and School would report:

"1. That the Home met all its current expenses during the year. There was some increase in the number of contributing churches. The whole amount received from the annual collections, individuals, and scholarships was $8,435.50, besides

$366.67 paid on the debt. The debt amounted last Spring to $1833.33. This amount would have been liquidated had all the Presbyteries met their apportionments. The Home now owes properly to the amount of $16350.00

2. Last Spring there were 68 children in the Home besides nine others not enrolled in the Home and eighteen widows making 95 in all wholly or partly maintained by the Home.

3. The Institution needs more liberal support also one more large building and several more cottages.

4. We call your attention to the fact that the last Assembly put the Home under the care of the new Committee of the Assembly on Church and Christian Education, making the adequate maintenance and enlargement of the Home one of its first objects. It appointed the last Sabbath of December as the time for the annual collection for the Assembly's department of this cause.

We have no means of ascertaining how many or what churches of our Presbytery contributed to this cause or what they gave. We hope our ministers and sessions will remember the cause and endeavor to take a collection for it."

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was adopted, excusing members of Presbytery from attendance upon its sessions as follows:

After Wednesday afternoon;
Elder J. A. Hunter, Statesville
" J. W. Lowery, New Hope
" Frank Robinson, Lowell

After Wednesday night;
Rev. W. A. Murray, Lincolnton

After Thursday morning;
Elder C. J. Hunter, Churchville
" J. R. Henderson, Union

The Committee appointed to nominate Trustees for the Westminster School made a report which was adopted electing Trustees as follows:

1. For a term of ~~five~~ years;

J. D. Hall
T. E. Brown.
A. C. Miller
J. E. Reinhardt.
Frank Hall.
G. A. Sparrow.
2. For three years,
R. C. Morrison
G. W. Long.
G. P. Rice.
R. L. Rayburn
S. W. McKee
R. A. Miller
3 For two years
S. L. Cathey
E. E. Houston
R. C. Anderson
Chas Hambright
Rob. Roseman
L. A. Gettys.
E. E. Nelson.

The Stated Clerk was requested to notify the Trustees-elect in due time.

The hour for meeting at Brittain in the Spring was fixed at 3:30 o'clock p.m.

Presbytery adjourned with singing prayer and the benediction to meet in Statesville, N.C. during the meeting of Synod to commence there October 23, 1906

Jas. Thomas,
Temporary Clerk

Cornelius Miller,
Moderator

J. D. Hall,
Engrossing Clerk

Attest:
S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk.

Statesville, N.C.,
October 24, 1906

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment during Synod, in the First Presbyterian Church Statesville, N.C., on Wednesday October 24, 1906 at 9 o'clock a.m. The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were present: Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. R. Z. Johnston, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. R. E. Morrison, Rev. J. C. Crawford, Rev. J. M. Dobbins, Rev. Jas. Thomas, Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. H. R. Minter, Elder E. L. Wilson, of the Dallas church and Elder J. T. Jackson of the Gastonia church. Rev. R. C. Anderson was appointed to notify the Gastonia church. Dallas church and declare the pulpits vacant.

The Rev. J. B. Cochran was granted evangelistic powers within the bounds of Bethel Church.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Brittain church April 12, at 3:30 o'clock p.m.

Jas. Thomas
Temporary Clerk

Cornelius Miller,
Moderator.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk.

Brittain Church,
Rutherfordton, R.F.D., N.C.,
April 12, 1907.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met with the Brittain Church, Rutherfordton, N.C., R.F.D., April 12th 1907 in the 9th semi-annual session.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. Cornelius Miller, the last Moderator, from Mark 16:15; "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature."

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the moderator.

The roll was called and the following members were enrolled:

Ministers: R. Z. Johnstone, R.A. Miller, R.C. Anderson, R.C. Morrison, M.A. Henderson, W.R. Minter, T.C. Craver, S.L. Cathey, J.M. Forbis, J.B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, and Jas. Thomas — 12.

Churches Represented.

Churches	Elders.
Brittain.	W. P. Watson
Olney	O. S. Dixon
Long Creek.	R. A. White.
Shiloh	J. M. Barber
New Hope	J. F. Ratchford.
Duncan's Creek	L. G. McFarland
Sandy Plains	J. H. Moroille
Castanea Grove.	J. A. Henderson
Gastonia.	J. E. Page
Lowell	W. S. Ford.
Gurryville	J. P. Rudisill.
Forest City.	G. P. Bird.
Bessemer City.	J. I. R. Sameron.
Bethany	D. M. Beam.
Union Mills. — 15	W. F. Black.

Ministers Absent: J. J. Kennedy, G.A. Sparrow, I.F. Boozer — 3

Churches not represented: Mt. Holly, Unity, Lincolnton, Hephzibah, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Dallas, Shelby, Drusilla, Union, Kings Mountain,

Belmont, Waco, Grover, Stanley Creek, Mooresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Beatty's Ford, & Bethel.

The Rev. M.A. Henderson was elected moderator. Rev. J.M. Forbis was elected temporary clerk and Rev. Jas. Thomas engrossing clerk.

The hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows:

For Saturday — From 9 am. to 12 noon with preaching at 11 a.m. by Rev. Jas. Thomas. Recess from 12 m. to 1:30 p.m. Afternoon session from 1:30 to 5. Night session at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

Sabbath — Preaching at 11 a.m. by Rev. J.B. Cochran with recess for one and a half hours, after which the Presbytery observe the annual communion, that Rev. R.A. Miller preside and administer the bread and Rev. M.A. Henderson administer the wine.

Monday — From 9 a.m. to adjourn at will.

The Rev. J.R. Graham of Winchester Presbytery, Synod of Virginia, and the Rev. C.H. Little of Potosi Presbytery, Synod of Missouri, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Rev. J.R. Graham was heard in the interests of Foreign Missions.

It was made an order to hear the report of the Home Missions Committee and to hold a popular meeting in the interests of home missions tomorrow night at 8 o'clock.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Saturday, April 13th

Presbytery met Saturday morning at 9 o'clock. The devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. Cornelius Miller.

The minutes of the last stated meeting of Presbytery, together with minutes of an adjourned meeting, were read, corrected, and approved.

Rev. M.A. Henderson, Rev. W.R. Minter, and Rev. R.C. Morrison were excused for this

non-attendance on the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. D. L. Leathy, Rev. Cornelius Miller and Elder S. M. Beckham were appointed a committee to report on the continued absence of Rev. T. F. Booker from the meetings of Presbytery.

Elder J. E. Page was appointed temporary treasurer.

The standing order to read the sessional reports was deferred until the afternoon session.

The Moderator appointed standing committees as follows:

On Minutes of Synod: Rev. J. B. Cochran, Elder J. M. Barber.

On Sessional Records: Rev. J. E. Brooks, Elders, J. E. Page, F. A. Henderson and G. P. Reid.

On Records and Report of Home Mission Committee: Rev. R. J. Johnston and Elder J. T. R. Sammons.

On Leave of Absence: Rev. W. R. Minter, Elder J. B. Rudisill.

On Home's Societies: Rev. Cornelius Miller, Elder, G. P. Reid.

On Devotional Exercises: Rev. R. C. Morrison, Elder N. P. Watson.

On Bills and Overtures: Rev. Cornelius Miller, Elder R. A. White.

Judicial: Rev. R. A. Miller, Elder J. F. Ratchford.

On Narrative: Rev. Jas. Thomas, Elder O. S. Dixon.

On Systematic Beneficence: Rev. J. M. Forbis, Elder L. G. McFarland.

Hephzibah Church was granted permission to change the terms of the call to the pastor by substituting $500.00 per annum for $600.00 as the stated amount of pastor's salary.

A communication from Rev. E. T. Wellford chairman of a committee in Norfolk Presbytery on "the Pan-Presbyterian Council" at the Jamestown Exposition was referred to a committee composed of Rev. Cornelius Miller and Elder R. A. White.

A communication from Rev. S. L. Morris, D.D., was referred to the Home Mission committee.

A report to pro-rate the funds of Machpelah church was heard and approved.

Rev. R. C. Anderson reported that he met his presbyterial appointments as follows:

"In accordance with presbyterial appointment, I preached at Lincolnton and Stanton churches on the second Sabbath of December, 1906, and declared these pulpits vacant. In accordance with presbyterial appointment I preached sometime in November, 1906, in the Presbyterian church at Mt. Holly; while there I baptized one and received two others into the church on profession of faith." The report was received and approved.

The report of the committee on the minutes of the General Assembly was received and approved as follows: As chairman of Committee on Minutes of the Assembly I report there is nothing in the minutes deserving ~~discussing~~ the action of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write letters of sympathy to: Rev. G. A. Sparrow on account of the extreme sickness of his wife; Rev. J. J. Kennedy on account of his infirmities; and Elder R. B. Rice on account of his continued sickness.

An overture from the Lincolnton church was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Presbytery took recess, after a sermon by Rev Jas. Thomas until 1:30 pm.

Afternoon

A call from the Lincolnton church for the pastoral services of Rev. W.R. Minter at a salary of $1200.00 per annum in regular monthly payments, and the use of the manse, was found in order and was placed in his hands.

Rev. W.R. Minter accepted the call of the Lincolnton church. The following commission was appointed to install him at a time to be agreed on by the church and the commission: Rev. B.Z. Johnston to preside and charge the pastor, Rev. R.A. Miller preach; and Rev. R.C. Anderson charge the people.

The Manual was suspended in section 1 rule 3 of the standing rules and the reading of sessional reports, except the Narratives was dispensed with.

The Narratives of the Sessions of the various churches of presbytery were read.

Presbytery went into a committee of the whole on the state of religion within our bounds. The committee was opened with prayer. After hearing reports from the churches represented, and ministers present, the committee arose.

The sessional reports on Women's Societies were referred to the following committee: Rev. Cornelius Miller and Elder J.P. Reid.

A special committee on the transfer of the Westminster School to report at the opening of Presbytery Monday morning was appointed as follows: Revs. R.A. Miller, H. Cathey, Jas. Thomas and Elder D. M. Bean.

The Committee on Foreign missions made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

"As Chairman of Foreign Missions, we would report that 29 churches have reported as having raised for Foreign Missions during the past year $892, an advance of $30 only over last year. The advance has been made by the weak churches. Gastonia has only given $138, Lincolnton $97, Olney $8, Union $22.86. There has been great need of funds during the year to carry on the work, some missionaries under appointment not being able to go out, still funds for this cause have remained for months in the hands of our presbyterial treasurer.

We desire to call presbytery's attention to these facts. We recommend as a practical way of helping this case:

(1) The organization of a Ladies' Presbyterial Union for missions for Kings Mountain Presbytery if the way be clear.

(2). That Presbytery make apportionments for this cause.

The question of organizing a Woman's Presbyterial Union was committed to a committee composed of Revs. J.B. Cochran, R.C. Anderson, and Jas Thomas - this committee to effect the organization if the way be clear.

The Committee on Women's Societies made a report showing a membership of 336 in these societies, with contributions aggregating $563 during the year. The report was received and adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Recess was taken till 8 pm.

Evening

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock pm. The report of the Home Mission Committee was read and received. A popular meeting was held in the interests of Home Missions, addresses being made by Revs.

Jas. Thomas on Assembly's Home Missions, by Rev. Cornelius Miller on Synodical Home Missions, by Rev. R. A. Miller on Church and Manse Erection, and by Rev. A. C. Cathey on Presbyterial Home Missions. The report of the Home Mission Committee was placed in the hands of the Committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee.

Commissioners to the General Assembly to convene in Birmingham, Ala., May 18, 1907 were elected as follows:

Rev. M. A. Henderson, Rutherfordton, N.C. Principal
Rev. Jas. Thomas, Shelby, N.C., Alternate
Elder J. R. Dawson, Bessemer City, N.C., Principal
" E. Wilson, Dallas, N.C. Alternate

Rev. R. A. Miller, Trustee, made a report on the Presbyterian College for Women. The report was received and placed on the docket to be brought up at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer till Monday 9 o'clock am.

Monday, April 15th

Presbytery met at 9 am. Devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

The report of the special committee on the transfer of the Winthrop School was read, received, and adopted as follows:

1. We would recommend that the matter of transferring the Winthrop School be put on the docket to be taken up at the adjourned meeting at Gastonia.

2. That all the churches interested in the transfer take legal steps between this and the adjourned meeting for the transfer of said school.

The Rev. S. L. Cathey and the Rev. Jas. Thomas were appointed to visit Henrietta and Moorsboro churches to arrange with them the transfer of the

Winthrop School to Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The report of the committee on systematic beneficence was received, adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Chairman of the Committee on Church and Christian Education was instructed to apportion the money for this cause as follows: one third to the General Assembly, one third to the Synod of North Carolina, and one third to the Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported on the overture of the Lincolnton Church. The overture was answered in the negative.

The committee appointed to consider the communication of Rev. E. T. Wilgford relative to the Presbyterian exhibit at the Jamestown Exposition reported recommending that Rev. R. J. Johnston and Elder A. Nixon be appointed a committee on exhibit from this Presbytery. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Sunday Schools made a report which was received, adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee made a report on Young People's societies which was received, adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was received and approved.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education made a report which was received, the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:

Your Chairman of Church and Christian Education would make a special report calling Presbytery's attention to the finan-

cial condition of the Westminster School, and the necessity of taking some action to liquidate the present debt of some $2000.", and would make the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery appoint Rev. A. C. Morrison financial agent to raise funds to pay this debt.

2. That Presbytery charge their churches to raise the full amount of their apportionment for this cause for the year 1907-8.

The Committee on the Home and School made a report which was received and adopted. It is as follows:

The committee on the Assembly's Home and School would report;

1. That a family of 95 — 18 widows and 77 children are supported wholly or in part in the Home.

2. That the care of the Home is given to the Assembly's Committee on Schools and Colleges and that the provision for its support is the first matter to which the committee shall attend

3. That the Assembly's collections for Schools and Colleges is the last Sunday of December.

4. That the following churches have contributed to the Home during the past year: Bessemer City, Brittain, Duncan's Chap, Gastonia, Lincolnton, Mooresboro, Rutherfordton, Shelby, Belmont, and Dallas.

A report was made by the Committee on the Narrative. The report was received and adopted and is as follows:

Narrative of the state of religion. Your Committee would report: The reports as to the observance of family worship, with rare exceptions, are uniform in lamenting its neglect. The children and young people in our Sunday Schools have been generally and efficiently trained, and there has been an improvement

The reports on Sabbath observance are generally encouraging, although there is complaint of Sabbath travel, the reading on the day of secular papers, and worldly conversations. The attendance upon the services of the sanctuary has been good, and there are many cheering evidences of growth and activity. Some of the reports in regard to increased liberality are excellent. The cry of of a few of our vacant churches is still heard. The narratives are grounds for encouragement and thankfulness. The family altar, Sabbath afternoon teaching of the children, and religious conversations on the day have been conspicuous in our Church's history, and we should press on the consciences of our people the vital importance of the Sabbath."

The report of the committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee was received and adopted as follows:

Your committee has examined this report and minutes of Executive Committee Home Missions and advise Presbytery to approve minutes and recommendations of this report and elect same Executive Committee for this year.

The report and recommendations of the Home Mission Committee as adopted are as follows:

Annual Report of Executive Committee of Home Missions of Kings Mountain Presbytery to Presbytery in session at Brittain April 1907. Your Committee would submit the following report for the year ending March 31st 1907.

Review of the work during the past year.

1. Assembly's Home Missions.

Total receipts for year $122.237.74.

Contributions for Kings Mountain Presbytery $186.57

This fund was expended for the support of 4 missionaries and fifteen churches among the Mexicans; sixty-one ministers and a hundred and sixty-three churches in Texas; seventeen ministers and fifty-two churches in Arkansas, sixteen ministers and forty-five churches in Florida; twenty-one ministers and and fifty-two churches in Florida; five ministers and twelve churches in Georgia; four ministers and nineteen churches in Mississippi; one minister and four churches in North Carolina; one evangelist and ten churches in Tennessee; six ministers and six churches in Louisiana; support of six schools and ~~seventeen~~ teachers in the Indian Territory and ten schools and forty-four teachers in the mountains - a hundred and ninety-seven ministers and teachers aided and three hundred and ninety-four churches and schools.

From the report of Synodical Home Missions during the past year, twenty-seven ministers (our evangelists) have served regularly seventy-one ~~small~~ churches and seventy mission points. By their preaching seven hundred and eight have been received into the Presbyterian church on a public profession of their faith in Christ. Five churches and thirty Sabbath schools have been organized in new territory. The money raised on these mission fields for all purposes amounts to $9,850.

Careful investigation shows that at least six more men are absolutely necessary to meet the requirements of our growing work. The churches of Synod are asked to contribute $12000.00 to this Home Mission work, and of this amount Kings Mountain Presbytery is asked for six hundred ($600.00). The Synod recommends that the stronger churches undertake to

support a home missionary each in some particular field. The institution has been called to our attention. Can we as christians be indifferent?

3. Presbyterial Home Missions.

a. The Dallas Field. This field consists of four churches, viz. Dallas, Hephzibah, Cherryville and Cross, and four mission points, - viz. Crouse, Costner's School House, Clark's School House and Hardin.

There are three Sunday Schools and eighty five scholars and teachers. In this field twelve have been added by certificate and ten by profession.

b. Brittain Field. Four churches - Brittain, Union Mills, Duncan's Creek and Drusilla form this group with one regular mission point - Gilkey. In addition Bro. Morrison supplies Bethany until this church secures a pastor. There are four Sunday Schools with twenty-eight teachers and two hundred and thirty-three scholars. Last year fifteen souls confessed Christ by union with these churches.

c. The Rutherfordton Field. Since the change in grouping last Spring, this field now consists of Rutherfordton, Forest City's Chapel with four regular mission points namely: Chimney Rock, Ayr, Billie's School House and Mr. Simpson's Residence. There have been eleven additions by profession and three by letter. There is a need of three chapels in this territory as soon as possible. There is one Sunday School with eighty officers and scholars.

d. The Polk County Field. Columbus and Sandy Plains churches with four preaching points comprise the field covering Polk County. There are two Sunday Schools with seventy teachers and officers. There

infant baptisms and one addition on profession. At Sandy Plains so long without a single elder, two elders and an additional Deacon were elected and ordained last year.

c. Forest City Field. This pastorate has four churches - Forest City, Henrietta, Bethany, and Moonsboro, with at least four mission points where preaching should be held. Three churches have been without a pastor for the past year. Yet two of them have been regularly supplied since last July - Bethany being supplied by Rev. R. C. Morrison and Forest City by Rev. H. R. Miller.

Thus we see these five fields have fifteen churches (nearly one half the number in Presbytery) with nineteen mission points, and these churches have about seven hundred members (over 1/4 of our membership) and over one half of our territory. Such is the work you have been supporting and which with your help and God's blessing has so grown and developed.

It may not be amiss for your committee to report that Mt. Holly and Cronton churches are now vacant, but that Rev. R. C. Anderson held a few days meeting at Mt. Holly last fall, receiving twelve into the church. Rev. R. A. Miller has preached occasionally for this church with a view to helping them secure a pastor.

Pastoral Missions. Yet this is not all the missionary work done in our Presbytery. Nearly all the fine and strong pastorates are doing an earnest local work. Gastonia with its Lowry church, the Stanley Creek field with mission Sunday Schools at Kiziah's chapel and Mariposa, Lincolnton and Shelby with their mission mill Sunday schools - all these tell in forceful and strong words of the missionary spirit in our midst and in which we gratefully rejoice

4. Church and Manse Erection.

During the year just past, there has been built in our Presbytery no manse or church that received aid from this fund. Yet the past year saw improvements made on several of our churches, and also the debt on the Dallas manse practically paid, and earnest steps taken for building a manse at Forest City. There is need in Rutherford County alone of five or six chapels within the next two or three years

5. Total receipts and disbursements.

a. Assembly Home Missions.

Total receipts	$186.59
Paid Dr. S. L. Morris	186.59

b Synodical Home Missions

Total receipts	229.14
Paid Rev. R. P. Smith	229.14

c. Presbyterial Home Missions.

Balance brought forward	85.14
Total receipts	1039.91
Total	1125.05
Paid Rev. C. Miller	350.00
" " S. L. Cathey	150.00
" " R. C. Morrison	50.00
" " T. C. Crocker	400.00
	950.00
Balance on hand	175.05

d. Church and manse Erection.

Balance on hand	169.91
Collections	94.47
Balance on hand	264.38

Recommendations:

1. That Revs. R. A. Miller, A. J. Johnston, and C. N. Little be appointed to hold a communion at Goshen some time during the summer.

2. That a commission consisting of Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. M. A. Henderson, Rev. R. C. Morrison, Elders C. C. Beam and J. D. Black be appointed to visit Prospect church

and take whatever action may seem best.

3. That chapels in Rutherfordton and Brittain pastorates be built as soon as possible.

4. That the following summer appointments be made:

a. Brittain Group — Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, and Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

b. Rutherfordton — Rev. R. H. Miller and Rev. J. B. Cochran.

c. Polk County Group — Rev. J. M. Dobbs and Rev. M. A. Henderson.

d. Dallas Group — Rev. W. R. Miller, Rev. Jas. Thomas and Rev. J. J. Kennedy.

e. Forest City Group — Rev. Jas. Thomas, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Rev. W. R. Miller.

5. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

a. Dallas Field — Dallas, Hephzibah, Cherryville, and Haco with mission points. Appropriation $350.00.

b. Rutherfordton and mission points. Appropriation $150.00.

c. Brittain Group — Brittain, Union Mills, Duncans Creek, and Drusilla with mission points. Appropriation $50.00.

d. Polk County Field — Columbus and Sandy Plains with mission points. Appropriation 400.00.

e. Forest City Group — Forest City, Henrietta, Moorsboro, and Bethany with mission points. Appropriation $300.00.

6. That the churches be urged to raise not less than their apportionments for these four great causes."

Presbytery directed that $200.00 be paid out of the Church and Manse Erection fund to the Forest City church to help in building a manse in Forest City, N.C.

The action of Presbytery to make apportionments to the churches on Foreign Missions was reconsidered and the action reinded.

The committee on Presbyterial apportionments made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

	Presbyterial Home Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Church and Manse Erection	Benevolence Fund	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Board Examination	Publication & Colportage	Church Ed. Education	Ministerial Education	Relief Fund
Beatty's Ck	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
Belmont	25	9	9	5	9	3	15	7	2	10	5	5
Bessemer City	16	5	3	2	5	1	5	3	2	5	5	2
Brittain	15	9	8	8	10	4	15	7	4	12	10	10
Castanea Grove	10	6	5	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	6
Cherryville	5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	2
Columbus	5	3	3	1	2	1	2	4	1	3	2	2
Dallas	15	6	4	4	6	5	10	5	1	6	5	5
Drusilla	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Duncans Creek	6	3	3	4	2	1	2	2	1	3	5	4
Forest City	6	4	3	3	3	1	3	1	1	3	5	2
Gastonia	600	125	50	25	45	15	150	35	25	50	75	50
Hephzibah	5	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2
Henrietta	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	2
Ironton	7	4	3	3	4	2	2	1	1	1	2	5
King's Mountain	25	12	10	8	9	5	10	5	2	10	5	2
Lincolnton	75	25	10	8	20	5	25	15	5	20	25	40
Long Creek	35	15	10	8	12	5	12	5	3	10	10	10
Lowell	19	8	8	5	9	5	15	6	2	10	5	5
Machpelah	15	8	5	4	6	2	3	3	1	3	5	5
Moorsboro	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Holly	20	8	2	2	5	3	10	7	1	5	5	2
New Hope	20	12	8	4	12	5	60	15	2	10	10	5
Olney	55	25	12	12	14	5	25	15	5	10	10	10
Rutherfordton	35	15	5	4	10	5	25	8	2	10	10	10
Sandy Plains	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1
Shelby	100	50	30	25	18	5	72	12	4	15	20	25
Shiloh	12	5	5	4	4	1	5		1	5	10	5
Stanley Creek	15	5	3	3	6	2	5	4	1	5	5	2
Union	75	15	12	10	14	5	25	12	5	12	10	10
Unity	8	4	2	2	6	2	5	5	2	3	5	2
Haco	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1
Bethany	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Ebenezer	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2
Union Mills	5	3	3	1	4	2	5	3	1	3	5	3
	1250	400	231	163	264	103	537	204	70	242	278	218

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved that the churches of this Presbytery urge its churches to introduce the Forward Movement system in all the churches if at all practicable; and if not practicable for those churches to adopt that some special means suited to those churches be adopted to increase the contributions to this cause.

Cherryville was chosen as the place of the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The committee appointed to consider the continued absence of Rev. T. T. Boozer from the meetings of Presbytery made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your committee appointed to consider the continued absence of Rev. T. T. Boozer from the stated meetings of Kings Mountain Presbytery would recommend: That the Stated Clerk be directed to admonish Rev. T. T. Boozer to report to Presbytery his place of residence, and render his excuse for absence from the meetings of Presbytery for the last four years. We recommend further that he be advised to ask for a letter of dismission to the Presbytery within whose bounds he resides.

The commission to install Rev. R. C. Morrison at Union Mills reported as follows: The Commission installed Rev. Rev. R. C. Morrison pastor of Union Mills church on Oct. 14, 1906. Rev. W. R. Minter preached and presided, Rev. S. L. Ashby charged the people and Rev. M. A. Henderson charged the pastor. Present as member of the Commission G. W. Long. The report was received and approved.

The Statistical Report was received, adopted and ordered forwarded to the General

Assembly.

Calls from Unity and Machpelah churches for the pastoral services of Rev. C. H. Little, not being found in order, were returned to the churches for correction.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was received and adopted:

1. Sessional Records approved without exception; Belmont, Bessemer City, Brittain, Beaverdam Grove, Columbus, Dallas, Drusilla, Duncan's Creek, Forest City, Gastonia, Hephzibah, Henrietta, Stanton, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, Long Creek, Lowell, Machpelah, Mooresboro, Mt. Holly, New Hope, Olney, Rutherfordton, Sandy Plains, Shiloh, Stanley Creek, Union, Unity, Waco, Bethlehem, Bethany, Ebenezer, Union Mills.

2. Records approved with exceptions: Cherryville, Shelby.

The Rev. R. C. Anderson was added to the Home Mission Committee.

The Home Mission Committee, to be assisted by Rev. A. J. Johnston, was instructed to consider the advisability of regrouping the field now served by Rev. C. H. Little, and if the way be clear, to assist in calling a pastor to the new field. This committee to make a report at the adjourned meeting.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was received and adopted:

We recommend that brethren be excused as follows: After Saturday am. R. C. Anderson, after Saturday pm. till monday am. D. H. Bean, J. T. R. Dawson, and G. P. Reid; Saturday night W. P. Watson, after Monday am. J. P. Rudisill.

A hearty vote of thanks was tendered the good people of the Brittain Congre-

gation, because of their abounding hospitality in entertaining the Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and benediction to meet in the Gastonia church June 13th, 1907 at 8 o'clock p.m.

J. M. Forbis,
Temporary Clerk.

Jas. Thomas,
Engrossing Clerk.

M. A. Henderson,
Moderator.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk

Adjourned Meeting.

Gastonia, N. C.,
June 13th, 1907.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment June 13, 1907 at 8 o'clock p.m. in the Gastonia Presbyterian church and was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. Cornelius Miller the last Moderator present.

The roll was called and the following members were present: Revs. R. Z. Johnston, J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, R. C. Morrison, W. A. Minter, J. C. Crosby, D. L. Cathey, J. B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, and Jas. Thomas, and ruling elders J. F. Ratchford, New Hope, J. E. Page, Gastonia and F. A. Henderson, Castania Grove.

Rev. C. H. Little presented a letter of dismissal from Potosi Presbytery, Synod of Missouri to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain. The letter was received and Mr. Little was examined on experimental religion, theology and church government. The examination was received as satisfactory and he was received into Presbytery.

Calls from Castania Grove and Unity and a request for stated supply from Mardelah were placed in the hands of Rev. C. H. Little, and upon his request he was permitted to hold them until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. A. S. Anderson presented a letter of dimission as a Licentiate from the Presbytery of East Hanover, Synod of Virginia to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain. The letter was found in order and Mr. Anderson was received into Presbytery as a Licentiate. He was given permission to preach within our bounds until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

A Call from the Forest City church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. C. Crosby was

referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Commission to install Rev. H. R. Minter pastor of the Lincolnton church made a report which was approved as follows:

Lincolnton, May 22nd 1907

Kings Mountain Presbytery met by commission, according to appointment, with the Lincolnton church on Wednesday evening May 22nd, 1907 for the purpose of installing Rev. H. R. Minter as pastor of the Lincolnton church. all of the members of the commission, viz. Revs. R. Z. Johnston, R. A. Miller, A. C. Anderson and Elder R. L. Rayburn being present. Rev. R. Z. Johnston presided and opened with prayer and R. L. Rayburn was appointed secretary. Rev. R. A. Miller delivered the sermon from Acts 4:12. After which Rev. R. Z. Johnston delivered the charge to the pastor and Rev. R. C. Anderson delivered the charge to the people. Closed with prayer by Rev. R. Z. Johnston

The following churches, viz: Bullain, Duncan's Creek, Bethany, Union Mills, Cherryhill, Sandy Plains, Rutherfordton, Forest City, Moorsboro, Bethlehem, Shelby and Shiloh reported as having passed the following resolutions relative to the transfer of the Westminster School to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

Whereas the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School located in Rutherford County, North Carolina, by direction of, and representing the Presbyterian churches or Congregations in Cleveland, Rutherford, and Polk Counties, North Carolina, who are the owners of and to whom belong the said school and its property, have agreed to transfer and convey to Kings Mountain Presbytery, all of the property both real and personal belonging and appertaining to the said the Westminster School, and Kings Mountain Pres-

bytery has agreed to assume the liabilities and indebtedness due by the Board of Trustees of said school: therefore Be It Resolved

1st That the action of the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School be, and the same is hereby ratified

2nd That the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School be, and the same is hereby directed through its original and present Executive Committees to formally transfer and convey to the Trustees of Kings Mountain Presbytery, all of the property, both personal and real of the Westminster School and to make and execute all necessary deeds and other conveyances to effectuate said purpose.

The report was received and approved.

The State Clerk was directed to preserve these resolutions in the files of the Presbytery.

Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder R. L. Rayburn were appointed to see that the deed of the Westminster School be executed and the transfer of the property be made to the Presbytery.

Rev. R. A. Miller and messrs. A. C. Miller and Jno. T. Love were appointed to recommend action in regard to the debt of the Presbyterian College for Women at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston reported that the re-grouping of the Stanley Creek field is impracticable at this time the report was received as information

The Auditing Committee made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Gastonia, N.C. 4/1/07

We the Auditing Committee have checked up the books of Kings Mountain Presbytery Mr. Jno. T. Love, Treasurer, and find the same correct. We find $264.38 to the credit of Church and Manse Erection, $775.39 to credit of Education, Church and Christian, $175.05 to credit

of Home Missions, Presbyterial, and $7.15 to Presbyterial Fund. This for year ending March 31st 1907. We take occasion to say that the books are neatly and correctly kept.

The Committee appointed to organize a Woman's Presbyterial Union, if the way be clear, made a report which was received and approved as follows:

Your committee appointed to organize the Woman's Missionary Union, if the way be clear, would report that the way was found clear and this organization was effected on June 12th, 1907, in presence of nine ministers of the Presbytery, with representatives from twelve societies out of ten different congregations: Union, Kings Mountain, Dallas, Lincolnton, Shelby, Brittain, Union, Mills, New Hope, Olney and Gastonia. They voted unanimously for the Union and adopted unanimously the constitution suggested by your committee and under our guidance elected officers for the year. In reporting this duty performed we do not suggest that every minister and church in our Presbytery set before them an open door for service.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Cherryville Church Tuesday Sept. 3, 1907.

Jas Thomas
Temporary Clerk

Cornelius Miller,
Moderator.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Approved as far as written at Synod convened at Hendersonville, N. C. Oct. 23: 1907.
E. M. Richards, Moderator, pro. t.

Cherryville, N.C.
September 3, 1907

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in regular session in Cherryville Presbyterian church, September 3, 1907. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. M. A. Henderson, last Moderator from 1 Corinthians 1: 30 "But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us wisdom, and righteousness, and sanctification and redemption."

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following ministers and elders were present:

Ministers: J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, A. C. Morrison, M. A. Henderson, W. R. Minter, J. C. Croker, D. L. Cathey, J. M. Forbis, J. B. Cochran and Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, Jas Thomas.

Elders	Church.
J. H. Wilkins	Bessemer City
J. G. N. Long	Brittain.
E. M. Berry	Cherryville.
J. L. Cherryman	Dallas.
D. C. Clark	Hephzibah
J. H. Brown	Kings Mountain
R. M. Rosenman	Lincolnton.
T. M. A. Oates	Long Creek.
D. H. Coxe	Lowell
John Kendrick	New Hope.
R. O. Howe	Olney
J. F. Peck	Rutherfordton
L. A. Gettys	Shelby.
C. E. Huffstitler	Union

Ministers Absent.
R. J. Johnston, B. A. Sparrow, T. F. Bomar, C. H. Little.

Churches not represented: Beatty's Ville, Bethany, Castanea Grove, Columbus, Dallas Cross, Drusilla, Ebenezer, Forest City, Gastonia, Huntsville, Ironton, Machpelah, Moorestown, Mt. Holly

Sandy Plains, Shiloh, Stanley Creek, Union Mills, Unity, Waco.

Rev. Jas. Thomas was elected Moderator.

Rev. J. M. Forbis was elected Temporary Clerk.

Elder F. H. Long was elected Enrolling Clerk.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows:

Convene at 9 am. Recess at 10:45 am. for preaching and dinner. Reassemble at 2 pm. Sit till 5 pm. Take recess for supper and preaching at 7:45 pm with adjournment immediately after.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

It was ordered that in our devotional exercises special prayer be made that the number of Candidates for the ministry be increased.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9 am tomorrow.

Wednesday Sept. 4.

Presbytery met at 9 am Wednesday. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Cornelius Miller.

Rev. J. M. Forbis was appointed as Presbytery's representative to confer with Rev. J. J. Boozer in regard to his continued absence from the meetings of Presbytery.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Devotional Exercises:
   Cornelius Miller, R. C. Morrison and E. M. Berry
2. Bills and Overtures
   W. R. Minter, J. M. Forbis and J. D. Flack.
3. Judicial:
   R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy, J. W. Brown
4. Narrative to Synod:
   M. A. Henderson, J. C. Crozier, J. L. Clement.
5. General Assembly's Minutes,
   R. C. Anderson, R. C. Morrison, R. G. Hood

6 Leave of Absence.
   J. M. Forbis, F. H. Long, D. H. Coxe.

Calls from Bethany and Forest City churches for pastoral services of Rev. J. C. Crozier were placed in his hands.

A letter of dismission to this Presbytery for Rev. F. J. Pace from Fayetteville Presbytery was received and on account of the absence of Mr. Pace was placed on the docket.

A request was granted the Kings Mountain church to change the terms of their call to Rev. J. M. Forbis in the following particulars:

1. From "one fourth time" to "one half time".
2. From $235.00 salary per annum" to $300.00 per annum

It was ordered to suspend the reading of the minutes of last Spring meeting.

Mr. Horace Reinhardt of Gastonia church (having been recommended by the Session of the church) was introduced to Presbytery. He was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Reinhardt was received under the care of Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry.

Mr. Reinhardt was given $75.00 to aid him in his studies at Westminster School for one year, Presbytery directing the Gastonia church to pay him this amount.

Rev Mr. Moss of the Baptist church was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a visiting member.

It was made the first order for this afternoon to elect Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery.

A partial report of the Home Mission Committee was made as follows: "that Presbytery appoint a commission consisting of the Home Mission Committee with Rev. Cornelius Miller to visit Hardin, and if the way be clear to organize a church" the

above was adopted.

The report on Ministerial Education was submitted to Presbytery.

Rev. A. D. Caldwell was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Rev. E. H. Kohn of the Lutheran church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting member.

Rev. Alexander Martin of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited sit as a Corresponding member.

At 10:05 am. Presbytery took recess for preaching.

Afternoon

Presbytery reassembled at 2 pm.

Rev. D. L. Cathey was re-elected to the office of Stated Clerk for a term of five years.

A change was made in the manual of Presbytery in regard to the Treasurer. Instead of the word "shall" be a deacon, substitute the word "may" be a deacon.

Presbytery ordered that all moneys outside of the Presbytery for the different benevolent causes be sent to the various Treasurers.

Presbytery ordered that all moneys for Local Home Missions and Church and Manse Erection funds be sent direct to chairman of Home Mission Committee.

Rev. D. L. Cathey was elected Presbyterial Treasurer.

Rev. Mr. Parsons of the Baptist church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting minister.

Mr. A. A. McLean, being the young man of the church, of the Gastonia church was examined, upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. McLean was received under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry

The Trustees of the Presbyterian College, Charlotte N. C. made their report on the financial condition of the college. Pending the adoption of this report Rev. Alexander Martin was heard in the interest of the College. In lieu of the Trustees recommendation the following paper was adopted: Kings Mountain Presbytery recognizes its duty in relation to the Presbyterian College for Women Charlotte and we will endeavor to raise as soon as practical $25000.00 to assist in paying off the indebtedness of the institution.

A petition for the organization of a Presbyterian Church in Gastonia at Loray mill was received.

It was made the first order for Thursday to examine Mr. A. D. Anderson for ordination.

The Stated Clerk was directed to instruct the Auditing Committee to audit the Treasurer's books and report to Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess till 7:05 pm.

Evening

Presbytery met at 7:45 pm. The Foreign Mission Committee made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

The year 1907 must ever live in the history of our Southern Presbyterian church as the year when in sober earnestness, she with other religious bodies determined in a practical business way to do her part in evangelizing the heathen world.

Dividing out the heathen among the different religious bodies so as to avoid duplicating and so as to save men and money and time and souls of those now living is the most sensible and practicable corporation or federation among christians which the world has ever seen. It is unquestionably of God.

The children of light are borrowing

wisdom's ways from the business men of this generation.

The organization of the Laymen's Missionary Movement for mission prayer, study and giving marks the greatest movement we have ever seen of giving the gospel to the world. We all lament that thousands have been and are now sleeping so far as knowledge and duty towards the heathen world are concerned. This plan, organized by laymen and manned by laymen - yet at same time in full touch with our Foreign Mission Committee and encouraged by them is calculated to awaken interest and accomplish much good.

Things in our Presbytery are more encouraging than for several years. Mr. J. A. Brown, Norfolk, Va. representing the Forward Movement canvassed part of our Presbytery with most excellent results. He commend his work most heartily. Twenty-one Churches with 1639 members last year gave $573.00 and are pledged this year to give $1879.00. The remaining 14 Churches with 1157 members gave last year only $299.00; but as Gastonia, Lincolnton, Kings Mountain group and Stanley Creek are in this group of unpledged churches, we expect confidently that they will give more than the other group. We think the prospects brighter than ever this year.

In order to put our Presbytery in full co-operation with our last Assembly in this progressive movement for Foreign Missions, we recommend:

1. That on first Sabbath of October every church in our Presbytery have the Missionary platform of our last Assembly carefully read and distributed generously.

2. That Presbytery again commends the Forward Movement Plan to its churches.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Thursday Sept 5.

Presbytery met at 9 a.m. A sermon was preached by Rev. A. S. Anderson from the text Job. 1: 12 and 2: 6, as a part of his qualification for the ministry, this being the first order for today. This part of his examination was sustained.

Unfinished business was taken up. The report on Ministerial Education and relief was re-read before Presbytery, discussed and adopted as follows:

To Kings Mountain Presbytery in session at Hickory, N.C. Sept. 3, 1907.

Brethren:

Your committee on Ministerial Education and Relief presents its annual report for the year closing 31st of March 1907, as follows:

"We understand the duty assigned to us has to do with the ministry - that function of Christian service which handled the spiritualities of the kingdom of our Lord Jesus - First, seeking to enlist the attention of young men to the claims of the gospel ministry. Second, to render financial aid to those called of God to this high office and need assistance and advice in securing necessary training. Third, and seeking to bring comfort and help to the enfeebled veterans of the ministry, and to care for the needy widows and orphans of those who have ceased from their labors in the vineyard.

The work of the ministry is always needed. When the tabernacle was set up an order of men was appointed to attend to it, and bring the best service, the earliest instructions seem to tell us that the best of our strength, the prime of our life, from twenty to fifty, is the best time for

service. As it was the most honorable service, it required more care. Heart service makes it harder to rule than to obey. So we find they who were earliest entrusted with this service were not employed until they were thirty years old, (Nu. 4th Chapter). In David's time they were ten years in preparing — from twenty to thirty —, (1 Chron. 23 and 24) John the Baptist and Jesus began public ministry at 30 years old. While we may not have to follow these early rules literally now, we are sure we are on good ground when we require our ministers to learn before they teach, serve before they rule. When strength to work began to fail at fifty years the Levite was relieved of some of the care and heavy labor. But while they could do the best and most service from thirty to fifty they were required to work.

As we observe conditions in our times, brethren, there is more sadness than merriment in the witty statement in a great religious assembly in May last which is as follows, "The preacher is idolized at thirty, criticized at forty, ostracized at fifty, ostrichized - chloroformed - at sixty and canonized at seventy." If this is true, the conditions responsible for it must be displeasing to our God, who early warned his people to "take heed to thyself, that thou forsake not the Levite as long as thou livest upon the earth." Deut. 12:19.

As long as we live the ministry is needed within our gates and as they must not grow rich by being entangled in secular affairs, they must share the comforts of the rich and those whom they serve.

But while there may be on the surface enough to give some reason for this brilliant statement, it is heartsome that our Executive Committee in charge of this department of our church, called here in this last

report, "Under the blessing of God the church seems to be coming to brighter days." The great material prosperity of our people, and the active campaign that your committee has been carrying on has brought encouraging results and given brighter prospects for the future. Do we believe the hearts of our people are not indifferent to the appeal of the apostle to us gentiles. "Be ye kind to one another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you." Eph. 4:32

The Executive Committee in Louisville received $24.60 for Ministerial Education last year, and paid to 223 candidates $2207.40. Kings Mountain Presbytery gave $303.00 and received for four candidates $375.00. One in Seminary, three in College.

The day of Prayer, second Sabbath of November, was attended with good results. Very satisfactory reports of the conduct and progress of our candidates in Seminary and College have come to us from the faculties, and all of them expect to return and continue with their classes, and all will need financial aid.

Since April 1st our ministerial force has been increased by one minister, serving a group of churches, and one licentiate. Licentiate J. B. Rankin served in the Y. M. C. A. at the University of N. C. with encouragement last year, and is engaged to continue in that work another year, having declined an enticing call to become pastor of Mt. Holly church for half of his time. Licentiate A. S. Anderson is doing active service in a mission in care of Gastonia Church. Your Committee has no candidates to introduce and to be received under care of Presbytery.

Recommendations:

1. That $100.00 be appropriated to H. W. Shannon, to aid him in the Senior year in Union Seminary, Richmond, Va.

2. That $100.00 be appropriated to each one of our

candidates to aid them in the junior year at Davidson College, Davidson N.C. viz C. C. Beam $100.00, W. M. J. Baker $100.00, Carroll Whitener $100.00 Total $300.00

3. That the first Sabbath of November, the month when our people are expected to contribute to Ministerial Education, be observed as day of prayer for Candidates, as the Assembly directs

4. That all our churches be urged to increase their annual offerings so as to raise our proportion of the $30000.00 called for by the assembly for Ministerial Education in this current year.

5. That our pastors be requested to persuade young men, whom they advise to seek the gospel ministry, in correspondence with your Committee of Ministerial Education.

Ministerial Relief

Progress has been made for the care of aged and infirm ministers and the needy widows and orphans of deceased ministers. The offer of Mr Duncan of Atlanta, and his paying into the treasury $50,000.00 has stirred the heart of the church until the productive endowment is over $190.000.00. The fund was increased also by receiving $2629.00 from the Society of Relief of Indigent and Superannuated Ministers of the Synod of South Carolina. And $5.000.00 may be expected from that source. So, that while there was a decrease of $27.00 to the annual fund last year, the Executive Committee was able to pay to beneficiaries an increase $3,280.00

The thirty-five ministers now receiving aid served our church an average of 35 years, and are of an average age of 69 years. The average amount paid to Honorably Retired Ministers is $228.00 to other ministers $177.00 to widows 116. to all on the roll about $130.00 average.

In the Synod of North Carolina only 257 churches contributed to the annual fund $2,775.00, and

$21.50 was given by personal contributions, and $1520.00 was paid to sixteen beneficiaries in our Synod, $95.00 on an average.

In Kings Mountain Presbytery 27 churches gave to the Annual Fund $343.00 and received $1500.00 for two widows — less than average to other beneficiaries in our Synod. Seven churches in our Presbytery gave to the Endowment Fund $46.00, and one society in Lincolnton church gave $15.00.

The personal contributions in our Synod to the endowment were $396.00.

While the aid given to our beneficiaries was thankfully received and relieved pressing cases, it was less than the average given to other beneficiaries in our Synod, and below the general average given to beneficiaries in our Southern Church.

Boxes were sent to some families in special need, by ladies aid societies, and bands in St. Louis, Richmond, and Louisville.

The Assembly asks for $30,000.00 for the Annual Fund this year, and urges our people to increase the Endowment Fund to $500,000.00 as soon as possible, and appoints the 3d Sabbath in November for offerings for this endowment.

Recommendations:

1. That all our churches be earnestly urged to increase their annual contributions in July to the Annual Fund for Ministerial Relief, so our presbytery may not fail in its apportionment

2. That the raising of the Endowment Fund be especially recommended to our people of wealth for their gifts and legacies

3. That the sending of boxes to needy families be recommended to the Kind Offices of our Ladies Aid Societies.

4. That $50.00 be appropriated to Mrs. Susan E. Boyd and $100.00 to Mrs. S. M. L. Wilson and her children for the year beginning April 1, 1908."

Immediately after the adoption of the above report Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller on behalf of our widows and orphans.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was adopted.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come before them. The report was adopted.

Commissioners to Birmingham Assembly made their report. The report was received and the Commissioners commended for their faithfulness.

The Committee on Publication and Colportage made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on the Sabbath made the following report which was received and adopted:

"Your Committee on the Sabbath would respectfully call special attention to the vital importance of the Sabbath day as touching the spiritual and moral life of the church and state. We would recommend:

1. That our pastors and church sessions be urged to give special attention to the matter of Sabbath observance, even to church discipline if the case may demand.

2. That our ministers be requested to preach upon Sabbath observance before the next Fall meeting of Presbytery."

The Committee on the Narrative reported recommending that Narrative adopted for the Funeral Assembly at last Spring meeting of Presbytery be adopted for the Synod. The report was adopted and the Narrative was ordered forwarded to the Synod.

The Kings Mountain church was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery and the hour of convening was fixed at 8 p.m.

A Committee of three was appointed to consider a change in our manner in regard to the time of meeting of Presbytery as follows: R. C. Anderson, R. A. Miller, and R. C. Morrison.

The Committee on Ministerial Education was instructed to send trial parts to Mr. H. W. Shannon.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery met at 2 p.m. and in the Moderator's absence and at his request, Rev. A. R. Minter presided as Moderator.

Rev. Chas. H. Little, through Rev. R. A. Miller, reported his inability to attend this meeting of Presbytery. His excuse was accepted.

The Committee on the Assembly's Home and School made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on the Assembly's Home and School would report.

1. We have examined the report of the Trustees and of the Treasurer, of the Home and the report of the Assembly's standing committee with their recommendations and from these we gather the following facts: (1) There received the benefits of the Home last year 58 children, who are orphans of 26 of our deceased brethren of the ministry, and 24 children of 12 missionaries laboring in Brazil, China, and Japan, in all 52. We note that 13 of these are children of ministers who labored in our Synod, that is 5 children of Rev. A. M. Harrel, 3 of Rev. J. C. Wilson and of our own Presbytery 5 of Mrs. H. H. Wilson viz. Harry McLean son of her first husband Rev. H. H. McLean and four, Edward, Mary Powell, Sadie and Willie children of our lamented brother Rev. H. H. Wilson. In addition to the above there are 9 other children not enrolled in the Home and 19 widows who are maintained in whole or in part through the home. This is done by a method unique, scriptural, and, we think, wise and kind. Instead of one great building where all are housed, they are located in colleges throughout Texas,

some of which afford a safe investment for the money these widows have from insurance on their husbands lives, and others are aided by the Home. The children are boarded with their mothers, thus enabling each mother to keep her children together under her own training and to maintain herself though the service rendered them. Such children as cannot be provided for under the parental roof are boarded in the home, under the care of matrons who are the widows of deceased ministers.

2. We would report that at the request of the Trustees of the Home and School, this institution was entirely separated from the oversight and care of the Assembly's Committee on Schools and Colleges.

3. The amount contributed for the home last year was $11,798.76 of which $4,135.11 was personal contributions and $7663.65 contributions from the churches. Our own Presbytery contributed $80.34 this contribution was made by 10 churches as follows: Belmont $2.47, Bessemer City $1.00, Brittain $5.12, Dallas 80 cts, Duncan's Creek 15 cts, Gastonia $10.00, Lincolnton $20.00, New Hope $5.73, Shelby 15.00 Rutherfordton $19.47.

4. The Assembly calls for $25,000.00 for the home for this year, this is about 9½ cts per member. Our Presbytery's share of this would be $264.67. We recommend that our Presbytery endeavor to raise this. The Assembly's time for the collection is the last Sabbath of December. We recommend that such churches as cannot contribute at this appointed time, yet bear it in mind and make their contribution at any suitable time and that all our churches be asked to contribute.

The report of the Committee on Colored Evangelization was received and adopted as follows:

"Your Committee on Colored Evangelization would report to the Presbytery of King's Mountain that we have examined carefully the report of the Assembly's Executive Committee of Colored Evangelization, together with the report and recommendations of the Assembly's Standing Committee thereon and from these, and from the statistics in the appendix of the minutes of the General assembly we have gathered the facts which we embody in this report:

1. In the first place, then, we would report that there has been some advance along the line last year over the results of past years and therefore room for encouragement. Last year for the first time our churches gave the amount called for by the Assembly viz. $20,000.00. For this we feel profoundly thankful.

2. Also Biddle Institute enrolled more students last year than ever before viz. 556. Twenty-one of these are students for the ministry of the gospel of other denominations. There were four graduates this year, 3 of whom are presbyterians.

3. The Ferguson-Williamson School of Abbeville. It has an enrollment of 200. half of whom are boarders. This school is exerting a good influence in that section and enjoys the confidence of the white people of that community. There are several other smaller schools conducted by the colored ministers who labor in these places as Texarkana and North Wilkesboro, N.C. conducted by Rev. J.D. Morson. Enrollment of these parochial schools has been about 400. In this connection we desire to call attention to the evangelistic and industrial work being done for the colored people of Louisville, Ky. under the supervision of Rev. Jas. Litter. This work has grown from small beginnings of Sunday Schools taught by consecrated white teachers until now in addition to preaching services there are industrial schools in which cooking, sewing, cooking etc. is taught. As to the direct work of evangelism we have under the auspices of our church 53 ministers, serving 64 churches, there were added to these churches last year by profession of faith 112, and 26 by letter. There are 223 teachers and 1825 scholars in this

Sunday Schools. They contributed last year to the support of their pastors $1511.00 and gave $1394 for buildings, repairs, and benevolence. In all there are 7 colored Presbyteries, with a membership of 2046. Five of the colored ministers trained at Tuscaloosa are missionaries in Africa where there is a great blessing on their labors.

The committee reports as to colored Sunday Schools taught by white teachers, that of these there are about sixty with an enrollment of 2000 pupils taught by about 300 white teachers. Such schools involve much self-denial on the part of the teachers, but they are a bond between whites and blacks, and most desirable it is that there should be more of them.

There was quite an advance in the contributions of the churches of our own Presbytery during the past year. Year before last 24 churches gave $79.00. Last year 30 churches gave $138.00. Two churches, Long Creek and Duncan's Creek gave more than their apportionments. Ten gave their full apportionments viz. Lincolnton, Brittain, Union Mills, Bethany, Forest City, Rutherfordton, New Hope, Gastonia, Beatty's Ford, and Dallas. Two gave 3/4 of their apportionment or over viz. Belmont and Dallas, 7 gave 1/2 or over viz. Lowell, Columbus, Sandy Plains, Hephzibah, Shelby, Stanley Creek and Mauldin, 9 gave less than half viz. Union, Olney, Kings Mountain, Bessemer City, Cherryville, Shiloh, Mt. Holly, Unity and Castanea Grove, 5 were churches gave nothing viz. Drusilla, El Bethel, Waco, Henrietta and Mooresboro.

We earnestly hope that all churches will imitate the example of Long Creek and Duncan's Creek next year giving more than their apportionments, for the Assembly calls for $50,000.00 for the coming year as against $20000.00 last year. This will necessitate a higher apportionment next Spring.

In conclusion your committee would call attention

to recommendations 4, 5 and 6 on page 29 of the minutes of the Assembly and recommends that Presbytery endorse them.

The Executive Committee were re-elected for another year as they stood last year.

The Trustees of the Westminster School through their Executive Committee made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

The Trustees of the Westminster School, through their Executive Committee, would report to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain: the school has been actually transferred, and is now the property of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain the deed having been recorded in the Register's book in the County of Rutherford, N.C. on July 2, 1907.

The Rev. F. T. Pace of Red Springs, N.C. had already been elected as Principal of the school when your present Board of Trustees took charge. Mr. Pace is a teacher with a number of years experience. We have reason to believe that the school begins the year under favorable conditions, though we have no way of learning the number of pupils enrolled at this time.

Your Committee calls your attention to the fact that we have a school property worth $20,000 to $30,000 variously estimated committed to our fostering care. On this property there is a debt of $2000.00.

There are also certain needed repairs which must be made as soon as possible. Your Executive Committee has been authorized to make these repairs as soon as the funds are in our hands.

We recommend:

1. That the $2000.00 indebtedness be apportioned through the Executive Committee to the churches of Gaston and Lincoln Counties, in view of the fact that the churches of Rutherford Cleveland and Polk Counties have had the

burden of this school resting upon them, from the beginning of the work, and are now carrying as they can pay at this time.
2. That Rev. R. C. Morrison be requested to continue his assistance of the Executive Committee in raising this $2000.00.
3. That the attention of our churches be again called to the importance of this school in the education of our boys and girls.

Rev. J. Cropper accepted the calls placed in his hands from the Forest City and Bethany churches, and the following commissions were appointed to installs him:

At Forest City, Rev. S. L. Cathey preach, preside, and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. B. Cochran charge the pastor, and Rev. Jas. Thomas charge the people, and J. D. Black. Time 5th Sabbath of September, 1907.

At Bethany, Rev. T. J. Pace preach, Rev. R. C. Morrison preside and charge the people, Rev. M. A. Henderson charge the pastor and Elder T. H. Long. Time 1st Sabbath of October 1907.

The Commission appointed at the Spring Meeting of Presbytery reported asking that they be given further time to visit Drusilla church and that Mr. G. W. Long be placed on the commission instead of Mr. D. McLean. The request was granted.

The report on leave of Absence was received and adopted as follows:
Excused after Wednesday noon, Elders, J. D. Black and T. H. Long. After Wednesday afternoon, C. E. Huffstetler, R. Q. Howe, Jno. A. Hewins. After noon Thursday, Jno. Kendrick, A. C. Clark, J. M. A. Oates, and Rev. Jas. Thomas.

The Committee on the Minutes of the

General Assembly made a report which was received as information and Rev. R. C. Anderson was continued and asked to bring in a report on the subject of commissioners at the next meeting of Presbytery.

The committee on Church and Christian Education made a report which was received and adopted as follows: Your Committee of Church and Christian Education believing this cause to be one of the most important causes to which the church is asked to contribute:
1. Because it is one of the fundamental works of the church.
2. Because it is needed more today than ever.
3. Because it is threatened with overthrow by the public school system of today.
And in view of the present conditions and needs of Presbytery's school, "The Westminster School", we therefore urge the pastors and sessions to use every effort in their power to raise the full amount of the apportionment for the year 1907.

We deem it unnecessary to call Presbytery's attention to her school further than to report an encouraging and gratifying opening on September 3, 1907 of its sixth year, with some 30 boarding pupils and the promise of a goodly number yet to enter.

Also we would call Presbytery's attention to the present needs other than the debt viz:
1. Water supply $1000.00.
2. Finishing present work $300.00.
3. Desks for class rooms $300.00.
4. Servants rooms $300.00.
5. Replacing windows $200.00.

A resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote as follows: Whereas the church and people of Cherryville

have so kindly entertained us as a church court;

Therefore as an expression of our appreciation of their kindness we desire to return our hearty thanks to them; and would request the pastor to read this notice from the pulpit at a suitable time and that a copy be given to the Cherryville Eagle with a request to publish the same.

Reports from summer supplies were made and received.

The examination of Mr. A. S. Anderson with a view to his ordination was taken up as unfinished business and concluded. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole

It was decided to hold and Adjourned Meeting of Presbytery in the Loray settlement Gastonia, N.C. the 3d Sunday in Sept at 3 pm

The minutes were read and approved as a whole.

Presbytery adjourned with singing prayer and the benediction to meet at Gastonia September 15th 1907 at 3 pm.

Rev. J. M. Forbis,
Temporary Clerk

Elder G. W. Long
Engrossing Clerk. Rev. Jas. Thomas, Moderator

Attest: J. L. Cathey Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.
September 15, 1907

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in adjourned session September 15th 1907 at 3 o'clock pm. in the new church at the Loray Mill, Gastonia, N.C. Rev. R. C. Anderson preached the opening sermon. Rev. Cornelius Miller, last Moderator present, presided, calling the Presbytery to order and opening it with prayer.

The following ministers and Elders were present: Revs. J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, and J. M. Forbis. Elders, D. H. Coxe, Lowe and Geo. Regan, Gastonia.

A church was organized with 44 members; were received on examination and on certificate.

The church was named Loray Presbyterian Church.

The church then proceeded to the election of Elders and Deacons. The following were elected: Elders; N. J. Bradley, Sam Lewis, Leroy Glenn, and H. G. Shannon, Deacons; C. G. Lynch, Ed. Lewis, Miles Shannon and J. N. Briggs.

The officers-elect, having signified their acceptance, were ordained and installed.

The election of a pastor was then entered into. Rev. A. S. Anderson was unanimously elected. The call was placed in Mr. Anderson's hands and he signified his acceptance. Eight o'clock this evening was fixed as the time for the ordination and installation of Rev. Mr. Anderson. Rev. R. C. Anderson to preside, and proposed the constitutional questions. Rev. R. A. Miller preach, Rev. J. J. Kennedy charge the pastor, and Rev. J. M. Forbis charge the people

Presbytery took recess till 8 o'clock p.m.

Evening.

Presbytery met at 8 o'clock p.m. Rev. R. C. Anderson presiding. Rev. R. A. Miller preached. Rev. A. S. Anderson was duly ordained and installed pastor of the Loray Presbyterian church. In this installation Rev. J. J. Kennedy charged the pastor and Rev. J. M. Forbis charged the people.

Presbytery appointed Miss Nellie May Alexander of Gastonia as Presbytery's student to "The College for Women" Charlotte, N.C. for the coming year.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Kings Mountain Presbyterian church Friday April 10th 1908 at 8 p.m.

Rev. J. M. Forbis.
Temporary Clerk

Rev. Cornelius Miller,
Moderator pro. tem.

Attest:
J. L. Cathey Stated Clerk.

Kings Mountain, N.C.,
April 10, 1908.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Presbyterian Church, Kings Mountain, N.C. in the 11th semi-annual session April 10th 1908 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. Jas. Thomas, the retiring Moderator from the text Heb. 6:19: "Which hope we have as an anchor of the soul, both sure and steadfast, and which entereth into that within the vail."

After the sermon, the Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers; J. J. Kennedy, R. Z. Johnston, R. A. Miller, R. C. Anderson, N. B. Minter, J. C. Gaston, J. L. Cathey, J. M. Forbis, J. B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. H. Little, and A. S. Anderson.

Churches represented:

Church.	Elder.
Brittain.	Cy. Logan
Olney	L. M. Ratchford
Land Creek	D. S. Arrowood
New Hope	S. N. Craig
Lincolnton	J. W. McKee.
Hephzibah	Jno. Clark
Dallas	E. L. Wilson
Shelby	A. C. Miller
Union	J. M. Mohn
Castania Grove	J. A. Henderson
Gastonia	C. E. Adams
Kings Mountain	C. J. McCombs
Belmont	J. G. Hall
Stanley	E. L. Rgram
Columbus	W. A. Cannon
Bessemer City	J. T. R. Cannon

Bethany — J. M. Beam
Loray — J. A. Lewis

Ministers Absent: J. F. Cooper, and G. A. Sparrow

Churches not represented: Mt. Holly, Unity, Shiloh, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Duncan's Crk, Dunbilla, Sandy Plains, Lowell, Waco, Stanton, Cherryville, Forest City, Morganton, Henrietta, Beatty's Ville, El Bethel, Union Mills.

Rev. W. R. Winters was elected Moderator. Rev. A. S. Anderson was elected Temporary Clerk and Elder E. L. Wilson Enrolling Clerk.

Rev. Jno. Wakefield a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of Presbytery.

Rev. C. K. Bell was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows:

Nine am. to 11 am. Recess till 2 pm. Sit from 2 pm. to five pm. Recess till 8 pm. to adjourn at will.

Order was made to hear Rev. Jno. Wakefield in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home tomorrow from 10:30 till 11 am.

Tomorrow night was fixed as the time to hold a prayer meeting in the interests of Home missions.

Rev. A. J. Johnston presented to the Presbytery a gavel made from a mud sill of the dam of Rambo's mill together with a letter from Mr. A. Nixon, Lincolnton, N.C. explaining fully its historical significance.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Saturday April 11

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock am. Saturday, April 11, and after devotional exercises was called to order by the Moderator.

The minutes of last night's session were read and, with a few verbal exceptions, approved.

Rev. P. R. Law, D.D. and Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. P. R. Law, D.D. was heard in the interests of the Presbyterian Standard.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D. was heard in the interests of the Presbyterian College for Women.

Rev. M. Kilgore of the M. E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. M. Leeper of the Catawba Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. C. N. Little was enrolled and excused for tardiness.

Elder J. T. R. Dameron was enrolled and his excuse for tardiness accepted.

Rev. Jno. Wakefield was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

Mr. E. L. Wilson was elected treasurer pro tem.

Recess was taken for five minutes, after which a sermon was preached by Rev. R. C. Anderson.

Recess was taken until 2 pm.

Afternoon

Presbytery reconvened at 2 pm.

The Moderator appointed the following Committees:

1. Devotional Exercises:
   Rev. J. M. Foshee
   Elder C. J. McCauley.
2. Bills and Overtures:
   Rev Jas. Thomas

Rev. Cornelius Miller
Elder J. M. Nolen
3. Judicial.
Rev. R. Z. Johnston.
" J. B. Cochran
Elder, T. A. Henderson.
4. Narrative
Rev. R. A. Miller
" R. C. Morrison
Elder, E. E. Adams.
5. Systematic Beneficence
Rev. J. B. Cochran
Elder, S. M. Beam
" H. A. Cannon
6. Minutes of Synod.
Rev. R. E. Anderson
Elder S. A. Lewis
" S. H. McKee
7. Sessional Records.
Rev. T. E. Crook
Elder J. P. Hall.
" E. L. Pegram
" C. Y. Logan
" L. M. Ratchford
8 Records and Report of Home Mission Committee
Rev. R. Z. Johnston
" J. M. Forbis
Elder. D. L. Arrowood
" J. N. Craig
9. Leave of Absence
Rev. Jas. Thomas.
Elder Jno. Clark

A letter was read from Rev. T. F. Boggs of Gaffney, S.C. rendering his excuse for absence from the meetings of Presbytery and asking for a letter of dismissal to the Presbytery of Enoree, Synod of South Carolina. The excuse was accepted and the letter granted.

A call from the Mt. Holly church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. H. Little at

a salary of $400.00 per annum for one half his time was found in order and placed in his hand.

An overture from Rev. Jno. Lafferty, Concord, N.C. was tabled.

A communication from the Secretaries of Assembly's Home Missions was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A communication from Rev. A. D. P. Gillmore in regard to Union Theological Seminary was referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education.

Communications were received from Brittain and Duncan's Creek Churches concurring in the request of the pastor R. C. Morrison for a dissolution of the pastoral relation. These communications were placed on the docket.

Upon the request of Rev. J. C. Johnston, D.D., the Presbytery loaned a gavel, which was on exhibition at the Jamestown Exposition, to Union Seminary.

Upon request of Rev. G. T. Pace a letter of dismissal from the Presbytery of Fayetteville to the Kings Mountain Presbytery was returned to him at Red Springs, N.C.

A petition was received asking the dissolution of the Beatty'ville church in Cleveland County. Rev. Jas. Thomas and Mr. A. C. Miller were appointed to make a report on the outlook for this church at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Manual was suspended in Section I Article 3 of the Standing Rules and only the Narratives of the sessions and the Statistical Reports were read. After the reading of these reports Presbytery went into a Committee of the Whole, Rev. R. Z. Johnston presiding, and a free conference on the spiritual state of the Church

was held. The committee arose and was closed with prayer by Rev. J. J. Kennedy.

The Rev. Mr. Penny of the M. P. church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The invitation was received from the faculty and students to attend the commencement of the Westminster School.

The Reports on Woman's Societies were referred to a committee composed of Rev. G. Little and Elder S. W. McKee.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Principal; Rev. J. B. Cochran, Lowell N.C.
Alternate " J. C. Crooks, Forest City "
Principal: Elder S. W. McKee, Lincolnton "
Alternate " A. C. Miller, Shelby "

A committee to prepare a minute on the death of Rev. M. A. Henderson was appointed as follows:

Rev. R. J. Johnston, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder C. Y. Logan, the memorial exercises to be held tomorrow in connection with the communion service.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write a letter extending the sympathy of Presbytery to Rev. F. A. Sparrow and his family on account of the serious and continued sickness of Mrs Sparrow.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p.m.

Saturday Evening

Presbytery met at 8 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator. A popular meeting was held in the interests of Home Missions. Rev. W. R. Miller chairman of Presbyterial Home Missions read the report which was received and pending its adoption the following ministers addressed the Presbytery on behalf of Home Missions: R. A. Miller, Jas Thomas, Cornelius Miller, S. L.

Cathey, G. Little and J. M. Jordan. The report was referred to the committee on "the Reports and Records of the Home Mission Committee".

Presbytery adjourned to meet Monday morning at 9 am.

Monday, April 13.

Presbytery met Monday morning at 9 o'clock and was called to order by the Moderator and opened with devotional exercises.

On yesterday at 2 p.m. the Presbyterial Communion was held and in connection therewith the memorial exercises on the death of Rev. M. A. Henderson.

The minutes of Saturday were read and approved.

The Shelby church requested that the terms of their call to the pastor, Rev Jas Thomas be changed in the following particular, viz that the salary be $750.00 per annum instead of $600.00.

Presbytery reconsidered her action as to the hour for recess and decided to continue without recess until 12 o'clock today.

The Committee appointed at Cherryville to consider the amendment of the manual as to the time of the stated meeting of Presbytery reported recommending the following change be made: Instead of reading "Friday before the second Sunday of April" the manual shall read; "Tuesday before the second Sunday of April." The recommendation was adopted.

The Commission to install Rev. J. C. Crooks pastor of the Forest City church the fifth Sunday of September 1907 reported as follows:

Forest City N.C.
Sept. 29, 1907.

The Commission appointed to install Rev.

J. C. Grier pastor of the Presbyterian Church of Forest City, N.C. met at the appointed time September 29, 1908. The commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. S. L. Cathey. Mr. J. F. Flack was appointed clerk.

All the members of the commission were present, viz. S. L. Cathey, J. B. Cochran, Jas. Thomas, and J. F. Flack.

Rev S. L. Cathey preached, presided, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. B. Cochran charged the pastor. Rev. Jas. Thomas charged the people. Rev. J. C. Grier was pronounced pastor of the Forest City Church. The Commission adjourned with prayer and the benediction. The report was approved.

The overture sent down from the Assembly of 1907 to the Presbyteries was answered in the affirmative:

The following overture was sent to the Assembly of 1908:

Kings Mountain N.C.
April 13, 1908

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly in M. S. to change the policy of our Foreign Mission Committee in so far as that policy applies to annuities paid donors which is as follows: (Minutes of Assembly 1907) The present arrangement for the payment of annuities of those contributing to this fund is as follows; For donors between 25 and 40 years of age 4 per ct.; for donors below 40 and fifty years of age 5 per. ct.; for donors between 50 and 65 years of age 6 per ct.; for donors over 65 years of age 7 per ct. this policy we believe both unscriptural and unsafe.

The Commission to visit Drusilla Church reported that they had not yet been able to perform the duty. The report was approved and the commission continued.

Rev. R. Z. Johnston a trustee of Davidson College made a report on the condition of the college which report was received as information.

Rev. R. U. Miller, a trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N.C. made a report. Presbytery assumed as her share of the indebtedness against the Presbyterian College $75000.00 and a committee to raise this amount and also to formulate a plan by which to choose two girls each year from this Presbytery as beneficiaries of the College who appointed as follows: R. C. Anderson, N. R. Hunter and E. E. Adams.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was received and adopted and the Narrative ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. It is as follows:

Your Committee on the Narrative would respectfully report: That thirty of our churches out of thirty-six have sent up reports. While some of these were not as complete and as encouraging as we would desire yet there was something in all of them that calls for thanksgiving to the Head of the Church for his continued blessings.

1. Most of the churches report a good attendance on the Sabbath services with but two or three exceptions; The midweek services are not as well attended as they should be, yet we have reasons to believe that there are signs of improvement in this important service.

2. The reports as to family worship are almost uniform in its sad and lamentable

able neglect. In one or two churches conditions are improving, but the tendency in the Church as a whole seems rather to further neglect than improvement.

3. Reports on the Sabbath day, especially as to its outward observance, are rather encouraging than discouraging. There is no universal complaint of Sabbath travel, of Sabbath visiting or reading secular papers, or of worldly employment, yet the reports show that our people are not up in the keeping of this day to the Bible standard.

4. There has doubtless never been a year in the history of our Presbytery, when our people and young people have been more generally and efficiently trained in the Sabbath School than the year just closing. In interest and improvement, in equipment and method the year just closed has surpassed all others. It is a sad truth to relate, that this is not equally true of the home. Judging from the reports your Committee is constrained to say that the great majority of our homes have not felt strongly the spirit of Joshua: "Let others do as they may, but as for me and my house we will serve the Lord." Christian parents are derelict in this important duty.

5. Taking the churches as a whole we are thankful to report that the reports show an increase in liberality, and a more scriptural obligation of worshipping the Lord with their substance. In this matter, our people are showing as never before their responsibility as stewards in the Master's vineyard.

6. An increase in the grace of liberality

is shown not only in the benevolent causes of the church, but also in pastors salaries. With but few exceptions, and these, generally in small amounts, pastors have been paid fully the amount promised them.

7. While we have had no unusual or protracted season in our churches the reports would indicate, that there has been a steady growth and activity among our people. We judge from the numbers added to our Church roll that the year has been rather of sowing than of reaping.

8. It is a cause for profound thankfulness that in the midst of growing worldly conformity, which is slowly obliterating the lines of division between Christ's kingdom and Caesar's, the reports show that our people in the main are not drifting from the simplicity of Christian living.

9. Some of our churches are doing evangelistic work, and the Presbytery as never before is aware to her obligations to the Head of the Church to go into all the world and preach the gospel.

The Committee on the Assembly's Home and School made a report which was received and adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on the Assembly's Home and School report:

1st That during the past year, 87 children and 19 widows received the benefits of the Home and School. Twenty-three of those are the children of missionaries and 59 of deceased ministers.

2nd The institution is entirely dependent for its support on the gifts of God's people. The Assembly asks that contributions be taken the last sabbath of December

3d Of the $250.00 called for by the Assembly only about a third of that amount was received.

4th Our Presbytery's share of this would have been about $250.00 about 9 cents per member. It contributed only $37.08. Only 9 Churches contributed viz: Lincolnton $9.38, Belmont $5.00, Duncan's Creek $1.00, Catawba Ford $3.08, Bethany $5.00, Union Mills $1.00, Brittain $2.00, Trenton $1.00, New Hope $2.66.

In conclusion we would recommend: That all our ministers and Churches be urged to remember this cause and send a Collection for it.

The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made the first order for this afternoon.

Forest City was chosen as the place for the Fall meeting Sept. 8, 1908 at 8 p.m.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

To Kings Mountain Presbytery: The Committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee recommends:

1. That Presbytery approve the records of the Home Mission Committee.

2. That the report of the Executive Committee for year ending 31st of March 1908 be approved and recommendations adopted as follows: "The Annual Report of the Executive Committee of Home Missions to Presbytery in Session at Kings Mountain April 1908.

I Review of the past year's work

1. Assembly Home Missions. The past year has been a fruitful year with this ever-expanding work. Statistics show the greatest gain in our churches membership to be in these Home Mission districts of Texas, Oklahoma, Indian Territory etc. The General Assembly asks that $100,000 be apportioned among the Presbyteries for this cause. During past year the whole church gave $10,235 and of this our Presbytery gave $2 24.00

2. Synodical Home Missions. Last year $8,544.87 was raised for this cause. Of this amount Kings Mountain Presbytery gave $526.47. Synod asks for $12,000.00 and Kings Mountain Presbytery is apportioned 400.00. Despite the incubus of a debt this branch of our mission work accomplished great results. Twenty-seven ministers have been employed, who have served 65 small churches and 35 mission stations. Seven churches have been organized and ten buildings erected. "On these several mission fields $9,100.00 have been raised for different purposes."

3. Presbyterial Home Missions.

a. Dallas field. Besides the four churches occasional preaching has been held at four mission points. There have been five additions to these churches this year.

b. Forest City field. There are six churches in this field with many possible missions covering Polk County and nearly half of Rutherford. Our church is weak and generally faithful and growing. There have been three additions.

c. Rutherfordton field. Rutherfordton Church and four preaching points. One Sunday School of

seventy-five. One addition. Prayer-meetings are good. During the past month there is an awakened interest.

A. Brittain field. There are two Sunday Schools in this pastorate and several mission points. Eighteen members were received on profession of faith and one by letter during the past year.

In addition to these fields, there is much mission work in the bounds of some of our congregations, conducted by pastors and members of these churches. This is true of Olney, Gastonia, Machpelah, Cooleemee Grove, Lincolnton, Shelby and perhaps others.

Mr. Doby has been supplied twice a month for the last six months.

Your committee recently discussed the advisability of holding tent meetings during the summer, principally among the mill population or other desirable places. At a meeting of the Committee in Gastonia on February 24th 1908 the following action was taken: Moved and carried that a committee of 3 be appointed to take under consideration, investigate and if the way be clear and the work possible, to make arrangements for tent meetings among our mill people during the spring and summer months; and in these meetings use as assistants one or more of our young men who are studying for the ministry. The necessary expense of the undertaking to be provided not by

funds for Presbyterian Home Missions, but independently and personally by members of the committee and others.

The tent has been bought, a student for the ministry engaged for the summer, efforts made, to engage the services of some ministers to help with the preaching and at this meeting of Presbytery it is probable an itinerary for the summer will be made out.

Summary.

Presbyterian Home Missions:

Balance brought forward from last year	$175.05
Receipts for year	783.31
Total	$958.36
Disbursements:	
Rev Cornelius Miller	350.00
" J. C. Crosser	350.00
" S. L. Carter	150.00
" R. C. Morrison	100.00

Church and Manse Erection

Balance brought forward from last year	$264.38
Receipts,	110.66
Total	375.04
Disbursements:	
Forest City Church for Manse	$200.00
Bissmer City Church for Church building.	100.00

Recommendations.

1. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

a. Dallas Field: Dallas, Hepzibah, Cherryville, Waco, and Mission points. Appropriation $350.00

b. Forest City Field; Forest City, Henrietta, Mooresboro, Bethany, Sandy Plains, Columbus, and Mission points. Appropriation $350.

c. Rutherfordton Field. Rutherfordton and Mission points. Appropriation $150

d. Brittain Field. Brittain, Union Mills, Duncans Cross, Drusilla and Mission points. Appropriation $50

2. That every church in our Presbytery (and especially the stronger ones) be urged to undertake some definite, special evangelistic or missionary work in their locality and apart from the regular services at the stated place of worship. That this work be planned and controlled by the sessions and that in this great work the great unutilized power of the eldership be largely used in this endeavor together with such other workers, in the local churches as sessions may approve, and who may be secured for this special work.

3. That the Presbytery endorse the efforts started by the Committee to hold evangelistic meetings in a tent during the coming summer, and that the Presbytery pledges itself to be responsible for the expense of these meetings through the funds of Presbyterial Home Missions, above the amounts raised by collections in the meetings and voluntary personal gifts to this work.

4. That Revs. R. J. Johnston, R. A. Miller, and C. H. Little be appointed to hold communion service at Foskin church sometime during the summer.

5. That the matter of summer appointments be left to the Home Mission Committee to make appointments later.

III That same Committee be appointed to serve another year viz. Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. Jas. Thomas, Rev. T. A. Sparrow, Rev. R. C. Anderson and Elder J. Q. Holland.

Recess was taken until 2 pm Afternoon

Presbytery reassembled at 2 pm. The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was the first order, but the Committee not being ready to report the Presbytery proceeded with the regular order of business.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hand. The report was approved.

A committee composed of E. L. Wilson, R. A. Miller and S. W. McKee was appointed to pro-rate certain funds, which had come into Presbytery's hands, among the benevolent causes of the church.

Revs R. A. Miller and R. J. Johnston were appointed a Committee to consider the appointment of a Presbyterial Treasurer.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The Committee on Church and Christian Education made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Your Committee to whom was referred the request of the financial agent of the Union Theological Seminary to this Presbytery to appoint a Presbyterial committee for the Centennial Fund of the said Seminary would respectfully recommend that the request be granted, and that the following brethren constitute that committee: Rev. R. C. Anderson, and Elders C. E. Adams and A. C. Miller, and that this committee be recommended to our churches

A communication from the Pres-

ident of Davidson College was received as information.

Rev. R. C. Anderson was appointed to report in person the action of Presbytery in regard to the $25000.00 apportioned her on the Presbyterian College debt, to Mecklenburg Presbytery and solicit her good-will toward the Westminster School.

A partial report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made as follows:

Approved without exception; Records of Brittain, Union Mills and Bethel. Approved with exceptions Duncans Creek. This partial report was approved.

The Commission to install Rev. J. C. Crosser, pastor of the Bethany Church made a report which was adopted as follows: The Commission to install Rev. J. C. Crosser at Bethany would report the duty performed on the first Sabbath of October 1907.

Upon recommendation of the Committee Rev. S. L. Cathey was elected Presbyterial Treasurer for a term of five years.

The Committee on Apportionments reported recommending the same apportionments as for 1907-1908. The report was adopted.

A Committee was appointed to suggest a time for an Adjourned meeting.

The Committee on Sessional Records completed their report as follows:

Records approved without exception: Shelby, Dallas, New Hope, Hopshibah, Lowell, Lincolnton, and Gastonia.

Records approved with exception: Bessemer City, Shiloh, Union, Columbus.

Olney, Castanea Grove, Long Creek, Pineville, Bethany, Kings Mountain, and Belmont.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical Report to the General Assembly, which was received, approved, and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Committee reported recommending that an Adjourned Meeting be held in Gastonia, N.C. May 27, 1908 at 8 p.m. The report was adopted.

The memorial paper on the death of Rev. M. A. Henderson was adopted and the Stated Clerk was directed to send a copy to the family of the deceased and also copy it in the book set apart for such use.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Synod of North Carolina made a report which was received as information.

The Committee to whom was referred the sessional Reports on Women's Societies made a report which was received adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Notwithstanding many hindrances and difficulties encountered in our Church's foreign mission work during the past year, the work has made encouraging progress in all the fields by the blessing of God.

More than three thousand additions by baptism have been made. Forty three new missionaries were sent out during the year. The number of missionaries now on our roll is two hundred and sixty five but thirty-nine of these, are under appointment only

and not yet sent out - making nearly two hundred and twenty-six. Last year it was two hundred and eight.

The cash receipts for the year were $323,879.64. This is $47,615.66 more than receipts last year. Our committee owe borrowed money $17,207.59 - owes to the missions on account of the appropriations $36,530 a total of $18,757.50. The panic affected the receipts heavily, but there is a good advance anyway.

Our Presbytery last year gave $874 and this year reports $1,943 and advance it is true, but we are still not averaging 75 cts a member to obey the great Commission of our church.

Recommendations:

1. That pastors see that money given to this cause be forwarded at once

2. That every pastor and church secure a subscription from every member of the church directly to this cause.

By a rising vote the following resolution of thanks was adopted:

It has been the great pleasure of Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet with the Presbyterian church of Kings Mountain, N.C. Our hearts have been cheered by the cordial reception given us. As we look upon this beautiful and substantial house of worship we are stimulated to better efforts in the masters work. We pray that the blessings of God may rest richly upon this church and the people of the town who have extended to us the courtesies of their homes and

to our sister churches for the use of their pulpits.

The Committee on leave of absence made the following report which was adopted: Excused after the coming session Saturday J.G. Hall, J.M. Nolan, R.C. Anderson, S.M. Beam, A.C. Miller, C.Y. Logan and C.F. Little.

Fall meeting will be held at Forest City, N.C. September 8, 1908 at 8 p.m.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Gastonia, N.C. May 27, 1908 at 8 p.m.

A.S. Anderson,
Temporary Clerk
E.L. Wilson,
Engrossing Clerk.

W. R. Minter, Moderator
Attest.
S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
May 11, 1908

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. at 3 p.m., Monday, May 11, 1908 in response to the following call of the Moderator:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet in 1st Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. May 11, 1908 at 3 p.m. to change time of adjourned meeting in Gastonia from May 27, 1908 8 p.m. to June 2, 1908 at 8 p.m.

W.R. Minter, Moderator

The following were present: Revs. J.J. Kennedy, R.C. Anderson, A.S. Anderson, and Elders C.E. Adams

In the absence of a former Moderator Rev J.J. Kennedy as the oldest minister present presided as Moderator. The meeting was called to order and conducted by prayer. The date of the adjourned meeting was changed from May 27, 1908 to June 2nd 1908 at 8 p.m.

The Stated Clerk was asked to notify the members of Presbytery of the change of date, and also H.W. Shannon candidate for the ministry in Union Seminary, Richmond Virginia.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the 1st Church Gastonia, N.C. June 2, 1908 at 8 p.m.

J.J. Kennedy, Moderator

A.S. Anderson
Temporary Clerk

Attest:
S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
June 2, 1908

Kings Mountain Presbytery convened pursuant to adjournment in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. June 2, 1908 at 8 p.m.

The meeting was opened with devotional exercises and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W.R. Minter.

The following named ministers and Elders were present and were enrolled: Rev. T.A. Sparrow, Rev. R.C. Morrison, Cornelius Miller, R.A. Miller, J.J. Kennedy, C.H. Little, R.C. Anderson, A.S. Anderson, and Rev. W.R. Minter, and Elders T.A. Henderson, Castania Grove, A.W. McGee Lincolnton, C.R. Killian, Shelby, S.A. Lewis, Lenoir, E.L. Pegram, Stanley Creek, T.P. Cashion, Dallas, A.F. Goodson, Machpelah, and E.E. Adams, Gastonia.

Communications were read and taken up in order:

Upon request of Mr. H.W. Shannon, to be dismissed from the care of Kings Mountain Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry to West Hanover Presbytery Synod of Virginia, a letter of dismissal was granted him.

Brittain, Duncan's Creek, and Union Mills Churches, having united with their pastor Rev. R.C. Morrison in requesting Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation existing between them and Mr. Morrison, the request was granted and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

The request of Rev. R.C. Morrison that his resignation as Trustee of The Westminster School be accepted was granted. His resignation was accepted, and Rev. W.R. Minter was elected to fill our

his unexpired term.

The request of Mr. Leonard Yelton to buy a certain lot of land from the Westminster School was referred to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School with authority to sell and make deed to said land the said land to be sold or not sold in whole or in part according to the discretion of the said Executive Committee.

On request of Rev. R. C. Morrison he was granted ~~permission~~ to accept the position as Principal of the Westminster School.

Rev. R. A. Miller, Trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women made report on said College to the effect that the Board of Trustees of the college, at its last meeting in Charlotte, limited the two scholarships which had been previously offered to Kings Mountain Presbytery, to eight years in duration whereupon the following paper was adopted: The State Clerk of Presbytery is hereby directed to notify the Board of Trustees that since the conditions of a previous offer of scholarships on the part of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women to Kings Mountain Presbytery have been changed from permanent scholarships to scholarships limited to eight years duration that Kings Mountain Presbytery does not assume the payment of $2,000.00 to the said College for the benefit of the paid scholarships.

Also that Kings Mountain Presbytery does not accept the proposition on the part of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women to

Kings Mountain Presbytery, viz: that two scholarships be given the Kings Mountain Presbytery for the time of eight years provided the said Presbytery assume the payment of $2500.00 to said college and that this whole matter be left open for consideration at the next regular Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. C. N. Little was heard from in regard to a call from Mt. Holly church which call had been previously placed in his hands. Mr. Little declined the call.

Presbytery went into a Committee of the whole to consider the grouping of Mt Holly, Stanley Creek, Castanea Grove, Unity, Machpelah and Iron Station churches. After consultation and discussion on the part of the Committee of the Whole and the several representatives of the respective churches as mentioned above the Committee arose and the recommendation of the said representatives of these several churches to the Presbytery, Mt. Holly and Stanley Creek churches were grouped together and Castanea Grove, Unity, Machpelah and Iron Station churches were grouped together.

Rev. R. C. Anderson was elected as Chairman of Committee on Ministerial Education to fill out the unexpired term of the late Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

The appointment of a Trustee to Davidson College to fill out the unexpired term of the late Rev. R. Z. Johnston was docketed for the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. W. R. Winter, and Elder A. Nixon were appointed as a Committee to prepare a memorial of Rev. R. Z. Johnston to be read at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. C. G. Lynch having been recommended by

the session of the Forest Church, of which he is a member, as a suitable candidate for for the ministry, he was introduced to Presbytery and was examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received under the care of Presbytery, and he was referred to the Committee on Ministerial Education for direction.

Upon the statement that the financial possessions of Mr. Lynch were quite limited the Presbytery directed that $100.00 be given out of the fund of Presbytery for Ministerial Education for one year to assist Mr. Lynch in his education.

Upon recommendation of the Home Mission Committee the following ministerial appointments were made for the summer:

Sandy Plains	S. L. Cathey
Columbus	G. A. Sparrow
Henrietta	J. M. Forbis
Forest City	R. C. Anderson
Moorsboro	C. H. Little
S. L. Cathey's field	Jas Thomas
Bethany	R. A. Miller
Cornelius Miller's field	W. R. Minter & A. S. Anderson
Brittain field	J. D. Cochran, J. J. Kennedy

Bethel Communion services; R. A. Miller and C. H. Little. Other appointments to be filled by direction of the Home Mission Committee.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in Lincolnton June 15, 1908 at 1:30 pm.

A. S. Anderson,
Temporary Clerk

W. R. Minter, Moderator.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Lincolnton, N.C.,
June 15, 1908.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Presbyterian church Lincolnton, N.C. June 15, 1908 at 1:30 pm. and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, W. R. Minter.

There were present: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. Cornelius Miller, C. H. Little and Elders S. W. McKee, Lincolnton, A. F. Goodson, Mackpelah and C. R. Kelly, Unity.

S. W. McKee was appointed Temporary Clerk pro tem. Calls from Castanea Grove, Unity and Mackpelah for the pastoral services of Rev. C. H. Little were found in order and placed in his hands. Rev. C. H. Little accepted the calls to these churches.

The following Commissions were appointed to install Rev. C. H. Little pastor:

at Unity and Mackpelah: R. C. Anderson preside and preach, J. J. Kennedy charge the pastor, W. R. Minter charge the people. And Elder S. W. McKee.

2. At Castanea Grove. J. J. Kennedy preside and preach. Cornelius Miller charge the pastor and R. C. Morrison charge the people. And Elder E. T. Pegram.

A petition asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church at High Shoals, N.C. was read and received and Presbytery appointed: W. R. Minter, R. C. Anderson, Cornelius Miller and Elder S. W. McKee a Commission to organize the church if the way be clear.

Rev. R. A. Miller was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery on "Presbyterian Church Government."

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Forest City Presbyterian Church Forest City N.C. September 1908 at 8 pm.

S. W. McKee, Temporary Clerk pro tem.

W.R. Minter, Moderator.

Attest:
S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Approved by Synod at New Bern Oct 29th 1908
A.R. Shaw
Moderator.

Forest City, N.C.,
September 8, 1908

Kings Mountain Presbytery convened in the Forest City Presbyterian Church at Forest City, N.C. Tuesday September 8th, 1908 at 8 p.m. in the 12th semi-annual session.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W.R. Minter from Acts 1:8 "Ye shall be my witnesses".

After the sermon the Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers;
J.J. Kennedy
R.A. Miller
G.A. Sparrow
R.C. Morrison
W.R. Minter
T.C. Croker
S.L. Cathey
J.M. Forbis
J.B. Cochran
Cornelius Miller
R.C. Anderson
Jas. Thomas
C.H. Little
A.J. Anderson

Churches	Elders
Brittain	W.A. Watson
Unity	C.E. Ballard
Long Creek	R.A. White
Lincolnton	Edgar Lowe
Rutherfordton	J.F. Flora
Shelby	F.A. Gettys
Duncan's Creek	J.E. McFarland
Sandy Plains	J.H. Norville
Gastonia	J.R. Baber
Kings Mountain	E.J. McCombs
Lowell	W.J. Ford

	Elder
Church	
Stanly Creek	J. M. Armfield
Forest City	G. P. Reid
Bethany	S. M. Brame
Lossy	J. S. Glenn

Churches not represented:
Mt Holly
Olney
Shiloh
New Hope
Hephzibah
Machpelah
Dallas
Drusilla (No elder)
Union
Castanea Grove
Belmont
Xaco
Stanton
Sherrydale
Mooresboro (No session)
Columbus
Henrietta
Bessemer City
Beatty's Ville
El Bethel (No session)
Union Mills

Rev. R. C. Anderson was elected Moderator
Mr Edgar Lore was elected Engrossing Clerk. Rev Jas. Thomas was elected Temporary Clerk

The Committee on Latin thesis of Rev J. B. Rankin reported recommending that the thesis be approved as satisfactory the recommendation was adopted.

Rev. J. B. Rankin was granted a letter of dismissal to Fayetteville Presbytery as a Licentiate

Rev. R. W. Boyd of Concord Presbytery, Rev H. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery, and Rev. G. S. Cox of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced

to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members

Mr Foster Huffstetler having been recommended as a suitable candidate for the ministry by the session of the 1st Church Gastonia of which he is a member, was introduced to the Presbytery and examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. Upon the completion of the examination Mr. Huffstetler retired.

After discussion Mr. Huffstetler's examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received under care of Presbytery

The first order afternoon tomorrow was fixed to hear Rev. R. W. Boyd in behalf of Barium Springs Orphans Home

The Committee on Arrangements made the following report which was adopted:

"Your Committee on Arrangements would report recommending that: Presbytery convene at 9 am. and sit till 11 am. Take recess for preaching. Assemble at 2 pm and sit till 5 pm. Take recess till 7:30 pm. Meet at 7:30 pm. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adjourned till 9 am. tomorrow

Wednesday Sept 9, 1908.

Presbytery met at 9 am. Sept. 9, 1908 and was opened with devotional exercises.

The minutes were read and approved.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow was excused from non-attendance upon last meeting of Presbytery

The following standing Committees were appointed:

1. Devotional Exercises:
   J. C. Croker and F. P. Reid.
2. Bills and Overtures:
   W. R. Miller
   A. S. Anderson
   R. A. White

3. Judicial
R. A. Miller
J. M. Forbis
J. M. Reinhardt
4. Narrative
G. A. Sparrow
Jas. Thomas
H. E. Barnard
5. Minutes of General Assembly
Cornelius Miller
CH. Little
6. Leave of Absence
Jas. Thomas
Edgar Lore

A Call from the Brittain church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. L. Cook was found in order and placed on the docket.

The Commission to install Rev. CH. Little at Catawba Grove reported as follows: On Sunday August 30, 1908 Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Cornelius Miller, and Elder E. S. Pegram of the Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to install Rev CH. Little at Catawba Grove Presbyterian Church, met in said church and duly installed Rev CH. Little

Rev J. J. Kennedy preached, presided and propounded the constitutional questions Rev. Cornelius Miller charged the pastor and the people. E. S. Pegram Clerk.

The report was adopted.

The Commission to organize a Presbyterian church at High Shoals made a report which was adopted as follows:

"The Commission to organize a church at High Shoals, N.C. consisting of W. R. Minter, R. C. Anderson, Cornelius Miller and Sl. McCaslin met in the Academy, High Shoals, N.C. Friday July 31st 1908 at 8:30 p.m. After a sermon by Rev. R. C. Anderson the High Shoals Presbyterian church was

regularly organized by the commission. S. W. McCaslin Clerk, W. R. Minter, Moderator.

A letter of thanks from Rev. J. C. Johnston, D.D., of Union Seminary Richmond, Va. was read and received as information.

The Committee on the dissolution of Beatty's Creek church reported recommending that the church be dissolved. The report was adopted and a committee composed of Rev. Jas. Thomas Rev. H. R. Miller and Elder L. A. Gettys was appointed to formally dissolve it and dispose of the church property.

The second order for this afternoon was filled to hear Rev W. L. Boggs on behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

An order was made to hold the memorial services commemorating Rev. R. J. Johnston tonight.

Recess was taken. A sermon was preached by Rev. R. C. Anderson.

Afternoon.

Presbytery re-convened at 2 p.m.

Rev. R. W. Boyd was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

Rev. W. L. Boggs was heard in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

A committee was appointed to prepare a paper in response to these addresses.

The excuses of Rev. J. B. Cochran, Rev. Cornelius Miller, Jas. L. Lewis for tardiness were heard and they were enrolled.

Rev. Geo. L. Cook presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain. The letter was found in order and he was examined in accordance with the requirements of the Book Re-

examination having been sustained as satisfactory he was received into this Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

The following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved that Presbytery appoint a committee of five to confer with the trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, and with the committee of Mecklenburg Presbytery, if they appoint a committee for this purpose, in regard to relations of this Presbytery to said institution, including all questions that have been discussed in this Presbytery in connection with this institution. The committee to report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery that Mecklenburg Presbytery be informed of this action."

The Committee was appointed as follows: H. R. Minter, G. A. Gearrow, R. A. Miller, R. C. Anderson and Edgar Fore.

Rev. S. L. Cathey was elected a trustee of Davidson College for a term of four years to succeed the late Rev. R. Z. Johnston.

The constitution of the Westminster School was amended so as to give Lincoln County four trustees.

The Report of the Committee on Publication and Colportage was received and approved as follows:

To Kings Mountain Presbytery: Your Committee on Publication beg leave to report. We find the following churches having reported as follows: Bethel 1.00, Bessemer City 1.00, Belmont 2.00, Castania Grove 2.00, Duncan's Creek 1.00, Dallas 2.00, Gastonia 1st 25.00, Hopewell 1.00, Kings Mountain 2.00, Lincolnton 18.00, Long Creek 6.00, Lowell 2.00, Mt. Holly 2.00, New Hope 2.00, Olney 5.00, Rutherfordton 7, Shelby

4, Shiloh 1.00, Union 6.00, Forest City 1.00, Total $94.00

The following churches report nothing: Boulton, Union Mills, Bethany, Lossy, Dandy Plains, Columbus, Hurricane, Moonshine, Elizabethtown, Chewyville, Hacco, Rutherfordton, Unity, Machpelah, Stanley Creek.

The Committee on Bible Cause made a report which was received and adopted as follows: Your Agent for the Bible Cause would respectfully submit the following report; That the year ending March 31st 1908, 21 of our 35 churches gave to this cause the sum of $158.00 which is the largest amount ever contributed by the Presbytery to this cause. Being $78.00 more than was contributed in 1907 or nearly double. Kings Mountain was one of the four Presbyteries that increased their gifts and in proportion to membership the increase was perhaps larger than any other. With profound thankfulness to God let us hope and pray and work to the end that this year all the churches will contribute.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization made a report which was received and adopted and is as follows:

Your Committee on Colored Evangelization would report that it is yet the day of small things in this department of the church work.

We have two Colored Presbyteries connected with our Church, and a few Colored churches connected with white Presbyteries, in all enrolling a membership of 2110 organized into sixteen churches. Two hundred and four were added to these churches during the year, and they contributed for their own expenses $19.63 and for other purposes $24.44

We have Tuscaloosa Institute under the charge of three professors. It had an

enrollment last year of 60. Of these 29 were either in the active ministry or preparing for it. Two graduated in the Theological department at the close of last season.

We have the Ferguson-Williams school at Abbeville, S.C. under the charge of Rev. E. Williams which seems to be successfull and enjoys the confidence of the community and those who know of it.

There are several other smaller schools and a few Sunday Schools taught by white people, which are doing good in a small way. The work at Rogers Little is especially worthy of mention.

Our Assembly contributed to this work last year $13,293.34/100 which is a little less than five cents a member. There was a balance however from the year before of $3536.45/100 and $500.00 available from a legacy, so that there was in hand $21,829.79/100. The expenditure $16,450.00 leaving a balance $5379.79/100. Our own Presbytery gave $190.00 as against $128 the year before, leaving only $15.00 of the amount apportioned. Our average per member was 6½ cents. Considerably above the average of the whole Assembly. On the other hand however only 18 churches are reported as contributing as against 24 the year before. Four churches contributed more than their apportionments viz: Duncans Creek, Gastonia, Long Creek, Shiloh. Seven paid their apportionments viz. Belmont, Nicholson, Lowell, Fort City, New Hope, Shelby, and Ruthersfordton. Four paid half their apportionments or over, viz: Bessemer City, Dallas, Hephzibah, and Kings Mountain. Three gave less than

half their apportionment viz: Brittain, Mt. Holly, and Andy. The other 18 gave nothing.

In conclusion we would urge every church to contribute, according their apportionment, to if possible and endeavoring to have them in the hands of the Treasurer as soon as possible.

We would again call attention to the recommendations of the Assembly that our ministers preach as often as possible for the colored people, that they arrange for conferences with colored ministers, and that our people establish and maintain sunday schools among the colored people.

The Committee on Barium Springs Orphans Home made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Orphans Home at Barium Springs beg leave to report, that according to the report of the Regents made at the last meeting of Synod Kings Mountain Presbytery from Oct. 1906 to Oct. 1907 contributed the sum of $580.80/100 the amount apportioned $700.00, thus leaving the sum of $119.38/100 of nothing the amount apportioned. This amount was given by 2 churches while there are 18 churches that gave nothing to this important cause. Your committee desire to call special attention to this sad fact and to urge upon all the churches the importance of helping to support this great work. While all the causes to which the churches contribute are important and necessary we believe there should be no one nearer to the heart of the church as we know it is to the heart of the mother who said "Feed my lambs." It is this command the Synod of North Carolina is

trying to carry out in Orphan's Home in its fullest and highest sense.

Owing to the fact that the contributions to this cause are put in our reports on Systematic Beneficence under the head of Education it is impossible for your Committee to ascertain the amount contributed by the different churches or even the total amount kept from the report of the Regent.

They therefore recommend that in the blank reports sent down to the churches this cause be stated separately as Orphans Home, and that the same be done in the report on Systematic Beneficence and up by the Clerk to the Synod. If it be necessary or desirable to include this also under the head of Education let each cause going to make up this be stated separately. The effect of this is to keep the Presbytery in ignorance of the amount contributed by each church.

Your Committee would also call attention to the request of the Superintendent of the Home that an agent be appointed in every Church to look especially after this matter, secure contributions to the magazine - Our Fatherless Ones etc. And in this connection your Committee would make an appeal to all our churches to subscribe to this paper. Perhaps one reason why some of our churches did not contribute anything is due to the fact that they are not in touch with the institution, do not know its wants, and the work it is doing. We would also remind the churches of the contribution to be taken up on Thanksgiving day and ask that every church remember the Orphans at this time, and if not contributing money then to send provisions and other useful things."

The Commissioners to the General Assembly at Greensboro, N.C. made their report which was received and approved.

The Commission to visit Drusilla church made a report as follows which was approved:

"The Commission to visit Drusilla Church met at Kirksey, N.C. August 13, 1908 and was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. S. L. Cathey. Present: S. L. Cathey and G. W. Long. G. W. Long acted as secretary. Mr. Jas. R. Kirksey and Miss Pee Kirksey were asked to take the lumber on hand and repair the church building at Dysortville, N.C. as far as possible.

We recommend that Rev. S. L. Cathey and Rev. Geo. S. Cook be appointed to visit the Drusilla Church and hold a meeting at a time upon which they may agree."

The Commission to install Rev. C. H. Little at Machpelah and Unity made a report as follows, which was approved.

Your Commission consisting of Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. W. R. Miller and Elder M. McKee appointed to install Rev. C. H. Little pastor of Machpelah and Unity churches respectfully report: That on July 15, 1908 at 8 p.m. your Commission convened in Machpelah Church. Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. R. C. Anderson and Elder J. W. McKee were present. Rev. R. C. Anderson preached the sermon propounded the Constitutional questions and charged the people. Rev. J. J. Kennedy charged the pastor. And Elder J. W. McKee acted as clerk. Rev. C. H. Little was duly installed pastor of Machpelah church.

On July 16, 1908, at 11 am. your Commission convened in Unity church

Bros. W.R. Minter, J.J. Kennedy and R.C. Anderson were present. Rev. R.C. Anderson preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J.J. Kennedy charged the pastor. Rev. W.R. Minter charged the people. Rev. C.H. Little was duly installed pastor of Unity Church.

Summer supplies made their reports. These reports were approved. The Committee to hold communion at Old Goshen Church reported the day proposed. The report was approved.

The Committee on the Assembly's Home and School at Fredericksburg made its report which was received and approved as follows:

Your Committee would report, That there were in the Home, by the Superintendent's report 82 children and 19 widows and their families - total 101. There were also 4 families of missionaries there. Ten synods and 4 foreign fields were represented.

Financial:

Balance from last year	$2,767.47
Annual Collection	11,575.82
Borrowed from debt fund	500.00
Total	$14,843.29

Expenditures:

Expense of running Home (including tuition in primary School & College)	$10,081.81
Salaries	1,469.00
Hauling expenses	296.45
Insurance	65.15
Interest	165.00
Repairs	215.37
	$12,651.98
Balance	2,191.31
	$14,843.29

The school owns four buildings worth $18,200.00

The institution owes on two of these $2250.00. Besides has a debt of $17,500.00. Our Assembly authorized the erection or purchase of buildings for school whenever the Board deemed it advisable.

The Assembly urgeing the raising of $2500.00. Your Committee hopes that ministers and sessions will not neglect to see that contributions are made annually to the Home."

Unity Church was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting Sunday April 6, 1904 at 8 p.m.

Recess was taken till 7:30 p.m.

Evening:

Presbytery reassembled at 7:30. The memorial services in memory of Rev. R.Z. Johnston, fixed for the first order, were held. A memorial paper was read by Rev. W.R. Minter. Pending the adoption of this paper terms were made by various members of Presbytery. The paper was adopted and ordered spread on the Presbytery's Book for this purpose.

As the second order for this evening a popular meeting was held in the interests of Foreign Missions. A report on Foreign Missions was made as follows:

The Foreign mission work of our church through the last five months has no great change.

The workers in the field have been blessed. The work of winning brethren souls to christ is more successfull perhaps than ever in our church's history.

The fields are each calling loudly for other workers to co-operate in the care of what is now left in our hands.

Volunteers stand before our church, willing to make the great sacrifice - leaving

home and home-land to preach the gospel of salvation

Yet money is not on hand to cancel pressing debts, and to place these volunteers in their fields

The work calls loudly for all of us to do our very best in October offerings."

Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9 am tomorrow.

Thursday, Sept. 10, 1908.

Presbytery was opened with devotional exercises at 9 am. Thursday morning and was called to order by the Moderator.

The minutes of Tuesday evening and yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Chairman of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on the Sabbath" made a report which was revised and approved as follows:

Your Committee on the Sabbath would call attention to the evils that threaten the sanctity of the Sabbath, such as the Sabbath newspaper, the running of Sunday trains, and in certain communities the tendency to make the Sabbath a holiday instead of a holy day

1. We would recommend that our brethren give their support and co-operation to the state board of American Sabbath Union which is now doing a great work in behalf of the sanctity of the Sabbath

2 That each of our ministers and elders be requested to give special diligence to preserve the sanctity of the Sabbath as

far as possible in their respective communities.

The Committee to prepare a response to the address of Rev. W. L. Boggs touching the Presbyterian Standard reported as follows:

Your Committee to whom was referred the matter of preparing a resolution on the address of Rev. W. L. Boggs, of Enoree Presbytery, now the field agent of the Presbyterian Standard, in Charlotte. Respectfully submit the following resolution, and recommend its unanimous adoption.

That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has heard with great pleasure the address of the Agent for the Presbyterian Standard, Rev. W. L. Boggs, delivered before this Presbytery and it desires to put upon record their approval and endorsement of the claims made by the said agent as to the past worth and influence of the paper

1st That in its material get up and appearance it is not surpassed by any one of our Presbyterian church papers, and as the official organ of the Synod of North Carolina reflects great credit upon that body. We as a Presbytery of that Synod are proud of it.

2nd That its editorials are strong, vigorous, orthodox and spiritual and as a Presbytery we believe that the paper will be of great benefit to any individual and family in the Presbyterian church

Presbytery would bespeak for the Agent of the paper a cordial reception by the churches and fields of the Presbytery and where that is practical would suggest that the pastors present the matter from their pulpits, and give such aid as they can in canvassing the homes of the

church.

The Statistical report to the Synod of North Carolina was read by the Stated Clerk. It was approved and ordered forwarded to the Synod.

The call from the Brittain church for the pastoral services of Rev. E. L. Cook was taken from the docket and placed in his hands. He accepted the call and the following commission to install him was appointed:

Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. R. C. Morrison and Elder Grayson Flack, on Saturday before the 3d Sunday in November 1908. Rev. S. L. Cathey to preach, preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people. Rev. R. C. Morrison to charge the pastor.

The Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief would respectfully report: That we have seven candidates for the ministry under the care of Kings Mountain Presbytery. One of these in the Middle Class at Union Theological Seminary at Richmond. Mr. A. A. McLean, who is taking the first stand in his class, and whose report on development is excellent.

There are three in the Senior Class at Davidson, A. C. Whitener, C. C. Bean, and Wm. M. J. Baker. These are making satisfactory progress in their studies. One, Mr. C. G. Lynch has entered Davidson this year.

Two are now at Westminster School, Horace Rinehardt and Foster Huffstetler. Of the candidates three have made

application for financial assistance and three others received such assistance last year and while their applications are not in our hands, we believe they will send and apply for the same.

We have two widows, Mrs. S. McL. Wilson widow of the late Rev. W. H. Wilson and Mrs. L. E. Barr, who have been receiving financial aid and who make application for the same.

We would recommend:

1. That $75.00 be appropriated for the aid of Mr Horace Rinehardt at Westminster School and that such assistance be given Mr. Foster Huffstetler as may be needed to the amount of $50.00 if necessary.

2. That your Committee be authorized to apply to the Assembly's Committee for $400.00 for the three candidates in the Senior Class at Davidson in case they desire to make such application and C. G. Lynch beginning at Davidson.

3. That the Assembly's Committee be asked to give $50.00 to Mrs. L. E. Barr and $100.00 to Mrs. S. McL. Wilson

4. That in view of the increasing number of candidates for the ministry our churches be urged to contribute the full amount of the apportionments to this cause and to give special attention to the cause of Ministerial Relief and the Endowment Fund."

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

The Executive Committee of the Westminster School would respectfully report: That the Westminster School opened

its session Sept. 1, 1908 with five teachers Rev. R. C. Morrison, principal, with an enrollment of 42 pupils, 27 boarders and 16 day pupils. The prospects of the school for the year already begun seem promising. The number of pupils enrolled to date are 42.

There is a debt on the school of $1,026.25. Of this amount $435.00 have been subscribed leaving an amount of about $600.00 unprovided for.

The Committee has ordered the sale of a certain piece of land belonging to the school, which land is adjoined to the manse property of Britain Church. The price to be received for said land is $75.00. The Committee was directed to use its judgement as to the sale of this land by Presbytery in its last adjourned meeting in Gastonia, N.C.

1. The Committee would recommend: That your Committee appointed by Presbytery at its meeting a year ago in Cherryville consisting of W. R. Minter, R. A. Miller, and R. C. Anderson to raise funds to pay off the indebtedness of the school should be continued to raise the $600.00 still due.

2nd That the brethren and churches of Gaston and Lincoln counties be urged to lend their assistance in raising the needed amount to meet the indebtedness of the school.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly made its report which was amended and adopted as follows: Your Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly would respectfully call attention 1st to the recommendation of the Assembly of the 400th anniversary of the birth of John Calvin. We recommend that Rev. R. C. Anderson be appointed to make an address on Calvin at the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Rev. James Thomas, alternate.

2nd We call attention to our sessions to the direction of the Assembly to canvass the congregations in regard to family worship.

3rd We would call attention to the change of day for prayer for schools and colleges to the 3rd Sunday of February.

4th The question on page 62 of the minutes referred to the Presbyteries to answer (shall any change made to the Confession of Faith Chap. 10, Sect. 3) we recommend that it be put on the docket for the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

5. To the fact that as one of the topics to be embraced in the narrative on the state of religion is: "as to what efforts are made by sessions to secure recruits to the gospel ministry" we would recommend that our ministers and sessions be enjoined to more diligent efforts to that end.

Executive Committees for the year 1908-1909 were elected as follows:

1. Foreign Missions:
   Rev. J. B. Cochran
   J. R. Reid
2. Ministerial Education and Relief:
   R. C. Anderson
   J. J. Kennedy
   Edgar Lore.
3. Church and Christian Education
   Geo. L. Cook
   R. L. Rylander
   H. A. Cannon.
4. Publication and Sunday Schools;
   L. C. Cooper
   J. M. Forbis
   J. F. Flack
   A. C. Miller
   J. I. R. Dameron.
5. Colored Evangelization;
   Cornelius Miller

E. L. Wilson.
6. Auditing;
J. B. Cochran
J. E. Page
J. Q. Holland.
7. Orphan's Home;
G. A. Sparrow
J. B. Cochran
A. M. Sugg.
8. Bible Cause
G. A. Sparrow.
9. Sabbath and Family Religion
R. C. Anderson
10. Asheville's Home and School
Jas. Thomas
J. M. Forbis.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into its hand. The report was received and approved

Rev W. R. Miller was limited to take charge of High Shoals as stated Supply and Rev. Cornelius Miller to take charge of Hamilton

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain hereby tenders to the good people of Forest City their sincere and earnest thanks for the splendid and hospitable manner in which they have entertained the delegates to this meeting and for their interest in the sessions of this body and as a Presbytery composed of ministers and elders, we invoke upon the homes and churches of this town God's choicest blessings both temporal and spiritual

To the pastor, session and people of this church we also extend our sincere thanks for their part in making this meeting so pleasant and to those who have so kindly assisted in the music of the church. We request that this resolution be read from the pulpit of the church at a regular service.

The doctrinal sermon to be preached by Rev. R. A. Miller was continued until next fall

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported recommending that:

C. J. McCombs . . . J. M. Forbis be excused from further attendance upon this meeting after Wednesday.

R. A. White after tonight's session.

J. H. Norville after 5 pm.

J. L. Glenn after 5 pm.

Cornelius Miller after 3 pm. Thursday

H. R. Miller after 3 pm. Thursday.

The apportionments to the benevolent causes for High Shoals and Lowry were made the same as for Bethany.

The minutes were read corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet at Shelby April 6, 1909 at 8 o'clock pm.

Rev. R. C. Anderson, Moderator

Rev Jas. Thomas,
Temporary Clerk

Edgar Love,
Engrossing Clerk.

Attest. D. L. Carkey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.
January 19, 1909

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain convened in pursuance of the following Call in the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia N. C. January 19, 1909 at 7:30 p.m.:

Gastonia, N.C.
Jan. 8, 1909.

The constitutional requirements having been met Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia N.C. January 19, 1909 7:30 p.m. to transact the following business of the very be char:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relations between the churches of Kings Mountain, Long Creek, and Bessemer City and Rev J. M. Forbis

2. To dismiss Rev. J. M. Forbis to Fayetteville Presbytery.

R. C. Anderson, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order and opened with devotional exercises by the Moderator, Rev. R. C. Anderson. Rev. R. A. Miller was elected Temporary Clerk

The following named were present: Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. J. M. Forbis, Rev. J. C. Crocker, and Rev. R. C. Anderson, Elders: J. R. Boles, Gastonia, C. J. McCombs, Kings Mountain, J. R. Dameron, Bessemer City, R. A. White Long Creek

The call for the special meeting was read. Rev. J. M. Forbis then made request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation existing between himself and the churches of Kings Mountain, Long Creek and Bessemer City and gave reason for so doing.

The representatives of the several churches interested were then heard from. They stated the several churches reluctantly concurred with the pastor Rev. J. M. Forbis to ask Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.

The pastoral relation between Rev. J. M. Forbis and the churches of Kings Mountain, Long Creek, and Bessemer City was then dissolved and Rev. J. J. Kennedy was appointed to declare the pulpits vacant

At request of Rev. J. M. Forbis he was then dismissed to Fayetteville Presbytery, Synod of North Carolina

The following resolutions were adopted: "Whereas Rev. J. M. Forbis one of our number has been called to labor in another field of the Lord's vineyard: Therefore be it resolved:

1. That as Co-laborers we would bear testimony to his efficient labors whilst in our bounds.

2. That in parting with Bro. Forbis we would also bear witness to his faithfulness as pastor, preacher and Presbyter.

3. That we would commend Bro. Forbis to the prayers and fellowship of the brethren of Fayetteville.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer

R. C. Anderson, Moderator

R. A. Miller, Temporary Clerk

Attest: J. L. Pickey, Stated Clerk

Dallas, N.C.,
April 6, 1909

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain convened in the Unity Presbyterian Church in the 13th semi-annual session; April 6, 1908 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. R. C. Anderson from 2 Corinthians 5:17.

After the sermon Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator. The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers:

J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W. R. Minter, J. C. Crocker, S. L. Cathey, J. B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. H. Little, A. S. Anderson, and G. L. Cook.

Churches represented:

Bethesda	C. Y. Logan
Mt. Holly	J. M. Moore
Unity	D. Perry
Olney	O. S. Dixon
Long Creek	J. H. Ramsey
New Hope	Logan McKee
Lincolnton	S. W. McKee
Machpelah	J. A. McCorkle
Dallas	J. P. Chenner
Union	G. R. Patrick
Castanea Grove	Geo. Cansler
Gastonia	F. A. Costner
Kings Mountain	C. E. Neisler
Lafayette	D. H. Coxe
Stanton	J. E. Reinhardt
Stanley Creek	A. Whitener
Business City	J. P. R. Cannon
Bethany	J. M. Glover
Loray	A. S. Lewis

Ministers not present: R. C. Morrison

Churches not represented: Shiloh, Hopewell, Ruth-

erfordton, Shelby, Duncan's Creek, Dallas, Sandy Plains, Belmont, Waco, Cherryville, Forest City, Moorsboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Ebenezer, Union Mills, and High Shoals.

Rev. A. S. Anderson was elected moderator, J. W. McKee was elected temporary clerk and J. B. Cochran Engrossing clerk.

The Committee on Arrangement reporting hours for daily session as follows: Met daily at 8:30 a.m. Preaching at 11 o'clock. Dinner from 12 till two. Met at 2 p.m. to adjourn at will. Night services at 8 p.m.

Order was taken fixing tomorrow night at 8 o'clock for a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions.

Tomorrow at 11 a.m. was fixed as the time to hear the address on John Calvin by Rev. R. C. Anderson.

Rev. E. A. Sample of Asheville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 8:30 a.m.

April 7, 1909

Presbytery met at 8:30 Wednesday morning. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Cornelius Miller. Presbytery was called to order after devotional exercises.

The minutes of last fall's meeting together with adjourned meeting were read and approved.

Logan McKee, F. A. Costner, C. Y. Logan, and Geo. Cansler rendered excuses for tardiness. The excuses were sustained as satisfactory and they were enrolled.

Rev. R. C. Morrison's excuse for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery was heard and sustained as satisfactory

Rev. R. C. Morrison requested that he be permitted to labor outside the bounds of the Presbytery until the fall meeting. The request was granted.

Rev. T. D. Lingle, of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

1. Devotional:
C. H. Little
D. C. Curry
2. Bills and Overtures:
R. C. Anderson.
J. M. Moore
D. H. Coe
3. Judicial:
R. A. Miller.
J. H. Rousseau.
J. I. R. Dannson.
4. Narrative:
G. A. Sparrow
J. L. Cummings
C. E. Neisler
5. Systematic Beneficence:
Cornelius Miller.
S. W. McKee.
J. M. Flower
6. Minutes of Synod.
H. R. Minter
J. I. R. Dannson
Cornelius Miller
7. Sessional Records.
T. C. Croker.
G. L. Cook
S. A. Lewis
O. S. Dixon.
S. W. McKee.
8. Records and Report of Home Mission Committee
Jas. Thomas
G. L. Cook

J. H. Rousseau
9. Leave of Absence.
J. J. Kennedy
B. L. Cathey
S. W. McKee.

The Statistical Reports of the churches together with the Narrative of Sessions were read to Presbytery and were referred to the proper committees. The manual was suspended Sect. 1 art. 3 of the Standing Rules and the remaining sessional reports were referred to their proper committees without reading.

It was made the second order this afternoon to hear Rev. T. W. Lingle in the interests of Davidson College

Recess was taken until 2 pm.

Afternoon

Presbytery recommenced at 2 pm.

The Presbytery resolved itself into the Committee of the Whole on the state of religion in our churches, with Rev. Cornelius Miller presiding. After hearing addresses by several of the members of the Presbytery the Committee arose.

Rev. T. W. Lingle presented the claims of Davidson College.

A Committee to prepare a response to the address was appointed as follows: Cornelius Miller and S. W. McKee.

Presbytery expressed to Rev. R. C. Anderson her appreciation of his address on John Calvin.

A communication from Synod's Ad Interim Committee on expense of delegates to the meetings of Synod was referred to the Committee on the minutes of Synod.

The report of the Foreign Missions Committee was received as information and the recommendation adopted as follows: We recommend that the Forward Movement Plan be carried out in every Church.

A committee composed of W.R. Minter, G.L. Cook, and R.T. Patrick was appointed to prepare an answer to the Assembly Overture as to a change of the Book of Church Order Chapter 10, Section 3, and the Confession of Faith, Chapter 13, Section 4.

The Auditing Committee reported that the Treasurer's books had been correctly kept. The report was approved.

The following Committee was appointed to secure the books of the former Treasurer of Presbytery: J.B. Cochran and S.L. Cathey.

Union Church was chosen as the place for the fall meeting ~~of~~ of Presbytery.

The Manual was amended as to the time of meeting. The fourth Tuesday of September was made the time for fall meeting. And Tuesday after 2nd Sunday of April the time for Spring meeting.

Commissioners to the General Assembly at Savannah, Ga. were chosen as follows:

Principals: Rev. J.C. Crooks, Forest City, N.C.
Dr. T. R. Patrick, Lowell, N.C.

Alternates: Rev. R.C. Anderson, Gastonia, N.C.
J.A. Costner "

Recess was taken until 8 p.m.

Evening.

Presbytery met at 8 p.m. The special order was taken up viz: To hear the Home Mission Committee's report.

The report was read and received, and pending further action addresses were made on various phases of home mission work by: Cornelius Miller, J.C. Crooks, S.L. Cathey, G.L. Cook, T.A. Parrott, and R.C. Anderson.

James Thomas and G.L. Cook were appointed a Committee to which was referred the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee; this Committee to make its report tomorrow at 10 a.m.

The Judicial Committee reported that no business had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no business had come before it. The report was approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 8:30 a.m.

April 8, 1909

Presbytery met at 8:30 a.m. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J.C. Crooks after which Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The minutes of Tuesday evening and yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Aphemic Beneficence was read, received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee appointed to prepare a response to Dr. Lingle's address made a report which was received, taken up seriatim and was adopted as amended as follows:

We recommend that the Presbytery express its heartly sympathy with the effort to increase the endowment of Davidson College appreciating the important work that the College is doing, that it appoint a Presbyterial committee on Davidson College consisting of Rev. W.R. Minter, Dr. Frank Robinson and Mr. R.L. Rayburn, and that the Presbytery recommend the observance of Davidson week beginning Oct. 17, left to the discretion of the ministers and sessions of its churches.

The Committee on Ministerial Relief reported asking an increase of $50.00 to the appropriation to Mrs. S. McL. Wilson, making an appropriation of $150.00. The request was granted.

Presbytery's attention was again called to the importance of the Westminster School through

a number of short talks on this institution.

The committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee reported recommending the approval of the Records and report of the Committee. The recommendations of the Committee were taken up seriatim and the following were adopted:

1. That the attention of our churches and ministers be called to the small offerings, now being made to Presbyterial Home Missions, and that they be urged to emphasize the importance of this work, and to share more liberal contributions to its support.

2. That Revs. Messrs. R. A. Miller, and J. J. Kennedy be appointed to hold a mid summer communion at Goshen.

3. That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to make the summer appointments in connection with evangelistic campaign and elsewhere.

4. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

a. Dallas Group. Dallas, Hephzibah, Perryville, Waco, and Frankton. Appropriation $350.00

b. Forest City Group. Forest City, Sandy Plains, Columbus, Henrietta, Moonsboro, and Bethany. Appropriation $350.00

c. Rutherfordton and Mission Points. Appropriation $150.00

d. Brittain Group. Brittain, Union Mills, Duncans Creek, and Drusilla. Appropriation $50.00

5. That the Presbytery endorse the efforts made by the Committee to hold evangelistic meetings in tents during the coming summer, and that the Presbytery pledge itself to be responsible for the expense of these meetings through the funds of Presbyterial Home Missions above amounts raised by collections in the meetings and voluntary personal gifts to this work.

6. That evangelistic powers be conferred on Rev. F. L. Cook in those portions of McDowell County in bounds of Presbytery.

7. That present committee be reappointed, viz. H. R. Minter, R. A. Miller, R. C. Anderson, G. A. Sparrow, Jas. Thomas and J. B. Holland.

Presbytery took recess until 1.30 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery reconvened at 1.30 p.m. Rev. M. McG. Shields of Orange Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Committee on Sunday Schools made a report which was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Young Peoples Societies made a report which was received approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on Women's Societies was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

Records of the following Churches were approved without exception: Gastonia, New Hope, Cherry Grove, Union, Dallas, Kings Mountain, Bethany, Forest City, Union Mills, Lincolnton, Lowell, Long Creek.

Records of the following churches were approved with exceptions: Shelby, Belmont, Brittain, Lowry, Mauldelph, Unity, Shiloh, Hephzibah, Bessemer City, Duncans Creek, Chalma Grove.

The Statistical Report to the General Assembly was read and approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Rev. E. A. Sample presented the claims of the Presbyterian Standard. Presbytery commended him to our churches as an agent of The Standard.

The committee to prepare a reply to the Assembly's overtures reported recommending:

1. That the Assembly be answered in the affirmative as to a change in the Book of Church Order Chapter 13. Section 4.

2. That the Assembly's question; "Shall any change be made to Chapter 10 Section 3 of the Confession of Faith", be answered in the negative.

The report was adopted.

The committee on the minutes of Synod reported recommending: Resolved That this Presbytery disapprove of the contemplated change in the form of Church government as recommended by the Synod of North Carolina. The resolution was adopted.

The committee on the Assembly Home and School made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was adopted as follows:

Excused after Wednesday afternoon, C. E. Neisler, J. H. Ramsour, A. Whitener, J. E. Reinhardt and J. M. Moore.

Excused after 4 o'clock Thursday afternoon- J. L. R. Dameron, T. A. Costner, Dr. Geo. Patrick and Rev. J. B. Cochran.

Mr. Holley was given permission to call Rev. T. L. Lapsley as Stated Supply until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Commission to install Rev. Geo. L. Cook pastor at Brittain made a report which was adopted as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. Geo. L. Cook pastor over the Brittain church met at Brittain March 20, 1909. There were present: T. L. Cathey, R. C. Morrison, and Grayson Flack. The Commission was called to order and opened with prayer by the chairman Rev. T. L. Cathey preached, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor.

Rev. R. C. Morrison charged the people. Elder Grayson Flack was made clerk. Rev. Geo. L. Cook was duly installed pastor of Brittain church.

The report of the Committee to confer with Mecklenburg Presbytery as to this Presbytery's connection to the Presbyterian College was received as information.

The Committee to hold a meeting at Drusilla reported the duty performed. The report was approved.

The committee to dispose of the property of Beatyville church was continued.

The following vote of thanks was tendered the good people of Lincolnton: Whereas the Presbytery has had the pleasure of meeting with the good people of Lincolnton, we are gratified to see the improvement of the church and grounds, and whereas, we have enjoyed the hospitality of the people. Therefore be it resolved that we return to them our hearty thanks, and assure them of our appreciation of their kindness, and that Bro. Little read this resolution from the pulpit tonight.

The Committee on apportionments made a report which was adopted as follows.

	Presbyterian Foreign Missions	Synodical Foreign Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Church Extension	Presbyterian Survey	Pastor's Salary	Pastor's Home	Church Extension per plan	Publication and Sunday School Work	Schools and Colleges	Ministerial Education	Orphans Home
Belmont	30	9	9	6	9	6	15	8	6	10	6	6
Bessemer City	20	5	3	2	5	1	5	4	6	5	5	2
Brittain	20	9	8	8	10	6	15	7	4	12	10	10
Bethany	3	2	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2
Castanea Grove	10	6	5	4	6	5	5	5	4	4	6	6
Cherryville	5	3	2	2	3	2	3	4	2	2	2	2
Columbus	5	3	3	1	2	1	2	4	1	2	2	2
Dallas	25	6	4	6	6	5	10	5	2	6	5	5
Drusilla	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Dutchman Creek	6	3	3	6	3	1	2	3	2	3	5	6
El Bethel	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2
Lincolnton	10	4	3	3	3	1	3	2	5	3	5	2

Gastonia	300	125	50	25	45	15	150	63	30	50	75	50
Hepzibah	5	5	2	2	3	1	3	3	1	2	2	2
Henrietta.	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1
High Shoals.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hoskins.	7	4	3	3	4	2	2	2	1	1	2	5
Kings Mountain.	20	12	10	8	9	5	10	7	3	10	5	2
Lincolnton	100	25	10	8	20	5	25	16	8	20	25	40
Long Creek	35	15	10	8	12	5	12	6	3	10	10	10
Lowell	25	8	8	5	9	5	15	6	2	10	5	5
Lorey.	5	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	2	1	1	1
Mackpelah.	15	8	5	4	6	2	3	3	2	3	5	5
Mooresboro	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mt. Holly.	30	8	2	2	5	3	1	8	2	5	5	2
New Hope.	35	12	8	4	12	5	60	16	5	10	10	5
Oney.	55	25	12	12	14	5	25	15	7	10	10	10
Rutherfordton.	35	15	5	4	10	5	25	10	5	10	10	10
Sandy Plains.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1
Shelby	100	50	30	24	18	5	72	13	5	15	20	25
Shiloh.	12	5	5	4	4	1	5	4	1	5	10	5
Stanley Creek.	15	5	3	3	6	2	5	6	1	5	5	2
Union	75	15	12	10	14	5	25	15	7	12	10	10
Unity	16	4	2	2	6	2	5	8	3	3	5	2
Union Mills.	5	3	3	1	4	2	5	3	1	3	5	3
Zion	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1

The Committee to confer with the Presbyterian College, Charlotte, N.C. was asked to bring in formal report at the June meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Publication and Sunday School Extension reported, making the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That we as a Presbytery do recognize the Publication and Colportage, Sunday School Extension and Young People's Societies, as important factors for enlarging the place of our tents, stretching forth the curtains of our habitation, lengthening our cords and strengthening our stakes.

2. That we heartily endorse the wise and efficient methods of the General Assembly's Committee in their efforts to further these causes

3 That we endeavor to give large support and increased interest in furthering these important causes.

4. That we duly appreciate the assistance of the General Assembly's Committee in aiding by donating literature to maintain mission Sunday Schools in destitute parts of our Presbytery

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Union church September 28, 1909 at 8 p.m.

A. S. Anderson, Moderator

W. M. McLee, Temporary Clerk

J. B. Cochran Engrossing Clerk

Attest:
J. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
July 29, 1909

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C., July 29th 1909, pursuant to the following Call:

Gastonia, N.C.,
July 18, 1909.

The requirements of the Book of Church order having been met, Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the 1st Church Gastonia, N.C. June 29th 1909, 10 am. to transact the following business: Take under consideration the petition for a church organization at Cliffside, N.C. and to transact such business in regard to this matter as may seem well to Presbytery.

Alfred S. Anderson, Moderator

Gastonia, N.C.
July 23, 1909.

In accord with the Book of Church Order the following is included in the call of June 29th 1909, 10 am: Take under consideration granting Bro. Morrison a letter of dismission to Bethel Presbytery

Alfred S. Anderson, Moderator

The meeting was called to order by the moderator, and opened with devotional exercises.

There were present: Rev. A. C. Anderson, Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. G. L. Cook, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. Cornelius Miller and Rev. G. A. Sparrow, and Ruling Elder J. A. Cochran, Gastonia 1st.

Mr. R. A. Miller was appointed Clerk

Rev. R. C. Morrison was dismissed to Bethel Presbytery

A petition from Cliffside, N.C., containing twenty-two names, asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church, was granted, and the following commission was appointed to organize the church, if the way be clear, at their own call: Rev. G. L. Cook, Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. F. C. Crowder, Rev. S. L. Cathey, and Elders, L. A. Gettys, Shelby, N.C., and Dr. Geo. P. Reid Forest City, N.C., and G. W. Long, Brittain.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Alfred S. Anderson
Moderator

R. A. Miller,
Temporary Clerk

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Examined and approved at Synod at Red Springs Oct 28th 1909

John M. Wells,
Moderator.

Lowell, R.F.D., N.C.,
September 28, 1909.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in Union Presbyterian Church, Lowell, R.F.D., N.C., September 28, 1909 at 8:30 p.m.

By the request of the Moderator, Rev. A.S. Anderson, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. R.C. Anderson, his text being Ps. 119: 11 "Thy word have I hid in mine heart that I might not sin against thee".

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following were present during the meeting of Presbytery:

Ministers: R.A. Miller, G.A. Sparrow, W.R. Miller, T.C. Croson, S.L. Cathey, J.B. Cochran, Cornelius Miller, R.C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C.H. Little, A.S. Anderson, and G.L. Cook.

Churches represented:

Church.	Elder.
Mt. Holly	J.M. Moore
Unity	J.A. Nixon.
Olney	J.W. Hill
New Hope	Jno. Lowery
Lincolnton	R.M. Rosebrough
Ephesus	Jno. Clark.
Machpelah	C.R. Bradshaw
Shelby	A.C. Miller
Duncan's Creek	J.O. Gettys
Union	C.E. Huffstetler
Gastonia	J.P. Holland.
Kings Mountain	E.J. McCombs
Lowell	Dr. Frank Robinson
Belmont	A.A. Cathey
Stanley Creek	Wade Abernathy
Cherryville	E.M. Berry.
Bessemer City	J.I.R. Cameron
Bethany	J.M. Glover.
Loray	H.A. Spencer

Churches not represented: Brittain, Long Creek, Shiloh, Rutherfordton, Dallas, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Castania Grove, Kako, Stanton, Forest City, Mooresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Ebenezer, Union Mills, High Shoals.

Minister not present: Rev. J.J. Kennedy on account of sickness.

Rev. G.L. Cook was elected moderator.

Rev. T.C. Croson was elected Temporary Clerk and Elder E.J. McCombs Enrolling Clerk.

The reading of Minutes as far as printed was dispensed with. The minutes of a called meeting held at Gastonia July 29, 1909 were read and approved.

The Rev. L.B. Tate of the Missouri Presbytery and Rev. A.S. Oliver, of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Committee on Arrangements made a report which was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery convene at 8:30 a.m. and sit until 11 o'clock then take a recess until 1:30 p.m. Preaching at 11 a.m. and for Wednesday the Rev. L.B. Tate missionary from Korea. Sit from 1:30 to 5 p.m. Convene at 8 p.m. when there will be either a popular meeting or preaching service. Dinner on the grounds after preaching service. On Thursday 11 a.m. Rev. C.H. Little preach.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 8:30 a.m.

Sept. 29, 1909.

Presbytery convened at 8:30 a.m. Sept. 29, 1909. The Moderator called the Presbytery to order following which the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J.B. Cochran

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to the committee on Church and Christian Education

Rev. Cornelius Miller was appointed of the Committee of Church and Christian Education.

A a call from Union Mills church for the pastoral services of Rev. Geo. L. Cook was read, found in order and placed in his hands

Rev. S. S. Oliver presented a letter of dismission from Fayetteville Presbytery. He was examined on experimental religion and doctrinal views. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Oliver was received into this Presbytery.

Calls from Kings Mountain, Bessemer City, and Long Creek churches for the pastoral services of Rev. S. S. Oliver were read before Presbytery, were found in order, and placed in Mr. Oliver's hands.

A call from Mount Holly church for the pastoral services of Rev. S. L. Cathey was read before the Presbytery and not being in order was referred back to the church.

Eight o'clock tonight was fixed for a popular meeting on Home Missions

The first order for this afternoon was fixed to hear the report on Colored Evangelization.

Presbytery reconsidered the action fixing 8:30 am. and 8 pm. as hours for meeting and the hours were changed to 9 am. and 7:30 pm.

The Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief made a report which was received and approved, the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted

as follows:

I Ministerial Education:

1. That Presbytery appropriate $75.00 to assist Horace Reinhardt and $50.00 to Foster Huffstetler who are pursuing their studies in preparation for the ministry at Westminster school

2. That our treasurer be directed to pay Foster Huffstetler, the remainder due him on the $50.00 appropriated to him last fall and that he also be directed to reserve for the candidates of our Presbytery the amounts promised them, out of the contributions from the churches to this cause, before forwarding to the Assembly's Committee.

3. That we recommend to the Assembly's Committee the appropriation of $100.00 to Mr. C.G. Lynch who is pursuing his studies at Davidson College.

II Ministerial Relief:

1. That your committee be directed to arrange for Elders to present the cause of ministerial Relief in the church so far as practicable

2. That collection be taken in the churches for the Endowment Fund on the 3d Sabbath of November or as soon thereafter as practicable.

Rev. Mr. Wylie of Bethel Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Dr. H. L. Smith, President of Davidson College was heard in the interest of the College. His address was referred to the Committee on Church and Christian Education

Presbytery took recess for five minutes after which, upon reassembling, Presbytery heard the report of the Foreign Mission Committee. The report was received and pending adoption Rev. L.B. Tate Missionary to Korea was heard in

in the interests of Foreign Missions. The report was then approved, and its recommendation adopted as follows: That Presbytery appoint a full committee to have the charge of this important work at least three ministers and two elders.

Presbytery took recess for dinner until two p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2 p.m.

Rev. D. L. Cathey offered his resignation as pastor of the Rutherfordton church. The church concurring, the resignation was accepted.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization made a report which was received and pending its approval speeches were made on this subject by Rev. G. L. Cook and Rev. Cornelius Miller. The report was then approved.

The Committee on Publication and Sunday School Extension made a report which was received, approved and its recommendation adopted as follows: That the Presbytery express its appreciation of the literature for free distribution in our home Mission Territory.

Rev. T. J. Allison of Asheville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. H. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Agent for the Bible Cause made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on the Orphan's Home made a report which was received and

approved.

The Rev. J. K. Hall of Bethel Presbytery, synod of South Carolina presented to this Presbytery a letter of dismission from his Presbytery. The letter was found in order and Mr. Hall was examined upon experimental religion and theological views. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received into this Presbytery.

The second order fixed for tonight was to hear a report on the Westminster Star.

The Special Committee appointed last Spring on Davidson College made a report which was received and approved and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That this Presbytery earnestly enter this Davidson campaign during the week beginning October 17th 1909 or as soon thereafter as practicable.

2. That Presbytery appoint a committee to prosecute this work.

The Committee appointed on Davidson Campaign is as follows: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. Jas. Thomas and Elder, R. L. Rybum.

Commissioners to the General Assembly at Savannah, Ga. made reports which were received and approved.

A nominating Committee was appointed as follows: G. A. Sparrow, D. L. Cathey, and J. P. Holland.

The Committee to confer with the Presbyterian College trustees reported that it had nothing to report. The report was approved.

The trustees of Davidson College reported. The report was received as information.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p.m.

Evening.

At 7:30 p.m. Presbytery re-assembled.

It was the first order to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions. The report of the Committee on Home Missions was made by the chairman, Rev. H. R. Minter. The report was received and its recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted. They were then adopted as a whole and are as follows:

1. We would express to the First church Gastonia, our willingness that the $300 apportioned to the First church Gastonia for Presbyterial Home Missions be given to the Cliffside, Henrietta and Caroleen field provided a church can be built at Cliffside and a pastor secured for the above mentioned group.

2. That God be asked to give $300 to the Fourth City field beginning November 1, 1909.

3. That churches pay up at least by their apportionment to Presbyterial Home Missions as soon as possible.

4. That Polk County be grouped with Rutherfordton the appropriation to be fixed upon later by the Home Mission Committee.

The second order was reached and the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Westminster School made a report which was received, and finding its approval Rev. J. R. Hall the Principal was heard in the interests of the school. The report was then approved.

Rev. John Wakefield Superintendent Barium Springs Orphans Home was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Tomorrow morning the first order was fixed to hear Mr. Wakefield in the interests of the Orphans Home

Rev J. R. Hall was granted leave of absence from the present sittings of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write a letter of sympathy to Rev. J. J. Kennedy who is detained in his home on account of sickness.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 am.

Sept. 30, 1909

Presbytery convened at 9 am. and was called to order by the moderator.

The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Jas. Thomas.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

Presbytery voted a resolution of thanks to the Union church on account of her gracious hospitality

The Committee on minutes of General Assembly reported. The report was approved and the following recommendations adopted seriatim and as a whole:

1. That no change be made in Chapter X Sec. 3 of the Confession of Faith.

2. That the amendment to the Form of Government proposed on p. 49 of the minutes be not adopted.

3. That the special days appointed by the General Assembly be called to the attention of Presbytery.

4. That Rev. T. L. Cooke, Rev. Jas. Thomas, and R. L. Ryburn be appointed a committee on proof texts.

The Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion made a report which was received

After five minutes recess, Rev. S. S. Oliver preached taking for his text John 12:32. Following the sermon Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p.m.

Afternoon.

At 1:30 p.m. Presbytery re-assembled.

Shiloh church was chosen as the place for next Spring's session of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on the Sabbath and Family religion was taken up as unfinished business. The following recommendations were adopted seriatim and as a whole:

1. That our pastors and sessions be urged to lay special emphasis upon the fundamental importance of the Sabbath as a holy day, as the divinely appointed time and the home as the divinely appointed place for invoking strong His kingdom on earth.

2. That our pastors and sessions be urged to be specially diligent to correct the special forms of Sabbath desecration in their respective charges and to secure family prayer and Bible study in the several homes of their charges.

3 That holy thoughts and conversation should be insisted upon as Sabbath observance as well as desisting from labor and pleasure seeking.

4 That special attention be called to evil of papers with Sabbath editions, Sabbath mails and travel.

The first order for the afternoon was then taken up and Rev. Jno. Wakefield was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

The hour for the 2nd order for the afternoon arrived and Presbytery

heard Rev. A. L. Boggs in behalf of the Presbyterian Standard.

The committee to nominate Executive Committees for the ensuing year made a report which was adopted as follows:

1. Foreign Missions
Rev. J. B. Cochran
" J. N. R. Miller.
" A. S. Anderson
" Jas. Thomas.
Elder A. C. Miller
" C. E. Adams.

2. Ministerial Education and Relief.
Rev. R. C. Anderson
" Cornelius Miller
Elder, C. E. Neisler.

3. Church and Christian Education
Rev. Geo. L. Cook
Elder R. L. Rayburn
" W. A. Cannon.

4. Publication and S. S. Extension
Rev. P. C. Crider.
Elder. Geo. P. Reed
" J. P. Flack.

5. Colored Evangelization
Rev. S. S. Oliver.
Elder. J. P. R. Dameron.
" G. R. Patrick

6. Auditing
Rev. A. S. Anderson.
Elder, J. P. Holland.
" E. L. Pegram.

7. Orphans Home.
Rev. G. A. Sparrow
" C. H. Little.
Elder, Am. Sugg.

8. Bible Cause
Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

9. Sabbath and Family Religion
Rev. R. A. Miller

10. The Assembly's Home and School.
Rev. Jas. Thomas.
" J.K. Hall
Elder A.C. Miller.

Order was taken for the installation of Rev. S.S. Oliver as follows:
At Kings Mountain, Fifth Sunday of November 11 am. by the following Commission: Rev. Cornelius Miller, Rev. S.L. Cathey, Rev. A.S. Anderson, and Elder J.H. Wilkins.
At Long Creek, Second Sunday in November at 11 am. and at Dallas City evening of same day, by the following Commission: Rev. R.A. Miller, Rev. J.J. Kennedy, Rev. J.B. Cochran and Elder H.L. Rankin.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was received and approved.

The Committee on the sale of Bethesda Chapel reported the property sold for $300.00. Indebtedness on same 107.98 leaving a balance on hand of 192.02. The report was received and approved, and the recommendation adopted as follows: That 142.02 be given to the church and Manse Erection Fund and $50.00 to the Tent fund.

Trustees of the Westminster School whose terms had expired were elected to succeed themselves as follows: W.R. Minter, G.W. Long, G.P. Reid, R.L. Rykard, S.W. McKee, R.A. Miller.

The Treasurer of Presbytery was directed to forward one half the collections for Church and Christian Education to the Westminster School.

An adjourned meeting of Presbytery was ordered for Friday before the 2nd Sunday in Oct. at 11 o'clock a.m. at Mt Holly.

Rev. G.L. Cook accepted the call to the Union Mills church and the following commission was appointed to install him — the time to be fixed by the session of the church:

Rev. Jas. Thomas, Rev. T.C. Crosby, and Elder G.W. Long.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was approved as follows:

Excused after Wednesday noon Elder W.H. Abernathy.
" " afternoon Elders J.W. Long & J.T.K. Dameron & C.J. McCants.
" " night Elders J.M. Moore & J.A. Nixon.
" " Thursday morning Elders A.A. Cathey & J.W. Cox.
" " " noon Rev. Cornelius Miller.
" " " afternoon Elder A.C. Miller, Rev. S.S. Oliver, and Rev. R.A. Miller.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Rev. R.A. Miller in reference to the doctrinal sermon he has been appointed to preach.

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in the Mount Holly church Friday 11 am. before the second Sunday in October 1909.

G.L. Cook. Moderator.
Rev. T.C. Crosby, Temporary Clerk
Elder C.J. McCants Engrossing "

Attest:
S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Mount Holly, N.C.,
October 8, 1909

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Mount Holly Presbyterian church Oct. 8, 1909 at 11 o'clock a.m. according to adjournment

The meeting was called to order and opened devotional exercises by Rev. A. S. Anderson last moderator present.

There were present: Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. R. C. Anderson, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Ruling Elder, F. A. Anderson of the Castanea Grove church

Rev S. L. Cathey acted as Temporary clerk.

The Commission to organize a church at Cliffside, N.C. reported as follows, and the report was approved:

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Cliffside, N.C. would respectfully report to Presbytery that they met at Cliffside Sept. 7, 1909 at 7:30 p.m.

Present: Geo. L. Cox, R. C. Anderson, J. C. Crosby, and G.P. Reid.

The church was organized with the following members:

1. By certificate from Duncan's Creek: L. G. McFarland, R. W. McFarland, M. M. McFarland, B. M. McFarland, Mrs. L. G. McFarland, Ella McFarland, R. W. McFarland. Sarah A. Divine, C. L. Crowder, Miss Mary Crowder, L. M. Crowder, Blanche Martin, Mrs. M. E. Walker, Mattie Watson, Sarah Wood, P. B. Freeman, Geo. Walker, G. M. Watson. 2. From Union Mills C.H. White 3. From Brittain, Mrs. Fortune 4. On Examination, N. M. Walker

L. G. McFarland, and B. M. McFarland were elected elders and C.H. White and G. M. Watson deacons. L. G. McFarland having been already ordained was installed. B. M. McFarland, C.H. White and G. M. Watson were ordained and installed in their respective offices

The name given the church was Cliffside and it was enrolled

The call from the Mount Holly church for the pastoral services of Rev. S. L. Cathey for half his time at a salary of $550.00 per annum and the use of a manse was read, found in order and placed in his hands. He signified his acceptance of the call and the following commission was appointed to install him Sunday Oct. 10, 1909 at 7:30 p.m.:

Rev. R. A. Miller preside and charge the pastor

Rev J. B. Cochran charge the people and Rev. C. H. Little preach.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Gastonia Monday after the 2nd Sabbath of Dec. 1909 at 11 a.m.

A. S. Anderson
Moderator pro tem.

S. L. Cathey
Temporary Clerk, pro tem.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey Stated Clerk.

An Adjourned meeting was ordered at Gastonia Monday after 2nd Sabbath of Dec. 1909 at 11 a.m.

Gastonia, N.C.,
November 16, 1909

On November 16, 1909, Kings Mountain Presbytery convened in the First Presbyterian Church pursuant to the following call:

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I do hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery to convene in 1st church Gastonia, N.C. Nov. 16, 1909 at 10 a.m. to consider, and act upon the request of Rev. C. Miller for the pastoral bottom between himself and the churches of which he is pastor and to dismiss him to another Presbytery.

Geo. L. Cook Moderator

Nov. 6. 1909.

The meeting was called to order and constituted with prayer by the moderator Rev. G. L. Cook

Rev. R. C. Anderson was elected Temporary Clerk pro. tem.

The following members were enrolled: Revs. G. L. Cook, J. J. Kennedy, C. Miller, J. B. Cochran, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Anderson and Elders J. O. Holland, Gastonia 1st and C. A. Duncan Lowry.

Rev. C. Miller asked to have the pastoral relation between himself and the churches of Dallas, Hephzibah and Cherryville dissolved and that he be granted a letter of dismission to Concord Presbytery. The said churches were then heard from and joined Bro. Miller in this request

The pastoral relation between the Dallas, Cherryville, and Hephzibah churches and Bro. Miller was dissolved to take effect Dec. 1st and he was dismissed according to request to Concord Presbytery. The Stated Clerk was directed to give him a letter of dismission

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. C. Anderson
Clerk pro. tem.

Geo. L. Cook, moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
Dec. 13, 1909

According to adjournment Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church Gastonia December 13, 1909 at 11 a.m. and was opened with devotional exercises.

Rev. A. S. Anderson last moderator present presided as moderator. Rev. R. C. Anderson was chosen clerk pro. tem.

The following named were present: Revs. A. S. Anderson, R. A. Miller, S. S. Oliver, R. C. Anderson and Elders J. O. Holland, Gastonia 1st, J. P. R. Dameron, Bessemer City, and J. G. Hall, Belmont

Rev. R. A. Miller offered his resignation to the pastorate of the Belmont church, and Elder J. G. Hall representative of the Belmont church stated that the church of Belmont joined Brother Miller in the request that the pastoral relation existing between Rev R. A. Miller and the Belmont church be dissolved. On motion the pastoral relation between Rev. R. A. Miller and said church was dissolved to take effect Dec. 31, 1909.

The reason for the dissolution was mainly because the Belmont church desired and needed a pastor for all of his time.

Rev. W. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A. S. Anderson
Moderator, pro tem.

R. C. Anderson
Clerk pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Cathey Stated Clerk

Gastonia N.C.
January 26, 1910

Kings Mountain Presbytery convened in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. January 26, 1910 at 10 a.m. pursuant to the following call:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain is hereby called to meet at the study of Rev. J. J. Kennedy Gastonia N.C. January 26, 1910 at 10 a.m. to dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. J. B. Cochran and New Hope church dismiss him to another Presbytery and elect a chairman of Foreign Mission Committee if the way be clear.

Geo. L. Cook, Moderator.

Jan. 26, 1910

Rev. A. S. Anderson last moderator pro-tem called the meeting to order and it was opened with devotional exercises.

Present: Revs. J. J. Kennedy, J. B. Cochran, R. A. Miller, G. L. Cook, S. S. Oliver, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Anderson and elder J. F. Ratchford of New Hope church.

Rev. R. C. Anderson was elected clerk pro tem.

Rev. J. B. Cochran requested that the pastoral relation existing between him and the New Hope church be dissolved. The New Hope church was then heard from through its official representative J. F. Ratchford to the effect that the church in meeting consented to join Brother Cochran in the request that the relation be dissolved.

The pastoral relation between the pastor and New Hope church was then dissolved and he was dismissed to Concord Presbytery.

Rev. J. B. Cochran offered his resignation to the chairmanship of the Foreign Mission Committee. The resignation was accepted, and Rev. Jas. Thomas was elected chairman of Foreign Mission Committee.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. C. Anderson, Clerk pro tem. A. S. Anderson, Moderator, pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Examined and approved at the meeting of Synod Rich Mbd N.C. Oct 26th 1910

a. m. Leake
moderator

Trustees of Probetery

Jno. F. Love, Gastonia, N. C.
C. C. Reid, Rutherfordton, N. C.
J. J. Ramsaur,
To succeed J. J. Ramsaur:
H. L. Ramsaur
To succeed Jno F. Love:
J. W. Holland

Trustees of Davidson College

1. Rev. A. Z. Johnston, Lincolnton, N. C. Term expires in 1908
2. Dr. Frank Robinson, Lowell, N. C. " " Fall 1910
D. L. Ashby elected Sept 1908 " " " 1912
R. L. Ryburn " " 1910 " " " 1914
H. R. Minter " " 1912 " " " 1916

1. Do you believe the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the word of God; the only infallible rule of faith and practice?
2. Do you sincerely receive and adopt the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church as containing the system of doctrine taught in the Holy Scripture?
3. Do you approve of the government and discipline of the Presbyterian Church in the United States?
4. Do you promise subjection to your brethren in the Lord?

I, , do ex animo receive and subscribe to the above ~~the above~~ obligation as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

W. A. Murray
J. B. Cochran
N. Miller
R C Anderson
Jno Thomas
C. H. Little
A. S. Anderson
M. L. Cook
D. D. Oliver
J. R. Hale

Page #'s skipped were blank

Index -

	Page
Historical Statement	1
Roll of Ministers	3
Churches, Elders of Session, and address	5
Roll of Candidates	7
Churches, date of organization etc	8
Minutes	10 ff.
Form of subscription to Confession of Faith	298
Trustees -	
1 Of Presbytery	294
2 Of Davidson College	295

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY MINUTES

2

1910-1919

Shelby, N.C.,
April 12-14, 1910

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Shelby Presbyterian church April 12, 1910 at 8 o'clock p.m. in the fifteenth semi-annual session.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Geo. L. Cox, who preached the opening sermon taking as his text Matt. 16:24: Then said Jesus unto his disciples If any man will come after me let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me. The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following answered to their names as were present during the sittings of Presbytery:

Ministers: Rev. J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, T. C. Crocker, D. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. A. Little, A. P. Anderson, G. L. Cox, D. S. Oliver, and J. K. Hall.

Churches represented:

Bethlehem	J. W. Watson
Mount Holly	W. F. Holland, Jr.
Unity	C. E. Ballard
Olney	R. G. Howe
Long Creek	J. J. Ormond
Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke
Hopewell	E. H. Clark
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack
Machpelah	J. E. McCorkle

Shelby	J. F. Fielding
Union	J. W. Riddle
Castanea Grove	G. A. Henderson
Gastonia, First	J. F. Jackson
Lowell	W. P. Ford
Belmont	J. G. Hall
Churryvile	D. L. Dellinger
Forest City	G. P. Reid
Brasuner City	J. T. R. Cameron
Bethany.	J. M. Glover
Lorag.	H. J. Shannon.

Ministers absent: W. R. Minter and Cornelius Miller.

Churches not represented: Shiloh, New Hope Dallas, Duncan's Cross, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Kings Mountain, Waco, Stanton, Stanley Creek, Mooresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, El Bethel, Union Mills, High Shoals, and Cliffside

moderator; Rev. C. H. Little

Rev. R. A. Miller was elected, Engrossing Clerk and Elder A. M. Hoke Temporary Clerk.

Rev. M. McG. Shields of Orange Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Mr. Shields was heard in the interests of Synodical Home Missions. The following response was made to his address: Presbytery has heard with pleasure Rev. M. McG. Shields, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions, and we hereby express our gratitude at the encouraging report he brings concerning the Home Mission work of the Synod.

The committee on Arrangements made a report which was adopted, fixing hours for daily sittings of Presbytery as follows:

Convene at 9 a.m.
Six till 12 m. Recess for dinner
Convene at 2:30 p.m.
Six till 5:30 p.m. Recess till 8 p.m.
Convene at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

April 13, 1910

Presbytery met at 9 a.m., April 13, 1910. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. T. C. Coran. The moderator called the body to order. The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery were read and approved.

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Devotional: Jas Thomas and J. F. Tiddy
Leave of Absence: Jas Thomas and J. F. Tiddy.
Bills and Overtures: G. L. Coro and W. F.

Holland, Jr.
Judicial: S. S. Oliver and W. T. Ford.
Narrative: S. L. Cathey and J. J. Osmond.
Systematic Beneficence: A. S. Anderson and A. M. Hoke.
Minutes of Synod: G. A. Sparrow and J. E. McCorkle.
Sessional Records: T. C. Brown, J. J. Kennedy, J. T. Jackson, A. H. Clark, C. E. Bullard, J. M. Gloor, and J. T. R. Cameron.

A communication from Peace Institute was read and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Mr. R. L. Rylburn of the Shelby Church was granted the privileges of the floor in order to make a report on Davidson College. His report was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

The Committee on revision of the Manual of Presbytery made a report which was received and adopted.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes. Upon re-assembling the special order to hear an address upon the Eldership was taken up. The discussion was led by Rev. S. S. Oliver, followed by Elders A. C. Miller, J. T. R. Cameron, J. T. Jackson, R. D. Hoke and Rev. Jas. Thomas.

Rev. Dr. Scroggs of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. S. L. Cathey and Rev. Jas. Thomas were appointed to have the Manual printed as revised by Presbytery.

Rev. R. T. Kirkpatrick of the Presbytery of Norfolk, Synod of Virginia was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Mr. Kirkpatrick was heard in the interests of the Centennial Fund of Union Theological Seminary. His address was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges recommended that Kings Mountain Presbytery appoint two Trustees for Peace Institute and Conservatory of Music to co-operate with directors of said institute in the management thereof. The recommendation was adopted, and Rev. G. A. Sparrow and Rev. A. S. Anderson were appointed.

Commissioners to the General Assembly to sit at Lewisburg W. Va. May 19, 1910 were elected as follows:

Principals: Rev. Jas. Thomas, Shelby, N.C.
Elder J. M. Gloor, Oak Grove N.C.
Alternates: Rev. C. H. Little, Charlotte, N.C.
Elder G. P. Reid, Forest City, N.C.

Mount Holly was chosen as the place for the next stated meeting of Presbytery the time being September 13, 1910 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The sessional reports on the Narrative and the Statistical reports were read and referred to proper committees. Reports on Sabbath Schools, Young Peoples Societies, Women's Societies, Systematic Beneficence, and Brotherhood were referred without reading to the several committees on the same.

Special order was taken to hear the report and hold a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions tonight at 8 o'clock

Recess was taken till 8 p.m.

Evening

Presbytery reconvened at 8 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

The special order was taken up. The report on Home Missions was read by acting chairman R. A. Miller, and was received. Pending further action addresses were made as follows:

On test work in the Presbytery – Rev. R. C. Anderson

Brittain Field – Rev. G. L. Cook.

Cotton Mill work – Rev A. S. Anderson

Forest City Field – Rev. T. C. Acree.

The report was then referred to the Committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee viz: A. S. Anderson, G. L. Cook, and J. D. Hall.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

April 14, 1910

At 9 a.m. April 14, 1910 Presbytery convened, and was called to order by the Moderator, who conducted devotional exercises

The Statistical report to the General Assembly was read by the Stated Clerk and was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Stated Clerk was directed to write letters of sympathy to Rev. Cornelius Miller and Elder H. L. Ramsaur, who are sick and in hospital for treatment

The Presbytery receded from business and went into a committee of the Whole on the state of religion within our bounds. After a full discussion of the subject the committee arose and the Presbytery resumed business.

Order was taken to devote thirty minutes to a discussion

of the Home Department of the Sunday School, this morning at 11 o'clock.

The Board of Trustees of The Westminster School made a report which was approved and the following recommendation adopted: That as a partial report to Presbytery we recommend that the Executive Committee be authorized to borrow money up to the amount subscribed for the purpose of making the contemplated improvements at our school same to be borrowed in the name of Presbytery and notes to specify purpose of loan and to be executed for Presbytery by Executive Committee of School and that Presbytery authorize Executive Committee to use the subscription notes as collateral.

Recess for five minutes was taken.

After recess the order of the day for 11 o'clock this morning was taken up, and Rev. G. A. Sparrow addressed the Presbytery in the interests of the Home Department of the Sunday School. The Committee on Women's Societies made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on the Narrative was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The time fixed for recess for dinner was re-considered and extended thirty minutes.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples Societies was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into the Committee's hands. The report was approved and the Committee discharged.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into its hands. The report was approved and the Committee was discharged.

The Committee on Missional Records made a report which was adopted.

The Auditing Committee made a report which was received, approved and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. We find books correct and correctly kept.

2. That the sessions be required to furnish the Auditing Committee with records of transactions with the Presbyterial Treasurer.

3. That the report of the Committee on revision of the Manual be reconsidered and amended in regard to the salary of Stated Clerk of Presbytery making the salary $50.00 per annum instead of $35.00

Recess was taken for dinner.

Afternoon.

Presbytery met at the appointed hour.

The Committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee reported. The report was received, approved, and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That the Committee remain the same for Home missions as last year viz.: W.R. Minter, R.A. Miller, G.A. Sparrow, R.C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas and J.G. Holland.

2. That the recommendations of the Home Mission Committee be adopted as follows:

(1) That our present grouping and appropriations remain for the present year as last year, and full charge is left to the direction of the Committee.

2. That the committee promote during the summer the tent work in such places as the Committee

may think best, and that the expenses be paid out of the Presbyterial Home Mission fund.

3. That $1.25.00 be appropriated for this year to the Cliffside field.

4. That the Committee confer with Mr. G. M. Gulick of Belmont Gaston County the administrator of the estate of Miss Nancy Barry deceased as regards an amount of money left by Miss Barry to the Presbyterian Church to be used for Home and Foreign Missions, and if the way be clear secure the money for Home Missions in the bounds of our Presbytery and send the Foreign mission money to Dr. Chester.

5 Whereas Capt. Alex. Brevard of Lincoln County died by his last Will and Testament bequeath to the Presbyterian Church $600.00 to be donated to Home Missions and $400.00 to Foreign Missions and whereas the said Alex. Brevard in his Will appointed the Trustees of Machpelah Church as executors of this fund,

Whereas the said Trustees have consented to turn this fund $600.00 over to Kings Mountain

Presbytery to be used for Home Mission work within the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and $400.00 to be given to Foreign Missions, therefore we recommend:
1. That Presbytery accept this fund $600.00 for Home Missions and $400.00 for Foreign Missions.
2. That the Stated Clerk as the official organ of Presbytery be ordered to receipt the Trustees for the same.
3. That the thanks of Presbytery be given to the Trustees of Machpelah church

The Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of the Baptist church and the Rev. Mr. Sherrill of the M. E. church, South were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren

The Committee on Ministerial Relief made a report recommending that the Committee be authorized to apply to the Central Committee on Ministerial Relief for aid for Mrs. S. McC. Wilson $15.00

and Mrs. Susan E. Barr $5.00 for another year

The Commission to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Kings Mountain made a report which was adopted as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Kings Mountain the first Sabbath in November 1909 met at the time and place appointed. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Chairman Rev. D. L. Cathey. All the members of the Commission were present, viz.: D. L. Cathey, Cornelius Miller, A. S. Anderson and J. H. Wilkins. Rev. D. L. Cathey preached, presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Cornelius Miller charged the pastor. Rev. A. S. Anderson charged the people. J. H. Wilkins was made clerk. Rev. S. S. Oliver was pronounced pastor of the Kings Mountain Presbyterian church.

The Commission was closed with prayer.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Long Creek Presbyterian church met

Presbytery to be used for Home Mission work within the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and 400.00 to be given to Foreign Missions, therefore we recommend:
1. That Presbytery accept this fund $600.00 for Home Missions and $200.00 for Foreign Missions.
2. That the Stated Clerk as the official organ of Presbytery be ordered to receipt the Trustees for the same.
3. That the thanks of Pr[illegible] be given to the Trust[illegible] Machpelah Church.

The Standing Com[illegible] temporal Beneficiaries [illegible] report which was received [illegible] and ordered forward [illegible] General Assembly.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of [illegible] Church and the Rev. Mr. [illegible] of the M. E. Church, South [illegible] introduced to Presbytery and [illegible] invited to sit as visiting [illegible]

The Committee on Minister[illegible] Relief made a report recommending that the Committee [illegible] authorized to apply to the Central Committee on Ministerial Relief for aid for Mrs. S. M. C. Wilson $15.00

and Mrs. Susan E. Barr $50.00 for another year.

The Commission to induct Rev. S. S. Oliver at Kings Mountain made a report which was adopted as follows:

[illegible] Commission appointed [illegible] S. Oliver at [illegible] first Sabbath [illegible] met at the [illegible] United. The [illegible] to order [illegible] pray[illegible] by [illegible] L. Carthy [illegible] the Com[illegible] viz.: S. [illegible], A. S. [illegible] presid[illegible] constitu[illegible] Rev. [illegible] Graeble [illegible] Mountain [illegible] was closed with [illegible]

[illegible] Commission appointed to [illegible] Rev. S. S. Oliver at Long [illegible] Presbyterian Church [illegible]

MICRODEX CORRECTION GUIDE (M-9)
CORRECTION
The preceding document has been re-photographed to assure legibility and its image appears immediately hereafter.

Presbytery to be used for Home Mission work within the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and $400.00 to be given to Foreign Missions, therefore we recommend:
1. That Presbytery accept this fund $600.00 for Home Missions and $400.00 for Foreign Missions.
2. That the Stated Clerk as the official organ of Presbytery be ordered to receipt the Trustees for the same.
3. That the thanks of Presbytery be given to the Trustees of Machpelah church

The Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of the Baptist church and the Rev. Mr. Thrill of the M. E. Church, South were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren

The Committee on Ministerial Relief made a report recommending that the Committee be authorized to apply to the Central Committee on Ministerial Relief for aid for Mrs. S. McC. Wilson $15.00

and Mrs. Susan E. Barr, $5.00 for another year

The Commission to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Kings Mountain made a report which was adopted as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Kings Mountain the first Sabbath in November 1909 met at the time and place appointed. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Chairman Rev. D. L. Cathey. All the members of the Commission were present, viz.: D. L. Cathey, Cornelius Miller, A. S. Anderson and J. H. Wilkins. Rev. D. L. Cathey preached, presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Cornelius Miller charged the pastor. Rev. A. S. Anderson charged the people. J. H. Wilkins was made clerk. Rev. S. S. Oliver was pronounced pastor of the Kings Mountain Presbyterian church.

The Commission was closed with prayer.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Long Creek Presbyterian church met

at the church at 11 am. the 2nd Sabbath of November. The commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. Those present were: J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller and H. L. Ramsaur.

Rev. R. A. Miller preached and propounded the constitutional questions.

Rev. J. J. Kennedy charged the pastor.

Rev. R. A. Miller charged the people.

H. L. Ramsaur was made clerk.

The commission was closed with prayer.

The commission appointed to install Rev. S. S. Oliver at Bessemer City met the second Sabbath of November 1909 at 8 pm.

The commission was called to order and constituted with prayer.

Present: J. J. Kennedy and H. L. Ramsaur.

Rev. J. J. Kennedy preached, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people.

Rev. R. A. Miller charged the pastor.

H. L. Ramsaur was chosen clerk.

The commission was closed with prayer.

The commission to install Rev. S. L. Cathey pastor of the Mount Holly Church reported as follows: Only one member of the commission, viz: R. A. Miller, was present. Second Sunday night of October 1909 at 8 pm. to install Rev. S. L. Cathey pastor of the church. Mr. Miller preached, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor and the people.

The report of the committee on Union Theological Seminary Centennial Fund, was received as information and the committee continued until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The following resolution of thanks was passed by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain has enjoyed to the full the hospitality of the Shelby Presbyterian church, the sister churches and the citizens of Shelby. We delight in the progress of this wide-awake church and pray God's richest blessings upon her and all other brethren of the town. The pastor of the church is requested to read this resolution from the pulpit

Presbytery adopted the following resolution:

Whereas the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has heard with great pleasure the Elders who participated in the discussion of the various duties of eldership at this meeting, and

Whereas Presbytery believes that such meeting would be helpful at each meeting of Presbytery: Now therefore be it resolved: That an hour be set apart at the Fall meeting of Presbytery for an Elders meeting and that a Committee be appointed to take this matter in charge, secure speakers and make whatever arrangements are necessary.

The Committee was appointed as follows: G. A. Farrow, A. C. Miller, and J. R. Cameron.

The following recommendation of the Committee on Proof texts was adopted: Your Committee on revision of Proof-texts of Constitution, Larger Catechism and Shorter Catechism recommend: That Presbytery concur in the work (Proof-texts) of the Assembly's Committee.

It was ordered that the

appropriations to the various causes of the church remain the same for the ensuing year as for the last.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported recommending. That-

Dr. Geo. P. Reid be excused from further attendance on this meeting of Presbytery after Wednesday afternoon and Elder Shannon after Wednesday night.

The minutes were read corrected, and approved as corrected.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet at Mount Holly September 13, 1910 at 8 o'clock p.m.

R. A. Miller, Moderator

C. H. Little, Engrossing Clerk

A. M. Hoke, Temporary Clerk

Attest:

S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.
August 17, 1910

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, N.C. Aug. 17, 1910 at 10:30 o'clock am. pursuant to the following call:

Lowell N.C.
Aug. 5, 1910

The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to meet in the 1st Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. Aug. 17, 1910 at 10:30 am. to transact the following business if the way be clear:
1. To consider and authorize the Board of Trustees of The Westminster School to borrow funds for completion of buildings.
2. To receive Rev. R. S. Burwell.
3. To receive Rev. J. M. Harris.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The following members were present: Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. J. K. Hall and Elders J. A. Hunter, First Church Gastonia, M. Hanna, New Hope, and J. F. Hart Smithfordton.

The call for the meeting was read. Rev. R. S. Burwell presented a letter of dismission from East Alabama Presbytery. Mr. Burwell was examined in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was received into this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A call from the New Hope church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. S. Burwell, was found in order and placed in his hands and was accepted by him. Arrangements for Mr. Burwells installation were deferred until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Board of Trustees of The Westminster School was authorized to borrow money up to $6500.00 less the cash already collected and to be collected, the same to be used on the buildings at Westminster.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. A. Miller, Moderator.

J. K. Hall, Clerk pro. tem.

Attest: S. L. Calvert Stated Clerk

Examined and approved at the meeting of Synod at Rocky Mt. Oct 26 1910
A. M. Scales
Moderator

Mt. Holly, N.C.
September 10, 1910

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in Mt. Holly Presbyterian church Sunday evening September 12, 1910 at 8 p.m.

By invitation of the Moderator, Rev. R. A. Miller, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J.R. Bridges, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery, his text being Rom. 8:1

After the sermon Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. R. A. Miller.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W.R. Minter, J. C. Crocker, D. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C.H. Little, A. S. Anderson, G. L. Cook, S. S. Olivers, J.K. Hall, and R. S. Burwell.

Churches represented:

Church;	Elder;
Bittain	C.Y. Logan
Mt. Holly	J.M. Grings
Unity	J.A. Nixon
Olney	L.M. Ratchford
Long Creek	J.J. Dunwoul
New Hope	J.W. Kendrick

Church	Elder
Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke.
Hopewell	E. H. Clark.
Rutherfordton	J. F. Hauck
Machpelah	J. E. McCorkle
Dallas	E. L. Wilson
Shelby	R. L. Ryburn
Duncan's Creek	J. O. Gettys.
Union	C. E. Huffstetler
Castanea Grove	Geo. Cansler
Gastonia First	J. E. Page
Kings Mountain	C. F. Hunter
Ironton	J. E. Reinhardt
Forest City	J. E. McFarland
Bessemer City	J. H. Wilkins
Lorey	C. L. Clemmer

Churches not represented: Shiloh, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Lowell, Belmont, Waco, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, Moorsboro, Columbus, Hurietta, Bethany, El Bethel, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside.

Rev. C. H. Little was elected Moderator.

Elder, A. M. Hoke was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D., Rev. J. W. Moore and Rev. J. M. Harris are members of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members

Rev. W. J. Boger pastor of the Mt. Holly Lutheran church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Hours for daily sessions of Presbytery were fixed as follows: Convene at 9 a.m. Sit till 12 m. Recess till 2 p.m. Convene at 2 p.m. and sit till 5 p.m. Convene at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D. addressed the Presbytery in the interests of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N.C.

Wednesday morning at 11 a.m. was fixed as the hour for the popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Wednesday evening at 8 o'clock was set apart as the hour for the popular meeting in the interests of Family Religion and Sabbath Observance.

It was made the first order for Thursday afternoon to hear the report on Barium Springs Orphan Home; and in connection therewith to hear an address on the Home by the Superintendent, Rev. W. T. Walker.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow morning, September 14, 1910, at 9 a.m.

September 14, 1910

9 o'clock a.m.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Candidate H. C. Whitner.

Presbytery was called to order by G. H. Little, Moderator.

The minutes of last evening session were read, corrected and approved.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery, held at Shelby, N.C. were read and approved.

The minutes of a called meeting held at Gastonia, N.C., Aug. 17, 1910 were read and approved.

Rev. R. C. Anderson and Elders J. E. Page, J. A. Nixon and J. L. Kendrick rendered reasons for tardiness, and were excused and enrolled.

Rev. J. M. Harris presented a letter dismissing him from Mecklenburg Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery, the letter being found in order. Brother Harris was examined on experimental religion and church

government. By request of the moderator the examination was conducted by Rev. R. C. Anderson. The examination was sustained as satisfactory. Rev. J. M. Harris was received into this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

1. Devotional; R. D. Burrowe and J. M. Spring.
2. Bills and Overtures: R. A. Miller, R. C. Anderson, A. Y. Logan, E. H. Clark, and J. F. Flack.
3. Judicial: W. R. Minter, D. S. Oliver, J. K. Hall, L. M. Ratchford and C. L. Clemmer.
4. Narrative; T. A. Sparrow, A. D. Anderson, J. J. Ormond, and J. E. McCorkle.
5. Minutes of the General Assembly; T. L. Cook, Jas. Thomas, J. O. Gettys, and J. E. McFarland.
6. T. C. Croker, J. J. Kennedy, and Geo. Cansler, on Leave of Absence.

Communications were read and referred as follows:

1. Touching the deficit on the Presbyterian Exhibit in the Jamestown Exposition. Referred to the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly.
2. From Rev. Thos. H. Law D.D. Referred to the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly.
3. From Rev. R. O. Flinn. Referred to the

Committee on minutes of the Assembly.
4. From Rev. H. H. Swartz. Referred to the Committee Ministerial Education.
5. From Rev. M. McG. Shield. Received as information

Order was taken to examine Cand. Jas. Johnston Crawford as candidate for the ministry this evening.

A report on the Bible Cause was read, received and approved.

The Committee on Ministerial Education made a report which was received, approved

The hour for the special order having arrived, the report on Foreign Missions was made by Rev. Jas Thomas chairman of the Committee. Following the report an interesting and instructive address was made on Foreign Missions by Rev. J. W. Moore missionary to Japan.

By common consent it was agreed that this afternoon's session be convened at 2 o'clock.

Presbytery took recess till 2 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery convened following recess at 2 p.m. and was called to order by the moderator.

The Committee appointed to have the manual printed as revised

at the Spring meeting of Presbytery reported that the work had been done. The report was approved.

It was made the special order for Thursday morning at 11 o'clock to hear the doctrinal sermon on Church Government by Rev. R. A. Miller.

Order was taken for the installation of Rev. R. L. Burwell at New Hope as follows:

Rev. R. A. Miller to preside propound the constitutional questions and charge the people. Rev. J. J. Kennedy to charge the pastor, and Rev. R. C. Anderson to preach the sermon. Rich Elder Geo. Ragan of Gastonia. The time - the 1st Sunday in Oct. 1910 at 3:30 o'clock p.m.

The report of Trustees of Davidson College was received as information

The report of the Trustees of Westminster school was received as information

The recommendations of the Committee's report on Ministerial Education were taken up as unfinished business and were adopted as follows as amended:

1st That our Assembly's Committee be asked to give $100.00 each to Mr. C. G. Lynch, Mr. H. G. Whitner, and Mr. Horace Reinhardt, and the aid of Messrs. C. C. Beam and Wm McG. Baker be left to the discretion of the Committee.

2. That the Assembly's Committee be asked to add $50.00 per year to the appropriation to Mrs. D. E. Barr.

3. That all the churches of our Presbytery which have failed this year to take up appointed collections for Ministerial Education and Relief be urged to take this collection as soon as convenient, to meet the pressing need; and that in the month of November collections be made for the Endowment Fund."

Approved as a whole.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was taken up, approved and the following recommendations adopted:

1. That three laymen be added to the Presbyterial Committee, viz.: A. M. Hoke, A. C. Miller, and H. J. Rankin.

2. That each church be urged to appoint a local committee on Foreign Missions.

3. That each pastor including those who have the budget system preach a Foreign Mission sermon in October.

The report was approved as a whole.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Westminster School made a report which was approved and its recommendation adopted as follows:

That our churches put forth a special effort at this time to meet the pressing financial necessities that the improvements begun should be completed and paid for at as early date as possible.

As Trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women Charlotte, N.C. Rev. R. A. Miller made a report which was received as information.

Dr. Frank Robinson's term as trustee of Davidson College having expired, Mr. R. L. Ryburn, an Elder in the Shelby church, was elected to succeed him for a term of four years or until September 1914.

Rev. D. S. Cathey tendered his resignation as a trustee of Westminster School and Mr. A. L. Hampton, Rutherfordton, N.C. was elected to fill out the unexpired term, Mr. Cathey's resignation having been accepted.

Their terms having expired, the following were re-elected to succeed themselves as trustees of Westminster School for a term of four years - till 1914:

J. F. Flack, J. C. Crocker, A. C. Miller, J. E. Reinhardt, Frank Hall, G. A. Sparrow.

Mr. J. H. Ramsey of Kings Mountain was elected a trustee of Presbytery.

Elder J. H. Wilkins of Bessemer City and Elder Chas. F. Hunter of Kings were expunged

for tardiness and enrolled.

The Committee on Sunday School work and Colportage made a report and its recommendation was adopted as follows: "Your Committee would recommend this very helpful cause to the churches of the Presbytery and express its due appreciation of the valuable assistance that has been given us as a Presbytery by the General Assembly's Committee at Richmond."

Recess was taken till 8 pm.

Evening.

Presbytery convened at 8 pm and was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. H. J. Archest of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A popular meeting was held in the interest of Family Religion and Sabbath Observance. Rev. R. A. Miller, Chairman of the Committee presided and presented the report which was read. Pending its approval the following brethren made brief addresses:

Rev. R. C. Anderson, On Sabbath Observation
Rev. G. S. Cook on Remedies for Sabbath Observation
Rev. G. A. Sparrow on Causes for the decline in family worship
Rev. R. S. Burwell on Remedies for the decline.

The report was approved.

Zenas Johnston Crawford asked through

the Committee on Ministerial Education to be taken under care of Presbytery as a candidate for the gospel ministry. Mr. Crawford was recommended by the session of Lexington church of which he is a member. He was examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the gospel ministry.

The examination was sustained as satisfactory, Mr. Crawford was received, and his name enrolled as a candidate for the gospel ministry.

Elder E. L. Wilson of the Dallas church was excused for tardiness and was enrolled.

Presbytery adjourned to meet tomorrow, Thursday, at 9 am the closing prayer being led by Rev. Jas. Thomas.

Thursday, September 15, 1910

Presbytery convened at 9:15 am Thursday morning September 15, 1910 and was called to order by Elder A. W. Hoke at the request of the Moderator.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. D. S. Oliver.

The minutes of Wednesdays sessions were read corrected and approved.

The Committee on Colored Evangelization made a report which was re-

ceived and approved.
The report of the Commissioners to the General Assembly at Lewisburg West Va. was heard and approved.
The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.
The report of the Committee on the Assembly's Minutes was submitted, received, approved, its recommendations taken up and adopted as follows:
1st That Presbytery appoint a permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence to be composed of the Chairmen of the permanent committees involving finance and that the Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions be made chairman of this Committee.
2nd That this Committee apportion as soon as possible the Presbyterial assessment among the churches and that the sessions be urged to have the assessments collected and forwarded to the Treasurer of Presbytery by or before the Spring meeting of Presbytery
3d The recommendation of the Assembly (page 46 of the Minutes) was given the consent of the Presbytery

touching chapter I. section 3 of the Confession of Faith.
4th Presbytery respectfully protests against the action of the late General Assembly in condemning in the case of W. S. Simott, a man who was not on trial.
The above recommendations of the Committee were adopted as a whole.
The following recommendation of this Committee was carried over till the Spring meeting for discussion:
To the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States in Session at Louisville Ky. May 18, 1911:
The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully calls your attention to the exorbitant assessment made upon the Presbyteries by our last Assembly for mileage fund.
The assessment upon this Presbytery is more than the expense of our commissioners has ever been, even when the Assembly met at the most distant point from us; so that the amendment to the Book of Church Order instead of being a relief to the weaker Presbyteries actually increases their burden. We therefore overture the As-

sembly to revise and decrease the assessment for Mileage Fund.

The Committee on Assembly's Minutes was continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

A recess of five minutes was taken.

After recess a doctrinal sermon on Church Government was preached by Rev. R. A. Miller.

Rev. H. J. Walker of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. H. J. Drechsler requested that he be given permission to labor within the bounds of this Presbytery until the Spring meeting. The request was granted.

Recess was taken till 2 pm.

Afternoon. Sept. 15, '10

Presbytery convened and was called to order by the Moderator at 2 pm.

Rev. W. R. Minter urged upon the Presbytery the claims of the Presbyterian Standard, Charlotte, N.C.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The Committee on Barium Springs

Orphans Home made a report which was received. Pending further action Rev. W. P. Walker Superintendent, was heard in the interests of the Home.

The report was then approved.

The Home Mission Committee submitted a verbal report which was received as information.

The report of the Stated Clerk touching the assessments to the Presbyterial Fund of the churches in arrears for 1909-10 was received as information.

El Bethel Church was dissolved and the name stricken from the roll.

Rev. R. C. Anderson, and Elder J. E. Page were excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Executive Committees were elected for the year including September 1910 to 1911 as follows:

1. Foreign Missions:

Jas. Thomas.
W. R. Minter
A. D. Anderson.
A. C. Miller
W. P. Rankin.
A. M. Smyre.

2. Ministerial Education and Relief:

R. C. Anderson.
J. J. Kennedy
J. M. Harris.
C. E. Neisler
3. School and Colleges
G. L. Cook
R. L. Rybourn
H. A. Cannon.
4 Publication and S. S. Extension
J. C. Corker.
J. F. Flack.
G. P. Reid.
5. Colored Evangelization
D. S. Oliver
J. J. R. Cameron.
G. R. Patrick
6. Auditing
A. S. Anderson.
J. G. Holland.
J. E. Page.
7. Orphans Home.
G. A. Sparrow.
C. H. Little.
A. M. Smyre.
8. Bible Cause
G. A. Sparrow.
9. Sabbath and Family Religion
R. A. Miller.
10. Assembly's Home & School.
Jas. Thomas.
J. K. Hall
A. C. Millen

The report of the Committee on Union Seminary Quinquennial Fund was tabled.

The Committee on Leave of Absence was submitted and adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence beg leave to report: That the following members were granted leave of absence:

1. After Wednesday afternoon - J. E. Reinhardt, J. K. Hall, R. L. Rybourn, J. J. Osmond, and J. A. Nixon

2. After Thursday m. C. E. Huffstetler.

Presbytery will meet in Olney church, Fulton County, Apr. 11, 1911 at 8 p.m.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted: Whereas the people of Mt. Holly have treated us with such magnificent hospitality and christian courtesy, therefore as a token of our appreciation we would return our sincere thanks for the same; and we request that this resolution be read from the pulpit of this church.

The Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in Olney church Apr. 11, 1911 at 8 p.m.

C. H. Little, moderator.

A. M. Hoke, Temporary Clerk.

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Rocky Mount, N.C.
Oct. 26, 1910

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Presbyterian church, Rocky Mount, N.C., Wednesday Oct. 26, 1910 at 4 p.m. Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. C.H. Little

There were present: Ministers; C.H. Little, R.C. Anderson, and W.R. Minter. Elders; R.A. McNeely, Lincolnton church and L.A. Gettys, Shelby church

Rev. W.R. Minter was chosen clerk pro. tem.

The following call was read:

Charlotte, N.C.
Oct. 15, 1910

In compliance with Book of Church Order, I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery to be held on Wednesday Oct. 26. 1910 at 4 p.m. in the Presbyterian Church, Rocky Mount, N.C. for following business: to appoint if the way be clear commissioners to organize churches at Bostic, N.C. and Poor's Ford, N.C.

C.H. Little, Moderator

Petitions for the organization of Presbyterian churches, one at Bostic, Rutherfordton County N.C. and one at Poor's Ford

Polk County, N.C. were presented and commissions as follows were appointed to organize churches at these points if the way be clear:

1. Bostic. Commission: Revs. W.R. Minter, J.M. Harris, G.L. Cook, J.C. Crosser and Elders, J.J. Flack, Rutherfordton and J.E. McFarland, Forest City.

2. Poor's Ford. Commission: Revs. G.L. Cook, J.C. Crosser, W.R. Minter and Elders, J.J. Flack, Rutherfordton and W.H. Cannon, Columbus.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W.R. Minter, Clerk pro tem.

C.H. Little, Moderator.

Attest:
D.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.
Nov. 29, 1910

Kings Mountain Presbytery convened in the First Church Gastonia, N.C. at 10 a.m. November 29, 1910 pursuant to the following call of the Moderator, Rev. C.H. Little:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery at Gastonia, N.C. Nov. 29, at 10 a.m. for the purpose of:
1. To receive Mr. Aldus Scott Anderson under care of Presbytery for the ministry and to transact all business pertaining thereto
2. To receive Rev. R. C. Deal into Presbytery and to make any arrangements that may seem advisable for his installation as pastor of Belmont church if the way be clear.

Dated;
Charlotte, N.C.
Nov. 19, 1910

Signed:
C H Little, moderator

The request for the call being signed by: Revs. R. C. Anderson, J. J. Kennedy, Alfred S. Anderson and Elders, C.A. Spencer, Loray and

J. A. Hunter, Gastonia First Church Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller, the last Moderator present.

The following were present:
Ministers; R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy R. C. Anderson, and Alfred S. Anderson
Elders; C.A. Spencer, Loray and J.G. Hall Belmont.

Alfred S. Anderson was elected Temporary Clerk.

Aldus S. Anderson came before Presbytery and asked to be received as a candidate for the ministry. Rev. R.C. Anderson, his pastor, read a formal recommendation from the session of the First Church. After being examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry, Mr. Aldus S. Anderson retired while Presbytery acted on his application, deciding to sustain the examination as satisfactory, to receive Mr. Anderson under its care, and recommend him to the Committee on Education for financial aid

Rev. R. C. Deal presented a letter of dismission from Albemarle Presbytery to unite with Kings Mountain Presbytery. After being examined on experimental religion, theology, and

Church Government, the examination being sustained as satisfactory, Mr. Deal was received; and a call for his pastoral services from the Belmont church, being found in order, was placed in his hands. Mr. Deal accepted the call, and arrangements were made for his installation as follows:

Rev R. C. Anderson to preside and propound the Constitutional questions and preach.

Rev. W. R. Minter to charge the people.

Rev. R. S. Burwell to charge the pastor.

Elder J. J. Lewis on the Commission.

Time: Second Sabbath of December 1910 at 11 a.m.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Alfred S. Anderson, Temporary Clerk pro tem. R. A. Miller, Moderator pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Cathey Stated Clerk.

Lincolnton, N.C.,
March 13, 1911

Kings Mountain Presbytery convened March 13, 1911 at 2:30 p.m. in accordance with the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Lincolnton Presbyterian March 13, 1911 at 2:30 p.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

To take under consideration the matter of incorporating Westminster School and to conclude all matters pertaining thereto.

Signed: C. H. Little, Moderator
Mt. Holly, N.C.: Rev. S. L. Cathey S. C.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator, Rev. C. H. Little.

Those present were: Revs. C. H. Little, R. A. Miller, W. R. Minter and R. C. Anderson and Elders, J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton, and J. E. Reinhardt, Stanton. R. C. Anderson was elected clerk.

Resolutions touching the incorporating of Westminster School were received and adopted as

follows:

Whereas it has been deemed expedient to incorporate Westminster School to the end that legal complications may be avoided and its financial side more conveniently handled and whereas the recent General Assembly granted a charter and the incorporators named in said charter, who are the same persons heretofore named by Kings Mountain Presbytery as trustees of said Westminster school, have accepted said charter and organized thereunder and whereas said charter has been submitted to this body and found in harmony with the purposes of Presbytery as to said school; Be it resolved.

1st That Kings Mountain Presbytery expresses its approval of said charter.

2nd That a committee composed of R. C. Anderson, R. A. Miller, W. R. Minter and R. L. Rayburn be and is hereby appointed to draft and submit to the Spring Meeting of Presbytery a proper defining and determining the general purposes, scope and character of said school as prescribed by said Presbytery, which if adopted or as adopted shall become the fundamental law of said school as to its character and general policy.

3d That Kings Mountain Presbytery convey all the property of every kind, real and personal, and wherever situated, belonging and appertaining to said Westminster School plant, including all the property heretofore conveyed by the trustees of said school or other persons to said Presbytery or its trustees to the corporation aforesaid, to wit, the Westminster School and that the trustees of Kings Mountain Presbytery be and they are hereby directed to execute and deliver to said corporation a deed conveying in fee simple absolutely all of said property and that as soon as said deed shall have been executed and delivered, said corporation shall assume and become liable for all the outstanding and existing indebtedness of said school and for which Kings Mountain Presbytery may be liable in respect to said school.

4th That the trustees of Westminster School the corporation aforesaid, after the deed aforesaid shall be delivered, for the purpose of paying off the indebtedness of said school outstanding and existing, be and they are hereby authorized to borrow money

to an amount not in excess of three thousand ($3000.00) and to execute the corporations note or notes therefor and to secure same or any renewal of same by a mortgage or mortgages, deed of trust or deeds of trust, executed by its proper officers on the property of the corporation or any part of same the aggregate amount so secured not to exceed any one time three thousand ($3000.00) dollars unless Presbytery shall hereafter authorize an increase of same by said Corporation is hereby authorized and empowered through its proper officers to execute necessary mortgages or deeds of trust for any part of said sum that it may be necessary to borrow.

Mr. R. L. Ryburn and Mr. J. T. Flen were appointed as a committee to attend to all matters pertaining to the conveyance of the Westminster School property from King Mountain Presbytery to the Trustees of Westminster School, Incorporated.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer

R. C. Anderson C. H. Little, Moderator

Clerk pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.,
April 11, 1911

The Presbytery of King Mountain convened in the Olney Presbyterian church in the 17th semi-annual session at 8 p.m. April 11, 1911.

The opening sermon was preached by the last moderator present, Rev. R. A. Miller from the text, John 19: 5.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, H. R. Minter, J. C. Crosby, S. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, A. D. Anderson, G. L. Cook, S. D. Olivers, R. D. Burwell - 12

Churches represented:

Buffalo	H. P. Watson
Mt. Holly	W. T. Holland, Jr.
Unity	D. Cherry.
Olney	O. T. Dixon
Long Creek	W. V. Ramsour
New Hope	J. T. Ratchford

Lincolnton	A. H. McKee.
Hopeshibah	C. A. Blackman
Ruth Gordon	J. F. Hand.
Machpelah	J. E. McCorkle.
Dallas	J. L. Clinemen
Shelby	E. M. Arrowood.
Union	J. M. Nolen
Gastonia 1st	J. R. Baber.
Lowell	W. J. Ford
Belmont	J. Q. Hall.
Forest City	J. E. McFarland.
Bessemer City	J. T. R. Dameron
Bethany	J. M. Glover
Loray	W. F. Bradley
	— 20.

Ministers absent: C. A. Little, J. K. Hall, J. M. Harris, and R. C. Deal.

Churches not represented: Shiloh, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla, Sandy Plains, Castanea Grove, King's Mountain, Kara, Stanton, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, Moorsboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Union Mills, High Shools, and Cliffside — 16

Rev. R. S. Burwell was elected Moderator. Rev. Jas. Thomas was elected Temporary Clerk.

The hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows:

Convene at 9 a.m. and sit till

11 a.m. Take recess for preaching and dinner until 1:30 p.m. Reconvene at 1:30 p.m. to sit till 5 p.m.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Wednesday, Apr. 12, 1911

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. April 12, 1911, and was opened with devotional exercises and called to order by the Moderator.

Presbytery was led in prayer for Bro. Ayley a member of Bethel Presbytery, who is returning sick at his home in Bowling Green S. C.

A committee was appointed to read the minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery, together with intervening Called Meetings, to see if they are correct.

The Stated Clerk was directed to print the minutes of this session and if necessary to secure money for this purpose by private subscription.

The Statistical reports and

the Narratives of the Sessions were read. Following the reading of these reports, Presbytery went into a Free Conference on the state of religion within our bounds. In this connection a number of talks were made on the spiritual condition of our people.

J. I. R. Dawson, representing the Bessemer City church was enrolled.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 o'clock this afternoon.

Afternoon.

At 1:30 p.m. Presbytery reconvened.

Standing Committees were appointed as follows:

1 Devotional
Rev. G. A. Sparrow
Elder, O. F. Dixon

2. Bills and Overtures.
Rev. R. A. Miller,
Rev. R. C. Anderson,
Rev. J. C. Crosby
Elder, S. W. McKee.

3. Judicial
Rev. G. L. Cook,
Rev. G. A. Sparrow.
Elder W. P. Watson
" J. E. McFarland

Elder H. F. Holland, Jr.

4. Narrative
Rev. Jas. Thomas
Rev. H. J. Archbist.
Elder D. Cherry,
" W. F. Bradley
" J. E. McCorkle.

5 Systematic Beneficence
Rev. A. D. Anderson,
Elder J. J. Flack
" W. V. Ramsour.
" W. F. Bradley.

6 Minutes of Synod.
Rev. W. R. Minter.
Elder. C. A. Blackman
" W. J. Ford.

7. Sessional Records
Rev. D. S. Oliver
Elder, Jos. F. Ratchford.
" J. M. Nolen.
" J. M. Glover.

8. Records and Report of the Home Missions Committee:
Rev. D. L. Cathey.
Elders, J. R. Baber
" J. D. Hall.

9. Cause of Absence.
Rev. J. C. Cooper.
Elder. J. L. Chunner.

10 Woman's Societies, Young People's Societies and Communion.
Rev. A. D. Anderson.

Elder. N. F. Holland, Jr.

Rev. R. C. Deal and the Belmont church having been heard from relative to Mr. Deal's resignation of the pastorate of said church, the church concurring in the request, the pastoral relation between Mr. Deal and the Belmont church was dissolved.

Rev. W. J. Archirst presented a letter of dismission from Concord Presbytery to Augusta Presbytery, together with a letter from the Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery in which permission was given to change "Augusta" to Kings "Mountain". The letter was found in order and Mr. Archirst was examined on experimental religion, theology and church government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Rev. W. J. Archirst was received and enrolled a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

A communication from Davidson College was received as information.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as

follows:

Principals: Rev. R. C. Anderson, Gastonia N.C.
Elder, J. T. Flack, Rutherfordton "

Alternates: Rev. D. D. Olivier, Kings Mountain, N.C.
Elder, J. E. McFarland, Forest City "

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence as provided for by the General Assembly reported making the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That every church be urged to adopt the Assembly's plan of Systematic Beneficence

2 That the following apportionments to the Benevolent Causes be made for the ensuing year, and that the Presbyterial assessment be ten cents per member as reported to this meeting of Presbytery (See table in book of Printed minutes)

The commission appointed to organize a church at Bostic N.C. reported as follows:

Bostic, N.C., Nov. 27, 1910

The commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to organize a church at Bostic, N.C. met in the school house at Bostic Nov. 27, 1910 at 11 a.m.

The Commission was called

to order and constituted with prayer, by the chairman, Rev. T. C. Cooper.

Present: Revs. J. M. Harris, T. C. Cooper and Elder J. E. McFarland. Rev. J. M. Harris preached from 1st Thess. 1st chapter. Rev. J. M. Harris was made Chrst

The following members were received by letter from Brittain church: B. F. Andrews, Mrs. B. F. Andrews, G. L. Logan, Mrs. G. L. Logan, Victor Lee Logan, Kenneth A. Logan, J. W. Watson, Mrs. J. W. Watson, and Mrs. Gillie L. Stewart. These persons having taken the organization now were duly constituted a Presbyterian church in the United States at Bostic, N.C.

Recess was taken till 2 p.m.

At 2 p.m. the commission reconvened. Rev. J. M. Harris made an address on the nature and duties of church officers after which the church entered into the election of officers and the following were elected:

Elders, J. W. Watson and B. F. Andrews

Deacon, G. L. Logan.

The officers elect signified their acceptance

J. W. Watson, having been ordained was installed an Elder. B. F. Andrews was ordained and installed an elder. G. L. Logan was ordained and installed a deacon.

The name chosen for the church was Bostic.

The commission adjourned with prayer.

The above report was approved and the Bostic church was enrolled.

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Poors Ford, N.C. reported that the work had not yet been done. The report was approved and the commission continued.

The Statistical report to the General Assembly was read, approved, and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

Stanley Creek was chosen as the place for the Fall meeting of Presbytery, Tuesday after the Second Sunday of September at 8 o'clock p.m.

The Commission to install Rev. R. C. Dial at Belmont made the following report which was approved:

Your Commission consisting

of Revs. R. C. Anderson, H. R. Minter and R. S. Burwell and Ruling Elder, J. J. Lewis, appointed to install Rev. R. C. Deal pastor of Belmont church convened in the Belmont church the 2nd Sabbath of December 1910 at 11 am.

Revs R. C. Anderson and R. S. Burwell were present. Rev. R. C. Anderson preached, presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people.

Rev. R. S. Burwell charged the pastor

Rev. R. C. Deal was duly installed pastor according to the requirements of our Book of Church Order.

The Commission to install Rev. R. S. Burwell at New Hope reported and the report was approved as follows:

Your Commission consisting of Revs. R. A. Miller, J. J. Kennedy, R. C. Anderson, and Elder, G.W. Ragan appointed to install Rev. R. S. Burwell pastor of New Hope church convened in the New Hope church the 1st Sabbath of October 1910

All the members of the commission were present

Rev. R. A. Miller presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people

Rev. J. J. Kennedy charged the pastor

Rev. R. C. Anderson preached the sermon.

Rev. R. S. Burwell was duly installed pastor of New Hope church according to the requirements of our Book of Church Order.

Rev. H. R. Minter was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting on "Infant Church Membership"

Ruling Elder J. E. McCorkle was authorized to forward to Rev. D.H. Christy, Jr. of Foreign Missions the $400.00 legacy for this cause from the A. Brevard estate

It was ordered that an additional column be put in our apportionment table for Westminster School and that the apportionments be the same as that for "Schools and Colleges"

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 am.

Thursday, April 13, 1911

Presbytery was called to order at 9 am. and fifteen minutes was spent in devotional exercises.

The minutes of Tuesday night and yesterday's sessions were read and approved

The committee on the Narrative made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod made a report as follows:

1. Attention is called to the fact, the Synod has changed the months of the collection for Synodical Home Missions to the months of July and January

2. That the Stated Clerk print in the minutes a full schedule of the collections for the year.

3 Attention is called to Presbytery's apportionment by Synod to the cause of Synodical is $500.00

4. Your Committee would call attention to the Committee on the Sabbath to the resolutions on page 270 Minutes of Synod, calling

for some special presbyterial action in behalf of this cause.

The above report was adopted

A communication touching the beautifying of church property was received as information

The committee on Sabbath Schools made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly

The report of the Committee on Young Peoples Societies was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly

The Committee on Communion and Brotherhood reported the report was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Women's Societies made its report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Auditing Committee reported the treasurers books correctly kept. The report was approved

The report of the Home Missions Committee was read.

received and referred to the Committee on the Records and Report of the Committee on Home Missions

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was adopted as follows:

Records approved without exception; Mt. Holly, Lincolnton, Bessemer City, Gastonia 1st, Long Creek, Forest City, Olney, Kings Mountain, and Union.

Records approved with exceptions; Dallas, Loray, Trinity, Belmont, Lowell, Hebbzibah, Stanton Shilly, New Hope, and Rutherfordton.

On account of a burial service in the church at 3:30 pm. the hour of meeting after recess today was reconsidered and changed from 1:30 pm. to 1 pm.

Order was taken for an Executive session of Presbytery immediately after recess this afternoon to be held in the Session room of Olney church.

Recess was taken till 1 pm after a popular meeting held in the interests of Home mission

Afternoon

At 1 pm. Presbytery convened in Executive session in the Session room of the Olney church and was called to order by the Moderator and was led in prayer by the Rev. J. J. Kennedy

A committee was appointed to inquire into the conduct of the Rev. R. C. Deal and report to a called meeting of Presbytery as follows: Rev. W. R. Minter, Rev. G. L. Cook, Rev. Jas. Thomas, Elders R. L. Rylum and S. W. McKee.

The Presbytery arose from Executive session and repaired to the church where the regular sittings of Presbytery were resumed.

Mr. Wm. Laurie Hill was heard in the interests of the Barium Springs Orphans Home.

The Committee on the Records and Report of the Home missions Committee made a report which was approved and the recommendations adopted seriatim and as a whole as follows:

1. That the Records of the

Home Missions Committee be approved.

2. That the report of the Committee be approved and its recommendations adopted as follows:

(1) That two additional laymen be added to the Home Mission Committee.

(2) That Presbytery appoint a Committee to take into consideration a laymens convention sometime before the Fall Meeting, and if advisable arrange for holding same.

(3) That the following laymen be appointed by Presbytery to give one Sunday each in supplying pulpits of the ministers opposite their names while these ministers may be absent holding evangelistic services:

Gastonia	R. L. Rylander
Shelby	A. C. Jones.
Lincolnton	A. C. Miller
Lowell	C. E. Adams
Union	A. M. Hoke
Stanley	A. Nixon.
Shiloh	J. F. Tiddy

(4) That making the summer appointments be left to the Home Mission Committee

(5) That every church not having a Sunday School be urged to organize one, and that the organization of mission Sunday Schools be urged wherever practicable

(6) That Presbytery do earnestly urge a fuller use of christian and presbyterian literature such as church papers, books, tracts etc, and that the churches be urged to take some definite step to accomplish this end.

(7) Groupings and appropriations

(a.) That the arrangement with the Cliffside field be referred to the 1st church Gastonia, as a special field of work, with the understanding that this church will do the best it can for this field, appropriating not less than $300.00 (its apportionment to Presbyterial Home missions)

b. Rutherfordton field. Rutherfordton and Polk County. Appropriation $150.00

c. Bullain group. As at present constituted. Appropriation $50.00

d. Forest City group. As at present constituted. Appropriation $50.00

5 Dallas group. As at present constituted. Appropriation $300.00

3. That the following Home Mission Committee be elected for the ensuing year: W.R. Minter, R.A. Miller, R.C. Anderson, J.A. Sparrow, Jas. Thomas, J.D. Holland and (new members) A.C. Miller and A.M. Hoke.

The following resolution of the Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was adopted.

That Presbytery recommend to our Assembly's Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief to appropriate to Mrs S.E. Barr $100.00 and Mrs. S.M.L. Wilson $150.00 for the ecclesiastical year 1911-12.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas the old historic church of Olney is still bearing fruit and has still the flush of youth on her brow, and

Whereas for the first time our Presbytery has had the pleasure of enjoying the hospitality of this generous people,

Therefore as a Presbytery we would return this people our hearty thanks, and we would re-

quest the pastor to read the same from the pulpit.

The following resolution of the Trustees of Peace institute was put on the docket for the fall meeting: That Presbytery is pleased to hear that a Committee of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh has purchased the Peace Institute property and is arranging to hold it under perpetual Presbyterian control and management for the education of girls. And that we heartily endorse the action and commend the matter to the liberality of our presbytery.

The Committee on Minutes of the Assembly, continued from the fall meeting of Presbytery recommended the following overture to the assembly which was adopted:

To the General Assembly U.S. Louisville, Ky. May 18, 1911

Whereas it is thought by many that the Assembly of 1910 in its action on the complaint of Rev. W. D. Dimott needed from the principle of non-intrusion into political and civil questions which con-

cern the commonwealth,
Therefore the Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly to take such action as will set forth clearly the position of our Church on this question, and prevent as far as possible, our church courts in the future from dealing with such questions, which are, by the Scriptures assigned to the State.
The Committee on Leave of Absence recommended that the following members be excused and the recommendation was adopted:
1 Elder J. P. Hall excused for tardiness
2. Rev. J. K. Hall excused for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.
3 Excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery:
Elder J. M. Glover after second day.
" J. E. McCorkle after second day.
" D Cherry after noon recess Thursday.
The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was approved and ordered for-

warded to the General Assembly.
An Adjourned meeting was ordered to be held in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. May 16th, 1911 at 2 p.m.
The minutes were read, corrected and approved.
Presbytery adjourned with singing prayer and the benediction to meet in Gastonia First church, May 16, 1911 at 2 p.m.

R. S. Burwell,
Moderator

Jas. Thomas,
Temporary Clerk
Attest: S. L. Cathey
Stated Clerk

The appointment of the Committee on a Laymens Meeting provided for in the recommendation of the Home Missions Committee, having been overlooked, the Moderator appointed the following committee after the adjournment of Presbytery: Rev. W. R. Minton, Rev. G. A. Sparrow and Rev. A. S. Anderson
Attest: S. L. Cathey

Gastonia, N.C.,
May 16, 1911

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment in the First Church Gastonia at 2:30 p.m. on Tuesday 16 May 1911

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R.A. Miller last moderator present.

Rev. G.A. Sparrow was appointed Temporary Clerk

There were present: Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. J. J. Kennedy, Rev R. C. Anderson, Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. W. J. Grier, Rev. W.R. Minter, Rev. G. L. Cook, Rev. S. A. Oliver and Rev. G. A. Sparrow And Ruling Elders: J. Q. Hall, Belmont, W. B. Parker, Long Creek, C.H. Blackman, Hopewell, and J.R. Baker, Gastonia First.

The request of Rev. J. M. Harris, Cliffside Field for permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the Fall meeting of Presbytery was read and permission granted

A communication from Rev. L.B. Shearer, D.D. relating to contributions to Synods Cause of Schools and Colleges was read and touching same the following resolution was adopted:

"Kings Mountain Presbytery authorizes the Stated Clerk to inform Dr. Shearer of the Presbytery's action in disposing of its funds for Schools and Colleges through Westminster School and the Assembly's Committee at Louisville, John W. Stites, Jr.

In answer to a letter of Secretary of Foreign Missions asking for recommendation of Presbytery for H. C. Whitmer to go to the foreign field the request was granted and the Stated Clerk directed to send recommendation

Rev. J. C. Woods presented a letter of dismission from the Presbytery of Concord to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain

He was examined on experimental religion and also on his views touching church government and theology. The examination

was sustained as satisfactory, and Mr. Woods was received into this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Elder J. D. Hall of the Belmont Church presented a call from that church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. S. Lacy for all his time at a salary of $1200.00 and manse and asked permission to prosecute the call before the Presbytery of Arkansas. The request was granted.

The following named persons were elected Trustees of Westminster School:

1. For one year; J. F. Flack, J. C. Crocker, A. C. Miller, J. E. Reinhardt, Frank Hale and G. A. Sparrow.
2. For two years: C. C. Hampton, R. C. Anderson, W. R. Minter, G. W. Long, G. P. Reid, and R. L. Rylburn.
3. For three years: S. W. McKee, R. A. Miller, H. L. Carpenter, Chas. Hambright, R. M. Rosman, L. A. Gilly, and C. E. Nisler.

Mr. A. A. McLean a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery appeared before the Presbytery

for examination for licensure to preach the gospel. He was examined in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order in Section VI, Paragraphs 131 and 132. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its various parts and as a whole. Mr McLean was licensed as a probationer to preach the gospel.

At the request of Rev S. L. Morris Secretary of Home Missions and at his own request Mr. A. A. McLean was dismissed to the care of Mangum Presbytery, Oklahoma and the Stated Clerk was directed to issue license and a certificate to said Presbytery.

A report from Rev. M. McG. Shields Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions was read and received as information.

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to investigate rumors against the character of Rev. R. C. Deal made a

report which was placed upon the docket for the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Ministers, appointed to hold evangelistic services in destitute parts of the Presbytery, were authorized to exercise evangelistic powers in connection with their appointments.

R. A. Miller,
Moderator pro tem.

G. A. Sparrow,
Temp. Clerk pro. tem.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
July 31, 1911

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met at the call of the Moderator in the First Church Gastonia, N.C., the call having been duly issued as follows:

Lowell N.C.
July 20, 1911

The Book of Church Order having been complied with Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in First Church Gastonia, N.C. July 31, 1911 at 2 p.m. to:

1) Dismiss Rev. J. M. Harris to Atlanta Presbytery if the way be clear

2) Consider and act upon all matters pertaining thereunto.

Signed R. D. Burwell,
Moderator

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator

Rev. R. C. Anderson was appointed clerk.

The business for which Presbytery was called was transacted – a letter of dismission being granted Rev. J. M. Harris to Atlanta Pres

Extract from minutes.

Presbytery. There being no further business pertaining thereto Presbytery adjourned and was closed with prayer.

R. S. Burwell,
Moderator

R. C. Anderson,
Temp. Clerk, pro. tem.

S. L. Cathey,
Stated Clerk.

Approved in the meeting of Synod at Charlotte N.C. Nov 10. 1911.
W R Winter, Mod.

Stanley, N.C.,
Sept. 12, 1911

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain convened in the Stanley Presbyterian church, Stanley N.C. September 12, 1911 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The opening sermon was preached by the Moderator Rev. R. S. Burwell, from the text 1 Tim. 1:15.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: J. J. Kennedy, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W. R. Winter, T. C. Crocker (2), S. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. A. Little, A. D. Anderson, G. L. Cox, S. D. Olivers, R. S. Burwell, and W. J. Archer (2).

Churches represented:

Church	Elder
Brittain	W. P. Watson,
Mount Holly	J. M. Moore.
Unity	Jim Nixon.
Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke.
Rutherfordton	R. G. Howard.
Shelby	L. A. Gettys
Duncans Creek	J. O. Gettys

Castanea Grove	Lee Black
Gastonia	C. E. Adams
Lowell	S. H. Cox
Belmont	C. H. Limbergr
Stanley Creek	W. H. Abernathy
Cherryville	J. W. Carroll
Bethany	D. M. Beam
Lorax	S. A. Lewis

Ministers absent: J. K. Hall, R. C. Dial and T. E. P. Woods.

Churches not represented: Olney, Long Creek, Shiloh, New Hope, Hephzibah, Dallas, Drusilla, Union, Sandy Plains, Kings Mountain, Waco, Lenton, Forest City, Moorresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Bessemer City, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic.

Rev. S. S. Olive was chosen Moderator and Rev. Jas. Thomas Temporary Clerk.

The following recommendations of the Committee of Arrangements were adopted:

1st That the hours for daily sessions be fixed as follows:

Convene at 9 a.m. and sit till 12 m.

At 12 m. take recess for dinner

Reconvene at 1:30 p.m. and sit till recess at 4 p.m.

Convene again at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

2. That order be taken to hear the doctrinal sermon tomorrow at 11 a.m.

3 That 8 p.m. tomorrow be fixed for the popular meeting on Foreign Missions.

4. That 11 a.m. Thursday be devoted to the cause of the Sabbath and Family Religion

The examination of Mr. Shannon was made the order of Wednesday, immediately after the opening exercises

It was ordered that the churches which had not been represented at the last two meetings of Presbytery be reminded of the fact and that they be requested to see that their churches be represented hereafter if it be possible.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday Sept. 13, 1917

Presbytery met at 9 a.m. and was opened with devotional exercises and called to order by the Moderator.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. Devotional

S. L. Cathey
J. W. Carroll.
2. Bills and Overtures:
R. S. Burwell.
C. H. Little
C. E. Adams
Jas. Nicon.
3. Judicial:
G. A. Sparrow.
A. S. Anderson.
G. L. Cook
A. M. Hoke.
W. P. Watson.
4. Narrative:
R. A. Miller
Jas. Thomas
D. M. Beam.
5. Minutes of the General Assembly:
W. R. Minter
J. C. Cooper
C. H. Lineberger
6. Leave of Absence:
A. S. Anderson.
S. A. Lewis

A communication was received from Rev. J. K. Hare asking for a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery. The request was granted and the Stated Clerk directed to issue the

A communication from the Librarian of Spence Library Union Seminary, Richmond, Va. was read

and received. In accordance with the conditions accompanying this communication the Stated Clerk was directed to place the records of this presbytery in the custody of this library.

A communication from the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia Pa. asking that a Presbyterial committee be appointed to co-operate with said committee in the preservation of important Presbyterian history within our bounds was received and the following committee was appointed: Rev. R. A. Miller, Lowell, N.C., Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Lowell, N.C., and Dr. C. E. Adams, Gastonia.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was received and approved and its recommendations adopted seratim and as a whole as follows:

1 That our pastors and Sessions give special care in prayer and

presentation of the cause for more recruits for the gospel ministry.

2. That we give special attention to the Every Member Canvass Plan to secure an increase of the contributions to the several Causes represented in the report of this Committee. The only hope for sufficient financing is in the successful working of the Every Member Canvass Plan suggested by the General Assembly. We ought to be zealous in carrying out this scheme as we have only one more collection – December – for all the causes committed to our care.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was given authority to recommend children of the widows of deceased ministers and of missionaries to the Home and School at Fredericksburg, Va.

The Committee on Orphan's Home made its report which was received and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

1st That the hour between 11 and 12 of the 2nd day's meeting of Presbytery in the Spring be devoted to this cause. Such meeting to be in charge of the committee on the Orphan's Home. It is important that the matter should be brought prominently before our people in the Spring for the reason that the summer is the hardest part of the year and the time that the home receives cash.

2nd That on Thanksgiving day in addition to the collection taken the churches of Kings Mountain Presbytery be requested to offer special prayer for God's continued blessing on this work and where churches are without a pastor an Elder hold the service, take the collection and offer this prayer.

3d That this Presbytery desires to put upon record its unfaltering belief in the vital importance of the work for the Orphans at Barium Springs, and their appreciation of the splendid work done by Regents and the consecrated men and women who are now and have been from time to time in charge of that work.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a correspondin

member.

The Rev. N. S. Lacy presented to this Presbytery a letter of dismission from the Arkansas Presbytery. The letter was found in order. Mr. Lacy was examined on experimental religion, his views in Theology and on church government. The examination was sustained in its several parts and as a whole. Bro. Lacy was received into this Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

The Agent on Bible Cause made a report on the Bible Cause which was received and approved.

Rev. R. C. Anderson made request for the dissolution of the pastoral relation existing between himself and the First Church Gastonia, N.C. The church was heard from through her representative, Dr. C. E. Adams and united with Bro. Anderson in the request. Presbytery granted the request and dissolved the pastoral relation.

At his own request Rev. R. C. Anderson was given permission to labor outside the bounds of this Presbytery.

Rev. G. L. Cook tendered his

resignation as pastor of Union Mills church. The church was cited to appear at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery at Lynn in Charlotte.

Presbytery took recess until 8 p.m.

Evening -

At 8 p.m. Presbytery reassembled and was called to order by the moderator.

Lowell was chosen as the next place of meeting the time being Tuesday after the 2nd Sabbath of April 1912 at 8 p.m.

The Commission on the organization of a Presbyterian church at Poor's Ford reported that the work had not been done. The commission was continued with Rev. G. A. Sparrow added.

A popular meeting in the interests of Foreign Missions was held. Rev. Jas. Thomas chairman Presbytery's Foreign Mission Committee presiding, and Rev. W. H. Hudson missionary to China making the address.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9 a.m. tomorrow.

Thursday, Sept. 14, 1911

Presbytery met at 9 a.m. Thursday Sept. 14, 1911, and was opened

with devotional exercises and called to order by the Moderator.

The Narrative sent to the General Assembly last Spring was ordered forwarded to Synod.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was received, its recommendations amended and adopted as amended as follows:

I That the amendment to the Confession of Faith Chapter 10 Section III be rejected. (Minutes of the Assembly p. 281)

II That the amendment to the Rules of Discipline, Par. 235; be rejected because of clerical error (Minutes of the Assembly p. 29.

III That the amendment to the Form of Government Par. 94 be rejected. (minutes of Assembly p. 47-49)

IV That the amendments to the Form of Government to make Synod a court in regular gradation be rejected. (Minutes of Assembly pp. 139-146)

The report on Sabbath Observance and Family Religion was received and approved.

The Board of Trustees of Westminster School through his Chairman made a report which was received and approved and the recommendations adopted as

follows:

1. That our pastors and churches be urged to lend their full and hearty support to the school and their co-operation with the Board of Trustees especially in raising funds to pay off the debt of the school which was incurred in the improvements recently made upon the school property.

2. That our churches be urged to take collections for the school as ordered at last meeting of Presbytery, if possible to secure the full amount apportioned.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence reported making recommendations which were adopted as follows:

1. That, in accordance with the recommendation of the General Assembly, we apportion $3.25 per member for the Assembly's Causes to be divided as recommended, as follows:

Foreign Missions	60%
Assembly's Home "	21%
Education	15%
Publication & S.S. Work	4%
Bible Cause	1%

And that Chairman send statement of above to all church

treasurers.

2. That our churches be urged to adopt and carry out in some modified form at least, in the earliest practicable day, the Assembly system of beneficence

3. That two conventions of deacons of Kings Mountain Presbytery be held, one in First Church Gastonia, the other in the Forest City Presbyterian church, for one day each and that every deacon in the Presbytery be invited to one of these conventions (whichever is more convenient and urged to attend — the purpose of said conventions being to consider and agitate the Assembly's Plan of Systematic Beneficence to the end that it be speedily adopted in all of our churches. And that the date, program, and leadership of these conventions be in the hands of Presbytery's Committee of Systematic Beneficence

A resolution of appreciation and thanks to the Stanley church was adopted by a rising vote, the pastor of the church was requested to read this resolution from the pulpit

The Committee on Foreign Missions made a report which was approved

Rev. R. A. Miller a trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N.C. made a report on the condition of the college which was received as information

The Committee of Sabbath School Work and Publication reported and the report was received and approved.

The Stated Clerk was directed to forward all necessary reports to Synod

The matter of arranging for the installation of Rev. H. S. Lang was put on the docket for the Adjourned meeting at Charlotte during Synod

The Commissioners to the last meeting of the General Assembly reported. The reports were approved and the Commissioners commended for their diligence

The report of the Trustees of Davidson College was received as information

Consideration of the report of the Trustees of Peace Institute made last Spring and on this docket was deferred till the Adjourned meeting in Charlotte

The Presbytery went into Executive Session

made ch. an Adjourned meeting in Belmont May 18, 19

The report of the Committee, in the matter of Rev. R. C. Deal Conduct at Belmont, N.C. while pastor there, was taken up for consideration, Rev. G. L. Cook a member of the Committee re-stated the Committee's report.

After full consideration of the matter the Presbytery decided to institute judicial process against Rev. R. C. Deal a member of this Presbytery. Rev. W. S. Lacy was excused from voting. Rev. Geo. L. Cook was appointed prosecutor and was requested to have the indictment at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery, Charlotte, N.C. at Synod.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted as follows:

1. That C. H. Limbaugh and Lee Black be excused after the afternoon session Wednesday

2. That Jas. Nixon be excused from the night sessions

3. That T. C. Cooper be excused after Wednesday

4. That S. L. Cathey be excused Wednesday night and Thursday morning.

5. That Rev. F. A. Sparrow after Wednesday morning.

The roll was called and the

following who did not answer to their names were absent without excuse rendered:

C. R. Bradshaw, Marshpelah and J. W. Carroll, Cherryville.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in Charlotte at Synod at the call of the Moderator.

Jas. Thomas, Temporary Clerk

S. S. Olivers, Moderator

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Called Meeting.

Gastonia, N.C.
October 31, 1911

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church Gastonia N.C. Oct. 31, 1911 at 2 p.m. pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is called to meet Oct. 31, 1911 at 2 p.m. First Church Gastonia to arrange for the installation of the Belmont Pastor

A. S. Oliver, Moderator

Kings Mountain, N.C.
October 21, 1911

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. S. Burwell last moderator present.

There were present: Revs. R. A. Miller, R. S. Burwell, G. A. Sparrow, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Kennedy and Elder C. E. Adams of the First Church, Gastonia

The call of the Moderator having been read, Presbytery proceeded to business

The following Commission was appointed to install the

Rev. N. S. Lang as pastor of Belmont church the 5th Sabbath of November:

Rev. H. W. Moore, D.D. of Union Seminary appointed at the request of the session of Belmont and Mr Lang; Rev R. S. Burwell, Rev A. S. Anderson and Rev. A. L. Cathey with elder A. C. Jones of the 1st church Gastonia.

That Dr. Moore preach the sermon and charge the pastor, Rev. R. S. Burwell preside and propound the constitutional questions and Elder A. C. Jones, charge the people.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer

R. S. Burwell Mod. pro tem.

G. A. Sparrow, Clerk pro tem.

Attest:
A. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Adjourned Meeting.

Charlotte, N. C.
Nov. 10, 1911

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in Adjourned Session in the Second Presbyterian Church Charlotte, N.C. at the Call of the Moderator at 9 o'clock a.m. Nov. 10, 1911

Rev. S. S. Oliver the Moderator called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

The following members of Presbytery were present: S. S. Oliver, G. L. Cook, R. A. Miller, A. S. Anderson, W. J. Lacy, Jas. Thomas, R. C. Anderson, R. D. Burwell, J. C. Crosier, and Elders, J. E. McFarland, Fourth City, J. F. Ratchford, New Hope, J. F. Flack Rutherfordton, J. I. R. Patterson, Bessemer City and R. Lee Falls Olney

The Committee on Nominations made a report recommending the election of Executive Committee which was adopted as follows:

Foreign Missions
Jas. Thomas
S. S. Oliver
W. J. Lacy
A. C. Miller
W. T. Rankin
A. M. Smyre

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

R. C. Anderson
G. L. Cook
J. J. Kennedy. R. D. Burwell
C. E. Neisler
R. L. Rayburn

Publication and Sabbath School Extension
J. C. Crosier.
W. J. Archibald
G. P. Reid
J. F. Flack

Auditing:
A. S. Anderson
J. Q. Holland
J. E. Page

Orphans Home.
G. A. Sparrow.
C. A. Fills
A. M. Smyre

Bible Cause
G. A. Sparrow

Sabbath and Family Religion
R. A. Miller

The matter of the resignation of Rev. G. L. Cook as pastor of Union Mills church was taken from the docket. Final action was postponed until the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Inasmuch as the dissolution of the pastoral relation would break up a group, a committee composed of Rev. W. R. Minter and Mr. A. C. Miller

was appointed to visit the church inquire into the matter and report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The prosecutor in the case of Rev. R. C. Deal reported recommending the following form of indictment:

Presbyterian Church in the U. S.
Synod of North Carolina
Presbytery of Kings Mountain

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain
vs.
The Rev. R. C. Deal

In the name of the Presbyterian church in the United States, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, Synod of North Carolina, doth hereby present;

That the Rev. R. C. Deal an ordained minister of the Presbyterian church in the United States of the Synod of North Carolina and Presbytery of Kings Mountain, and at the time of the commission of the offence hereinafter set forth, pastor in charge of the Presbyterian church in the town of Belmont in the county of Gaston, said church and said Gaston being under the jurisdiction of the said Presbytery of Kings Mountain, did while

pastor of the Belmont church at and in the town of Belmont in said county of Gaston and within the bounds of the said Presbytery of Kings Mountain, not having the fear of God before his eyes, but being moved by desires inconsistent with his sacred office, with the best interests of the church over which he presided as pastor, and inconsistent with the teachings of our Lord Jesus Christ violated the eigth commandment in taking cigars at various times from the store of R. L. Sigg, of Belmont in Gaston County N. C. Which said action upon the part of the said R. C. Deal at the times and place mentioned and while pastor of the said church at Belmont was an offence against the laws of God, detrimental to the interests of the church he served and against the peace, unity and purity of the church, and against the honor and majesty of the Lord Jesus Christ as the King and head thereof. By order of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain

Geo. E. Cook, prosecutor.

The recommendation was adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to form

ward a copy of the indictment to Rev. R. C. Deal.

The following citation was adopted:

Charlotte, N.C.,
Nov. 10, 1911

To the Rev. R. C. Deal
Elizabethtown, N.C.

You are hereby cited to appear before the Presbytery of Kings Mountain April 17, 1912 at 2:30 p.m. to answer to the charge of violating the eigth commandment in taking cigars on various occasions during your pastorate at Belmont from the store of R. L. Daggs in the town of Belmont.

By order of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain

The Stated Clerk was directed to to cite Rev. R. C. Deal and also all necessary witnesses for both parties

The minutes were read and approved

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Lowell Presbyterian church at Lowell, N.C. Apr. 16, 1912 at 8 o'clock p.m.

D. L. Gaither, Temporary Clerk pro tem.
D. S. Oliver, Moderator

Attest:
D. L. Gaither Stated Clerk

Lowell, N. C.,
April 16, 1912

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Lowell Presbyterian church, Lowell, N.C. April 16th 1912 at 8 o'clock p.m. and was called to order by the moderator

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. D. S. Oliver, the Moderator from Psalm 126:5. After the sermon the Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator

The roll was called and the following were present:

1. Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W. R. Minter, J. C. Cooper, G. Gaither, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. H. Little², A. S. Anderson, G. L. Moore, D. S. Oliver, R. L. Burwell, W. J. Schenck,² and W. S. Lacey.

2. Churches represented:

Church	Elder
Brittain	W.P. Watson.
Mt. Holly	W.B. Rutledge
Unity	C. E. Ballard.²
Olney	R. G. Howe ²
Long Creek	J.H. Ramsaur
New Hope	J. W Sowers
Lincolnton	Edgar Loose
Hepzibah	E.H. Clark

Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack
Machpelah	J. E. McCoach
Shelby	A. C. Miller
Duncans Creek	J. O. Gettys
Union	C. E. Huffstetler
Sandy Plains	J. H. Norwood
Gastonia, First	A. C. Jones
Kings Mountain	Robt. Barber
Lowell	Frank Robinson
Belmont	A. A. Cathey
Stanley Creek	J. M. Rumbough
Forest City	J. E. McFarland
Columbus	W. A. Cannon
Bessemer City	J. T. R. Dannon
Union Mills	W. G. Flack
Soray	W. F. Bradley
Bostic	B. F. Andrews

Ministers absent and excused on account of same: J. J. Kennedy and T. E. P. Woods.

Minister absent with no excuse rendered: R. C. Deal.

Churches not represented: Shiloh, Dallas, Drusilla, Castanea Grove, Waco, Lenton, Cherryville, Moorasboro, Henrietta, Bethany, High Shoals, and Cliffside.

Ruling Elder A. C. Jones of Gastonia, First church was elected Moderator.

Ruling Elder Edgar Love of the Lincolnton church was elected

Temporary Clerk.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. Take recess at 12 m. for dinner. Meet at 1:30 p.m. Take recess at 4:30 p.m. Meet in night session at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery were read in part and approved as far as read. The further reading of minutes was postponed until tomorrow morning.

The Rev. Mr. Crowder, pastor of the Lowell M. E. Church, South was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. F. B. Rankin of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery.

Mr. Wm Laurie Hill was heard for fifteen minutes in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday, April 17, 1912

At 9 o'clock a.m. April 17, 1912, Presbytery convened and the

devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. T. S. Coon

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. A. Hille was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Ruling Elder J. O. Felty was excused on account of tardiness and his name enrolled.

Rev. J. M. Rose, D.D., and Rev. L. W. Curtis of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members of Presbytery.

The reading in part of the minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery together with the minutes of a called and adjourned meeting was completed and the minutes were approved as read in part and as a whole.

Rev. J. K. Hall and Rev. J. E. P. Hodge were excused on account of absence from the last regular meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was directed to send a telegram or letter of sympathy to Rev. J. J. Kennedy expressing regret that he is not able to attend this meeting of Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to

write notices to the sessions of churches which have not been represented at the last two meetings of Presbytery.

Rule number three of the Manual was suspended and all sessional reports were referred without reading to the various committees to be reported back to Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

1. Devotional: R. A. Miller, Frank Robinson, R. S. Burwell.

2. Bills and Overtures – S. S. Oliver, R. S. Burwell, J. F. Flack.

3. Judicial – R. C. Anderson, W.R. Minter, and J. H. Ramsey.

4. Narrative – Jas. Thomas, W.P. Watson, J. T. R. Dameron, A. A. Gentry

5. Systematic Beneficence – W.S. Lacy, W.R. Minter, R. A. Miller, J.W. Fowler.

6. Minutes of Synod – G. L. Coon, A. S. Anderson, C. E. Ballard, C.E. Huffstetler.

7. Sessional Records – A. S. Anderson, W.J. Duchrist, J.E. McFarland, J.A. Norville

8. Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee – R. S. Bur-

well, E. H. Clark, H. F. Bradley, Frank Robinson

Q. Leave of Absence - W.R. Minter, R.A. Miller, B. F. Andrews and W.G. Flack.

The hearing of the report of the Home Mission Committee was fixed as the first order of the ensuing session.

J. H. Long of the Forest City church and A. R. Cates of the Brittain church were presented to Presbytery as candidates for the ministry. Mr. Long was recommended by the session of the Forest City church and Mr. Cates by the session of the Brittain church. They were examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination of each of the above mentioned young men was sustained as satisfactory in part and as a whole, and both were received under the care of this Presbytery as candidates for the ministry, and their names were enrolled.

Judson D. Shannon and Geo. L. Dailey, members of the Sorey church, having been recommended by the session of the church was presented to Presbytery as candidates for the ministry. They were examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. In the case of both the examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole. Judson D. Shannon and Geo. L. Dailey were received under the care of Presbytery as candidates for the ministry and their names were enrolled.

Rev. W. J. Schenck, R. Q. Howe of Olney church and J. E. McCorkle of Machpelah church were excused on account of tardiness and their names were enrolled.

Rev. F. B. Rankin of Fayetteville Presbytery presented a Letter of Dismission to Kings Mountain Presbytery. The letter was found in order. Mr. Rankin was examined on Experimental religion, Theology and church government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole. Rev. F. B. Rankin was received into this Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

A telegram from Fayetteville Presbytery containing a call from the Sanford church for the pastoral services of Rev. W.R. Minter, Lincolnton, N.C. was read and re

ceived. The question of placing the call in Mr. Minter's hands was made a special order for 1:30 pm. today.

The order to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Barium Springs Orphan's Home was reached at 11 o'clock am. Rev. G.A. Sparrow chairman of the committee on Orphans Home presided and read the report which was received. Pending further action, Rev. W.R. Minter made an address on the Orphan's Home.

Rev. J.S. Caldwell D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery.

A. C. Miller, Shelby church and W.B. Rutledge Mt. Holly church were excused on account of tardiness and were enrolled.

Recess was then taken till 1:30 pm.

Afternoon

At 1:30 pm. Presbytery reassembled and was called to order by the Moderator.

The order to consider the question of placing the call of the Sanford church, Fayetteville Presbytery in Rev. N. R. Minter's

hands was taken up.

On this question Presbytery heard:

First; Mr. Minter who made a statement of his position.

Second; The commissioners from Fayetteville Presbytery and the Sanford church

Third; The commissioners from the Lincolnton church.

At 2:30 the order of the day to hear the Deal case was suspended in order to complete the hearing on the Sanford call

The question having been called, the motion to place the call in Mr. Minter's hands was lost.

The report of the Trustees of the Presbyterian College for Women Charlotte, N.C. was read as information. Following the reading of the report, Rev. J.S. Caldwell, D.D. President, addressed the Presbytery in the interests of the college

A resolution touching the removal of the Presbyterian College for Women was introduced and after consideration was carried over as unfinished business.

Presbytery took recess until 8 pm.

Evening

At 8 p.m. Presbytery reconvened and was called to order.

The special order to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions was taken up. Rev. W.R. Minter chairman of the Committee on Home Missions, presided, and made the annual report, which was received. Pending further action addresses were made on the several phases of home mission work.

After the addresses the report was referred to the Committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee

Mr. Howard McE. Wilson, a member of Olney church, being recommended to Presbytery by the session of the church was introduced to Presbytery to be taken under her care as a candidate for the ministry. He was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole. Mr. Wilson was received under Presbytery's care and his name was enrolled as a candidate for the gospel ministry

W. A. Cannon, representing the Columbus church, was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9 a.m. tomorrow.

Thursday Apr. 18, 1912

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator at 9: a.m. Thursday Apr. 18, 1912. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. R. C. Anderson.

J. M. Rinehart of the Stanley church was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

The resolution in reference to the removal of the Presbyterian College for Women was taken up as unfinished business. The resolution was amended and adopted as amended as follows:

Whereas the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Female College of Charlotte, N.C. has heretofore decided upon a removal of the college from its present site to the site offered to be donated by the Stephens Company, some mile and a half South East of the city of Charlotte, on a tract of land containing fifty acres

in consideration of said donation and other donations of land and money, and agreement on the part of the Stephens Company to underwrite the property upon which the college is now located for one hundred thousand dollars;

And Whereas, in the judgment of this Presbytery the action of the said Board of Trustees is deemed both wise and expedient;

It is therefore, unanimously resolved that the action of the Board of Trustees aforesaid, be and the same is hereby endorsed, ratified and confirmed — provided this resolution does not carry with it any legal or financial obligation on the part of Kings Mountain Presbytery nor in any way shall be construed to change the now existing relations of these two bodies.

An overture from the Synod of North Carolina was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Rev. Luther Lind was received as information.

A communication from

members of Union Seminary faculty was referred to the Committee on Narrative to the General Assembly.

A communication from Rev. T. W. Lingle, Chairman of Synods Committee on Schools and Colleges was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Rev. R. C. Deal not having appeared for trial at this meeting of Presbytery the Stated Clerk was directed to issue a second citation to appear for trial at Gastonia N. C. First Church May 14, 1912 at 10 am.

A call from the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. J. Drehrst was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

The call of the Rutherfordton church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. B. Rankin at a salary of $600.00 per annum for half his time and the use of the manse was found in order and placed in his hands.

At 11 am the report on Sunday School Extension was made and received. Pending further action of

dresses were heard in the interests of Sunday School work.

Rev. J. R. Bridges, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Order was taken to hear Dr. Bridges in the interests of the Presbyterian Standard at 2 pm today.

Recess was taken till 1:30 pm.

Afternoon.

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 pm. Rev. J. M. McLean of Bethel Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery.

The Sunday School report was taken up as unfinished business, approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery be divided into three districts as follows:

No. 1 Gaston County
" 2 Lincoln and Cleveland Counties
" 3 Rutherford and Polk Counties

2. That an institute be held in each of these districts between now and the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

3. That a sub-committee be

appointed in each of these districts which committee of each district shall fix time, place and arrange program for said institute.

4 That these sub-committees shall consist of the following named brethren:

First District - Gaston County Rev. R. L. Burwell, Rev. G. H. Sparrow, Rev. W. S. Lacey and Dr. C. E. Adams.

Second District - Lincoln and Cleveland Counties - Rev. C. H. Little, Rev. Jas. Thomas, A. C. Miller and A. McHose.

Third District - Rutherford and Polk: Rev. J. B. Ramsey, W. A. Cannon C. H. White and J. F. Flack.

5. That the above committees work under the direction of Presbytery's committee.

The report of the Trustees of Westminster School was heard showing the school in excellent condition. The report was received as information.

The committee on Sessional Records made a partial verbal report. The criticism of the committee that a number

of the records show that the sessions did not always open and close the meetings with prayer was strictly out. The report was referred back to the committee with instructions to bring in a written report.

In accordance with the special order, Rev. J. R. Bridges was heard in the interests of the Presbyterian Standard at 2 p.m.

The commission appointed to install Rev. W. S. Lacy at Belmont reported as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. W. S. Lacy pastor of the Belmont church met November the 5th 1911 in said church. Present: Rev. R. S. Burwell and Elder A. C. Jones of the First Church Gastonia.

Rev. R. S. Burwell presided called the commission to order and constituted it with prayer.

By invitation of the Presbytery and of the session Rev. W. W. Moore D.D. of Richmond, Va preached the sermon. Rev. R. S. Burwell propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. Dr. Moore then charged the pastor and Elder A. C. Jones charged the people. After which Rev. W. S. Lacy was declared duly

elected and installed pastor of the aforesaid church. The report was approved.

The committee on the Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee reported. The report was approved and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

Your committee appointed to examine and report concerning the minutes and annual report of the Home Mission Committee would recommend that the minutes be approved and the report adopted and that the recommendations of the said report be now taken up for the consideration of the Presbytery

Recommendations of the Home Mission Committee were then adopted as follows:

1. That the tent campaign be prosecuted under the direction of the Home Mission Committee.

2. That the following summer appointments be made:

Rev. Jas. Thomas	Union Mills
Rev. R. A. Miller	Bostic
Rev. R. C. Anderson	Cliffside
Rev. A. S. Anderson	Sandy Plains
Rev. G. A. Sparrow	Cherryville
Rev. W. S. Lacy	Columbus.

Rev. S. S. Oliver — Drusilla
Rev. H. Cathey — Poor's Ford
Rev. C. H. Little — Moorresboro
Rev. W. R. Minter — Duncan's Creek
Rev. R. L. Burwell — Stanton.

3. That each church in our home mission fields not paying amount for quota of preaching which it gets be asked to make an advance each year of at least 10 per cent on the present amount paid on pastors salary that by that amount the home mission treasury may be relieved.

4. That a sabbath convention be held the day preceding each Fall meeting of Presbytery in the church in which Presbytery will meet; the deacons to be assisted in these meetings by Presbytery's Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

5 That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

(a) Dallas Field — Dallas, Stanton, Hephzibah, Cherryville, and Haos. Appropriation 300.00

(b.) Forest City Field — Forest City, Bostic, Moorresboro, Bethany and Mission points. Recommended to Synodical Home Mission Committee for assistance

(c) Rutherfordton Field — Rutherfordton, Polk County and mission points Appropriation $300.00

(d) Brittain Field — Brittain, Union Mills, Duncan's Creek, Drusilla and mission points. Appropriation $100.00

(e) Cliffside Field — Cliffside Henrietta, and mission points. Appropriation $300.00

The committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief reported on the communication from Rev. J. W. Single and the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was appointed to act as a Committee on Schools and Colleges for the Synod of North Carolina in this Presbytery.

Rev. R. C. Anderson tendered his resignation as Presbyterial chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief. The resignation was accepted with the understanding that he continue to serve as a member of the committee. Rev. W. S. Lacy was added to the above-named committee and was made chairman.

The following Home Mission Committee was named for next year:— Rev. W. R. Minter chairman, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. R. C. Anderson

Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. Jas. Thomas, Elders, A. C. Miller and A. M. Hoke.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported recommending: That we are convinced of the wisdom of the plan contained in the overture of the Fayetteville Presbytery to the Synod of North Carolina as to change of Ecclesiastical year and other matters and so advise the Synod.

The above recommendation was put on the docket for Fall meeting.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read, approved and ordered forwarded to the Annual assembly.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence reported recommending the following apportionments for the ensuing year.

Churches.	Foreign Missions	Presbyt. Ed. Missions	Synodical Home Missions	Assembly Home Missions	Church Extension	Church Erection	Invalid Fund	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	S. S. Extension and Publication	Christian Ed. and Training Pupils	Worthy Ministerial School.
Belmont	273	30	14	95	5	14	6	100	18	63		10
Brosnan City	82	20	8	29	2	4.20	2	10	5	19		5
Bethany	43	3	3	15	1	2.20	1	1	3	10		2
Bostic	23	4	3	8	1	1.20	1	3	2	5		1
Bullain	201	21	14	70	8	10.20	4	15	3	46		12
Catawba Grove	117	10	9	41	4	6	2	12	8	27		4
Cherryville	82	5	5	29	2	4.20	2	3	5	19		2
Cliffside	62	2	2		1	3.20	1	1	4	14		1

Columbus	51	5	5	18	1	2.60	1	2	3	12	3
Dallas	148	25	9	52	4	7.60	3	18	10	34	6
Dusilla	14	1	2	7	1	1	1	1	1	4	1
Duncan's Cr.	49	6	5	17	4	2.50	1	2	3	11	3
Forest City	55	10	6	19	3	2.80	1	25	4	13	3
Gastonia 1st	1197	300	188	418	25	60.40	25	200	80	276	50
Hunetta	4	3	3	1	2	2.20	1	3	1	1	1
Hepzibah	82	5	8	29	2	4.20	2	3	5	19	2
High Shoals	49	2	2	17	1	2.50	1	1	3	11	1
Ironton	40	7	6	14	3	2.10	1	2	3	9	1
Kings Mtn.	148	30	18	52	8	7.60	3	36	10	34	10
Lincolnton	425	100	38	148	8	21.80	9	100	28	98	20
Long Creek	150	35	23	52	5	7.20	4	24	10	35	10
Lowry	296	5	2	103	1	15.20	6		20	68	1
Lowell	131	25	12	46	4	6.20	3	60	9	30	10
Machpelah	74	15	12	26	4	3.80	2	10	5	17	3
Mooresboro	11	3	2	4	1	.60	1	1	1	3	1
Mt. Holly	108	30	12	38	2	5.60	2	10	7	25	5
New Hope	371	55	18	129	4	19.20	8	90	25	86	10
Olney	304	55	38	106	12	15.60	6	75	20	70	10
Poor's Ford	14	3	2	5	1	.70	1	2	1	3	2
Rutherfordton	201	35	23	70	4	10.20	4	63	13	46	10
Sandy Plains	47	2	2	16	1	2.40	1	1	3	11	2
Shelby	205	100	75	71	24	10.50	4	72	14	74	15
Shiloh	107	12	8	37	4	5.50	2	7	7	25	5
Stanley Creek	129	15	8	45	3	6.60	3	5	9	30	5
Union	316	75	23	110	10	16.20	6	75	21	73	12
Union Mills	64	5	4	22	1	3.20	1	5	4	16	3
Unity	206	16	6	72	2	11.10	4	35	14	50	3
Waco	42	3	3	14	2	2.10	1	2	3	9	1

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief reported recommending:

1. That our Committee of Ministerial Relief at Louisville be asked to appropriate $100.00 to Mrs. Susan E. Barr of Lincolnton for the ensuing year.

2. That the Louisville Committee be asked for a sum not exceeding $150.00 for Mrs. S. McL. Wilson of Fredericksburg Va for the ensuing year. The exact amount asked for being left to the discretion of Presbytery's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The above recommendations were adopted.

The Committee on Pastoral Records reported recommending:

1. That the following records be approved without exception; Lincolnton, Rutherfordton, Union Brittain, Duncans Creek, Union Mills, Lowell, Olney, Hopkins Lorey, Gastonia, First

2. That the following record be approved with exceptions; Unity Castanea Grove, Long Creek, Mt. Holly Belmont, Dandy Plains, Kings Mountain, Shelby, Mt Harry

The above recommendations were adopted.

The auditing Committee made a report which was approved.

The Commission to organize a church at Poors Ford made a report as follows:

The Commission to organize a church at Poors Ford met at the residence of Mr. J.W. McFarland on Mar. 31, 1912.

Present: Rev. E.L. Coon, Rev J.C. Crocker and Elder J.F. Flock

Opened with prayer.

Elder J.F. Flock was elected chairman. Mr. J.W. McFarland, on certificate from Rutherfordton church, Misses J.M. McFarland and A.M. McFarland from Sandy Plains church, Mrs. J.W. McFarland from the Baptist church and J.E. Liles, and Mrs. L.J. Liles received on examination were organized into a Presbyterian church.

Mr. J.W. McFarland was elected elder, and was duly ordained and installed

Poor's Ford was the name chosen for the church.

Minutes were read and approved. Adjourned with prayer.

The above report was approved.

and the name of the church ordered enrolled.

The Committee on the minutes of Synod reported that they had nothing to report. The report was approved.

Rutherfordton was chosen as the next place of meeting, the time being September 10, 1912 at 8 p.m.

An adjourned meeting was ordered for May 16, 1912 at 10 a.m. in the First church Gastonia.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Principals: Rev. A. A. Anderson, Gastonia N.C.
" Elder A. C. Jones " "
Alternates, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Lowell, N.C.
" Elder Edgar Love, Lincolnton "

The Committee on Church Societies made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Recess was taken till 8 p.m.

Evening

Presbytery met at 8 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

The Committee on the Narrative reported. The report was received

Pending further action addresses were made on the Sabbath and Family Religion. The report was then adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Stated Clerk read the Statistical report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted: In view of the hearty and gracious christian hospitality which this Presbytery has received at the hands of the Lowell church and community during the days of our delightful sojourn here during this meeting of our Presbytery this body, would hereby, not only in outward form, but also in inward spirit express our most sincere appreciation of the many kindnesses, which in Christs name this people have ministered unto us. In parting we would pray that there may be upon these homes, which have for these few days been our homes, the richest blessing of God, and that as we carry away with us sweet memories of christian hospitality

time may linger behind us somewhat, at least, of spiritual blessing.

At his own request Rev. W. J. Christ was permitted to hold the call of Dallas church until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. F. B. Rankin signified his acceptance of the call to the Rutherfordton church.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted as follows:

Excused after Wednesday morning: B.F. Andrews and J.H. Norville.

After Thursday morning: G.E. Ballard.

After Thursday afternoon: A.A. Cathey, Robt. Barber, W.A. Cannon, A. C. Miller, J. E. McFarland, G. E. Huffstetler, G.A. Sparrow, R. Q. Hoover, A. A. Oliver, R. C. Anderson, E.H. Glass, and J. M. Reinhardt.

The Committee appointed to visit Union Mills church in the interests of the Brillain group reported the work done. The report was approved.

Rev. F.B. Rankin was granted permission to supply Sandy Plains and Columbus churches.

The election of Trustees of Westminster School was postponed until the adjourned meeting.

Elder Edgar Love was elected a Trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women, Charlotte, N.C. in the place of Jno. F. Love resigned.

Rev. R. A. Miller tendered his resignation as pastor of the Lowell church. The church was cited to appear at Presbytery in Gastonia May 14, 1917 at 10 a.m. to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

A report of the Foreign Mission Committee was received as information.

Revs. R. A. Burwell and W.S. Lacy were appointed a committee on Latin Thesis.

The resignation of Rev. Thos. S. Cox of the pastorate of the Union Mills church was referred to the Home Mission Committee for report at the adjourned meeting May 14, 1917 in Gastonia.

The following Commission was appointed to install Rev. F. B. Rankin pastor at Rutherfordton: Revs. W.R. Minter, A.A. Cathey, G.A. Sparrow, and Elder W.B. Rutledge

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in Gastonia, First church, May 14, 1912 at 10 am.

Edgar Love, Temporary Clerk

A. C. Jones, Moderator

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C.,
May 14, 1912

According to adjournment, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia, N. C. May 14, 1912 at 10 o'clock a.m.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer. A. C. Jones presiding.

The Stated Clerk acted as Temporary Clerk pro tem.

There were present: Ministers: R. A. Miller, S. D. Oliver, E. S. Cox, Jas. Thomas, R. L. Burwell, W. J. Archbist, W. S. Lacey, W. R. Minter, S. L. Cathey, and G. A. Sparrow, and A. C. Jones; Gastonia, First, Frank Robinson; Lowell, Jno. Lowery; New Hope, and J. H. Ramsour; Long Creek.

The resignation of Rev R. A. Miller as pastor of Lowell was taken up. The church appeared in her representative Frank Robinson, and concurred in Bro. Miller's request to dissolve the pastoral relation. The relation was accordingly dissolved.

Rev. W. R. Minter was appointed a committee of one to draft a resolution of appreciation of Bro.

Millers ward.

The resignation of Rev. G. L. Cook as pastor of Union Mills was taken up. The matter having been referred to the Home Mission Committee for report at this meeting, the committee reported recommending the dissolution of the pastoral relation. The Church having concurred in Bro. Cook's request, the pastoral relation was dissolved to take effect the 1st of May 1912.

Order was taken to hear Mr. Carrol Whitmer's trial sermon for licensure at 2:30 p.m. today. The popular lecture of Mr. Whitmer was referred to the committee on Theology.

Rev. S. S. Scion and Rev. Jas. Thomas were appointed to examine Mr. Whitmer on Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric

A petition from Brittain church asking that the terms of the call to the pastor be changed in the following particulars, the pastor concurring, was granted; The call to read; For one half his time instead of three fourths and the salary to be $250.00 instead of $400.00 per annum

Rev. W. S. Lacey was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting of Presbytery the subject being: Church Government.

Mr. H. Carol Whitmer, a member of Stanley Creek church, and a graduate of Princeton Theological Seminary, was introduced to Presbytery for examination for licensure to preach the Gospel.

Mr. Whitmer was examined on experimental religion and his motives for seeking the ministry. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The examination on Theology was sustained as satisfactory as a part of trial.

The examination on Church History was sustained as satisfactory as a part of trial

The examination on Church Government and the Sacraments as a part of trial was sustained as satisfactory

Mr. J. Lee Robinson, of Eastonia N. C. was appointed a member of the Home Mission Committee to succeed the late J. Q. Holland deceased.

Members of the Board of Trustees of Westminster School, whose term of office expired at the Spring meeting of Presbytery were elected to succeed themselves for a term of four years as follows: J. F. Flack, T. C. Crow, A. C. Miller, Frank Hall, and G. A. Sparrow. C. B. Armstrong of Gastonia, N.C. was elected for a term of four years, to succeed J. E. Rickhardt of Iron Station, N.C.

A Committee composed of Rev. G. Sparrow, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. D. L. Carter and Elders C. E. Adams and A. Wilson was appointed to arrange a program for the celebration of the tenth anniversary at Lincolnton, N.C. the 12th of November, 1912

Recess was taken until 2 p.m. Afternoon.

At 2 p.m. Presbytery re-assembled.

The Committee on Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric reported that they had examined Mr. Carrol Whitener on these subjects and recommended that the examination be approved as satisfactory as a part of trial for licensure. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Theology recommended, after examination of Mr. Whitener's Popular Lecture, the sustaining of the examination. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Language, Latin Thesis, and Critical Exegesis reported that Mr. Whitener had been examined on these subjects and recommended that the examination be sustained as satisfactory. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Natural and Exact Sciences had examined Mr. Whitener on these parts and recommended that the examination be sustained as satisfactory. The recommendation was adopted.

A resolution on Peace Institute was adopted as follows: That Presbytery is pleased to hear that a Committee of the First Presbyterian Church at Raleigh has purchased the Peace Institute property and is arranging to hold it under perpetual Presbyterial control and management

for the education of girls, and that we heartily endorse the action and commend the matter to the liberality of our people.

At 2:30 p.m. the order to hear the trial sermon of Mr. Carrol Whitener was reached. The sermon was preached from the text Galatians 2:16. This part of the examination was sustained as satisfactory.

The examination of Mr. Whitener was then sustained as a whole as satisfactory and he was licensed as a probationer to preach the gospel, and his name enrolled.

Bro. Whitener was heartily commended to the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. as a suitable man to send out as a foreign missionary.

A call from the First Church Gastonia for the pastoral services of Rev E. E. Gillespie of Gorsville, S.C. was approved, and the church was granted permission to prosecute the call before Bethel Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee was authorized to employ an evangelist for one fourth time

provided the salary can be secured from individuals.

An adjourned meeting of Presbytery was ordered for July 9, 1912 at 10 o'clock a.m. in the First Church, Gastonia.

Rev. R. C. Deal, having been providentially hindered from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery, the Stated Clerk was directed to cite him to appear at the adjourned meeting in Gastonia July 9. 1912 at 10 a.m.

Order was taken to ordain licentiate H.C. Whitener to the full work of the ministry if the way be clear at Gastonia July 9, 1912 between the hours of 10:30 a.m. and 12:30 p.m. Rev. S.T. Cathey to preach the ordination sermon and Rev. R. D. Burwell to charge Mr. Whitener.

The following resolution was adopted, having been recommended by the committee appointed: In dissolving the pastoral relation between Rev. R. A. Miller and Lawell church after a pastorate of twenty-one years, this Presbytery owned

record its high appreciation of Bro. Miller's long and faithful service in this pastorate and also his very valuable services as a presbyter. Always present at every meeting of this Presbytery, ever ready to do any presbyterial duty asked of him, hospitable in his home to all his brethren, helpful in his fellowship, as well as feeding his flock on the pure milk and strong meat of the word, we beseech on him and on the church from which he is this day severed, the guiding and abiding grace of God.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in Gastonia, N.C. July 9, 1912 at 10 o'clock a.m.

S. L. Leathy, Temporary Clerk, pro. tem
A. C. Jones, Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Leathy, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
June 11, 1912

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the parlor of the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia, N.C. June 11, 1912 at 10 o'clock a.m. pursuant to the following call of the moderator:

The requisitions of the Church order having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian church Gastonia, N.C. June 11, 1912 at 10 a.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation now existing between Rev. T. C. Crosby and the Forest Church or group of churches.
2. To dismiss Rev. T. C. Crosby to any Presbytery where in the providence of God he may be called to labor and any other matters that may pertain to such a change.

A. C. Jones, Mod.

The call was read, after the meeting had been called to order by the moderator and constituted with prayer.

There were present: Ministers; R. S. Burwell, T. C. Cooper, W. J. Schurr, G. A. Sparrow and A. S. Anderson. Elders, A. C. Jones, First Church Gastonia and W. F. Bradley, Lowell.

Mr. A. S. Anderson was elected Temporary Clerk pro tem

Rev. T. C. Cooper offered his resignation of the Pastorate of the Forest City and Bethany churches and requested the Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Written testimonials from the churches to the effect that they concurred in this request were read before Presbytery. The request was granted and the pastoral relations dissolved.

At his own request Rev. T. C. Cooper was dismissed to South Carolina Presbytery and the State Clerk was ordered to send Brother Cooper at the earliest possible date a letter of dismission.

After the reading and approval of the minutes Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A. S. Anderson
Temporary Clerk pro tem.

A. C. Jones
Moderator

Attest:
A. L. Cathey, State Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.,
July 9, 1912

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met according to adjournment July 9, 1912 at 10 a.m. in the First Presbyterian church Gastonia, N.C. and was called to order by the Moderator A. C. Jones and was constituted with prayer.

Those present were: Revs. R. S. Burwell, A. S. Anderson, G. T. Cook, S. S. Oliver, W. S. Lacy, A. L. Cathey, G. A. Sparrow and W. P. Minter, and licentiate H. C. Whitener; together with Elders A. C. Jones, First church Gastonia and W. F. Bradley, Lowell. Temporary Clerk, A. L. Cathey

The case of Rev. R. C. Deal was docketed for the present.

Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. H. C. Whitener with the view of ordaining him as an evangelist, it being his intention to go out as a foreign missionary. In this connection the following action was taken: In as much as licentiate H. C. Whitener has been so recently examined for licensure and the examination being

very satisfactory. Presbytery accepts said examination as satisfactory ground for ordination.

At this point, the business before Presbytery was suspended for the present.

Commissioners to the General Assembly at Bristol, Tenn. viz.: A. S. Anderson and A. C. Jones, reported their attendance upon the sessions of the Assembly. These reports were approved and the commissioners were commended for their diligence.

Licentiate H. C. Whitener's ordination sermon was referred to a committee composed of G. L. Cook, S. S. Oliver and W. R. Minter for examination.

Rev. A. S. Anderson offered his resignation of the pastorate of Lattey church and made request that the pastoral relation be dissolved. The church concurring in this request the relation was dissolved to take effect July 15, 1912.

Upon his own request Rev. A. S. Anderson was granted a letter of Dismission to Asheville Presbytery.

The Committee appointed to examine Licentiate H. C. Whitener's sermon reported recommending the approval of the sermon as satisfactory. Adopted.

Presbytery then proceeded to the ordination of Brother Whitener to the full work of the ministry.

The ordination sermon was preached by Rev. A. Cathey, who also propounded the ordination questions. H. C. Whitener was then ordained as an evangelist by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and by prayer.

Rev. H. C. Whitener was granted permission to labor as a foreign missionary under the direction of the Presbyterian church in the U. S. A.

Presbytery was led in prayer for Rev. J. J. Kennedy, who is critically sick at his home in Gastonia.

Recess was taken until 2 p.m.

Afternoon.

At 2 p.m. Presbytery re-convened.

Rev. R. C. Deal having failed for the third time to appear for trial was suspended from the ministry.

The Stated Clerk was directed to cite Mr. Deal by telegram to appear for trial tomorrow at 10

ann. in the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia, N. C.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow July 10, 1912 in the First church Gastonia at 10 a.m., the minutes having been read corrected and approved.

S. L. Cathey
Temporary Clerk, pro. tem

A. C. James,
Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.
July 10, 1912

Presbytery met according to adjournment at 10 a.m. July 10, 1912 in the First Church Gastonia

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and constituted with prayer.

There were present: Ministers: G. L. Cook, R. A. Miller, R. D. Barwell, A. D. Anderson and S. S. Oliver and Elder A. C. James First Church Gastonia.

The Stated Clerk reported that the citation had been sent to Rev. R. C. Deal yesterday afternoon as directed by Presbytery and that Mr. Deal could not be reached at that time. This report was approved, and the Stated Clerk was directed to cite the Rev. R. C. Deal to appear for trial next Tuesday July 16, 1912 at 10 a.m. in the First church Gastonia, N. C.

Rev. S. L. Cathey reported for the Home Mission Committee that the Committee has employed Rev. R. A. Miller as evangelist for a fourth of his time the salary having been covered by private sub

scription. The report was approved.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the First Church Gastonia July 16, 1912 at 10 a.m.

S. L. Cathey
Temporary Clerk, pro. tem.

A. C. Jones,
Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
July 16, 1912

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church Gastonia N.C. according to adjournment July 16, 1912 at 10 a.m.

The moderator called the Presbytery to order and it was constituted with prayer.

There were present: Rev. S. S. Oliver, G. L. Cobb, R. A. Miller, W. J. Archibald, F. B. Rankin, S. L. Cathey and T. A. Sparrow and Elder A. C. Jones of the First Church Gastonia.

The Stated Clerk reported that he had cited Rev. R. C. Deal to appear for trial this morning at 10 o'clock. A letter from Mr. Deal was received and filed.

The Rev. R. C. Deal having failed to plead Presbytery deposed him from the ministry for contumacy and suspended him from the communion of the church. The moderator pronounced sentence of deposition.

The minutes were read and approved after which the Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Rutherfordton church

September 10, 1912 at 8 o'clock p.m.

S. L. Cathey
Temporary Clerk pro. tem.

A. C. Jones
Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk.

Examined and Approved as far as written } Oct. 16. 1912.
Synod at Goldsboro -

W. Alex. White.
Mod'r.

Rutherfordton, N.C.
September 10, 1912

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the twentieth semi-annual session in the Rutherfordton Presbyterian church September 10th 1912 at 8 o'clock p.m.

Rev. S. S. Olivers the last Moderator present called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

Upon the request of the Moderator Elder A. C. Jones the opening sermon was preached by Rev. R. C. Anderson from Matt 5:1, 2.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow², W. R. Minter, S. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, Jas. Thomas, C. H. Lillie, G. H. Cook², S. S. Olivers, R. S. Burwell, W. J. Christ, T. E. P. Woods², W. S. Lacy², F. B. Ransom

Churches represented:

Brittain	L. L. Long.
Mount Holly	J. M. Springs
	Eli Limberger
Olney	
New Hope	J. N. Hannah.
Lincolnton	A. Nixon
Rutherfordton	R. G. Howard.
Shilloh	L. A. Arrowood
Duncan's Cross	J. O. Gilkey

Poor's Ford	Jno. McFarland
Union	J. M. Nolen
Gastonia, First	J. H. Kennedy
Kings Mountain	C. E. Nesler
Lowell	W. T. Ford.
Columbus	W. A. Cannon.
Loray	C. A. Spencer.
Union Mills	W. R. Monteith

Minister absent: Rev. H. C. Whitner, Missionary to Japan.

Churches not represented: Unity, Longtown, Shiloh, Hephzibah, Machpelah, Dallas, Dhusilla, Sandy Plains, Gastonia Grove, Belmont, Waco, Stanton, Stanley town, Cherryville, Forest City, Moorsboro, Henrietta, Bessemer City, Bethany, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic.

The Rev. W. J. Archist was elected Moderator.

Elder R. G. Howard was elected Temporary Clerk.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. Take recess at 12 m. Reassemble at 2 p.m. to take recess at 5 p.m. Meet at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

Special order was taken to hear Dr. W. J. Martin tomorrow at 10 a.m. in the interests of Davidson College.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday Sept. 11, 1912

At 9 a.m. September 11, 1912 the Presbytery convened and was called to order by the Moderator.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. H. Little.

The minutes of last Spring having been printed, were approved without reading. Minutes of Adjourned and called meetings not in print were read and approved.

Rev. G. L. Cox was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

W. R. Monteith representing the Union Mills church was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. J. B. Carpenter of the M. E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. W. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of Presbytery.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Devotional – F. B. Rankin, R. G. Howard.
2. Bills and Overtures – C. H. Little, J. M. Snipes, L. U. Arrowood.
3. Judicial – D. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, W. A. Cannon.
4. Narrative – Jas. Thomas, C. A. Spencer, W. T. Ford.
5. Minutes General Assembly –

S. S. Oliver, Eli Lineberger, J. N. Hannah
6. To nominate Executive Committee -
S. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson.
7. Leave of Absence - F. B. Rankin, L. L. Long.

The order fixed for 10 a.m. was reached and Presbytery heard President W. J. Martin in the interests of Davidson College. Rev. W. R. Minter was appointed a Committee of one to bring in a response to Dr. Martin's address.

The first order for the afternoon was fixed to examine Mr. T. S. Morrille with the view of receiving him as a candidate for the ministry.

To hear Rev. W. L. Boggs in the interests of the Presbyterian Standard was made the second order for the afternoon.

J. W. McFarland representing the Poor's Ford church was excused on account of Tardiness and was enrolled.

Following a sermon at 11 a.m. by Rev. O. H. Little, Presbytery took recess till 2 p.m.

Afternoon

At two p.m. Presbytery re-assembled and was called to order by the Moderator.

Order was taken that the report of the Trustees of Westminster

School be heard tonight.

Order was taken to hear the report on Foreign Missions at 11 o'clock Thursday.

The first order of the afternoon was reached and Mr. Thomas Spurgeon Morrille was introduced to Presbytery for examination. Mr. Morrille desiring to be taken under the care of the Presbytery as a candidate for the ministry was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole and Mr. Morrille, having been recommended by the session of Britain church of which he is a member, was taken under care of Presbytery and his name enrolled.

The second order of the afternoon was taken up and Rev. W. L. Boggs representing the Presbyterian Standard was heard in the interests of that paper.

Order was taken for the holding of a conference on the March Campaign in the First Church Gastonia N. C., Oct. 22 - 23, 1912.

Rev. C. C. Carson a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding member of Presbytery

The report of the Bible Agent was read, revised, approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That all our ministers be urged to speak to their congregations about this Cause, emphasizing its importance and urge them to increase their gifts to approve

2. That our sessions be asked, one or more of their number to canvass the congregation and ascertain what homes are without Bibles and take steps to supply such as are without.

3. That our ministers and Sabbath School Superintendents be urged to impress upon the schools the importance of each pupil and teacher in the school having a Bible and bringing it to school with them, and using the same in the study of the lesson.

The following Committee on the March Campaign was named: W.R. Minter, W.S. Lacey, Jas. Thomas, G.A. Sparrow, J.H. Kennedy, A. M. Hope and A. Lefoms.

The report of the Committee on Sunday School Work and Publication was received and approved.

A petition asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church at Gastonia in Gaston County was referred to the Home Mission Committee

Dr. G.P. Rice representing the Forest City church was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Recess was taken until 8 p.m.

Evening

At 8 o'clock p.m. the Presbytery reassembled and was called to order by the Moderator.

The doctrinal sermon on Church Government was preached by Rev. W.S. Lacey of Belmont the text being Eph. 4: 15

The report of the Trustees of Westminster School was made the first order for Thursday.

Rev. R. H. Herring of the Baptist church and Rev. R. E. Hunt of the M.E. Church South were introduced to to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren

Rev. W.T. Walker of Concord Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of Presbytery

Rev. T.E. P. Woods was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled. Mr. Woods was heard in the interests of Westminster School.

Rev. W.T. Walker made an address presenting the claims of Barium Springs Orphans Home. A response to this address was referred to the

Committee on Orphan's Home.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9 am. tomorrow

Thursday Sept. 12, 1912

At 9 am. Thursday Sept. 12, 1912 the Presbytery convened and was called to order by the Moderator. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W.L. Boggs.

The minutes of Tuesday morning and yesterday's sessions were read corrected and approved.

The first order was called, but the Trustees of Westminster School not having the report ready, they were granted more time to prepare their written report.

The Home Mission Committee recommended the appointment of the following commission to organize a church at Goshen, if the way be clear: R.A. Miller, W.S. Lacy, S.L. Cathey, J.M. Springs and J.P. Stover

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly, was read, received and recommitted to be reported at the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Rev. G.L. Cook was made chairman of this Committee in the place of Rev. S.D. Olivers

Order was taken to hear the memorial of Rev. J.J. Kennedy deceased immediately after the report on Foreign Missions

Rev. W.R. Miller reported recommending the adoption of the following response to Dr. W.J. Martins address: Kings Mountain Presbytery has heard with great pleasure the address of President W.J. Martin of Davidson College, and is rejoiced at the auspicious opening of this college and would felicitate the church upon securing so worthy a successor to Dr. H.L. Smith. And we hereby pledge our continued loyalty to and co-operation with this beloved institution. The recommendation was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Orphan's Home was read, received and approved - the churches being urged to raise as soon as possible funds for the purchase of lands Rev. W.R. Miller was appointed to assist in this work

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Relief was read, received, approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That Presbytery would indorse the application for aid of the following:

C.G. Lynch $100.00
Wm McG. Baker 100.00
Aldus S. Anderson 100.00
Horace Reinhardt 100.00
A. R. Cates 100.00

2. That your Committee be given discretionary powers in regard to re-

dorsing the application for aid of certain candidates

3 That, while praising God for his goodness in giving us this number of candidates, we urge all our people to pray for more laborers and to aim in every wise way to properly lay this matter upon the hearts of our men and boys.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The verbal report of the Committee on the Family and Sabbath Observance was approved.

A committee consisting of S.L. Cathey and F.L. Cook was appointed to report at the Spring meeting on revision of the Manual.

S. L. Cathey was re-elected Stated Clerk for a term of five years.

S. L. Cathey was re-elected Treasurer for a term of five years.

A report on Sabbath School Institutes was received and approved.

The report of the Foreign Mission Committee was read and received. The recommendations of the Committee were adopted as follows:

1. That each church be urged to contribute $1.25 per member - 60 ¢

2. The Missionary Survey be put in each family

3. That a missionary committee of three be appointed by the session

4. That this Presbytery endorses and seconds the request of the General Assembly that all churches supporting missionaries raise their contributions for such support to the standard of $1000.00 for missionary, in order to place our Foreign Mission work on a sound financial basis.

The memorial services on account of the death of Bro. Kennedy were presided over by Rev. R. A. Miller. A brief sketch of the life and labors of the Rev. J. J. Kennedy was read by Rev. F.A. Sparrow. The Stated Clerk was directed to copy this sketch in the book kept by Presbytery for this purpose.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 pm.

Afternoon.

Presbytery reassembled at 1:30 pm. and was called to order by the Moderator

The report of the committee on minutes of the General Assembly was continued till the Spring meeting of Presbytery

The Commission appointed to install Rev. F. B. Rankin at Rutherfordton reported as follows and the report was adopted:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain in Session at Rutherfordton Sept. 1912:

The Commission appointed at your spring meeting to install Rev. F. B. Rankin pastor at Rutherfordton met in the church at that place the 3d Sunday of June 1912. Chairman Rev. G.A. Sparrow called the Commission to order and constituted it with prayer.

Elder W. B. Rutledge was appointed clerk.

All the members of the Commission were present, viz. G.A. Sparrow, W.R. Minter S.L. Leathey, and W.B. Rutledge

Mr. G.A. Sparrow presided, preached, and propounded the constitutional questions.

Rev. S.L. Leathey charged the people.

Rev. W.R. Minter charged the pastor

The Rev. F. B. Rankin was declared regularly installed pastor of the Rutherfordton Presbyterian church.

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

W.B. Rutledge, clerk

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

1. Excused after Wednesday: S. S. Olive A. Nixon, L. L. Long, C. A. Spencer

2 Excused after Thursday morning: R. C. Anderson and J. N. Hannah.

The reports from summer supplies was heard. These reports were approved except in the cases of Revs. W.S. Beverly, W.S. Young and S.L. Leathey who reported that they had not filled their appointments These appointments were continued

Rev. S.L. Leathey reported his attendance upon spring meeting of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College and the report was approved.

Rev. R.A. Miller a trustee of the Presbyterian College for Women Charlotte N.C. reported on the condition of the College and the report was approved.

The Fayetteville Presbytery overture to the Synod of N.C. sent down to the Presbyteries and touching the matter of a change in the Ecclesiastical year was tabled

W.R. Minter was elected a Trustee of Davidson College to succeed S.L. Leathey

F.B. Rankin was elected a Trustee of Westminster School to succeed J.C. Cowan.

J. W. Holland, Mt. Holly, N.C. was elected a Trustee of Presbytery to succeed Jno. F. Love.

The Stated Clerk was directed to send to the Synod the following reports: Statistical, Narrative and

Sabbath Schools.

Lincolnton was chosen as the next meeting place the time being April 15, 1913 at 8 p.m.

Rev. G. L. Leon reported that a deed of the Dusilla church property has been made to the Presbytery by J. R. Kerscey and wife

The First Church Gastonia was given permission to prosecute a call before Winchester Presbytery for the pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Lacy D.D.

The minutes were read corrected and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in Lincolnton, N. C. April 15, 1913 at 8 o'clock p.m.

W. J. Archbell, Moderator

R. G. Howard
Temporary Clerk.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.
October 23, 1912

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian church Gastonia N. C. October 23, 1912 at 2 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator Rev. W. J. Archbell and constituted with prayer pursuant to the following call: The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia N. C. at 2 p.m. Oct. 12, 1912 to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. Dissolve the pastoral relation now existing between Rev. S. S. Oliver and the churches of Kings Mountain, Longbeach, and Bessemer City.
2. To dismiss Rev. D. D. Oliver to the Presbytery Montgomery.

D. L. Cathey S. C.

Mount Holly N. C.,
October 12, 1912

There were present: Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. R. S. Burwell, Rev. S. S. Oliver, Rev. W. J. Archbell, Rev. F. B. Rawlin and Rev. D. L. Cathey, and Elders J. T. R. Sammon, Bessemer City, L. A. Arrowood Shelby and J. H. Kennedy First, Gastonia.

The call was read.

Rev. S. S. Oliver offered his resignation as pastor of Kings Mountain, Longbranch and Bessemer City churches and made request that the pastoral relation be dissolved.

Communications from the churches stating that they concurred in the pastor's request were read.

The Presbytery accordingly dissolved the pastoral relation existing between Rev. S. S. Oliver and the churches of Kings Mountain, Long branch and Bessemer City.

At his own request Rev. S. S. Oliver was dismissed to the Presbytery of Montgomery Synod of Virginia.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. J. Lechnot, moderator

Attest:

S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Lincolnton, N. C.,
November 12, 1912

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in Lincolnton church November 12, 1912 at 2:15 p.m. in accordance with following Call issued by Stated Clerk:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Lincolnton church November, 12, 1912 at 2:15 o'clock p.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation existing between Rev. Jas. Thomas and the Shelby and Shiloh churches.

2. To dismiss Rev. Jas. Thomas to Wilmington Presbytery.

3. To dismiss Rev. W. J. Lechnot to Atlanta Presbytery.

4. To receive Candidate C. L. Wicker.

The Rev. R. A. Miller being the last Moderator present, called Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

There were present: Revs. G. L. Cox, C. R. Minter, G. A. Spencer, R. A. Miller, Jas Thomas and Elders A. Nixon Lincolnton, and R. G. Brown Waco. Rev. G. A. Spencer was appointed Temporary Clerk pro tem.

The Call was read.

Rev. Jas. Thomas offered his resignation as pastor of the Shelby and Shiloh churches; and read the action of the churches as taken by the congreg

tions uniting with him in his request for a dissolution of the pastoral relation.

The pastoral relation as above indicated was dissolved.

Rev. Jas. Thomas was, at his own request, dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Archest made request to be dismissed to Atlanta Presbytery and the request was accordingly granted.

Presbytery adjourned till 10 a.m. tomorrow, with prayer.

Nov. 13, 1912.

Presbytery met this morning at 10 a.m., was called to order by Moderator R. A. Miller and opened with prayer.

There were present: R. A. Miller, W. R. Minter, G. L. Cross, G. A. Sparrow, S. L. Leathy and Elders J. E. McFarland, L. E. Fritz, and R. J. Brown.

A letter dismissing Candidate C. L. Wicker from Fayetteville Presbytery to the care of Kings Mountain Presbytery was found in order and he was so received. Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. A. Miller, Moderator pro tem.

G. A. Sparrow,
Temporary Clerk pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Leathy Stated Clerk

December 17, 1912
Gastonia, N. C.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First church Gastonia N. C. on December 17, 1912 at 2 p.m. pursuant to the following call issued by the Stated Clerk:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First church, Gastonia, N. C. at 2 p.m. December 17, 1912 to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To act upon the Call of the First Church Gastonia to Rev. J. H. Hendrickson and receive him into this Presbytery.

2. To attend to any recommendations of the Home Missions Committee as to the supply of vacant churches and group the same.

3. To consider and act on matters pertaining to Westminster School.

4. To fill vacancies on Presbyterial Committees.

Mt. Holly, N. C., S. L. Leathy, S. C.
December 7, 1912

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. D. Burwell present as the last moderator.

Those present were: Revs.: G. L. Cross

R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, R. S. Burwell, W. R. Minter, W. S. Lacy, and S. L. Cathey and Elders: J. N. Hannah, Newton Hope and J. H. Kennedy Gastonia, First.

The above call was read.

S. L. Cathey acted Temporary Clerk protem.

A certificate dismissing Rev. J. H. Hendrix from East Hanover Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read, found in order and received.

Mr. J. H. Hendrix was examined as to his views on Theology, Church Government and the Sacraments. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole. Mr. Hendrix was received into the membership of this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

A call from the First Church Gastonia N. C. for the pastoral services of Rev. J. H. Hendrix was read, found in order, and placed in Mr. Hendrix's hands. He signified his acceptance of the call and Rev. F. T. Coon and Elder J. H. Kennedy were appointed a Committee of Arrangements looking to the installation of Rev. J. H. Hendrix pastor of Gastonia First.

The second item of business was discussed.

The Committee to provide for the installation of Rev. J. H. Hendrix reported and this recommendation was adopted as follows: That Rev. J. H. Hendrix be installed pastor of Gastonia, First the second Sabbath of January 1913 at 11 o'clock a.m. by the following Commission: Revs. R. S. Burwell, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow and Elder J. I. R. Dameron — Rev. R. S. Burwell to preach, pray and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. R. A. Miller to charge the pastor, and Rev. G. A. Sparrow to charge the people. The recommendation was adopted.

The following resolution in regard to Westminster School was adopted: That Kings Mountain Presbytery commend the proposed campaign for raising $5000.00 for Westminster School ($3500.00 for debt on school and $1500.00 for finishing new dormitory), heartily recommend this school and pledge our undivided fealty to this school and direct the Board of Trustees to plan such a campaign in such time and manner as may seem best to them and carry into effect the raising of said amount and further that the Presbytery hopes no church session or pastor will let other special cause hinder the successful issue of said campaign.

Rev. J. H. Hendrix was elected chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Foreign Missions. Mr. Hendrix was elected a member of the Home Mission Committee

The filling of vacancies on the committees was postponed till the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Lincolnton church April 15, 1913 at 8 p.m.

R. S. Burwell Moderator

Attest:

S. L. Cathey, State Clerk

Lincolnton, N. C.
April 15, 1913

At 8 o'clock p.m., April 15, 1913, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Presbyterian church Lincolnton, N. C.

The opening sermon was preached by the last moderator present, Rev. R. S. Burwell from Psalm 46.

After the sermon Rev. Mr. Burwell called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, W. R. Minter, S. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, C. H. Little, G. L. Wood, R. S. Burwell, J. E. P. Woods, W. S. Lacy and J. B. Rankin — 11

Churches were represented as follows:

Brittain	W. P. Watson
Mt. Holly	W. F. Holland, Jr.
Unity	D. Cherry
Olney	L. N. Ratchford
Long Creek	J. J. Osmond
New Hope	Geo. M. Hendrick
Lincolnton	A. Nixon
Hopshigboh	E. A. Clark
Rutherfordton	R. G. Howard
Dallas	J. L. Coleman
Shelby	A. C. Miller

Duncans Creek	J.O. Gettys
Union	Jno. Riddle
Castanea Grove	Geo. Lawder
Gastonia, First	H. Ruther
Kings Mountain	H.L. Ramseur
Lowell	Frank Robinson
Waco	Wm Brown
Stanley Creek	J.M. Reinhardt
Cherryville	W.E. Farnsworth
Bessemer City	J.J.R. Cameron
Bethany	G.S. Harrill
Union Mills	W.L. Floyd
Lowry - 24	J.L. Glenn

Ministers absent: H. C. Whitener and J.H. Hudson - 2

Churches not represented: Shiloh, Mock-place, Dusilla, Sandy Plains, Belmont, Loutton, Forest City, Moorsboro, Columbus, Henrietta, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic and Poors Ford. - 11.

Ruling Elder A. Nixon of the Lincolnton church was unanimously elected Moderator. Ruling Elder C.F. Holland was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. W.M. Walch was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Mr. Walch was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

Hours for the daily sessions were fixed as follows: Convene at 9 am. and sit till 12 m. with sermon

at 11 am. Take recess at 12 m. Reassemble at 2:30 pm. and sit till 5 pm. Take recess at 5 pm. till 8 pm. Meet at 8 pm. to adjourn at will. Rev. Thos. Bateman to preach tomorrow, Wednesday at 11 am.

Rev. Thos. Bateman of North Alabama Presbytery and Rev. C. C. Carson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 am.

Wednesday, April 16, 1913

Presbytery convened at 9 am. Apr. 16, 1913 and the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W.S. Lacy. The Moderator called the Presbytery to order.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery, together with those of all called meetings held since that time were read and approved.

Rev. H.C. Whitener, a missionary to Japan, was excused on account of absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. R.C. Anderson was excused on account of tardiness and sickness as were also Rev. J.E.P. Woods and Ruling Elder A.C. Miller of the Shelby church.

A letter dismissing Rev. Thos.-

Bateman from North Alabama Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and received.

A letter from Mecklenburg Presbytery dismissing Rev. C. C. Carson to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and received

The Rev. Thos. O Bateman and the Rev. C. C. Carson were examined on experimental religion and also as touching their views in Theology and Church Government. The examination of these brethren was sustained as satisfactory, and they were received into this Presbytery and their names were enrolled.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

1. Devotional Exercises – W.R. Minter and W.P. Watson.
2. Bills and Overtures – R. S. Burwell, H. Coon, D Cherry and L. N. Ratchford
3. Judicial – R.A. Miller, J. J. Simonds and Jno. M. Kendrick
4. Narrative – J. A. Sparrow, E.H. Closs and R G Howard.
5. Systematic Beneficence – W.S. Lacy, J.L. Clemmer, J.O. Gray
6. Minutes of Synod – F. B. Rankin, J.W. Riddle, Geo. Cansler.
7. Sessional Records – R.A. Miller, R. S. Burwell, H.L. Rammer, J. M. Reinhardt, J. T. R. Dameron, W.J. Flack.
8. Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee – W.S. Lacy, G.S. Harrill, J.S. Glenn.
9. Leave of Absence – J. T. R. Dameron, W.P. Watson

Rule 3 of the Manual was suspended and it was made the first order for tomorrow to hear the report of the Committee on the Narrative and hold a free conference on the State of Religion

R. C. Anderson and A.C. Miller were appointed a Standing Committee on Church Societies.

Sessional reports on Systematic Beneficence, Sabbath Schools, Narrative and Church Societies were referred to the various committees

A call from the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. H. Cassaday was read and placed on the docket.

A petition asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church at Lyon, N. C. was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee

The call of the Forest City church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. C. Carson was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee for report.

Calls from the Shelby and Shiloh churches for the pastoral services of Rev. Thos. D. Bateman were read, approved and placed in Mr. Bateman's hands.

The action of Presbytery in referring the Forest City call to the Home Mission Committee was reconsidered and the call was taken out of the hands of the Committee and placed in the Rev. Mr. Carson's hands.

A communication from Rev. W. L. Burings touching the Elect Infants Clause of the Confession of Faith was read and referred to the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly.

Order was taken to hear the report on Sabbath Schools tomorrow at 10 am.

The Auditing Committee reported as follows, and the report was approved: We have examined the records of Mr. S. L. Cathey, Treasurer, and find the accounts all correct, and vouchers exhibited covering all disbursements. The accounts show a balance on hand March 31, 1913 of two hundred thirty nine dollars and thirty-seven cents.

The report of the Commission to organize a church at Eskum was made as follows:

The Commission of Kings Mountain Presbytery

consisting of Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. W. S. Lacey and Elders D. P. Stowe and J. M. Springs met in the Eskum church building Nov. 23, 1912 at 3 o'clock p.m.

The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller who presided and preached a sermon.

Rev. W. S. Lacey was appointed clerk.

All the members of the Commission as mentioned above were present.

The Commission considering the way clear proceeded to the organization of a church.

Members were received by certificate as follows:

From Mount Holly: J. A. Robinson, Mrs. J. A. Robinson, and Miss Ida Rhyne.

From New Hope: Mrs. Maggie Jackson Robinson.

From Belmont: Mrs. Mary Sayer.

There were received upon profession of faith: W. A. Robinson and Miss Elizabeth Rhyne.

The ordinance of Baptism was administered to W. A. Robinson.

The church proceeded to the Election of an Elder and a Deacon the ordination being committed to Rev. S. L. Cathey at such time as shall be fitting.

J.A. Robinson was elected an elder and W.A. Robinson a deacon.
The name Goshen was chosen for the new organization
The Commission adjourned with prayer.

H. S. Lacy clerk

In connection with the above report, which was approved, Rev. S.L. Cathey reported that the above named officers had been ordained and installed

Rev. T.J. Rogers of the M. E. church South and Rev. Mr. Hite of the Suttonian church were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren

The order of the day to hear the reports on Sabbath Schools was suspended

The Rev. Thos. D. Bateman signified his acceptance of the Shilby and Shiloh calls.

The Rev. C. C. Carson signified his acceptance of the Forest City call.

A Committee was appointed to nominate Commissions to instal Mr. Bateman at Shilby and Shiloh and Mr. Carson at Forest City

Dr. Frank Robinson of Lowell church H. Rutler of Gastonia First, and Rev. and wives H. Little were licensed on account

The report of the Commission to install Rev. J.H. Hendrolite at Gastonia was approved and is as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J.H. Hendrolite as pastor of the First Church Gastonia met on Sabbath Jan. 12, 1913. Present: Rev. R. S. Burwell, Rev. R.A. Miller, and Rev. G.A. Sparrow Elder J.T.R. Dameron was absent on account of sickness. The commission was constituted with prayer.

Rev. R. S. Burwell presided, preached the sermon, and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. R. A. Miller charged the pastor Rev. G.A. Sparrow charged the people. After which Rev. J.H. Hendrolite was declared duly elected and installed pastor of said church.

The Commission was closed with prayer

R. S. Burwell Chairman

The Committee appointed to nominate Commissions to install Rev. Thos. D. Bateman at Shelby and Shiloh and Rev. C. C. Carson at Forest City nominated the following and they were accordingly appointed:

1. To install Rev. Mr. Bateman at Shelby and Shiloh: Rev. R.A. Miller, Rev. C.R. Minter, and Elder A.C. Jones

2. To install Rev. Mr. Carson at Forest City: To preach Rev. Thos.

Bateman, To charge the pastor. Rev. Frank Rankin. To charge the people, Elder J. F. Flack. Time second Wednesday night in May.

The election of Commissioners to the General Assembly was made the first order of the afternoon.

The Committee appointed at Rutherfordton to hold a conference at Gastonia on the March Campaign reported that the duty had been performed and the report was approved.

Recess was taken until 2:30 o'clock p.m.

Afternoon

At 2:30 p.m. Presbytery reassembled and was called to order by the Moderator.

The special order to elect Commissioners to the General Assembly was taken up and the following were elected:

Principals:
Rev. J. A. Sparrow, Lowell, N. C.
Elder A. M. Hoke, Lincolnton "

Alternates:
Rev. W. J. Lacy, Belmont "
Elder, Frank Robinson Lowell, N.C.

The Committee on the revision of the Manual reported making the following recommendations which were adopted:

Page 11, paragraph 17. Strike out everything after the word "verbal"

Page 11 Section 3 Paragraph 4. Change to read: To prepare a Narrative at the Spring Meeting for the General Assembly and the Synod and a report to Presbytery on the State of religion in the churches.

Page 13 Under "the Executive Committee": Strike out (b) "Colored Evangelization". Combine (1 & 2) into "Christian Education and Ministerial Relief." Combine (a and c) into "Sunday School Extension and Publication"

Page 15 Sect. VI, 29 Change the words: "Chairman of the Executive Committees" to "Committee on Systematic Beneficence" and page 16 same paragraph strike out everything after "causes"

Page 17, I, 4 Strike out "s" in the word classes

Page 17 IX. Combine 3, 4, and 6 to read: "Christian Education and Ministerial Relief". Combine 5 and 8 to read: "Sunday School Extension and Publication

Page 17 Under V, 4 After "Narrative" add "Spring."

Page 17 Under V Strike out "5. Systematic Beneficence. Spring

Page 18 Under IX, 9 Strike out: "Colored Evangelization. Fall"

Add to docket:
Appoint Executive Committees. Fall
Take order for doctrinal sermon. Spring
Report of Committee on Systematic Beneficence. Spring.

Rev. J. E. P. Woods was heard in the

interests of Westminster School
The Lincolnton church was granted her request to change the terms of the call of the pastor in the following particular: To read $1500.00 for annum instead of $1200.00
The Committee on Sessional Records made a report recommending:
1. That the following Records be approved without exception:
Lowell, Lorry, Duncan's Creek, Rutherfordton, Olney, Lincolnton, Unity Hopkins Chapel, Union, Gastonia, First, and Bessemer City
2. The following Records were approved with exceptions:
Stanley Creek, Mt. Holly, Cliffside, Columbus, Shelby, Waco, Cherryville, Union Mills, Machpelah, Castanea Grove
The following were elected to succeed themselves as Trustees of Westminster School, viz.: C. C. Hampton, R. C. Anderson, W.R. Minter, J. W. Long, G. O. Reid and R. L. Rayburn
Rev. C. C. Carson was elected to fill vacancies on the following committees: "Sunday School Extension and Publication" and "Church Government and the Sacraments
Vacancies on the committees on "Barium Springs Orphans Home" and Ecclesiastical History were

filled by the election of the Rev. Thos. D. Bateman
The Statistical report was read by the Stated Clerk. It was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.
The Committee on the minutes of the Synod reported. The report was approved and the following recommendation was adopted: That the resolution of Synod known as the Vardell Resolution relative to conduct of Synodical Missions be disapproved.
Rev. W. J. Lacey reported that he had held a meeting at Poor's Ford last fall as appointed by Presbytery. Revs. R. S. Burwell and S. S. Cathey reported that they had not held meetings as appointed. The reports were approved.
The Kings Mountain church was chosen as the place for the fall meeting of Presbytery, the time being September 16, 1913 at 8 o'clock p.m.
Class was taken till 8 p.m.
Evening.
At 8 p.m. Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator
The special order to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Presbyterial Home Missions was taken up. Chairman W.R. Minter presided and presented the

the annual report. The report was received and pending further action addresses were made on the different phases of Home Mission work by Rev. Messrs. Anderson, Burwell, Carson, Rankin and Cook.

The report was then referred to the committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Thursday Apr. 17, 1913

Presbytery convened at 9 a.m.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. C. Carson

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator

The minutes of Tuesday evening and Yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was approved for use in the free conference on the state of religion. The committee was charged with the further duty of preparing a condensed narrative to the General Assembly and the Synod.

Presbytery then went into a profitable conference on the state of religion within our bounds

The special order to hear the Sunday School Report was postponed thirty minutes

The hour for re-convening after dinner was reconsidered and Presbytery decided to meet this afternoon at 1:30 instead of 2:30 o'clock.

The special order was reached and the Sunday School report was heard and received

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p.m.

Afternoon

At 1:30 p.m. Presbytery reconvened and was called to order by the Moderator.

The Sunday School report was taken up as unfinished business. The report was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Eastern County Sunday School Convention be requested to come into connection with Kings Mountain Presbytery and be therefore under the supervision of Presbytery

2. That said convention be requested to incorporate Lincoln County in its field and so compose the Eastern section of our Sunday School work

The Committee on Narrative reported a narrative to be sent the General Assembly. After the reading of the report it was approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly

Mr Raymond Ratchford a member of New Hope church, being recommended by the session of said church was introduced to Presbytery, desiring to be taken under Presbytery's care as a candidate for the ministry. He was examined upon experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and he was taken under care of the Presbytery and his name was enrolled

The committee on the minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was received, approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That we do not concur in the overture sent down from the General Assembly to amend the Confession of Faith, Chapter 10, Section 3

2. That the following overture be sent the Assembly: The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, to convene at Atlanta May 15, 1913, to appoint an Ad-Interim Committee to prepare and present to the General Assembly of 1914 such a change in Chapter 10, Section 3

as will eliminate said section without marring the chapter as a whole.

3. That we do not concur in the overture to amend the Form of Government, paragraph 87.

4 That we concur in the overture to amend paragraph 94. Form of Govern

5. That we concur in the overture to amend paragraphs 132-134 Form of Government, Chap. 6, Sect. 6

The Standing Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. Inasmuch as Horace Reinhardt has discontinued his preparations for the ministry and connected himself with another church, that we drop his name from the roll of our candidates

2 That when Presbytery adjourns it adjourn to meet in Shelby, N.C. May the 12th 1913 at 8 p.m. to license candidates W. M. Bares and C. C. Beam to the work of the ministry

3 That candidate C. G. Leach be dismissed to the care of Mecklenburg Presbytery

4 That candidate C. L. Wieder be continued in employ of Home Mission Committee until next Fall

5 That your Committee's action in securing from the Assembly's Committee $100 for Mrs. Caroline Miller be approved.

6 That applications for aid during ensuing year, for amounts specified be endorsed: To Mrs. Caroline Miller $150.00, to Mrs. S. McL. Wilson $100.00, to Mrs. Susan E. Barr $100.00.

The Committee on Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee reported. The report was approved and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1 That the tent fund of $65.00 and the proceeds from the sale of old tent be placed in the hands of a committee composed of H. S. Lacy, J. H. Hendrickson and G. L. Coon and that the committee be instructed to supplement this amount if possible by subscriptions, and purchase a new tent for our Presbyterial work.

2 That all other recommendations of the permanent committee be adopted

3 That we express our appreciation of the faithful and self-sacrificing labors of our Permanent Committee and Home Mission workers.

4 That present Committee be re-elected

for the ensuing year viz. Revs. W. R. Miller, R. A. Miller, G. A. Spence, R. C. Anderson, J. H. Hendrickson, A. C. Miller, A. M. Hope and John Robinson

The recommendations of the Home Mission Committee as adopted are as follows:

1. That each church in the Home Mission group which is not paying its full part for pastors services, be notified that each year Presbytery expects them to increase by at least 10 per cent on amount being paid pastor, that the Home Mission treasury may be saved that amount to devote to other work. That in case any church may find after faithful effort, that this yearly 10 per cent increase (till self-support is reached) cannot be made, it shall report this fact to the Home Mission Committee with reason therefor before the Spring meeting of Presbytery each year

2. That the following summer appointments be made:

Dallas	J. E. P. Woods.
High Shoals	R. A. Miller
Aspinjoch	A. M. Hope.
Cherryville	C. H. Little.
Waco	C. L. Wieder
Cliffside	Rev. Mr. Sallorfield
Henrietta	S. L. Caldwell
Boshic	J. H. Hendrickson
Morrow's Cross	Dallas Pastor
Bethany	R. A. Miller

Forest City	W. S. Lacy
Duncan's Creek	M. McG. Shields
Brittain	R. S. Burwell
Union Mills	R. C. Anderson
Dusilla	H. R. Minter
Sandy Plains	Thos. D. Bateman
Columbus	R. A. Miller
Poors Ford	Thos. D. Bateman
Lowell	G. A. Barrow.

3. That the following groupings and appropriations be made:

(1) Dallas Field – Dallas, High Shoals, Hephzibah, Kerrsville and Waco – Appropriation $270.00

(2) Rutherfordton Field – Rutherfordton, Mission points and Polk County – Appropriation, $310.00

For Candidate for the ministry under Mr. Rankin during vacation in Polk County appropriation 50.00 per month his amount raised on the field.

(3) Brittain Field – Brittain, Duncan's Creek, Dusilla and mission points. Appropriation. 150.00

(4) Cliffside Field – Cliffside, Henrietta, and mission Points. Appropriation $300.00

(5) Forest City field – Forest City, Bostic, Bethany and Moorsboro – Recommended to Synods Committee of Home missions for appropriation of 300.00

4. That a lot be secured and a chapel built at Ellenboro as early as practicable and that Messrs C.

C. Carson W. Stirling, B. F. Andrews, Gaston Harrill, and Joseph Beam be appointed a committee to attend to the above matters

5. That Rev C. C. Carson be granted evangelistic powers at mission points.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into its hands. The report was approved. The report on Church Societies was read, received, approved, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence made a report which was approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. (a). That the churches be divided into three groups, A B C. as follows: Group A – Belmont, Gastonia First, Lincolnton, Lowell, Mount Holly, Olney, Rutherfordton, Shelby and Union. Group B – Bessemer City, Brittain, Castania Group, Dallas, Forest City, Longlane, Mashpelah, Shiloh, Stanley Creek, Unity, Newhope, Kings Mountain, Group C – Bethany, Bostic, Kerrsville, Cliffside, Columbus, Dusilla, Duncan's Creek, Henrietta, Hephzibah, High Shoals, Iron Station, Lowell, Moorsboro, Poors Ford, Sandy Plains, Union Mills, Waco, Goshen

(b) That all churches in Group A, Group

B and group C be apportioned the full amount asked for by the General Assembly, one half this full amount and one fourth this full amount respectively for Assembly's Home Missions, Ministerial Education and Relief, Sunday School Extension and Publication, and Bible Cause, viz: 2 per cent of $3.25 or 68 cents per capita; 1½ per cent of $3.25 or 46c per capita 4 per cent of $3.25 or 15c. and 1 per cent of $3.25 or 3c per capita respectively.

(C) That as to Foreign Missions Group A consist of Belmont, Gastonia, First, Lincolnton, Shelby and Rutherfordton, and Group B. of those churches in Group B above with Lowell, Mount Holly, Olney and Union added. and Group C same as above and that these three groups be apportioned for Foreign Missions the whole amount asked for by the Assembly $1.95 per capita, one half that amount 97 c. or one fourth that amount 48 c. respectively.

That the apportionments to the churches for Orphanage Home Missions, Synodical Home Missions and Church and Manse Erection be as follows: (See Table printed minutes)

That apportionments for Orphans Home, and Westminster School be same as last year

2. That each church that has not made an every member canvass be urgently urged to do so before the Fall meeting of Presbytery

3 That as a preliminary, the pastor with the Elders and Deacons spend a day together in planning carefully said canvass

4 That each church that for any reason fails to pay its apportionments see to it that something as near the apportionment as possible be paid to every cause that the reproach of a blank be against no church of this Presbytery

5 That every church that has a definite plan or subscription for benevolence be asked to make a report of amount raised to chairman of this committee, W. R. Miller, Lincolnton, N.C.

6. That A. M. Hoke, J.H. Kennedy, C. C. Reid be added to Presbytery's Committee on Systematic Beneficence and that A. M. Hoke and J.H. Kennedy be elected members of the General Committee of the Laymen's Missionary movement.

The committee on the Decennial Celebration of Kings Mountain Presbytery, that the celebration had been held in the Lincolnton church November 1912. The report was approved.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported and recommendations adopted as follows:

That the following be excused after Wednesday afternoon: J. M. Rumbaugh, J. E. P. Brook, Geo Causler, H Butler, H Little W. E. Farnsworth,

That the following be excused after Wednesday night: Jno. M. Kendrick, D. Cherry, Frank Robinson and J. W. Riddle.

The following recommendation of the Home Mission Committee was adopted: That a church at Tryon be organized and that Messrs. F. B. Rankin R. A. Miller, J. H. Hendrickson, D. H. Swan, and J. F. Flack be appointed a commission to organize a church at Tryon if the way be clear.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

The Presbytery of Kings mountain desires to place on record and express to the good people of Lincolnton its great appreciation and thanks for the generous hospitality, the cordial and sincere spirit that has been extended to us while here. And we pray that God may abundantly bless the work of faith and labor of love of the pastor and people.

The minutes were read corrected and approved. Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet in the Shelby church in adjourned session, May 12, 1913 at 8 p.m.

A. Nixon
Moderator

W. F. Holland Jr.
Temporary Clerk. attest:
S. L. Olson, Stated Clerk

Shelby, N.C.
May 12, 1913

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Shelby Presbyterian Church May 12, 1913 at 8 pm.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R.A. Miller last moderator present.

There were present:

1. Ministers: R.A. Miller, C.C. Cason, G.L. Cox, J.H. Hendrick, Thos. D. Bateman, F.B. Rankin and S.L. Cathey

2 Elders: A.C. Miller Shelby church, J.E. McFarland, Forest City church G.S. Harrill Bethany

G.S. Harrill was appointed Temporary clerk pro tem.

Candidates H.M. Baker and C.C. Beam appeared before Presbytery asking to be licensed as probationers of the gospel ministry. Presbytery proceeded to examine these young men with a view to their licensure

The following brethren were appointed to take the place of absent members of the examining committee.

1. Languages, Latin Thesis and Critical Exegesis - Rev. J.H. Hendrick

2. Natural and Exact Sciences - Rev. C.C. Cason.

3. Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and

Rhetoric - Rev. S.L. Cathey and Rev. F.B. Rankin.

4. Theology - Rev. Thos. D. Bateman.

A trial sermon was preached by Mr. Wm. Baker from Ephesians 2:8. and one by Mr. C.C. Beam from Rom. 5:1

In each instance these sermons were sustained as satisfactory part of trial.

The examination on Theology was sustained as satisfactory as part of trial as also were examinations in Experimental religion, Church History and Church Government and the Doctrinals.

Recess was taken for ten minutes.

At the expiration of ten minutes the moderator called the Presbytery to order.

Upon report of Rev. F.B. Rankin that he had examined the candidates in Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric and upon recommendation the examination was sustained as satisfactory part of trial

Rev. G.L. Cox reported recommending that the examination in critical Exegesis be sustained as satisfactory and the recommendation was adopted.

Rev. J.H. Hendrick reported recommending

that the examination on Latin Thesis be sustained as satisfactory. The recommendation was adopted

A report was made by Rev. C. C. Carson in which recommendation was made that the examination on Natural and Exact Sciences be sustained as satisfactory and the recommendation was adopted.

The committee recommended that the examination on languages be sustained as satisfactory and the recommendation was adopted.

The examination of the Popular Sermon was found satisfactory and was sustained

The examination of these two young men was then sustained as satisfactory as a whole

The Presbytery then proceeded to license Mr W.M. Baker and Mr. C. C. Brown as probationers for the Gospel ministry The moderator declaring them licensed

At his own request Licentiate C. C. Brown was dismissed to Brazos Presbytery, Synod of Texas.

Mr. W. M. Baker asked to be dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery, North Carolina Synod and the request was granted.

The case of the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. A.

Cassady was taken from the docket, read, and was ordered returned to the church with the request that the disposition of the matter, should Mr. Cassady accept, be inserted in the call.

Rev. C. C. Carson was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting of Presbytery at Kings Mountain, the subject being: The Perpetuity of the Abrahamic Covenant.

Rev. Thos. D. Bateman was granted evangelistic powers in the Shiloh church until a session is elected

The minutes were read corrected and approved

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Kings Mountain church Sept. 16, 1913 at 8 o'clock p.m.

R. A. Miller, Moderator pro tem.

G. S. Harrill
Temporary Clerk pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Leathers, State Clerk

Examined and approved as far as written Synod at Greensboro Oct. 9, 1913.

W. McG. Shields.
Mod.

King Mountain, N. C.,
September 16, 1913

King Mountain Presbytery met in the 22nd semi-annual session in the King Mountain church September 16 1913 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The Moderator called the Presbytery to order and it was constituted with prayer.

The opening sermon was preached from Matt. 13:44 by Rev. J.H. Hendrickson upon request of the Moderator, Elder A. Nixon.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, J. A. Farrow, W.R. Winter, D.D., S.A. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, C.H. Little, J.L. Cook, R.S. Burwell, J.E.P. Woods, H.F. Lacy, J.B. Rankin, J.H. Hendrickson, J.D. Bateman and C. C. Carson. - 11

Churches represented:

Pittsburg	C.Y. Logan
Mt Holly	W.F. Holland
Newton	J.I. Ratchford
Lincolnton	A. Nixon.
Dallas	W.B. Smith
Dallas	S.M. Arrowood
Gastonia First	J.F. Thompson.
King Mountain	Robt. Barber
Belmont	A.A. Cathey
Lowell	H.T. Ford.
Bessemer City	J.H. Hicking
Lowell	C.L. Clemmer
Minister Absent.	H. C. Whitener

Churches not represented: Unity, Olney, Long Creek, Shiloh, Hopshigbah, Rutherfordton, Dallas, Duncan's Creek, Dorcas, Union Sandy Plains, Castania Grove, Waco, Stanton, Hardin Creek, Cherryville, Forest City, Moorsboro, Columbus, Hermitta, Bethany, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic, Poor's Ford, Goshen.

The Rev. J. B. Rankin was elected Moderator and Rev. C.H. Little was elected Temporary Clerk.

Hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. and sit till 12 m with a sermon at 11 a.m. Recess at 12 m. Reconvene at 2:30 p.m. and sit to take recess at 5 p.m. Meet again at 7:30 p.m to adjourn at will.

Rev. H. H. Cassady of Orange Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery.

Wednesday (tomorrow) afternoon was set apart for a conference on Systematic Beneficence and Evangelism.

Rev. R. C. Anderson was appointed to preach at 11 o'clock tomorrow morning.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery, having been printed, were approved with-

out reading.

The minutes of an Adjourned meeting, held at Shelby N. C. May 17, 1913, were read and approved

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday, Sept. 17, 1913

At 9 a.m. Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. C. Carson.

Rev. C. C. Carson, Rev. J. D. Bateman and Elder C. J. Logan, of Brittain church, were excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Mr. J. H. Henderlite and Rev. H. C. Whitener were excused on account of absence from the last meeting of Presbytery

Mr. K. A. Campbell of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery

Mr. Geo. L. Cook and Rev. J. E. P. Woods were excused on account of tardiness and their names were enrolled.

Elder A. M. Hoke reported his attendance as commissioner from this Presbytery upon the sessions of the General Assembly in Atlanta last May. The report was approved and Mr. Hoke was commended for his diligence

A Certificate dismissing Rev. H. H. Cassady from Orange Presbytery to Kings Mountain was read and received

A Certificate from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and received in which Rev. K. A. Campbell was dismissed to Kings Mountain Presbytery

These brethren were examined on Experimental Religion, Theology, Church Government and the Sacraments. These examinations were sustained in their several parts and as a whole and Rev. K. A. Campbell and Rev. H. H. Cassady were received into this Presbytery and their names were enrolled

A communication from Rev. J. H. Saye, D.D. State Clerk touching the overtures sent down from the Assembly to the Presbyteries for their advice and consent was read and referred to the Committee on the General Assembly's Minutes.

A communication from Rev. R. O. Flinn was read and referred to the Committee on Benevolence and Evangelism.

A Call from the Lovely church for the pastoral services of Rev. K. A. Campbell was read,

found in order and placed in Bro. Campbell's hands.

The Call of the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. R.H.H. Cassady for one fourth time was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

The call of the Stanley band church for the pastoral services of Rev. St. Cathey, for one half time was not found in order and placed in this hands.

It was made a special order to hear the report on Barium Springs Orphans Home at 10:45 a.m. today. In connection with this report the Presbytery will hear Mr. Wm L. Bell in the interests of the Home.

Upon request of the church, the name of Dusida church was changed to Hebron.

Mr. Geo. L. Cook offered his resignation as pastor of Bittain church. The church, through her representative, C.Y. Logan was heard from concurring in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation. Mr. Cook's resignation was accepted and the request to dissolve the pastoral relation granted, to take effect Oct. 1, 1913.

At his own request, Rev. G.

Cook was granted permission to labor outside our bounds until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Order was taken to hear the Foreign Mission report tonight and in connection therewith to hold a popular meeting in the interests of this important department of our work.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. Devotional - R.A. Miller and Robt. Baber
2. Bills and Overtures - A. Nixon, C.C. Carson and J.H. Hendrick
3. Judicial - R.C. Anderson, J.H. Wilkins and G.A. Sparrow.
4. Minutes of General Assembly - R.S. Burgess, C.L. Clemmer and W.S. Lacy
5. Leave of Absence - A.A. Cathey and T.D. Bateman

The Committee on Devotional Exercises recommended that the doctrinal sermon be heard tomorrow at 11 a.m. The recommendation was adopted.

The request of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was granted, fixing the time to hear their report at 10 a.m. tomorrow.

The report of the Committee on Bible Cause was made, It was received and approved.

Elder W.B. Smith representing the Dallas church was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

Rev. G.A. Sparrow, Commissioner to the General Assembly at Atlanta last May, made a report of his attendance upon the sessions of that body. The report was approved, and Bro. Sparrow was commended for his diligence

The hour appointed having arrived, the report on Barium Springs Orphan's Home was made by the chairman of the committee on the Home. The report was received, and pending further action, Presbytery heard Mr. Chas L. Hice in the interests of Barium Springs Orphanage

Following a recess of five minutes Rev. R.C. Anderson preached from the text Matt. 16: 24.

After the sermon, recess was taken until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon

At 2:30 p.m. Presbytery reconvened, and was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. Geo. W. Lefler, of Catawba Presbytery U.S.A. was introduced

and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery.

The special order for the afternoon was postponed and the Report on Orphans Home was taken up as unfinished business. The report was approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That those churches which have not as yet taken up an offering for this cause, viz.: Equipment of the Home, present it in connection with the offering at Thanksgiving and if possible earlier

2. That where a church or a field is without a pastor, they gather in the church at Thanksgiving and hold some service, by an Elder, or a singing, to the end that this collection, which is so necessary to the Home, be not lost in any of the churches.

The special order for the afternoon was taken up and a free and informal conference on Evangelism and Beneficence was held. This conference was opened with songs and prayer. A number of suggestive and inspiring talks were made by brethren of the Presbytery.

The second order for this afte-

ing was fixed to hear Rev. J. E. P. Wade in the interests of Westminster School

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.

Evening:-

Presbytery met again at 7:30 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. J. R. Miller of the Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A popular meeting in the interests of Foreign Missions was held. Rev. J. H. Underhill, chairman of Presbytery's Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions presided, and read the report which was received, and, pending further action, addresses were made by several brethren of Presbytery on Foreign Missions.

The report was then approved and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. The Presbytery urges the appointment, in the churches, particularly the weaker ones, and those lacking frequent services and close pastoral oversight, of a Committee on Foreign Missions. Committee may consist of several or of just one man or woman who is interested in the work.

2. That Presbytery most heartily recommends to all the churches that excellent organ of the Benevolent Causes of the Church, the Missionary Survey; and earnestly urges the formation of clubs of subscribers in every congregation, and the use of all practical means for its instruction among the people.

3. Presbytery recommends to the churches the Forward Movement plan, as one of the most effective and fruitful methods of developing and sustaining interest in Foreign Missions. This plan has been successfully used by hundreds of churches; has been endorsed by Ten assemblies; and has been shown to increase and sustain interest and contributions by furnishing a definite goal of effort, and a living bond of communication between the church and the Foreign Field.

4. That Presbytery urges the churches to keep in close touch and co-operation with our Foreign Mission Enterprise by making use of the Presbyterial Committee and Chairman. The Committee could be used to arrange visits from missionaries, also from laymen who can be found helpful, and from the Chairman and mem-

bers of the committee. Also to recommend and provide missionary literature, help in organization of mission study classes etc.

5. That Presbytery consider the wisdom of holding District conferences within its bounds; grouping adjacent churches for the purpose.

6. Finally "in view of the unprecedented success of the past year, the most remarkable in the history of the work, as seen in the immense increase in gifts over any previous year, the abolition of a distressing and disheartening debt which had been carried for years; the reorganization of the board in the interests of greater efficiency and economy; the sending out of the largest number of missionaries of any one year; the sustained blessing of God upon the work in the field, a gracious awakening in the home church to the joy of a greater ministry to the world;" in view of all the foregoing the Presbytery urges all the churches, while guarding against reaction, to sound a ~~new~~ note of new confidence and consecration from every pulpit" in the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and to press forward to the more glorious results.

The second order for the evening was reached, and Rev. J. E. P. Woods was heard presenting the claims of Westminster School. Presbytery made the following response to Mr. Woods address: That we have heard with pleasure the report of Bro. Woods and commend the school heartily to the patronage of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Thursday, Sept. 18, 1913

At 9 a.m. Thursday Sept. 18, 1913 Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. H. H. Cassady.

A communication from Rev. M. McG. Shields setting forth the conditions of Synodical Home Missions was read and received. In response to this communication Presbytery urges all the churches to put in at least one half their apportionment to Synodical Home Missions by Oct. 1st 1913

Elder W. I. Ford of the Lowell church was excused on account of tardiness and enrolled.

The Presbytery was led in prayer by Dr. W. R. Minter, that if it is God's will, Rev. Wm

Black, Synod's Evangelist, may be restored to health.

The committee appointed at Lincolnton to buy a red tent for Presbytery's use, reported that they had done so, and that the money had been collected and the tent paid for. The report was approved and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That your Committee be authorized to employ a summary student for next summer's work under the direction of your committee in the tent campaign, and that, if necessary, his salary be guaranteed from Presbyterial Home Mission receipts.

2. That we be authorized to secure whatever assistance we may in the way of evangelists for the tent work from the General Assembly's Home Mission Committee.

The hour fixed to hear the report on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was reached. The report was read, received, approved, and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That the applications for aid of B. O. Shannon, O. L. Wister, A. R. Cates, Aldus S. Anderson

Raymond H. Ratchford and H. M. Wilson be granted.

2. That each minister of our Presbytery be requested to preach on the call to the ministry and our great and urgent needs for workmen. At the same time or other suitable time let it be laid upon the hearts of the congregation to support this worthy cause and with all emphasis urge greater liberality in this vital matter.

3. That in view of the work of the Interim Committee on Education and important and far-reaching action contemplated by our Assembly, and further, in view of the great importance of the whole work under the care of our Committee we set apart the whole of the first morning after organization of our next meeting of Presbytery for a popular meeting in behalf of schools, colleges, and seminaries and the work for which they are designed.

4. That your committee be instructed to prepare program suitable for this popular meeting.

The report of the Committee on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance was read, received, a/2

proved, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That each pastor be requested to preach a sermon on family worship, and call the attention of our people to the keeps of this precious privilege in the form of tracts published by our Committee of publication

2. That our pastors at as early a day as practicable call attention of our people to the receiving from the Post Office of their mail and warn and exhort them of all forms of travel on the Sabbath day save it be for works of necessity and mercy.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Thos. D. Bateman at Shiloh reported as follows and the report was approved:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Thos. D. Bateman pastor of Shiloh met in Shiloh Church on the 29th of June 1913. Present: Rev. R.A. Miller and Rev W.R. Minter, D.D., Elder A.C. Jones being absent being out of the State. The Commission was constituted with prayer. Rev. R.A. Miller presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. Rev. W.R. Minter D.D.

preached the installation sermon and charged the pastor after which the Rev. Thos. Bateman was declared duly elected and installed pastor of said church

Rev. R.A. Miller, Moderator

The Commission appointed to install Rev. Thos. D. Bateman at Shelby reported and the report was approved as follows:

The Commission to install Rev. Thos. Bateman pastor of the Shelby Church would report: That the Commission consisting of Rev. W.R. Minter, D.D., and Rev R.A. Miller, (Elder A.C. Jones being absent) met in the Shelby Presbyterian Church on the first Wednesday of May 1913. It was constituted with prayer. Rev. W.R. Minter, D.D. presided preached the sermon, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people and Rev. R.A. Miller charged the pastor. After which Rev Thos. Bateman was duly declared pastor of the Church

W.R. Minter, Moderator

The Committee on minutes of the General Assembly reported. The report was received and the Committee was continued to report at next meeting the overtures sent down by the

by the Assembly.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence reported recommending the adoption of the following recommendations:

1. That each church adopt the Assembly's plan. (The benevolent work of the Presbytery and Synod to be included)

2. That as an allied matter an every member canvass for local expense be made annually in each church

3. That each church make this canvass or these two canvasses not March

4. That the Presbytery's Committee of Systematic Beneficence be directed to assist such of those churches wishing to inaugurate the every member canvass that desire assistance

5. That each church carry out the Assembly's plan as to an evangelistic campaign before April 1, 1916

6. That each church make report on blank to be furnished by committee on Systematic to Spring meeting of Presbytery

7. That Presbytery hold a conference at the Spring meeting on afternoon of the second day.

8. That Presbytery appoint a Committee of Systematic Beneficence and Evangelism

These recommendations were adopted.

S. L. Cathey, J. H. Hendrickson and W. H. Cassady were appointed to nominate Executive Committees for the ensuing year.

After a five minutes recess Rev. C. C. Carson preached the doctrinal sermon from Acts 7:38 the subject being: "The Perpetuity of the Abrahamic Covenant"

Recess was then taken until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon

At 2:30 p.m. the Presbytery reconvened and was called to order by the Moderator

The Rev. Mr. Bell of the Tennessee Lutheran Synod was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother

The Committee appointed to nominate Executive Committees for the ensuing year nominated the following who were elected

1. Foreign Missions: J. H. Hendrickson, R. S. Burwell, W. S. Lacy, A. C. Miller, and W. T. Rankin

2. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief - W. S. Lacy, R. C. Anderson, W. H. Cassady, C. E. Neisler

and R. L. Rybum
3. Sabbath School Extension and Publication - F. B. Rankin, C. C. Carson, G. P. Rice and J. S. Flack.
4 Orphan's Home: G. A. Sparrow, H. Little, T. D. Bateman and K. A. Campbell.
5. Bible Cause: G. A. Sparrow, T. D. Bateman and C. E. Adams.
6. Sabbath and Family Religion R. A. Miller, R. C. Anderson and W. R. Minter.
7. Auditing: R. A. Miller, J. E. Page and J. Lee Robinson

The following resolution was adopted: Whereas our relation to Queens College (formerly the Presbyterian College) is only one of courtesy having no authority by the charter governing the college: Therefore be it resolved, That it is the judgement of this Presbytery that our relation with the college close

The following resolution touching our attitude toward the semi-annual Deacons Convention of the Presbytery was adopted:

Whereas the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has viewed with much interest the good work done by the semi-annual convention of the Deacons of the Presbytery and is impressed with the

great importance of this work and its larger possibilities of benefit to the churches and the advancement of the Kingdom of our Lord:

Therefore be it resolved: That Presbytery heartily indorse the convention as projected in its bounds and commends it to the attention and co-operation of all the churches and in order that this convention may receive the full support of the churches and that the churches may in turn enjoy in largest measure the benefits that may accrue from it Presbytery urgently recommends to the sessions of the churches that one or more delegates be appointed in each church to these meetings, and whenever desirable the expenses of these delegates be paid by the church from which the delegate is sent.

Rev. D. L. Cathey signified his acceptance of the call to the Stanley Creek Church and the following Commission was appointed to install him at a time to be chosen by themselves: Rev. W. R. Minter moderator, preside and propound the constitutional questions Rev. F. B. Rankin to charge the people. and Rev K. A. Campbell to charge

the pastor
Elder H. F. Holland was also made a member of this Commission.
Rev. K. A. Campbell signified his ~~his~~ acceptance of the Lowry call and the following Commission was appointed to install him on the afternoon of the fourth Sabbath of October or at a time fixed by the commission, viz.: Rev. J. H. Brude to preach, preside, and propound the constitutional questions.
Rev. G. F. Sparrow to charge the pastor and Elder C. E. Adams to charge the people.
The Commission appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to install Rev. C. C. Carson pastor of the Forest City church reported that they had been providentially hindered from performing the duty. The report was approved and the commission was continued to install Bro. Carson when the way shall become clear.
Summer Supplies reported in most cases that they had held meetings as directed by Presbytery; in other cases that the meetings had been arranged for. These reports were received as information.
Rev. W. R. Miller reported his attend-

ance upon the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Davidson College and the report was approved.
The Commission to organize a church at Bryon, if the way be clear, reported and the report was approved as follows:
The Commission to organize a church at Bryon, N.C. met in chapel at Lynn, N.C. 3:30 p.m. July 27, 1913.
Revs. R. A. Miller, J. B. Rankin, and Elders D. H. Swann and W. H. Cannon were present.
The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller who presided.
W. H. Cannon, Elder of Columbus Church was requested to act as clerk.
Rev. Dr. B. G. Wilkes of St. Johns Presbytery was present and was invited to sit as a corresponding member. Letters of dimission were received and approved by the Commission as follows:
1 From Columbus Presbyterian Church
W. H. McFarland, Jno. E. Swann, Jno. Monroe, Mrs. Jno. Monroe, D. H. Swann, H. L. Swann, Mrs. Dovie Blackburn, Emma McFarland, D. H. Stephenson, M. E. Stephenson, Mrs. A. F. Farrington, Mamie Farrington

2. From Presbyterian Church Dania Fla.: Thos. D. Moore, Mary L. Moore Jos W Moore, Gilchrist G. Moore Edith B. Moore.
3. From Tryon Congregational church W. F. Swann, Mrs. W. F. Swann and Maude Swann.
4. Upon Statement of her faith Mrs. Margaret Ellen was received.
Messrs. Thos. D. Moore, W.H. McFarland and D.H. Swann were elected Elders. And W.F. Swann, Fred E. Swann and Jos W. Moore, Deacons.
The ordination and installation of the officers elect was deferred till August 24, 1913, as was also the selection of a name for the organization. The Commission adjourned with prayer to August 24, 1913
R.A. Miller, Chm.
W.A. Cannon, Clerk

Lynn, N.C., Aug. 24, 1913
The Commission met with Messrs. Rankin, Swann and Cannon present. Rev. F.B. Rankin presided, called the commission to order and constituted it with prayer. Messrs W.F. McFarland, D.H. Swann and Thos. D. Moore Elders-elect were ordained to this office and installed. Messrs. W.F. Swann, and Jos. Moore who

had been elected Deacons were ordained and installed. Mr. F. E. Swann was detained at home by sickness in his family. The church was named Lynn Presbyterian church. The Commission closed with prayer.
F. B. Rankin, Chm.
W.A. Cannon, Clerk

By rising a hearty vote of thanks was extended the Kings Mountain church, by the Presbytery, on account of her abounding hospitality.
Evangelistic powers were conferred on Rev. H. H. Cassady at High Shoals.
Forest City was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery the time being Tuesday after the Second Sunday of April 1914 at 8:30 a.m.
The Committee on Leave of Absence reported and their recommendations were adopted as follows:
1. That the following be excused after the noon session Wednesday: G. L. Cook, A. Nixon and W. F. Holland, Jr.
And 2. After the morning session Wednesday: J.H. Wilking, F. E. P. Woods, R. C. Anderson and J. F.

Thompson
3 After noon Thursday: C.Y. Logan.
The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was received and approved.
The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands and the report was approved.
The Stated Clerk was directed to have the minutes of this session of Presbytery printed.
The minutes were read and approved.
Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction.

J. B. Rawson
Moderator

C. H. Little,
Temporary Clerk

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Mt. Holly, N.C.,
Dec. 1, 1913

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Mount Holly Church December 1, 1913 at 10:30 o'clock a.m. and was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller, Moderator pro. tem. pursuant to the following call issued by the Moderator: Rutherfordton N.C. 11/1/13
The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call a meeting of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain for 10:30 o'clock at Mt. Holly N.C. Carolina to transact the following business if the way be clear:
1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between Rev. C. H. Little and Unity, Machpelah, and Castanea Grove Churches
2. To dismiss Rev. C. H. Little to Mecklenburg Presbytery 3. To confer evangelistic powers on Rev. S. L. Cathey in the Goshen Church. J. B. Rawson, Mod.
The call was read.
There were present: Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. C. H. Little, Rev. S. L. Cathey and Elder W. A. Holland of the Mt. Holly Church.
Rev. C. H. Little offered his resignation as pastor of Unity, Machpelah and Castanea Grove Churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. The churches were

cited to appear at a meeting of Presbytery in Mt. Holly, N.C. December 16, 1913 at 11 a.m. to show cause why the pastoral relation should not be dissolved.

Rev. D. L. Cathey was granted evangelistic powers within the bounds of Goshen church.

The minutes were read corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mt. Holly church December 16, 1913 at 11 a.m.

R. D. Miller
Moderator, pro tem.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, State Clerk

Mt. Holly, N.C.,
Dec. 16, 1913

Kings Mountain Presbytery met Dec. 16, 1913 at 11 a.m. in the Mt. Holly church pursuant to adjournment.

Rev. R. D. Burwell the last moderator present proceeded, called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

Present: Rev. R. D. Burwell, Rev. W. S. Lacey, Rev. J. H. Hunderlite, Rev. H. H. Cassady, Rev. D. L. Cathey, Rev. C. H. Little and Elder Geo. Causler of Castanea Grove church.

The question of the resignation of Rev. C. H. Little of the pastorate of Unity, Machpelah and Castanea Grove churches was taken up.

Communications from Unity and Machpelah churches were read and received in which it was stated that they did not concur in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation. Castanea Grove stated through her commissioner that she reluctantly concurred in the request.

Rev. J. L. Beattie of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member

Bro Little was heard in regard to his resignation as pastor of the above named churches, after which his request was granted and the pastoral relation was dissolved.

The Stated Clerk was directed to call the attention of Unity church to the delinquent salary, and that Presbytery urge them to pay all salary in arrears.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. L. Burwell
Moderator, pro. tem.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Brittain Church
Jan. 30, 1914

Pursuant to the call of the Moderator, Rev. J. B. Rankin, Kings Mountain Presbytery met at Brittain church Jan. 30, 1914 at 2 o'clock p.m., and was constituted with prayer by the Moderator.

The Call was read as follows:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain for 2 p.m. Jan. 30, 1914 at Brittain Church: To consider granting permission to the Trustees of Westminster to sell part of the school property to Brittain Church for manse property.

J. B. Rankin, Moderator

Rutherfordton, N.C.
January 20, 1914

The following were present: W. R. Miller, D.D., R. A. Miller, J. E. P. Woods, C. C. Carson and Elders, J. E. McDaniel, Forest City, J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton and J. C. Logan Brittain.

Rev. C. C. Carson was elected Temporary Clerk pro tem.

Rev. J. L. Beattie of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit

as a corresponding member.

The Trustees of Westminster School were authorized to sell a certain tract of land (about three acres) to Brittain Church for manse property, the minimum price being fixed at $100.00.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. B. Rankin
Moderator

C. C. Cisson
Temporary Clerk, protem.

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Forest City, N. C.
April 14, 1914

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Forest City church in the 23d semi-annual session April 14, 1914 at 8 o'clock p.m.

The Moderator, Rev. J. B. Rankin preached the sermon from Ex 14:13, called the Presbytery to order, and constituted it with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, D. L. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, R. L. Brumell, J. E. P. Woods, W. L. Lacy, J. B. Rankin, J. H. Friedheim, J. D. Bateman, C. C. Carson, and R. A. Campbell – 12

Churches represented:

Unity	C. E. Ballard.
Olney	R. G. Howe
Long Creek	W. B. Ramsour
Shiloh	Jacob Hambright.
Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke.
Hopewell	C. H. Blackburn
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack
Tulip	L. A. Gilly
Duncans Creek	L. G. McFarland.
Union	R. B. Riddle
Sandy Plains	J. H. Norville
Gastonia, First	A. M. Sugg
Kings Mountain	C. F. Hunter
Lowell	D. H. Coon

Belmont	J. J. Lewis
Stanley Creek	W. H. Abernathy
Forest City	G. P. Reid
Bessemer City	J. K. Collins
Bethany	S. M. Brown
Union Mills	W. R. Monteith
Bostic	J. W. Watson
Poor's Ford	J. W. McFarland

Ministers absent: W. R. Minter, D.D. G. L. Coon, H. C. Whitmer and H. H. Cassady.

Churches not represented: Bethlehem, Mount Holly, New Hope, Machpelah, Dallas, Castanea Grove, Waco, Kenton, Cherryville, Moorresboro, Columbus, Hunnetta, Leroy, High Shoal, Cliffside, Goshen, Lynn, Hebron.

Rev. W. S. Lacy was elected moderator. Rev. J. D. Bateman was elected Temporary Chrm. Orange

Rev. H. W. Crawford, Presbytery and Rev. J. L. Brattie of Mecklenburg ~~Mecklenburg~~ were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. and sit till 12 m. Take recess at 12 m. till 2 p.m. Afternoon session from 2 till 5 o'clock. Take recess at 5 p.m. till 8 p.m. Meet at 8 p.m. to adjourn at 10.

At his own request Rev. G. L. Coon was granted a certificate of dis-

mission to Winchester Presbytery, Synod of Virginia.

Rev. H. W. Crawford, Synodical Superintendent of Home Missions, was heard in behalf of this important cause.

A special order for Westminster School was made for Wednesday at 11 a.m.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet Wednesday at 9 o'clock a.m.

Wednesday, April 25, 1917

Presbytery convened on Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

Devotional services were conducted by Rev. J. L. Brattie.

The Moderator called the Presbytery to order.

Mr. J. K. Collins, representing the Bessemer City church, tendered his excuse for tardiness. The excuse was accepted and he was enrolled.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery having been printed were not read. The minutes of the three called meetings were read. The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the called meetings were then approved.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Devotional Exercises - C. C. Carson, G. P. Reid, J. W. Watson

Bills and Overtures - F. B. Rankin, R. C. Anderson, C. H. Blackburn

Judicial - R.A. Miller, C.E. Ballard, J.F. Hambright
Narrative - J.H. Hudson Lite, J.F. Flack, W.R. Monteith.
Minutes of Synod - K.A. Campbell, C.H. Blackburn, C.F. Hunter.
Sessional Records - T.E.P. Woods, A.M. Hose - J.H. Hudson Lite
Records and Report of Home Mission Committee - R.S. Burwell, L.A. Gettys, J.J. Lewis

Ren K.A. Campbell was appointed chairman of the Permanent Committee of Church Societies.

Leave of Absence: J.D. Bateman, W.H. Abernathy.

A communication from Rev. W.J. Walker of Berinna Springs was read and received as information.

A communication from the Secretary of Foreign Missions was read and received as information.

A certificate dismissing Rev. C.L. Bragaw from Fayetteville Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and received. The Rev. C.L. Bragaw was examined on experimental religion and also touching his views in Theology and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole and he was received into this Presbytery and his name was enrolled.

A special order was made to hold

a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions Thursday night.

At his own request Candidate C.L. Wicker was dismissed to the care of Fayetteville Presbytery.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and received as information.

A call from Kings Mountain church for one third time, one from Long Cove for one fourth time, and one from Bessemer City for one fourth time, all for the pastoral services of Rev. C.L. Bragaw, were read, found in order and were placed in his hands.

A call for one fourth time from the Castanea Grove church for the pastoral services of Mr. Floyd Minnis of the Junior Class Union Seminary was read and placed on the docket.

Commissioners to the General Assembly to convene at Kansas City Mo. May 21st, 1915 were elected as follows:

Principals: Rev. W.S. Lacy, Belmont, N.C. and Elder J.E. McFarland, Forest City, N.C.

Alternates: Rev. T.E.P. Woods, Rutherfordton N.C. and Elder, C.E. Nisler, Kings Mtn., N.C.

The Auditing Committee reported that the books of the Treasurer had been examined and that they were neatly and accurately kept. The report was approved.

The salary of the Treasurer was raised from $35.00 to 50.00 per annum.

The commission to install Rev. S. L. Cathey at Stanley reported as follows, and the report was approved:

Stanley, N.C.,
Nov. 16, 1913

The commission appointed by Presbytery to install Rev. S. L. Cathey pastor of Stanley Creek church met in the church November 16, 1913 at 11 am. The commission was called to order by Rev. W.R. Minter D.D. who constituted it with prayer.

There were present: Rev. W.R. Minter, Rev. J. B. Rankin, and Elder W.F. Holland. W.F. Holland was appointed clerk.

Rev. W.R. Minter presided, preach the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions.

Rev. J. B. Rankin charged the pastor and also the congregation.

Rev. S.L. Cathey was then declared duly installed pastor of the Stanley Creek church

The commission adjourned with prayer

W.F. Holland, Clerk.

The Rev. R. C. Anderson was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon on the "Inspiration of the Scriptures" at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Order was taken to hold a communion service after the opening sermon of the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. C. C. Carson at Forest City reported and the report was approved as follows:

The Commission appointed to install Rev. C. C. Carson pastor of the Forest City church met November the 27th 1913 at 8 pm.

Rev. J. B. Rankin appointed clerk.

Present: Rev. Thos. Bateman and Rev. J. B. Rankin.

Rev. Thos. Bateman presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions.

Rev. J. B. Rankin charged the pastor and by request Rev. W.S. Lacy charged the people. The Commission adjourned with the benediction. J. B. Rankin, clerk

The Commission appointed to install Rev K. A. Campbell at Lorey reported that:

The commission met at Lorey Church the fourth Sabbath of Oct. 1913 in the afternoon. The commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J. H. Hundolite

Present: Rev. J.H. Hendrickson and Dr. C. E. Adams

Rev. J.H. Hendrickson presided, preached the sermon, propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the pastor.

Dr. C. E. Adams charged the people. Adjourned with prayer.

J.H. Hendrickson, Moderator

The above report was approved.

Recess was taken until the arrival of the special order of the day.

At 11 a.m. the special order was reached and the cause of the Westminster school was brought before the Presbytery in a report made by Rev. R. A. Miller on behalf of the Trustees of the school, in which report it was shown that Rev. J. E. P. Woods proposed to lease said school for a period of five years. After a thorough discussion of the question the Presbytery authorized the Board of Trustees to legalize, through its Executive Committee the contract proposed between Rev. J. E. P. Woods and the Trustees of Westminster School.

Elders A. M. Smyre, Gastonia First, L. G. McFarland, Duncan's Creek, R. P. Howe, Olney, D. M. Brown Bethany, J.H. Norville, Sandy Plains, J. W. McFarland, Poor's Ford, rendered their excuses for tardiness. The reasons being accepted as satisfactory the above named elders were enrolled.

Rev. R. S. Burwell rendered satisfactory excuse on account of tardiness and was enrolled.

Recess was taken until 2 p.m.

Wednesday afternoon April 15

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

W.B. Ramseur of the Long Creek church was excused for tardiness and his name enrolled.

The special order for the afternoon was deferred fifteen minutes and Rev. R. C. Anderson addressed the Presbytery in behalf of the work at Mountreck.

The special order to hold a conference on Stewardship and Evangelism was reached. The report of the Committee on Stewardship and Evangelism was read and received. Addresses on the various phases of these subjects were made.

The recommendations of the Committee were then taken up seriatim and adopted severally and as a whole as follows:

1. That the chairman of the Permanent Committee of Foreign Missions

be ex-officio chairman of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

2. That pastors and sessions be urged to introduce the Assembly's plan of Systematic Beneficence.

3 That Presbytery heartily endorses the work of the Deacon's Convention and urges all our churches to be represented therein by one or more deacons.

4. That sessions and pastors be notified that the Presbytery owns a Stereopticon lantern especially for the promotion of the interests of the causes of Missions and Systematic Beneficence and that the Committee on the latter cause will be glad to arrange for a visit to any church so desiring.

5 That the earnest attention of pastors and sessions be directed to the great cause of Evangelism, and that they be urged to make special efforts to advance this cause within their bounds.

6 That pastors and sessions be urged to seek convenient points for missionary work, by preaching and Sabbath School work.

7. That a Conference on Systematic Beneficence be held on the afternoon of the second day of the

Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 8 p.m.

Evening -

Presbytery reconvened at 8 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

The special order was taken up and the report on Christian Education was read and received. Pending further consideration, addresses were made on this important subject by Dr. W.J. Martin of Davidson College and Rev. J.E. Woods of Westminster School.

The report was then approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Presbytery make it a standing rule that on second evening of Spring Meeting of Presbytery, a Conference be held on the subject of our Schools and Colleges, with or without a formal address, as your Committee may determine.

2. That the Presbytery recognizing the importance of Christian Education hereby goes on record as placing the same emphasis upon this cause as upon the other great causes of the Church, and urges upon our churches, pastors and people the serious study

of this cause and the placing of it upon this plane before the church generally.

3. That Presbytery request the pastors to preach once a year on the subject of our schools and colleges and urge the pastors and sessions to see that the apportionments for this cause are fully met and transmitted promptly.

4 That Presbytery urges the churches to place this cause, which is separate ~~separate~~ and distinct from the Assembly's cause of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, upon their budgets or among their annual collections (March being the month for those churches which have not adopted the General Assembly's Every Member Canvass Plan) and that the proportion be the same as that assigned to the General Assembly's cause of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

The order fixing the popular meeting on Home Missions for Thursday evening was reconsidered and changed to 11 a.m. Thursday.

A special order was made for hearing the Sunday School report tomorrow at 10 a.m.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer

to meet again tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Thursday, April 16

Presbytery convened at 9 a.m. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. K. A. Campbell. The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The Committee on Church Societies made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod reported. The report was approved and the following recommendation was adopted: We recommend that Presbytery adopt the plan proposed on page 46 of Synod's minutes, 1913.

The recommendation of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was adopted as follows:

That Presbytery approve the appropriation of $100.00 to Mrs. Susan E. Barr and that the amount of the appropriation to Mrs. S. McL. Wilson be left to the discretion of the Committee

Belmont was chosen as the place for the Fall meeting of Presbytery, the time being Tuesday after the 2nd Sabbath of September.

Rev. J. A. Bowles pastor of the M. E. Church South at Forest City was

introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was adopted; the following records being approved without exception: Hephzibah, New Hope, Bessemer City, Union; and the following with exceptions: Unity, Stanley Creek, Belmont, Forest City, Rutherfordton, Olney, Long Creek, Bostic, Lorey, Union Mills, Duncan's Creek, Brittain, Lynn, Bethany, Shiloh, Gastonia First, Sandy Plains, Lincolnton, Columbus, Lowell, Mount Holly.

The following recommendations of the Committee on Sessional Records were adopted:

1. Name of the church to be placed on outside page of Records.
2. That the Stated Clerk have rules for sessions in regard to proper matter for record printed, and send copy to each clerk of session with instructions to paste in session book.
3. That reports on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence, and the narrative of the session be recorded in the minutes.

The special order to hear the Sunday School report was suspended for five minutes.

The special order was reached and the Sunday School report was read and approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. The following recommendations of the Committee on Sabbath Schools were adopted:

1. That the Home Departments be recommended to the various Sabbath schools.
2. That a Sabbath School Institute be held at Westminster the first week in August to last four days under the auspices of the Sabbath School Committee.
3. That every session look closely after the Sunday school in its own church building and mission points.
4. That annual reports be made out promptly and forwarded to the Chairman of the Sunday School Committee.

The special order of the day was reached and the Committee on Home Missions made a report which was approved. Pending further action addresses were heard in the interests of Home Missions

Presbytery took recess till 2 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery re-convened at 2 p.m. The regular order of business was suspended.

The Committee on the Narrative made a report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Home Mission report was taken up as unfinished business. The report was approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That $225.00 be given the Brittain group and $300.00 be given to the Rutherfordton group.

2. That the consideration of the Dallas group in connection with the Lowell group be referred to the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the Synod be asked to continue the appropriation of $300.00 to the Forest City group.

4. That the apportionments to the General Assembly's Home Missions and Synodical Home Missions remain same as last year.

5. That the Evangelism of the Beneficent Committee be turned over to the Home Mission Committee.

6. That the workers of the evangelistic fields be required to make quarterly reports to the chairman of the Home Mission Committee.

7. That summer supplies be left to the Home Mission Committee.

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That Rev. H.H. Cassady be permitted to labor without the bounds of Presbytery for six months.

2. That the Home Mission Committee be empowered to arrange the arrears in salary due Brother Cassady appropriating funds to extent of $40.00 if necessary and in their wisdom advisable.

Presbytery arranged for the installation of Rev. C.L. Brogan the first Sabbath of May 1916 as follows:

1. At Blossomer City; Rev. R.A. Miller preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. W.S. Lacy preach. Rev. G.A. Sparrow charge the congregation and Elder A. C. Jones charge the pastor.

2. At Long Creek: Rev. R.A. Miller preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. G.A. Sparrow preach. Rev. W.S. Lacy charge the congregation and Elder A. C. Jones charge the pastor.

3. At Kings Mountain: Rev. R.A. Miller presiding and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. W.S. Lacy preach. Elder A. C. Jones charge the people. Rev. G. A. Sparrow charge the pastor

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands and the report was approved.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence recommending that the apportionments of the churches to the various causes remain the same as they were last year was approved. (See table, printed minutes)

On account of sickness of Stated Clerk the Statistical Report to the Assembly was not ready. Presbytery directed that it be sent on to the General Assembly when complete

An overture was sent from Kings Mountain Presbytery to the General Assembly as follows:

The Kings Mountain Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States to convene at Kansas City, May 21st, 1914;

1. To adopt the general plan as outlined in the report of the Ad. Interim Committee on Education appointed by the Atlanta Assembly

2. To take such steps as may be necessary to carry out definitely the following factors in our educational work:

(a) A thorough system of education for our church

(b) The proper distribution, correlation and standardization of our schools.

(c) The placing of this cause in the number and in the same rank as our other beneficent causes.

Rev. F. B. Rankin was granted evangelistic powers at Fairleys Chapel

S. W. McKee, R. A. Miller, R. L. Hancock, C. F. Hambright, R. M. Rosemann, L. A. Gettys and C. E. Neisler were elected for four years to succeed themselves as Trustees of Westminster School.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow resigned as a Trustee of Westminster School and Rev. J. H. Sunderlite was elected to fill out the unexpired term.

The Trustees of Presbytery through Rev. F. B. Rankin reported that the title for a lot in Dalreda had

been received. The report was received as information.

The Committee on Leave of Absence recommended that the following be excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery:

1. After Wednesday morning: C.F. Hunter, and J.K. Collins.
2. After Wednesday evening: R.S. Burwell, C.L. Bragaw, J.F. Hamblight and W.H. Monteith
3. After Thursday morning: W.R. Monteith, R.C. Anderson, T.E.P. Woods.
4. Thursday afternoon: C.E. Ballard and C.H. Blackburn
5. Also that Rev. H.H. Cassady and Rev. H.C. Whitmer be excused for non-attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery

These recommendations were adopted.

A heartly resolution of thanks on account of the christian hospitality of the Forest City Church was adopted by a rising vote.

The Records of the Home Mission Committee were approved.

The members of the Home Mission Committee were elected to succeed themselves for the ensuing year, viz.:

W.R. Minter, D.D., R.A. Miller, G.A. Sparrow, R.C. Anderson, J.H. Henderlite, A.M. Hoke, A.C. Miller, and J. Lee Robinson.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands and the report was approved.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved

The roll call was dispensed with.

Presbytery adjourned with singing prayer and the benediction to meet at the call of the Moderator during the Sunday School Convention at Westminster School.

W.S. Lacy, Moderator.

T.D. Bateman, Temporary Clerk

Attest: D.L. Carsley, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
June 1, 1914

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church Gastonia June 1, 1914 at 3 p.m. pursuant to the following call issued by the Stated Clerk in the absence of the Moderator:

Mt. Holly, N.C.
July 19, 1913.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet 3 p.m. Monday June 1st 1914 First Church Gastonia to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To grant Rev. H. H. Cassady a Letter of Dismission to the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A.

2. Any matters pertaining to the interests of the Lowell church

S. L. Cathey, S.C.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Burwell last moderator present.

There were present: Revs. R. A. Burwell, K. A. Campbell, G. A. Farrow, W. R. Minter, J. H. Hendrickson, and S. L. Cathey; and Elders Frank Robinson, Lowell Church, and J. W.

Lowry, New Hope. The above call was read.

Rev. H. H. Cassady was granted a letter of dismission, at his own request, to the Presbytery of Chattanooga, U. S. A.

A Commission composed of R. L. Rybourn, W. R. Minter, J. W. Hendrickson, chairman, T. D. Bateman and S. L. Cathey with A. C. Jones alternate to R. L. Rybourn, was elected to visit the Lowell church for the purpose of inquiring into and redressing the evils that may have arisen in said church.

The above Commission was elected in response to a petition from the session of the Lowell church asking that an unbiased commission be appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to visit said church.

The minutes were read corrected and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

R. A. Burwell, Mod. pro tem.

Attest: S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Rutherfordton N.C.
Aug. 7, 1914

Pursuant to adjournment the Presbytery of Kings Mountain met at the call of the Moderator during the Sunday School Institute at Westminster Aug 7, 1914 N pm.

The Moderator, Rev. F. B. Rankin, called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer, Rev R.A. Miller leading the prayer.

Present; Ministers; J. E. P. Woods, J.H. Hunderlite, W.R. Minter, R. A. Miller, and Thos. Bateman.

Elders; W.G. Flack Union Mills, A. M. Hoke, Lincolnton, A. Logan Brillant.

A petition signed by 22 persons asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church at Ellenboro was granted and the following Commission was appointed to organize the church on the 5th Sabbath of August, if the way be clear: Revs. R.A. Miller S. L. Cathey and L. L. Larson. and Elders J. F. Flack and B. F. Andreos.

A letter dismissing Rev. J.L. Brattie from McKlenburg Presbytery to Kings mountain was read and received. Presbytery

then proceeded to the examination of Rev. J.L. Brattie on Experimental Religion, Theology, and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole. Mr. Brattie was received and his name was enrolled.

Presbytery directed that Rev. J.H. Hunderlite be chairman of the Systematic Beneficence Committee and that Rev. J. L. Brattie be chairman of the Foreign Mission Committee.

Rev. F. B. Rankin requested evangelistic powers in Polk County and his request was granted.

Mr. Spurgeon Norville was dropped, at his own request, from our roll of candidates for the ministry.

Rev. J. L. Brattie was given evangelistic powers at Hebron church.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Belmont September 15, 1914 at 8 o'clock p.m.

F. B. Rankin Moderator, pro tem
Thos. Bateman, Temporary Clerk
Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Approved without exception.
R. P. Smith
Moderator of Synod.

Hickory, N.C.
Oct. 30, 1914.

Belmont, N.C.,
Sept. 15, 1914

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Belmont Presbyterian church Belmont, N.C., September 15, 1914 at 8 o'clock p.m. in the twenty-fourth semi-annual session.

Upon request of the Moderator, Rev. W.S. Lacy the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J.H. Hunderlite from the text Prov. 11: 30

After the opening sermon Rev. W. S. Lacy, Moderator, called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers; R.A. Miller, G.A. Sparrow, W.R. Minter, D.D., A.L. Gettys, R.C. Anderson², R.A. Burwell, T.E.P. Wood, W.S. Lacy, F.B. Rankin, J.H. Hunderlite, T.D. Bateman², C.C. Carson, K.A. Campbell², C.L. Bragaw, and J.L. Brattie

Churches represented:

Church	Elder.
Mount Holly	J.M. Springs
Unity	C.E. Ballard
Long Creek	D.L. Arrowood.
New Hope	W.T. Ford.
Lincolnton	S.W. McCue.
Rutherfordton	Dr. E.B. Harris
Dallas	L.E. Gibbs

Shelby	L. A. Gettys
Union	R. M. Wilson
Gastonia, First	Dr. L. E. Adams
Kings Mountain	Robt. Barber
Lowell	J. M. Gaston
Belmont	J. J. Lewis
Stanton	J. E. Reinhardt
Stanley Creek	J. M. Reinhardt
Cherryville	J. W. Carroll
South City	J. E. McFarland
Columbus	W. A. Cannon
Bessemer City	J. K. Collins
Bethany	A. M. Brown
Lovey	W. F. Bradley

Minister absent: H. C. Carroll

Churches not represented: Brittain Olney, Shiloh, Hephzibah, Machpelah, Duncans Creek, Hebron Sandy Plains, Castanea Grove, Waco, Moorsboro, Henrietta, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic, Poor's Ford, Goshen and Lynn

Rev. J. E. P. Woods was elected Moderator

Rev. C. L. Bragaw was elected Temporary Clerk

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. and sit till 12 m. Meet again at 1:30 p.m. to sit till 5 p.m. Meet at 7:30 p.m. and sit to adjournment at will.

An order was made that to-morrow morning be given to a popular meeting on Evangelism under the direction of

the Home Mission Committee and upon recommendation of said committee the following evangelistic program was adopted for said popular meeting:

1. Evangelistic Survey - W.R. Minter. 9:20 a.m. - 9:40 a.m.
2. Evangelistic Program for the Individual Church - F. B. Rankin - 9:40 a.m. - 10 a.m.
3. Sermon on Evangelism - R. C. Anderson 10 a.m. - 11 a.m.
4. Evangelistic Questionaire - J. H. Huderlite - 11 a.m. - to 11:30 a.m.
5. Address on Evangelism - J. E. Thackston. 11:30 a.m. - 12 m.

The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery, as printed, was omitted. The minutes of an Adjourned meeting and of a called meeting, not having been printed, were read. The minutes of the last regular meeting and of the Adjourned and called meetings were then approved

Rev. W.R. Minter rendered a satisfactory excuse and was accordingly excused on account of absence from the last regular meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday, September 16, 1914.

Presbytery convened at 9 a.m., Thursday Sept. 16, 1914

The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. C. C. Carson.

The Moderator called the Presbytery to order.

The minutes of yesterday morning's session were read, corrected and approved.

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

Devotional Exercises - Rev W. S. Lacy, Rev. R. S. Burwell, and Elder J. J. Lewis

Bills and Overtures - Rev. W. R. Minter, D.D., Rev. J. H. Sunderlite, Elders J. M. Springs, S. W. Stu, L. E. Gibble, W. T. Ford, J. E. Reinhardt.

Judicial - Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. C. C. Brown, Elders C. E. Ballard, J. K. Collins, A. M. Bean.

Minutes of the General Assembly - Rev. R. D. Miller, Rev. J. L. Brattie, Elders, Robt Barber, R. M. Wilson, J. M. Reinhardt

Leave of Absence - Rev. F. B. Rankin, Rev. W. F. Bradley, W. H. Cannon.

The Home Mission Committee reported as to Evangelism the following recommendations and the report was received:

1. That each church through its pastors and elders, in the pulpit, Sunday school, and societies be urged to give increased emphasis to the evangelistic work.

2. That each church adopt a definite program of evangelistic endeavor not only in special meetings, but in making surveys of our fields, mission Sunday Schools, personal work, intercession and any other means.

3. That Presbytery approve the securing of a Presbyterial Evangelist, if practicable, and that the securing the funds and the means be given into the hands of the Home Mission Committee with power to act.

Pending further consideration of these recommendations the program adopted yesterday morning was taken up, and addresses were made on Evangelism by Rev. W. R. Minter and Rev. F. B. Rankin.

On the conclusion of Mr. Rankin's address the proceedings were arrested and Rev. Geo. W. Bell of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. R. E. Hunderlite of North Alabama Presbytery respectively were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The conference on Evangelism was resumed and Rev. J. H. Sunderlite addressed the Presbytery

Rev. R. C. Anderson not being present to preach the sermon on Evangelism, Presbytery recedes from the regular order after the adoption of the above recommendations on Evangelism

A communication giving an account of the work done during the summer by Candidate D. R. Scruggs at Saluda in Polk County was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee

A communication from Rev. Thos. H. Law, D.D. was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly

A communication from Rev. H. Morris, D.D. on behalf of the Executive Committee of Assembly's Home Missions was read and referred to Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education

Rev. Dr. J. E. Shocker of Norfolk Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member of this Presbytery

Presbytery resumed the order of the day and Dr. Shocker was heard in an address on Evangelism

Recess was taken until 1:30 p.m.

– Afternoon –

At 1:30 p.m. Presbytery resumed business

A call from Union Mills church for one fourth time for the pastoral services of Rev. J. L. Beattie was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. C. C. Carson offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Forest City church and asked the pastoral relation be dissolved. A communication, in order, showing the concurrence of the church was read. The request was granted, the pastoral relation being dissolved.

Rev. C. C. Carson, at his own request, was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of this Presbytery until the Spring Meeting 1915

The Commission appointed to organize a church at Ellenboro, Rutherford County if the way be clear, reported as follows:

Ellenboro, N.C., Aug. 30, 1914

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to organize a church met in the Presbyterial tent in Ellenboro, N.C., Sunday morning August 30, 1914.

After a sermon by Rev. R. A. Miller, the Commission was called to

order and constituted with prayer. Present: Rev. R. A. Miller and Elder J. F. Flack. Rev. T. C. Crocker of South Carolina Presbytery was invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Certificates from Bethany church for the following members were received: J. D. Allen, W. E. Bridges, G. D. Harrill, Mrs. G. D. Harrill, Mrs. M. L. Harrill, Mrs. Alpha Martin and Miss Gladys Martin. The certificates of Mrs. J. V. McFarland Bethany church and that of Mrs. Emma V. McFarland Concord church, Lowell, N.C. were received. Mrs. M. L. Martin a member of the Presbyterian church of Decatur, Texas was received by assuming jurisdiction.

It was decided that the church was to be called Ellenboro Presbyterian church.

Mrs Ada Coffield and Miss Mary Jane Martin were received upon their profession of faith in Christ. Miss Mary Jane Martin was baptized. Robt. Martin infant son of Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Coffield was baptized.

Messrs G. D. Harrill and J. D. Allen were elected to the offices respectively of Ruling Elder and Deacon.

Mr. G. D. Harrill having filled the office of Elder in the Bethany church was installed. Mr. J. D. Allen was ordained by the laying on of the hands of

the Commission, and installed a Deacon.

G. D. Harrill was appointed representative to the Fall Meeting of Presbytery to be held in Belmont church, Belmont, N.C.

The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was then administered, and after the singing of the hymn, "Blest be the tie that binds" the Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. F. Flack, Clerk
R. A. Miller, Moderator

The above report was approved and the name of the church ordered enrolled.

Rev. R. A. Miller was appointed to receive contributions toward building a church at Ellenboro, N.C.

The Commission appointed to install Rev. C. L. Bragaw at Bessemer City, Long Creek, and Kings Mountain reported as follows and the report was approved:

The Commission to install Rev. C. L. Bragaw at Bessemer City, Long Creek, and Kings Mountain met in the church at Bessemer City at 11 a.m., Sunday 3d of May, 1914.

Present: Rev. W. S. Lacy, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, and Elder A. C. Jones.

The Commission was called to order

and constituted with prayer.
Elder John Wilking of the Bessemer City church was made clerk.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow presided, and propounded the constitutional questions.
Rev. W.S. Lacy preached the sermon.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow charged the pastor and Elder A.C. Jones the people.
The Commission then took recess to meet at Long Creek church at 3:30 p.m.
At Long Creek Rev. G.A. Sparrow presided preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions.
Rev. W.S. Lacy charged the pastor and Elder A.C. Jones charged the people.
Recess was taken until 8 p.m. to meet in the Kings Mountain church.
The Commission met in the Kings Mountain church at 8 p.m.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow presided.
Rev. W.S. Lacy preached the sermon.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor.
Elder A.C. Jones charged the people.
At each one of these places Rev. C.L. Bragaw was installed and declared pastor in accordance with the requirements of the Book of Church Order.

Signed. G.A. Sparrow Chm.

The Commission appointed to visit the

Lowell church reported that they had been unable to hold a meeting. The Commission was continued until the next meeting of Presbytery. Rev. W.R. Minter was excused from serving on this Commission and Rev. G.A. Sparrow was appointed to fill his place.
Rev. A.W. Crawford was granted the second order of this evening's session for twenty minutes.
The third order for this evening was given the editor of "Our Fathers Ones".
The order of the day for September the 17th was given the Committee on Systematic Beneficence from 10:30 to 11 a.m., and the third order was given to the Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion.
The call of the Castanea Grove church for the pastoral services of Rev. Floyd Mewing was taken from the docket.
The Foreign Mission report was made the first order for this evening.
The report of the Committee on the Bible Cause, suggesting the distribution of Bibles among destitute families either through organized Bible classes or through a committee appointed by the Session, was approved.

The Committee on the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs reported urging the placing of "Our Fatherless Ones" in every Presbyterian home in our Presbytery and also the importance of every church's taking the Thanksgiving collection for this cause. The report was approved.

The Commissioners to the meeting of the General Assembly at Kansas City viz. Rev. W. S. Lacy and Elder J. E. McFarland made their reports. These reports were approved and the diligence of the Commissioners was commended.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow offered his resignation as chairman of the Committee on Barium Springs Orphans' Home and the resignation was accepted. Rev. C. L. Bragaw was made chairman of this committee to succeed Mr. Sparrow.

A Committee on Woman's work was created and Rev. G. A. Sparrow was made chairman of it, the other members being Rev. C. L. Bragaw and Elder A. G. Jones.

The following Executive Committees for the ensuing year were elected:

1. Foreign Missions – J. L. Brattie, J. H. Hudelite, R. S. Burwell, W. S. Lacy, A. C. Miller and C. E. Adams.
2. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief – W. S. Lacy, R. C. Anderson and R. L. Rayburn

3. Publication and Sabbath School Extension – F. B. Rankin, J. E. P. Woods, G. Reid and J. F. Flack.
4. Orphans' Home – C. L. Bragaw (Previously elected. See above) K. A. Campbell and J. E. McFarland.
5. Auditing – R. A. Miller, J. Lee Robinson and J. E. Page
6. Bible Cause – G. A. Sparrow, T. D. Bateman, and C. E. Adams
7. Sabbath and Family Religion – R. A. Miller R. C. Anderson and W. R. Miller

A report was made on the Sabbath School Encampment at Westminster by the chairman of the Committee on Sabbath Schools. The report was received and the diligence of the Committee commended – with the recommendation that the committee consider a feasible plan for the future and report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. R. C. Anderson addressed the Presbytery on the plans being made for the future work of the Montreat Association.

Recess was taken until 7:45 p.m.

– Evening –

Presbytery met at 7:45 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. A. W. Crawford of Orange Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit

as a corresponding member.

A petition from Saluda, Polk County, signed by twelve persons, asking for the organization of a Presbyterian church at that place was received, granted, and the following Commission appointed to organize the church, if the way be clear: Revs. R.A. Miller, J.H. Hunderlite, R. C. Anderson, J.B. Rankin and Elder A.M. Smyre.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was made, received and approved. The recommendations contained in the report were taken up seriatim, amended, and adopted as amended as follows:

1. That we renew and intensify our purpose to evangelize our share of the Southern United States and the whole of the foreign territories allotted to us by the apportionment of the World's Missionary Conference.

2. That we endorse the Missionary Survey and welcome the appearance of the publications of our Committee in the interest of world-wide evangelization.

3. That we endorse the Woman's Missionary Union as an effective means of stimulating missionary interest and of promoting missionary enterprise.

4. That we co-operate with our

Committee on Systematic Beneficence in its efforts to secure a liberal and proportionate giving to all our causes.

5. That we cordially assist in every way possible the plan of this Committee to have Rev. Geo. Hunderlite, Grandfather, Brazil to visit as many as possible of our churches in the interest of our Foreign Mission work during the month of October.

The order of the day was reached, and Rev. A.W. Crawford, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions was heard in the interest of this cause.

Rev. G.A. Sparrow was granted ten minutes following the 11 o'clock order tomorrow to present the cause of Assembly's Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

- Thursday, September 17.

At 9 o'clock a.m., Thursday, September 17th, 1914, the Presbytery met. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. G.A. Sparrow.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read corrected and approved.

The Stated Clerk was authorized to make any necessary corrections in the verbiage of the minutes as they come into his hands and was directed to file

away all records and papers pertaining thereto until after the next regular uniting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had been referred to them. The report was approved and the Committee was discharged.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved and the Committee discharged.

The first order for this afternoon was given the Principal of Westminster School.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly began its report. At 10:15 the hearing of the report on Minutes of the Assembly was arrested. The Special order was reached and Mr. Jas. P. Gray, Editor of "Our Fatherless Ones", was heard in the interests of Barium Springs Orphan's Home. He emphasized especially the placing of "Our Fatherless Ones" in every Presbyterian home in this Presbytery.

The special order for 10:30 was reached, and the report on Systematic Beneficence was made and approved.

At 11 o'clock the special order to hear the report on Sabbath Observance and Family Religion

was taken up. The report was made and received. Pending further action, short addresses were made on these subjects by Revs. R.A. Miller, St. Cathery, G.A. Sparrow and J.E.P. Woods. The report was then approved.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 pm.

Afternoon

At 1:30 pm. Presbytery re-convened. The first order was reached, and Rev. G.A. Sparrow addressed the Presbytery in the interests of General Assembly's Home Missions.

Upon the arrival of the second order for the afternoon, the Rev. J.E.P. Woods addressed the Presbytery in behalf of Westminster School.

In response to Mr. Woods' address the following resolution was adopted: "The Presbytery having heard the Rev. J.E.P. Woods in regard to Westminster School passes the following resolution: Expressing its heartfelt gratitude to God for the large measure of blessing that has rested on the school the past year; its congratulations to Mr. Woods upon his success and its appreciation of his wisdom and fidelity in caring for this important trust; its confidence in his methods and management, and pledging its interest and co-operation in the work.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly completed their report. The report was received, approved, and the recommendations taken up seriatim. The first recommendation was stricken out. The second was placed on the docket for the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, and the third and fourth were recommitted into the hands of the Committee

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was received and approved. The recommendations were taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:

1. That not only those engaged in the educational work of our church but all ministers and elders give careful study to the proper correlation, standardization and support of our whole educational work

2. That our ministers make personal effort to lay upon the hearts and consciences of our youth the work of the gospel ministry, and also send to the chairman of our Assembly's Committee the names of boys and young men who should have placed in their hands the excellent literature

gathered and so gladly furnished by Rev. H. M. Swartz, D.D.

3. That we endorse the applications for aid of candidates B.O. Shannon, A.R. Cates, A.S. Anderson, H.M. Carlson, Raymond Ritchford, and give discretionary power to your committee in the case of Foster Huffstetler

4. That Mrs. Cornelius Miller's application for $100.00 be approved for the remainder for the remainder of the year.

5. That it be made a standing rule of our Presbytery that no candidate who enters other than our own educational institutions without the permission of our committee be granted the usual aid given our candidates

6. That Rev. J.E.P. Woods be added to our committee

The above recommendations were adopted as a whole

The Stated Clerk was directed to send necessary reports to Synod

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence was given permission to make out and mail to the churches prior to the Spring meeting of Presbytery the table of apportionments

Gastonia, First Church was chosen

as the place for the next regular meeting, the time being April 13, 1915 at 8 p.m.

The following Historical Committee for Presbytery was appointed: Revs. F.B. Rankin and Elders A. Mixon and R.L. Rayburn

Elder R.L. Rayburn was elected to succeed himself as a Trustee of Davidson College for a term of four years

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence recommending that the following be excused was adopted:

1 After Wednesday morning - Revs. W.R. Minter and K.A. Campbell.

2. After Wednesday afternoon - Revs. R.C. Anderson, C.C. Carson and Elders J.E. Reinhardt, S.M. Brame, W. I. Fort, W. F. Bradley, J.R. Collins, D.L. Arrowood, L.E. Ballard, and Jno. Carroll

3. After Wednesday morning - W.A. Cannon and S.W. McKee

A hearty resolution of thanks on account of the abounding hospitality of the Belmont people was adopted by a rising vote

The minutes were read corrected and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in the First Church

Gastonia, April 13, 1915 at 8 o'clock p.m.

J. E. P. Woods, Moderator

A. Brugaw,
Temporary Clerk

Attest:
S. L. Rathey, Stated Clerk

Lincolnton, N.C.,
February 15, 1915

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Lincolnton Presbyterian church February 15, 1915 at 1:30 p.m. pursuant to the following call:

Rutherfordton N.C.,
February 3, 1915

Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian Church, Lincolnton, N.C., on Monday February 15th 1915 at 1:30 p.m. for the following business:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relation between the Lincolnton church and Rev. W.R. Minter
2. To dismiss Rev W.R. Minter to Central Texas Presbytery
3. To dismiss Rev. C.C. Carson to Fayetteville Presbytery
4. To transact any business required by the above contemplated actions

J.E.P. Woods, Moderator

Rev. R.A. Miller last moderator present presided. The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The following were present: Rev R.A. Miller, Rev J.H. Hudson Lite, Rev W.R. Minter, Rev. J.L. Brattie, Rev H. Cathey and Elder S.W. McKee of the Lincolnton church

The above call was read.

The second item in the call was taken up and Rev. C.C. Carson was granted, at his own request, a Certificate of Dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery.

Rev W.R. Minter offered his resignation of the pastorate of the Lincolnton church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

The church was heard, through her representative, concurring in this request of the pastor.

The request was granted, and the pastoral relation existing between Rev. W.R. Minter and the Lincolnton church was dissolved.

At his own request Rev. W.R. Minter was granted a certificate of dismission to Central Texas Presbytery

Rev. W.R. Minter offered his resignation as Trustee of Davidson College, as Trustee of Westminster School, as Regent of the Orphan's Home, and as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee. The resignation in each instance was accepted to take effect the 15th of March 1915

Rev. R.A. Miller was appointed to act as Temporary chairman of Home Missions from the 15 of March 1915 until the Spring meeting of Presbytery

The election of Bro. Minter's successor as a Trustee of Davidson College, as Trustee of Westminster School, and as Regent of the Orphanage Home was carried over till the Spring meeting of Presbytery

The minutes were read, corrected and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in Gastonia 1st church April 13th 1915 at 8 p.m.

R. A. Miller, Moderator pro tem

S. L. Cathey
Temporary Clerk pro tem.

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C
April 13, 1915

The Presbytery met according to adjournment, in the First Presbyterian church, Gastonia, N.C. in the twenty-fifth semi-annual session April 13th 1915 at 7:45 p.m.

The Moderator, Rev. J. E. P. Woods preached the sermon from Psalm 34: 3, after which he called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Farrow, S. L. Cathey 2, R. C. Anderson, R. A. Burrell, J. E. P. Woods, W. A. Lacy 2, H. B. Rankin, J. H. Hunderlile, J. D. Bateman 2, R. A. Campbell, and J. L. Beattie.

Churches represented:

Mt. Holly	W. B. Rutledge 2
Lincolnton	G. R. Kelly
Olney	L. M. Ratchford
Long Creek	Jno. J. Ormond.
Shiloh	G. F. Hambright
New Hope	J. N. Hamrick.
Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke.
Hopewell	J. P. Allen
Shelby	R. L. Lyburn
Union	J. R. Henderson

Gastonia, First	B. G. Bradley
Kings Mtn.	C. E. Nisbet
Lowell	J. M. Gaston
Belmont	S. P. Stowe
Stanley Creek	A. Whitener, Jr.
Cherryville	J. W. Carroll
South City	J. E. McFarland
Bessemer City	J. H. Weisiger
Lowell	C. A. Spencer
Ellenboro	G. S. Harris

Ministers absent: H. C. Whitener and C. L. Bragaw.

Churches not represented: Brittain, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Dallas, Duncans Creek, Hebron, Sandy Plains, Castanea Grove, Waco, Kenton, Mooresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Bethany, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Boiling Springs, Fort Ford, Goshen, Lynn.

Elder A. M. Stephenson was elected moderator and Rev. F. B. Rawson temporary clerk

The hours of daily sessions were fixed as follows: 1. That the morning session continue from 9 a.m. to 12 m. 2. The afternoon session continue from 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. 3. That the evening session continue from 7:30 p.m. to adjournment at will.

Consideration of the proposed boundary of the Synod of Appalachia in so far as it affects this Presbytery, was set for the morning of the second day.

The hearing of the report of the

Home Mission Committee was set for the morning of the second day.

Rev. W. L. Boggs of Enoree Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday April 14, 1915

The Presbytery convened Wednesday morning April 14, 1915 at 9 o'clock. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. K. A. Campbell. The moderator called Presbytery to order.

Rev. J. D. Wood of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. Lacy L. Little of Fayetteville Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The minutes of yesterday's morning session were read corrected and approved.

The minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery have been misplaced, were not read.

The minutes of a called meeting held in Lincolnton February 15 1915 were read. The minutes of the regular and of the called meeting were approved.

Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator as follows:

The following resolution was adopted: That the Stated Clerk be instructed to erase the interlineations made in our Records by the Synod of N. C. and that he call the attention of the Synod to this mutilation of our Records and that as a Presbytery we protest against the same. The Synod's attention is also called to the fact that it

approved without exception the Record thus approving the emblations

1. Devotional Exercises - J.H. Hendrickle and B.H. Bradley
2. Bills and Overtures - J.E.P. Woods, K.A. Campbell, J.N. Hanna, and S.P. Sloan
3. Judicial - R.C. Anderson, J.W. Carroll, C.R. Kelly, and R.L. Ryburn.
4. Narrative - K.A. Campbell and L.E. Nisler
5. Minutes of Synod - R.S. Burwell, J.H. Hendrickle, and J.P. Allen.
6. Sessional Records - T.D. Bateman, J.H. Hendrickle, J.E.P. Woods, J.S. Wood, L.M. Ratchford, G.S. Harrill, and Jno. J. Ormond.
7. Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee - W.S. Lacy and G.S. Harrill

Leave of Absence - R.A. Miller, J.R. Henderson, and J.F. Hambright

Rev. J.E.P. Woods was appointed to assist the Stated Clerk in reading the communications coming before Presbytery

A Certificate dismissing Rev. J.S. Wood from Mecklenburg Presbytery to Kings Mountain was read and received. Mr. Wood was examined, with the view of his reception into this Presbytery, on Experimental Religion, Theology, the Sacraments and Church Government. The examination was sustained in its

several parts and as a whole. Rev. J.S. Wood was then received into this Presbytery and his name was ordered enrolled.

A call from the Forest City church for the pastoral service of Rev. J.S. Wood for half his time at a Salary of 750.00 per annum and the use of the manse was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

The special order set for this morning touching the boundary of the proposed new synod in so far as it affects this Presbytery was reached. The following resolution was adopted on division, twenty to seven:

Resolved that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain endorse the action of the Synod at Hickory last fall in regard to the erection of the Synod of Appalachia and approves that action in so far as it affects the boundary lines of this Presbytery (ceding the Counties of Rutherford and Polk to the Synod of Appalachia): Provided, That in making the proposed changes, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain receive the Counties of Caldwell and Catawba

An application for aid made by Rev. A. Bragaw to the Assembly's Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was referred to the Presbytery's Committee upon this cause.

The report of the Commission appointed to organize a church at Saluda, N.C. was read, received and approved as follows:

Saluda, N.C., Oct. 25, 1914

The commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to organize a church at Saluda, N.C., met in the Presbyterian Church building at 3 p.m., Oct. 25, 1914. Present: Rev. R.A. Miller, Rev. R.C. Anderson, Rev. J.H. Hendrickle and Rev. F. B. Rankin. Elder W.A. Cannon of the Columbus church was present and was invited to sit with the Commission.

Rev. J.H. Hendrickle preached a sermon from Heb. 12: 27.

The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R.A. Miller, chairman. Rev. F. B. Rankin was appointed Clerk.

The following persons presented Certificates of Dismission from Purity church, Chester, S.C.: Mrs. Julia R. Campbell, Mrs. Sudie

S. Ochlen, Frederick Henry Ochlen, Mrs. Catherine Louise Newman; from Hanover church, Hanover, Va.: C.H. Leland, A.L. Leland, Sue Annie Leland, Henrietta L. Leland, Enoch Leland; from Brotherton church, Gunnalow, N.C.: E.W. Barber. These were received upon certificate. Mrs. J.A. Hart and Mrs. L.G. Richmond being present stated that they were members of the Wolford, S.C. church and the First church, Charlotte, N.C. respectively. They were received upon the statement of their desire to unite with the proposed new church. Miss Mabel Dixon was received upon profession of faith. These were entered into the Covenant as provided by paragraph 27, Book of Church Order.

Messrs. C.H. Leland, and E.W. Barber were elected Elders. The election of Deacons was deferred until a later date.

Saluda Presbyterian Church was chosen as the name for the new organization. The Elders-elect accepted the office. Mr. E.W. Barber was ordained to the office of Elder. Mr. C.H. Leland had already been ordained to this office. They were installed. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

F.B. Rankin Clerk

The records of the action of the Commission appointed to visit the Lowell church and to act relative to certain disturbances in said church were found correct and in order, and were placed upon the Presbyterial records, as follows:

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to look into certain matters troubling the Lowell Church met at Lowell on the night of October 8, 1914 at 8 p.m. Rev. G.A. Sparrow preached a sermon after which the Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. J.H. Hunderlite. Rev. Thos. Bateman was elected clerk. The following members of the Commission were present: Revs. J.H. Hunderlite, chairman, Thos. Bateman, G.A. Sparrow, and R.L. Ryburn Elder.

The chairman of the Commission called for a statement by the Session in regard to the matter to be discussed. The Clerk of the Session reported that the Commission was called for at the request of some members of the Lowell Church. During a lengthy discussion all sides were heard from by the Commission.

The Commission then went into executive session and fraternally agreed with the following recommendations to the members of the Lowell church:

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to visit Lowell church having heard at length from the Session and other members of the church as to the situation in said church, would earnestly and affectionately recommend to the church, that differences may be removed and peace once more prevail, as follows: 1. In view of the fact that certain members feel that an injustice was done them by a certain action of the session in the past in relation to a building committee upon which they had been appointed and that the records of the session in the minute concerning this committee contains language reflecting upon the members of this committee, and as the members of the session have publicly and freely disavowed any desire or purpose of doing this, and have expressed their willingness to apologize

if their action was an injustice; therefore that the session shall in regular meeting take formal action to this effect, by spreading on the church records a statement of their disavowal of any such intention, that any injustice which may have been done these members of the church may be corrected.

2. That in view of the fact that a minority of the church membership, consisting perhaps of one fourth of the members, feel that they do not enjoy adequate representation in the session and the board of deacons, that the session shall call a meeting of the congregation in due form for the purpose of electing two additional officers, namely one Elder and one Deacon; the selection of nominees for these two offices being left to the members of the aforesaid minority.

In conclusion the members of the Commission pray for the richest blessings of the God of peace to rest upon the Lowell church and all the members of the congregation. Of course

it is understood these are recommendations, not orders, and only with a view to arriving at peace in the most feasible way apparent. We have no right to order a congregation thus to elect their officers.

The minutes of the meeting were read, corrected, and approved, after which the Commission adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

Thos. Bateman, Clerk. J. H. Underhill, Moderator

A petition from certain members of the Lowell church asking for the appointment of a commission to visit said church and inquire fully into the disturbed condition of the church (said Commission to have all the authority with which the Presbytery can vest it) was read and made the special order for the third day.

Special order, for 3:30 this afternoon, was taken to hear Rev. Gary L. Little in an address on Foreign Missions.

Recess was taken until 2:30 pm.

Wednesday — Afternoon Session. At 2:30 pm. the Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator

and resumed business

A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

A report by the Assembly's Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and referred to Presbytery's Committee representing this cause

A communication from Synod's Orphan's Home was read and referred to the Committee on the Orphanage

A communication from the State Clerk of Synod in reference to the Alamance Monument Fund was read and referred to the Historical Committee

A communication from Rev. W.H. Miley, Superintendent of the Assembly's Committee of Evangelism was read and referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence

Rev. K.A. Campbell offered his resignation as pastor of the Jarvis Church and asked Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation. The church was heard through her representative concurring in the

request. The resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation dissolved.

Rev. R.S. Burwell offered his resignation of the pastorate of the New Hope church. The church reported through her representative that she does not concur in the request to dissolve the pastoral relation. Presbytery declined to accept Mr. Burwell's resignation. The New Hope Church not being able to pay the full salary promised, on account ~~on account~~ of a heavy hail storm which passed through their congregation last summer, was allowed to settle with the pastor on terms agreeable to each other, the terms of the call to remain as at present

The Committee on Womans Work was directed to take charge of all church societies

Missional reports on Systematic Beneficence, Sabbath Schools Church Societies and Narrative were referred to proper committees.

Time for the order of the day pending arrived, the Presbytery heard an excellent address on Foreign Missions by Rev. Lacy I. Little his subject being China's need.

The following Commissioners were

elected to the General Assembly which meets at Newport News Va. May 20th 1915.:

Principals: Rev. R.A. Miller, Rock Hill, S.C.
Elder C.E. Nisler, Kings Mountain, N.C.

Alternates: Rev. R.S. Burwell, Lowell, N.C.
Elder J.R. Henderson, Lowell, N.C.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev J.S. Wood, from the Ellenboro Church, for one fourth of his time at a salary of one hundred dollars per annum was read found in order, and placed in his hands.

Rev. J.S. Wood signified his acceptance of the calls to the Forest City and Ellenboro churches and the following Commission was appointed to install him pastor May 9, 1915.

1. At Forest City at 11 a.m.
Rev. K.A. Campbell preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people
Rev. W.S. Lacy preach the sermon
Rev. D.L. Cathey charge the pastor
Elder G.S. Harrill

2. At Ellenboro in afternoon:
Rev. W.S. Lacy preside, propound the constitutional questions and charge the people. Rev. D.L. Cathey preach the sermon. Rev. K.A. Campbell charge the pastor. Elder J.E. McFarland

Mr. A.M. Hoke was elected a Regent of Synod's Orphans Home to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. W.R. Minter, D.D., resigned

Rev. T.D. Bateman was elected chairman of Presbyterial Permanent Committee on Orphans Home.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.

Evening Session -

At 7:30 p.m. Wednesday evening the Presbytery resumed business having been called to order by the Moderator.

The special order for the evening was taken up and Rev. R.A. Miller presiding over the popular meeting offered the Home Mission report which was received. Pending further action addresses were made on the various phases of Home Mission work by Revs. R.C. Anderson, G.A. Sparrow, J.S. Wood, J.L. Beattie and H.B. Rhyne. The report was then referred to the Committee on Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee

Rev. R.C. Anderson spoke briefly upon the advantages offered by Montreat -

Adjournment was taken with prayer, until 9 a.m. tomorrow

Thursday April 15, 1915
Thursday morning at 9 o'clock Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator
Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. A. Wood.
The Commission to visit the Lowell church having made its report yesterday was discharged
The Committee on Narrative made a report which was received and approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly this spring and to the Synod this fall.
The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was received and approved and the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:
1. That the request of Mrs. Susan E. Barr for $100.00 and that of Mrs Nancy Miller for $150.00 be granted, and that the amount asked for Mrs. S. M. L. Wilson be left to the discretion of the Committee
2. That Rev. A. Bragaw's application for aid to the extent of $150.00 for the next six months be approved
3. That Candidate A. S. Anderson be dismissed at his own request

to the care of East Hanover Presbytery
The above recommendations were adopted as a whole.
Rev H. H. Jordon, pastor of Main St. Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Gastonia was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother
The report of the Committee on Sessional Records was made and approved.
The Committee on Sabbath School Extension and Publication reported. The report was received and approved and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly. The recommendations of the Committee were taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:
1. That a Sabbath School Institute be held at Cornelius this summer similar to the one held last summer
2. That each Sabbath School in the bounds of the Presbytery be allowed free entertainment for two representatives
3. That any additional representatives meet their own expenses, which will be at actual cost
4. That pastors and Elders be urged to arouse interest for the Institute in their churches
5. That Presbytery urge all Schools

to put special emphasis on memorizing the Bible by the pupils. These recommendations were adopted as a whole.

The Moderator, representing the Lincolnton church was given permission, at his own request to send a telegram to Rev. D.P. McGeachy urging him to accept the call of the said Lincolnton church recently extended him.

Recess was taken until 2:30 pm.

Thursday – Afternoon Session

Presbytery resumed business at 2:30 pm. being called to order by the Moderator

The special order was deferred thirty minutes

The invitation of the Ellenboro church asking Presbytery to meet there Thursday after the 2nd Sabbath of September was accepted

Rev. J.H. Hudson was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting of Presbytery the subject being "The Sovereignty of God."

The Historical Committee reported, recommending that this Presbytery's part of the debt on the Hamrick Monument be

ordered paid out of the Presbyterial Fund and the recommendation was adopted.

The hour for the special order having arrived, the petition of certain members of the Lowell Church asking the appointment of a commission to visit said church was taken up. The petition was read a second time. After a lengthy discussion, the whole matter of the disturbance in the Lowell church was referred back to the session of the church.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands. The report was approved.

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was received, approved, and ordered forwarded to the Synod Assembly.

Recommendations of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence were adopted as follows:

1. That the apportionments to the Benevolent Causes be the same as last year, this being

the minimum amount aimed at; with the earnest exhortation and the confident hope that in many cases these apportionments be exceeded.

2. That all the churches be most earnestly urged to introduce the every member canvass.

3. That we recommend that the Dracowa Convention shall co-operate with the Presbytery, through the Systematic Beneficence Committee, in actively and systematically promoting the cause, especially in introducing the every member canvass into all the churches.

The Committee on Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee made its report. The report was approved and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. That the recommendations of the Permanent Committee be approved and adopted.

2. That we approve the transference of the tent work to the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the present Home Mission Committee be re-elected

ed, viz.: Rev. R.A. Miller, Rev. G.A. Sparrow, Rev. R.C. Anderson, Rev. J.H. Underwite, Messrs. J. Lee Robinson, A. M. Hare, and A. L. Miller, and that Rev. D. L. Cathey, and Rev. W.R. Minter D.D. as a member of the committee.

4. That a superintendent of Home Missions be secured as soon as possible, and that we heartily approve of efforts being made to this end.

5. That Rev. R.A. Miller be elected Temporary Chairman of Home Missions until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The recommendations of the Home Mission Committee as adopted above are as follows:

1. That each group of churches receiving aid from Presbytery shall make a faithful effort each year to increase at least ten per cent toward pastor's salary; and in case of failure either to make the effort or to increase the pastor's salary, they give reasons to the Chairman of the Home Missions Committee for such complying with the recommendation.

2. That the following summer supplies be appointed: Dallas, J. D. Bateman; High Shoals, S. L. Cathey; Hephzibah, R. A. Miller; Cherryville, S. L. Cathey; Cliffside, R. C. Anderson; Bostic, G. A. Sparrow; Bethany, K. A. Rumfelt; Forest City, C. L. Bragaw; Duncan's Creek, J. E. P. Woods; Galilda, J. H. Hudelite.

3. That the following groups and appropriations be made

(1) Dallas Group - Dallas, Cherryville, High Shoals, Waco, Hephzibah. Appropriation $250

(2) Rutherfordton Group - Rutherfordton, Mission Points, and Polk County. Appropriation $300.00

(3) Brittain Group - Brittain, Union Mills, Duncan's Creek, Hebron. Appropriation $225.00

(4) Forest City Group - Forest City, Bostic, Ellenboro, Bethany, Moorsboro; and that Synod be asked to appropriate to this group $300.

4. That the action of the Committee in employing G. T. Tate student of Union Seminary, to labor in the Forest City group, in connection with Rev. J. S. Wood, for the summer, the Committee paying him $50.00 per month, less the amount the churches pay him, be approved

5. That Rev. F. B. Rankin, Rev. J. S. Wood, and Rev. J. L. Beatie

be granted wanderling powers to review and dismiss members in their respective fields.

6. That we prosecute the tent work and that Bro. Sparrow and Bro Hudelite be appointed to this work.

7. That we heartily commend the work of the Deacon's Convention and would urge on all our Deacons to co-operate in this work, and that the Home Mission Committee be requested to co-operate with them, and would suggest to the Deacons the propriety of a committee concerning this work

The State Clerk read the Statistical Report which was received approved, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The recommendations of the Committee on Leave of Absence were adopted as follows:

1. That the following be excused after Thursday dinner - J. D. Bateman, S. P. Stowe,

2. After Thursday afternoon - J. H. Wilkins, R. S. Bilwell, J. N. Hanna, J. R. Henderson

3. After 4 p.m. Thursday - G. A. Sparrow.

The Auditing Committee reported that owing to the sickness of the Treasurer no examination of the books had been made. The report was approved.

The Lowell Church was granted permission to employ Rev. W. E. McIlwain, D.D. as Stated Supply.

A hearty resolution of thanks was passed by a rising vote, expressing our appreciation of the generous hospitality of the Gastonia church.

The minutes were read corrected and approved

Presbytery adjourned with singing, Prayer and the benediction to meet in the Ellenboro church September 14, 1915 at 8 p.m.

A. M. Hoke, Moderator

J. B. Rankin, Temporary Clerk

Attest:

S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
May 14, 1915

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. May 14, 1915 at 3 p.m. pursuant to the following call: Lincolnton, N.C. 5/4/15

The requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., May 14, 1915 at 3 p.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To act upon Rev. W. S. Lacy's resignation of the pastorate of the Belmont Church.

2. To permit Rev. W. S. Lacy to labor outside our bounds until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

3. To attend to any matters arising out of the above contemplated action

A. M. Hoke, Moderator

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by the last moderator present Rev. W. S. Lacy, who asked Rev. J. B. Rankin to preside. There were present:

Rev. J. B. Rankin, Rev. J. H. Hudson, Rev. R. A. Miller, Rev. R. A. Burwell, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. W. S. Lacy, Rev. J. A. Wood, Rev. A. L. Cathey and Dr. K. A. Campbell; and Elders, B. G. Bradley First Church Gastonia, C. A. Spencer, Lenoir and A. P. Stowe, Biltmore.

The above call was read.

Rev. W. C. White, DD. of Albemarle Presbytery and Rev. G. G. Lynch of Mecklenburg Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. W. S. Lacy offered his resignation as pastor of the Biltmore church. The church was heard, through her representative A. P. Stowe, stating that the church does not concur in Mr. Lacy's request to Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relation.

Mr. Lacy stated his position more fully, after which Rev. W. C. White was heard representing the claims of Albemarle Presbytery and Peace Institute upon Bro. Lacy's labors.

The resignation of Mr. Lacy was accepted and the pastoral

relation existing between him and the Biltmore church was dissolved.

After hearing from Dr. White in regard to the enquiry of Bro. Lacy's membership in Albemarle Presbytery, the second item of the call was stricken out and under item "3" Rev. W. S. Lacy was dismissed at his own request to the Presbytery of Albemarle.

The Rev. J. E. P. Woods was elected chairman of Presbytery's Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in the place of Rev. W. S. Lacy resigned.

The minutes were read and and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Dallas, N.C.,
July 23, 1915

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Dallas church July 23, 1915 at 3:30 p.m. pursuant to the following call: The requirements of the Book of Church order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Dallas church, Dallas, N.C., July 23, 1915 at 3:30 p.m. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive Licentiate Drury L. Jones and ordain and install him pastor of the Dallas church
2. To receive by certificate any ministers who may be present.
3. To change the terms of the calls of the Mt. Holly and Stanley churches.
4. To attend to any matters in connection with the above items.

The Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. R. A. Miller last Moderator present.

Ministers present were: R. A. Miller, J. H. Hendrick and S. L. Cathey; and Elders, W. B. Rutledge, Mt. Holly church, J. M. Gaston, Lowell church and L. D. Gribble Dallas church.

The call was read.

The third item of the call was taken up. The Mt. Holly church, through her representative W. B. Rutledge, asked for a change in the terms of the call to the pastor as follows: The call to read three fourths time instead of half time and $650.00 per annum instead of $550.00. The request was granted.

A communication from the Stanley Creek church was read and received in which request was made to change the terms of the call to the pastor in the following particulars: To change the time from one half to one fourth and the salary from $400.00 to $300.00 per annum. The request was granted.

A Certificate dismissing Licentiate Drury L. Jones from the Cash Hanover Presbytery to the care of Kings

Mountain Presbytery was read and received and Mr. Jones received under our care. A call for the pastoral services of Licentiate Drury L. Jones having been presented by the Dallas Church, the Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Jones with a view to his ordination.

Rev. S. T. Newton, pastor of the Dallas Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mr. Jones preached a sermon from First John 4:10, which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial. Mr. Jones was then examined on Experimental Religion, Church Government, the Sacraments, and Theology. In each instance the examination was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial. His College degree of A.B. and Seminary degree of B.D. were accepted as satisfactory part of trial in lieu of Philosophy, Ecclesiastical History and the Greek and Hebrew languages.

The examination was then sustained as satisfactory as a whole

The call from the Dallas church for half time at a salary of $450.00 per annum, and the use of the manse was found in order and placed in Bro. Jones' hands. He signified his acceptance of the call and the following commission was appointed to ordain and install him pastor of the Dallas church the first Sabbath of Aug. 1915 at 4 P.M.:

Rev. G. A. Sparrow to preside and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. N. Hudgins to preach the sermon. Rev. R. A. Burwell to charge the pastor and Elder C. C. Adams to charge the people.

Rev. S. L. Cathey was appointed alternate to either of the above named ministers. Elder A. C. Miller of the Shelby church was appointed alternate to Dr. Adams.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

R. A. Miller, Moderator, pro tem.
S. L. Cathey, Temporary Clerk pro tem.
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

approved with the following exceptions:

1. On page 289 Presbytery elected a agent of the Orphan's Home which is a Synodical Office.

2. On page 290 the nanatim was approved but not recorded in the minutes.

Walter L. Lingle
Moderator of Synod.

Gastonia, N.C.,
Oct 29th, 1915.

Edenboro, N. C.,
Sept. 14, 1916

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Edenboro church Sept. 14, 1915 at 8 oclock pm. in the 26th semi-annual session.

The opening sermon was preached by Rev. W.S. Wilson, D.D. at the request of the Moderator, Elder A. M. Hoke. Dr. Wilsons text was Acts 26:19

The Moderator called the Presbytery to order and the opening prayer was offered by Rev. R. C. Anderson.

The roll was called and the following responded to their names on were present during the sitting of Presbytery:

Ministers:

R. A. Miller, D. I. Cathey, R. C. Anderson, J. E. P. Woods, J. B. Rankin, J. H. Hunderlite, J. D. Bateman, J. L. Beattie, and J. S. Wood.

Ministers absent: G. A. Sparrow, R. S. Burwell, H. C. Whitener, K. A. Campbell, and C. L. Bragaw.

Churches represented:

Church	Elder
Unity	C. E. Ballard
Olney	R. G. Howe
Shiloh	J. F. Hambright

Lincolnton	A. M. Hoke.
Rutherfordton	W. W. Hicks
Machpelah	C. R. Bradshaw
Dallas	L. D. Gibbles.
Shelby	L. A. Gettys.
Duncan's Creek	J. O. Gettys.
Union	C. C. Huffstetler
Sandy Plains	J. H. Norville.
Castanea Grove	Geo. Causler.
Gastonia, First	J. A. Hunter
Kings Mountain	H. L. Ramsaur.
Lowell	Frank Robinson
Belmont	J. Q. Hall.
Gronton	A. P. Dillinger
South City	J. H. Gettys
Bethany	D. M. Beam
Lovery	D. A. Lewis.
Bostic	B. F. Andrews
Ellenboro	G. S. Harrill.

Churches not represented: Brittain, Mt. Holly, Long Creek, New Hope, Hephzibah, Hebron, Waco, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, Moorsboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Bessemer City, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Poor's Ford, Goshen, Lynn, and Sandy.

Rev. J. H. Hunderlite was elected Moderator and Elder J. A. Hunter was elected Temporary Clerk.

Rev. W. S. Wilson D.D. Concord Presbytery, Rev. J. L. Ray and Rev. W. J. Roach Enoree Presbytery and Rev. H. H. Munroe, Potomac Presbytery

were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Order was taken that the hours of daily sessions be as follows:

1. That the morning session continue from 9 am. to 12 m., recess being taken at 11 am. for sermon.

2. That the afternoon session continue from 2:30 pm. to adjournment at will

3. That the evening session continue from 7:30 pm. to adjournment at will

Second day 11 am. Doctrinal Sermon on "The Sovereignty of God" by Rev. J. H. Hunderlight. Wednesday evening Popular Meeting for Foreign Missions Address by Rev. H. H. Munroe of Japan. Third day: 11 am. sermon by Rev. J. D. Bateman; 7:30 pm sermon by Rev. S. L. Jones.

Rev. R. L. Anderson was granted at his own request a Certificate of Dismission to the Presbytery of Asheville.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 am. tomorrow.

Wednesday Sept. 15, 1915

Presbytery convened Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock.

The devotional exercises were con-

dated by Rev. D.L. Jones. The Moderator called the Presbytery to order.
The minutes of yesterday morning session were read and approved.
The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery was suspended. The minutes of a called meeting were read and approved.
The Commission appointed to ordain Candidate D.L. Jones reported as follows and the report was approved:

Your commission appointed by Presbytery to ordain and install Rev. D.L. Jones in the Presbyterian church at Dallas on Sunday August 1, 1915 would respectfully report: That on the day appointed the Commission met in the Dallas church all being present and proceeded to perform the duty assigned them according to the requirements of the Book of Church Order.
Rev. G.A. Sparrow presided. Rev. J.H. Hunderlite preached the sermon. After the questions had been propounded by the presiding minister Mr. D.L. Jones was solemnly set apart to the holy office of the gospel ministry with prayer and the laying on of the

hands of the Presbytery. The presiding minister then pronounced Rev. D.L. Jones as regularly elected, ordained and installed pastor of the Dallas church.
Rev. J.H. Hunderlite charged the people, Dr. C.E. Adams, who had been appointed for this duty, having requested him to fill his place.
Rev. R.A. Burwell delivered a charge to the pastor. The attendance was good and your Commission is pleased to report that the union was formed under very happy and auspicious circumstances.

G.A. Sparrow, Chairman.

At his own request Candidate B.O. Shannon was dismissed to the care of Abingdon Presbytery.
The Commission to install Rev. J.A. Wood at Forest City and Ellenboro reported:

Forest City, N.C.,
May 9, 1915

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to install Rev. J.A. Wood pastor of the Forest City church met in this church May 9, 1915 at 11 a.m. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. Present: S.L. Cathey, W.S. Lacy and Elder G.S. Harrill. G.A. Harrill was appointed clerk.
Rev. S.L. Cathey, presided, propounded the

constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev. W.S. Lacy preached the sermon and delivered the charge to the congregation.

Rev. J.S. Wood was pronounced regularly elected and installed pastor of the Fourth City church. Adjourned with prayer.

D. Harrill, Clerk S. Cathey, Chairman

Ellenboro, N.C.,
May, 9. 1915

The Commission appointed to install Rev. J.S. Wood at Ellenboro met in the church, May 9, 1915 at 3 p.m.

Rev. W.S. Lacy called the Commission to order and constituted it with prayer. There were present: Rev. W.S. Lacy, Rev. S.L. Cathey, and Elder J.E. McFarland.

J.E. McFarland was elected clerk.

Rev. W.S. Lacy presided propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. Rev. S.L. Cathey preached the sermon and charged the pastor.

Rev. J.S. Wood was declared regularly elected and installed pastor of the Ellenboro church. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

J.E. McFarland, Clerk W.S. Lacy, Chairman

A communication from the Deacon's Convention of Kings Mountain Presbytery was placed on the Docket as the first item of business this afternoon.

A Communication from the President

of Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Dr. S.L. Morris touching General Assembly's Home Missions was read and referred to Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions.

W.W. Hicks, Rutherfordton church, L.D. Gibble, Dallas church and Dr. J.H. Gettys, Fourth City church rendered satisfactory reports on account of laziness and their names were enrolled.

Communications from the chairmen of Presbytery's Committees on Bible Cause and Womens Societies were referred to their respective Committees.

A petition from Lowell church was referred to the Judicial Committee.

A communication from the Session of Brittain church and a like one from the Session of Shiloh church recommending Mr. E.L. Barber and Mr. W.F. Harry respectively to the care of Presbytery as Candidates for the ministry were referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Candidate J.L. Huffstetler was referred to the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

The Loray church made request that Rev. W. J. Roach be allowed to serve them as Stated Supply until the Spring meeting of Presbytery and the request was granted.

The hearing of Rev. O. G. Jones, Synodical Evangelist in an address was made the second order for the afternoon.

A certificate dismissing Rev. J. L. Ray from Enoree Presbytery and one dismissing Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D. from Concord Presbytery were read, found in order and received. The Presbytery then proceeded to examine these brethren on Experimental Religion, Theology and Church Government. The examination of each of these brethren was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole, and they were received into this Presbytery and their names were enrolled.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief Mr. W. G. Harry a member of Shiloh church was presented to the Presbytery as a suitable young man to be taken under our care as a candidate for the gospel ministry. The Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Mr. Harry on

experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole and the name of W. G. Harry was ordered enrolled as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev. J. L. Beattie was appointed temporary chairman of Young Peoples' Societies.

Rev. C. L. Bragaw and Rev. H. C. Whitener were excused on account of absence from the last meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery took a few minutes recess until 11 o'clock.

At 11 o'clock the Presbytery reassembled and heard the doctrinal sermon on "The Sovereignty of God" by Rev. J. H. Underdite his text being Eph. 1:11.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 p.m. and resumed business. Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. J. L. Ray from Unity and Machpelah churches were read and received, and referred to the following committee: R. A. Miller, D. L. Cathey, and L. A. Gillespie.

Rev. O. G. Jones D.D. of Orange Presbytery and Rev. W. J. McIlwaine of

were introduced

Mecklenburg Presbytery, and invited to sit as corresponding members of this Presbytery.

Mr. H. L. Ramsour, Kings Mountain church, Mr. Geo. Gaston, Castanea Grove and Mr. C. R. Bradshaw, Machpelah were excused on account of tardiness and their names were enrolled.

An overture from the Drawing Convention of Kings Mountain Presbytery asking the Presbytery to take steps to secure a Presbyterian Evangelist was taken up as the first order of the afternoon. Messrs Aull and Goforth of the Drawing Convention were granted the privilege of the floor and they presented to the Presbytery the views and interest the Deacons have in this matter. The Presbytery granted the request and decided to employ a Superintendent and Evangelist of Presbyterial Home Missions. The employing of a suitable man for this work was turned over to the Home Mission Committee, and in order to raise the necessary funds for it the Committee of Systematic Beneficence was instructed to apportion the churches at the rate of fifty cents per member.

Upon reconsideration the second order for the afternoon was suspended for a few minutes.

The Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief presented to the Presbytery Mr. E. L. Barber as a suitable candidate for the ministry and recommended that he be examined with the view of receiving him under our care. Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Barber on experimental religion and motives for entering the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole. The name of E. L. Barber was enrolled as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

The second order was reached and Presbytery heard an interesting address by Rev. O. G. Jones, D.D.

Rev. Dr. McIlwaine made a report as Stated Supply of the Source church and the report was received as information.

The request of the Source church for permission to employ Dr. McIlwaine as Stated Supply until the Spring meeting of Presbytery was granted.

Mr. R. C. Long a Seminary Student was granted the privilege of the floor to make a report of his work during the summer in the tent campaign and the report was received as information

The Committee to which was referred the Unity and Machpelah calls reported the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That a Commission be appointed to visit Unity church to look into, and if possible adjust the matter of their call to Rev. J. L. Ray and that the call be placed in the hands of this Commission for action.

2. That the call of the Machpelah church be placed on the docket until an adjourned meeting; and in the meantime that Rev. J. L. Ray be granted permission to continue to labor as stated Supply in Castanea Grove and Machpelah churches.

Order was taken to hear the report on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance tomorrow morning at 10 o'clock.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

1. Devotional Exercises: J. S. Wood, G. A. Harrill, J. G. Hover.
2. Bills and Overtures: I. D. Bateman, R. A. Miller, H. B. Rankin, C. E. Huffstetler, Frank Robinson.
3. Judicial: A. M. Hove, W. A. Wilson, P. E. P. Woods, L. A. Gettys, J. F. Hambright.
4. Minutes of the General Assembly: D. L. Jones, J. L. Ray, J. G. Hall.
5. Leave of Absence: J. L. Brattie, C. E. Ballard, S. A. Isaac

Reports as follows were ordered to be sent to Synod which meets in Gastonia: Statistical, Systematic Benevolence, Narrative, Church Societies, and Sabbath Schools.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.

Evening.

At 7:30 p.m. Presbytery reassembled and was called to order by the moderator.

A popular meeting was held in the interests of Foreign Missions, the chairman of this cause presiding. The report on Foreign Missions was received and approved. An address of interest and instruction was then heard on this vital cause Rev. H. H. Munroe being the speaker.

The Moderator appointed the following Commission to visit Unity church: Revs. R. A. Miller, S. L. Carter, W. A. Wilson and Elder L. A. Gettys. Alternate to any of the above named ministers, D. L. Jones and Elder J. G. Hall, alternate to Mr. Gettys.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief reported. The report was approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That loans amounting to $100.00 each be granted to the following candidates for the ministry:

(1) Mr. E. L. Barber at Clinton.
(2) " Grady Harris, Columbia

(3) M. J. Foster Huffstetler ch Davidson
(4) " R.H. Ratchford " "
(5) " H. M. Wilson " Clinton.

2. That $300.00 be granted Mrs. S. McC. Wilson for this year.

3. That pastors be urged to make special appeal to their congregations to increase their contributions to the various departments of this work

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. W.S. Wilson, D.D. from the Lincolnton church for all his time at a salary of $1500.00 per annum was read, found in order and placed in his hands. Dr. Wilson signified his acceptance of the call and he with Elder A. M. Hoke were appointed a committee to recommend a Commission for his installation.

The Home Mission Committee made the following recommendations which were adopted as follows:

1. That pastors and sessions be urged to observe as far as possible Home Mission work.

2. That the Home Mission Committee be directed to pay out of the Home Mission funds balance salary due Mr. R. C. Long for work with the tent.

3. That Rev. W. S. Wilson be added to the Home Mission Committee in the place of Rev. R. C. Anderson, resigned.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9 a.m. tomorrow.

Thursday. Sept. 16, 1915

At 9 o'clock a.m. Sept. 16, 1916, the Presbytery met and was called to order by the Moderator. Devotional services were conducted by Rev. W. J. Roach.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved.

A communication from Rev. A. W. Crawford referred to the Home Missions Committee was taken out of the hands of this Committee and placed in the hands of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

Rev. L.A. Miller reported his attendance upon the sessions of the General Assembly at New York News and his diligence was commended and the report approved.

Elder C. E. Mosler reported that he had not been able to attend the meeting of the Assembly as did his alternate J. R. Henderson. They rendered satisfactory excuse on account of non-attendance and were excused.

The Judicial Committee to whom had been referred a communication from certain members of Lowell Church asking that the Presbytery unit in the Lowell church for the purpose of healing a certain disturbance in said church, reported recommending that the petitioners be

answered in the negative. A substitute motioned prevailed and the Presbytery decided to hold an Adjourned meeting in the Lowell church Oct. 14, 1915 at 2 o'clock p.m.

The hearing of the report on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance, fixed for 10 a.m. today, was reached. The report was read by the Chairman of the Committee and it was received. Pending further consideration several short addresses were heard on these vital subjects. The report was then approved and the following recommendation adopted: That if our pastors deem it wise, that as early as practicable they have a conference with their officers – Elders and Deacons and go over this whole matter setting forth its importance and the prevalent evils attending it, and ask their hearty co-operation both public and private in checking these evils; and also if our pastors deem it wise to preach at an early date on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance.

At 11 a.m. the order of the Day was reached, and Rev. Thos. D. Bateman preached from Heb. 11: 8–10.

Recess was taken until 2:30 p.m.

Afternoon.

Presbytery reassembled at 2:30 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator

Elder J.H. Norville of Sandy Plains church tendered excuse on account of tardiness and his name was enrolled.

A hearty resolution of thanks on account of the generous hospitality of the Ellenboro church was passed by a rising vote.

The report of the Committee on Women's and Young People's Societies was read, received, approved and its recommendation adopted as follows:

That the Presbytery convey to the Kings Mountain Presbyterial through the Stated Clerk our appreciation of the work they are doing and that the Presbytery is ready to aid them in any way practicable.

Rev. G.A. Sparrow sent excuse on account of absence from this meeting of Presbytery and was excused.

Upon report of the Committee the following Commission was appointed to install Rev. W. S. Wilson at Lincolnton: the first Sunday in October: Revs. R.A. Miller, J.H. Hunderlite, J.E.P. Woods and Elder Ed. Rheinhardt. Rev. Thos. Bateman to be alternate to any one of the ministers and Elder C.E. Adams to be alternate to Mr. Rheinhardt. Rev. J.H. Hunderlite to preside, propound the constitutional questions, and preach the sermon, Rev. R.A. Miller to charge the pastor and Rev. J.E.P. Woods to charge the people.

Rev. R. D. Burrell's excuse for non attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery was received and accepted as satisfactory.

The report of the Committee on Orphans Home urging a monthly collection for Banner Springs in the Sabbath Schools of the Presbytery, and also that an effort be made to place "Our Father's Ones" in every Presbyterian home was approved.

The report on the Bible Cause was received and approved.

The report of the Committee on the Assembly's Minutes was received and approved.

Out. see p. 326 top

The Leroy Church asked permission to employ Rev. W. J. Roach as Stated Supply until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery and the request was granted.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands and the report was approved.

Summer Supplies reported and the reports were approved. The following were excused from holding meetings: Revs. H. Cathey, G. A. Sparrow, K. A. Campbell and C. L. Bogard.

The Trustees of Westminster School made a report which was received as information.

Rev. W. S. Wilson was elected to succeed Rev. W. R. Minter as Trustee of Westminster School.

Rev. D. L. Jones was elected a Trustee of Westminster School.

Shiloh church at Grove, N. C. was chosen as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery, the time being Friday after the Second Sabbath of April 1916 at 8 p.m.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Rev. C. L. Bogard conveying to him the interest and sympathy of the Presbytery.

The following Executive Committees were elected for the ensuing year:

1. Foreign Missions: J. L. Beattie, J. H. Henderlite, R. D. Burrell, W. S. Wilson, A. C. Miller and C. E. Adams.
2. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: T. E. P. Woods, J. L. Beattie, C. E. Miller, and R. L. Lyburn.
3. Publication and Sabbath School Extension: W. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods, G. P. Reid, and J. F. Flack.
4. Auditing: R. A. Miller, J. Lee Robinson, and J. E. Page.
5. Orphans Home: D. L. Jones, J. L. Ray and J. E. McFarland
6. Bible Cause: G. A. Sparrow, T. D. Bateman, and C. E. Adams.
7. R. A. Miller, J. S. Wood, and T. D. Bateman: Sabbath and Family Religion.
8. Examining Committees:

(1.) Experimental Religion Moderator

(2) Languages, Latin Thesis, and Critical Exegesis - R. D. Burwell, A. L. Jones.
(3) Natural and Exact Sciences G. A. Sparrow.
(4) Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and Rhetoric - J. H. Hunderlite, W. S. Wilson
(5) Theology, Natural and Revealed - J. H. Hunderlite, J. L. Beattie.
(6) Ecclesiastical History - J. D. Bateman, J. A. Good.
(7) Church Government and Sacraments. R. A. Miller, J. L. Beattie.

The report of the Committee on Leave of Absence was adopted as follows:
Excused after:
1. Morning of second day - B. F. Andrews.
2. Evening of second day - Geo. Candler, C. R. Bradshaw, Frank Robinson, L. D. Gibble, W. W. Hicks, F. B. Rankin.
3. Morning of third day: J. Q. Hall, C. E. Ballard, J. F. Hambright, C. E. Huffstetler, A. M. Hope.

The report of the Trustees of Westminster School was received as information.

The question of printing the minutes was postponed until the Adjourned meeting at Lowell.

The Committee to which was referred a communication touching the Mormon system reported as follows and the report was adopted.

As this paper

is more or less political we propose to have nothing to do with it as a church court.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction.

J. H. Hunderlite, Moderator.
J. A. Hunter, Temporary Clerk.
Attest:
D. L. Cathey, S. C.

Lowell, N. C.,
Oct. 14, 1915

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to Adjournment in the Lowell church Oct. 14, 1915 at 2 p.m.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and constituted with prayer.

The following were present: Ministers: J. H. Hunderlite, R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, J. S. Wood, I. E. P. Woods, W. S. Wilson, J. L. Ray, D. L. Jones, I. D. Bateman, J. L. Brallie, W. S. Burwell, and S. L. Cathey. Elders: Frank Robinson, Lowell, J. P. Hall, Belmont, L. D. Gribble, Dallas, H. L. Ramsour, Kings Mountain, E. H. Park, Hopewell, C. R. Brakshaw, Methodist, A. M. Hoke, Lincolnton, S. S. Bond, No. Mt.

Rev. Wm. E. McIlwain, D.D. of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev. W. J. Roach of Enoree Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The dissolution of the pastoral relation now existing between the churches of the Kings Mountain group and Rev. C. L. Brogan was placed on the docket. The Long Creek and Bessemer City churches were directed to hold congregational meetings to act in this matter.

Rev. W. J. Roach presented a Certificate of Dismission from the Presbytery

of Enoree to that of Kings Mountain. This Certificate was received and Mr. Roach was examined on experimental religion, theology, and church government, and the examination being sustained as satisfactory in its parts and as a whole, he was received into this Presbytery and his name enrolled.

Candidate Grady Harry asked permission to discontinue the study of exegetical Greek and Hebrew at Columbia Seminary. He was directed to attend the classes in Greek and not give up the study of Hebrew.

Rev. J. L. Ray was granted evangelistic powers at mission points in his field.

Rev. D. L. Jones was granted evangelistic powers at High Shoals until a session can be ordained and installed.

A call from Hopewell church for one fourth time for the pastoral services of Rev. D. L. Jones was read found in order and placed in his hands. He accepted it and the following Commission was appointed to install him: Rev. W. J. Roach preside. Rev. W. S. Wilson preach the sermon. Rev. R. A. Miller to charge the pastor and Elder A. C. Miller, Shelby charge the people. Rev. J. L. Ray alternate to any minister and Elder J. W. Carrol alternate to Elder A. C. Miller. Time 4th Sabbath Nov. 11 am.

The Castanea Grove and Machpelah churches requested that the Presbytery aid them in the support of their pastor. The request was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Presbytery went into executive session in order to take up the Lowell matter. In hearing the matters pertaining to the trouble in the Lowell church order was taken to hear the petitioners and then the session. The request of the session to have Rev. Dr. McIlvaine sit with them when they appear was granted.

The following Committee was appointed to examine those who appear before the Presbytery: Revs. J. E. T. Woods, W. S. Wilson, G. A. Sparrow, and R. L. Burwell.

The Presbytery assumed original jurisdiction over the Lowell church.

The petitioners were called and presently appeared. After the Presbytery had heard them the petitioners retired.

The session was called.

Rev. R. L. Burwell and Elder W. J. Ford were granted leave of absence.

After a partial hearing of the statement of the session, recess was taken until 7 o'clock.

Evening.

At 7 p.m. the Presbytery resumed business and completed the hearing of the Lowell session. The session was excused.

After a lengthy discussion and prayer Elder Frank Robinson and S. M. Robinson were asked to appear before Presbytery in order that we may attempt a reconciliation between them. Not succeeding in this, a committee was appointed as follows to inquire into these matters more fully and formulate some action to propose to the Presbytery at an Adjourned meeting thereof to be held at the call of the Moderator during the meeting of Synod which convenes in Gastonia, N.C., Oct. 1915: Revs. J. H. Hudson, J. E. P. Woods, R. L. Burwell and W. S. Wilson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet at Synod in Gastonia at the call of the Moderator.

J. H. Hudson, Mod.

Attest: S. L. Cathey, S.C.

Gastonia, N.C.,
Oct. 27, 1915

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment at the call of the Moderator in First Church Gastonia Oct. 27, 1915 at 4 pm.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and was led in prayer by Rev. J. S. Wood.

There were present: Revs. J. H. Hunter, R. S. Burwell, W. S. Wilson, D.D., T. E. P. Woods, Thos. Bateman, R. A. Miller, J. S. Wood, D. L. Jones, J. L. Beattie, G. A. Sparrow, W. J. Roach, J. L. Ray, T. B. Rankin, and S. L. Cathey.

Elders, Frank Robinson, Lowell, J. P. Hall Belmont, A. M. Hoke Lincolnton, J. T. Hambright Shiloh, J. A. Hunter Gastonia, First, and J. K. Colling, Bessemer City.

A call from Ironton church to Rev. W. S. Wilson for one service per month was found in order and placed in his hands, and he signified his acceptance of it.

Rev. C. L. Bragaw's application for aid to the Assembly's Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief to the amount of $300.00 per annum was approved.

Rev. C. L. Bragaw tendered his resignation, in a letter to the Presbytery, as pastor of Kings Mountain, Long Creek, and Bessemer City churches. The churches were heard from

uniting with him in the request that the pastoral relation be dissolved. Mr. Bragaw's resignation was accepted and the pastoral relation existing between him and the above named churches was accordingly dissolved.

Rev. W. S. Wilson and Elder A. M. Hoke were appointed a committee to report on arrangements for Mr. Wilson's installation at Ironton. They made the following recommendation which was adopted:

1. That the time be Second Sunday in Nov. at 3 P.M.

3. That: Rev. S. L. Cathey preside and charge the people. Rev D. L. Jones to preach the sermon and Rev. John L. Ray charge the pastor. Elder S. W. McKee of Lincolnton church to complete the Commission.

The Presbytery went into executive session.

The Committee appointed by presbytery to recommend a proposed action in regard to the disturbance in the Lowell church made their report which was amended and adopted as follows as amended:

Whereas for several years past, the Lowell church has been afflicted with internal dissentions, and

Whereas, certain members of the church have sent petition to Presbytery to investigate and correct the existing trouble, and

Whereas it appears to Presbytery

after a careful investigation of the above named condition the session has not taken active steps to correct and settle the trouble, and whereas, the condition of affairs is injurious both to the Lowell church and to the Presbytery and thus is opposed to the peace, unity, and purity of the whole church and to the honor and majesty of the Lord Jesus Christ as King and head thereof.

Therefore the Presbytery of Kings Mountain recommends:

That this matter be referred back to the session of the Lowell church with the instruction that they appoint a day in the near future, giving due notice thereof, on which day those members who seem to be disaffected shall appear before the session and formally present in writing any complaints or grievances they may have against the session or against the congregation; and that the session after hearing these complaints shall take such steps as shall be necessary to settle the difficulties and report their action to the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

That Rev. J. E. P. Woods be appointed to moderate the above named meeting of the Lowell Session to see that the instructions of the Presbytery are

constitutionally carried out.

Original jurisdiction assumed by the Presbytery over the Lowell church Oct. 18 1915 was restored to the session of said church.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in Shiloh church, Grover, N.C. Tuesday April 11, 1916 at 8 p.m.

J. H. Hunderlite, Mod.

Attest: D. L. Cathey, S.C.

Gastonia, N. C.,
February 4, 1916

Kings Mountain Presbytery met at 1:30 P.M. Feb. 4, 1916 in the Gastonia First church pursuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements being met, I hereby call the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to meet in the Gastonia First Church Friday Feb. 4, 1916 at 1:30 p.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive ministers presenting letters of dismission.
2. To take necessary action on calls for pastoral services that may come before the presbytery
3. To act on the report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence as to apportionments for the next church year.
4. To act on the report of the Committee on Fruit Meetings
5 To transact any business arising from the foregoing.

Signed: J.H. Hunderlite, Moderator

Gastonia, N.C.,
Jan. 28, 1916

The following were present: J.H. Hunderlite, D.L. Jones, R.S. Burwell, G.A. Sparrow, W.J. Roach, R.A. Miller, J.S. Wood and S.L. Cathey; and Elders

J.Q. Hall, Belmont and J.A. Hunter, Gastonia First.

The above call was read.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member

Rev. Thos. H. Watkins and Rev. J.T. Dudey presented Certificates of Dismission from the Presbyteries of Potosi and Bethel respectively. These Certificates were found in order and the Presbytery proceeded to the examination of Bro Watkins and Bro Dudey on experimental religion and touching their views on church government and theology. The examination was sustained in its several parts and as a whole and the Revs. J.H. Watkins and J.T. Dudey were enrolled as members of this Presbytery.

A call from the Lowry church for the pastoral services of Rev. W.J. Roach for all his time at a Salary of $900.00 per annum was read found in order and placed in his hands.

A call from the Belmont church for the pastoral services of Rev. J.T. Dudey for all his time at a Salary of $1200.00 per annum was read found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. W.J. Roach accepted the Lowry call, and the following commission was appointed to install him Sun

day February 20th at 3 p.m.: Rev. J.H. Hendrickson preach, ~~preside and propound the constitutional questions~~. Rev. D.L. Jones to charge the pastor, and Dr. C.E. Adams of the Gastonia First Church to charge the people. Rev. G.A. Sparrow to preside and propounced the constitutional questions.

March the 19th 1916 at 11 a.m. was the time fixed for the installation of Rev. J.T. Dudley, he having accepted the Belmont call. To perform this duty the following commission was appointed: Rev. R.A. Miller, preside propound the questions and charge the pastor. Rev. R.S. Burwell charge the people and Rev. D.L. Cathey preach the sermon. Elder J.A. Hunter, Gastonia First was also appointed on this commission.

The chairman of the Committee on Presbyterial Home Missions reported that Rev. Thos. H. Watkins had been called as Presbyterial evangelist and superintendent of Home Missions and that Mr. Watkins had accepted the call. The report was approved and evangelistic powers were conferred on Bro Watkins.

Order was taken, upon report of the Committee of Systematic Beneficence, to use last year's table of apportionments for the ensuing year so far as it applies to the Assembly's Causes.

Item four of the call was stricken out.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer

J.H. Hendrickson, Moderator

Attest: D.L. Cathey, S.C.

Grover, N. C.,
April 11, 1916

The Presbytery of King Mountain met in Shiloh church, Grover, N.C., April 11, 1916, at 8 p.m. in the 28th semi-annual session.

The Moderator being absent on account of sickness, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. H. Walkins, his text being Ga. 13:2.

Rev. R. S. Burwell, last Moderator present, called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

The roll was called and the following responded to their names or were present during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers: R. A. Miller, G. A. Sparrow, S. L. Gattey, R. S. Burwell, J. C. P. Woods, J. B. Rankin, J. H. Hendrlite, J. W. Bateman, J. L. Beattie, J. S. Wood, D. L. Jones, W. S. Wilson, D.D., J. L. Ray, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dudy, and J. H. Walkins.

Churches represented:

Church	Elder.
Brittain	C. Y. Logan.
Mount Holley	W. T. Holland, Jr.
Shiloh	J. T. Hambright.
New Hope	J. T. Ratchford.
Hephzibah	E. H. Clark.
Rutherfordton	J. T. Flack.
Dallas	J. L. Clemmer.
Shelby	A. C. Miller.
Union	W. H. Pursley.
Gastonia, First	A. C. Jones.

King's Mountain	E. L. Ware.
Lowell	J. R. Reid.
Belmont	C. H. Linberger.
Cherryville	J. W. Carroll.
South Bethel	J. E. McFarland.
Bessemer City	L. C. Arrowood.
Lowell	C. A. Spencer.

Ministers absent: H. C. Whitner and R. A. Campbell.

Churches not represented: Bethel, Olney, Long Creek, Lincolnton, Machpelah, Dunn's Creek, Hebron, Sandy Plains, Castanea Grove, Waco, Stanton, Stanley Creek, Mooresboro, Columbus, Henrietta, Bethany, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic, Poor's Ford, Goshen, Lynn, Ellenboro, and Sulphur.

Rev. J. L. Beattie was elected Moderator and Rev. D. L. Jones Temporary Clerk.

Hours for daily sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m. and sit till 12 m. with preaching at 11 a.m. Recess until 2 p.m. Sit from 2 p.m. until 5 p.m. Take recess until 8 p.m. Meet at 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

In connection with the adoption of this report it was announced that Rev. W. J. Roach will preach tomorrow at 11 a.m.

Order was taken to hear Rev. J. C. P. Woods at 2 p.m. Wednesday in the interest of Westminster School.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 a.m.

Wednesday, April 12, 1916.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. B. Rankin.

The moderator called the Presbytery to order.
The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:
Devotional Exercises: I.D. Bateman and J.F. Hambright.
Bills and Overtures: R.S. Burwell, W.S. Wilson, and A.C. Jones.
Judicial: G.A. Sparrow, W.J. Roach, J.S. Wood and A.C. Jones.
Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee: J.F. Clark and J.L. Clemmer.
Leave of Absence: W.J. Roach.
Minutes of Synod: J.S. Wood and J.H. Hendrickson.
Narrative: R.S. Burwell.
The work on Sessional Records was divided among four Committees as follows:
1. Gaston County: J.F. Clark, A.C. Jones, C.A. Spencer and W.H. Pursley.
2. Gaston County: C.Y. Logan, J.E. McFarland, J.E. Berryhill Chairman and L.C. Arrowood.
3. Rutherford and Polk Counties: J.R. Reid, J.F. Ratchford, J.F. Hambright, and E.L. Warr.
4. Lincoln and Cleveland Counties: W.J. Roach, E.H. Clark, J.L. Clemmer, A.C. Miller and C.H. Limberger.
Rev. J.E. Berryhill presented a Certificate of Dismission from the Presbytery of Fayetteville to that of Kings Mountain. It was found in order and the Presbytery proceeded to examine Bro. Berryhill on Experimental Religion and touching his views in Theology and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts and as a whole and Rev. J.E. Berryhill was received into the membership of this Presbytery.

At his own request Rev. K.A. Campbell was given a Certificate of Dismission to the Cherokee Presbytery.
The reading of the Minutes of the last regular meeting of Presbytery was omitted.
The Grover Church was permitted to change the terms of this call to Rev. I.D. Bateman to read "$300.00 per annum" instead of "$250.00"
Calls from the Long Creek and Bessemer City churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J.E. Berryhill were read found in order and placed in his hands. The call from Kings Mountain Church for Mr. Berryhill's services was read and upon the statement of Rev. R.A. Miller that he had moderated the congregational meeting and that the Elders and Deacons had been authorized to sign the call for the congregation it was amended in this particular, found in order as amended, and placed in his hands.
The Shelby church was given permission to change the terms of this call to Rev. I.D. Bateman to read "$1000.00 per annum" instead of "$950.00"
A communication from the President of Davidson College was read and referred to Rev. J.E.P. Woods, a trustee of the College.

A communication from Rev. A.W. Crawford was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

A communication from Rev. W.S. Lacy was read and in response to his request Rev. G.A. Sparrow was elected to succeed himself as a trustee of Prince Institute and Mr. C.B. Armstrong was elected to succeed Rev. A.S. Anderson.

A communication touching the Alamance Monument debt was read and referred to the Treasurer of Presbytery.

A communication from Candidate J.L. Shannon was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

A communication from Candidate W.G. Harry was read and placed on the docket to be taken up at a secret session of the Presbytery. Thursday at 2 p.m.

Rev. J.E. Berryhill was appointed to bring in a memorial to Rev. C.L. Vaughan at the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The report on Sabbath Schools was made, the second order for Thursday afternoon.

The Committee on Devotions announced that Rev. J.T. Dendy will preach tomorrow at 11 a.m.

Five minutes recess was taken.

At 11 o'clock Rev. W.J. Roach preached from Prov. 1:7. After the sermon Presbytery took recess until 2 p.m.

Wednesday afternoon.

The Presbytery reassembled at 2 p.m. and resumed business.

Upon reconsideration of the hour for recess this afternoon, it was decided to take recess immediately upon the conclusion of the order to hear Rev. J.E.P. Woods on Westminster School. This order was taken up and Mr. Woods addressed the Presbytery in the interests of this School. In response to this address a Committee composed of J.H. Hendrickson, W.S. Wilson, and A.C. Jones was appointed to bring in a report touching the conditions laid before the Presbytery by Mr. Woods.

Recess was taken till 8 p.m.

Wednesday Evening.

At 8 p.m. Presbytery reconvened and was called to order by the Moderator.

The special order for the evening to hold a popular meeting in the interests of Home Missions was reached and the report on this cause was made by the Chairman of the Committee. The report was received and pending further action addresses were made on Presbyterial Home Missions by the following brethren: J.B. Rankin, J.T. Brattie, J.D. Wood, and D.H. Jones. J.H. Kennedy presented the cause of Synodical Home Missions. The report was then referred to the Committee on Records and Reports of of the Home Mission Committee.

The following Committee on Nomination was appointed: J. H. Hendrlite, W. J. Roach and J. F. Flack.

A Committee on records of sessions in Gaston County reported. The following records were approved without exception: Loray, New Hope, and Hebrzibah. The following were approved with exceptions: Bessemer City, Dallas and Castanea Grove.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 am.

Thursday, April 13.

Presbytery met at 9 am., Thursday April 13, 1916. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. E. Berryhill. The Moderator called the Presbytery to order.

The Nominating Committee was directed to nominate the Home Mission Committee.

The minutes of Tuesday morning and yesterday's sessions were read, corrected and approved as corrected.

Rev. W. T. Walker of Concord Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding member. Order was taken to hear Bro. Walker for fifteen minutes immediately after the sermon this morning, in the interests of Barium Springs Orphanage.

The hearing of the report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was made the first order for this afternoon.

The order of the day was reached and the Presbytery went into secret session. The request of Mr W. G. Harry, a student in Columbia Seminary, was discussed and answered as follows: In answer to the letter of Mr. Harry, to the Committee on Ministerial Education Presbytery directs its committee to answer Mr. Harry that it will be impossible for us to grant him any aid as a student of Andover Seminary and urges him to continue his studies at one of our own seminaries and complete the course as far as possible and that the Committee on Ministerial Education be directed to confer with this young man by letter now and by personal interview as soon as possible and try to impress upon him the wisdom of this course and save him to the church.

The Presbytery arose from secret session.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was approved and the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:

1. That loans be authorized to the following candidates: E. L. Barber, A. R. Cates, J. F. Huffstetler, R. H. Ratchford, H. M. Wilson and conditionally to W. G. Harry. These loans to be for $100.00 each.

2. That assistance be granted to the following widows: Mrs. Susan E. Barr $100.00, Mrs. C. L. Bragaw $300.00, Mrs. Mary S. Miller $150.00, and Mrs. S. McL. Wilson $300.00.

3. That in response to the request of the Secretary of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, the Presbytery appoints the fifth Sunday in April, or the nearest convenient date for the purpose of presenting this cause and taking a collection.
4. That the following laymen be asked to present the cause above mentioned in the churches appended to their names: A.M. Snyder - Saluda and Lynn; C.C. Reid - Sandy Plains and Columbus; Dr. C.E. Adams - Forest City and Bostic; A.C. Miller - Ellenboro and Bethany. J.H. Kennedy - Bessemer City; A.M. Hoke - Ironton; A.C. Jones, Dallas; C.E. McNeely, Cherryville and Waco; P.W. Garland, Lowell.
5. That the name of J.L. Shannon be dropped from the roll of candidates, satisfactory reasons having been given for this action.

The second order was reached and the Sabbath School report was heard, approved, ordered forwarded to the Assembly and the recommendations taken up seriatim and adopted as follows:

1. That the present policy of holding District Institutes be continued.
2. That Rev. J.H. Walking be added as chairman of the Sabbath School Committee.
3. That the Chairman of the Committee be instructed to take up with the Publication Committee and the Sabbath Schools of the Presbytery the matter of a Sabbath

School missionary for the Presbytery.

These recommendations were adopted as a whole.

Recess was taken for five minutes.

After recess, it being necessary for Rev. W.T. Walker to take a certain train, by common consent he was permitted to make his address in the interest of Barium Springs prior to the morning sermon instead of after it.

After the address, a sermon was preached by Rev. J.I. Brady from Phil. 1:21

Following the sermon Presbytery took recess until 2 p.m.

Thursday Afternoon.

At 2 p.m. the Presbytery re-assembled and was called to order by the Moderator.

Rev. J.E. Berryhill signified his acceptance of the calls of the Kings Mountain, Long Creek and Bessemer City churches. Order was taken for his installation as follows on the second Sabbath of May:

1. Long Creek - 11 a.m. R.A. Miller preach, preside, and propound the constitutional questions. D.L. Cathey charge the pastor and A.C. Jones charge the people. J.H. Hunderhill complete the commission.
2. Bessemer City 3 p.m. - D.L. Cathey preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions. R.A. Miller deliver the charge to the pastor and

J.H. Hundolite charge the people.
A.C. Jones complete the commission.
3. Pleasant Mountain 8 p.m. - J.H. Hundolite preach, preside and propound the constitutional questions. S.L. Cathey charge the pastor and A.C. Jones the people. R.A. Miller complete the commission.
Rev. R.D. Burnett was appointed alternate to either at each point.
The matter of a disturbance in the Sowell church having been referred by the session of said church to this Presbytery. The case was made the second order of the day.
The report of the Committee on the Narrative was read, approved, ordered forwarded to the General Assembly and is as follows:
Your Committee has examined the thirty-nine Narratives and find it, not irksome, but difficult to make a very edifying report. The questions are the same each year and so the Assembly thinks it safe to answer them.
No one can examine these reports without concluding that the work of the church is in a healthy condition and if the reports on other matters are as hopeful as these Narratives, the Presbytery has reason to thank God and take courage.
1. As to attendance on the services of the Sanctuary: All the churches seem gratified and encouraged, and some

reports are almost joyful. There is little said as to attendance of "others", but as silence may give consent, we infer we get our share of "them without" who go to church.
2. The percentage of those who observe family worship is very small. We cannot see any indications of improvement and while there is a tone of regret, there seems to be no serious effort to remedy this unscriptural and unfortunate condition of the church in the home.
3. And so you will not be surprised that the 14th item - the observance of the Sabbath - is somewhat in line with the observance of family worship. The two go together. There is a "fresh day" but we cannot see that there is any improvement in that observance of the Sabbath which is inculcated by the Catechism. To say that the observance is "fairly good" and "not as good as it should be" is to give indefinite answers and it is impossible to learn just how the Sabbath is observed. We believe our churches will stand up for the day but whether we remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy it is impossible to learn.
4. And then the fourth question is closely connected with the questions of

family worship and the Sabbath. And a majority of these reports show that the great duty and privilege of training the children in the home is delegated to the Sunday School. But a few churches say that such training is good and one says it is fine.

6. But in the Sunday School all, with a very few exceptions report that the training in the respects indicated is faithfully done and greater things are expected, and there is an evident feeling of encouragement as to this department of the Sabbath School work.

7. It must be a source of great gratification to the Presbytery that the churches make such reports as they do as to worshipping the Lord with their substance. The churches, so much churches show are growing in this grace. There is of course room for improvement, but we think there is marked increase in liberality.

8. As to payment of the salary promised the pastor the Presbytery should be glad to know that the churches in a great majority of cases, report the salary fully and promptly paid and so far as their contract can go, they keep the minister free from worldly cares and avocations.

9. The question as to worldly con-

formity is answered in various ways. It seems to puzzle some to know just what this worldly conformity means. But the Presbytery need not be alarmed for these reports, with one exception, say there is very little of said conformity — or there is none or it prevails to a very limited extent.

10. There is evangelistic work through mission Sabbath Schools. Many pastors preach in the afternoon at points within the bounds of their congregations. One church — Belmont — reports as to maintaining a native evangelist in Africa.

11. There is no special effort to secure recruits for the ministry. Some report sermons preached on the subject and some say the pastor refers to such call from the pulpit.

The Auditing Committee reported that the Treasurer's books had been examined and found correct. The report was approved.

The special committee appointed to report on Westminster School submitted the following recommendations which were adopted.

1. That the Presbytery accept the offer of Principal Woods to act as financial Agent ~~as financial agent~~ of the School and make a canvass to raise $50000 or more to pay the in-

debtedness now existing and to further equip the school.

2. That the Presbytery allow a salary of $500.00 for a substitute teacher during the absence of Mr. Woods as financial agent, this amount to be allowed for one year only and to be paid out of the funds collected by the financial agent.

3. That the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be directed to hold a meeting between now and the time of the next annual meeting of the Board to thoroughly canvass the situation so as to be able to present the needs and outlook of the school to the Board of Trustees.

4. That Presbytery urge every member of the Board to be present at the approaching annual meeting, and that the Board co-operate as far as possible with the above plan for the equipment of the school.

The Committee of Systematic Beneficence made a report which was approved, ordered forwarded to the General Assembly, and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That all our churches be earnestly urged to adopt the Assembly's Every Member Canvass plan.

2. That the Presbytery ask the hearty co-operation of the Deacons' Convention in the endeavor to introduce the Assembly's plan among all our churches: recommending that at their next meeting they

give this matter their careful consideration with a view of taking concerted action to this end before the close of the current church year. And that the Presbytery's Committee on Systematic Beneficence be instructed to confer with the Deacons' Convention in this matter.

3. That the Committee be instructed to prepare and submit to the Presbytery at its fall meeting a table of apportionments to all causes for the churches of the Presbytery.

The Committee on Church Societies reported. The report was approved, ordered forwarded to the General Assembly and the following recommendation was adopted: That the chairman of the Committee be requested to convey to the Kings Mountain Presbyterial soon to meet in the Dallas church either in person or by letter the thanks of the Presbytery for the good work done during the past year and to assure them of our sincere and hearty good wishes and co-operation whenever such co-operation becomes necessary, and to call their attention to the needs of Presbyterial Home Missions, the Bible, and Westminster School as these causes seem to be behind in the amounts given.

The Commission appointed to install R. A. L. Jones at Stephenville reported as follows and the report was approved:

Your Commission met at Stephenville church on the fourth Sunday in Novem-

ber 1915. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. Present W. J. Roach, W. S. Wilson, R. A. Miller, ministers; and Elder A. C. Miller. W. J. Roach presided and propounded the constitutional questions. W. S. Wilson preached the sermon. R. A. Miller charged the pastor and A. C. Miller charged the people. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

W. S. Wilson, Clerk.

A Gaston County Committee on Sessional Records reported recommending the approval of the Cherryville records with exceptions.

Order was taken to require only the Narrative and the Report on Statistics and Systematic Beneficence from among the sessional reports to Presbytery, to be recorded in the minutes of the church sessions.

The Committee appointed to review the records of the churches in Lincoln and Cleveland Counties reported and the following records were approved with exceptions: Kings Mountain, Shiloh, Lincolnton, Shelby and Boulton.

The Committee on Records and Report of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was approved and its recommendation was adopted as follows:

Your Committee has examined the report of the Home Mission Committee and find it correct, and recommends the passage of its recommendations with the exception of No. 2 for which we substitute the

following: That the Home Mission Committee be instructed to secure the holding of at least one evangelistic meeting within the bounds of each congregation during the year using the members of Presbytery or others.

The recommendations of the Home Mission Committee as adopted above are as follows:

1. That we cordially commend our evangelist, Rev. J. H. Walking to all our people and ask for him in his work a hearty co-operation of all our pastors and officers.

2. That the Sandy Plains church be paid $150.00 out of the Church and Manse Erection fund as early as possible. This money is given with the understanding that they keep the church insured.

3. That the following groups and appropriations be made:

(1) Rutherfordton group. Rutherfordton and mission points; Polk County churches and mission points. Appropriation $300.00

(2) Buffalo group. Buffalo, Duncan's Creek, Union Mills, and Hebron. Appropriation $300.00

(3) Dallas group. Dallas, Hopewell, Cherryville, Waco, and High Shoals. Appropriation $270.00

(4) South City group. South City, Bostic, Ellenboro, Bethany, Mooresboro, Cliffside, and Henrietta.

4. That evangelistic powers be granted F. B. Rankin, J. D. Wood, and J. L. Beattie

5. That we prosecute the tent work during the

summer.
6. That we heartily commend the zeal of the Deacons in co-operating with the Home Mission Committee in securing an evangelist.
7. That we request the Synodical Committee of Home Missions to continue the appropriation of $300.00 to Rev. J. S. Wood for another year in the South City group.

The second order was reached and the Lowell matter was taken up. The complaint of certain members of said church against the action of the Session on various occasions in the past, which complaint had been referred by the Session of the Lowell church to the Presbytery, was read. The answer of the Session of said church was also read. In connection with the reading of these papers, Rev. T. E. P. Woods whom the Presbytery had appointed to moderate the meeting of the Lowell Session at the time the abovementioned complaint was made, reported that he had performed the duty assigned him, and the report was approved. The Presbytery assumed original jurisdiction over the Lowell church.

To bring in a report on the Lowell case the following committee was appointed: J. H. Underhill, T. E. P. Woods, J. E. Birrghill and J. T. Black. To this committee was referred the complaint, the answer and the records of the church.

The Statistical Report to the General Assembly was read by the Stated Clerk. The report was approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Commission to install Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D. at Ironton reported and the report was approved as follows: The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to install Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D., pastor of the Ironton church met in the church Nov. 14, 1915 at 3 p.m., the time appointed. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev. S. L. Athey presiding. All the members of the Commission were present, viz.: Revs. S. L. Athey, J. L. Ray, W. H. Jones, and Elder S. W. McKee. S. W. McKee was made clerk. S. L. Athey presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. W. H. Jones preached the sermon and J. L. Ray charged the pastor. Rev. W. S. Wilson was declared regularly elected and installed pastor of the Ironton church. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

S. W. McKee, Clerk.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. W. J. Roach was approved as follows: The Commission to install Rev. W. J. Roach as pastor of the Loray Church met in the Loray Church, Sunday Feb. 20, 1916 at 3:30 p.m. Present: Rev. G. A. Sparrow, chairman, Rev. J. H. Underhill, Rev. W. H. Jones and Elder C. E. Adams of the First Church Gastonia. The Com-

mission was constituted with prayer. The sermon was preached by J.H. Henderlite. The constitutional questions were propounded by the chairman, G.A. Sparrow. A charge was delivered to the pastor by D.L. Jones, and to the people by Dr. C.E. Adams. The chairman of the Commission declared the pastoral relation established and the Commission adjourned with prayer and the benediction.

G.A. Sparrow, Chm.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. W.S. Wilson at Lincolnton was read and approved as follows: The Commission to install Rev. W.S. Wilson as pastor of the Lincolnton church met in that church Sunday Oct. 3, 1915 at 11 am. The Commission was called to order by the chairman, Rev. J.H. Henderlite and opened with prayer. Present: Revs. R.A. Miller, J.H. Henderlite, F.E. Floods, and Elder J.E. Reinhardt of Ironton church. Rev. J.H. Henderlite was directed to act as clerk.

According to the appointment of the Presbytery, a sermon was preached by the Rev. J.H. Henderlite, who took as his text Luke 5:4-6. After the sermon the Constitutional questions were propounded to the pastor-elect and the congregation. These being answered in the affirmative, the Rev. W.S. Wilson was declared duly installed

pastor of the Lincolnton church. Whereupon charges were delivered, according to the order of Presbytery, to the pastor by Rev. R.A. Miller and to the people by Rev. F.E. Floods. Prayer was offered by Rev. R.A. Miller, and after the singing of a hymn and the benediction by the pastor, the Commission adjourned. J.H. Henderlite, Clerk.

The following report of the Commission to install Rev. J.T. Grady was approved: The Commission appointed by you to install Rev. J.T. Grady pastor of the Belmont church reports as follows: The Commission met in the church at Belmont March 19, 1916 at 11 am., and was called to order and constituted with prayer by the chairman. Revs. R.A. Miller, R.D. Burwell and D.L. Cathey were present. D.L. Cathey was appointed clerk. R.A. Miller presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. D.L. Cathey preached the sermon and R.D. Burwell charged the people. Rev. J.T. Grady having been declared pastor of the Belmont church, the Commission adjourned with prayer.

D.L. Cathey, Clerk.

The Commission appointed to visit Unity church reported and the report was approved as follows: The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to visit Unity Church and dispose of the call of said church

to Rev. J. L. Ray met in the church Oct. 3, 1915 at 3 pm. Rev. R. A. Miller, chairman called the Commission to order and constituted it with prayer. Rev. S. L. Cathey was appointed to act as clerk. There were present Revs. R. A. Miller, W. S. Wilson, D.D., and S. L. Cathey. Rev. H. Woods a member of Presbytery being present was invited to sit with the Commission. After conferring with the officers of the church, the Commission called a congregational meeting in order to recommend to the church that they allow Rev. J. L. Ray to continue his services with them until the 1st of January 1916, with the understanding that his services end at that time and that the Commission hold the call — the church to pay Mr. Ray at the rate heretofore agreed upon.

Prayer was taken until after the congregational meeting.

The Commission met after the congregational meeting. In view of the fact that the congregation rejected the recommendation proposed, the Commission deems it unwise to place the Unity call in Bro. Ray's hands. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

S. L. Cathey, Clerk.

The call of the Machpelah church was taken from the docket and ordered not to be placed in Rev. J. L. Ray's hands.

Upon recommendation of the Nominating Committee the following were elected:

1. Trustees of Westminster School — J. T. Hack, A. C. Miller, H. B. Rankin, J. T. Dudy and A. C. Jones.

2. Home Mission Committee — W. S. Wilson, J. H. Hinderlite, S. L. Cathey, G. A. Sparrow, R. A. Miller, A. M. Hore, A. C. Miller, and J. H. Kennedy.

The recommendation of this Committee was also adopted as follows: Your Committee respectfully recommend that at the Fall meeting there be a reorganization of all the Committees with the view to a more equitable distribution of the work of the Presbytery.

The Loray church being in arrears on account of Presbyterial Fee asked that the Presbytery accept the payment of $23.00 in the place of the full amount. The request was granted.

At his own request Rev. J. L. Ray was given permission to labor outside our bounds until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Foreign Mission Committee was made the second order for tonight.

Columbus was chosen as the place for the Fall meeting of Presbytery — the time being Sept. 12, 1916 at 8 pm.

The Lowell Church was granted permission to employ Rev. W. E. McSe-

wain, D.D. as Stated Supply till the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Judicial Committee reported that nothing had come before them. The report was approved and the Committee was discharged.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures that nothing had come before it was approved and the Committee was discharged.

Committee No. 2 on the Records of the churches of Gaston County reported. Upon its recommendation, the following records were approved without exception: Belmont and Mount Holly. The following were approved with exceptions: Gastonia, First, Lowell, Waco and Ohio. The following recommendation of this Committee was adopted: that each separate minute of each sessional meeting be marked "read and approved" as a matter of convenience and making the record perfect.

Rev. S. L. Cathey was excused from further attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. W. S. Wilson was appointed to preach the doctrinal sermon at the Fall meeting on some subject pertinent to the Centennial Celebration of the American Bible Society.

The minutes up to this point were

read and approved.

Presbytery took recess till 8 p.m.

Thursday Evening.

After recess Presbytery re-assembled at 8 p.m. A sermon was preached by Rev. W. S. Wilson from Matt. 10:37.

The verbal report of the Foreign Mission Committee was approved.

A hearty resolution of thanks was tendered the Shiloh congregation on account of their abounding hospitality by a rising vote.

The following Commissioners were elected to the General Assembly to meet in Orlando, Fla., May 18, 1916:

Principals: Rev. F. E. Woods, Rutherfordton, N. C.
Elder, Geo. Ragan, Gastonia. "

Alternates: Rev. F. B. Rankin, Rutherfordton "
Elder, J. F. Hambright, Grover "

The following report in the Lowell matter was adopted:

1. After careful examination of the Lowell case we believe that on the whole the Session has satisfactorily answered the complaints made.

2. We think that the case is not one in which Presbytery can interfere with the Session in the regular discharge of its duties.

3. We therefore dismiss the case, with the advice that the complainants

drop the matter and the Session seek the peace and harmony of the church.
4. We think it inadvisable to appoint a special Moderator for the session in this matter.
Rev. G.H. Sparrow gave notice of appeal in the Lowell case in behalf of the complainants.
The Committee on minutes of Synod made a report calling the attention of Presbytery to certain matters and the report was approved.
The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report and upon its recommendation the following were excused:
1 On account of Tardiness: J.H. Hunderlite, J.T. Drudy, S.L. Cathey, J.L. Ray, W.S. Wilson, F.E. Plowds, E.H. Clark, and W.H. Pursley.
2. From further attendance upon this session:
(1) After afternoon session Wednesday: E.H. Clark, W.H. Pursley, C.G. Logan, and W.T. Holland, Jr.
(2) From afternoon session Thursday - A.C. Jones.
(3) After 5 p.m. Thursday - J.T. Drudy, J.E. McFarland, and J. Alwood.
(4) After 9 p.m. Thursday - J.H. Hunderlite and A.C. Jones.
The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction to meet in the Columbus church September 12th 1916 at 8 o'clock p.m.

J.S. Beattie, Moderator

D.L. Jones, Temporary Clerk.

Attest:

S.L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Mount Holly, N.C.
May 18, 1916.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the Mount Holly church May 18, 1916 at 10 o'clock a.m. pursuant to the following call, which was read:

Rutherfordton, N.C.
May 8, 1916.

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to meet at Mount Holly, N.C. May 18, 1916 at 10 a.m. to receive and consider the calls from Unity, Machpelah and Castanea Grove churches for the pastoral services of Mr. J. G. Tate and to take steps for his ordination and installation if the way be clear.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. J. L. Beattie, and constituted with prayer.

There were present: Revs. R. A. Miller, J. L. Beattie, W. S. Wilson, J. T. Grady, D. L. Cathey and Elder W. F. Holland Jr. of the Mount Holly church.

Calls from Unity, Castanea Grove and Machpelah churches for the pastoral services of Mr. J. G. Tate were read, found in order, and placed on the docket for the

Fall meeting of Presbytery.

A certificate dismissing Licentiate J. G. Tate from the care of Concord Presbytery to that of Kings Mountain was read and found in order and Mr. Tate was received under the care of this Presbytery. He was assigned to the Unity group of churches to labor until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. L. Beattie, Moderator

Attest:
D. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Approved by Synod at Salisbury, October 6, 1916.

J. N. H. Summerell
Mod.

Columbus, N. C.,
September 12, 1916

The Presbytery of King's Mountain met in the Presbyterian church, Columbus N. C., in the 29th semi-annual session September 12th, 1916 at 8 P.M.

The Moderator being absent, Rev. J.H. Hendrlite last Moderator present called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer. While waiting for the arrival of the Moderator, the regular order of business was suspended. The roll was called and the following answered to their names or were present during the sessions of the Presbytery:

Ministers: G. A. Sparrow, A. L. Cathey, I. E. P. Woods, F. B. Rankin, J. H. Hendrlite, J. L. Brattie, J. A. Woods, W. A. Wilson, D.D., W. J. Roach, J. T. Dunlap[2], and T. H. Walking

Churches represented:

Buttain	J. M. Barber
Unity	C. R. Kelly
Lincolnton	Edgar Love.
Shelby	L. A. Gettys.
Union	E. H. Ratchford
Sandy Plains	D. B. Weaver[2]
Gastonia, First	A. M. Smyre
Belmont	J. P. Hall
Stanton	L. A. Dellinger
Columbus	W. A. Cannon

Bethany	S. M. Beam
Lowry	C. A. Spencer

Ministers absent: L. L. Burwell, H. C. Whitener, T. D. Bateman, J. L. Ray, D. L. Foust and J. E. Berryhill.

Churches not represented: Mount Holly, Cherry, Long Creek, Shiloh, Newton's, Hopewell, Rutherfordton, Machpelah, Dallas, Duncan's Creek, Hebron, Catawba Grove, King's Mountain, Lowell, Waco, Stanley Creek, Cherryville, South City, Moorsboro, Henrietta, Bessemer City, Union Mills, High Shoals, Cliffside, Bostic, Poors Ford, Goshen, Lynn, Ellenboro, Sulphur.

The Rev. W. J. Roach was elected Moderator and Rev. J. D. Wood was elected Temporary Clerk.

The Moderator having arrived, Presbytery reverted to the regular order of business and the sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Brattie from 1 Timothy 4:16.

After the sermon the newly elected Moderator took the chair.

The following hours for tomorrow's session was fixed:

Meet at 9 A.M. and sit till 12 M. Take recess until 2:30 P.M. Reconvene at 2:30 P.M. and sit till 5 P.M. Meet again at 8 P.M. to adjourn at will.

The Moderator was asked to appoint a Nominating Committee in connection with the Standing Committees.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow at 9 A.M.

Wednesday, September 13, 1916

Presbytery met according to adjournment at 9 am., September 13, 1916.

The devotional exercises were conducted by J.H. Kennedy, after which the Moderator called the body to order.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Devotional Exercises: F.B. Rankin, W.A. Cannon.

Bills and Overtures: J.L. Beattie, A.M. Sanger, L.A. Dellinger.

Judicial: W.S. Wilson, L.A. Gettys, C.R. Kelly.

Minutes of General Assembly: J.E. Woods, E.H. Rutherford, J.M. Beam.

Leave of Absence: H.H. Walking, G.A. Sparrow, J.M. Barber

Nominating: J.L. Cathey, J.H. Hendrickson, Edgar Love.

The Stated Clerk reported that the following churches had not been represented at the last two meetings of Presbytery and their names were ordered spread on the minutes: Long Creek, Hebron, Waco, Stanley Creek, Moorresboro, Columbus, Union Mills, Henrietta, High Shoals, Cliffside, Poor's Ford, Goshen, Lynn, Saluda.

A communication from the Assembly's Campaign Committee on Evangelism was read and referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

A communication from the Kings Mountain Presbyterial

thanking Presbytery for their interest and encouragement was read and received as information.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly showing that Commissioner J.F. Hambright had been excused, on account of sickness, from further attendance on the sessions of the Assembly after May 26th 1916 was read and approved.

The resignation of Mr. A.C. Miller as a member of the Home Mission Committee was read and referred to the Committee on Nominations.

A communication from Rev. A.W. Crawford was read and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Committee on Bible Cause that interest in this cause has not increased in the Presbytery and the report was approved.

The death of Rev. R.A. Miller was reported by the Stated Clerk and Rev. G.A. Sparrow was appointed to bring in a memorial at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion was read, revised and approved and its recommendation adopted as

as follows:

That the week in January generally designated as the week of prayer be observed as recommended by the General Assembly's Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion, namely - That the five nights set apart for this purpose be observed as follows: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday nights to be devoted to the four Assembly Causes and that Wednesday night be devoted to the consideration of family religion with a view to the revival of family altars and their erection where they have not before existed.

Licentiate J. E. Dale made a report of his work in the Unity Group of churches and the report was received as information

The following Standing Rule was adopted: Upon the death of a member of Presbytery, the Moderator shall appoint a Committee to bring in a memorial at the first succeeding regular meeting of Presbytery

The report of Rev. J. E. Dobbs as a Commissioner to the Orlando Assembly was received, approved and his diligence was commended.

Mr. Woods reported the attendance of Commissioner Hambright upon the sessions of the Assembly until recent on account of sickness and the report

was approved. Mr. Hambright's diligence was commended.

The Commission to install Rev. J. E. Berryhill reported as follows and the report was approved:

1. The Commission met in Long Creek Church at the appointed May 14, 1916 at 11 AM. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by the Chairman. Present: Rev. R. A. Burwell and Rev. A. L. Athey. R. A. Burwell presided, preached, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the people. A. L. Athey charged the pastor, after J. E. Berryhill had been declared pastor. Adjourned with prayer. R. A. Burwell, Chairman

2. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer at Bessemer City at 3 pm. May 14, 1916. There were present Rev. R. A. Burwell, Rev. A. L. Athey and Elder A. C. Jones. A. L. Athey presided, preached the sermon and propounded the constitutional questions. After Rev. J. E. Berryhill had been declared pastor of the Bessemer City church a charge was delivered to the congregation by A. C. Jones and to the pastor by R. A. Burwell

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

A. L. Athey, Chairman.

3. The Commission convened in the Kings Mountain church at the time appointed May 14, 1916 at 8 pm. with Rev. A. L. Athey presiding

The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. Present: Rev. R. S. Burwell, Rev. S. L. Atkins and Elder A. C. Jones. S. L. Atkins preached the sermon, propounded the questions, and declared the pastoral relation established, after which A. C. Jones charged the people and R. S. Burwell the pastor. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

S. L. Atkins, Chairman

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received, approved, and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. Presbytery earnestly urges upon all sessions the important duty of giving this matter of Systematic Beneficence their most careful thought and of studying and planning how best to develope the liberality of the people and to cultivate among them the grace of giving.

2. The Presbytery heartily recommends the introduction of the every member canvass into all the churches, calling upon all the sessions to take the necessary steps to that end in full time, so that the canvass may be made early in March. The Deacons should be given full and explicit instructions in regard to this, and the session should stand ready not only to advise with them as to the best

ways and means but to give their active aid and co-operation whenever needed.

3. Presbytery commends the interests of this cause to the Deacons of Kings Mountain Presbytery in general for their most earnest consideration, that in their conventions they may confer and plan to promote the cause throughout our bounds and devise ways by which they may assist the weaker churches in the introduction of the weaker churches in the introduction of the every member canvass and the development of the liberality of the people. And that the chairman of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence be instructed to notify the Deacon's Convention of this action.

4. In response to the Overture of the Assembly's Committee on Stewardship we recommend that two conferences be called — one in the Eastern and the other in the Western end of the Presbytery — between the dates of Jan. 1st and Feb. 15, 1917 for the consideration of the following matters:

(1) Christian Stewardship
   a. God's standard of giving.
   b. God's system of giving.

(2) Organized effort to reach the local church with the Bible's standard and

system of giving
(3) Perfecting and extending the church plan of finance.
(4) The Laymen's Missionary Convention.
That the Presbytery approve the following table of apportionments for the various benevolent causes of the Assembly, Synod and Presbytery for the year 1917-18 and instruct the State Clerk to have it printed and to send copies to the ministers, church treasurers, sessions and boards of deacons to reach them not later than Feb. 1, 1917 (See appendix printed minutes)
Mr. R. O. Roberts of Cheraw Falls, S.C. was elected a Trustee of Westminster School to succeed Rev. R. A. Miller, deceased
Licentiate T. G. Tate was assigned work in the Unity group until the Spring meeting of Presbytery
The Rev. M. E. Barber of the M. E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a ~~corresponding~~ visiting brother
After five minutes recess the doctrinal sermon was preached by Rev. W. D. Wilson on the "Value and Influence of our Bible as we Have it To-day" from Ps. 119:130.
Recess was taken until 2:30 P.m.

Wednesday Afternoon
The Committee on the Assembly's Minutes made a report calling attention to certain important matters and the report was approved.
Westminster School was chosen as the place for the next regular meeting of Presbytery, the time being Tuesday after the second Sabbath of April 1917 at 8 P.m.
The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received, approved and the recommendations were adopted as follows:
1. That Presbytery voice its hearty approval of the great progress in Christian Education being done through the agencies of the Assembly's Committee and the Southern Presbyterian Educational Association
2. That all the ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery be asked to preach a special sermon on Christian Education to their churches or to open their pulpits to some representative of the work that their people may be instructed in this great cause
3. That a special day be appointed for a special collection for the Endowment Fund for Ministerial Relief.
4. That Presbytery appoint a representa-

tive to meet in the conference to be called by Dr. Martin for the purpose of planning for the co-ordination of our schools in the Synod of North Carolina

5. That we as a Presbytery give our earnest thanks to the Great Teacher of us all for his blessing on our Educational work during the past year.

Rev. J. E. Woods was appointed to attend the conference on schools to be called by Dr. W. L. Martin

The Manual was amended and order taken to appoint one Examining Committee instead of seven.

Rev. J. E. B. Woods, Trustee of Davidson College made a verbal report which was approved

Rev. J. B. Rankin, a Trustee of Westminster School made a verbal report on this important work which was received as information.

The following recommendations of the Home Mission Committee were adopted;

1. That Presbytery assume the obligation for the expenses of the Evangelist already incurred and that Presbytery instruct the State Clerk to sign all future notes to pay salaries of workers - evangelist and others, and arrange satisfactory individual endorsement at the bank.

2. That we continue the (evangelistic) work another year, dating from January 1, 1917 and that we combine the work of Evangelist with that of Sunday School Missionary and recommend that the Sunday Schools be requested to co-operate according to a share plan worked out by Mr. Watkins.

3. That the Chairman of the Committee be instructed to notify the pastors and sessions of this action.

4. That Presbytery observe Home Mission week Nov. 19-26th

5. That in view of the growing work of Mr. Rankin we now set in motion plans looking forward to releasing Mr. Rankin from the Polk County work by next Spring and the placing an Evangelist in that County. That instead of Polk County Mr. Rankin be given Cliffside a month and Rutherfordton be given the privilege of the other Sunday.

6. That all our churches be urged to pay at least half of their apportionment to Synodical Home Missions by Oct 1st.

The Committee on Nominations reported the following recommendations which were adopted seriatim and as a whole as follows:

1. That a Permanent Committee on

sessional Records be appointed.

2. That the Executive Committees of the Presbytery meet at least once a year at a time different from the meeting of Presbytery to plan the work covered by their Committee during the year, and that each Committee keep a record of its proceedings.

3. That the resignation of Mr. A.C. Miller from the Home Mission Committee be accepted

4. That Rev. F.E. P. Woods be elected to succeed himself as a trustee of Davidson College

5. That the following Committees be elected:

(1) Foreign Missions - J.H. Brattie, J.H. Watkins, W.W. Hicks

(2) Home Missions - W.S. Wilson, J.H. Henderlite, G.A. Sparrow, A.L. Athey, H.B. Bateman, A. M. Hope, J.H. Kennedy, J.P. Stowe.

(3) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief - F.E. P. Woods, W.J. Roach, C.E. Adams.

(4) Publication and Sabbath School Extension - H.B. Rankin, D.L. Jones, G.S. Hamilton

(5) Orphan's Home - J.I. Brady, R.A. Burwell, A.M. Sharpe

(6) Bible Cause - G.A. Sparrow, D.L. Jones, J.R. Henderson

(7) Sabbath and Family Religion - J.A. Wood, H.B. Bateman, J.H. Hambright

(8) Women's Work - J.E. Berryhill, F.E. P. Woods, L.A. Gilley.

(9) Systematic Beneficence - J.H. Henderlite, J.L. Brattie, W.S. Wilson, F.E. P. Woods, H.B. Rankin.

(10) Sessional Records - W.J. Roach, R.A. Burwell.

(11) Auditing - W.F. Holland, Jr., J.M. Reinhardt, J.P. Stowe.

(12) Examinations - W.S. Wilson, J.H. Henderlite, F.E. P. Woods, D.L. Jones, H.B. Bateman.

The exception made in the sessional Records of Union Church, at the Spring meeting of Presbytery, was stricken out.

The following Committee to take steps to secure funds in this Presbytery, with which to assist in the purchase of a home at Montreat, N.C. for ministers of this Synod was appointed: J.H. Henderlite, F.E. P. Woods, and W.S. Wilson.

The Treasurer was instructed to pay the amount due the Alexander Monument Fund at once.

Recess was taken until 8 p.m.

Wednesday Evening.

The Presbytery reconvened, after recess, at 8 p.m. and was called to order by the Moderator.

The first order was reached and a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held, Rev. J.H. Brattie, Presbyterial chairman presiding. Short addresses on Foreign Missions were made by: J.H. Henderlite

lite, J. I. Dudy, T. G. Tate, W. S. Wilson and G. A. Sparrow. The following recommendation of the Foreign Mission Committee was adopted: That the Month of October the pastors be asked to preach a sermon on Foreign Missions and our duty thereto.

The following reports were approved and ordered forwarded to the Synod: Statistics, ~~Statistics~~ Systematic Beneficence, Sunday Schools, Narrative and Church Societies

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote: Resolved that the Presbytery of Kings in session at Columbus congratulates this little band upon the beautiful and attractive location church and also upon the neat appearance of the church building and grounds. We are grateful for the cordial and generous hospitality, which this people and their friends of the other churches of the town have extended us. We pray God's blessing upon them.

The following recommendations of the Committee on Leave of Absence were adopted: That the following, for reasons given, be excused:

1. On account of Tardiness— Rev

J. I. Dudy and Elder J. G. Hall.

2. From further attendance upon this session after morning session Wednesday— Elder A. M. Brown

Order was taken to hold an adjourned session at the call of the Moderator during Synod at Salisbury.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

The Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer and the benediction to meet at Synod at the call of the Moderator.

W. J. Roach, Moderator

J. S. Wood, Clerk

Attest: S. T. Athey, Stated Clerk.

Salisbury, N.C.,
October 26, 1916

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment in the First Presbyterian church Salisbury N. C. at the call of the Moderator Oct. 26, 1916.

The Moderator Rev. W. J. Roach called the Presbytery to order and constituted it with prayer.

There were present: Ministers; W. J. Roach, G. A. Sparrow, R. S. Burwell J. L. Drudy, D. L. Jones, J. L. Ray, J. H. Henderlite, S. L. Cathey, F. B. Rankin, J. E. Berryhill, W. S. Wilson, F. E. Woods J. L. Beattie and Ruling Elder J. M. Gaston of the Lowell church

Licentiate T. G. Tate was also present

At his own request Rev. J. L. Ray was granted a Certificate of Dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the Mt. Holley church November 9th 1916 at 10 a.m.

W. J. Roach, Moderator

Attest:
S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Mt. Holley, N.C.
Nov. 9, 1916

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the Mt. Holley church Nov. 9, 1916 at 10 o'clock am and was called to order and constituted with prayer by moderator, W. J. Roach

Present: Ministers; W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, W. S. Wilson, D.D., J. L. Drudy, S. L. Cathey, J. E. Berryhill, and R. S. Burwell. Ruling Elders, C. R. Kelly, Unity and J. M. Moore, Mt Holley and C. H. Clark, Hopewell. Licentiate; T. G. Tate.

The calls of the Unity, Machpelah and Castanea Grove churches for the services of T. G. Tate were taken from the docket. The Unity call, at the request of the church, was amended to read: $500.00 per annum instead of $450.00 The calls were then placed in Mr Tates hands. He signified his acceptance and order was taken for his ordination

Mr. Tate was heard in a sermon on Ephesians 2:10 which was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial

The examination on experimental religion was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial as was also the examination on the following subjects: Theology, Sacraments, Church history and church government.

Mr. Tate having an A. M. degree from Davidson College and a B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. these were accepted in lieu of an examination on all other subjects prescribed by the Book of Church Order. The examination was then sustained as satisfactory as a whole.

Rev. J. I. Drudy preached the sermon in connection with Mr. Tate's ordination.

The Moderator propounded the questions.

Mr. H. G. Tate was then ordained to the gospel ministry by the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery and with prayer.

The charge to Mr. Tate was delivered by Rev. W. S. Wilson

Mr. M. C. Edwards a member of the Mt Holley church and recommended by the session of said church was introduced as a suitable candidate for the Gospel ministry. He was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Edwards was received under the care of Presbytery

The memorial to Rev. C. L. Bragaw prepared by Rev. J. E. Berryhill and read before the Synod of North Carolina was approved and ordered recorded in the book for such purpose.

Order was taken for the installation of Rev. H. G. Tate as follows:

The commission to consist of Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D., Rev. S. L. Cathey, Rev. D. L. Jones, and Elders Willis Holland, Mt. Holley and Alfred Nixon, Lincolnton with Rev. J. I. Drudy alternate to either of the above named ministers. The time being the fourth Sabbath of November 1916 at Unity 11 a.m. Costanea Grove 3 p.m. and Machpelah 7 p.m.

The Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at Westminster School April 10 1917 at 8 p.m.

W. J. Roach, Moderator

Attest:

S. L. Cathey, Stated Clerk

Lincolnton, N.C.,
December 21, 1916

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Lincolnton church December 21 1916 at 11 am. pursuant to the call of the Moderator which was read as follows:

Gastonia, N.C. Dec. 11, 1916

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Lincolnton church Dec. 21, 1916 at 11 A.M. to transact the following business of the way be clear:

1 Consider such act upon the resignation of Rev. S.L. Cathey as pastor of the Mount Holley and Stanley Creek churches.
2. Dismiss Rev. S.L. Cathey to Concord Presbytery
3. To consider the question of our Presbytery's co-operation with the plans of Synod in regard to Christian Education
4. To transact any business growing out of the decision of the above matters. Sign'd: W.J. Roach, Mod.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator

The following were present: Rev. J.T. Deaton, J.D. Wood, F.W. Rankin, W.A. Wilson, D.D., S.L. Cathey, W.J. Roach, J.H. Huderlile, D.L. Jones and Elder A. Nixon of the Lincolnton church.

Rev. S.L. Cathey asked that the pastoral relation existing between him and the Mt. Holley and Stanley Creek churches, offering his resignation to take effect Jan. 1st 1917.

The churches were heard from concurring in the request, which was granted and the pastoral relation dissolved

At his own request, Rev. S.L. Cathey was granted a Certificate of Dimission to Concord Presbytery

Presbytery voted to co-operate heartily with the Synod's Executive Committee of Education in the work committed to that committee by the Synod

Rev. S.L. Cathey's resignation as State Clerk, Treasurer, and member of the Home Mission Committee was accepted to take effect Jan. 1st 1917. To succeed him, Rev. J.C. Berryhill was elected a member of the Home Mission Committee and Rev. R.S. Burwell was elected State Clerk and Treasurer

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W.J. Roach, Moderator

Attest:
S.L. Cathey, State Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.
April 2d 1917

At the call of the Moderator, issued in due form the Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C. April 2d 1917 at 2:30 P.M.

The Moderator called Presbytery to order and it was constituted with prayer. The following ministers were present, viz: Rev W. J. Roach, Rev J. H. Henderlite, Rev D. L. Jones and Rev R. S. Burwell: and the following Church was represented Gastonia 1st Church, Ruling Elder J. H. Kennedy.

The Stated Clerk read the call of the Moderator which is as follows:

Gastonia N. C. March 20, 1917

The constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia N.C. April 2d 1917 at 2:30 P.M to transact the following business: To change the time of the regular Spring Meeting from 8 o'clock P.M Tuesday April 10th 1917 to 2:30 P.M o'clock Tuesday April 10th 1917.

W. J. Roach, Moderator

Whereupon, on motion, the time of the regular Spring meeting was changed from Tuesday April 10-1917 8 P.M to Tuesday April 10th 1917 2:30 P.M.

The Minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned, and was closed with prayer.

Attest:
R. S. Burwell
S. Clerk

W. J. Roach
Moderator

Westminster School,
Rutherford Co. N. C.
April 10th 1917.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment in the "Rutherford Hall" at Westminster School on April 10th 1917 at 2:30 o'clock P.M. in the 30th Semi-annual Session. The Moderator, Rev W. J. Roach, called Presbytery to order, and Constituted it with prayer. By order of Presbytery the opening sermon was postponed until this evening's session at 8 o'clock.

The Roll was called and the following ministers responded to their names or were present during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers: T. D. Bateman. J. L. Beaty, J. E. Bemphill R. S. Burwell, J. T. Dendy, D. L. Jones, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, T. G. Tate, W. S. Wilson (2) Jno. S. Wood, T. E. G. Woods

Churches represented:

Shelby	L. W. Arrowood
Shiloh	J. F. Hambright
Bethany	D. C. Beam
Union Mills	W. G. Flack
Duncan's Creek	Jno. G. Gettys
Kings Mountain	J. T. Davidson
New Hope	W. T. Ford
Mt Holly	W. F. Holland Jr
Belmont	Jno. J. Lewis
Gastonia 1st	G. E. Adams
The Hospital	J. W. Clark
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack
Unity	M. A. Howard

Lorax	C. A. Spencer
Lincolnton	S. M. McAlee
Forest City	J. H. Gettys
Ellenboro	G. S. Harrel
Bostic	B. Andrews
Bethany	S. M. Beam
Lowell	Jno. M. Gaston

Ministers absent: J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, J. H. Watkins, H. C. Whitener.

Churches not represented:

Hebron. Long Creek. Bessemer City. Stanley Creek. Goshen. Dallas. High Shoals. Cherryville. Mace. Pore's Ford. Sandy Plains. Columbus. Lynn, Saluda. Mach Pelah. Cateawba Grove. Union. Olney. Trenton. Moore bro. Cliffside. Henrietta.

Rev. J. D. Bateman was elected Moderator, and Rev. T. G. Tate was elected Temporary Clerk.

The following ministers were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members: Rev. J. M. Orr and Rev. D. H. Polston of Mecklenburg Presbytery: Rev. F. A. Drennan of Bethel Presbytery: Rev. L. L. Legare of Harmony Presbytery.

The hours of daily session were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 a.m: sit until 12:15 P.M. Recommence at 1:30 P.M and adjourn at will. Meet again at 8 P.M and adjourn at will. It was also ordered that the devotional exercises of Presbytery and the school be united.

Rev. F. A. Drennan presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Bethel to that of Kings Mountain. It was found in order and the Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr Drennan on experimental religion

and touching his views in Theology and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts, and as a whole, and Mr Drennan was received into this Presbytery, and signed the obligation required of ministers.

A communication was read from Mecklenburg Presbytery and is as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

Dear Brethren:-

At the recent stated meeting of the Presbytery of Mecklenburg the following Overture addressed to your body was adopted, and D. H. Polston, N. E. McElwain, and the Moderator, J. M. Orr were appointed by the Presbytery as Commissioners to lay this Overture before you:

"That Presbytery overture the neighboring Presbytery of Kings Mountain to take joint ownership and control of Lenoir College with us, and to appoint three trustees to represent it on the Board of Trustees of the Institution, and to give in every possible way the cooperation of that Presbytery in the efforts to realize the ideals of the Institution.

Signed: J. M. Orr
Moderator of Mecklenburg Presbytery

April 4th 1907

Presbytery then heard Messrs Orr and Polston in the interests of the above matter. After which the paper was referred to the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief.

Calls from the Churches at Mt Holly and Stanley for the services of Rev. F. A. Drennan as Pastor were read, found in order and placed in Mr Dren-

nais hands.

A communication from the Belmont Church was read, requesting permission to change the amount of salary from the pastor from $200.00 per annum to 18.00 cts. A similar request from Rutherfordton Church to change the pastors salary from 500 cts to 600 cts was read.

These requests were granted.

An Overture from the Rutherfordton Church was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from Rev Homer McMillan and others was read and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

A paper from the Presbytery of New York U.S.A. touching Organic Union, was read and received as information.

A communication from Rev Thos H. Law, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, touching Comity with the other Churches, was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the General Assembly's Committee on Stewardship was read and referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

It was made the Order of the Day for Wed at 10 o'clock a.m. to hear Rev L. L. Legare and Rev J. J. Dendy on the subject of Foreign Missions.

Presbytery ordered that Recess be taken after Public Worship this evening in order to allow the Standing Committees to prepare their reports.

Rev F. A. Drennan having signified his acceptance of the calls from Mt Holly and Stanley Creek

the following Commission was appointed – the parts of each to be assigned by the Commission, viz: Rev J. T. Dendy, Rev R. S. Brunner, Rev T. G. Tate with Elder F. M. Reinhardt at Mt Holly and Elder W. F. Holland at Stanley Creek: the time to be at 11 a.m. April 29-1917 at Mt Holly, and 3:30 P.M. of the same day at Stanley Creek.

It was made the first order of the day for Wed afternoon to hear the sermons of Candidates Harry and Cates.

Presbytery adjourned until 8 ~~o'clock~~ this evening and was closed with prayer.

At 8 o'clock P.M. Presbytery met. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator Rev W. J. Rowe from John 8:36. After the service Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev J. D. Bateman.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

Devotional Committee – Rev J. E. P. Woods

Bills and Overtures: Revs J. E. Berryhill, P. L. Jones, Dr C. E. Adams.

Judicial. Rev J. L. Beattie. Elder C. A. Spencer

Narrative: Revs J. T. Dendy. Elders J. F. Hambright and J. J. Lewis

Systematic Beneficence. Rev J. E. P. Woods and Elders S. N. McGee and F. M. Gaston

Minutes of Synod. Rev J. S. Wood. Elder M. A. Howard

Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee: Elders W. F. Holland and G. S. Harrel.

Leave of Absence: Rev T. G. Tate and Elder J. T. Davidson.

Sessional Records: Gaston Co. Rev J. L. Jones and J. G. Tate and Elder S. M. Beam: Lincoln and Cleveland Counties: Rev J. A. Drennan and Elder N. T. Ford: Polk and Rutherfordton Counties: Rev N. J. Roach. Elders J. N. Clark and D. C. Beam.

It was made the First Order of the Day tomorrow morning to examine Candidates Cates and Harry.

To hear the Report of the Home Mission Committee was made the First order of the Day for Wed evening.

Presbytery then adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9 o'clock, and was closed with prayer.

Second Day

Wed. April 11th 1917

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock a.m. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev T. G. Tate.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

It was made the second Order of the Day for this afternoon to have an open discussion of the Overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev M. E. Barber of the Methodist E. Church South was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Candidates Cates and Harry were examined in Theology and the Sacraments, and the examinations were sustained.

Recess was taken for fifteen minutes.

After Recess Presbytery resumed business

The special order of the day was taken up. Rev J. L. Beattie, Chairman, presided. Addresses were made by Rev J. J. Dendy and Rev L. L. Legare.

Presbytery took Recess until 1:30 P.M.

Presbytery met at 1:30 P.M and heard the sermons of Messrs A. R. Cates and N. Grady Harry, the text of the former being Eph 2:8 and of the latter 1 John 3:2.

After expression of opinion by members of Presbytery the sermons were sustained as parts of trial.

The second order of the day was suspended in order to complete the examination of Messrs Harry and Cates.

The Records of Lowrie Church were approved with exceptions noted

Messrs Cates and Harry were examined on Church History and Church Government and the examinations were sustained.

The Order of the Day was taken up, and after discussion of the Overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery, this Presbytery declines to take part in the control and ownership of Queens College, Charlotte, N.C.

Touching the request of the Trustees of Peace Institute, that this Presbytery appoint a Committee of three to confer with similar Committees from other Presbyteries concerning the consolidation of Peace Institute and Flora McDonald College, the Stated Clerk was authorized to notify said Trustees, that any disposition of the matter arrived at would be satisfa-

tory to this Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day to hear the Memorials of Rev R. A. Miller and Rev C. L. Bragaw this evening and this to be first preceding the report of the Committee on Home Missions.

Excuses for absence from the last regular meeting of Presbytery were made by Rev Messrs Bateman, Brumell, Bemphill and Jones and these excuses were deemed satisfactory.

The following Churches have not been represented at two successive meetings of Presbytery: Olney, Long Creek, Mackpelah, Duncan's Creek, Hebron, Castanea Grove, Nuco, Stanley Creek, Mowsborro, Cliffside, Brotie, Poors Ford, Goshen, Lynn, Ellenboro, Saluda.

The Treasurer of Presbytery called attention to the non-payment of the Presbyterial Tax, and to the condition of this fund: whereupon Presbytery adopted the following Standing Rule:

That the Presbyterial Tax shall be paid in advance and is due April 1st of each year.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to notify Churches of this Rule, and also to call upon delinquent Churches to pay this tax

The following report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was adopted:

1 Touching a paper sent by Rev Dr Law, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly, concerning Comity with other Churches – it is recommended that Presbytery take no action.

2 In reply to the Overture from Rutherfordton Church as to Church Manuer, it is recommended

that in the judgement of Presbytery the Church has a right to elect any member they see fit to act as Manuer

A partial report of the Committee on Church Records was made and adopted.

Presbytery then adjourned and was closed with prayer.

8 o'clock P.M.

Presbytery met and was opened with devotional exercises.

The Memorial of Rev R. A. Miller, presented by Rev Geo A. Sparrow was read by Rev N. S. Wilson, D.D. and the Memorial of Rev C. L. Bragaw was read by Rev J. E. Bemphill. Both of these Memorials were adopted by a rising vote and ordered to be recorded in the book kept for that purpose.

The report of the Committee on Home Missions was read and approved, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1 That the Tent Campaigns for the Summer months be conducted in the following places, if the way be clear: Shiloh, Bessemer City, Dallas, Belmont, Gastonia, Triangle, Chimney Rock: also that the Evangelists, with or without the tent, as seem best, hold meetings at Forest, Rutherfordton Mission, Stanley, and Bronton.

2 That the following assignments for pastors for Evangelistic services be made, these pastors to serve if called upon by the Sessions of the churches interested: Brittain, Henderlite: Union Miller, Dendy: Duncan's Creek Rankin: Long Creek, Brennan

Mt Holly, Dendy: Goshen, Beattie: Hopkins Chapel, Brewell: High Shoals, Wilson: Cherryville, Wood: Waco, Tate: Rutherfordton, Henderlite: Sandy Plains, Sparrow: Columbus, Derryhill: Lynn Wood: Salem, Bateman: Forest City, Wilson: Ellenboro, Rowel: Bethany, Jones: Bostic, Sparrow: Cliffside, Tate: Cartanza Iron, Bateman.

3 That the decrease in the Synod's appropriation to the Forest City field of 75.00 be met by the field and the Presbytery.

4 That the appropriations to the various Home Mission fields for this year remain the same as last year.

5 That the groupings of churches in fields remain the same for another year.

6 That the churches be urged to meet their appropriations to Home Missions fully and promptly.

7 That the General Assembly be overtured by the Presbytery to print in the Assembly's Minutes the names of all the Presbyterial, Synodical and Assembly Chairmen of Home Missions with their addresses. Also the name of the Chairman of Evangelism of each Presbytery.

It was made the order of the day for tomorrow at 11 a.m. to hear the report of the Committee on Sabbath Schools.

The report of the Committee on The Narrative was read and adopted and it was ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Rev W. S. Wilson, D. D., Chairman of the Committee on Examinations made a report as to the examinations of Messrs Cater and Harry, which was approved. After which Presbytery proceeded to license Messrs Cater and Harry according to the Book of Church Order and as extraordinary cases.

Licentiate W. Grady Harry was granted a Certificate of Dismission to Atlanta Presbytery.

The Committee on Sessional Records completed its report. The exceptions adopted are noted in the respective Records.

The Committee on Sessional Records was criticized for writing these exceptions in the Records before said exceptions had been approved by the Presbytery.

The following Committee was appointed to revise the Manual of Presbytery: Rev R. S. Brewer and Rev W. J. Roach.

The Commission to install Rev J. G. Tate made the following report which was adopted:

1 The Commission to install Rev J. G. Tate met at Unity Church at 11 a.m Nov 26-1916. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev W. S. Wilson, D. D., the Chairman. Present Rev W. S. Wilson and Elder A. Nixon. Rev W. S. Wilson presided, propounded the constitutional questions and preached the sermon and charged the pastor. Elder A. Nixon charged the people. Rev J. G. Tate having been declared pastor, the Commission adjourned with prayer.

2 The Commission to install Rev J. G. Tate met at Cartanza Iron Church at 3 P.m Nov 26-1916, and was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev D. L. Cathey, the Chairman. Present Rev W. S. Wilson Rev D. L. Cathey and Rev D. L. Jones, and Elder A. Nixon

and N. F. Holland. Rev S. L. Cathey presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev S. L. Jones preached the sermon. Rev N. S. Wilson charged the people. Rev J. G. Tate having been declared the pastor, the Commission adjourned with prayer.

3 The Commission to install Rev J. G. Tate met at Mackpelah Church at 7 P.M. Nov 26-1917. The commission was called to order and constituted with prayer by Rev S. L. Jones, the Chairman. Present: Revs S. L. Cathey, S. L. Jones and Elder N. F. Holland. Rev S. L. Cathey preached and charged the people. Rev S. L. Jones presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. Rev J. G. Tate having been declared the pastor, the Commission adjourned with prayer.

S. L. Jones. Clerk.

Rev N. S. Wilson tendered his resignation as Chairman of the Committee on Home Missions. The resignation was accepted and Rev J. E. Berryhill was elected to fill that position.

Rev J. E. Berryhill having resigned as Chairman of the Committee on Women's Societies Rev S. L. Jones was elected Chairman of said Committee.

The following report was adopted:

Your Auditing Committee beg to report to Presbytery that on the 1st of January 1917 they examined the books of Rev S. L. Cathey, Treasurer and found the same correctly kept.

N. F. Holland Chairman

Presbytery selected all the present members of the Committee on Home Missions.

The Committee on Devotional Exercises made a report which was approved.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected:

Principals: Rev R. S. Brown, Forest, N. C. Rev Elder C. A. Spencer, Loray Church, Gastonia, N.C

Alternates: Rev F. B. Rankin, Rutherfordton, N.C Elder N. G. Flack, Union Mills, N.C

The resignation of Mr C. C. Hampton as a member of the Board of Trustees of Westminster School was accepted.

Loray Church, Gastonia, N.C. was selected as the place of the next regular meeting.

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Presbytery adjourned and was closed with prayer.

Third Day.

April 12th 1917

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A.M. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev J. E. Berryhill; after which the Moderator called Presbytery to order

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was approved:

The Committee on Leave of Absence ~~estimate~~ the following report: We recommend the following be excused for non-attendance. Revs J. H. Henderlite and J. H. Hatkine

Gardiners: Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D.,
After Tuesday evening session - Elder W. F. Holland
After Wednesday afternoon. Elders J. M. Gaston, M. A. Howard, S. C. Beam, J. H. Getty, L. U. Arrowood
After Wednesday afternoon: Revs W. S. Wilson, D.D. F. A. Drennan. Elders J. F. Hambright, S. W. McKee and J. W. Clark

Respectfully submitted.
J. G. Tate, Chairman

It was ordered that Presbytery hear the Report of the Committee on Foreign Missions after the report on Sabbath Schools is made.

Trustees of Westminster School were appointed as follows:

C. E. Neisler,	King's Mountain	3 years
R. M. Roseman,	Lincolnton	3 "
C. F. Hambright,	Grover	3 "
Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D.	Lincolnton	3 "
" J. H. Sturdivile	Gastonia	3 "
" F. B. Rankin,	Rutherfordton	3 "
L. A. Getty,	Shelby	2 "
S. W. McKee	Lincolnton	2 "
G. P. Reid	Forest City	2 "
Rev. J. T. Dendy,	Belmont	2 "
" A. L. Jones	Dallas	2 "
R. L. Rayburn	Shelby	2 "
G. W. Long	Rutherfordton	1 "
A. C. Jones	Gastonia	1 "
C. A. Miller	Shelby	1 "
R. P. Roberts	Grover	1 "
J. H. Kennedy	Gastonia	1 "
J. F. Flack	Rutherfordton	1 "
F. M. Briggs	Columbus	1 "

The Committee on the Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee made the following report which were approved:

The books of the Home Mission Committee were not turned over to us. The report of this Committee we find to be correct. We recommend that the report be typewritten.

G. S. Harrel, Chairman

The Report on Systematic Beneficence were made and adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1 That aid be granted from the Ministerial Relief fund to the following widows: Mrs S. R. Burr, Lincolnton, N.C. - 100.00; Mrs Mary S. Miller, Chapel Hill, N.C. - 150.00; Mrs Annie L. Bragaw, Orangeburg, S.C. - 300.00; Mrs S. M. Wilson, Fredericksburg, Va 300.00.

2 That the matter of aid to students and candidates for the ministry be left in the hands of the Committee to be granted according to application.

The report on Sabbath Schools were adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee recommended as follows:

That this year "Efficiency" be our watchword; That our Sunday School Worker, Rev J. H. Vaughn, hold "Efficiency Conferences" in all the churches when he has an invitation to do so.

These recommendations were approved.

The Principal of Westminster School, Rev. J. E. P. Woods offered the following paper:

The Westminster School having enjoyed a session of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain within its walls can not allow that body to leave without publicly and formally expressing its pleasure at being the guest of this body.

We looked forward with pleasant anticipation to your coming. We were glad when you came. We have rejoiced in your fellowship while you were here, and we regret your departure.

We feel that you have been a means of blessing to us and we heartily pray God's blessing upon you.

The doors of Westminster will always be open in the frankest and sincerest hospitality to you as a body and each of you personally, who compose the body.

May God's richest blessing ever be upon you.

Signed: The Faculty and Student Body
Of the Westminster School

The Presbytery expressed its thanks for this paper by a rising vote.

It was decided to consider the Sabbath School of Westminster School as seperate and distinct from any other Sabbath School of Presbytery and that the "Scholarship Fund" of this school be regarded as a contribution to the cause of Christian Education.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod made the following report which was approved:

Your Committee on the Minutes of Synod would respectfully call attention to the recommendations contained on pages 477 and 478 respecting beneficence and stewardship conferences.

Respectfully submitted.
Jno. S. Wood, Chairman

The Statistical Report to the General Assembly was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to that Court.

The Committee on Foreign Missions completed its report which was approved, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1 That we reaffirm the Assembly's allotment of 50 per cent of all our church wide benevolence to Foreign Missions and urge our people to give at least 4.00 per member.

2 That the assuming of certain definite parts of the Foreign Mission Work by Churches, Sunday Schools, Sunday School Classes, Societies and individuals be approved.

3 That the seven-year plan of Mission Study in Sunday Schools and the following named Text Books for this year be approved: The Sun of Africa for young people by Francis L. Patton: An African Trail for women by Jean K. Mackenzie: and African Adventures for children, also by Jean K. Mackenzie

4 That all members of the churches of Presbytery be urged to study missions and to promote in every possible missionary education and support.

5 That the New Testament principle of giving to religious causes be esteemed seldom less, often more and sometimes much more than the Old Testament Tithe

6 That the setting apart of an estimated, definite portion of one's average, product, wages or other income for religious uses be encouraged.
7 That every one of our Church Sessions be authorized and requested to appoint a suitable person to act as Secretary of Foreign Mission Literature to be procured from Rev John I. Armstrong of Nashville Tenn to distribute the same to all the families of the Church and to collect and forward an offering every year for this cause to Rev R. S. Burnett, Lowell, N. C when regular collections are not now obtained

J. L. Beattie, Chairman

Presbytery approved the organization and provisional constitution of the "Men's Missionary Union of Rhigo Mountain Presbytery", and permission was granted them to proceed.

Rev J. E. Berryhill addressed Presbytery on the subject of "Stewardship"

The following resolutions were adopted by a unanimous and rising vote:

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Rhigo Mountain in session at Westminster School does hereby tender our hearty thanks to the Principal and Faculty of our school for the splendid way in which they have provided for our entertainment.

2d That we express to the matron our special thanks for the excellent manner in which the wants of our inner man have been provided for.

3d That we express to the Student Body our appreciation of their courtesy, attentions, and helpful service to us while in their midst.

4th That we tender to the people of Brittain Church our appreciation of the many attentions, and especially for the sumptuous picnic dinner spread for us.

5th That we congratulate the school upon its splendid equipment and bright prospects and rejoice in the good work it is doing. May God richly bless and keep upon you.

The Minutes of to day's sessions were read and approved

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in Lowry Church, Gastonia, N. C on Tuesday Sept 11th 1917 at 8 o'clock P.M, and was closed with singing, prayer and the benediction.

J. G. Tate, Temporary Clerk

J. D. Bateman, Moderator

Attest: R. S. Burnett, Stated Clerk

Unicoi Mountain, N. C
July 2d 1917

The Presbytery of Unicoi Mountain met in the Presbyterian Church, Unicoi Mt. N. C. on July 2d 1917 at 2:30 o'clock P.M in accordance with the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call Unicoi Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Unicoi Mt Presbyterian Church on July 2d 1917 at 2:30 o'clock P.M to transact the following business if the way be clear:

To grant a Letter of Dimission to Macon Presbytery to Licentiate C. R. Cater.

Signed J. D. Bateman, Moder

Present Rev Messrs J. H. Henderlite, D. L. Jones and J. E. Berryhill and Elder J. T. Davidson of Unicoi Mt Ch.

Rev J. H. Henderlite, the last Moderator present called the meeting to order and opened with prayer. The call was read and found in order. Licentiate C. R. Cater was given a Letter of Dimission to the Presbytery of Macon, Synod of Ga.

The minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned. Closed with prayer.

J. E. Berryhill, Temporary Clerk J. H. Henderlite, Mod

Attest: R. S. Burwell, Stated Clerk

Gastonia, N. C.
Loray Church,
Sept 11th 1917

Unicoi Mountain Presbytery met in regular session, the 31st Semi-Annual Session, at Loray Church, Gastonia, N. C at 8 o'clock P.M Tuesday Sept 11th 1917, according to adjournment, and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev J. D. Bateman from 2 Sam'l 15:21. After the sermon the body was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The Roll was called and the following ministers responded to their names, or were present during the sessions of Presbytery, and the following Churches were represented;

Ministers: J. D. Bateman, R. S. Burwell, J. L. Bettis, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy (2), F. A. Drennan, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin (2), N. J. Roach, G. A. Sparrow, T. G. Tate (2), J. H. Watkins (2), Jno S. Wood.

Churches represented

Shelby, J. S. Lafferty. Shiloh, J. F. Hambright. Unicoi Mountain, Robert Barber. Bessemer City, J. K. Collins. New Hope, N. S. Brandon. Mt Holly, N. B. Rutledge. Stanley Creek, N. H. Abernathey. Belmont, G. H. West. Gastonia 1st J. R. Butler. Hopewell, E. H. Clarke. Sandy Plains, S. B. Weaver. Unity, D. Cherry. Loray, S. A. Lewis. Union, J. N. Riddle. Olney, R. L. Jones. Lowell, J. N. Reid.

Ministers absent: D. L. Jones. H. C. Whitener. W. S. Wilson. J. E. P. Woods.

Churches not represented:
Britain. Union Mills. Duncans Creek. Hebron. Long Creek. Goshen. Dallas. High Shoals, Cherryville. Waco. Rutherfordton. Poors Ford. Columbus. Lynn. Saluda. Mach Pelah. Castanea Grove. Lincolnton. Ironton. Forest City. Ellenboro. Morganboro. Bostic. Cliffside. Henrietta. Bethany.

Rev Jno S. Wood was elected Moderator, and Rev F. A. Drennan Temporary Clerk.

The following hours were arranged for daily sessions: 9 A.M to 12 M. 1 P.M to 4:30 P.M: 8 P.M to adjourn at will.

The reading of the minutes of the last regular meeting was dispensed with - they being in printed form, and the minutes of the called meeting, July 2d 1917, were read.

Rev W. S. Wilson, D. D., and Rev D. L. Jones were excused from attending Presbytery.

Rev J. H. Henderlite and Rev G. A. Sparrow were excused for absence from the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

A communication from Rev A. W. Crawford, Supt of Synods Home Missions, was read and referred to the Comitee on Home Missions.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Comitee on Bills and Overtures.

A communication from the Genl Assembly's

Comitee on Home Missions was read, and referred to the Comitee on Home Missions.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet tomorrow (Wed) morning at 9 o'clock

Wednesday morning.
Sept 12th 1917

Presbytery met at 9 o'clock A.M according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev F. B. Rankin.

The minutes of Tuesday evening's session were read and approved.

The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees.

Devotional Exercises:	W. J. Rowe. S. A. Lewis
Bills and Overtures:	T. D. Bateman. J. S. Lafferty
Judicial:	G. A. Sparrow. W. S. Brandon
Minutes of General Assembly:	J. T. Dendy. J. H. West
Leave of Absence:	F. B. Rankin. J. R. Baber

Rev C. G. Lynch of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Committee on The Bible Cause was excused from making a report until the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

The report of the Committee on The Orphans Home was read, and adopted and it is as follows:

Your Committee on the Orphans Home would report that 225 children are being cared for at Barium Springs, and during last year 26

of them united with the Church. The school building, and auditorium have been completed and a central heating plant installed. The "Sprunt Infirmary" has been erected at a cost of $13.500.00 by Messrs James and William Sprunt of Wilmington. Last Fall Synod made a railroad trip to Barium Springs to dedicate these buildings and "Little Joe's Chapel" and to inspect the Institution. The "Support Fund" last year reached $28.939.00. In view of the splendid work this Institution is doing, and on account of the great increase in the cost of living, we most cordially commend the Orphans' Home to all our Churches.

Respectfully submitted,
Jno T. Dendy, Chairman

The report of the Committee on "The Sabbath and Family Religion" was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1st That Presbytery be asked to maintain the custom of one hour at the Fall meeting for the advancement of these important causes.

2d That in accordance with the General Assembly's recommendation we urge that much attention be given the matter of the Family Altar during the first week in January (commonly known as "The Week of Prayer") laying special stress upon securing members in the "Family Altar League"

3d That the Churches be urged to report to the Presbytery (in the Narrative of the Session) the actual number of Family Altars maintained by the congregation.

Jno S. Wood, Chairman

Rev R. S. Burnell and Elder C. A. Spencer, Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance on the sessions of this Court. Their reports were received, and approved and the brethren commended for their diligence.

The Report of the Committee on revision of "The Manual" was read, and referred to the following special Committee: J. L. Beattie, T. A. Bateman, J. T. Dendy and J. S. Lafferty.

Rev J. C. Galloway of the A.R.P. Church was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The Committee on Home Missions recommended that Rev A. H. Crawford, Supt of Synodical Home Missions, be granted twenty minutes to present his cause, and immediately upon his arrival. The recommendation was adopted.

Presbytery took recess until 11 o'clock A.M.

At 11 o'clock Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev T. G. Tate whose text was Lk 1:3.

After the public services Presbytery was called to order and resumed business.

Rev A. H. Crawford of Orange Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit as a corresponding member. He addressed Presbytery in the interest of Synodic Home Missions, and at the conclusion of his address he was accorded a vote of thanks.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 o'clock P.M.

Wednesday 1:30 P.M.

Presbytery convened at the appointed hour.

A verbal report was made by the Committee on Sabbath Schools

Verbal reports were received from the Week-meeting Schools.

Rev F. B. Rankin presented his resignation as Pastor of the Rutherfordton Church, and Presbytery heard from said Church through a certified statement of Elder J. F. Flack who moderated a meeting of the congregation held Sept 2nd 1917, at which meeting the congregation united with Mr Rankin in requesting this dissolution: And Presbytery having heard from all parties concerned dissolved the said relation, and at his own request granted Mr Rankin permission to labor out of the bounds of Presbytery, he having accepted work among troops of the U. S. Army

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made a report recommending that the Overture sent down by the General Assembly be referred to an ad interim Committee to report at the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

This report was adopted, and the Moderator appointed the following Committee: Rev J. E. Berryhill, Rev T. D. Bateman, Rev G. A. Sparrow.

Special prayer was offered in behalf of Rev R. S. Wilson, D. D., Rev J. E. P. Woods, and Rev D. L. Jones on account of sickness in the family.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly reported that the Minutes had been reviewed, and that it found no matters of special importance for our consideration at

this time.

The report of the special Committee appointed to examine and make recommendations as to the "Revised Manual" was read, and said Manual was taken up and considered section.

The Manual as amended was adopted.

Rev J. R. Bridges, D. D., of Mecklenburg Presbytery and Rev E. P. Stabler of the M. E. Church, South, were introduced to Presbytery, and invited to sit with Presbytery, the former as a corresponding member and the latter as a visiting brother.

The request of the Gastonia Church to increase the salary of the Pastor from $2100.00 to $2400.00 was granted

Rev Dr Bridges, upon invitation, addressed the Presbytery in the interests of "The Presbyterian Standard."

The 1st Church Gastonia was chosen as the place of the next regular meeting.

The Narrative to Synod was read, and approved and ordered to be forwarded. The Statistical Reports to Synod were also ordered to be sent up to that Court.

Rev J. H. Henderlite, and Mr J. H. Kennedy were authorized to secure contributions for the N. C. Home at Montreat.

Presbytery took recess until 8 P. M.

At 8 o'clock P. M Presbytery met and resumed business. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev N. J. Roach

The reports of the Commission to install Rev F. A. Drennan at Mt Holly, and Stanley Creek were read and approved and are as follows:

The Commission, consisting of Rev J. T. Dendy,

Rev J. G. Tate, Rev R. S. Burnell and Elder J. M. Reinhardt met at Mt Holly April 29th 1917 at 11 o'clock a.m. The Commission was constituted with prayer. Rev J. T. Dendy preached the sermon. Rev R. S. Burnell charged the People and Rev J. G. Tate the Pastor. The Constitutional questions having been answered in the affirmative, Rev F. A. Denman was declared the Pastor of Mt Holly Church. The Commission adjourned with prayer.

R. S. Burnell, Secy.

The Commission consisting of Rev Messrs Dendy, Burnell and Tate with Elder N. F. Holland Jr. met at Stanley, April 29th 1917 at 3 o'clock P.M. Rev J. G. Tate preached the sermon. Rev R. S. Burnell charged the people. Rev J. T. Dendy charged the Pastor. After which Rev F. A. Denman was declared to be duly elected and installed as Pastor of Stanley Creek Church. Pastor and people having answered the Constitutional questions in the affirmative. The meeting of the Commission was opened and closed with prayer.

R. S. Burnell, Secy

Rev J. E. Berryhill, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee made a report, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1st That the Church building at Henrietta be sold and that Rev J. E. Berryhill and Rev Jno. S. Hord be authorized to consummate the deal.

2d In answer to a letter from Rev D. L. Jones, asking that his appointment from the Committee be discontinued during his enforced absence on account of his Father's illness: We recommend that the salary be continued.

3d After hearing the very encouraging condition in the Polk Co work - we recommend that a man be placed in this field as soon as the way is clear.

4th Rev Thos H. Watkins appeared, and reported his health very much improved and ready to resume his work Oct 1st. We recommend that the present arrangement with Bro Watkins be continued until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Signed: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman

The special order of the day was then taken up. Rev J. L. Beattie, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions presided, and made an address touching the present condition of the Foreign mission work, and the outlook for the same in the world. An Address was made by Dr C. E. Adams, President of the Men's Missionary Union of Knoxville Mountain Presbytery, concerning the ambition and aims of this Union. Presbytery again most heartily endorsed this movement among the men.

Addresses were also made by Rev J. T. Dendy and Rev J. H. Henderlite.

The Committee on Leave of absence made a report which was approved and is as follows

Excused at 10:30 a.m. to day: Rev J. G. Tate and Elder D. Cherry.

Excused at noon: Elder G. N. Riddle and Elder S. B. Weaver

Excused after evening session: Rev F. B. Rankin, Elder Barton, Elder N. B. Rutledge, Elder E. H. Clark

Signed: J. R. Baker, Chairman

The Roll was called according to Rule 32.

Presbytery adopted by a rising vote

a cordial and an appreciative vote of thanks for the courtesy and kind hospitality extended and given by the Loray Church during this meeting of Presbytery.

The Minutes of to day's Sessions of Presbytery were read and approved.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet in the 1st Church, Gastonia, N.C. on Tuesday April 16th 1918 at 8 o'clock P.M., and was closed with singing, prayer, and the benediction.

H.A. Brennan, Temporary Clerk. Jno S. Moore, Moderator.
Attest: R.S. Burwell, Stated Clerk.

Approved at Fayetteville Nov 7, 1917

D. N. Rolston, moderator.

Gastonia, N.C.,
First Presbyterian Church
Nov. 20, 1917.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. Nov. 20, 1917 at 2 p.m. in accordance with the following call of the Moderator: "The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C. Nov. 20, 1917, at 2 o'clock p.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

"1. To act on the resignation of Rev. D.L. Jones as pastor of Dallas and Hepzibah Churches.

2. To grant Rev. D.L. Jones a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery.

3. To act upon the resignation of Rev. R.S. Burwell as pastor of New Hope Church.

4. To grant Rev. R.S. Burwell permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery.

5. To act upon the resignation of Rev. R.S. Burwell as Stated Clerk and Treasurer and to e-

lect a Stated Clerk and Treasurer.
6. To act upon the resignation of Rev. W. J. Roach as pastor of Laurel Church, and to transact any business growing out of the same.
7. To consider the re-grouping of our Home Mission fields.

Geo. L. Wood, Mod.

Forest City, N. C.,
Nov. 9. 1917.

Present - Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, D. L. Jones, T. G. Tate, R. S. Burwell, G. A. Sparrow, J. T. Dendy, W. J. Roach, J. L. Wood, J. E. Berryhill, F. A. Drennan.

Ruling Elders: E. A. Clark, Hepzibah; H. L. Brandon, New Hope; J. R. Baber, Lastonia, First Church; W. B. Smith, Dallas.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, and it was constituted with prayer.

The call being read and found in order, the court proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. D. L. Jones offered his resignation as pastor of Dallas and Hepzibah churches to take effect Jany 1st 1918.

The churches having been heard from, concurring in the request

of Rev. D. L. Jones, his resignation was accepted, and the pastoral relation dissolved. At his request, Rev. D. L. Jones was granted a letter of dismission to Fayetteville Presbytery.

The resignation of Rev. R. S. Burwell as pastor of New Hope church, to take effect Dec. 1st 1917, was presented to Presbytery. The church having been heard from, the resignation was accepted, and the pastoral relation dissolved. At his request, Rev. R. S. Burwell was granted permission to labor within the bounds of Presbytery.

The resignation of Rev. R. S. Burwell as Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Presbytery was tendered and accepted, the resignation to take effect at once.

Rev. F. A. Drennan was elected Stated Clerk to fill the unexpired term of Rev. R. S. Burwell, and Treasurer until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The sixth item of the call was withdrawn upon the permission of Presbytery.

In order to assist in the re-grouping the Home Mission Committee presented the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. Resolved that the Committee recommend to Presbytery that the office of Presbyterial Evangelist and Superintendant of Home Missions be discontinued, this to take effect by April, the first.

2. Resolved that the Committee recommend to Presbytery that the church at Mooresboro be disolved and that a commission consisting of J. E. Berryhill, J. A. Wood, and R. L. Ryburn of Shelby be appointed to negotiate the sale of the church property at that point and report to the Spring meeting of Presbytery; also that R. L. Ryburn be added to Commission to sell Henrietta Church.

3. The Committee recommends that the Dallas group be composed of Dallas, Hebzibah and High Shoals, and that they be asked to raise the following amounts for salary: Dallas $600; Hebzibah $250;

High Shoals $200.

The minutes being read and approved Presbytery then adjourned with prayer.

Jno. A. Wood, Mod.
R. L. Burwell, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C.,
Jany 15, '18.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C., Jany 15, '18, at 2:00 p.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

"The Constitutional requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, N.C., Jany 15, '18, at 2:00 p.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To consider the resignation of Rev. J. L. Tate as pastor of Unity, Castania, and MacPelah Churches.
2. To consider the request of Rev. J. L. Tate for permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery."

J. L. Wood, Mod.

Presbytery was called to order and constituted with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers - J. F. Dendy, J. L. Tate, W. J. Rogers, J. H. Watkins, J. K. Vendervelte, J. A. Drennan.

Elders, J. R. Baber, First Church, Gastonia

The call being read and found in order, the Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for. Rev. J. L. Tate presented his resignation as pastor of Castanea, Unity, and MacPelah Churches. The churches having been heard from, concurring in the request of their pastor, the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved. Rev. J. L. Tate was given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery till Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes being read and approved, Presbytery then adjourned with prayer.

Jno. L. Wood, Mod.

J. A. Drennan,
Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
April 16, 1918.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment, in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, at 8 p.m., in the 32nd semi-annual session, and was opened with prayer, after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. A. Wood, from John 16: 7-14. Upon motion Presbytery heard Rev. A. N. Crawford concerning the Home Mission work of the Synod.

The roll was then called and the following were noted present:

Ministers - W. S. Wilson, J. K. Hendrix, T. E. P. Woods, Jno. A. Wood, J. L. Beattie, W. J. Roach, G. A. Sparrow, J. E. Derfylee, J. T. Dendy, T. D. Bateman, J. K. Watkins (2).

Ruling Elders - D. K. Cox, Belmont; L. C. Gravwood, Bessemer City; J. E. Page, Gastonia First; K. L. Parsons, Kings Mountain; L. A. Dellinger, Mount Holly; R. M. Rosseman, Lincolnton; J. N. Armand, Long Creek; Frank Robinson, Lowell; W. T. Ford, New Hope; J. T. Black, Rutherfordton; J. F. Hamlright, Shiloh; H. J. Stamey, Gray; W. B. Rutledge, Mt. Holly; W. B. Smith, Lowell; Reid J. T. Derfylee was elected

to act as Stated Clerk pro tem in the absence of Rev. F. A. Drennan on account of illness. Rev. G. A. Sparrow was elected Moderator and Rev. W. J. Roach, Temporary Clerk.

The following hours were arranged for daily sessions: 9 a.m. to 12:00 m.; 2 to 5:30 p.m.; 8 p.m. to adjourn at will.

The following special orders were appointed: To hear Rev. W. H. Hudson, D.D. Wednesday evening in connection with the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions; and to hear Rev. Q. L. Jones, D.D. Thursday at 10 a.m. in connection with the report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence. Presbytery then adjourned to meet at 9 a.m. Wednesday.

Wednesday Morning.

Presbytery met at 9 a.m. according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D. The minutes of all sessions not printed were read as information. The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

It was ordered that the Stated Clerk have the Manual

printed. Rev. C. G. Lynch of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. J. A. Wade offered his resignation as pastor of the Forest City and Ellenboro Churches and asked for the dissolution of the pastoral relations. The Churches having concurred, the pastoral relations were dissolved, and Mr. Wade was dismissed to Concord Presbytery.

The following standing Committees were appointed:

Devotional Committee - J. H. Henderlite

Bills and Overtures - J. A. Wood, J. F. Flack, J. F. Hambright.

Judicial Committee - T. D. Bateman, J. E. Page, Frank Robinson.

Narrative - W. A. Wilson, W. L. Ramseur, R. M. Roseman

Calls and Supplies - J. E. Berryhill, J. E. Page, J. F. Flack.

Minutes of Synod - T. E. P. Woods, J. F. Flack, L. C. Arrowood.

Records and Reports of the Home Mission Committee - J. L. Beatty, J. J. Osmand, W. J. Ford.

Sessional Records - D. H. Cox, L. C. Arrowood, N. J. Shannon, W. A. Wilson,

W. J. Ford, J. E. Page.

Leave of Absence - J. A. Wood, W. J. Ford, J. F. Flack.

Wednesday afternoon from 1:30 p.m. to 3:00 p.m. was set as the time for committee meetings.

Rev. T. D. Bateman offered his resignation as pastor of the Shelby and Shiloh Churches, and asked for the dissolution of the pastoral relations. The Churches having concurred, the pastoral relations were dissolved and Mr. Bateman was dismissed to Potosi Presbytery.

Rev. R. A. Burwell was dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev. T. H. Watkins was appointed Temporary Chairman of the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Extension.

Rev. T. E. P. Woods made his report as pastor not in charge of a Church which was accepted.

The following commissioners to the General Assembly were elected: Principals, Rev. W. V. Roark, Gastonia, N. C., Elder, J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia, N. C. Alternates, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Kings Mountain, N. C., Elder, W. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Presbytery declined to recommend the postponement of the General Assembly for one year.
The rules of instruction to sessions were amended so as to require only the report on Statistics and Beneficence to be recorded.
Presbytery took recess until 3:00 p.m.
Wednesday - Afternoon Session.
At 3:00 p.m. Presbytery re-assembled and resumed Organization.
The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Calls and Supplies respectfully recommend that Churches be granted permission to change the terms of their calls as follows: The Taray Church from full to one half time and from a salary of $900.00 to a salary of $650.00. The Mount Hoey Church from $700.00 to $1000 per annum. Bessemer City from $185.00 to $225.00. Lincolnton Church from $1500 to $1800.00

J. E. Berryhill, Chairman.

The special Committee on the recommendations of the General Assembly made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the minutes of the General Assembly beg leave to report that we recommend that the proposed amendments to paragraph 235 of Book of Church Order be adopted.

Committee, J. E. Berryhill.
G. A. Sherrod.

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was made, received, approved, and ordered to the General Assembly.
An interesting and helpful address was made by Rev. C. G. Lynch of Mecklenburg Presbytery for Christian Endeavor Societies.
Rev. W. L. C. Killian of the Methodist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.
Mr. J. E. Page was selected as a trustee of Presbytery in the place of Jno. T. Love.
Neve Hope was selected as the place and Sept. 10, 1918 at 8 p.m. as the time for the fall meeting of Presbytery.
The report of the Committee on the Narrative was read, adopted and ordered to the General Assembly.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write to all the Churches who report failure to pay pastors salaries in full, informing them that the Presbytery has noted with deep regret this failure to meet their financial obligations to their pastors and affectionately and earnestly urge that prompt and vigorous steps be taken to remedy this shortcoming.

The report of the Committee on Personal Records was read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath School Extension and Publication was received, approved, and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. In answer to a request from Dr. Martin that we place Davidson, Union Seminary, and Westminster School in the regular Church budget we recommend that this be done, and the

funds contributed be divided thus: 60% to Westminster, 20% to Davidson, and 20% to Union Seminary

2. We recommend the following appropriations to our wards: Mrs. S. R. Barr, Lincolnton, N. C., $100.00; Mrs. Mary S. Miller, Chapel Hill, N. C., $150.00; Mrs. Annie L. Bragaw, Orangeburg, S. C., $300.00; Mrs. L. M. Wilson, Fredericksburg, Va., $300.00.

3. That Presbytery express by a letter its approval of the faithful work that has been done and is being done by our candidates Nelson and Ratchford and at Union Seminary.

4. That Presbytery appoint a special day, the 2nd or 3rd Sunday in June, in which the pastors of our Churches shall set before our people the cause of Education and the call to the Ministry.

5. That we now engage in special prayer to God to bless this work and call through us more labourers into the field.

Rev. H. R. Overcash, Stated Clerk Pro Tem.

introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. J. R. Overcash presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Western Texas. It was found in order, and after examination, he was received into this Presbytery.

Presbytery then took recess till 8:45 p.m.

Wednesday - Evening Session.

Presbytery assembled at 8:00 p.m. to engage in a special order, a conference on Foreign Missions. Rev. R. L. Beattie, Chairman read the committee's report, after which Rev. W. H. Hudson of our China Mission made a very interesting address relative to the mind of the Far East in the present crisis.

After the singing of a hymn Presbytery adjourned to meet at 9:00 a.m. Thursday morning.

Thursday morning.

Presbytery re-congened at 9:00 a.m. and the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. E. Berryhill. The regular order was dispensed with and

Presbytery heard with pleasure Rev. R. G. Jones concerning the Three Million Campaign.

The minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That classes be organized in all the Churches to study either "Working Women of the Orient" by Margaret E. Barton, or "Ancient Workers at a New Task" by Wieland Price, the two adult text books recommended for the current Church year.
2. That the season year plan of Missionary Education in the Sunday Schools be again approved, and that pastors and sessions be urged to throw all the weight of their influence towards securing missionary education in the Sunday Schools according to this plan.
3. That in accordance with repeated recommendations of the General Assembly, individuals, churches, societies,

sunday schools, be urged to assume definite obligation for definite parts of the Foreign Mission Work.

4. That the Presbytery pledge its hearty cooperation in the endeavor to reach the $1,000,000 per year goal recommended by the Assembly and in perpetuity needed to meet our Church's Foreign Mission responsibility.

5. That to this end all necessary following up measures be employed by the churches of the Presbytery to reach and if possible surpass this year's $3,000,000 goal in the Campaign for which the Nashville Committee has heartily cooperated, appropriating $800.00 toward the financing of it.

6. That the Presbytery's Permanent Committee of Foreign Mission be instructed to arrange program for a Foreign Mission Conference of at least two hours for the fall meeting of Presbytery.

7. That Presbytery request the Foreign Mission Committee at Nashville to furnish a mission-

ary to visit all the churches of the Presbytery under the direction of Presbytery's Foreign Mission Committee, and that individual churches desiring a visit from a Foreign Mission Secretary be urged to correspond with the Nashville office.

The Standing Committee on the minutes of the Home Mission Committee made its report, recommending that they be approved, which was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received, approved, and the recommendations were adopted as follows:

1. The Presbytery heartily endorses the spirit and purpose of the Campaign for $3,000,000 for benevolence, and calls upon the churches to lend their full sympathy and support to this great movement for a grand advance in the matter of greater liberality and more thoroughgoing systematic giving among all our people in this hour of unprecedented need and opportunity. It exhorts our people to hearty effort in responding to the

present call for a true spirit of sacrificial giving and to renewed fidelity in the sacred duty of stewardship.

2. That the Committee on Systematic Beneficence be instructed to revise the apportionment of our churches on the basis of the present statistical reports and the apportionments adopted by the Synod; and to have these apportionments printed in suitable form and sent to pastors, sessions, and boards of deacons.

3. That the Presbytery heartily commend the zeal and fidelity of all those churches which have made an advance in giving; and urge renewed efforts upon all the churches as far as possible to reach their apportionments, especially recommending earnest endeavor on the part of mission churches toward self-support, and on the part of all churches and groups to make their pastors salaries commensurate with the present cost of living.

4. That in connection with this report the Presbytery hear Rev. G. L. Jones, D. D., the Synodical Director of the recent Campaign for $3,000,000 for Beneficence, and

Rev. J. H. Watkins, the Presbyterial leader in this Campaign.

J. H. Henderlite, Chairman.

The Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion make the following report: After carefully examining the narrative we find that the Sabbath is observed to a fairly gratifying extent by our own people. There is some complaint as to Sunday mail, pleasure riding, and reading of secular papers. We find but few families in our Presbytery belonging to the Family Altar League of the General Assembly and, consequently, few observe family worship. We hope that our ministers will call the attention of their people again and again to the vital importance of Sabbath observance and the grave need there is in these perilous times of keeping the fires of God burning in the home.

J. D. Bateman, Chairman.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Synod made its report which was ap-

proved.

The Standing Committee on the Orphan's Home made its report which was received as information.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery stated that they were unable to make a report.

The Standing Committee on nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Executive Committees.

Foreign Missions - J. L. Beattie, L. H. Watkins, C. E. Adams.

Home Missions - W. A. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, J. E. Berryhill, A. M. Hake, J. H. Kennedy, A. P. Stowe.

Christian Education and Min. Relief - T. E. P. Woods, W. J. Roach, J. H. Gettys.

Publication and Sabbath School Extension - J. E. Berryhill, L. H. Watkins, G. A. Harrell.

Orphan's Home - J. L. Dendy, W. L. Ford, A. M. Smyre.

Schools & Colleges - T. E. P. Woods, W. J. Roach, J. H. Gettys.

Bible Cause - G. A. Sparrow, L. D. Gribble, J. R. Henderson.

Sabbath and Family Religion - G. A. Sparrow, H. J. Robinson,

J. F. Hambright.

Womens Work - J. H. Henderlite, T. E. P. Woods, L. A. Gettys.

Systematic Beneficence - W. J. Roach, J. L. Beattie, W. A. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods, L. H. Watkins.

Sessional Records - W. J. Roach, H. R. Quincast.

Auditing - W. F. Holland, Jr., J. M. Reinhardt, A. P. Stowe.

Historical - A. Nixon, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustee Davidson College - A. A. Robinson to succeed R. L. Rybum.

Trustees Westminster School - F. O. Gee, Shelby, to succeed R. L. Rybum, Revs. J. L. Beattie, Rutherfordton, A. C. Jones, Statesville; A. C. Miller, Shelby; R. P. Roberts, Grover; J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton; F. M. Rudges, Columbus.

Your committee recommends that the interests of Assembly Home Missions be committed to Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions. J. F.

The report of the Com. on Home Missions was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the following ap-

signments for evangelistic services before the fall meeting of Presbytery be made: Buffalo, J. H. Henderson City; Cherryville, H. R. Overcash; Dallas, Dunagan Chapel, G. A. Sparrow; Forest City, N. A. Wilson; High Shoals, J. E. Berryhill; Cliffside, T. N. Watkins; Bostic, Pastor Shelby; Mace, N. J. Roach; Bethany, Pastor New Hope; Union Mills, J. L. Deardy; Ellenboro, J. L. Beattie.

2. That the Chairman of the Home Mission Com. be empowered to arrange the four meetings given by Synod's Committee as he may think best.

3. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to make new groupings of churches and new appointments as needed.

4. That the Rev. T. N. Watkins be asked to supply the Forest City group at present.

5. That we express our appreciation of the earnest and faithful services of Bro. Watkins while engaged as our Evangelist.

The Statistical report to the Civil Assembly was adopted and ordered sent up to that court.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported and their recommendations were adopted

as follows:

1. Excused after Wednesday afternoon - L. U. Arrowood and R. M. Roseman.

2. Excused after Wednesday night - H. R. Overcash, and L. A. Dellinger.

Rev. T. A. Drennan was elected Treasurer for two years, and appointed a member of the Home Mission Committee.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Since the Presbytery has been so comfortably and hospitably entertained by the Gastonia Church, we wish to extend our sincere thanks to the pastor of the Church and to his people for their thoughtfulness and abundant provision for our every need while with them, and to thank them for the inspiration which comes to us from the experimental knowledge of their strength, splendid organization, good works, and loyalty to the Kingdom. We further invoke the blessing of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ

upon them in all departments of their work.

The roll was called and the minutes were read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with singing and the benediction to meet at New Hope September 10, 1918, at 8:00 p.m.

G. A. Sparrow, Mod.
J. T. Dendy, Clerk Pro. Tem.

Gastonia, N.C.
June 26, 1918.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church Gastonia, N.C. June 26, 1918, at 2:20 p.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

"The Constitutional requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to meet with the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, N.C., June 26, 1918, at 2:30 p.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To grant Rev. T. H. Watkins a letter of dismission to the Presbytery of Arkansas, to accept call to become Evangelist of the Presbytery.
2. To consider and determine, if necessary, any matters presented

to the Presbytery by its Home Mission Committee.
3. To consider and act upon the call of the Lowell Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. J. Roach and to arrange for his installation."

Signed, G. A. Sparrow, Mod.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and constituted with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - G. A. Sparrow, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach.
Elder - J. E. Page.

The Call being read and found in order, the Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. T. H. Watkins was, at his request, granted a certificate of dismission to Arkansas Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to write Rev. Watkins a letter expressing the high esteem of the Presbytery for him, as a man, and as a minister, and for the splendid work which he did while Evangelist.

The call from the Lowell Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. J. Roach was read, found in order, and placed in his hands

Rev. W. J. Roach having signified his acceptance of the call from the Lowell Church, the following Commission was appointed to install him the second Sabbath night in July 1918: J. L. Dendy, J. N. Henderlite, and Elder J. N. Kennedy with N. R. Overcash as alternate to either of the ministers and A. C. Jones as alternate to J. N. Kennedy. J. L. Dendy to preside, preach, and propound the constitutional questions and J. N. Henderlite to charge the pastor and congregation.

It was recommended that the Stated Clerk write the Chairman of the Com. appointed at the last meeting of Presbytery to visit the Dallas Group of Churches, requesting that the Committee discharge the duties for which it was appointed.

It was also recommended that the Treasurer of Presbytery apply on the note held by the First National Bank of Gastonia any amount of the Home Mission Fund that will not interfere with any other obligation of Presbytery, and that he remind the pastors for three months.

The minutes being read and approved, Presbytery then adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. N. Henderlite.

G. A. Lawrence,
Mod.

J. L. Dendy, Clerk Pro Tem.

New Hope Church, N.C.
Sept. 10, 1918.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment, in the New Hope Church, Lowell, N.C., at 8:00 p.m., in the thirty-third semi-annual session, and, after a sermon by the retiring moderator, Rev. G. A. Sparrow, from Ps. 77:13, was opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were noted present:

Ministers: J. L. Beattie, J. E. Berryhill, J. F. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, J. H. Hunterlite, H. R. Overcash, W. J. Roach, G. A. Sparrow, W. L. Wilson.

Ruling Elders - C. E. Neisler, Kings Mountain; J. K. Collins, Bessemer City; R. L. Stroup, Belmont; W. F. Hollar, Mt. Holly; L. Putter, Gastonia First; R. B. Rigby, Union; P. M. Roseman, Lincolnton; E. H. Clark, Kings Mtn.; G. M. Byburn, Shelby; L. L. Harrill, Cherryville; C. C. Reid, Rutherfordton; W. F. Ford, Lowell; Jno. M. Kendrick, New Hope; C. E. Ballard, Unity.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill was elected Moderator and Mr. W. F. Hollar, Temporary Clerk.

The minutes of the called

meeting were read.

The following hours were arranged for daily sessions: 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 m.; 2:00 to 5:30 p.m.; 8:00 p.m. to adjourn at will.

It was made a special order to hear Rev. A. H. Crawford, Supt. of Synodical Home Missions immediately after the noon recess Wednesday. It was made the second order of the day for Wednesday afternoon to hear the report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

Presbytery then adjourned to meet at 9:00 a.m. Wednesday.

Wednesday Morning.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a.m. according to adjournment. Devotional Exercises were conducted by Rev. J. F. Dendy. The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in regard to the overture sent down to the Presbyteries recommending an amendment to the Form of Church Government, Chapter VI, was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

Standing Committees

Devotional Committee - R. R. Overcash, Jno. McLendrick.

Bills and Overtures - G. A. Sparrow, R. M. Pylum, J. P. Stage.

Minutes of Assembly - W. J. Roach, C. E. Neisler

Calls and Supplies - W. L. Wilson, J. S. Beattie, R. M. Rosemann

Minutes of Presbytery - Jno. Beattie, R. B. Riddle, J. R. Collins

Leave of Absence - W. J. Roach, E. E. Clark.

A call from the New Hope Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. R. Overcash was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The report of the Committee on the Orphans Home was read and received as information.

The report of the Committee on the Bible Cause was read and approved and the following recommendation was adopted:

That our Committee would recommend that every church

in the Presbytery keep on hands a number of testaments to be given to the boys going into the navy and Army from that church, and that each one have written in it a suitable inscription.

A communication from the First Church, Gastonia was read requesting permission to change the amount of the pastor's salary from $2400 to $3000, upon which communication was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The report of the Committee appointed to negotiate the sale of the property of Moores Springs Church was received as information and the Committee was continued with the addition of Dr. W. L. Wilson in place of Rev. J. F. Hood.

The report of the Commission to install Rev. W. J. Roach as pastor of the Tuttle Church was read and approved and is as follows:

The Commission consisting of Rev. J. W. Henderlite, Rev. J. R. Kennedy and elder J. S. Stephens met at Mountain Creek the second Sab. of July, '18. The Commission reports

[illegible]

stituted with prayer. Rev. J. T. Kennedy presided, preached, and propounded the Constitutional questions, and Rev. J. N. Henderlite, delivered the charges to the pastor and people. Signed J. T. Kennedy.

A request from the Deacon's Conference which came before Presbytery through Rev. J. N. Henderlite was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. W. J. Rosch and elder J. H. Kennedy, Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance on the sessions of this Council, and their expenses were received and referred, and the brethren were commended for their diligence.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly was read and adopted.

Your Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly would report that while we appreciate the action of our stated Clerk in being so prompt in the delivery of the minutes, yet we note with regret the continued recurrence of mistakes in the printing of

the minutes, especially in the statistical tables.

There are no further matters requiring the attention of Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Rosch, Chairman.

Lincolnton was selected as the place for the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 11:00 a.m.

At 11:00 o'clock Presbytery heard a sermon by Rev. J. N. Henderlite from Psalm 23.

After the public service Presbytery resumed business.

Rev. A. H. Crawford of Orange Presbytery, and Rev. Rutherford Graham of Charleston Presbytery were introduced, to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Presbytery took recess till 2:00 p.m.

Wednesday Afternoon.

Presbytery re-assembled at 1:30 and proceed to resume business.

The time for the special order having arrived, Rev. A. H.

Crawford addressed Presbytery on the interest of Foreign Home Missions, and at the conclusion of his address he was accorded a vote of thanks.

The second special order of the day was taken up, which was to hear the report of the Committee on Systematic Benevolence, which report was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That we heartily cooperate with the Synodical Systematic Benevolence Committee in its plan for 1919-1920, viz., a program of $12,000,000 for benevolence for the next three ecclesiastical years, $3,500,000 of the same to be the goal for 1919-1920.
2. That the same plan of organization be adopted as was used last year, viz., the use of Presbytery's and Church Committees.
3. That Presbytery elect its Presbyterial Manager at this meeting of Presbytery.
4. That the expenses of the Presbyterial Campaign be equally shared in the way planned by the Pres. Committee.
5. That the assessments

of Synod's apportionments, namely, $22,200.00 and that two-fifths of $7900 be asked for Synodical and Presbyterial causes, and that it be apportioned among our churches according to the table of apportionments to be printed in the minutes.

Rev. J. N. Orr of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

It was decided that the appointments for the present year be the same as last year.

Rev. R. J. Roach was elected Field Business Manager for the Standard Life Company.

A report of four minutes was taken upon which Presbytery expressed itself and recommended the same.

The trustees of Westminster School presented the following report which was adopted:

The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees recommends to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

1. That the Board be authorized at once to execute the title of certain property (known

and lot) to Mr. Johnson for $400.00 and transfer the property by its proper officials.

2. That the Board be authorized at once to make an exchange of certain lots belonging respectively to Westminster School and Britton Church, and transfer its titles by the proper officials.

3. That the Board be authorized to make a loan, not to exceed $3000, to cover the payment of outstanding obligations of the school, that these may be paid; the Board to secure the loan by a mortgage, on and of trust on the school property, executed by the proper officials.

The Committee on the minutes of Presbytery reported that they had examined the minutes and found them properly kept and recorded.

The Committee on Calls and Pastors made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee has had placed in its hands a call for the pastoral services of Rev. W. R. Quercash from the

New Hope Church. We recommend that this call be found in order and be placed in his hands.

We have also had placed in our hands a request from the First Church, Fortuna, to change the terms of the call to their pastor from $2400 to $3000. We recommend that this request be granted.

W. L. Wiley, Chairman.

Rev. W. R. Quercash having signified his acceptance of the call from New Hope Church, the following commission was appointed to install him Oct. 6, 1918, at 3:00 p.m.: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. J. T. Dendy, Rev. G. A. Parsons, and Elder W. Rutter. J. H. Henderlite to preside, preach, and propound the constitutional questions; J. T. Dendy to charge the pastor and Rev. G. A. Parsons to charge the people.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures, recommending that the Overtures and Laws by the General Assembly be approved as the action of Presbytery, was adopted.

The Committee on Home Missions reported the following resolution

was adopted:

Your Committee regrets to report that very little has been done since the last meeting of Conference, in which our fields, Institutions and Pastorates have suffered much from neglect. But the Degree and most City fields have been without preaching. The prospect for securing an efficient force is not encouraging. We report that the action of the South Carolina Conference, in entirely out of debt.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That, upon consultation with the agent from the Treasurer's Conference, the minutes be sent to each one of our churches before the first of December to thank and have a commemorative service. Pastors engaged in this service are urged to preach sermons during the Conference year, if possible. The Chairman of this Committee to arrange for the invitation of each

church and notify the pastors.

2. That all our churches be urged to observe Home Mission Week, Feb. 17-24, and use every means at their disposal to inform the minds and stir the hearts of the people upon this important subject.

3. That all our churches be urged to pay at least one half of their obligations to Conference Treasurer and to remove Home Mission debt by the first of Oct.

4. That the sum of $200 be appropriated for the Pittsburgh mission and Chinese Rock fund.

5. Pittsburgh Church to pay $800, a reduction of $200. Any excess is paid up the pastor in addition to the $800, to be deducted from the $900.

6. That the Chinese be urged to provide with the Language and Lang. Chinese and have a service monthly.

7. That the offer of the Tuscaloosa Institute to provide an institution through its Conference in Sensibility in Interpretation with March be accepted and that this spirit of ...

dation be commended.

W. L. Weaver, Chairman.

Rev. E. P. Wood made a verbal report in regard to Westminster School, which was received as information.

Presbytery took recess till 8 p.m.

Presbytery re-assembled at 8:00 p.m.

The special order of the day was taken up, which was the Conference on Foreign Missions. Rev. J. L. Beatty, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presided. Addresses were made by Rev. J. Tandy, Rev. J. Kennedy, Rev. E. E. Berkeley, Rev. W. P. Chamberlain, Rev. Buckwell Graham.

After this discussion the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was read, approved, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. We recommend the confirmation of the resolutions adopted at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

2. We recommend that the

the brethren hold meetings and Communion Services in the vacant churches one sermon be preached on Foreign Missions and a collection be taken for that cause at the close of the service.

J. L. Beatty, Chairman.

The Committee of Leave of Absence made its report which was adopted.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted by a rising vote:

Presbytery desires to place on record its sincere appreciation of the hospitality of the people of New Castle Church, which has rendered our stay here so delightful. We thank the pastor for his strong, thoughtful services, our elder friends for their generous entertainment, and commend them to God and his word. We go away with regret and leave behind our warm appreciation, and the fervent prayer for the Divine blessing upon pastor and people, as they enter on an era of increased usefulness in God's service.

The roll was called, and the minutes were read and adopted. Presbytery adjourned with singing and prayer to meet in the Lincolnton Church April 15, 1919 at 8:00 p.m.

J. A. Sharrow, Mod.
J. A. Denny, Stated Clerk
N. T. Hurand, Temp. Clerk

Gastonia, N.C.,
Nov. 25, '18.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, Nov. 25, 1918, at 10:00 a.m. pursuant to the call of the moderator as follows:

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., Monday, Nov. 25, 1918, at 10:00 a.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. N. A. Murray from Atlanta Presbytery.
2. To consider and act upon the calls of Shelby and Shiloh churches for the pastoral services of Rev. N. A. Murray, and to take all necessary steps for his installation.
3. To receive Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie from the Presbytery of Chicago and to act upon the request of the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. for permission to employ him to labor within its bounds as Evangelist.
4. To consider any matters arising in connection with the foregoing items.

J. E. Berryhill, Mod.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers: J. K. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy, of A. Ten. Man.

Elder: R. Ryter, Gastonia Church.

The call being read, and found in order, Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. W. A. Murray presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Atlanta to that of Kings Mountain.

The Stated Clerk read to the Presbytery the resolution adopted by Atlanta Presbytery, expressing the high esteem in which he was held by that body, and the regret felt because of the severance of his relations with it.

The certificate of dismission being found in order, Presbytery proceeded to examine Mr. Murray on Experimental Religion, Theology, and Church Government. The examination being sustained as satisfactory, Mr. Murray was received into the Presbytery, and signed the obligation required of ministers.

The calls of the Shelby and Shiloh Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Murray were read, found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the calls, the following commission was appointed to install him, at the time agreed upon by the Commission:

At Shelby: Dr. W. L. Wilson to preside and charge the pastor, Rev. T. E. P. Roach to deliver the charge to the people, and Rev. J. R. Bridges, editor of the Standard, by request, to preach.

At Shiloh: Dr. Wilson to preside, Rev. J. E. Berryhill to preach the sermon, Rev. T. E. P. Roach to charge the pastor, and Ruling Elder, A. C. Miller, to charge the people.

Elders, J. T. Black to serve on the Commission for the installation at Shelby, and Dr. J. K. Henderlite to be alternate for either of ministers.

Rev. Geo. A. Gillespie then presented a certificate of dismission from the Presbytery of Chicago, which was found in order.

After the usual examination

Mr. Gillespie was received into Presbytery and signed the obligation.

Permission was given to the Gastonia Church to employ Mr. Gillespie as Evangelist.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. E. Berryhill, Mod.

Attest: F. A. Drennan
Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
Dec. 23, '18.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., Dec. 23, at at 10:30 a.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia, N.C., at 10:30 a.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. J. C. Green from Bethel Presbytery and to arrange for his installation as pastor of the Rutherfordton Church.
2. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. J. E. Berryhill as pastor of Bessemer City, Kings Mountain and Long Creek churches, and to grant him a letter of dismission to Bethel Presbytery.

J. E. Berryhill, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - J. H. Henderlite, J. E. Berryhill, W. J. Veach, G. R. Gillespie, J. E.

Dendy. F. A. Drennan.
Elders - H. Rutter, First Church Gastonia, J. K. Collins, Bessemer City.

Rev. J. C. Grier was introduced to the Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Messrs R. A. and N. N. Jackson, N. E. Adams, S. N. Stacy, of the Clover Church were introduced and given the privileges of the floor.

The call being read and found in order Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. J. C. Grier presented a letter of dismission from Bethel Presbytery which was found in order.

After the usual examination he was received into Presbytery and signed the obligation.

The call of the Ruth and Union Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. C. Grier was read, found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the call, the following commission was appointed to install him pastor of said church:

Revs. H. L. Wilson, D. D. T. E. P. Woods, W. A. Murray, and Elder J. O. Reid of Forest City.

Dr. Wilson to preside

and propound the constitutional questions, Dr. J. M. Grier of Concord, by request, to preach, Dr. Wilson to charge the pastor, Rev. T. E. P. Woods to charge the people. The time to be decided upon by the Commission and the church.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill offered his resignation as pastor of Bessemer City, Kings Mountain, and Long Creek churches to take effect Jany 1, 1919. The churches of Long Creek concurred in the request of their pastor and the church of Bessemer City declined to do so. His resignation was accepted, the pastoral relation dissolved, and he was given a certificate of dismission to Bethel Presbytery, at his request.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. E. Berryhill, Mod.

F. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
Jany 27, 1919.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., at 10:30 a.m., pursuant to the call of the Stated Clerk as follows:

The constitutional requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N.C., Jany 27, '19, at 10:30 a.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear.

1. To grant Rev. L. G. Tate a letter of dismission to Mecklenburg Presbytery.
2. To receive Rev. W. S. Hamiter from Bethel Presbytery.
3. To consider and act upon the calls of the Dallas, Hepzibah and High Shoals churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Hamiter, and to arrange for his installation.

F. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. A. Sparrow, the last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - J. K. Henderlite, J. A. Sparrow, W. R. Overcash, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan.

Elders - W. Rutter, Gastonia First; Jno. M. Kendrick, New Hope; E. K. Clark, Hepzibah; W. B. Smith, Dallas.

The call being read and found in order, Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. L. G. Tate was, at his request, granted a letter of dismission to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Rev. W. S. Hamiter presented a letter of dismission from Bethel Presbytery which was found in order. After the usual examinations he was received into the Presbytery and signed the obligation.

Calls from the Dallas and Hepzibah churches for the pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Hamiter were read, found in order, and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the calls, the following commission was appointed to install him.

At Shelby: Rev. J. T. Dendy to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. K. Henderlite, D.D., to charge the pastor. Dr. C. E. Adams to charge the people.

At Hepzibah: Rev. J. K. Henderlite, D.D.

to preside, preach, and propound the Constitutional questions; Rev. J. L. Leidy to charge the pastor; Dr. C. E. Adams to charge the people. The third Sabbath of Feby, at 11 a.m. was appointed as the time for the installation at Dallas, and 3:30 p.m. of the same day as the time for Hepzibah.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. A. Sparrow, Moderator
J. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk.

Lincolnton, N.C.,
April 15, 1919.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment in the Lincolnton Church, at 8:00 p.m., in the thirty-fourth semi-annual session. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. A. Sparrow, the last Moderator present from Matt. 21:28 and Ja. 5:1-5.

After the sermon, Presbytery was opened with prayer. The roll was called and the following were found present during the session of Presbytery:

Ministers: J. L. Beattie, J. L. Dendy, J. A. Drennan, J. C. Fries, W. L. Hamilton, J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, J. A. Overcash, J. R. Rankin, W. J. Roach, J. A. Sparrow, W. L. Wilson, J. E. P. Wade.

Elders - J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton; W. C. Clark, J. P. Coffey, Dallas; Pettus, Shelby; Shields; L. A. Pettus, Shelby; J. F. Patchland, New Hope; C. A. Spencer, Laray; A. M. Wilson, Union; E. D. Ruppe, Olney; A. Nixon, Lincolnton; L. A. Pettinger, Ironton; K. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain; L. C. Arrowood, Bessemer City; J. M. Bean, Bethany; W. A. Cannon, Columbus; J. F. Thompson(?), Gastonia First; J. M.

Gastonia (2), Lowell; J. J. Ormand (2), Long Creek; R. L. Brown (2), Cherryville; C. E. Ballard (2), Unity; J. F. Hambright (2), Shiloh; R. G. Irby (2), High Shoals; J. E. McLarland (2), Forest City; W. H. Abernathy (2), Stanley Creek; N. F. Holland (3), Mount Holly.

Rev. J. T. Dendy was elected Moderator and Rev. W. A. Murray, temporary Clerk.

The following hours were fixed for the daily sessions: 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 m.; 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.; 8:15 p.m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes were read as information.

Revs. J. A. Frost and W. W. Rimmer of the Baptist Church and Rev. R. M. Pitaker of the Methodist Episcopal Church were introduced and invited to sit as visiting Brethren.

A popular meeting in the interest of Missions was appointed for Wednesday night and the Chairmen of the Foreign Mission and Home Mission Committees were instructed to arrange the program for the meeting.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:00 Wednesday.

Second Day - April 16, 1919.

Morning Session.

Presbytery met at 9:00 a.m. according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. C. Grier.

The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

Standing Committees

Devotional Exercises - W. L. Wilson, A. Nixon

Bills and Overtures - J. R. Henderlite, H. R. Overcash, W. A. Campbell

Calls and Supplies - W. L. Wilson, W. L. Hamiter, L. A. Gettys.

Nominations - W. J. Roach, J. R. Henderlite, L. C. Gripon.

Narrative - W. L. Hamiter, G. W. Rash, C. A. Spencer.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee - W. J. Roach, J. F. Ratchford, J. F. Flack

Minutes of Presbytery - J. L. Beatty, L. A. Dellinger, H. E. Ramseur.

Sessional Records - H. R. Overcash, J. C. Grier, R. M. Bean, J. F. Flack

Leave of Absence - J. C. Grier, R. M. Bean, C. D. Huffstetler.

Rev. F. B. Rankin was appointed Temporary Chairman of the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Extension.

A communication from Davidson College was read and received as information.

A communication from Mecklenburg Presbytery inviting the Presbytery of Kings Mountain to take part in the Fiftieth Anniversary of its history, during the fall meeting, was read. The invitation was accepted and the Moderator, Rev. J. L. Dendy, Rev. L. A. Sparrow and Elder A. Myers were chosen to bear the greetings of the Presbytery to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The Treasurers report was received and approved.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Auditing Committee begs leave to report that it has examined the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery and found same correctly and neatly kept. It also reports it has found his bank account in agreement with his books.

W. J. Holland
A. P. Stowe committee

Joseph Bartlett was received from Louisville Presbytery and enrolled.

4:00 p.m. was fixed as the time to examine him with a view to his ordination and Thursday 10:00 a.m. as the time to hear his sermon.

The request of the Shelby Church for permission to change the terms of its call to Rev. N. A. Murray from $1300.00 per year for (3/4) three-fourths of his time to $1500.00 per year was granted.

A petition signed by (30) thirty persons for the organization of a Presbyterian Church at Maysville, N.C. was granted. The Moderator appointed the following commission to organize a church at Maysville:- Rev. J. R. Overcash, Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. J. L. Dendy, Alternate Rev. J. H. Henderlite. Elder J. F. Batchford, alternate Jno. M. Kennedy.

Presbytery accepted the invitation to meet at Lowell, Sept. 16, 1919, at 8:00 p.m.

Presbytery took recess till 2:00 p.m.

Second Day
Afternoon Session.

Presbytery re-assembled at 2:00 p. m.

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery reported their approval of the same.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands.

Rev. J. L. Beatie and J. J. Osmand were appointed a Committee to examine the minutes of Synod.

The Committee on Sessional Records was instructed to take no exception to the omission of the Churches to elect delegates to Synod.

The report of the Committee on Session Records was read and adopted.

The following reports were adopted:

Report of Commission to Install Rev. W. A. Murray Pator of Shelby Church.

The Commission appointed consisted of Rev. W. L. Wilson, D.D., Rev. J. E. P. Woods, and Ruling Elder J. F. Black. The Commission meet at Shelby, Sunday, Jan. 19th, 1919. Mr. Black was not present.

Dr. Wilson presided, preached, propounded the Constitutional questions, and delivered the charge

to the pastor.

Mr. Woods delivered the charge to the people.

J. E. P. Woods, Recy

Report of Committee to Install Rev. W. A. Murray, pastor of Shiloh Church.

The Committee, consisting of Rev. J. K. Henderlite, D.D., Rev. J. E. P. Woods, and Elder A. C. Miller met in Shiloh Church, Grover, N.C., Sunday afternoon Jany 19, 1919.

Dr. Henderlite presided, preached and propounded the Constitutional questions.

Mr. Miller delivered the charge to the people and Mr. Woods delivered the charge to the pastor.

J. E. P. Woods, Recy

Report of Committee to Install Rev. J. C. Fricks pastor of Rutherfordton.

Of the Committee appointed, Rev. J. E. P. Woods, Dr. W. L. Wilson, and Dr. L. P. Reid, Rev. J. E. P. Woods was the only member present.

Rev. J. B. Rankin, being present, was invited to assist.

Mr. Woods presided, preached, and propounded the Constitutional questions, and charged the pastor.

Mr. Rankin delivered

ved the charge to the people.

T. E. P. Woods, Chm.

The report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That special prayer be made in behalf of the families of the eleven ministers and candidates for the ministry who have given their lives in the service of their country.
2. That we pray the Lord of the Harvest to offer the hearts of our people to His call for funds to carry on the great mission of our church, and to yield themselves as true stewards in His service.
3. That we ask the Executive Committee to make the following appropriations for the ensuing year:
   Mrs. Susan E. Barr, Lincolnton, N.C., $100.00
   Mrs. Annie L. Dragaud, Orangeburg S.C., 300.00
   Mrs. Mary S. Miffler, Arlington Va., 150.00
   Mrs. Sarah M. Wilson, Fredericksburg, Va. 400.00
4. That loans to candidates be recommended by the Chairman of the Committee according to application from the candidates.

T. E. P. Woods,
Chairman.

The report on Sabbath Schools was received, approved, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received, approved, and ordered to be sent to the General Assembly.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of Synod was read and approved.

The following Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected: Principals: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Gastonia, N.C.; Elder A. Nixon, Lincolnton, N.C. Alternates: Rev. J. L. Beattie, Rutherfordton, N.C.; Elder, J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton, N.C.

The report of the Committee on Barium Springs Orphanage was received and approved.

The report of the Committee on the Narrative was read, adopted, and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Rev. W. L. Walker of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding brother. He addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Barium Springs Orphanage.

Presbytery proceeded to examine Licentiate Joseph Bartlett, with a view to ordination. The examinations on Personal Piety, Theology, Sacraments, Church History and Church Government were sustained as satisfactory. Satisfactory testimony was received in lieu of his examinations on literary subjects.

Thursday 10:a.m. was set as the time to hear the sermon of Mr. Bartlett, and immediately after his sermon as the time to hear Dr. J. R. Bridges in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard.

Thursday at 11:00 a.m. was set as the time to hear a sermon from Rev. W. L. Hamilton in connection with the ordination of Mr. Bartlett.

Presbytery took recess till 8:15 p.m.

Evening Session.

Presbytery met at 8:15 and was opened with devational exercises by Rev J. L. Beattie.

A temperance meeting was held in the interest of temperance. Dr. Wilson read the reports on Synodical and Presbyterial

Home Missions.

The report of the Presbyterial Home Mission Committee was read.

Rev. J. L. Beattie read the report of the Foreign Mission Committee, after which Rev. J. T. Dendy addressed the Congregation on "Our Marching Orders."

The following recommendations were adopted:

1. That we approve the Committee's maintaining the work in full force and the purchasing power of the workers salaries to meet the increased cost of living in the trying times through which we are passing.
2. That we accept the obligation to further missionary education in every way possible.
3. That we use in the book of Dr. Woodbridge entitled, "Fifty Years in China" in Class Study and General reading.
4. That we endeavor with all our might to aid in the great cause of Missions, both at home and abroad.

J. L. Beattie, Chm.

The following recommendations of the Home Mission Committee were adopted:

1. That the six evangelistic meetings due this Presbytery by Synodical evangelists be arranged as follows: Rev. W. Black at Duncan's Creek and at Forest City. Rev. Q. L. Jones at Olney and Union. Rev. C. C. Brown two meetings in Gastonia in congregational Mission Field.

2. That the treasurer be instructed to take up a note in Bank for $397, which was given to cover deficit in Home Mission funds.

3. That the Presbytery authorize the confirmation of the sale of the church lot at Mooresboro for $700.00, and direct the trustees to execute the deed. And that the Stated Clerk be directed to write Mr. W. N. Dorsey expressing our appreciation of his generous action in negotiating the sale of this property without charging any commission.

4. That the name of Waco church be stricken from our roll as this church has merged with the church at Cherryville.

5. That Bessemer City, Long Creek,

and Cherryville be grouped together and that $150.00 be appropriated to supplement the amounts raised for pastor's salary, if this amount be necessary.

6. That the Home Mission Committee be authorized to sell the property at Kerlinettia.

7. That $200.00 annually be appropriated to the support of a pastor for the Forest City group of churches and that this may be increased within the discretion of the Committee if the funds are available.

8. That $270.00 annually be appropriated to the Dallas field, payments to date from Jan. 1, 1917, and that the churches of that group be urged to assume the full support of their pastor.

9. That the appropriation of $300.00 to the Brittain field be continued for another year.

Respectfully,
Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was taken from the table and the following recommenda-

tions were considered and adopted:
Whereas - all the educational institutions within our Synod are much in need of increased funds - and
Whereas - several of them are planning campaigns and
Whereas - the interests of Education are represented by these several institutions for one in aim and purpose -
Therefore
Be it resolved -
1. That the institutions be encouraged to make arrangements if possible with the Assembly's Committee of Education throughout its Campaign team - for one joint canvass for the entire state - for one million dollars.
2. That the proportion to be adopted be left to the institutions themselves to decide.
3. That Union Theological Seminary be included in the canvass.
4. That this Presbytery earnestly urge all its pastors, officers and people to unite their energies in making this - the greatest undertaking in the history of our Synod for Christian Education a great success.

5. That this Presbytery do here and now engage in prayer to the Head of the Church, that this effort may have His approval and be blessed with His presence.
Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Dr. W. L. Wilson.

Third Day - Morning Session.
Presbytery met at 9:00 a.m., and the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. W. A. Murray.
The minutes of the previous day's sessions were read and approved.
The report of the Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion was read and approved, and the following recommendations were adopted.
1. That Pastors and Stated Supplies of the churches be requested to bring the matter of the neglect of Family Religion before their session and congregations and to preach at least annually upon Sabbath Observance and Family Religion
2. That the Sessions be requested to answer questions No. 2 & 3 of the Narrative, not in a vague and indefinite way, but by

actual figures and to take a census of the congregations to ascertain these facts and figures.

3. That Presbytery appoint some minister to preach at the fall meeting on Sabbath Observance and Family Religion.

4. That pastors and sessions are requested to urge the families of their congregations to enroll in the Family Altar League.

Rev. W. L. Hamiter was appointed to preach the sermon on "Family Religion" and Rev. W. A. Murray to preach the sermon Doctrinal sermon on "Sabbath Observance" at the fall meeting.

The Commission to install Rev. W. L. Hamiter made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission to install Rev. W. L. Hamiter as pastor of Dallas and Hepzibah Churches met in the Dallas Church at 11:00 a. m. Present: J. L. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite and Elder Dr. C. E. Adams. Rev. J. H. Henderlite presided, propounded the constitutional questions and charged the pastor. The sermon was preached by

Rev. J. L. Dendy. Dr. C. E. Adams delivered the charge to the people.

The Commission adjourned to meet in Hepzibah Church at 3 p. m.

The Commission met in Hepzibah Church at 3:00 p. m. Present: J. H. Henderlite, J. L. Dendy and Elder A. Nixon. The Commission was called to order and constituted with prayer. Rev. J. L. Dendy presided and propounded the constitutional questions. Rev. J. H. Henderlite preached the sermon and Dr. C. E. Adams charged the people.

The Commission adjourned with prayer.

J. H. Henderlite, Com.

Elder N. L. Holland of Mount Holly was enrolled.

Dr. J. R. Bridges of Mecklenburg was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received, approved, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Presbytery approve the Assembly's $4,000,000 Campaign for 1920-21.
2. That the following overture be sent to the General Assembly:
"The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly sitting in New Orleans asking that in making the apportionments in the Beneficent Drive for 1920-21,
(1) To make the apportionments to Synod on some definite basis and to print the same in the Minutes.
(2). To make the apportionments on the basis advocated by Mr. Spillman, namely: (a) Thirty three and one third per cent of the total amount to be asked for the year 1920-21 to be prorated on the basis of resident membership.
(b) Thirty three and one third per cent on the basis of a three years average to the Beneficent Causes
(c) Thirty three and one third per cent on the basis of a three years average to pastors salaries, and current expenses.
3. That Presbytery retain the same

plan of management as last year and the same managers be appointed
4. That the Chairman be instructed to communicate with the Assembly's Committee and request that the expenses of the Campaign be supplied
5. That this Committee be instructed to present to the fall meeting the revised table of apportionments.

H. J. Roach, Chairman

The time for the special order of the day having arrived, Licentiate Joseph Bartlett preached a sermon as part of the examination for ordination, from Phil. 4:11.

The sermon was sustained as satisfactory part of trial and the examinations here sustained as a whole

Dr. Bridges addressed Presbytery in the interest of the Presbyterian Standard, after which resolutions were adopted, expressing Presbytery's appreciation of the services rendered to the church gratui-

tously by this splendid Church paper.

Rev. W. L. Hamilton preached a sermon preparatory to the ordination from Jno. 21:15.

After the sermon, Joseph Bartlett was regularly ordained as Evangelist as prescribed by the book of Church Order, and his name was enrolled.

The following resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

Presbytery desires to record its appreciation of the gracious and thoughtful hospitality of the Lincolnton Church, which has added so much to the pleasure and comfort of the meeting. The Presbytery learns with pleasure of another successful year in the history of this old church, and it warmly congratulates the pastor and people on the completion of their handsome, commodious and well-arranged church building which will stand as an enduring monument to their self-sacrificing zeal

for the honor of religion.

Presbytery took recess till 1:30 p.m.

Afternoon

Presbytery re-convened at 1:30 p.m.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Home Mission Committee made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee would report that we have examined the minutes of the Committee and find them neatly and accurately kept.

W. J. Roach,
Chairman.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

Foreign Missions: J. L. Beattie, Jos. Bartlett, C. E. Adams.

Home Missions: W. L. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrola, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stacye, J. R. Johnson.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: J. E. P. Woods, J. C. Grier, J. H. Pettys.

Publication and Sabbath School Extension: F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid.

Orphan's Home - J. T. Dendy, W. A. Hamiter, L. C. Axtwood.
Schools and Colleges: T. E. P. Woods, J. C. Grier, J. H. Getty's.
Bible Cause - J. H. Henderlite, L. T. Gribble, J. R. Henderson.
Sabbath and Family Religion - W. A. Hamiter, H. L. Rampey, J. F. Hambright.
Women's Work - G. A. Harbaugh, W. A. Murray, L. A. Getty's.
Systematic Beneficence - W. J. Roach, J. L. Beattie, W. A. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods, F. B. Rankin.
Sessional Records - W. R. Overcash, J. L. Beattie.
Auditing - W. F. Holland, J. M. Reinhardt, A. P. Stone.
Historical - A. Nixon, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Westminster:

C. E. Reissler -	expiration of term -	1920
R. M. Roseman -	"	"
C. F. Hambright -	"	"
W. A. Wilson -	"	"
J. H. Henderlite -	"	"
F. B. Rankin	"	"
A. C. Jones -	"	1921
A. C. Miller	"	"
R. P. Roberts	"	"
J. H. Kennedy -	"	"
J. F. Flack -	"	"

L. A. Getty's -	1922
W. F. Holland -	"
G. R. Reid	"
J. T. Dendy	"
W. A. Hamiter	"
R. L. Rylburn	"
J. L. Beattie	"

Trustees of Davidson

T. E. P. Woods -	1920
A. A. Robinson -	1922.

Trustees of Presbytery

C. C. Reid
L. C. Axtwood
H. L. Rampey.

The report of the Committee on Church Courtesies was adopted and ordered to be forwarded to the General Assembly.

Rev. W. A. Hamiter was granted permission to supply the High Shoals Church at a salary of $200.00 per year till the Church calls a pastor.

The following overture was ordered to be sent up to the General Assembly.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain overtures the General Assembly to return for the Church a direct and definite

part in the work of evangelizing the Jewish people, either in this country or abroad, or both as the Spirit may direct.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made its report which was adopted as follows:

Our Committee on Leave of Absence would submit the following report:

We recommend that the following be excused:

1. After Wednesday afternoon session - A. M. Bean, Osmond, R. M. Wilson, E. D. Huffstetler, Rev. F. B. Rankin.
2. After Wednesday night - J. F. Flack J. C. Frier.

J. C. Frier, Chairman

Rev's J. H. Henderlite and W. J. Roach were appointed to assist the Stated Clerk in revising the Manual.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to make a budget for next year and present a recommendation at the fall meeting in reference to the Presbytrial Fax.

The Statistical report was ordered to be sent to the Assembly.

The roll was called and the minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction, to meet in the Lowell Church, Sept. 16, 1919, at 8:00 p.m.

J. L. Dendy
Moderator

F. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk
W. A. Murray, Temporary Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.,
July 14, '19.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., at 10:00 a.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

The constitutional requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. at 10:00 a.m., July 14, 1919. for the purpose of transacting the following business, the way be clear.

1. To act upon the resignation of Rev. W. J. Roach as pastor of Lowell Church.
2. To consider and act upon a petition for the organization of another Presbyterian Church at Lowell, N.C.
3. To transact any business growing out of the above items.

The Presbytery was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The following were present:

Ministers - J. F. Dendy, G. A. Sharpe, N. A. Oberlach, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Hamiter, W. J. Roach

Elders - J. M. Gaston, and J. F. Thompson.

The pastoral relations between Rev. W. J. Roach and the Lowell church were dissolved.

The following commission, with full power to act, was appointed to organize another Presbyterian Church at Lowell, N.C., the fourth Saturday of July 1919, at 4:00 p.m.: Ministers G. A. Sharpe, J. F. Henderlite and F. A. Drennan with W. J. Roach as alternate to any of these. Elder - J. F. Thompson with J. F. Kennedy as alternate.

Rev. W. J. Roach was given permission to labor with this organization, if such should be effected, until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were then read, and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. F. Dendy,
Mod.

W. J. Roach,
Clerk Pro-tem.

Gastonia, N.C.,
Aug. 1 1919.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, N.C. at 10:00 a.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

The Constitutional requirements of the Book of Church Order having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. Aug. 1, 1919 at 10:00 a.m. for the purpose of transacting the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Licentiate Fred T. Hay, Jr. from Bethel Presbytery.
2. To consider a call from Kings Mountain Church for his pastoral services.
3. To ordain him and arrange for his installation.
4. To consider any matter the S.M. Committee might present.
5. To transact any business growing out of the above items.

Belmont N.C.
July 18, 19.

J. T. Denny, Mod.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. N. R. Roach, the last Moderator present and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:

Ministers - N. R. Roach, R. Quercash, F. A. Drennan.

Elder - T. F. Thompson, First Church, Gastonia, N.C.

The call being read and found in order, Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

A certificate dismissing Licentiate Fred T. Hay from the care of Bethel Presbytery to that of Kings Mountain was read and found in order and Mr. Hay was received under the care of Presbytery.

The call of Kings Mountain Church, being found in order, was placed in Mr. Hay's hands and an order was taken for his ordination, he signifying his acceptance of the call.

A sermon was heard from Mr. Hay from Jno. 10:", which was approved as a satisfactory part of trial.

The examinations on experimental religion, theology, sacraments, and Church government were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Mr. Hay's diploma was accepted in lieu of an examina-

tion on the other branches prescribed by the Book of Church Order.

The examination of Mr. Kay was sustained as a whole, and the following Commission was then appointed to ordain and install him at the time agreed upon by Kings Mountain Church and the Commission:

Ministers - W. J. Roach, W. S. Hamter, and W. A. Murray - alternates - J. J. Lebby, and J. R. Rankin.

Elders - C. A. Spencer, Alt. K. L. Ramsey.

Action on item 4 of the Call was postponed.

The minutes were then read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. J. Roach, Mod.

F. A. Drennan, Clerk.

Covenant Presbyterian Church

Lowell, N. C.

REV. W. J. ROACH, PASTOR

Lowell, N. C. May 17, 19

Dear bro. Drennan;

I promised at presbyt ry to send you a cop of the called meeting minutes. I am pretty sure that i sent them to you but you may never have gotten them and as I run across the original papers today I will send them. Am also enclosing the petition, do not know whether you keep them or not.

Kings mountain Presbytery met at the First Church Gastonia, March 15, 1923 at 2.00 P.M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J.K.Hall.
The following were present; Rev. R.C.Long, Moderator and RevS A.McLaughlin, J.E.Berryhill, J.K.Hall, A.T.Banks, J.H.Henderlite, J.J.Harrill, J.T.Dendy, and W.J.Roach: Elders, J.F.Jackson.
The call was read anf found in order.
A petition was presented from 160 Presbyterians asking that a Presbyterian Church be organised at Armstrong Memorial Chapel
The following commission was appointed to organise a Presbyterian Church at Armstrong Memorial chapel, Sunday March 25th at 3.00 P.M. if the way be clear. J.H.Henderlite, Chm., T.G.Tate, R.C.Long, and G.R.Gillespie with elder J.F.Jackson. Altrnate to any minister, J.E.Berryhill and to the elder S.W.Patrick.
The church at Kings Mountain was granted permission to prosecute a call for the pastoral services of Rev. I.S.McElroy.

There being no further business the presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W&J&Roach
Clerk Protem

R.C.Long
Moderator.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Roach

7

CHARLES B. ARMSTRONG MEMORIAL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

The persons herein named have signified their desire to petition Presbytery for the organization of a church to be known as the Charles B. Armstrong Memorial Presbyterian church, situated in Gastonia, N.C. and within the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery. Should there be favorab le action upon the foregoing petition these persons herein named, members in good standing of the First Presbyterian church, of Gastonia, and other churches, do further petition Presbytery for the appointment of a commission consisting of Reverends J.H.Henderlite, R.C.Long and T.G.Tate, to organize said church Sunday afternoon, March 25, 1923, at 3 o'clock, and to transact any matters that may arise in connection with said organization. I hereby affirm that the persons herein named have either been seen by me personally or have personally signified their willingness to become petitioners for this organization, with the concurrence of the session of the First Presbyterian church, of Gastonia.

Signed,

Geo. R. Gillespie

Assistant pastor First Presbyterian church and in charge of Congregational Mission known as the Armstrong Memorial church.

For Presbytery - Add First Church Approval

The session of the First Church of Gastonia by official action taken in regular meeting Mch. 4, concurs in this petition.

J. H. Henderlite,
Moderator.

✓Adams,Perman P.
✓Adams,Mrs.P.P.
✓Adams,Gertrude
✓Albright,L.P.
✓Alexander,B.J.
✓Alexander,Mrs.B.J.
✓Alexander,D.L.

✓Bouldin,Thos.A.
✓Bridgeman,J.M.
✓Bridgeman,Edward

✓Carpenter,Lela
✓Carpenter,Robt.W.
✓Cash,Mrs.Eula
✓Castle,Miss Bessie
✓Castle,Miss Lottie
✓Castle,Ralph
✓Connor,W.A.
✓Connor,Mrs Estelle
✓Cornwell,Mrs.Jennie
✓Cornwell,Miss Irva
✓Cornwell,Miss Mary
✓Costner,Mr.William
✓Costner,Mrs William
✓Costner,Mr.Gladys
✓Costner,Mrs.Eula Secrist
✓Crum,Mrs.Bertie
✓Cullender,Mr.C.P.
✓Cullender,Mrs.C.P.
✓Curlee,Mary Kincaid
✓Crognal, Mrs Lilly

✓Dameron,Mr.R.J.
✓Dameron,Mrs.R.J.
✓Dameron,Mr.Vivian
✓Dameron,Miss Blanche
✓Dameron,Henry
✓Dameron,Mrs.Bessie Thomas
✓Daniels,Miss Maggie

✓Freeman,Miss Lois

✓Gillespie,Mrs.G.R.
✓Gillespie,Ruth
✓Gillespie,Eleanor
✓Groves,Mr.O.B.
✓Glover,Mrs.Emma
✓Gregg, Miss Edna
✓Gregg, Martha
✓Haynes,R.A.
✓Haynes,Mrs.R.A.
✓Haynes,Grady
✓Haynes,William
✓Haynes,Andrew
✓Haynes,J.E.
✓Haynes,Mrs.J.E.
✓Haynes,S.L.
✓Harkey,D.M.

✓Harkey,Mrs. D. M.
✓Hanna,Mrs.Wiley
✓Henderson,Mr.Will
✓Henderson,Mrs.Will Lizzie May
✓Henderson,Mrs.B.H.
✓Henderson,Annie Bell
✓Henderson,Mrs.Beulah
✓Henderson,Helen
✓Herndon,Mrs.Jennie
✓Herndon,Forest
✓Huffstetler,Haskell
✓Huffstetler,Mrs." Herndon
✓Huffstetler,Mrs.Mary Kiser
✓Huffstetler,Mr.J.E.
✓Huffstetler,Mr.W.S.
✓Huffstetler,Mrs.W.S.
✓Huffstetler,Mr.Robert
✓Huffstetler,Mrs. " Mamie Ramsey
✓Huffstetler,Earl
✓Miss Cora Huffstetler
✓Huffstetler,Mrs.J.M. Hanna
✓Hunt,Mrs.H.H.
✓Huffstickler,D.A.
✓Huffstickler,Mrs.D.A.

✓Johnson,Mr. C. P.
✓Johnson,Mrs.C.P.
✓Jones,Monroe
✓Jones,Sam C.

✓Kincaid,Mr.L.E.
✓Kincaid,Mrs.L.E.
✓Kincaid,Miss Bertie
✓Kincaid,Mr.L.M.
✓Kincaid,Ralph
✓Kincaid,Paul

✓Lay,Mr.J.M.
✓Lay,Mrs.Rena
✓Lay,Mrs.Laney Mitchem
✓Lineburger,Mr.E.A.
✓Lineburger,Mrs.E.A.
✓Lineburger,Frost
✓Lisles,Mr.J.A.
✓Lisles,Mrs.J.A.

✓Mayes,John
✓McFee,Mr.H.C.
✓McFee,Mrs.H.C.
✓McFee,Martha Kate
✓Morrow,Mr.Columbus
✓Morrow,Mrs. "
✓McIntyre,Mrs.Martha
✓Miller,Baxter W.

✓Oates,Mr.Thomas
✓Oates,Miss Eula
✓Oates,Miss Letha

✓Parker,Mrs Fannie
✓Parker,Miss Lily
✓Parker,Versey
✓Parker,Mr.B.T.
✓Pressley,Mr.Burgess
✓Purser,David
✓Purser,Jolly Bell
✓Parker,Dorothy
✓Parrott,Mr.J.J.
✓Parrott,Mrs.J.J.

✓Reep,Thos.R.

✓Smith,Miss Georgia
✓Smith,Mrs.Nora
✓Smith,Mrs.mary
✓Smith,Miss Novella
✓Smith,Howard
✓Smith,Mrs.W.B.
✓Smith,Mr.Fletcher
✓Smith,Mrs.Fletcher
✓Stillwel,Miss Ruby
✓Stroup,Mrs.J.E.
✓Stroup,Miss Katie
✓Stroup,James
✓Stroup,Robert
✓Summey,J.A.
✓Summey,Mrs.J.A.
✓Summey,Daisy May
✓Summey,Mabel
✓Summey,Reid
✓Summey,Ralph
✓Smith,Ruby
✓Stroud,Mrs.W.H.
✓Short,Miss Viola
✓Strickland, Clyde

✓Tucker,Mr.Arthur
✓Tucker,Lonie
✓Tugman,Joseph
✓Thomas, Elgy

✓Ward,Mrs.Betty
✓Ward,Miss--
✓Ward,Mr.Chas.
✓Ward,Mrs.Chas.
✓Ward,Ruth
✓Webb,Mr.Ralph
✓Webb,Mrs.Ralph
✓Wimpey,Miss Viola
✓Wray,S.M.
✓Wray,Mrs.S.M.
✓Wooten,Miss Lily
✓Wills,Lucille

✓Yancey,Clem

✓Mrs. Mabel Carpenter
East Luth. Chapel

✓Miss Kathleen Carothers
Mecklenburg Co Pres.

✓Mr. J. C. Morrow
Main St. Methodist

160

Page #'s skipped were blank

Gastonia, N.C.,
Dec. 11, 1919.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. at 10:30 a.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, Thursday, Dec. 11, at 10:30 a.m. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. J. J. Harrell from the Presbytery of Pee Dee.
2. To consider and act upon the calls of the Bessemer City, Long Creek and Cherryville Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. J. Harrell, and to arrange for his installation, if the way be clear.
3. To consider and act upon the call of the Lowell Church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. S. Hamiter for half of his time, if the way be clear.
4. To transact any other business that may grow out

Poor Copy

of Presbytery's action upon this call.

Willis L. Wilson,
Mod.

Presbytery was called to order by the last Moderator present, Rev. J. T. Dendy, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - Revs. J. T. Dendy, Rev. J. K. Henderlite, Rev. W. L. Hafner, Rev. D. Gillespie, Rev. L. A. Harrow.
Elders: Dr. C. E. Adams, C. C. Craig, J. P. Allen, F. D. Phillips.

Rev. J. J. Harrell of Pee Dee Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The call being read and found in order, Presbytery proceeded to transact the business therein provided for.

Rev. J. J. Harrell presented a letter of dismission from Pee Dee Presbytery which was found in order.

After the usual examination he was received into Presbytery.

The calls of the

Rossmey City, Long Creek and Cherryville Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. J. J. Harrell were read, found in order, and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the calls, the following commissions were appointed:

To install Rev. J. J. Harrell as pastor of Long Creek the second Sabbath of Jany. at 11:00 a.m. Rev. J. K. Henderlite D. D., Rev. J. T. Dendy, and elder J. R. Hall. Rev. J. K. Henderlite to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. T. Dendy to charge the pastor, and elder J. R. Hall to charge the people.

To install Rev. J. J. Harrell as pastor of Rossmey City at 3:00 p.m. Rev. J. T. Dendy, Rev. J. K. Henderlite, and Elder J. R. Hall. Rev. J. T. Dendy to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. K. Henderlite to charge the pastor and elder J. R. Hall the people. C. E. Adams

To install Rev. J. J. Harrell

Poor Copy

as pastor of Cherryville the 3rd Sabbath in Jany, at Rev. J. T. Dendy to preside, preach and propound the Constitutional questions. Rev. J. T. Dendy to charge the pastor and Elder C. E. Adams to charge the people.

The call of the Lowell Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. A. Hamiter for half of his time was read, and found in order.

Elder C. C. Craig of the Dallas Church, Elder J. P. Allen of Hebron and Rev. J. T. Dendy in behalf of the Lowell Church were heard, after which the call of the Lowell Church was placed in the hands of Rev. W. A. Hamiter upon the condition that Hebron would be cared for by the Lowell and Dallas Churches.

Rev. W. A. Hamiter was given permission to hold the call of the Lowell Church till the adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in the

First Church, Gastonia, N.C., Jany 1, 1920 at 10:30 a.m.

J. T. Dendy
Acting Mod.

F. A. Drennan Clerk.
G. A. Gillespie

Poor Copy

Gastonia, N.C.,
Jany 1, 1920.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C. at 10:30 a.m. pursuant to adjournment.

Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. W. A. Wilson, D.D., and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - Rev. W. A. Wilson, D.D. Rev. J. K. Henderlite, D.D., Rev. W. A. Hamilter, Rev. K. R. Quercash, Rev. J. T. Dendy, Rev. T. A. Drennan, Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. G. R. Gillespie
Elders - Dr. C. E. Adams, C. C. Craig, Dr. Frank Robinson.

Rev. W. A. Hamiter reported to Presbytery that he had decided, after prayerful consideration, to decline the call from the Lowell Church which he had been given permission to hold until this meeting of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Geo. R. Gillespie, Temporary Clerk.
W. A. Wilson, Mod.

Gastonia, N. C.,
April 7, 1920.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., April 7, 1920, at 10:30 a.m. pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church of Gastonia April 7th at 10:30 a.m. to consider and act upon the resignation of Rev. K. R. Quercash as pastor of New Hope Church and to grant him a letter of dismissal, if the way be clear.

Willis A. Wilson,
Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. G. R. Sparrow, acting Moderator, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - Rev. G. R. Sparrow, Rev. J. K. Henderlite, Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie, Rev. W. J. Roach
Elders - J. F. Ralchford, New Hope Church, C. E. Adams, First Church Gastonia.

The resignation of Rev. K. R. Quercash as pastor of New Hope Church was presented and

Poor Copy

after hearing from the Church it was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Rev. W. R. Overcash was then granted a letter of dismissal to Bethel Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Roach was appointed to declare the pulpit vacant and to moderate and act as adviser to the session when requested to do so.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

G. A. Harrison, Mod.

W. J. Roach, Clerk Pro tem.

Poor Copy

Page #'s skipped were blank

New Hope, N.C.,
May 25, 1920.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in an adjourned session in the New Hope church, Tuesday, May 25, 1920, at 10:00 a.m. Presbytery was called to order by Rev. G. A. Sparrow, acting Moderator, and was opened with prayer.

The following were present:
Ministers - G. A. Sparrow, J. K. Henderlite, D.D., C. A. Gillespie, J. J. Harrell, N. J. Roach, N. S. Hamiter.
Elders - C. A. Spencer, J. P. Murphy, Dr. Frank Robinson, N. A. Patrick, Jno. M. Hendrick.

Rev. G. S. Anderson, a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

A letter dismissing Rev. A. S. Anderson from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and found in order, and, after the usual examination, he was received and enrolled.

A call from the Lowell church for one half the services of Rev. A. S. Anderson was read, found in order, and placed in his hands. The signing signified his acceptance of

Poor Copy

the call, the following commission was appointed to install him at a time to be agreed upon by the Commission and the Church:

Rev. J. K. Henderlite to preach, preside, and propound the questions, Rev. W. L. Hamilton to charge the pastor, and Rev. J. T. Dendy to charge the people.

A petition was read in which a number of persons requested that a Church be organized at Mayworth. Presbytery appointed the following Commission to organize a Presbyterian Church at this place, if the way be clear, Sunday, June 20, 1920, at 7:30 p.m.: Rev. J. A. Gillespie, Chairman, Rev. J. K. Henderlite, Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. A. L. Anderson, and Elder J. K. Kennedy.

Rev. Fred J. Hay was elected as Presbyterial Manager for the Progressive Campaign to succeed Rev. W. J. Roach who resigned.

The Commissions to install Rev. J. T. Harrell as pastor of the Bessemer City, Long Creek, and Cherryville Churches reported that the duty had been duly performed, and the Commission was thereupon discharged.

Rev. W. J. Roach offered his resignation as pastor of Laray Church and asked the dissolution of the pastoral relation. After the church had been heard, this request was granted.

Candidates R. N. Ratchford and H. M. Wilson made application to Presbytery for Licensure, and Revs. J. T. Harrell, A. L. Anderson and W. J. Roach were appointed a Committee to examine their written parts.

At 11:00 a.m. sermons were heard from the candidates which were sustained as satisfactory parts of trial.

Presbytery took recess till 1:00 p.m.

Afternoon Session

At the appointed hour Presbytery re-convened.

The examinations of Candidates Ratchford and Wilson were completed and sustained as a whole, after which they were duly licensed to preach the Gospel.

Licentiate R. N. Ratchford was granted a letter of dismission to Albemarle Presbytery.

Licentiate H. M. Wilson was dis-

Poor Copy

missed to Lexington Presbytery.

A rising vote of thanks was given the people of Mina Rose for the splendid hospitality.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Saluda, Sept. 17, 1920, at 8:00 p.m.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow,
Acting Mod.

Rev. W. J. Roach,
Temporary Clerk.

Dr. Wilson, Moderator, opened with prayer. G. R. Gillespie, acting Clerk

To hear answer of Rev. W. S. Hamilton to Call from Lowell.—

Declined.—

Moved & Accepted to adjourn Council.—

Present

Dr. Wilson
Dr. Hemphrey
Rev W. S. Hamilton
Rev H. R. Dorrah
Dr C. E. Adams.
Elder C. C. Gray
Dr Frances Robinson
Rev J. T. Dinsly
Rev W. J. Roach
Rev G. A. Sparrow
Rev G. R. Gillespie

Clerk authorized to say Minutes were read.—

G. R. Gillespie
acting Clerk.

Poor Copy

missed to Lexington Presbytery.

A rising vote of thanks was given the people of Mud Lick for their splendid hospitality.

Presbytery adjourned to meet at Salem, Sept. 14th, 1920, at 8:00 p.m.

Rev. G. A. Sparrow,
Acting Mod.

Rev. W. J. Roach,
Temporary Clerk.

First Baptist Church
LEN G. BROUGHTON
-PASTOR-

Knoxville, Tenn.
October 30th, 1917

Rev. James H. Henderlite,
Gastonia, N.C.

My Dear Brother:

In answer to your letter of the 22nd, I have thought over the invitation with regard to a Union meeting next spring, and so far as I see, I shall be glad to contract with you for it. I can only conduct a few such meetings, because my other engagements are pressing. Consequently, I want the best opportunity that I can possibly get to invest my services.

I feel that your situation is one that offers a great possibility for good, and am willing to engage with you beginning after the second ~~xxx~~ Sunday in April. This would make possible for me to fill my engagements in May.

Let me know if this is satisfactory, and also give me all the information that you can with regard to your plans, and I will then definitely decide. I should be glad to hear from you at an early date, as I must fix my engagements as far ahead as possible.

Fraternally yours,

Len G. Broughton

Poor Copy

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, pursuant to the following Call to wit: The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1. To receive and act upon the call of the First Church of Gastonia for the service of Rev. G. R. Gillespie as assistant pastor.

2. To receive Rev. J. M. McLean from Bethel Presbytery.

3. To change the name of the Loray Church

4. To receive a report of the commission to Sandy Plains.

5. To act upon the status of J. L. Shannon a candidate for the Ministry.

6. To authorize the trustees of Presbytery to execute certain papers in regard to the church property at Ellenboro, N.C.

Signed, A. S. Anderson, Moderator.

The following were present: Rev's. A. S. Anderson, Moderator, J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, J. T. Dendy, R. C. Long, W. J. Roach, and elders C. A. Spencer and P. W. Garland. Presbytery was convened with Prayer. W. J. Roach was appointed clerk pro tem.

Poor Copy

MICRODEX CORRECTION GUIDE (M-9)

CORRECTION

The preceding document has been re-
photographed to assure legibility and its
image appears immediately hereafter.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, pursuant to the following Call to wit: The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1. To receive and act upon the call of the First Church of Gastonia for the service of Rev. G. R. Gillespie as assistant pastor.
2. To receive Rev. J. M. McLean from Bethel Presbytery.
3. To change the name of the Loray Church
4. To receive a report of the commission to Sandy Plains.
5. To act upon the status of J. L. Shannon a candidate for the Ministry.
6. To authorize the trustees of Presbytery to execute certain papers in regard to the church property at Ellenboro, N.C.

Signed, A. S. Anderson, Moderator.

The following were present: Rev's. A. S. Anderson, Moderator, J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, J. T. Dendy, R. C. Long, W. J. Roach, and elders C. A. Spencer and R. W. Garland. Presbytery was covened with Prayer. W. J. Roach was appointed clerk pro tem.

Poor Copy

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, pursuant to the following Call to wit: The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia at 3:30 P.M. Nov. 16, 1920, to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1. To receive and act upon the call of the First Church of Gastonia for the service of Rev. G. R. Gillespie as assistant pastor.
2. To receive Rev. J. M. McLean from Bethel Presbytery.
3. To change the name of the Loray Church.
4. To receive a report of the commission to Sandy Plains.
5. To act upon the status of J. L. Shannon a candidate for the Ministry.
6. To authorize the trustees of Presbytery to execute certain papers in regard to the church property at Ellenboro, N.C.

Signed, A. S. Anderson, Moderator.

The following were present: Rev's. A. S. Anderson, Moderator, J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, J. T. Dendy, R. C. Long, W. J. Roach, and elders C. A. Spencer and R. W. Garland. Presbytery was covened with Prayer. W. J. Roach was appointed clerk pro tem.

Poor Copy

Rev. J. M. McLean of Bethel Presbytery was introduced and asked to sit as a corresponding member.

The call of the first Church of Gastonia for the services of Rev. G. R. Gillespie as assistant pastor for full time at a salary of $2400 and manse was found in order and placed in his hands. He signified his acceptance and the following commission was appointed to install him Nov. 28, 1920 at 7:30 P. M. or at such time as would suit the commission: Rev. A. S. Anderson to preach, preside and propound the questions, Rev. J. H. Henderlite to charge the pastor, and Rev. R. C. Long to charge the people, with elder C. A. Spencer to complete the commission. Rev. W. S. Hamilton was appointed as alternate to either minister and elder C. E. Adams as alternate to the elder.

Rev. J. M. McLean of Bethel Presbytery presented a letter of dismission to this presbytery, and after the usual examinations he was enrolled as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The name of the Loray church was changed to West Avenue Church of Gastonia.

No action was taken on item four of the call.

Mr. J. L. Shannon was reenrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

The trustees of Presbytery were authorized

to execute certain papers in regard to the church property at Ellenboro.

After approving the minutes, Presbytery adjourned.

A. S. Anderson
Moderator

W. J. Roach
Clerk Pro. tem.

Poor Copy

Gastonia, N. C.
June, 17. 1921.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C. June, 17, 1921, at 10:00 A. M., pursuant to the call of the Moderator as follows:

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C. June, 17, '21, at 10:00 A. M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To dismiss Rev. K. L. Whittington to East Alabama Presbytery.
2. To receive and act upon report of Trustees of Westminister School.

W. A. Murray, Moderator."

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The following were present:

Ministers - W. A. Murray, W. J. Roach, Geo. P. Gillespie, J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, J. M. McLain, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson, J. T. Dendy, W. S. Hamiter, W. S. Wilson, F. A. Drennan

Elders - L. A. Gettys, C. A. Spencer, J. W. Reid.

The call was read and found in order.

A letter of dismission to East Alabama Presbytery was then granted Rev. K. L. Whittington.

Rev. J. A. Smith of Concord Presbytery and Rev. A. M. McLaughlin of Atlanta Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The trustees of Westminister School having no report to submit to Presbytery, item 2 of the call was passed over.

Minutes read and approved. Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. A. Murray, Moderator.

Gastonia, N. C.
June, 27, 1921.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met at the call of the Moderator in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia at 10:00 A.M. and was opened with prayer.

The call for this meeting was read and found in order, and is as follows:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, N. C. June, 27, 1921, at 10:00 A.M. to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. A. M. McLaughlin from Atlanta Presbytery and arrange for his installation as pastor of New Hope Church.

2. To receive and act upon a report of the Committee on Presbyterial paper.

The following were present:

Ministers:- J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, J. J. Harrell, W. S. Hamilton, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson and W. A. Murray.

Elders:- Dr. C. C. Adams, First Ch. Gastonia
C. C. Craig, Dallas.

Rev. O. G. Williamson of Albemarle Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The committee on a Presbyterial Paper reported that it was feasible to start a

paper.

The committee was then authorized to publish a weekly paper for Kings Mountain Presbytery, beginning the first week in August, provided that the session of the First Church of Gastonia is willing to merge the Church Record into a Presbyterial paper.

The following staff was appointed to publish the paper:

J. H. Henderlite, Editor. W. S. Wilson, A. S. Anderson, G. R. Gillespie, Associate Editors;

R. C. Long, Circulation Manager; J. A. Hunter Jr. Business Manager.

These editors were authorized to fill any vacancies on the staff.

Inasmuch as Rev. A. M. McLaughlin was not present his reception into the Presbytery and arrangements for his installation as Pastor of New Hope were postponed 'till July, 5th. 1921 at 10:00 A.M.

The minutes were read and approved.

After prayer, Presbytery took recess and will reconvene in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia Tuesday, July 5, 1921 at 10:00 A.M. to complete the unfinished business of this meeting.

W. A. Murray
Moderator.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church Gastonia N.C. July, 5, 1921, at 10:00 A.M. and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

The following were present.

Ministers – A.S. Anderson, W.S. Hamiter, Geo. R. Gillespie.

Elders – Jno. M. Kendrick and C.C. Craig.

Rev. A. McLaughlin presented a letter of dismission from Atlanta Presbytery which was read and found in order.

After the usual examination he was received into Presbytery.

A Call from the New Hope Church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. McLaughlin was found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the call, the following commission was appointed to install him pastor July, 19, 1921. at 3:00 P.M.

A.S. Anderson to preside and propound the constitutional questions, R.C. Long to preach, W.S. Hamiter to charge the pastor and elder P.W. Garland to charge the people. G.R. Gillespie and C.C. Craig were appointed alternates.

There being no report on Presbyterial paper, the minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A.S. Anderson, Moderator.

November, 14, 1921.

The constitutional requirements having been met, Kings Mountain Presbytery met, pursuant to call of Moderator, in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, Monday morning, November, 14, 1921, at ten o'clock, to transact the following business:

1. To act upon resignation of Rev. G.A. Sparrow as pastor of the Abney Church.

2. To grant permission to Union Church to change terms of its call to Rev. G.A. Sparrow from half to full time.

3. To transact any other business growing out of above matters if the way be clear.

The meeting was constituted with prayer, the last Moderator present, Rev. A.S. Anderson, presided, and Rev. G.R. Gillespie was elected temporary clerk. Rev. Alden S. Anderson, of Westminster School was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The following ministers and elders were present:

Reverends A.S. Anderson, G.R. Gillespie, G.A. Sparrow, W.S. Hamiter, J.T. Dendy, R.C. Long, J.H. Henderlite and Elder E.B. Robinson.

After hearing from Rev. G.A. Sparrow and Elder E.B. Robinson of the Abney Church the pastoral relation existing between Mr. Sparrow and this church was dissolved.

The congregation of the Union Church was granted permission to prosecute a call for the full time of Rev. G. A. Sparrow.

A committee consisting of Reverends A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long, and G. R. Gillespie was appointed to draft resolutions of commendation on the long and successful pastorate of Rev. G. A. Sparrow and the encouraging condition of the Olney Church at the dissolution of same, with request that resolutions be included in the printed minutes of Presbytery and that copies be forwarded to the Congregations of Union and Olney Church, to be spread upon their records, to Rev. G. A. Sparrow and the Church papers.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by the Moderator.

A. S. Anderson, Moderator.
G. R. Gillespie, Clerk.

Gastonia, N.C.
January, 13, 1922.

"The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, January, 13, 1922, at 10:30 A. M. to transact following business:

1. To act upon resignation of Rev. W. S. Wilson as pastor of Lincolnton and Ironton Churches and to dissolve pastoral relations if way be clear.

2. To act upon request of Rev. W. S. Wilson for dismissal to Atlanta, Ga. Presbytery.

3. To transact any other business growing out of above matters."

Dated - Kings Mountain, N.C. Jan. 3, 1922.
Signed - Fred. J. Hay, Moderator.

Pursuant to above call, which was found in order, Kings Mountain Presbytery was constituted with prayer in the First Presbyterian church at Gastonia Friday January, 13, 1922, at 10:30 A.M. The resignation of Rev. W. S. Wilson, as pastor of Lincolnton and Ironton churches was accepted, the congregations of said churches concurring, through their representatives, the pastoral relations were dissolved.

The request of Rev. W. S. Wilson, for dismissal to Atlanta Presbytery was granted.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite was elected chairman of Presbytery's Home Mission committee

to serve until Spring meeting of Presbytery, to fill place made vacant by the resignation of Rev. W. S. Wilson.

Rev. R. C. Long was elected a member of the Home Mission committee vice Rev. W. S. Wilson, resigned.

Rev. W. A. Murray was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Rev. W. S. Wilson as a member of the Board of Trustees for Westminister School.

After minutes of meeting were read and approved Presbytery adjourned.

The following were present:— Moderator Fred. J. Hay, Reverends W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, R. C. Long, J. H. Henderlite, W. S. Wilson and G. R. Gillespie, Elders J. R. Baber and R. M. Roseman.

G. R. Gillespie
Temporary Clerk.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met at the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia Mar. 13, 1922, at 10:00 A. M. pursuant to the following call. To wit— The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mt. Pres. to meet in the First Church Gastonia, Mar. 13, 1922, 10, A. M. to transact the following business:—

1. To dismiss Rev. T. E. P. Woods to Knoxville Presbytery.
2. To receive Rev. T. G. Tate from Mecklenburg Pres. and arrange for his installation as pastor of Olney Church.
3. To receive the Rev. A. T. Banks and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Cherryville and Ellenboro Churches.
4. To hear a report from the home mission committee and to attend to any matters arising out of the foregoing.

Kings Mountain, N. C. 3/2/22 Fred J. Hay, Jr. Mod.

Presbytery was opened with prayer by the Rev. A. S. Anderson, the last Moderator present and the following were found to be present: Rev's. A. S. Anderson, J. F. Dendy, J. M. McLean, G. R. Gillespie, W. S. Hamilton, G. A. Sparrow, R. C. Long, J. J. Harrill, F. J. Hay, W. J. Roach. Elders; Eli J. Linberger, Olney; J. R. Baber, Gastonia; W. V. Ramseur, Long Creek; B. Barber, Kings Mountain;

The Call was read and found in order.
Rev. T. E. P. Woods was dismissed to Knoxville Presbytery.
A certificate of dismission of the Rev. T. G. Tate from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and received and after the usual examination Rev. T. G. Tate was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.
The following commission was appointed to install Rev. T. G. Tate as Pastor of the Olney Church on May 26, 1922 at 3 P.M. Rev. G. R. Gillespie, to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D. to preach, Rev. G. A. Sparrow to charge the pastor, and elder A. C. Jones to charge the people. Rev. R. C. Long was appointed alternate to any minister and elder J. C. Kennedy an alternate to the elder.
Rev. J. J. Harrell offered his resignation as pastor of the Cherryville church. After hearing from all parties the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.
Rev. A. T. Banks failed to appear so no further action could be taken on item three of the call.
Rev. R. C. Long made a statement for the Home Mission Committee on item 4 which was received as information.
There being no futher business presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. J. Roach, S. C. Pro. Tem. F. J. Hay, Moderator.

Kings Mountain Pres. met according to adjournment in the First Church, Gastonia, N.C., April, 24, 1922. at 10:00 A.M.
Present-

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. A. S. Anderson the last Moderator present and opened with prayer by Rev. G. R. Sparrow.
Mr. J. B. Willis of Crouchton church was received as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry after the usual examination on Personal Piety, and Motives for entering the Ministry.
The Com. on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief recommended Mr. Willis for usual loan from Executive Com. on C.E. and Relief in pursuance of his course in the Theological Seminary.
The following overture to the General Assembly to meet in Charleston, W. Va. May, 1922 was adopted and ordered sent to the S.C. of the Assembly:
The Presbytery of Kings Mountain overtures the General Assembly to so plan its annual budget that the per capita of nine cents may be reduced to six cents, and in this connection Kings Mountain Presbytery protests, against the large increase in its contribution to the Federal Council of Churches in America.
Mr. Harold Huffstetler of the Union Church was received as a candidate for the

Gospel Ministry after the usual Examination and was recommended to the Exec. Com. on Christian Ed. & Min. Relief for the usual loan in pursuance of his Education.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. J. J. Harrill from Hepzibah church was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

Mr. Harrill signified his acceptance of the call.

A communication from the Lord's Day Alliance was read and an overture to the General Assembly to meet in Charleston, W. Va. to instruct the Stewardship Com. to place the Lord's Day Alliance on the annual budget was adopted.

A letter dismissing Rev. A. T. Banks from East Hanover Presbytery was read and found in order.

After the usual examination Rev. A. T. Banks was received into the Presbytery.

Calls from the Ellenboro and Cherryville Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. A. T. Banks were read, found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance the following Com's. was appointed to install him at the time to be agreed upon by the Churches and the Committees.

Com. for Ellenboro; Rev. W. A. Murray, Chairman
Rev. J. C. Grier and Elder J. F. Flack
alternate G. P. Reid.

Com. for Cherryville: Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman. Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie, and

Elder A. C. Jones.

The following Committee was appointed to install Rev. J. J. Harrill pastor of Hepzibah Church at the time agreed upon by the Com. and the Church: Rev. G. A. Spencer to preside, preach and propound the questions. Rev. R. C. Long to charge the pastor and Dr. C. E. Adams the people. Alternates, Rev. T. G. Tate and Elder J. H. Kennedy.

The following resolution was read and adopted:

Resolved, that the H. Mission Com. of Presbytery be instructed to receive a written request from the field involved of the amount needed from the Com. and also of all contributions to pastor's salary from all sources before it makes an appropriation to any field and that this report become a part of the record of the H. M. Com. and be submitted to the Presbytery therewith.

The minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

F. A. Drennan, Clerk Alfred S. Anderson, Mod.
T. G. Tate, Temp. "

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church Gastonia, N. C. July, 10, 1922, at 2:00 P.M. pursuant to the following call of the acting Moderator:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church Gastonia, N. C. July, 10, at 2:00 P.M., to transact the following business if the way be clear;

1. To receive Rev. W. W. Akers from the Presbytery of Columbia.
2. To arrange for his installation as pastor of Lincolnton and Ironton Churches.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of above.

Kings Mountain, N. C. Fred J. Hay, Mod.
June, 30, 1922.

Presbytery was called to order by the Mod. and led in prayer by Rev. A. S. Anderson; and the following were found to be present:

Ministers: F. J. Hay, J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. F. McKinnon, W. J. Roach, J. M. McLean, A. S. Anderson, G. R. Gillespie, A. T. Banks, J. J. Harrell, A. T. Banks, R. C. Long,

Elders: J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennon
Elders; J. A. Hunter, R. A. McNeilly.

The call was read and found in order.

A certificate dismissing Rev W. W. Akers from Columbia Presbytery and also a resolution adopted by the Presbytery expressing the

high esteem in which this brother was held by his presbyters were read.

The certificate of dismission was received and after the usual examination Rev. W. W. Akers was enrolled as a member of the Presbytery.

Calls from Lincolnton and Ironton churches for the pastoral services of Mr. Akers were read and found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance, the following Committee was appointed to install him at a time to be agreed upon by the Com.

Dr. J. H. Henderlite to preside, preach, propound the questions. Rev. J. B. Bridges upon the request of the Com. to charge the pastor, with Elder R. A. McNeilly to complete the Com.

Rev. J. T. Dendy was appointed alternate.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

F. A. D. clerk F. J. Hay, Mod.

Minutes of Kings Mountain Presbytery, Nov. 14, 1922

Presbytery met according to adjournment in the First Church Gastonia, Nov. 14, 1922. at 2. P.M. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. T. G. Tate. Present: Rev's. R. C. Long, Moderator, T. B. Raskin, W. W. Akers, W. A. Murray, T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, J. M. McDean, J. T. McKimon, J. J. Harrill, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson; Elders: R. A. McNeely, Lincolnton; R. P. Robuto, Shiloh; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill of Bethel Presbytery and Rev. J. L. Yandell, of Knoxville Presbytery were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill presented a certificate of dismission from Bethel Presbytery and Rev. J. L. Yandell presented a certificate of dismission from Knoxville Presbytery and after the usual examinations they were received and enrolled as members of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. J. L. Yandell from Tryon Church for one half his time at a salary of $500 per annum and from Columbus Church for one half his time at a salary of $500 per annum were received, found in order and placed in his hands. Having signified his acceptance of the above calls, the following order was taken for the installation of Rev. J. L. Yandell at Tryon

and Columbus churches. Time: Second Sunday in Dec. Tryon in the morning and Columbus in the afternoon. Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D. to preach and preside, Rev. W. A. Murray to charge the people and Rev. A. S. Caldwell to charge the pastor. Elder A. C. Miller of Shelby was appointed on the committee and Rev. F. A. Deaman was appointed alternate to any minister.

Presbytery instructed the committee on Ministerial Relief to ask for an appropriation of $400 for Mrs. G. A. Sparrow.

Rev. T. G. Tate made a report of the organization of a Laymans Association for Presbytery which was adopted as follows: A Laymens Association for Kings Mountain Presbytery was organized Oct. 23, 1922, with the following officers: Pres. P. W. Garland, Vice Pres. C. L. Spencer, Sec. J. White Ware, Treas. R. C. Roberson.

Reccomendation – That Presbytery in line with the General Assembly appoint a committee on mens work, composed of five, the chairman and a majority of whom shall be laymen.

The following committee on mens work was appointed: Chm. P. W. Garland, R. A. McNeely, C. C. Reid, P. P. Murphy, Rev. T. G. Tate.

The Special Committee to consider Westminister School made a report which was received, ammended and the following reccomendations adopted:

1. That the matter of reopening Westminister

School along the original lines be refered to the Board of Trustees with the recommendation that it reopen in the fall of 1923 if the way be clear, preferably as a coeducational institution.

2. That the subscription list of $580 be received and filed with the Sec. of the board of trustees, that the special committee be discharged and that effort be continued to raise a guarantee fund of $2000.

The Commission to organize a church at Tryon, N. C., made the following report which was adopted; The Commission appointed to organize a church at Tryon, N. C. met at Tryon, N. C. Oct. 22, 1922. Present, Rev. R. C. Long, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. J. C. Grier, and elder J. F. Flack. After a sermon by Rev. R. C. Long, a church to be known as the Presbyterian Church of Tryon was organized with 22 members. Messrs. S. E. Sloan and W. A. Cannon were elected elders and Messrs. W. H. White and F. S. Swan were elected deacons. All of these except W. H. White had served as officers in the above capacities. W. H. White was accordingly ordained to the office of deacon and then all were installed.

The commission to disolve Bethany Church made the following report which was adopted: The commission to disolve Bethany Church met at the church Oct. 16, '22. Present, Rev's. T. G. Tate, J. C. Grier, W. J. Roach and elder

G. P. Reid. After a sermon from Rev. W. J. Roach, Bethany church was disolved and the 19 members were dismissed to Ellenboro Church. The property being in the hands of the local trustees is to be sold and the proceeds to go to the Ellenboro Church.

There being no further business presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. W. Akers.

F. A. Dreman
Clerk

R. C. Long
Moderator.

Minutes of a Called Meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met pursuant to the call of the Moderator, in the First Church Lincolnton, June, 11, 1923, at 2:30 P.M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. C. G. Brown. The following were present: Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Moderator, Rev's. J. H. Henderlite, J. J. Harrill, R. C. Long, A. T. Banks, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, W. W. Akers, and W. J. Roach; and elder C. C. Craig.

Rev. C. G. Brown, of Pee Dee Presbytery and Rev. Yosiy Benyamin, of Piedmont Presbytery were introduced and asked to sit as corresponding members. The call was read and found in order and the following business was transacted:

1. Rev. C. G. Brown of Pee Dee Presbytery presented a certificate of dismissal from that Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery which was received and after the usual examinations Rev. C. G. Brown was enrolled as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery. A call from the Dallas church for the pastoral services of Rev. C. G. Brown, for of his time at a salary of $ and a manse was read and found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the same the following order was taken for his installation.

Rev J. H. Henderlite to preach, preside and propound the questions, Rev. J. J. Harrill to charge the pastor and Rev. J. T. Dendy to charge the people. Elder C. C. Craig was placed on the committee and Rev. R. C. Long was alternate to any minister. The time was left to the committee.

2. Mr. Frank W. McLaughn a member of the First Church Gastonia, and a member of the Middle Class at Louisville Seminary was examined and enrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

3. Presbytery having heard thru the Home Mission Committee, a request from the Cherryville Church for aid to assist them in building a manse, instructed the treasurer of Presbytery to pay to the trustees of the Cherryville Church the sum of $500.00 from the Church and Manse Erection Fund.

The business having been concluded, presbytery adjourned with prayer.

Rev. F. A. Drennan
Stated Clerk

Rev. G. R. Gillespie
Moderator.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in the First Church Gastonia, August, 27, 1923, at 2:00 P.M., pursuant to the following call of the Stated Clerk:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, August, 27, 1923, at 2:00 P.M., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the request of Rev. R. C. Long that the pastoral relations between himself and the West Avenue Presbyterian church be dissolved and that he be given permission to labor without the bounds of presbytery.

2. To receive candidates for the ministry.

3. To act upon any matter growing out of the above.

Mount Holly, N.C. Signed,
August, 23, 1923 F. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. A. S. Anderson, the last Moderator present and was opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were enrolled:

Ministers: A. S. Anderson, T. A. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy, D. S. McElroy, J. J. Hamill, J. M. McLean, F. A. Drennan, C. G. Brown.

Elders – H. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain, W. F. Kincaid, First Church Gastonia, C. L. Spencer, West Avenue.

The call of the Stated Clerk was read and found in order.

Mr. Frank Kincaid of the First Church Gastonia presented himself as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry. After producing satisfactory testimonials from the session of First Church Gastonia of his Christian character and being examined on Experimental Religion and Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, he was received under the care of Presbytery and enrolled as a candidate for the ministry under the care of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The request of Rev. R. C. Long for the dissolution of the pastoral relation between himself and the West Avenue Church was presented. The Church having reported through its representative Mr. C. L. Spencer, that it had concurred in the request of Mr. Long, the request was granted, with Dr. McElroy and Rev. J. E. Berryhill, dissenting, and the pastoral relation dissolved.

Permission was granted Rev. R. C. Long to labor without the bounds of Presbytery.

Presbytery adjourned with Prayer.

A. S. Anderson, Moderator.
F. A. Drennan, Stated Clerk.

I - do examino

Page #'s skipped were blank

1. Do you believe the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the word of God, the only infallible rule of faith and practice?

2 Do you sincerely receive and adopt the Confession of Faith and the Catechisms of this Church as containing the system of doctrine taught in the Holy Scriptures?

3 Do you approve of the government and discipline of the Presbyterian Church in the United States?

4. Do you promise subjection to your brethren in Lord?

5. Have you been induced, as far as you know your own heart, to seek the office of the holy ministry from love to God and a sincere desire to promote his glory in the gospel of his son?

6. Do you promise to be zealous and faithfull in maintaining the truths of the gospel and the purity and peace of the church, whatever persecutions or opposition may arise unto you on that account?

7. Do you engage to be faithful and diligent in the exercise of all your duties as a christian and a minister of the gospel, whether personal or relative, private or public; and to endeavor by the grace

of God to adorn the profession of the gospel in your conversation, and to walk with exemplary piety before the flock of which God shall make you overseer?

I do ex animo receive and subscribe the above obligations as a just and true exhibition of my faith and principles, and do resolve and promise to exercise my ministry in conformity thereunto.

Names.

W. J. Lechrest
W. S. Lacy
J. M. Rankin
J. E. Woods
Thomas Robinson
R. A. Campbell
J. H. Brendath
H. W. Lisaady
Chas Louis Bragaw
J. L. Beattie
Drury L. Jones
Jos. T. Leesby
W. J. Roach
J. C. Berryhill
T. G. Tate
J. K. Hall

T. A. Drennan
G. R. Gillespie
W. A. Murray
J. C. Guier
W. S. Hamilton

Alfred S. Anderson
Roswell Long

J. J. Worrell
A. McLauchlin
T. G. Tate
Chas. D. Anderson
J. G. McKinnon

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY MINUTES

3

1919 - 1927

570 81

Minutes
of
Kings Mountain Presbytery

Fall Session, 1919
Lowell Church

Minutes
of
Kings Mountain Presbytery

Fall Session, 1919
Lowell Church

Joe W. Bartlett. Evan -
J. L. Beattie
R. C. Grier D
G. R. Gillespie

Presbyterian Standard
Publishing Company
Charlotte, N. C

Directory

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—J. L. Beattie, Jos. Bartlett, C. E. Adams.

Home Missions—W. S. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. D. Johnson.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—T. E. P. Woods, J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

Publication and Sabbath School Extension—F. B. Rankin, J. C. Grier, W. J. Roach, C. C. Reid.

Orphans' Home—J. T. Dendy, W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

School and Colleges—T. E. P. Woods, J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

Sabbath and Family Religion—W. S. Hamiter, H. L. Ramseur, J. F. Hambright.

Bible Cause—J. H. Henderlite, L. D. Gribble.

Systematic Beneficence—W. J. Roach, J. L. Beattie, W. S. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods, F. B. Rankin.

Church Societies—G. A. Sparrow, W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

Sessional Records—H. R. Overcash, J. L. Beattie.

Auditing—W. F. Holland, J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

Historical—A. Nixon, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

FIRST DAY

Lowell, N. C., September 16, 1919.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment in the Lowell Church, at 8:00 p. m., in the thirty-fifth semi-annual session, and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. T. Dendy, from Joshua 25:15, was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present during the session:

Ministers: J. L. Beattie, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, Geo. R. Gillespie (2), J. C. Grier, W. S. Hamiter, F. J. Hay, J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, H. R. Overcash, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, G. A. Sparrow, W. S. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods.

Elders: Frank Lewis, Belmont; J. M. Springs, Mount Holly; C. E. Adams (2), Gastonia; C. C. Craig, Dallas; J. P. Allen, Hepzibah; R. F. Putnam, High Shoals; J. S. Lafferty, Shelby; W. S. Brandon, New Hope; H. J. Shannon, Loray; W. T. Ford, Lowell; F. D. Philips, Covenant Presbyterian; J. R. Henderson, Union; E. P. Lineberger, Olney; R. M. Roseman (2), Lincolnton; Robt. Barton, Kings Mountain; C. H. Leland (2), Saluda; M. A. Howard, Unity; S. M. Bean, Bethany; J. E. McFarland, Forest City.

Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D., was elected Moderator and Rev. W. A. Murray, Temporary Clerk.

The unprinted minutes were read as information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:00 a. m. to 12:00 m., 2:00 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 8:00 p. m. to adjourn at will.

It was made a special order to hear Dr. M. E. Melvin in the interest of the Educational Campaign Thursday morning at 10:00 o'clock. Wednesday morning at 11:00 o'clock was appointed as the time to hear Rev. W. A. Murray preach the doctrinal sermon on the Sabbath, and 3:00 o'clock of the same day as the time for a conference on Family Religion, to be conducted by Rev. W. S. Hamiter.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:00 a. m. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1919

Morning Session

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m. according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. F. B. Rankin.

The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

Rev. J. W. Kennedy of the M. E. Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell of Asheville Presbytery and Rev. M. E. Melvin of Mississippi were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

STANDING COMMITTEES

Devotional Exercises—J. T. Dendy, W. T. Ford.

Bills and Overtures—F. B. Rankin, J. S. Lafferty, R. F. Putnam.

Minutes of Presbytery—W. J. Roach, C. C. Craig, J. P. Allen.

Minutes of Assembly—J. H. Henderlite, F. J. Hay, Frank Lewis, H. J. Shannon.

Calls and Supplies—W. S. Hamiter, J. M. Springs, F. D. Philips, E. P. Lineberger.

Nominations—T. E. P. Woods, J. C. Grier, J. R. Henderson, W. S. Brandon.

Leave of Absence—H. R. Overcash, Robt. Barton.

The report of the Commission to organize a church at Lowell was read and approved and is as follows:

The commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to organize a church at Lowell met according to the Presbytery's appointment on Sunday, July 27 at 4 p. m., in the Graded School building of Lowell. Those present were Rev. G. A. Sparrow, chairman, Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, with ruling elder J. H. Kennedy of the First Church of Gastonia.

The commission was called to order by the chairman and opened with prayer by Rev. J. H. Henderlite. Mr. Kennedy was elected Secretary.

The chairman read the action of the Presbytery in appointing this commission in response to a petition signed by certain persons of Lowell asking for the organization of a Presbyterian Church.

The following persons were received by letter: P. P. Murphy, Mrs. P. P. Murphy, F. D. Phillips, Mrs. F. D. Phillips, Mrs. J. R. Titman, Misses Myrtle, Nell, Clara, Isla and Bobbie Titman, A. W. Titman, Mrs. A. W. Titman, Abram and Laura Titman, S. M. Robinson, Mrs. S. M. Robinson, Edith Robinson, Mrs. Lyde Frye and Howard Brannon from the Lowell Presbyterian Church; C. M. Robinson and Mrs. C. M. Robinson from Dallas Presbyterian Church; T. P. Glenn, Mrs. T. P. Glenn, Miss Clara Glenn, C. C. Johnson, Abram Johnson, Cletes Johnson, J. C. Brannon and Mrs. J. C. Brannon by statement of their faith.

"The Covenant Presbyterian Church of Lowell" was chosen as the name of the new organization.

The following were elected ruling elders: Mr. P. P. Murphy and Mr. F. D. Phillips, and Mr. C. M. Robinson and Mr. A. W. Titman were elected deacons. The elders-elect were duly ordained and installed. Mr. A. W. Titman was ordained and installed as deacon. Mr. C. M. Robinson having already been ordained as a deacon in the Presbyterian Church was installed.

A committee, consisting of S. M. Robinson, chairman, P. P. Murphy, F. D. Phillips, A. W. Titman, C. M. Robinson and T. P. Glenn, with the stated supply, Rev. W. J. Roach, was appointed to select a site and make arrangements for the erection of a church building, with power to act, and directed to proceed at once.

The minutes of the meeting were read and approved, and the commission adjourned with the benediction by Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie.

J. H. KENNEDY, Secretary.

Presbytery voted to reconsider its standing order for Thursday morning at 10:00 o'clock and decided to hear Dr. Melvin at 2:00 o'clock this afternoon.

The time for the Conference on Family Religion was changed to 4:00 p. m.

The report of the Committee on the Bible Cause was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

The committee recommends:

1. That the Presbytery lay this great cause on the hearts of the ministers and churches, and earnestly urge the churches to meet their apportionments to the cause in full.

2. That, in accordance with the appointment of the Assembly, the last Sabbath in September, or the nearest practicable date, be observed in all the churches as Bible Cause day. The Presbytery recommends that a suitable sermon be preached on that day.

3. That an hour be given at the next fall meeting of Presbytery to this cause, at which time the committee shall submit its annual report and arrange for further exercises appropriate to the occasion.

Respectfully submitted by the committee,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman

A verbal report was made by Rev. T. E. P. Woods as a trustee of Davidson College.

Dr. Henderlite and Dr. Wilson as trustees of Westminster School made verbal reports which were received.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to prepare a docket giving information as to the business of the last meeting of Presbytery, and to place a copy in the hands of the pastor and clerk of each church at least two weeks before the meeting.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

We recommend:

1. That Presbytery adopt the Presbytery's quota of the $4,000,000 campaign, namely $34,672.

2. That Presbytery recommend to the churches the division of their quotas on the basis of 60 per cent to Assembly causes and 40 per cent to Synodical and Presbyterial causes.

3. That the Presbytery recommend the division of the 40 per cent on the following basis:

7½ per cent to Synodical Home Missions.

7½ per cent to Barium Springs Orphanage.

5 per cent to Schools and Colleges.

20 per cent to Presbyterial Home Missions.

4. That the Presbyterial tax be increased to 13 cents per member to take effect immediately.

5. That the attached table of apportions be adopted and sent down to the churches.

6. That Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions be instructed to pay their proportionate part of the expense of the $4,000,000 campaign in this Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROACH, Chairman

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted:

As a statistical report was submitted at the Spring meeting of Presbytery there is no need to go over this again.

Our Secretary of C. E. and M. R., Dr. Sweet, calls our attention to the fact that before the war we had about 500 candidates for the ministry on our roll each year. Last year the Presbyteries reported 371. This falling off in number was due to the fact that thousands of

boys and girls were turned away from school and college by the war.

Over $25,000 was added to the Endowment Fund of M. Relief. It is earnestly hoped that the pastors of the church will inform their charges of the three year program, one part of which calls for the increase of its endowment fund to $1,000,000.

The high cost of living has seriously affected the homes of our ministry. Salaries are being raised but in many instances they are still inadequate.

Schools and colleges all report encouraging increase in attendance, in practically all instances schools are filled to capacity.

Reports have been received from all our candidates. Of four, three were engaged in mission work during the summer.

Recommendations:

1. That our ministers call attention of their people to the three year program approved by the Assembly of 1918.

2. That a special effort be made by the pastors to recruit candidates for the ministry.

3. That Candidate Raymond H. Ratchford be transferred to care of East Hanover Presbytery at his own request.

T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman

The time for the special order of the day having arrived, Rev. W. A. Murray preached the Doctrinal sermon on "The Sabbath as a Sign," from Exodus 31:13.

SECOND DAY

Afternoon Session

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m.

Dr. J. H. Henderlite presided over the Conference on Christian Education led by Dr. M. E. Melvin, Chairman of the Million Dollar Campaign.

Rev. A. W. Crawford was introduced to Presbytery and then heard in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

The conference on the Family Altar, conducted by Rev. W. S. Hamiter, was held.

The First Church, Gastonia, was given permission to increase their pastor's salary to $4,000.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. F. B. Rankin from the following churches: First, Unity Church, salary $650.00; second, Mackpelah Church, salary $250.00; third, Castania Grove, salary $100.00. These calls are in order except that they fail to specify the amount of time of the pastor. We recommend, however, that they be placed in the Rev. F. B. Rankin's hands.

A call from Covenant Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. J. Roach asking for one-half of his time, salary $800.00 to be paid monthly. We find the call in order and recommend that it be placed in his hands.

We also have a verbal request from the First Church of Gastonia asking that the amount of salary paid be increased from $3,000.00 annually to $4,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. HAMITER.

Presbytery took recess till 8:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY

Evening Session

Presbytery reassembled at 8:00 p. m. and engaged in a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions, with Rev. J. L. Beattie presiding.

The following resolutions were adopted:

1. We recommend the million dollar drive as the best general means to multiply and increase contributions to this cause so much needed to sustain the work and the present force of workers.

2. We ask Presbytery to authorize, and promise co-operation in, an effort to present the cause of Foreign Missions in October to every church in our bounds not now regularly contributing to this cause.

3. We recommend the reading and study of missionary literature.

J. L. BEATTIE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on the Orphan's Home was read and received as information.

The Committee on Home Missions submitted the following report which was adopted:

Your committee is glad to be able to report that all of our Home Mission Churches are now supplied with the stated ministry of the word. The Forest City Church has been supplied since May 1st and the Polk County field since August 1.

Your committee has received the money for the Mooresboro property, the sale of which was confirmed at the Spring meeting, and

also $400.00 for the church building at Henrietta, and recommends the following appropriations.

1. A grant of $550.00 on the debt on the church building at Ellenboro and $100.00 for the completion of that building.

2. That the $400.00 realized from the sale of the Henrietta property be given to the building fund of the Forest City Church.

3. That the debt on the Sandy Plains Church amounting to about $180.00 be paid on condition that the congregation there complete the building.

4. That $400.00 be appropriated on the salary of the supply for the Polk County field.

5. That $50.00 be appropriated to the salary of the pastor of the Unity group of churches if necessary to guarantee a salary of $1,200.00.

W. S. WILSON, Chairman.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Drawing near to adjournment after a pleasant and successful meeting the Presbytery of Kings Mountain desires to record its sincere and grateful appreciation of the thoughtful courtesies and the abounding hospitality which have been extended by the people of the Lowell Church. The meeting has been rendered most enjoyable to the Presbytery and we shall leave with regret and carry with us none but pleasant memories. The earnest prayer of the Presbytery is that God's rich blessing may rest upon the church in all its interests, and that grace, mercy and peace may ever rest on the hearts of the people and abide in their homes.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet Thursday at 9:00 p. m.

THIRD DAY

Morning Session, September 18, 1919

Presbytery met at 9:00 a. m. according to adjournment.

The devotional exercises were conducted by the Moderator.

The minutes of the preceding day's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was taken up as unfinished business and the table of apportionments was adopted. (See table in back of minutes.)

Rev. W. J. Roach was instructed to reimburse himself out of the campaign funds for the expenses of the Beneficence Campaign last Spring.

The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas the Presbytery has heard the Rev. M. E. Melvin, D. D., Assembly's Field Secretary of Education, in his presentation of the Synod's million dollar campaign for schools and colleges with deep interest; and whereas the Presbytery is convinced of the importance and wisdom of this movement in behalf of our educational institutions and of the ability and duty of our people to carry it to the goal and beyond the goal set by the campaign committee;

Therefore be it resolved:

That the Presbytery does most heartily endorse this campaign and commend it to the churches for their cordial support and cooperation.

And that the Presbytery earnestly urge all the ministers and church sessions to lend their aid to the movement in their position of leadership among the people.

And that the Presbytery prays the Divine blessing and guidance for Dr. Melvin and his associates as they direct and lead this great work which means so much for the work of the Synod and the Kingdom of our Lord.

The report of the Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery was adopted and is as follows:

Your committee has examined the minutes of Presbytery and find them correctly and neatly printed and recommend their adoption and forwarding to Synod.

W. J. ROACH
C. C. CRAIG

The report of the Commission to ordain and install Fred J. Hay was read and approved and is as follows:

Kings Mountain, N. C., August 10, 1919.

The commission to ordain Licentiate Fred J. Hay and to install him pastor of Kings Mountain Church met August 10, 1919, at 4 p. m. in the church; organized with prayer. Present Rev. W. J. Roach, chairman, with Revs. W. A. Murray and W. S. Hamiter; Elders C. A. Spencer and H. L. Ramsuer. Rev. W. J. Roach presided, propounded the constitutional questions. Licentiate Fred J. Hay was ordained according to Book of Church Order. The commission then proceeded to install him pastor of Kings Mountain Church. Rev. W. A. Murray preached the sermon, Rev. W. J. Roach charged the people and Rev. W. S. Hamiter charged the pastor. The commission then adjourned with benediction, minutes having been approved.

W. S. HAMITER, Clerk.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite and Elder A. Nixon, Commissioners to the General Assembly, reported their attendance on the sessions of this court, and their reports were received and approved, and their diligence was commended.

The Chairman of the Home Mission Committee read a communication from the Assembly's Committee on Home

Missions in regard to an aggressive evangelistic campaign and presented the following recommendations which were adopted:

1. That Presbytery approve a campaign of Presbyterial evangelism to be entered upon the earliest practical date whose object shall be to enlist every church in the Presbytery in a definite, earnest effort to win the lost for whom it is immediately responsible.

2. That Presbytery instruct the Moderator to appoint a committee on Evangelism to take charge of this campaign and carry it through to success.

3. That the committee report at the fall meeting.

The Moderator, under the instruction of Presbytery, appointed the following Committee on Evangelism: Rev. W. A. Murray, Rev. F. J. Hay, and F. O. Gee.

The matter of securing an evangelist was referred to the Committee on Evangelism, and the committee was instructed to confer with the Deacon's Convention.

The following report of the Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly was read and adopted.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly, respectfully submits the following report:

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly was referred to this committee, notifying the Presbytery of the enactment by the Assembly of an amendment to the Book of Church Order, touching candidates for the ministry, which will be incorporated in the next issue of the Book.

The following amendments to the Form of Government were sent down to the Presbyteries for advice and consent:

1. To complete the above amendment the following change: In Chapter V, Section IV, Paragraph VI, immediately after the word "jurisdiction" insert the following: "To receive under its care candidates for the ministry."

We recommend that this be answered in the affirmative.

2. Touching the licensure and ordination of ministers, as follows:

(a) Paragraph 118 (III)—Strike out the word "especially" in the first line. Add after the sentence requiring the sermon this provision: "Trials for ordination in the same Presbytery in which the candidate was licensed may be omitted when the examination for licensure has satisfied the Presbytery that he is ready for ordination."

We recommend that this be answered in the affirmative.

(b) Paragraph 129—I—Add the word "ordinarily" to the first line, making the first line read: "Presbytery shall ordinarily license probationers," etc. Then, after the last word of the paragraph, the following: "But where there is a call to a definite work, and the Presbytery is satisfied by the examination for licensure that the candidate is ready and prepared for ordination, the licensure may be omitted."

We recommend that this be answered in the affirmative.

3. Concerning the election of elders and deacons for a limited term, as follows: Chapter IV, Section III, an additional Article V:

"Ruling Elders may be chosen for an active term of service of five years, and upon the expiration of this term may be considered for re-election, together with any other eligible members of the church."

Chapter IV, Section IV, adding an Article VII, as follows:

"Deacons may be chosen for an active term of service of five years, and upon the expiration of this term of service may be considered for re-election, together with any other eligible members of the church."

We recommend that this be answered in the affirmative.

4. Touching the basis of representation in the Assembly, as follows:

Chapter V, Section VI, Paragraph II: Strike out all after the words "one ruling elder," and substitute the following:

"But if the number of communicants in its churches and ministers on its roll together be more than 3,000, it shall send an additional minister and ruling elder for every additional 3,000 communicants and ministers or major fraction thereof."

We recommend that this be answered in the affirmative.

Your committee would recommend that the Presbytery call the attention of its ministers and churches to the fact that a number of special days were designated by the last Assembly for prayer in behalf of various causes, and in several instances ministers were requested to preach special sermons; all of which they may acquaint themselves with by an examination of the Minutes of the Assembly.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

Presbytery accepted an invitation to meet at Rutherfordton, April 13, 1920, at 8:00 p. m.

The invitation to meet at Saluda in the Fall of 1920 was placed on the docket.

Rev. F. B. Rankin was given permission to hold the Call of the Castanea church till the next meeting of Presbytery.

The following Commissions were appointed:

To install Rev. W. J. Roach pastor of Covenant Church on Sabbath October 5th, 1919, at 8 p. m. Rev. W. S. Hamiter to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. J. L. Beat-

tie to charge the pastor; Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the people; with Elder J. H. Shannon. Alternates, Rev. F. A. Drennan to any minister, and Elder C. C. Craig to any elder.

To install Rev. F. B. Rankin pastor of Unity. Time, fourth Sabbath in October, Unity at 11 a. m. Rev. G. A. Sparrow to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions; W. S. Wilson, D. D., to charge the people and Rev. F. A. Drennan the pastor, with Elder A. Nixon.

To install Rev. F. B. Rankin at Mackpelah. Time 4 p. m., October, fourth Sabbath. Rev. F. A. Drennan to preside, preach and propound the constitutional questions. Rev. G. A. Sparrow to charge the people; W. S. Wilson, D. D., to charge the pastor, with Elder A. Nixon.

W. S. HAMITER, Chairman.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Leave of Absence would report it has excused the following persons, viz: Afternoon session on second day, Elders J. R. Henderson, Union; M. A. Howard, Unity Church; W. S. Brandon, New Hope.

After night second day: Elders J. S. Lafferty of Shelby, C. C. Craig, Dallas, Frank Lewis, Belmont. Also Rev. G. R. Gillespie excused for taridness in attending Presbytery and excused afternoon of second day.

Submitted by Committee.

H. R. OVERCASH, Chairman.

The roll was called and the minutes were read and approved, after which Presbytery adjourned with singing, prayer, and the benediction, to meet in the Rutherfordton Church, April 13, 1920, at 8:00 p. m.

W. S. WILSON, Moderator.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk.

W. A. MURRAY, Temporary Clerk.

Property of NC 57115
MJA 1
SK
1920

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-SIXTH STATED SESSION

RUTHERFORDTON, N. C.
APRIL 13-15, 1920

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-SIXTH STATED SESSION

RUTHERFORDTON, N. C.

APRIL 13-15, 1920

Executive Committees

(1.) Foreign Missions—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Joseph Bartlett, A. C. Miller.

(2.) Home Missions—W. S. Wilson, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson.

(3.) Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Adams.

(4.) Publication and Sabbath School Extension—F. B. Rankin, Chairman; J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid.

(5.) Schools and Colleges—T. E. P. Woods, Chairman; J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

(6.) Systematic Beneficence—W. J. Roach, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, W. A. Murray, W. S. Wilson, F. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods.

(7.) Orphans Home—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

(8.) Sabbath and Family Religion—W. S. Hamiter, Chairman; H. L. Ramseur, J. H. Hambright.

(9.) Bible Cause—Geo. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. J. Harrill, C. A. Spencer.

(10.) Church Societies—G. A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

(11.) Sessional Records—J. C. Grier, Chairman, J. J. Harrell.

(12.) Auditing—W. F. Holland, Chairman; J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

(13.) Historical—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

(14.) Truster of Westminster School for Three Years—C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, C. F. Hambright, W. S. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin.

(15.) Truster Davidson College—T. E. P. Woods.

MINUTES

Rutherfordton, N. C., April 13, 1920

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met persuant to adjournment in the Rutherfordton Church at 8:00 P. M., in the thirty-sixth semi-annual session, and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W. S. Wilson, D. D., from 2nd Samuel 14:14, was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present during the session.

Ministers—Jos. Bartlett (2), J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, J. C. Grier, W. S. Hamiter (2), J. J. Harrell, F. J. Hay, J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, H. C. Whitner, W. S. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods (2).

Elders—G. W. Long, Brittain; J. O. Gettys, Duncans Creek; W. G. Flack, Union Mills; C. P. Lineberger, Belmont; S. W. Patrick, Gastonia First; J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton; L. D. Gribble (2), Dallas; C. H. Clark, Hepzibah; R. L. Ryburn (2), Shelby; R. P. Roberts, Shiloh; John M. Kendrick, New Hope; C. A. Spencer, Loray; Dr. Frank Robinson, Lowell; C. E. Huffstetler, Union; W. L. Hutchison, Olney; J. B. Johnson, Lincolnton; L. A. Dellinger, Ironton; Robert Barber, Kings Mountain; L. C. Arrowood, Bessemer City; W. V. Ramseur, Long Creek; S. M. Beam, Bethany; P. P. Murphy, Covenant; J. H. Gettys (2), Forrest City; J. H. Schronce, Machpelah; C. L. Carroll, Cherryville.

Rev. F. B. Rankin was elected Moderator and Rev. W. J. Roach, Temporary Clerk.

The unprinted minutes were read as information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:00 A.

M. to 12:00 M.; 2:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.; 8:00 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Rev. T. C. Jordan of the Rutherfordton Methodist Church was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

2:30 P. M. to-morrow was fixed as a time to hear Rev. A. W. Crawford, Superintendent of Synodical Home Missions.

8:00 P. M. to-morrow was fixed as the time to hear Rev. H. C. Whitener, our Missionary to Japan.

An invitation to take supper at Westminster School to-morrow at 5:50 P. M. was accepted.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:00 A. M. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY, APRIL 14, 1920, MORNING SESSION

Presbytery met at 9:00 A. M. and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. J. J. Harrell.

The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

Devotional Exercises—J. C. Grier, J. F. Flack.

Bills and Overtures—W. S. Wilson, J. J. Harrell, C. P. Lineberger.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee—F. J. Hay, W. V. Ramseur, E. H. Clark.

Minutes of Presbytery—G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Schronce.

Minutes of Synod—J. H. Henderlite, W. G. Flack, S. M. Beam.

Calls and Supplies—W. S. Hamiter, P. P. Murphy, J. O. Gettys.

Narrative—G. R. Gillespie, S. W. Patrick, O. L. Carroll.

Leave of Absence—J. J. Harrell, John M. Kendrick, L. C. Arrowood.

Sessional Records—J. T. Dendy, C. A. Spencer, Frank Robinson, J. B. Johnson.

Requests from the Lincolnton, Belmont, Shiloh, Shelby and Rutherfordton Churches to be allowed to increase their pastors salaries were received and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A communication from Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Rev. J. L. Beattie was dismissed to Abingdon Presbytery.

The commission to install Rev. J. J. Harrell at Cherryville was continued and the name of Rev. G. R. Gillespie was substituted for that of Rev. J. T. Dendy.

The Treasurer's report was received and approved.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet at New Hope Church, May 25, 1920 at 10:00 A. M.

Rev. K. L. Whittington of Mecklenburg Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding member.

A partial report of the Sabbath School Committee was read and adopted:

RECOMMENDATION OF S. S. EXTENSION AND PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

I. That each Church Session be requested to send out one or more of the young people to the State Conference, Flora McDonald College, June 1st.

II. That the Committee be instructed to arrange a series of one day Conferences in the several churches on S. S. problems and methods.

III. That Presbytery Overture the Synod to appoint a Synodical Superintendent of Young Peoples Society and Sunday Schools.

The following Commissioners to the Assembly were elected: Ministers, Rev. F. B. Rankin, Principal, with Rev. F. A.

Drennan as Alternate. Elders, R. P. Roberts, Shiloh, Principal and J. B. Johnson, Lincolnton as Alternate.

Saluda was selected as the place of the Fall Meeting and September 14, 1920 at 8:00 P. M. as the time.

Rev. F. A. Drennan was elected as Stated Clerk and Treasurer for a period of three years.

The Manual of Presbytery was so amended in Articles four and five as to make the salary of the Stated Clerk $75.00 and that of the Treasurer $75.00.

Rev. W. J. Roach, Presbyterial Manager of the Presbyterian Progressive Program, made a report which was received. and the adjourned meeting was set as the time to select his successor.

Presbytery took recess until 2:30 this afternoon.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 P. M.

The Special order was taken up and Rev. A. W. Crawford made a report of the work of Synod's Committee on Home Missions in this Presbytery.

Rev. T. E. P. Woods made a report for the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief which was approved and the following recommendations were adopted:

REPORT ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

As follows: Regular apportionments to widows $950.00. Special apportionments $337.50. Loans to Candidate $350.00.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend to the careful and prayerful consideration of our people the three year program approved by the General Assembly of 1918,, and further endorsed by the Assembly of 1919, and call their attention to the fact that two of these years have passed, only one remains in which to reach the goal set.

2. In connection with this we recommend that our Presbytery

approve of the proposition of Mr. C. E. Graham to purchase the Graham Office Building of Jacksonville, Fla., as an investment for the Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief and urge our people to contribute to this Fund in order that we may add this valuable asset to our Endowment Fund.

3. We recommend the following apportionments from the Ministerial Relief Fund for the ensuing year.

Mrs. Susan E. Barr, Lincolnton, N. C.,	$150.00
Mrs. Annie L. Bragaw, Orangeburg, S. C.	450.00
Mrs. Mary L. Miller, Arlington, Va.	200.00
Mrs. Sarah A. Wilson, Fredericksburg, Va.	600.00
Total	$1400.00

An increase of $112.50 over amount paid them last year.

Respectfully submitted,
T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman

The Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges made a report which was approved and its recommendation adopted:

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

The progressive work of our church in Education is, we believe, largely the out growth of our Presbyterian Association of Schools and Colleges, which for the past six years has been holding a conference each year at Montreat.

Here the leaders of Education have brought their problems and their hopes, and by the help of God's spirit have launched plans which have unified our Educational work to a remarkable degree. Standards have been set. Visions caught and Practical Plans of Progressive work adopted that have put a new aspect in our Educational Program.

Among these was the appointing a Field Secretary of Education. Dr. M. E. Melvin, who with an efficient corps of workers has already completed two successful campaigns for Endowment of Equipment Funds for the Educational Institutions of two Synods and is now engaged in a campaign in another Synod.

The work of the Committee in our own Synod has brought in pledges totalling over a Million Dollars and has put a spirit of co-operation into our Schools hitherto unknown.

Of this Fund Davidson College will receive $400,000. The Westminster School $16,000 and Union Seminary $75,000.

A letter from the President of Davidson reports that during the past year the enrollment reached high water mark. 454 students, 60

more than ever before, and about 50 had to be turned away because of lack of accommodation.

Besides the colleges share in the Million Dollar Fund she will receive $150.000 from another source, making her increase in Funds over half a million. At a recent meeting of the Board of Trustees three additional Professors were elected.

No building can be started altho sorely needed until the money from the campaign is paid in.

The report from the Westminster School also is encouraging—Showing the largest enrollment during the past nine years, and the largest attendance in the history of the School.

The contributions of the Presbytery to the cause of Schools and Colleges was $212.80—the past year so far as we have been informed to date. Our quota is $1613, So we have fallen $1400 short of our aim, but the aim was good anyhow.

T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman

Rev. J. T. Dendy made a report on the Orphanage at Barium Springs which was received and its recommendations adopted:

Your Committee on the Orphan's Home would like to make the following report.

In Dr. Walker's report he calls our attention to the fact that nine of the thirty-eight churches of the Presbytery have not contributed anything to the Orphanage for the year ending March 31, 1920. Most of these, however, are weak churches and are apportioned very little any way, that it does seem to your Committee that if a church can contribute to any cause it could help the Orphan's Home. Practically all of the other churches of the Presbytery have contributed to the cause, very largely over the amount they are apportioned, hence the Presbytery makes a most gratifying response as a whole, especially when we consider the fact that ten children are clothed by churches, societies and individuals of the Presbytery. A good amount too has been contributed to the Equipment Fund. The total amount $2797.75. This fund needs to be very largely boosted as we greatly need two more buildings at Barium and Dr. Walker is very anxious to secure the same.

1st. A dining room and kitchen which the women of the church are endeavoring to provide in the near future. This is very much needed as the present building is entirely too small. They are working with commendable zeal to secure said building.

2nd. We greatly need another cottage for boys which should be built as soon as possible. Aoout $12.000.00 have been pledged and secured for this cause.

We gladly commend these improvements of the churches and individuals of the Presbytery. Brethren of the Presbytery, when we take into consideration the wealth there is in the Synod of N. C., and the meagre support given to Barium in comparison with what some of the other churches are doing for their Orphanages it leads us to believe that we are either indifferent to the cause or that we have not been fully informed concerning the needs of our Orphan Home.

Let us make comparison with one of our sister Orphanages.

The Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville reports that the Baptist Church gave to its support for the year ending June 1, 1919. $176,964.00. According to receipts for the first 9 months of the present year which ends with May they expect to go over $200,000.00. They have 530 children and gave $334.00 for the support of each child. For the year ending Oct. 1, 1919 our report of Barium Springs to Synod showed that the Presbyterians had given $49,206.00. We have 230 children and gave $214.00 for the support of each child. That means these amounts of $176,964 and $49,206 pay for the upkeep of each of these institutions. This year Synod is asked to give $50000 to Barium and our Baptist friends are asked to give $200,000 or to Thomasville.

Now what is lacking? Better equipment and more money. The Board of Regents feeling need of help from the good women of the Synod passed a resolution to this effect Oct. 17, 1916 as follows: See resolution and read same. This resolution has been complied with and our good women have some sterling facts to relate and a movement is now on foot to do everything possible for the Home and your Committee heartily commends the efforts of the visitors from our various Presbyteries. We also recommend a more liberal support of the Home and a contribution from all our Churches for this most important cause.

Presbytery took recess till 8:00 P. M.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Presbytery re-convened at 8:00 P. M. and heard the report of the Executive Committee of Home Missions which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Your Committee feels that the blessing of God has rested upon the work in our Mission Churches to a remarkable degree during the past year. The Churches in these fields have all been supplied during the

entire year, and the accessories to the churches and the increased liberality of the people indicate a quickening of spiritual life.

We regret to have a report that the Brittain field is now vacant by the resignation of one of our most self denying and faithful workers. Rev. J. L. Beattie and that the salaries of some of our workers are most inadequate to the present problems of living.

Our Assembly's Home Mission Committee reports that they are now in sight of their two main objectives in recent years viz: Adequate salaries and adequate equipment. Our Synodical Superintendent has just reported largely increased approporations for an adequately financed work. In these things we rejoice and as a Committee pledge ourselves to do all in our power to second the efforts of our weaker churches to secure and maintain efficient and comfortable pastors.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That the present approporiations be continued for one year except to the Rutherfordton and Brittain fields.

2. That Lowell and Mayworth be grouped together and $300 be appropriated to the field.

3. That $300 be appropriated to the West Gastonia field.

4. That the Brittain congregation be urged to consider the advisability of selling their manse property and building a new manse at Westminster to bring the churches of the School into more intimate cooperation.

5. Recommendation of Committee on Evangelism.

This Committee recommends that every church that has not already had a meeting to have at least a weeks protracted meeting before the Fall Meeting.

That practically all the ministers in the Presbytery have volunteered to hold one meeting if called upon. The committee will be glad to serve you. If you desire the services of this Committee, command us.

The Special order was taken up and Presbytery heard with great pleasure and profit Rev. H. C. Whitener, Missionary to Japan.

Presbytery tendered Rev. H. C. Whitener a vote of thanks for his address.

The Standing Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee to examine the church records of Presbytery would like to report that the following church records have come into our hands and we would recommend the approval of the following without exception. Bethany, Bessemer, Iron Station, Unity, McPelah, Brittain,

Loray, Long Creek, New Hope, Hephzibah, Shelby, Olney, Mt. Holly, First Gastonia, Belmont, Covenant, Union Mills, Union, Lowell, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, and Shiloh, and we recommend the approval of the following with these various exceptions. Cherryville no minister for 1919-1920: No representative to Fall meeting of Presbytery and no record of Statistical report. Stanley Creek, no record of representative to this meeting of Presbytery. Rutherfordton, no record of representative to Fall Meeting of Presbytery and we recommend that the word representative be used instead of delegate.

Union used word representative instead of delegate. No record of representatives to Fall Meeting of Presbytery and Synod nor present meeting to Presbytery. Dallas used representative instead of delegate.

J. T. DENDY, Chairman

Rev. S. L. Cathey of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

The Standing Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

(1.) FOREIGN MISSIONS—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Joseph Bartlett, A. C. Miller.

(2.) HOME MISSIONS—W. S. Wilson, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson.

(3.) CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Adams.

(4.) PUBLICATION AND SABBATH SCHOOL EXTENSION—F. B. Rankin, Chairman; J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid.

(5.) SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES—T. E. P. Woods, Chairman; J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

(6.) SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE—W. J. Roach, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, W. A. Murray, W. S. Wilson, F. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods.

(7.) ORPHANS HOME—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

(8.) SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION—W. S. Hamiter, Chairman; H. L. Ramseur, J. H. Hambright.

(9.) BIBLE CAUSE—Geo. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. J. Harrill, C. A. Spencer.

(10.) CHURCH SOCIETIES—G. A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

(11.) SESSIONAL RECORDS—J. C. Grier, Chairman, J. J. Harrell.

(12.) AUDITING—W. F. Holland, Chairman; J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

(13.) HISTORICAL—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

(14.) TRUSTEE OF WESTMINSTER SCHOOL FOR THREE YEARS—C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, C. F. Hambright, W. S. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin.

(15.) TRUSTEE DAVIDSON COLLEGE—T. E. P. Woods.

The Permanent Committee on Church Societies made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Executive Committee on Sabbath School Extension and Publication made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Permanent Committee on Systematic Beneficence made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9:00 A M. to-morrow.

THIRD DAY, APRIL 15, MORNING SESSION

Presbytery re-convened at 9:00 A. M. and Rev. G. R. Gillespie conducted the devotional exercises.

The minutes of the preceding days sessions were read and approved.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery made a report which was adopted:

MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY

Your Committee upon examination, found the Minutes of Presbytery to be neatly and accurately recorded, with one exception, viz: In the table of Apportionments on page 15 the name Trenton appears in the list of Churches, this should be Ironton.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman

The Standing Committee on the Narrative made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly. The following report was also read and adopted:

SESSION NARRATITE

Your Committee desires to call the prayerful attention of all pastors to the woeful absence of Family Altars in our homes, to the number of Session Narratives on which important questions are evaded and to urge upon all of our pastors to especially lay their prayers and hearts upon the work of enlisting their young men in the Ministry of God's Service.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman
S. W. PATRICK
E. C. CARROLL

The Standing Commiteee on the Minutes of the Synod made a report which was received and approved.

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CALLS AND SUPPLIES

Your committee recommends that the following churches be allowed to change the terms of their pastors calls as follows:

Lincolnton an increase from $1800 to $2400.
Shelby an increase from $1500 to $1700.
Shiloh from $500 to $600
Belmont from $1800 to $2400.
Rutherfordton to increase from $800 to $1500.
Dallas to increase from $600 to $800.

Submitted,
W. S. HAMITER, Chairman

The Standing Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was approved.

The Committee to install Rev. F. B. Rankin made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INSTALLATION

The committee to install Rev. F. B. Rankin as pastor af Unity met at the time and place appointed. Of the committee appointed Rev. G. A. Sparrow, Rev. F. A. Drennan were present.

Rev. F. A. Drennan preached and charged the pastor. Rev G. A. Sparrow presided, propounded the constitutional questions, and charged the people.

F. A. DRENNAN, Sec.

The committee to install Rev. F. B. Rankin as pastor of Macpelah Church met at the time and place appointed. Of the committee appointed, G. A. Sparrow and Rev. F. A. Drennan were present. Rev. F. A. Drennan presided, propounded the constitutional question, and charged the pastor, Rev. G. A. Sparrow preached and charged the people.

F. A. DRENNAN, Sec.

Rev. F. B. Rankin was permitted to act as Stated Supply at Castenea until the Fall Meeting of Presbytery.

The Auditing Committee made a report which was adopted:

Your Committee begs leave to report that it has examined the books of the Treasurer of Presbytery and find them accurately and neatly kept.

Submitted,
S. P. STOWE
W. F. HOLLAND, Jr.
J. M. REINHART

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee on Leave of Absence would report it has excused the following persons:

After the afternoon session of Wednesday, Elder S. M. Beam.

After night session of Wednesday, J. B. Johnson, C. P. Lineberger, W. A. Murray, Jno. M. Kendrick, C. L. Carroll, Robert Barber.

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

Before adjourning, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain desires to express to the Rutherfordton Church its warm appreciation of the cordial hospitality that has been enjoyed during this meeting. Everything has been bountifully provided that could enhance the comfort and further the business of the Presbytery,

It has been a real pleasure to meet in this beautiful old mountain town and to observe the growth and prosperity of this excellent church. We pray that the rich blessing of the Great Head of the Church may rest upon brother Grier and his devoted fellow-workers in their labors for the advancement of the church.

Resolved that the pastor of the church be requested to read this paper from the pulpit next Sunday, and to express to the people the thanks and appreciation of the Presbytery.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to prepare the Statistical Report of the Presbytery to the General Assembly.

A Standing Rule to the effect that the Moderator shall hereafter sign the Sessional Record books, was adopted.

Presbytery adjourned after prayer and the benediction to meet at New Hope Church May 25th, 1920 at 10:00 A. M.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk

F. B. RANKIN, Moderator

W. J. ROACH, Temporary Clerk

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1920

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES	POST OFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. C'municants	Adult Baptism	Infant Baptism	Total S. S. Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's H. Missions	Synod's H. Missions	Presbytery's H. Missions	C'nagregational H. Missions	Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	S.S. Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphans' Home	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Current expenses and Presby. Ecclesiastical Tax	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid
Joseph Bartlett, Ev.	Rutherfordton												$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
J. L. Beattie, In trans.	Abingdon, Va.																								
A. S. Caldwell, In trans.	Lynn		10	10	18	10	194	21	215	4	1	198	883	279	146	130		170	70	2808	12	780	2280	1044	2100
J. T. Dendy, P.	Belmont	Belmont	4	4	14	6	58	11	109		5	92	212	30	175	50		20	59	317	2	101		701	1000
F. A. Drennan, P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly	3	4	1	2	86	12	98			60	75	20	22	20		20		55	2	13		25	500
F. A. Drennan, P.	Stanley	Stanley Creek																							
Geo. R. Gillespie, Ev.	Gastonia	Gastonia First	4	4	8	21	155	15	170	3	1	153	377	162	65	109	40	290	39	384	10	191	371	479	850
J. C. Grier, P.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	5	4	2	4	86	12	98		4	148	177	55	109	87		34	28	10	6	166	28	1424	600
W. S. Hamiter, P.	Dallas	Dallas	5	2		3	50	14	64			50		15	12	10			30			25		13	125
W. S. Hamiter, P.	Bessemer City	Hepzibah	2	7	2		15		15	1		25	8		9	10		3	30			1	40	46	202
W. S. Hamiter, S. S.	High Shoals	High Shoals	3	5		6	69	3	72			50	125	66	30	73		22	13	162	3	48	3	73	300
J. J. Harrell, P.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City	3	4	1	2	61	7	68	2	1	47	107	22	10	13		13	20	138	3	53	14	24	250
J. J. Harrell, P.	Kings Mountain	Long Creek	3	3			42	18	60	1	1	28			11							3		185	202
J. J. Harrell, P. E.	Cherryville	Cherryville	3	7	3	6	94	20	114	2	2	99	164	79	40	100		35	10	29	5	36	5	60	1375
F. J. Hay P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain	4	24	108	90	1008	100	1108	39	40	952	4000	736	477	608	2531	595	219	12970	55	1217	2538	5690	3588
J. H. Hendrillie, D. D. P.	Gastonia	Gastonia First	5	9	10	13	146	10	156	1	1	137	638	358	90	144		162	52	726	13	360	38	1359	1500
W. A. Murray, P.	Shelby	Shelby	3	4	11	2	60	2	62	5	3	48	277	135	23	56	5	62	20	1697	5	85	45	51	700
W. A. Murray	Grover	Shiloh	4	3	1		138	7	145	1	2	125										99	8	102	372
F. B. Rankin, P.	Mount Holly	Unity	3	2			26	3	29			50	1	1	12	1		1	1	45	1	11	14	14	192
F. B. Rankin, P.	Stanley	Macpelah	2	3			34	29	63		6	117	1	1	1	1	1		1	71	21	22		41	96
F. B. Rankin, S. S.	Mount Holly	Castanea Grove	4	6	5	13	75	18	93	2	2		95		65				10	81		41	100	231	625
W. J. Roach, P.	Gastonia	Loray	2	2	7	1	37		37	4	2	175	36	5	15	5		10	20	273	2	63	6	7211	529
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell	Covenant Pres.	6	9	11	2	198	18	186	4	1	101	350	106	103	147		75	84	25	16	79	65	167	500
G. A. Sparrow, P.	Lowell	Union	7	7	12	3	150	18	168	6	6	78	100	28	68	25		25	15	22	5	82	40	68	600
G. A. Sparrow, P.	Gastonia	Olney																							
W. C. Whitener, F. M.	Yamagushi, Japan		8	1	31	14	242	18	260	3	6	237	1165	580	154	230		250	101	2569	21	348	1246	6608	1800
W. S. Wilson, D. D., P.	Lincolnton	Lincolnton	3	6		2	18	6	24			28	8	2	4	5		1	1	1	1	4	10	24	60
W. S. Wilson, D. D., P.	Iron Station	Ironton																					75	9	175
T. E. F. Woods, Prof.	Rutherfordton		3	2		3	82	8	90			40												144	1061
	Union Mills	Union Mills	4	6	1	1	174	5	179		2		98	69	12	35		17	42	383	1	155		7	107
	Lowell, R. F. D.	New Hope	2	3	1		18	1	19	1					7							3		398	355
	Kilesboro	Bethany	5	4	7	8	70		70		1	67	173	72	25	90		34	9	22	2	25			15
	Lowell	Lowell	2	2	1	7	31		31			30												10	
	Columbus	Columbus	4	4			117	9	126				63	26		25		14			6	21			
	Rutherfordton	Brittain					22	4	26							5									
	Dysartville	Hebron					65	6	81				8									5			
	Hollis	Duncan's Creek	1	2			18	6	24				5	3	5	3		3	2	1	1	5		4	
	Bostic	Bostic	2	1			11	8	19																
	Cliffside	Cliffside	2	2			32	5	37																
	Landrum	Sandy Plains	2	2			11		11											3				2	
	Lynn	Lynn	3				14	10	24				2		5	5						15			
	Forest City	Forest City					10		10									10		9	1	6		4	
	Mount Holly	Goshen	2				16	3	19				30	30	10	10									
	Saluda	Saluda																							
	Cherryville	Waco	1	1			22		22																
	Kilesboro	Kilesboro																							
			150	161	253	216	3722	427	4149	70	66	3906	$ 9125	$ 2996	$ 1720	$ 1997	$ 2587	$ 1430	$ 681	$25796	$168	$40041	$ 7088	$26463	$19002

Lepoint 57082

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-SEVENTH STATED SESSION

SALUDA, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 14-15, 1920

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-SEVENTH STATED SESSION

SALUDA, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 14-15, 1920

Presbyterian Standard
Publishing Company
Charlotte, N. C

Minutes

Saluda, N. C., Sept. 14, 1920.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Saluda Church in its thirty-seventh semi-annual session, Tuesday, September 14, 1920, at 8:00 p. m., and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. F. B. Rankin, from Isaiah 64:7, was opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present during the session:

Ministers: A. S. Anderson, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, Geo. R. Gillespie, J. C. Grier, J. J. Harrell, F. J. Hay, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, W. S. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods.

Elders: W. R. Stowe, Belmont; W. F. Holland, Mount Holly; J. M. Reinhardt, Stanley Creek; W. K. Reid, Rutherfordton; J. H. Wilkins, Bessemer City; H. L. Ramsaur, Kings Mountain; C. A. Spencer, Loray; F. B. Phillips, Covenant Presbyterian; R. M. Roseman, Lincolnton; W. A. Cannon, Columbus; C. Y. Logan, Brittain; C. H. Leland, Saluda.

Rev. A. S. Anderson was elected Moderator, and Rev. F. J. Hay, Temporary Clerk.

The unprinted minutes were read as information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:30 a. m. to 1:00 p. m.; 2:30 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 8:00 p. m. to adjourn at will.

It was made a special order to hear Rev. A. W. Crawford in the interest of Synodical Home Missions, Wednesday morning at 11:00 o'clock.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:30 a. m. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1920
Morning Session

Presbytery met at 9:30 a. m. according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. R. C. Long.

The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. K. L. Whittington from the Bethany, Bostic, and Forest City Churches, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Letters dismissing Rev. R. C. Long from Tygart's Valley Presbytery, and Rev. A. S. Caldwell from Asheville Presbytery were read and found in order, and after the usual examination they were received as members of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

A call for the pastoral services of Rev. R. C. Long from the Loray Church was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Moderator:

Devotional Exercises: F. B. Rankin, C. H. Leland.

Bills and Overtures: F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, W. R. Stowe.

Minutes of Presbytery: G. R. Gillespie, W. K. Reid.

Minutes of Assembly—J. J. Harrell, J. H. Wilkins.

Calls and Supplies: W. S. Wilson, C. A. Spencer.

Nominations: T. E. P. Woods, J. H. Henderlite, F. A. Drennan, C. Y. Logan, R. M. Roseman.

Leave of Absence: F. D. Phillips, W. F. Holland, F. J. Hay.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies recommended that the call of the Loray Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. C. Long be found in order and placed in his hands.

It was made a special order to hold a Popular Meeting on Foreign Missions Wednesday at 8:00 p. m. in connection with the devotional services.

The following report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was received and approved:

REPORT ON ORPHANS' HOME

Your Committee on Orphans' Home would make the following report:

Since October 1, 1919, there are eight churches in the Presbytery which have paid nothing toward the cause of the Orphanage thus far during the year. There are only three who have not paid their apportionment in full who have paid anything. As the month of September is the last month in the Synodical year, the churches in arrears will need to bestir themselves if they expect to send in the amount they are supposed to send for this most worthy cause. One gratifying feature of this report is that though some of the churches have paid nothing and others have not met their apportionment, yet they have more than met the apportionment of the Presbytery. Our apportionment for the year was $871.00 and we paid $1,264.05. We most heartily commend the Orphan Home to all the churches of the Presbytery and hope that those who have not sent anything to Dr. Walker for this year will do so at once.

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report, which was approved:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Your committee would respectfully submit the following report:

First, in regard to the general field of Christian Education in our Church, the cause has never loomed up before as more important than at the present time, nor has it ever been in a more prosperous and promising condition. In a number of Synods successful campaigns have been recently launched or are now in progress or are being projected for the immediate future. The Million Dollar Campaign conducted by our own Synod has been successfully completed, and already our Presbyterial school at Westminster is receiving its quota of funds collected.

From published announcements it would seem that practically all church schools and colleges are filled with students. A detailed report as to Westminster School will doubtless be received from the Board of Trustees and is therefore unnecessary in this paper.

The Students' Aid Fund handled by the Assembly's Executive Committee at Louisville is in a flourishing condition and help from it is now available for any of our young people, in accordance with the conditions and requirements. Your committee would call attention to this and will gladly co-operate with pastors or church sessions having students to recommend as suitable beneficiaries of the fund.

Earnestly desiring to encourage Christian education in the bounds of our Presbytery and to offer all possible aid in leading our young people to attend church schools, the Board of West-

minster School offers special inducements to candidates for the ministry, sons of ministers and to other boys and young men resident in the Presbytery, needing help and properly recommended.

Secondly: Your committee reports that candidates R. H. Ratchford and H. M. Wilson have successfully completed their studies at Union Seminary, been licensed by Presbytery as probationers and dismissed to other Presbyteries in order to enter upon fields to which they have been called, and have therefore passed out of the jurisdiction of this committee. Excellent reports of their diligence and proficiency were submitted to the committee by the seminary authorities.

Your committee has in its possession no other names of either licentiates or candidates for the ministry from this Presbytery.

This is really a deplorable situation and one that calls for the most earnest consideration of the Presbytery. It concerns what has well been styled the "Greatest Need of the Kingdom."

This need was never more urgent and pressing than today. It has been intensified by the world war. How to secure sufficient numbers of capable ministers and missionaries is the most important problem of the Church. For several years the Assembly's Committee had reported a gradual increase in candidates, when the war came and the calling away from school, college and seminary of thousands of young men caused a most serious decline. We must discover some means of recruiting these dwindling forces and of so increasing them as to provide some adequate supply for the fields that are opening here at home and in foreign lands.

This indeed demands attention and study. First and most of all it calls for prayer. Our Assembly has sent out an earnest appeal to all our people for united and persistent prayer: for parents, that they may be awakened to their duty and the fulfilling of the baptismal vows they have taken, to train their children in the fear of the Lord and for holy ends in life; and that they may consecrate to the Lord for this work the choicest and best of their offspring. Prayer for pastors and Sunday School workers that they may be more faithful in dealing with young people, that they may be wise shepherds of the flock and may be successful in inducing the best of the young life of our churches to give thoughtful consideration to the claims of the ministry and of missionary tasks at home and abroad.

That the Assembly does not stress this matter without cause is seen from the report that all our seminaries last year graduated only forty-two candidates, while forty-eight ministers were called away by death—an actual loss of six in our working force. Moreover we need at least 300 more men for the home field right now, and it is estimated that we shall need 400 in the foreign fields in the next five years.

Surely there is in this a stern call for prayer.

And while we pray we must watch. Ministers, church sessions and Sunday School workers have a noble opportunity here which they must not slight or undervalue. The Lord uses and blesses

human instrumentalities in this work as in every other. He uses the pulpit. How many sermons have been preached in Kings Mountain Presbytery on the call of the Gospel Ministry during the past year? To how many of our forty churches has this message been delivered? By the preaching of the Word men are called to the ministry as well as to salvation.

But that agency should be multiplied and reinforced by private and personal ministries. Pastors, elders and Christian workers should be vigilant in looking out suitable young men and boys, guiding them in their choice of a life-work and leading them to consider the ministry as the highest and most useful investment of their gifts and powers. This is a wonderful field of service for those who wish to be co-workers with Him who personally sought out men for the ministry, saying to this one and that: "Follow me and I will make you fishers of men!" It is amazing that we should so neglect this divinely taught and practised method of securing men for the ministry. Brethren, let us awake to this duty and opportunity that challenges us. It may be stated in this connection that the Executive Committee at Louisville urges pastors and sessions to send them the names of young men and women who are suitable for the ministry and mission fields. They will correspond with them and send them helpful literature. This is both a practical and an easy way of helping in this emergency. Your committee would like for pastors and sessions of the Presbytery to furnish them with a list of such names. The committee will not only forward them to Louisville but will endeavor to get in touch with these young people by letter and in person, to induce them not to ignore or discount the Gospel Ministry in their selection of a life-work. Such names may be given to the chairman now or mailed to him at some later time.

Third. There is no cause that lies more tenderly on the heart of the Church than that of Ministrial Relief. It is the cause of the aged minister, worn out in the service of God and men; of the disabled worker who has fallen in harness and who from ministering to others is now called to the harder task of being ministered to by others; of the widow and the orphan who, deprived of their natural stay and support, now in their helplessness become the cherished wards of the Church. To care for all these the Church is impelled by both justice and gratitude. In setting men apart to the ministry she separates them from business and the source of worldly gain. They are exhorted to live by the Gospel. Therefore when that source of income is cut off the Church recognizes the duty of caring for them and their dependent families.

Here is the list of beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, the Honor Roll of the Church:

109 infirm ministers, whose average age is over 72 years, and who are in dire need.

160 widows of ministers who are without the necessities of life.

27 afflicted orphans, without father or mother and having no other source of support.

70 fatherless children under 14 years of age, who according to our child labor laws are not allowed by the State to work.

Surely Ministerial Relief funds may in a special sense be called "the collection for the saints." And there is an extraordinary application to it of the Savior's words: "Verily I say unto you, in as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

The Church is laying this cause to heart, and we rejoice to report that the contributions to it are increasingly generous.

A detailed report of gifts to the cause was made at the Spring meeting of Presbytery, also of the beneficiaries from this Presbytery. Hence it need not be repeated here, but we would like to remind the Presbytery that our contributions were only half of our apportionment, and that our beneficiaries received from the fund $357 more than our churches gave to it. So we are more than holding our own.

It is very gratifyling to know that the permanent endowment fund is now about $650,000, safely invested.

Special attention is called to the one outstanding matter just now in the financial campaign for Ministerial Relief; that is, the C. E. Graham offer. Mr. Graham has offered to give $200,000 to the cause provided the Church will raise $400,000 additional by December, 1920. When understood this is seen to be not only a very generous offer but a remarkable business opportunity for the Church. It will mean that if the Church raises $400,000, it will gain possession of a building in Jacksonville, Fla., which cost to build nine years ago $900,000, and which it is conservatively estimated would now cost $1,500,000 to build, and is now actually yielding a net income of six per cent on one million dollars.

The Church can not possibly afford to let such an opportunity slip. It has been carefully investigated by a number of business men who have given the investment their heartiest endorsement. It should command the interest and co-operation of every minister and church in the bounds of our Assembly.

We recommend:

1. That all our pastors preach at least one sermon annually on the call to the Gospel Ministry. The Assembly calls our people to prayer for this cause on the last Sunday in February and the preceding week, and "throughout all the hours and days of the year."

2. That pastors and Christian workers be urged to engage in a personal ministry among the young people of their churches, helping them in choice of their life-work and directing their minds and hearts toward the ministry. And that attention be called to the request of Dr. Sweets and of this committee for the names of young people who give promise of future usefulness in the ministry and in mission fields.

3. That regular offerings be made in all the churches to the cause of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief; and that the special attention of ministers and churches be called to the Endowment Fund and the Graham offer, that they make definite provision for offerings to this cause in the churches and the Sunday Schools of the Presbytery, as well as from individuals whose interest may be won. Let us secure for every one of our churches and Sunday Schools a share in this great work.

Respectfully submitted by the committee.

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The special order was taken up and Rev. A. W. Crawford gave an inspiring address on the opportunities and needs of the field of the Synod of North Carolina.

Rev. K. L. Whittington presented a letter of dismission from the Mecklenburg Presbytery which was found in order. After the usual examination he was received into Presbytery.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies recommended that the calls from Bethany and Forest City Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. K. L. Whittington be found in order and placed in his hands.

Mr. Whittington was granted permission to hold these calls until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on the Bible made its report, which was received and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF BIBLE CAUSE COMMITTEE

Having been named as chairman of this committee by Presbytery, I was for a time at a loss to know how the Lord could use me in an effective manner for the good of the people, Presbytery, the committee and His own glory. Shortly after the appointment, Rev. M. B. Porter, of the American Bible Society, at Richmond, wrote me several times urging me to become the depository or distributing agent for Gaston County. It was so clear to me that the Lord was leading, I accepted. During the three months, June, July, and August, in which the work has been carried on, more than 300 Bibles and portions have been distributed, for the most part among the unsaved and unchurched. The work is done without remuneration in the form of commissions, and the ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery are urged to co-operate with the Committee on Bible Cause by ordering Bibles and portions at publishers' cost for distribution within their respective congregations.

Respectfully submitted.

GEO. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

Rev. F. B. Rankin reported the attendance of himself and Elder R. P. Roberts upon the sessions of the General Assembly, and this report was received and approved, and the brethren were commended for their diligence.

Elder H. L. Ramsaur was enrolled.

The names of R. C. Long, F. J. Hay, John Ramsaur, G. R. Gillespie, were added to the Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Extension.

The Commission to organize a Church at Mayworth made the following report which was approved, after which the Commission was dissolved:

COMMISSION TO ORGANIZE CHURCH AT MAYWORTH

Commission met at Mayworth, June 20, 1920, at 7:30 p. m. Present: Revs. G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, A. S. Anderson, W. J. Roach, Elder S. W. Patrick. The church was organized with 38 members. The following officers were elected: Elders: Garrison Medlin, R. W. Bradley, W. A. Brandon, Henry Cox. Deacons: H. L. Moore, E. N. Hamrick, L. A. Aders, R. W. Gray, Jano Boyter, who were duly installed. The name of the church is The Mayworth Presbyterian Church.

The business being completed, the commission adjourned.

G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.
W. J. ROACH, Secretary.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery made its report which was received and approved as follows:

Your committee, upon examination found the Minutes of Presbytery to be neatly and accurately recorded, with exception of the following, viz:

On page 11, where the report on Sessional Records states "Cherryville no minister," should read, "No Minutes." The word representative should be substituted for delegate and vice versa.

G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess till 2:30 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Presbytery re-assembled at 2:30 p. m. and resumed business. The Home Mission Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

The Home Mission Committee desires to offer a brief report into the form of two recommendations:

1. That the Brittain field be supplied for one year by the teachers of Westminster School and that $800 be apportioned to supplement the support given to these supplies by the churches in the field.

2. That the matter of the future of Sandy Plains Church be referred to a commission for final disposition, which commission is directed to meet for that purpose at Sandy Plains Church at the earliest suitable date, upon the call of the Moderator.

The report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read and approved and its recommendations adopted:

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

Your committee is gratified to report that while our Presbytery did not report the full amount pledged for this year in the Presbyterian Progressive Campaign, yet the indications are that we will give more than our quota. We feel that we should make greater efforts this year to secure the co-operation of each pastor and church in this campaign. We feel sure that we should make larger use of the complete program of objectives for this campaign. We wish to ask the especial co-operation of the ministers with the Campaign Manager, as regards the appointment of cause managers and the prompt making of reports.

We would make the following recommendations:

That Presbytery accept its quota of the $4,500,000 ($41,222) and that the same be apportioned to the churches on the same basis as last year.

That the 17½ per cent to be apportioned by Presbytery be apportioned 15 per cent to Presbyterial Home Missions, and 2½ per cent to Synodical Home Missions.

That Presbytery instruct the treasurer of Home Missions to pay to the Campaign Manager our part of the campaign expenses.

That the chairman be instructed to prepare a table of apportionments and have same printed with minutes.

The Committee to install Rev. A. S. Anderson made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission to install Rev. A. S. Anderson pastor of the Lowell Church met in the Lowell Church Sunday, June 20, at 3:30 p. m. Present: J. H. Henderlite, W. S. Hamiter, J. T. Dendy and Ruling Elder J. H. Kennedy, of First Church, of Gastonia. Rev. J. H. Henderlite presided, preached and propounded the constitutional questions; Rev. W. S. Hamiter delivered the charge to the pastor, and Rev. J. T. Dendy delivered the charge to the people, in accordance with the order of the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted.

J. T. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

Rev. R. C. Long having signified his acceptance of the call to Loray Church, the following Commission was appointed to install him at a time to be agreed upon by the Commission and the Church:

Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson.

Elder: J. H. Kennedy:

Alternates: W. J. Roach and C. A. Spencer.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made its report which was received and adopted as follows:

Page 26, Sec. 4. Page 30-5, 6, 7.

Page 47, Sec. 1-2.

Page 65:4. 60,—N. C.

Your Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly would recommend that Kings Mountain Presbytery endorse the amendments to our Book of Church Order approved by our last Assembly and sent down to the Presbyteries.

We would also call attention to recommendation 4, page 26, in regard to Loan Fund.

Page 30, 5, 6, in regard to change of blanks.

Page 47, recommendations 1 and 2, in regard to Intercessory Prayer.

Page 60—Recommendation.

Page 65—4

The Covenant Presbyterian Church of Lowell was selected as the place of the next meeting and Tuesday after the second Sabbath of April at 8:00 p. m. as the time.

C. H. Leland told Presbytery something of the splendid work being done by the Saluda Church.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Committee on Leave of Absence beg to make the following report:

Revs. G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Henderlite, Elders H. L. Ramsaur, W. A. Cannon, were excused for being late.
J. H. Wilkins, W. A. Cannon, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, were excused after the afternoon session.

F. D. PHILLIPS, Chairman.

Presbytery took recess till 8:00 p. m.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

Presbytery re-convenel at 8:00 p. m.

Dr. Henderlite made a brief address on Foreign Missions, after which a sermon was preached by Dr. Wilson, from the text, John 20:21.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain desires to express to the people of Saluda Church its hearty appreciation of the warm hospitality which has been extended to the Presbytery during this much enjoyed meeting in this beautiful Land of the Sky. The Presbytery has combined business with pleasure during these two days, and shall carry away most happy memories of its first visit to Saluda.

The Presbytery rejoices in the fine record made by the Saluda Church, which has set a high standard in liberality; so that in spite of the small resident membership of only 13, the people have by their courageous and generous spirit sustained their work without any outside financial aid.

The Presbytery heartily congratulates the people of Saluda on the good example they have set for all the churches and earnestly prays that the Divine blessing may continue to rest upon the church in all its life and work.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned after prayer and the benediction to meet in the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Lowell, April 12, 1921, at 8:00 p. m.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk.

F. J. HAY, Temporary Clerk.

A. S. ANDERSON, Moderator.

Table of Apportionments 1920-21

	Members	Quota	Foreign Missions	Assembly's H. Missions	Synod's H. Missions	Presbytery's H. Missions	Christian Ed. and Min. Rel.	S. S. Ext. and Publication	Assembly Training Schl.	Bible Cause	Schools and Colleges	Orphans' Home	Presbyterial Tax
Per Cent			33.3	16	10	15	7.5	2	.6	.6	7.5	7.5	†
Belmont	194	3249	1082	520	325	487	244	65	19	19	244	244	25
Bessemer City	69	538	179	86	54	81	40	11	3	3	40	40	9
Bethany	18	100	33	16	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7	2
Bostic	18	84	28	13	8	13	6	2	1	1	6	6	2
Brittain	117	430	143	69	43	65	32	8	3	3	32	32	15
Castanea	34	210	70	33	21	32	16	4	1	1	16	16	4
Cherryville	42	185	62	30	19	28	14	4	1	1	14	14	5
Cliffside	11	64	21	10	6	9	5	1	1	1	5	5	1
Columbus	31	131	44	21	13	20	10	3	1	1	10	10	4
Covenant	37	724	241	116	72	109	54	14	4	4	54	54	5
Dallas	86	1013	337	162	101	152	76	20	6	6	76	76	11
Duncan's Creek	55	217	72	35	21	33	16	4	1	1	16	16	7
Ellenboro	22	100	33	16	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7	3
Forrest City	14	127	42	20	13	19	10	3	1	1	10	10	2
Gastonia First*	1008	13459	4482	2153	1346	2019	1009	269	81	81	1009	1009	131
Hepsibah	50	200	67	32	20	30	15	4	1	1	15	15	7
High Shoals	15	85	28	14	9	13	6	2	1	1	6	6	2
Hebron	22	66	22	11	7	10	5	1	1	1	5	5	3
Ironton	18	96	32	15	10	14	7	2	1	1	7	7	2
Kings Mt.	94	1243	414	199	124	186	93	25	7	7	93	93	12
Lincolnton	242	5246	1747	839	525	787	393	105	31	31	393	393	31
Long Creek	61	507	169	81	51	76	38	10	3	3	38	38	8
Loray	75	821	273	131	82	123	62	16	5	5	62	62	10
Lowell	70	780	260	125	78	117	59	16	5	5	59	59	9
Lynn	11	56	19	9	6	8	4	1	1	1	4	4	1
Mayworth	35	97	32	16	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7	5
McPhelah	26	177	59	28	18	27	13	4	1	1	13	13	3
Mt. Holly	95	1135	378	182	114	170	85	23	7	7	85	85	12
New Hope	174	1091	363	175	109	164	82	22	7	7	82	82	23
Olney	130	1221	407	195	122	183	92	24	7	7	92	92	20
Rutherfordton	155	1666	555	267	167	250	125	33	10	10	125	125	20
Saluda	16	95	32	15	10	14	7	2	1	1	7	7	2
Shiloh	60	902	300	144	90	135	68	18	5	5	68	68	8
Shelby	146	2038	679	326	204	306	153	41	12	12	153	153	19
Stanly Creek	86	421	140	67	42	63	32	8	3	3	32	32	11
Union Mills	52	180	60	29	18	27	14	4	1	1	14	14	7
Union	168	1431	477	229	143	215	107	29	9	9	107	107	22
Unity	138	608	202	97	61	91	46	12	4	4	46	46	18
Totals	3735	45793	13584	6526	4082	6191	3058	817	249	249	3058	3058	487

*Gastonia First, $5,000 Congregational Missions.

†13 Cents Per Member.

Property of N7 57116
MJA1
S K
1921

MINUTES OF
KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-EIGHTH STATED SESSION

LOWELL, N. C.
APRIL 12-13, 1921

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-EIGHTH STATED SESSION

LOWELL, N. C.

APRIL 12-13, 1921

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. **Foreign Missions**—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, A. C. Miller.

2. **Home Missions**—W. S. Wilson, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson.

3. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—A. S. Anderson, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Adams.

4. **Publication and Sabbath School Extension**—F. B. Rankin, Chairman; J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid, R. C. Long, F. J. Hay, G. R. Gillespie, Jno. Ramseur.

5. **Schools and Colleges**—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—W. J. Roach, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, W. A. Murray, W. S. Wilson, F. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods.

7. **Orphans' Home**—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

8. **Sabbath and Family Religion**—W. S. Hamiter, Chairman; H. L. Ramseur, J. F. Hambright.

9. **Bible Cause**—Geo. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, C. A. Spencer.

10. **Church Societies**—G. A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

11. **Sessional Records**—J. C. Grier, Chairman; J. J. Harrell.

12. **Auditing**—W. F. Holland, Chairman; J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

13. **Historical**—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

14. **Trustees of Westminster School**—C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, C. F. Hambright, W. S. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. C. Jones, A. C. Miller, R P. Roberts, J. H. Kennedy, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys, W. F. Holland, G. R. Reid, J. T. Dendy, W. S. Hamiter, F. O. Gee, A. S. Anderson.

15. **Trustees Davidson College**—W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

First Day

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in its thirty-eighth stated session, in the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Lowell, N. C., April 12, 1921, at 8:00 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. A. S. Anderson, from the text, Gen. 22:11-18.

After the sermon Presbytery was led in prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following were found present and enrolled:

Ministers: A. S. Anderson, A. S. Caldwell, J. T. Dendy (2), F. A. Drennan, Geo. R. Gillespie, J. C. Grier (2), W. S. Hamiter, J. J. Harrell, F. J. Hay, W. A. Murray, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, R. C. Long, G. A. Sparrow, W. S. Wilson, T. E. P. Woods, K. L. Whittington (2).

Ruling Elders: C. H. Lineberger, Belmont; C. E. Adams, Gastonia First; Fred Rhyne, Stanley Creek; J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue; J. L. Clemmer, Dallas; J. W. Clark, Hepzibah; L. C. Arrowood, Bessemer City; L. R. Ormand, Long Creek; C. E. Neisler, Kings Mountain; L. U. Arrowood, Shelby; J. F. Hambright, Shiloh; C. E. Ballard, Unity; J. G. Morrison, Macpelah; S. H. Black, Castanea Grove; P. P. Murphy, Covenant Presbyterian; J. W. Ridley, Union; R. O. Howe, Olney; A. Nixon, Lincolnton; R. F. Tate, Union Mills; Jno. M. Kendrick, New Hope; J. W. Reid, Lowell; C. Y. Logan, Brittain; O. R. Coffeild, Ellenboro; R. W. Bradley, Mayworth; J. M. Springs, Mount Holly.

Rev. W. A. Murray was elected Moderator, and Rev. R. C. Long, Temporary Clerk.

The reading of the unprinted minutes was postponed until Wednesday morning.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding brother. He was then heard in the interest of Synod's Home Missions.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:30 a. m. to 12 noon; 2:00 p. m. to 5:00 p. m.; 8:00 p. m. to adjourn at will.

It was made a special order to hear the report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges Wednesday morning at the first business of the day.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:30 a. m. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING

Presbytery convened at 9:30 a. m. and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by Dr. C. E. Adams.

The unprinted minutes were read as information. The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

The order of the day was taken up and Rev. W. M. Hunter, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Schools and Colleges, was heard in an inspiring address on Christian Education.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was received and adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain, in session at Lowell, N. C., April 12, 1921.

Your Committee submits the following:

During the past two years there has been an inspiring increase in the number of students seeking admission to our schools. Dormitories have been crowded to the limit, and in some cases beyond the limit, calling for hastily constructed temporary quarters. School rooms have been over-crowded with pupils calling in their turn for additional teachers and a consequent increase in the general salary budget. So that a strain has been put on our buildings, equipment and endowment to meet even inadequately the insistant demand from our youth for education in our own schools.

This tidal wave of students clamoring at the doors of our institutions is significant indeed, and constitutes a challenge to our Church equal to that of any of the other great causes of which she is trustee. We may go further even and say that this is probably the greatest challenge for investment the Church has ever had. Ninty-five per cent of the leaders in Christian activity come from these church schools; considerably more than half of those turned away from our church schools take no part in active church work; and many become distinctly antagonistic. Truly our schools are the seed beds of the church, and should receive her loving attention and her loyal support.

The great demand of the secular institutions for teachers backed by their greater resources is making it harder each year for our schools to secure and hold competent teachers.

The finger of God seems to be pointing with severe emphasis to this hitherto much neglected field of our mission, and—if we but listen—we may hear His voice in tender reproach saying "Feed my lambs."

We have done something, we are doing more than we have ever done before, and we are planning for still greater efforts; but the dreams of the most hopeful are far short of even pitiful duty.

Dr. Melvin and his able corps of field workers have finished their task in Missouri, North Carolina, and South Carolina—going beyond the set amounts for endowment and equipment fund in each instance. With the impetus of past success, the equipment of experience, the enthusiasm of a worthy cause, and the inspiration of God's manifest approval, they are now engaged in a similar campaign for the Synod of Appalachia with encouraging results.

The Assembly's Executive Committee has employed during the past year the Rev. E. E. Lane as Life Work Secretary for Schools and Colleges. He has visited practically all of our institutions, has conducted scores of conferences, and talked intimately with hundreds of our young men and women in the effort to lead them to a definite surrender to Christian Service.

These are inspiring accomplishments, but they are only the beginnings of a vast enterprise which is today engaging the anxious thoughts of a few leading spirits in our Church.

Look for a moment at some facts: We have a total of 85 institutions, employing in their faculties 850 men and women, administering to the needs of 12,000 students. Our investment in property is in round numbers $9,500,000 and in endowment $5,000,000.

Do these figures mean anything to you? Let us make some comparisons. We have approximately 36,000 members in our Young Peoples' Societies. These are boys and girls of school age. Three times as many as we have in our schools. But look again. Our Sabbath School enrollment this year will approximate 240,000 members. Taking even a very conservative estimate of 50 per cent being of school age, we have 10 times as many young people of school age as we have in our educational institutions. If we had access to more accurate statistics we should probably find that we are reaching less than five per cent of our boys and girls with our own schools and colleges.

But we shall not burden you further with statistics. Let us rather see if the facts do not point us to some definite course and call us to a specific mission which may be classed with the other major missions of our church.

"Pray ye the Lord of the harvest, that He will send forth laborers into the harvest." The reapers and binders of tomor-

row's harvest are themselves the harvest of today's sowing. We must plant, we must nourish, we must carefully cultivate these special plants if the investment of our lives is to bring the greatest issues in the next generation. One thousand dollars invested in the proper training of a life for service will go farther than many thousands spent in the support of an inefficient ministry. Our Presbytery contributed to the cause of Schools and Colleges last year $524.56. Compared with the amounts we appropriate to the other causes this amount impresses us with the infancy of the cause.

Your committee feels that the burden of the schools should be taken up by the churches in order to stimulate a real and vital interest in the schools.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. That the pastors of Kings Mountain Presbytery be urged to study this subject with a considerable degree of pains before the next meeting of Presbytery.

2. That a special period be set aside at the next Fall meeting for a conference on this subject.

3. That each pastor preach at least once before that meeting, not on the broad and vague subject of Christian Education, but on the more definite subject of our relation to our schools and colleges.

4. That our churches be urged to put into execution the Assembly Plan of placing Schools and Colleges on the Budget of Benevolent Funds.

5. That in case any church or individual wishes to make a special gift designated for any of our institutions they be requested to send it as a special contribution through their Church Treasurer, to the Treasurer of the Presbytery and not directly to the institution itself.

6. That we ask the General Assembly through an overture to place greater emphasis on the plan of greater annual support of the schools by the churches.

Respectfully submitted,

T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman.
J. C. GRIER.

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE FUND

(Year Ending March 31, 1921)

Churches.	Apportioned.	Paid.
Belmont	$ 145.00	$ 66.00
Bethany	5.00	
Bessemer City	27.00	20.00
Bostic	4.00	1.00
Brittain	27.00	
Broad Street		
Castanea Grove	11.00	
Cherryville	9.00	
Cliffside	2.00	
Columbus	4.00	
Dallas	32.00	
Ellenboro	6.00	
Forest City	9.00	4.40
Gastonia (First)	460.00	
Hepzibah	9.00	
High Shoals	5.00	
Ironton		1.00
Lincolnton	216.00	100.00
Long Creek	24.00	5.00
Loray	30.00	
Lowell	22.00	
Lynn	1.00	
Mayworth		
Macpelah	6.00	
Mount Holly	49.00	25.00
Olney	41.00	
Rutherfordton	68.00	* 69.01
Saluda	5.00	5.00
Shiloh	36.00	* 37.00
Stanley Creek	19.00	* 19.00
Union	53.00	25.00
Union Mills	10.00	
Unity	25.00	
Covenant	13.00	
Duncan's Creek	12.00	
Goshen		
Kings Mountain	66.00	37.00
New Hope	61.00	15.15
Sandy Plains	5.00	
Shelby	85.00	* 85.00
Hebron	4.00	
	$1,613	$499.56
		25.00
		$524.56

Rev J. T. Dendy and Elders C. E. Neisler, J. G. Morrison, C. H. Lineberger, and J. L. Clemmer, were enrolled.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Moderator:

STANDING COMMITTEES

I. Devotional Exercises—W. J. Roach, P. P. Murphy, Dr. C. E. Adams.

II. Bills and Overtures—A. S. Anderson, A. S. Caldwell, J. W. Ridley, J. F. Hambright.

III. Minutes of Presbytery—W. S. Hamiter, C. A. Spencer, J. W. Ridley.

IV. Minutes of Synod—F. J. Hay, J. F. Flack, J. W. Reid

V. Calls and Supplies—W S. Wilson, A. Nixon, J. M. Kendrick.

VI. Narrative—J. C. Grier, J. M. Springs, Fred Rhyne.

VII. Sessional Records—J. T. Dendy, C. H. Lineberger, L. C. Arrowood, J. W. Jack, J. L. Clemmer, A. Nixon, J. G. Morrison.

VIII. Minutes of Home Mission Committee—T. E. P. Woods, C. E. Neisler.

IX. Leave of Absence—W. S. Hamiter, L. N. Arrowood, L. R. Ormand.

A communication from the Montreat Normal School was read and referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence.

A communication from Davidson College was read and referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Communications from Unity, Macpelah, and Rutherfordton Churches in regard to changes in the terms of pastoral calls, were read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Elder R. F. Tate was enrolled.

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was received and approved.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence the Presbyterial tax was raised from 13 to 15 cents per member.

Elder R. O. Howe was enrolled.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made its report, which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain for the year ending March 31, 1921.

The reports from the fields are very encouraging although our Congo Mission had a serious depletion of workers during the year. A great revival is in progress in Korea. Our information as to its extent and results is too meager to include in this year's report.

The total additions on the field were 4,690. This is 469 more than the year before. It is particularly encouraging, with a view to the future, to note that the out-stations, or places of regular meeting, have increased during the year from 1,320 to 1,574, the Sabbath Schools from 1,014 to 1,142, the schools from 739 to 884, the Sabbath School membership from 60,085 to 68,584, the students in day school from 26,117 to 29,574, the income from native sources from $290,717 to $307,265. When we remember the internal disorders and dissensions, resulting from the universal upheaval caused by the war, that have marked our larger mission fields, the above figures of growth are gratifying and surprising.

The supreme needs of our fields are more missionaries and more and better buildings. Among half the millions that people our foreign parish we do not average one missionary to 250,000 or one ordained man to 750,000. In the last few months there have been a portentous number of breakdowns in several of our fields, the direct result of overwork. The calls that our missions are now making on us for immediate reinforcements would require 136 new missionaries, not counting the wives that most of the men would expect to take with them. This need our Church should face in the spirit of more earnest prayer and consecration. A new day is upon us and our Church is not yet awake to it.

Our old building accommodations are utterly outgrown. One of our mission schools that in 1919 enrolled 60 boys is today vainly seeking suitable room for 190. Another that in 1919 opened with 170 is today begging funds to provide for 360. Another was compelled to turn away 90 young women for lack of accommodations.

Within the last few months our missions have made a careful estimate of the money needed for permanent equipment for the next five years in the way of homes, schools, chapels, gospel halls, hospital enlargement, light and heating plants, modern conveyances, and the like, such as would equip our missions to do the work God has given them to do among the 34,000,000 assigned them, and the sum total reported as required is over $2,750,000. If our Church is to carry on its foreign mission work it must meet this need at the earliest possible moment. The same methods that have secured millions for educational endowments should now be employed to properly equip our foreign mission work.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The cost of the work for the year April 1, 1920, to March 31, 1921, was $1,270,402.58, while the income out of which these expenses are met was $1,190,816.34, leaving a deficit on the year of $78,-586.24.

The appropriations for the regular work were $1,140,698.43 and the regular receipts were $1,061,112.19. The Special Appropriations were $129,704.15, these appropriations being made only as the funds are received.

The deficit of $164,622.07 on March 31, 1920, was reduced by gain in adjusting 1919-20 and prior years' accounts to $163,440.34, which with the deficit on this year leaves the deficit, March 31, 1921, $243,-026.58.

Let us look at our own Presbytery's part in the financial condition. Our apportionment was $10,795.00. The Churches contributed $9,871.60, leaving a deficit of $923.40 for this Presbytery. A study of the financial statement of our Committee in Nashville divides our churches into four classes: First, those that contributed more than their apportionment. Second, those that contributed their apportionment in full. Third, those that contributed, but fell short of their apportionment. Fourth, those that contributed nothing.

I. In the first class are Belmont, Gastonia First, Lincolnton, Long Creek, Saluda, Shelby, Shiloh, Union.

II. In the second group Stanley Creek stands alone.

III. In the third group the following fifteen churches contributed to Foreign Missions, but did not reach their apportionments: Bessemer City, Bostic, Brittain, Covenant, Dallas, Forest City, Hepzibah, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Lowell, New Hope, Macphelah, Mt. Holly, Olney, Rutherfordton.

IV. The following 16 churches contributed nothing to Foreign Missions during the year: Bethany, Castanea Grove, Cliffside, Cherryville, Columbus, Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro, Glenn's Mission, Goshen, Hebron, High Shoals, Loray, Lynn, Union Mills, Unity.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That all our churches heartily promote the Presbyterian Progressive Program with a view to securing for Benevolences FOUR AND A HALF MILLION DOLLARS for the year beginning April 1, 1921.

2. That classes be organized in all the churches to study Rev. R. D. Bedinger's "Triumphs of the Gospel in the Congo," or other material on Africa.

3. That the Assembly's SEVEN YEAR PLAN OF MISSIONARY EDUCATION in the Sunday Schools be again approved.

4. That this Presbytery use its influence to carry out the recommendation of nineteen General Assemblies, including the last, that individuals, churches, societies, Sunday Schools, assume definite obligations for definite parts of the foreign mission work, such supporters to be kept in touch with the progress of the work by letters, at least quarterly, written from the field. This system of "LIVING LINKS" between the home supporters and the work abroad has proved itself in all denominations a powerful means of sustaining and deepening the home churches' foreign mission interest and zeal.

5. That the present desperate need of missionary doctors, and, in a hardly less degree, of missionary nurses, be voiced from all our pulpits and made a special subject of prayer among our people.

6. That every church session is requested to see to it that its church make an offering for foreign missions during the current year, so that our report next year will show no delinquents.

7. That all the churches be requested to make their remittances for the Benevolent Causes at least as often as once per quarter.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman.

The following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received and its recommendations adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The committee respectfully submits the following report, with recommendations:

1. The total contributions from the churches of the Presbytery to this cause for the year are as follows:

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	$ 723.88
Ministerial Relief Endowment Fund	2,367.64
The Student Loan Fund	97.06
Grand total	$3,188.58

The contributions of the individual churches are appended herewith. Also the report of the Executive Committee at Louisville, giving total receipts to the cause for the past year.

2. The Executive Committee at Louisville has paid during the past year to beneficiaries in this Presbytery of Ministerial Relief funds in the following amounts:

Mrs. Susan E. Barr, Lincolnton, N. C.	$ 165.00
Mrs. Annie L. Bragaw, Orangeburg, S. C.	540.00
Mrs. Mary S. Miller, Arlington, Va.	220.00
Mrs. Sarah A. Wilson, Fredericksburg, Va.	440.00
Total	$1,365.00

All these beneficiaries received an additional appropriation of 10 per cent above the amount granted at the beginning of the year, and Mrs. Bragaw received a special donation of $100, over and above that.

Only one candidate for the ministry from this Presbytery is reported as having received aid during the year, Mr. Ernest L. Barber, a student at Columbia Seminary, in his second year, who received the amount of $100.00

Your committee has knowledge of but three candidates for the ministry now on the rolls of the Presbytery. Mr. E. L. Barber and Mr. T. L. Shannon are at Columbia Seminary. Mr. M. E. Edwards is on the roll but the committee is not in position to report as to his present location or future plans.

Your committee will not submit an elaborate report at this meeting, but would call attention to this statement from Dr. Sweets as to the greatest present need:

1. Prayer for men and women for the ministry and mission fields both at home and abroad.

2. Help in keeping the problem of life's work before the youth of the Church. Send us names of choice youths. We will write and send literature. Urge prayer and interviews and sermons and addresses on the need for ministers and missionaries.

3. A larger Student Loan Fund. The General Assembly has asked that it be made at least $250,000 at once.

4. Larger efforts to arouse the Synods to more watchful care over the students in the State Institutions of higher learning. One out of every six or eight of these students comes from a Presbyterian home.

5 Greatly increased interest and help for our own Educational Institutions. We neglect these strong-holds at the present and future peril of the Church.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That aid be asked for the following as beneficiaries of Ministerial Relief, in the amounts written after their names:

Mrs. Susan E. Barr	$130.00
Mrs. Annie L. Bragaw	400.00
Mrs. Mary S. Miller	200.00
Mrs. Sarah A. Wilson	400.00
Mrs. Belle Venable Ramsay	400.00

2. That aid be asked for Mr. E. L. Barber from the funds of Christian Education in the amount of $100.00

And that the chairman be authorized to ask for aid in the amount of $100.00 each, for any other candidates for the ministry in this Presbytery who may later apply for the same and who shall be properly endorsed by the session of the Church to which they belong.

The Committee on Publication and Sabbath School Extension as a partial report submitted the following recommendations which were adopted:

We recommend:

1. That Assembly's plan for Young People's Council be recommended to the churches.

2. That Assembly's plan for Organized Christian Endeavor be recommended to the churches of the Presbytery.

3. That Presbytery urge the organization of all adult and secondary classes in Sunday Schools of the Presbytery.

IV. That Presbytery recommend to the churches the organization of troops of Boy Scouts of America wherever practical.

V. That Presbytery urge that vigorous efforts be put forth to carry out the Assembly's recommendation in adopting the Standard of Efficiency.

F. B. RANKIN, Chairman.

The hour for the afternoon session was changed from 2:00 to 3:00 o'clock.

Presbytery took recess until 3:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Presbytery reconvened at 3:00 p. m.

The Committee on Bible Cause made its report which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BIBLE CAUSE

As representative of the American Bible Society, 750 Bibles and portions of the Bible have been distributed in the bounds of Presbytery. Many pastors, superintendents and Sunday School teachers have co-operated in the work and faithfully worked in supplying members of churches and Sunday Schools with Bibles and Testaments. Many Testaments and portions have been distributed through the public schools.

GEO. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

The Committee on Orphan's Home made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Orphans' Home would like to make the following report: During last year 12 churches in the Presbytery have paid nothing toward the oprhanage; 12 churches have not met their apportionment in full, but seven churches have more than paid their apportionment and this compensates to some extent for the failure of other churches to contribute. We would like to recommend that all our churches give their liberal support to this most worthy cause and that the churches that have not made an offering during the last year send in their apportionment at once.

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The commission appointed to visit the Sandy Plains Church made the following report, which was received and adopted:

The Commission appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to visit Sandy Plains Church met at Sandy Plains Church on October 24, 1920, with the following members of the Commission present: Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D., Rev. F. B. Rankin, Rev. J. C. Grier, and Elder C. C. Reid.

After a sermon by Dr. Wilson, the Commission organized with Dr. W. S. Wilson, Chairman, Rev. J. C. Grier, Secretary. A motion was made and carried that the Commission assume original jurisdiction. The Chairman of the Commission was authorized to call a congregational meeting and a congregational meeting was immediately called. The congregational meeting was opened with prayer. Mr. S. B. Weaver and J. N. Norville were elected trustees of the church. A motion was made and seconded that the members of Sandy Plains Church be dismissed to unite with the A. R. P. Church and after discussion the motion carried.

A motion was made that the trustees of the church be instructed to transfer the church property to the trustees of the First Presbytery of the A. R. P. Synod of the South and after discussion the motion was carried. Motion was made and carried that the congregational meeting adjourn. The congregational meeting then adjourned after which the Commission again assumed original jurisdiction. A motion was made and carried that Mr. Charles Williams and Miss Madge Williams be dismissed to unite with Saluda Presbyterian Church and that all other persons whose names appear on the roll be transferred to Hillcrest A. R P. Church. A motion was made and carried that the Commission adjourn and after singing and benediction the Commission adjourned.

J. C. GRIER, Secretary.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges made a verbal report which was received and approved.

The following report of the Committee on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance was received and its recommendations adopted:

The Committee on Family Religion and the Observance of the Sabbath day has carefully studied the conditions prevailing in our Church and has reached the conclusion that one of the most important questions before our Church is how to restore and to awaken interest in these vital matters in many of our prayerless homes.

The Campaign Committee on our Progressive Program has placed emphasis on the Family Altar, by assigning it the first place among the objectives to be attained and well has it done so; for the Family Altar is struggling for its life, owing to present-day conditions, even the sanctity of the marriage vow is losing its force, pastoral authority is also on the decline, our children seem to have gotten beyond us, because there has been a decline in religious instruction in the home.

No child's soul has a fair opportunity who is not early impressed with holy things. We are providing for the temporal needs, in the way of secular education, but spiritual food is neglected in our homes and what shall the harvest be?

The Christian home is a necessity to the State and Church, it is not a strange thing that our candidates for the ministry are on the decline. Why should they offer themselves to the Lord's service, when you consider the spiritual training in the homes. It is significant that about one-half of our candidates for the ministry come from Davidson College. These young men come from rural homes, have a Scotch-Irish ancestry, where religious training prevails and the Family Altar and the Shorter Catechism have not been neglected.

May God help us to save our homes and the most important message that can be presented from the pulpit today is a place for the restoration of the Family Altar and the necessity of keeping the Sabbath holy to the Lord. In view of the above statement,

We recommend:

1. That the Presbytery take such steps as the Assembly suggests, to find out the exact conditions, by ascertaining the number of Family Altars in our home, and report number in the narrative.

2. That our ministers be requested to preach on the important subjects of the Sabbath and Family Religion at least once during the year and the Sabbath preceding the meeting of the General Assembly be designated as the day.

3. That all ministers holding meeting during the ensuing year, emphasize during these meetings the importance of the Family Altar.

W. S. HAMITER, Chairman.

SAFETY FILM

Mr. W. T. Rankin was granted the privilege of the floor to make a report of a committee from the Deacon's Convention in regard to a Home for Motherless Children. This report was received as information and referred to the Committee on Orphans' Homes for immediate action.

The Committee on the Narrative made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Permanent Committee on Church Societies made its report, which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Committee on Systematic Beneficence made the following recommendation which was adopted:

We recommend that the Committee of Home Missions pay their proportionate part of the expense of the Presbyterian Progressive Program amounting to $25.00

W. J. ROACH, Chairman.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CALLS AND SUPPLIES

The following papers have been placed in our hands:

A certificate from J. F. Flack, Clerk of the Session of the Rutherfordton Church that the congregation there at an "informal meeting" had voted to increase the pastor's salary $100.00 per annum.

We recommend that permission be granted to make this change in the terms of their call when the congregation votes to do so in a regularly called and formal meeting.

Requests from Macpelah Church to be allowed to change the terms of their call from $250.00 to $200.00, and from Unity Church to change the terms of their call from $650.00 to $550.00 were also placed in our hands.

We recommend that these requests be not granted and state to the Presbytery that we have referred these requests to the Home Missions Committee with the request that they appropriate to their field an additional $100.00 for this year provided the Unity Church will pay $600.00. The Home Missions Committee agree to make this apportionment.

WILLIS S. WILSON, Chairman.
For the Committee.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee appointed to examine the Minutes of the Home Missions Committee are unable to bring in a report on the minutes as they were not brought to Presbytery by the Chairman.

T. E. P. WOODS, Chairman.
C. E. NEISLER.

The following resolution was adopted as a substitute for the report of the Committee on Orphan's Home in regard to the proposed Home for Motherless Children:

The Presbytery has heard with deep interest the proposition from the Deacon's Convention in regard to a Home for Motherless Children. We heartily commend the proposition and the spirit in which it is made. We give these brethren our hearty endorsement of the enterprise and approve the charter and by-laws presented to us. We will also be willing to elect a majority of the trustees, or all of them, on the recommendations of the Deacon's Convention; they to continue to be actively back of the work.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on the Printed Minutes of Presbytery report that they have examined same and report that the minutes are correctly printed.

W. S. HAMITER, Chairman.

Rev. J. G. Garth, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding brother. He was heard in the interest of Young People's Work.

Presbytery took recess till 8:00 p. m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY EVENING

Presbytery reconvened at 8:00 p. m.

A conference on Home Missions was held, short addresses being made by the workers in the Home Mission Churches.

The following report of the Committee on Home Missions was read, approved and its recommendations adopted:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE.

Your Committee would report that all of the Home Mission churches except one have been supplied with the preaching of the

Gospel during at least a part of the past year, and that arrangements have been perfected by which all will be supplied during the year now beginning. Also that there is no debt and that owing to vacancies during a part of the last year a substantial balance is now in the treasury which will enable your Committee to pay more adequate salaries to our hitherto underpaid workers and also to open one or more new fields.

Rev. K. L. Whittington has been in charge of the Forest City group of churches. He is pastor-elect of two of these churches, but your Committee does not know what his decision will be.

Rev. J. F. McKinnon, D.D., has been secured to take charge of the Brittain group for the ensuing year. Two of these churches, Brittain and Union Mills have been supplied since the fall meeting of Presbytery by members of the faculty of the Westminster School.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell has been in charge of the Polk County field during the whole of the past year, and has been elected Stated Supply by the Columbus Church for this year.

Your Committee has also made appropriations to the support of Revs. W. S. Hamiter, A. S. Anderson and R. C. Long, which we think has been amply justified by the splendid work of these brethren.

The Chairman of the Assembly's Home Missions Committee reports that the past year has broken all records, the gifts from living donors were the largest ever received though there were no legacies and hitherto a considerable part of the support of this work has come from legacies. Nevertheless the Committee has had to suspend its building operations owing to threatened indebtedness and its plans for better and sorely needed equipment cannot be carried out until there is a fuller recognition on the part of the Church of the importance of this work.

The Home Mission work of the Synod, as is known to all the members of the Presbytery, is now better organized than ever before and projected on a much larger scale. Under its consecrated Chairman it has greatly prospered during the past year both in the number of accessions to the churches and financially. There is a good prospect of closing the Synodical year without debt if the churches will continue to meet their apportionments.

Recommendations:

1. That all of our churches be urged to use their utmost efforts in the support of Assembly's Home Missions in order that equipment may be provided to take care of the enlarging work which has meant so much in the development of our beloved Church.

2. That we remind our churches that our Synod's Committee has undertaken to place a worker in every community in this state where there is an opportunity for Presbyterianism and that if we want to do our full share in the evangelization of our own

state we should support to the fullest extent possible the work of Synodical Home Missions.

3. That the following recommendations be made for the year 1921-22. $400 to the Polk County field.

$800 to the Brittain field.

$400 to the Forest City field.

$300 to the Mayworth Church.

$300 to the West Avenue Church.

$150 to the Unity field.

$270 to the Dallas field.

$150 to the Cherryville Church.

$100 to the Goshen Church, and that Rev. W. J. Roach be given evangelistic powers in that field.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. WILSON, Chairman.

The following were nominated as Directors of the Home for Motherless Children:

DIRECTORS FOR HOME FOR MOTHERLESS CHILDREN

W. T. Rankin, three years.
R. L. Stowe, two years.
C. M. Robinson, one year.
Rev. W. S. Hamiter, two years.
C. E. Neisler, three years.
J. S. McKnight, one year.
Mrs. F P. Hall, three years.
Miss Corinne Puett, two years.
Mrs. S. A. Robinson, one year.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain has enjoyed the session in the Covenant Presbyterian Church.

We have viewed with pardonable pride the beautiful and well equipped building which you have dedicated to God.

We have experienced with peculiar pleasure your cordial hospitality and shall not forget the unfeigned friendship you have bestowed on us.

We have partaken, with deep inward satisfaction, of the good things you have given us to eat.

We regret leaving and are trying to console ourselves with the hope that you will invite us again.

In leaving we pray that God's grace may sustain you and make you fruitful in His service.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report:

1. **Foreign Missions**—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, A. C. Miller.

2. **Home Missions**—W. S. Wilson, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson.

3. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—A. S. Anderson, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Adams.

4. **Publication and Sabbath School Extension**—F. B. Rankin, Chairman; J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid, R. C. Long, G. R. Gillespie, F. J. Hay, Jno. Ramsaur.

5. **Schools and Colleges**—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

6. **Systematic Beneficence**—W. J. Roach, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, W. A. Murray, W. S. Wilson, F. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods.

7. **Orphans Home**—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

8. **Sabbath and Family Religion**—W. S Hamiter, Chairman; H. L. Ramseur, J. F. Hambright.

9. **Bible Cause**—Geo. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, C. A. Spencer.

10. **Church Societies**—G A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

11. **Sessional Records**—J. C. Grier, Chairman; J. J. Harrell.

12. **Auditing**—W. F. Holland, Chairman; J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

13. **Historical**—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

14. **Trustees of Westminster School for Term Expiring 1924**—A. C. Jones, A. C. Miller, R. P. Roberts, J. H. Kennedy, J. F. Flack.

15. **Trustee Davidson College**—W. A. Murray.

The name of Lynn Church was ordered stricken from the roll of churches.

Rev. R. H. Kennington, of the M. E. Church, Lowell, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The name of Mayworth Church was changed to Cramerton.

The Olney Church was selected as the place of the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. K. L. Whittington was enrolled.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Leave of Absence have excused the following members after Wednesday afternoon: S. C. Black, A. Nixon, J. H. Hambright, R. F. Tate.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie was given leave of absence from the afternoon session Wednesday.

W. S. Hamiter, Chairman.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT ON SESSIONAL RECORDS

Your Committee would like to report that the following books have come into our hands and we recommend their approval: Belmont, Olney, Unity, Shelby, Union Church, First Church Gastonia, Lincolnton, Hephzibah, Union Mills, Loray, Long Creek, Rutherfordton, Dallas, Covenant, Stanley, Cramerton, Columbus, Kings Mountain.

That the following be approved with some exceptions:

Iron Station: No quarterly meetings and no representative elected to fall meeting of Presbytery.

Shiloh should use the word representative instead of delegate.

Bessemer City: No report of representative to fall meeting of Presbytery.

Lowell minutes not read and approved by session.

Mt. Holly: Minutes were not read and approved by the session.

Unity: No representatives were elected to Presbytery or Synod. Use the word representative instead of delegate.

Machpelah: No representative to Presbytery or Synod. Use the word delegate instead of representative.

New Hope: Minutes not read and approved by the session.

Brittain: No vote should be received by proxy.

Castanea Church: Congregation received a member into the church instead of the session.

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Minutes of Synod would call attention of members of Presbytery to report of Synod's Committee on Sunday Schools, especially to its two recommendations. Minutes of Synod, 449.

To resolution introduced by Rev. R. A. White relative to motion pictures. Minutes of Synod 458.

To report of Permanent Committee on the Sabbath and Family Religion, page 459.

For Committee,

F. J. HAY. Jr.

The Report of the Committee on Sabbath Schools was received, approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The following Commissioners to the Assembly were elected: Rev. W. S. Wilson, D.D., Principal; Rev. J. T. Dendy, Alternate; Elder, P. P. Murphy, Principal; Elder, C. C. Craig, Alternate.

The following committee was appointed to consider the advisability of beginning a Presbyterial paper: A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long, C. E. Adams.

The minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned, after prayer and the benediction, to meet in the Olney Church, September 13, 1921, at 8:00 p. m.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk.
R. C. LONG, Temporary Clerk.

W. A. MURRAY, Moderator.

STATISTICAL REPORT

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult	Infant	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbyter's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Ed. and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphans' Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Current Exp. and Presbyterial Tax	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid
			OFFICERS		COMMUNICANTS					BAPTISMS			BENEVOLENT FUNDS COLLECTED											Other Funds Collected	
A. S. Anderson, P.	Lowell, N. C.	Lowell,	2	3	2	1	3	1	4	2	—	40	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Asa Barber, Ev.	Cramerton, N. C.	Cramerton,	1	1	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
A. Bigger, P.	Calumbus, N. C.	Columbus	9	9	2	—	11	1	12	—	—	100	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
A. Caldwell, P.	Lyman, N. C.	Lyman,	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. Deady, P.	Mount Holly, N. C.	Mount Holly,	11	11	1	—	12	1	13	—	—	150	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
F. A. Drennan, P.	Stanley, N. C.	Stanley Creek,	14	14	—	—	14	—	14	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Geo. K. Gillespie, Asst. P.	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Rutherfordton,	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
W. Hamilton, P.	Dallas, N. C.	Dallas,	14	14	1	—	15	1	16	—	—	150	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. Harrell, P. S. S.	High Shoals, N. C.	High Shoals	6	6	—	—	6	—	6	—	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. Harrell, P.	Kings Mountain, N. C.	Kings Mountain,	11	11	—	—	11	—	11	—	—	100	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
J. H. Harrell, P.	Bessemer City, N. C.	Bessemer City,	8	8	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
J. H. Hoderfitt, D.D., P.	Cherryville, N. C.	Cherryville	14	14	1	—	15	1	16	—	—	150	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
J. G. Leap, P.	Gastonia, N. C.	Gastonia,	26	26	2	—	28	2	30	—	—	300	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
J. G. Murray, P.	Shelby, N. C.	Shelby,	12	12	—	—	12	—	12	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
W. A. Murray, P.	Mount Holly, N. C.	Mount Holly,	14	14	—	—	14	—	14	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E. B. Rankin, P.	Stanley, N. C.	Stanley,	8	8	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E. B. Rankin, P.	Lowell, N. C.	Lowell,	12	12	—	—	12	—	12	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
W. J. Roach, P.	Mount Holly, N. C.	Mount Holly,	9	9	—	—	9	—	9	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
C. A. Sparrow, P.	Yanceyville, Japan	Yanceyville,	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
G. C. Whitener, P. E.	Forest City, N. C.	Forest City,	11	11	—	—	11	—	11	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
K. L. Whittington, P. E.	Bostic, N. C.	Bethany	8	8	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Ellenboro, N. C.	Ellenboro	6	6	—	—	6	—	6	—	—	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cherryville, N. C.	Cherryville	8	8	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Lincolnton, N. C.	Lincolnton,	22	22	2	—	24	2	26	—	—	200	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	Iron Station, N. C.	Ironton	8	8	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Rutherfordton, N. C.		4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Union Mills, N. C.	Union Mills	11	11	—	—	11	—	11	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Dallas, N. C.	Dallas	14	14	—	—	14	—	14	—	—	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Lowell, N. C.	Hebron Creek	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Saluda, N. C.	New Hope,	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Saluda	4	4	—	—	4	—	4	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
W. S. Wilson, D.D.			24	24	1	—	25	1	26	—	—	250	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
W. S. Wilson, D.D., P.			35	35	—	—	35	—	35	—	—	350	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
T. E. P. Woods, Prof.			26	26	—	—	26	—	26	—	—	250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
			1	1	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	10

Presbs of N.J. 57117
MJA1
S K
1921

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-NINTH STATED SESSION

OLNEY CHURCH

September, 13, 14, 1921

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

THIRTY-NINTH STATED SESSION

OLNEY CHURCH

September, 13, 14, 1921

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions—W. S. Wilson, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, G. A. Sparrow, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—A. S. Anderson, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, C. E. Adams.

4. Publication and Sabbath School Extension—F. B. Rankin, Chairman; J. C. Grier, C. C. Reid, R. C. Long, F. J. Hay, G. R. Gillespie, Jno. Ramseur.

5. Schools and Colleges—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; J. C. Grier, J. H. Gettys.

6. Systematic Beneficence—W. J. Roach, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, W. A. Murray, W. S. Wilson, F. B. Rankin, T. E. P. Woods.

7. Orphans' Home—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; W. S. Hamiter, L. C. Arrowood.

8. Sabbath and Family Religion—W. S. Hamiter, Chairman; H. L. Ramseur, J. F. Hambright.

9. Bible Cause—Geo. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies—G. A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. A. Murray, L. A. Gettys.

11. Sessional Records—J. C. Grier, Chairman; J. J. Harrell.

12. Auditing—W. F. Holland, Chairman; J. M. Reinhardt, S. P. Stowe.

13. Historical—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, Chairman; C. E. Adams.

14. Trustees of Westminster School—C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, C. F. Hambright, W. S. Wilson, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. C. Jones, A. C. Miller, R. P. Roberts, J. H. Kennedy. J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys, W. F. Holland, G. R. Reid, J. T. Dendy, W. S. Hamiter, F. O. Gee, A. S. Anderson.

15 Trustee Davidson College—W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

MINUTES

Olney Church, Sept. 13, 1921

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in its thirty-ninth semi-annual session in the Olney Church, Sept. 13, 1921, at 8:00 P. M., and after a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W. A. Murray, from Luke 14:25-26, was opened with prayer.

The roll was called and the following answered to their names or were enrolled during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers: G. A. Sparrow, F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier, W. S. Hamiter, J. J. Harrell, F. J. Hay, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson, A. S. Caldwell, J. M. McLain, A. McLaughlin.

Churches represented:

CHURCH	ELDER
Lowell	W. T. Ford
Cramerton	J. H. Cox
Rutherfordton	C. C. Reid
Columbus	J. W. Jack
Belmont	J. Q. Hall
Stanley Creek	J. H. Whitener
Gastonia First	J. R. Baber
Dallas	W. B. Smith
Long Creek	W. V. Ramseur
Kings Mountain	J. T. Davidson
West Avenue	H. J. Shannon
Shelby	L. A. Gettys
Shiloh	R. P. Roberts
Unity	David Cherry
Castanea	Geo. Cansler

Covenant Presbyterian.....A. W. Titman
Olney.....P. L. Ratchford
Forest City.....G. P. Reid
Bostic.....H. K. Logan
Lincolnton.....B. M. Ramsaur
New Hope.....J. W. Harrison
Hepzibah.....J. P. Allen

Rev. Fred J. Hay was elected Moderator, and Rev. A. S. Anderson, Temporary Clerk.

The reading of the unprinted minutes was postponed until Wednesday morning.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:30 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2:00 P. M. to 4:30 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Wednesday at 7:30 P. M. was fixed as the time for the Popular Meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions.

Rev. A. W. Crawford of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member. He was then heard in the interest of Synod's Home Missions, after which a resolution was passed expressing the thanks of Presbytery for his address and agreeing to forward one-half of its apportionment to that cause before Oct. 10.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:30 A. M. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING

Presbytery met at 9:30 A. M. according to adjournment, and engaged in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. W. J. Roach.

The unprinted minutes were read as information. The minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

The following Standing Committees were announced by the Moderator:

Devotional Exercises—G. A. Sparrow, P. L. Ratchford.

Bills and Overtures—W. A. Murray, W. J. Roach, W. B. Smith.

Minutes of Presbytery—G. A. Sparrow, R. C. Long, G. P. Reid.

Minutes of Assembly—J. T. Dendy, F. B. Rankin, R. P. Roberts.

Calls and Supplies—J. H. Henderlite, R. C. Long, L. A. Gettys.

Nominations—W. S. Hamiter, J. J. Harrell, B. M. Ramsaur.

Leave of Absence—J. C. Grier, J. W. Jack, J. Q. Hall.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly in regard to Overtures was referred to the Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly.

The Treasurer of Presbytery made a report in regard to the Presbyterial Tax Fund which was received as information. The matter of making provision for the meeting of the expenses of Presbytery was referred to the Committee on Systematic Beneficence for immediate action.

Rev. J. F. McKinnon of St. Johns Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

Rev. J. M. McLain, as a minister not in charge of a Church, made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on the Bible Cause made a verbal report which was received and approved.

The following report of the Committee on Orphans' Home was received and approved and its recommendations adopted:

Your Committee on Orphan's Home would make the following report:

At a recent meeting of the Board of Regents of this institution a progressive program was adopted for its growth and development. A new building for girls and addition to Rumple Hall, at a total cost of $94,740, are improvements planned for immediate construction for the Home.

Ground has been broken for the girl's cottage, which will be a two story brick structure, 152x48 feet. It will accommodate 60 girls. The building will be the latest type of construction in all respects, and is

being erected with funds raised by the Women of the North Carolina Synod and will be known as the "Woman's Building." Kings Mountain Presbyterial was apportioned $15000.00 (I think) of which $9101.64 have been collected.

Foundations are being laid for two additions to Rumple Hall—a wing on the north side and a wing on the south side. The old dining room will be refinished and an entirely new kitchen built, equipped and appointed in a most modern way.

Owing to the drought which lasted through the summer with only an occasional light rain, the crops at the Home are short. Last year 2,500 bushels of corn, 1200 bushels of small grain and 600 bushels of sweet potatoes were grown, but this year Supt. Hyde estimates not over 75 per cent of that amount will be produced. The fruit crop is estimated at one-third. The grass on the campus and in the pastures has dried up for want of moisture.

The Orphanage property embraces 450 acres of land, including the famous Barium Springs, which is noted for their medicinal qualities.

I have mentioned these facts in connection with our Orphan's Home in order that you may get a better idea of it and also to commend it to your liberality and support. From Mr. Hyde's letter in connection with his report I would like to read a few paragraphs.

Therefore, your Committee most heartily commends the Orphanage to our people and recommends that all our pastors and church treasurers see that the apportionments are paid in full and that a liberal offering be taken in all the churches, at least once during the year, for this most worthy cause.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. T. DENDY, Chairman

Presbytery directed that the collection taken either on Thanksgiving Day or the last Sabbath of November be sent to Barium Springs Orphanage as a thank-offering and in addition to the regular apportionment for this institution.

The Committee on Orphans Home was instructed to confer with the Women's Committee of the Synodical in regard to making arrangements for sending food and other gifts to the Orphanage.

Rev. S. L. Cathey of Concord Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

Rev. J. L. Beattie was granted a letter of dismission to the Minister's Congregational Association of Chicago.

Rev. J. T. Dendy reported the attendance of himself and

Elder P. P. Murphy upon the sessions of the General Assembly, and this report was received and approved, and the brethren were commended for their diligence.

Rev. W. A. Murray, a trustee of Davidson College made a verbal report which was received and approved.

The following resolution was adopted in response to a request presented to Presbytery by the Deacon's Convention:

Moved that the request of the Deacon's Convention of Kings Mountain Presbytery be granted, as follows:

That the Presbytery earnestly recommended to our churches that at least one Deacon in each Church be appointed as a delegate to the Deacons' Convention and that the church shall pay the expenses of its delegate.

The Belmont Church was selected as the place of the next meeting of Presbytery and April 11, 1922, as the time.

The Committee on Evangelism was instructed to present at the Spring meeting of Presbytery recommendations for evangelistic meetings in all the Home Mission Churches.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery made its report which was received and approved as follows:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

Your Committee on the minutes of Presbytery beg leave to report that they have examined the Minutes and find them correct and neatly kept and they commend the clerk for his work.

Your Committee would call the attention of Presbytery to the cost of printing these minutes and urge the churches to send in at once their Presbyterial Tax out of which this is paid.

For the Committee,

GEO. A. SPARROW,
Chairman

The Commission to install Rev. A. McLaughlin as pastor of the New Hope Church reported that it met at the time and place appointed and discharged its duty according to the Book of Church Order. This report was received and approved.

Presbytery took recess till 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Presbytery re-convened at 2:00 P. M.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly made its report which was received and approved.

Mr. Ira Hagar, a member of the Unity Church and recommended by the session of said Church was introduced as a suitable candidate for the Gospel Ministry. He was examined on experimental religion and motives for seeking the ministry. The examination was sustained as satisfactory and Mr. Hagar was received under the care of Presbytery.

The Committee on Minutes of General Assembly made a report in regard to the Overtures sent down by the Assembly. After discussion, these Overtures were answered in the affirmative.

Presbytery approved of the publication of a Presbyterial paper to be called "Our Record."

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Calls and Supplies Rev. J. F. McKinnon was granted permission to labor within the bounds of the Presbytery as Stated Supply until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery, or until his letter of dismission is received.

The following report of the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was received and adopted:

SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

Your Committee is pleased to report an increase in the number of churches making partial reports in the every member canvass, yet we are sorry to have to say that only a small percentage of our churches made any report at all. Thirteen Churches report to Presbytery as having made an every member canvass last spring. Twenty-five do not report rating made on canvass at all. We regret to state that sixteen out of the twenty-five churches not reporting an every member canvass, are Churches aided by the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery which action is directly in opposition to the expesd will of Presbytery. It is earnestly hoped that the members of the Presbytery will give their support and assistance to the campaign manager in his efforts to secure an every member canvas in every church next spring.

We would make the following recommendations:

1. That Presbytery accept its quota of the $4500,000 ($45,793).
2. That the 17½ per cent to be apportioned by Presbytery, be apportioned 15% to Presbyterial Home Missions and 2½% to Synodical Home Missions.
3. That we adopt the same table of apportionments ar last year.
4. That the present Presbyterial Manager be re-elected.
5. That the Home Mission Treasurer be instructed to pay our part of the Programme Campaign expense.
6. That the per capita tax for Presbyterial tax be placed at 25 cents per member commencing April 1, 1921.
7. That Presbytery instruct each minister to see that this tax be paid promptly.

W. J. ROACH,
Chairman

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into its hands.

The Home Mission Committee recommended that it be authorized to press the work in the Polk County and Forest City fields and to ask Synod's Committee for $300.00 for the Olney field.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

Presbytery re-assembled at 7:30 P. M.

The special order of the day, a Conference on Foreign Missions was taken up. Rev. W. A. Murray, Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions presided. An address was delivered by Mr. Rempei Watanabe of Takamatsu, Japan. After the address, the following report of the Committee on Foreign Missious was read and approved and its recommendations adopted:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

CONDITIONS OF THE FIELD

The most interesting recent development in our LATIN AMERICAN FIELD was the organization in June of the new "Presbytery of the South" whose boundaries coincide exactly with the new territory assigned us in Southern Mexico. Six ordained Mexican ministers and three Mexican elders were the charter members. When the Presbytery

was hardly two hours old it had the joy of examining and receiving under its care 9 students for the ministry.

From JAPAN a missionary writes: "O friends, pray for this nation as you have never done before. Japan, I believe, is the most important field in the world at the present time. She is leading these other nations with her in her increasing indifference to any religion. To grow daily stronger like a young giant, without the high ideals and restraining power of Christ, carries what menance for the future? Again and again comes this question ringing in my heart, Japan is leading the East, but whither?' It is up to us to say whither."

From our MID-CHINA MISSION, which by its position is far more subject to Western influences than our North Kiangsu Mission, come repeated warnings of a revolutionary intellectual awakening that is being powerfully felt. It is critical toward everything new and old, native and foreign, whether of religion, or of social order, or of government. It has in it both hope and danger, and it presents to the Christian portions of China a defiant challenge. The reformers captured the intellectual movement in Europe in the middle ages. Shall the Church of China capture this movement?

The ever-increasing political chaos is turning the minds of thinking Chinese to Christianity. They realize that their political convulsions have gotten them nowhere. Among some the conviction is steadily growing that only Christianity can start their nation on the road of true progress and peace.

From the NORTH KIANGSU MISSION, with its sixteen millions who represent the old China almost unchanged, come words of cheer.

From AFRICA come echoes of joy over the arrival of several new missionaries and letters reporting the steady development of the native Christians in organization and personal devotion.

FINANCES

Our appropriation for this whole year's regular budget, as estimated and entered April 1, amounts to $1,254,864.

In entering this appropriation we were trying to provide for all emergencies and automatic increases for the year and it is believed that the appropriation as made will do this.

RE-ENFORCEMENTS

Since April 1, 1921, thirty-four new missionaries have been sent out or about to go, 12 to Korea, 8 to China, 7 to Mexico, 4 to Japan, 2 to Brazil, and 1 to Africa. "But what are they among so many?" In our North Kiangsu Mission alone there are tens of thousands of heathen villages which we cannot enter simply for lack of missionaries. In

many of our Missions workers are breaking down for lack of re-enforcements.

Especially would we press the need of doctors and nurses. One of our hospitals is closed, and several are sadly crippled. This situation is so acute, and the health of the families of our own missionaries is thereby so seriously menanced, that our people are asked to make this a subject of special prayer.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That our Presbytery make arrangements for carrying the FOUR AND A HALF MILLION DRIVE by means of the Presbyterian Progressive Program to a glorious success in every church.

2. That Presbytery instruct its Foreign Mission Committee to take as its FOREIGN MISSION GOAL (1) a Foreign Mission sermon and (2) the full Foreign Mission quota or at least a Foreign Mission offering, in every church in the Presbytery, so that no blanks may appear in the next Assembly Minutes under the head of Foreign Missions in our Presbytery.

3. That Presbytery urge observance of October 30th as FOREIGN MISSION DAY in all its Sunday Schools, as ordered by the Assembly, and the organization of CLASSES IN ALL OUR CHURCHES to study Bedinger's "Triumphs of the Gospel in the Belgian Congo."

4. That this Presbytery, in accordance with the action of the General Assembly, urge its churches, societies, and individuals to assume, whenever practicable, DEFINITE OBLIGATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL MISSIONARIES OR OTHER PARTS OF OUR FOREIGN MISSION WORK, since this method is used by all Foreign Mission Board with results that completely justify its adoption.

5. That Presbytery emphasize our foreign fields' need of physical equipment and missionary re-enforcements, and instruct all its pastors to issue from their pulpits a CALL FOR MISSIONARY DOCTORS and to follow up this call by personal interviews with Christian physicians.

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman

The following report of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received and its recommendations adopted:

The Committee on Ministerial Education and Relief was reported: One candidate for the Ministry, Mr. ——— Barber, now at Columbia Seminary in his Sr. year.

Five beneficaries of Ministerial Relief: Mrs. Wilson, Mrs. Ramsey, Mrs. Bair, Mrs. Miller, Mrs. Burgaw.

The Committee recommended that Mr. Ira Hager be taken under care of Presbytery as a Candidate for the Ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. ANDERSON, Chairman

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was received and also filed.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Your Committee on Leave of Absence would recommend that Dr. W. S. Wilson be excused for non-attendance of this meeting of Presbytery and that Revs. J. J. Harrell and G. R. Gillespie; Elder George Cansler, Castania; D. Cherry, Unity; P. R. Roberts, Shiloh; J. I. Hall, Belmont; J. L. Davidson, Bessemer City; W. V. Ramseur, Long Creek; and H. J. Shannon of West, and be excused after Wednesday afternoon's session.

For the Committee,
J. C. GRIER, Chairman

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The members of Kings Mountain Presbytery wish to thank the pastor and people of the Olney Church for their kind and gracious hospitality during the present meeting of the Presbytery. It has been a real pleasure and privilege to be here with Brother Sparrow and his people. We rejoice in all the appearances of growth and progress and pray God's richest blessing upon both the pastor and people in their work for the Master. We believe and trust that the future holds for this old Church under the providence of God the greatest period of usefulness and blessing to the community that she has ever enjoyed in all the years of her long and glorious past. We assure them of our real interest, sympathy and prayers for them in all of their efforts for the extension of the Master's Kingdom within the bounds.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned after prayer and the benediction, to meet in the Belmont Church, April 11, 1922, at 8:00 P. M.

FRED J. HAY, Moderator

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk
A. S. ANDERSON, Temporary Clerk

TABLE OF APPORTIONMENTS 1922-23

	Members	Quota	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	S. S. Ext. and Publication	Assembly Training School	Bible Cause	Schools and Colleges	Orphans' Home
Per Cent			22 8	16	10	15	7 5	21	6	6	7 5	7 5
Belmont	194	2249	1062	320	226	487	244	65	19	19	244	244
Bessemer City	69	539	179	86	54	81	40	11	2	3	40	40
Bethany	18	100	23	16	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7
Bostic	18	84	28	13	8	13	6	2	1	1	6	6
Brittain	117	430	145	69	43	65	22	9	2	3	22	22
Castanea	54	210	70	33	21	32	16	4	1	1	16	16
Cherryville	42	185	62	30	19	28	14	4	1	1	14	14
Cliffside	11	64	21	10	6	9	5	1	1	1	5	5
Columbus	31	131	44	21	13	20	10	3	1	1	10	10
Covenant	37	724	241	116	72	109	54	14	4	4	54	54
Dallas	96	1015	337	162	101	152	76	20	6	6	76	76
Duncan's Creek	55	217	72	35	21	33	16	4	1	1	16	16
Kiltenboro	22	100	33	16	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7
Forest City	14	127	42	20	12	19	10	3	1	1	10	10
Gastonia First*	1008	13450	4482	2152	1345	2019	1000	280	81	81	1000	1000
Hepzibah	50	200	67	32	20	30	15	4	1	1	15	15
High Shoals	15	65	28	14	8	13	6	2	1	1	6	6
Hebron	22	86	23	11	7	10	5	1	1	1	5	5
Ironton	18	96	32	15	10	14	7	2	1	1	7	7
Kings Mtn	94	1243	414	199	124	186	93	26	7	7	93	93
Lincolnton	242	5246	1747	839	525	787	393	105	31	31	393	393
Long Creek	61	307	102	51	31	46	23	10	3	3	23	23
West Ave.	75	821	273	131	82	123	62	16	5	5	62	62
Lowell	70	780	260	125	78	117	59	16	5	5	59	59
Cramerton	28	97	32	15	10	15	7	2	1	1	7	7
McPelah	26	177	59	28	18	27	13	4	1	1	13	13
Mt. Holly	95	1135	378	182	114	170	85	22	7	7	85	85
New Hope	174	1091	363	175	109	164	82	22	7	7	82	82
Olney	136	1221	407	195	122	183	92	24	7	7	92	92
Rutherfordton	135	1696	565	267	167	254	125	32	10	10	125	125
Saluda	16	95	32	15	10	14	7	2	1	1	7	7
Shiloh	96	902	300	144	90	135	68	18	5	5	68	68
Shelby	195	2026	679	326	204	305	153	41	12	12	153	153
Stanly Creek	86	421	140	67	42	63	32	8	2	2	32	32
Union Mills	52	180	60	29	18	27	14	4	1	1	14	14
Union	195	1431	477	229	143	215	107	29	9	9	107	107
Unity	120	606	202	97	61	91	46	12	4	4	46	46
Totals	[illegible]	45798	13564	6526	4082	6191	[illegible]	817	249	249	3268	3267

*Gastonia First, $5,000 Congregational Missions.

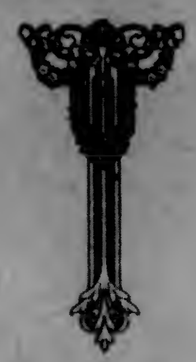
Presbyterial Tax 25 cents per member.

57083

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTIETH STATED SESSION



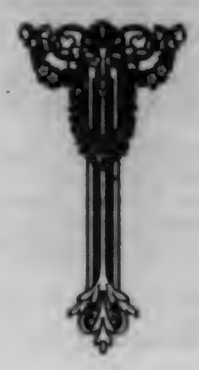
BELMONT, N. C.

April, 11-13, 1922

MINUTES OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTIETH STATED SESSION



BELMONT, N. C.

April, 11-13, 1922

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, J. B. Johnson, R. P. Roberts, J. F. Flack.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—A. S. Anderson, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. E. Adams.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work—R. C. Long, Chairman; J. C. Grier, G. R. Gillespie, F. B. Rankin, P. P. Murphy, Jno. Ramseur.

5. Schools and Colleges—J. F. McKinnon, Chairman; F. B. Rankin, C. E. Neisler.

6. Systematic Beneficence—W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.

7. Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; F. J. Hay, L. C. Arrowood.

8. Sabbath and Family Religion—J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause—G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies—G. A. Sparrow, Chairman; W. J. Roach, C. C. Craig.

11. Sessional Records—J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining—W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing—W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminister School—J. T. Dendy, F. J. Hay, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, J. H. Kennedy, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, F. O. Gee, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

16. Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

MINUTES

Belmont Church, April 11, 1922

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in its fortieth stated session, in the Belmont Church, April 11, 1922, at 8:00 P. M., and was opened with a sermon by the retiring Moderator, Rev. F. J. Hay, from Mal. 1:2. After the sermon Presbytery was led in prayer by the Moderator.

The roll was called and the following responded to their names or were present during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers: G. A. Sparrow, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier, W. S. Hamiter, F. J. Hay, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, J. M. McLain (2), A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate.

Churches represented:

CHURCH	ELDER
Belmont	A. A. Cathey
Bessemer City	J. H. Wilkins
Cherryville	Olin Carroll
Columbns	J. W. Jacks
Covenant Presbyterian	F. D. Phillips
Dallas	C. C. Craig
Cramerton	R. L. Dameron
Forest City	J. E. McFarland
Gastonia First	J. A. Hunter
Hepzibah	J. H. Clark
Lincolnton	R. M. Roseman
Kings Mountain	C. E. Neisler
Mount Holly	J. M. Springs
New Hope	L. R: Ford
Olney	E. B. Robinson
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack

Shelby.....L. U. Arrowood
Union.....R. M. Robinson
West Avenue.....O. L. Rhyne
Long Creek.....J. J. Ormand
Machpelah.....C. R. Bradshaw

Rev. W. S. Hamiter was elected Moderator, and Rev. T. G. Tate, Temporary Clerk.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9:00 A. M. to 12:00 noon; 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, of Fayetteville Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited ta sit as a Corresponding Brother and to address the Presbytery in the interest of Synod's Home Missions.

Rev. A. T. Banks of East Hanover Presbytery; Rev. J. K. Hall, of Fayetteville; Rev. J. F. McKinnon of St. Johns; Rev. Alden S. Anderson of Fayettevill, were also introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as Corresponding Brethren.

The address of Rev. A. W. Crawford was then heard with interest and referred to the Home Mission Committee.

It was made a special order to examine Candidate E. L. Barber for license Wednesday morning as the first business of the day.

The Presbyterial parts assigned to Candidate E. L. Barber were referred to a special Examining Committee, appointed by the Moderator as follows: R. C. Long, W. A. Murray, F. J. Hay.

The reading of the unprinted minutes was postponed until Wednesday morning.

Presbytery then adjourned with prayer to meet at 9:00 A. M. Wednesday.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING

Presbytery convened at 9:00 A. M., and engaged in Devotional Exercises, conducted by Rev. A. M. McLaughlin.

The unprinted Minutes were read as information. The

minutes of the previous night's session were read and approved.

It was made a special order to hear the report of the Trustees of Westminster School Wednesday at 2:00 P. M.

Rev. J. K. Hall and Rev. Alden S. Anderson presented certificates of dismission from Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. J. F. McKinnon presented a certificate from St. Johns Presbytery. These were found in order and Presbytery proceeded to examine these brethren on experimental religion and touching their view in theology and Church Government. The examination was sustained as satisfactory in its several parts, and as a whole, and these brethren were received into this Presbytery and signed the obligation required.

Calls from the Brittain and Union Mills Churches for the services of Rev. J. F. McKinnon were read and referred to the Committed on Calls and Supplies.

A communication from the Union Church was read requesting permission to so amend the terms of its call as to employ Rev. G. A. Sparrow for his full time. A communication was also read from the First Church, requesting permission to change the salaries promised to the Pastor and the Assistant Pastor. These requests were referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A communication was read from the First Presbytery of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Synod of the South, conveying a resolution of thanks to Kings Mountain Presbytery for the donation of the church property located near Hillcrest (in Polk County.)

A communication from the Dallas Church regarding the resignation of Rev. W. S. Hamiter was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Communications from Rev. M. B. Lambdin and Dr. H. H. Sweets were read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committee.

Devotional Exercises—J. T. Dendy, A. A. Cathey.

Bills and Overtures—F. J. Hay, G. R. Gillespie, R. M. Roseman.

Narrative—J. J. Harrell, W. A. Murray, F. D. Phillips.

Calls and Supplies—R. C. Long, J. A. Hunter, B. W. Hand.

Minutes of Synod—A. McLaughlin, J. F. Flack, E. B. Robinson.

Minutes of Presbytery—J. M. McLain, E. B. Robinson, L. U. Arrowood.

Minutes of Home Mission Committee—R. C. Long, W. J. Roach.

Leave of Absence—A. S. Anderson, A. A. Cathey.

Sessional Records—J. F. McKinnon, F. B. Rankin, J. H. Clark.

The special order of the day was taken up and Presbytery proceeded to examine Candidate E. L. Barber on Experimental Religion, Motives for seeking the Gospel Ministry, and Theology.

The examination was sustained.

Presbytery arrested the examination at this point and heard a sermon from Mr. Barber from Romans 8:28.

The sermon was sustained as a satisfactory part of trial.

The examination was resumed and Mr. Barber was examined on Church Governments and the Sacraments.

The Committee appointed to examine the Presbyterial Parts recommended their approval. This repart was adopted.

The examination was then sustained as a whole, and a motion was made to license Mr. Barber immediately after the noon recess.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON

Presbytery re-convened at 2:00 P. M.

Mr. Barber was licensed by Presbytery according to the the Book of Church Order.

Licentiate E. L. Barber was granted a letter of dismission to Atlanta Presbytery.

Mr. S. M. Robinson of Lowell was elected as a Trustee of Peace Institute to fill out the unexpired term of Mr. C. B. Armstrong, deceased.

The special order was taken up and Presbytery heard the report of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Westminster School. This report was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON THE MINUTES OF PRESBYTERY

Your Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery beg leave to report that they have examined the Minutes and find them correct and neatly and nicely kept and they commend the Clerk for his work.

Your Committee,
J. M. McLAIN,
Chairman

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was received and adopted, and is as follows:

BILLS AND OVERTURES

Committee on Bills and Overtures would respectfully submit the following report: That we have carefully examined the communication from office of Dr. Sweets and that from pen of M. B. Lambdin, and would recommend:

1. That the information from Dr. Sweet's hand be received as fair and correct statement of conditions that obtain.

2. That we decline to Overture General Assembly as requested by Mr. Lambdin.

FRED J. HAY, JR.
Chairman Committee

Rev. J. M. McLain, being in charge of no church, made a report which was approved.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made its report which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION AND RELIEF

Your Committee begs leave to report, receipts from all sources for

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, $294,874, for Endowment $73,757 and $5,620 in Life Annuity Bonds. Number of Candidates aided 253. There were five widows aided and Rev. A. S. Caldwell placed on the Roll of Honor.

We have only one candidate on our roll, Mr. Ira Hager.

Recommendations:

1. That the same apportionments be made for the beneficaries of the past year.

2. That the apparent special need of Mrs. Annie L. Dragaw and Mrs. Sarah A. Wilson be investigated by the Chairman and if found necessary application for special aid be aked from the Committee on Ministerial Relief.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED S. ANDERSON,
Chairman

The report of the Treasurer of Presbytery was read and received as information.

The following report of the Committee on Home Missions was read, approved, and its recommendations adopted:

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSIONS COMMITTEE

The present Chairman took charge when Dr. Wilson left the Presbytery in February. Very little has been done by the Committee since then and no records of any previous meetings or transactions were left us.

The Rev. A. T. Banks has been secured for the Cherryville and Ellenboro field and entered upon his work March 19th. Mr. Banks comes to our Presbytery highly recommended and we feel that the field and Presbytery are fortunate in securing him.

The Polk County field was recently visited by a member of the Committee and in an every member canvass which he made, secured pledges of one thousand dollars on the support of a pastor. The Presbytery Committee proposes to form a field consisting of Columbus and Tryon and hopes to have a good man in charge at an early date.

We expect to form a field of Forest City and Bostic and arrange for a Ministerial Supply for the field at an early date. This field was visited recently by a member of Presbytery at the request of the Committee.

During the year the following fields have been aided by the Committee: Cherryville, Unity, West Avenue, Lowell, Columbus, Dallas, Goshen.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That the whole matter of grouping Home Mission Churches, the formation of Home Mission fields, the securing of Ministerial Supplies, and the appropriation of funds be left be referred to the Committee for the coming year with power to act.

2. That all the churches be urgently requested to meet their Home Mission Apportionments in full, and that these funds be sent in each quarter, in order that the funds may be had to carry on an aggressive and constructive work.

3. That Presbytery record its hearty appreciation of the substantial assistance received from Synod's Committee of Home Missions and urges the churches to make a special effort to meet all apportionments to Synod's Home Missions.

4. That acting on the request of Synod's Home Missions Committee, a thorough re-survey of the Home Mission fields and the Home Mission needs and opportunities of our Presbytery be made before the next meeting of Presbytery.

5. That the following appropriation be made: Bessemer City $300.00 and be grouped with Hepzibah; Dallas $600.00; Cherryville amount necessary to make out salary to pastor; Polk County $700.00; West Avenue $300.00; Goshen $100.00; Brittain $66.66; Olney $300.00.

6. That each minister receiving aid from the Presbytery's Home Missions Committee be instructed to mail to the Treasurer as soon as convenient after the last Sunday in each month a report giving the number of churches supplied, sermons preached, the number of additions to the church on profession of faith and by letter, and the total offering contributed for the month to all causes. Upon receipt of this report the Treasurer is instructed to forward monthly check.

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman
R. C. LONG

Rev. J. E. Thompson of the M. E. Church, South, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Visiting Brother.

Dr. W. H. Frazier, President of Queen's College, and a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member. An address by Dr. Frazier was heard, which was referred to the Committee on Schools and Colleges.

A request from Rev. F. B. Rankin for the dissolution of the pastoral relations between himself and the Unity and

Macpelah Churches was read and after the churches were heard from concurring in this request, the pastoral relrtions were dissolved.

The Commission to install Rev. T. G. Tate made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMISSION TO INSTALL REV. T. G. TATE AS PASTOR OF OLNEY CHURCH

At a called meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery in Gastonia, March 13, the following Commission was appointed to install Rev. T. G. Tate as pastor of Olney Church. Rev. G. R. Gillespie to preside and propound the constitutional questions, Rev. J. H. Henderlite to preach the sermon, Rev. G. A. Sparrow to charge the pastor and Elder A. C. Jones to charge the people. Rev. R. C. Long and J. H. Kennedy alternates.

On March 26 at 3 P. M., the Commission discharged it's duties and all constitutional requirements having been met Rev. Mr. Tate was duly installed as pastor of Olney Presbyterian Church, in South Gastonia.

G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges, approving the report of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Westminster School, was received and adopted.

The report of the Executive Committee of the Trustees as adopted is as follows:

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

On motion, duly seconded, resolved, that the Executive Committee reports to the Presbytery that it is the purpose of the Committee and the Board of Trustees to provide for the running of Westminster School during the year 1922-1923 and thereafter as long as deemed advisable, in pursuance of the following general policies.

FIRST: To enter into an engagement for the running of the School under the terms of which the Trustees would agree to permit the other party to the contract to run the School for his own use and benefit, within the scope of principles and ideals for which the School was established. Without rental charge, on condition that there is no obligation or commitment on the part of the Presbytery, Trustees or the School to expend any money or moneys during the said period of the contract or engagement, either for operating expenses, maintenance, equipment or otherwise.

SECOND: Upon recommendation by this Committee that any fund donated by the Synod to the School shall be exclusively for equipment for the School.

THIRD: That we instruct the Committee on Schools and Colleges to turn over to the Treasurer of Westminster School all moneys received from the Churches and the same be used for equipment of the School with the consent of the Trustees.

FOURTH: That no commitment be made by the Committee as to the expenditure of any portion of the million dollar fund, the power and right being reserved at all times within the Committee to expend this fund within its discretion, in accordance with the authority over same.

FIFTH That no commitment or engagement be entered into under the terms of which the Committee or Trustees would be obligated to expend money for equipmedt or guarantee the payment or return of funds or moneys expended for such purposes by the other party to the engagement.

SIXTH: That the Committee, Trustees and Presbytery do commit themselves to the engagement to give all moral support to the School and aid and encourage the work at the School.

SEVENTH: That the Committee, while in no way committing itself to any engagement to expend money, either in the maintenance of or placing equipment in said School, does reserve to itself within the the authority given it and within its discretion, the privilege of expending funds for such purposes as it may decide best under the particular circumstances.

EIGHTH: That if an engagement can be entered into with some person or persons in pursuance of the policies aforesaid, that it is the sense of the Committee that a definite engagement for a period of five (5) years, with option to renew for a further term of three or five years, be freely accorded the other party to the engagement, PROVIDED, Always, that the standards and ideals of the School are upheld.

NINTH: That the Executive Committee of Board of Trustees of Westminster School reserves the right of election of teachers, on the nomination of the Principal and Supervision of text books.

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman

Bessemer City was selected as the place of the Fall meeting of Presbytery, Sept. 12, 1922, at 8:00 P. M., as the time.

Rev. W. M. Hunter, of Concord Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a Corresponding Member.

The report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was read and, pending its adoption, an address by Rev. W. M.

Hunter, was heard by Presbytery. Following this address, the report of the Committee on Schools and Colleges was adopted and is as follows:

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Your Committee on Schools and Colleges recommends:

1. The adoption of the following resolutions passed by Synod.

2. That the request received from the Trustees of Davidson College be granted.

3. That Kings Mountain Presbytery has heard with pleasure Dr. W. H. Frazer address on Queen's College and that we recommend Queen's College to our people having daughters to educate.

4. That we urge our churches and pastors to remember our Schools and Colleges in their prayers and offerings and that we pledge our heartiest support to our schools and colleges in the great work and cause of Christian Education.

J. C. GRIER, Acting Chairman

Presbytery took recess until 7:30.

WEDNESDAY EVENING

Presbytery re-convened at 7:30 P. M.

The report of the Committee on Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples' Work was received, approved, and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Committee on Bible Cause made its report which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

BIBLE CAUSE

During the church year ending March 31, 1922 two thousand Bibles and portions of the Bible were distributed by Presbytery's Committee.

The State Orthopaepic Hospital was supplied with 115 copies of the entire Bible. Sunday School Classes, Mission points, Jails and county chain gangs were supplied with New Testaments and many young people were organized into Testament Leagues and Bible Memory Contests.

Recommend teaching of Bible in large measure in Home, Church and Sunday Schools.

Respectfully submitted,
G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman
J. J. HARRELL

The Committee on the Narrative made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON CALLS AND SUPPLIES

The Committee on Calls and Supplies makes the following recommendations:

1. That the call for the pastoral services of Rev. J. F. McKinnon from Brittain and Union Mills Churches be found in order and placed in his hands.

2. That First Church, Gastonia, be given permission to change the term, of their call to pastors Revs. J. H. Henderlite and G. R. Gillespie from $4000.00 to $5000.00 for the former and from $2400.00 to $2700.00 from the latter.

3. That Union Church be permitted to change terms of their call to their pastor from half to whole time.

R. C. LONG, Chairman

Rev. J. F. McKinnon was granted permission to hold the calls of Union Mills and Brittain Churches until the next meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery ordered that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, April 24, at 10:00 A. M.

The time for the special order having arrived, a conference on Home Missions and Young People's Work was held. Rev. F. B. Rankin presided and Rev. G. R. Gillespie and Rev. R. C. Long made addresses.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet Thursday at 9:00 A. M.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Presbytery convened at 9:00 A. M., and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by Rev. J. C. Grier.

The minutes of the previous days sessions were read and approved.

The following Commissioners to the Assembly were elected: Rev. F. A Drennan, Principal; Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Alternate; Elder C. C. Craig, Principal; J. H. Wilkins, Alternate; Rev. W. A. Murray, Principal: Rev. J. J. Harrell, Alter-

nate; Elder C. E. Neisler, Principal; E. B. Robinson, Alternate.

The following report of the Committee on Minutes of Synod was read and adopted:

MINUTES OF SYNOD

Your Committee on Minutes of Synod calls attention to the fact that Kings Mountain Presbytery did not pay its Synodical Tax last year. This was due to the fact that a number of churches did not pay their assessment. All the churches are hereby urged to pay their Presbyterial Tax of 25 cents per member, immediately.

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman

The Committee on Foreign Missions made its report which was received and adopted, and is as follows:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

With gratitude to God for His manifest blessings upon the work, your committee presents the following report:

The Total number of additions to the native churches under care of our Missions is 4,731. This is 41 more than last year.

The reports from our seven fields vary with lights and shadows. But thank God, the lights predominate.

During the year 38 new Missionaries have been added to our forces on the Foreign field.

As for several years, Africa continues to be the field of our largest ingathering.

The immediate need for six Medical Missionaries in China is so urgent that it is a challenge for the Church to pray earnestly and continuously till a sufficient number of our Christian Physicians hear and answer this unparalelled call to service.

FINANCIAL

The year closing March 31st, 1922 was the best year in the history of the Church as will appear from the following brief statement:

Total appropriations	$1,328,341.77
Total receipts	$1,281,323.86
Total	$ 47,017.91

DEFICIT

The accumulated deficit of former years $251,704.49.

The receipts for the year just ending were $90,007.52 more than the preceding year.

The trust funds were increased $86,610.84.

Kings Mountain apportionment	$13,584.00
Contributions	9,334.00
Difference between apportionment and contributions	$ 4,250.00

GENERAL SUMMARY

Population of our field, estimated	33,471,127
Foreign workers	440
Children of foreign fields	335
Native Workers	3,406
Out stations, places of regular meeting	593
Organized congregations	243
Communicants	44,834
Additions in 1921	4,731
Christian constituency	111,989
Sabbath Schools	1,327
Sabbath School membership	76,707
Schools	1,081
Students	36,644
Income from native sources	$274,578

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the seven year Missionary Educational plan be continued in our Sabbath Schools.

2. That all our sessions be instructed to have offerings for Foreign Missions forwarded at least quarterly.

3. That the pastors be requested to constantly keep the great need of workers before our young people.

4. That our congregations be constantly reminded that more than 33 millions of souls are dependent upon us for the Gospel and unless we send it to them, their lives will end in outer darkness.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman

The report of the Committee on Church Societies was read, approved and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The report af the Committee on Systematic Beneficence was read, approved, and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The following report of the Committee on Family Religion and Sabbath Observance was read and approved:

COMMITTEE ON THE SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION

Your Committee would report that we have examined reports on the Sabbath and Family Religion of the last General Assembly and that we do not find much for encouragement in these reports; both

reports indicate that our people are growing more lax as to the observance of the Sabbath and that the number of family altars are not increasing.

Have we failed as ministers in performing our duties? Have we been true watchman to warn the people? There is no revival that the church needs more sorely than a revival of Home Religion. The family should be the last place where worship is neglected, for the family or home is the necessary of all religion, as goes the home, so the state and the church—A godless home means a godless household.

Family worship should be maintained for the sake of the church, and we have no right to deprive our children, when they are easily impressed of religious influences. We have one note of encouragement gleaned from the sealing of church papers of recent date, that whenever there has been a canvass made in the church to revive the family altar that our members are heartily responding. So we recommend:

1st. That all our Sessions make a canvass of every home in the interest of the family altar and that sermons be delivered on this subject from all our pulpits before canvass is made.

2nd. That the teachers of our Sabbath Schools impress upon the pupils the importance of Sabbath observance that they may early learn to keep the Sabbath Day Holy.

3rd. That we more engage in prayer as a Presbytery for a blessing upon our homes and that there may be a great revival in family religion in every home in our beloved church.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. HAMITER, Chairman

The Home Mission Committee was instructed to get the records of the Committee from its former Chairman, Rev. W. S. Wilson.

Rev. W. S. Hamiter presented a request for the dissolution of the pastoral relatians between himself and Hepzibah Churches and, after the churches were heard from concuring in this request, the pastoral relations were dissolved.

A letter af dismission to Mecklenburg Presbytery was granted Rev. W. S. Hamiter.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was received and adopted:

EXAMINING COMMITTEE—W. S. Murray, R. C. Long, T. G. Tate, F. L. Kennan, A. S. Anderson.

TRUSTEES WESTMINSTER SCHOOL—J. T. Dendy, G. R. Reid, L. A. Gettys, F. D. Hay, J. J. Harrell, W. A. Murray, R. L. Rybnrn.

TRUSTEE DAVIDSON—S. A. Robinson.

SESSIONAL RECORDS—J. C. Grier, A. McLaughlin.

AUDITING—W. F. Holland, C. C. Craig, S. P. Stowe.

HISTORICAL—A. Nixon, C. E. Adams.

CHURCH SOCIETIES—G. A. Sparrow, W. J. Roach, C. C. Craig.

BIBLE CAUSE—G. R. Gillespie, T. J. Tate, C. A. Spencer.

SABBATH AND FAMILY RELIGION—J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, J. H, Wilkins.

ORPHANS HOME—J. T. Dendy, F. J. Hay, L. C. Arrowood.

SYSTEMETIC BENEFICENCE—W. J. Roach, W. A. Murray, J. H. Henderlite, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES—J. F. McKinnon, F. B. Rankin, C. E. Neisler.

SUNDAY SCHOOL AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK—R. C. Long, G. R. Gillespie, F. B. Rankin, J. C. Grier, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF—A. S. Anderson, T. J. Tate, C. E. Adams.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE—J. H. Henderlite, R. C. Long, W. A. Murray, F A. Drennan, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Kennedy, R. P. Roberts, S. B. Stowe, J. B. Johnson, J. F. Flack.

FOREIGN MISSIONS—W. A. Murray, F. J. Hay, A. C. Miller.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was adopted.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

R. M. Robinson after Wednesday night.
J. W. Jack after Wednesday night.
A. A. Cathey after noon Wednesday.
G. A. Sparrow 9:45 Thursday.
Rev. J. M. McLean absent from last night session on account of health.
Excuse G. R. Gillespie from night session, church business.
E. H. Clark excused after afternoon session Wednesday.
G. H. Wilkins after afternoon session.
J. J. Ormand after afternoon session.
E. B. Robinson after tonight.
L. U. Arrowood after Wednesday night.
F. B. Rankin after Wednesday.

A. S. ANDERSON, Chairman

The Committee on Orphans Home made the following report which was adopted:

ORPHAN'S HOME

Your Committee on Orphan's Home would like to report that for some reason the Committee has received no report from Superintendent Hyde of the Home and therefore we have no financial report to make, but would like to commend this most worthy cause to all the Churches of the Presbytery.

JAS. T. DENDY, Chairman

The following resolution of Thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain has enjoyed meeting in this beautiful church and progressive town. We desire to express our appreciation for all the kind and delightful hospitality extended to us by pastor and people and pray God's continued blessing on pastor and people.

Rev. T. G. Tate and Rev. J. K. Hall were appointed to present to the adjourned meeting of Presbytery an Overture to be forwarded to the Assembly regarding the increase in expenditures for the Federal Council.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned, after prayer and the benediction to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, April 24, at 10:00 A. M.

W. S. HAMITER, Moderator

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk
T. G. TATE, Temporary Clerk

STATISTICAL REPORT

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES	POST OFFICE	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Received Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Min. Relief	S. S. Ext. and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Current Expenses & Presbyterial Tax	Pastors Salaries Actually Paid	Miscellaneous Contributions
Alfred S. Anderson, P.	Lowell	Lowell	7	7	7	7	8	2	10	7		120		7	120	200	1418	120	120	640	200	1365	300	800	222
Alfred S. Anderson, P.	Cramerton	Cramerton	7	7	9	2	2	1	3	1		125		2	25	20		25	20	2		185	20		10
Aldex S. Anderson, Prof.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	4	5	4	1	2	1	3	1		40		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
Joseph Bartlett, Prof.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	4	6	6	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon	Tryon	4	2	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. T. Dendy, P.	Belmont	Belmont	8	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. A. Drennan, P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly	4	5	2	1	2	1	3	1		40		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. A. Drennan, P.	Stanley	Stanley	4	5	2	1	2	1	3	1		40		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
Geo. R. Gillespie, Asst. P.	Gastonia	Gastonia, First	4	6	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. C. Grier, P.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton	4	6	6	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. K. Hall	Belmont	Belmont	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
W. S. Hamiter, P.	Dallas	Dallas	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
W. S. Hamiter, S. K.	High Shoals	High Shoals	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. J. Harrell, P.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. J. Harrell, P.	Kings Mountain	Long Creek	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. J. Harrell, S. S.	Bessemer City	Hopewell	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. J. Hay, P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain	8	7	8	1	2	1	3	1		40		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. E. Henderlite, D. D.	Gastonia	Gastonia, First	10	12	10	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
R. C. Long, P.	Gastonia	West Avenue	6	6	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. M. McLain	Gastonia																								
J. F. McKinnon, P. S.	Rutherfordton	Bethania	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. F. McKinnon, P. S.	Union Mills	Union Mills	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
J. F. McKinnon	Hollis	Duncan's Creek	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
W. A. Murray, P.	Shelby	Shelby	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
W. A. Murray, P.	Grover	Shiloh	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. R. Rankin, P.	Mount Holly	Unity	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. R. Rankin, P.	Alexis	Macedonia	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
F. R. Rankin, S. S.	Mount Holly	Calvary Grove	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell, R. 2	Covenant Pres.	4	4	7	1	4	1	5	1		40		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Lowell	Goshen	6	6	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
A. McLaughlin, P.	Lowell, R. F. D.	New Hope	7	7	7	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
G. A. Sparrow, P.	South Gastonia	Union	7	7	8	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
T. G. Tate, P.		Olney	4	4	4	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
H. C. Whitener, P. M.																									
	Lincolnton	Lincolnton	7	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Iron Station	Iron Station	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Cliffside	Cliffside	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Columbus	Columbus	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Boiling Springs	Boiling Springs	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Forest City	Forest City	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Sandy Plains	Sandy Plains	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Dysartsville	Hebron	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Ellenboro	Bethany	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Ellenboro	Ellenboro	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
	Cherryville	Cherryville	4	4	2	2	2	2	4	2		25		2	20	20		20	20	2		20	20		10
			160	177	304	205	419	430	849	102	30	4000	5	95	2576	3400	2429	1740	1867	2713	3601	2205	6700	2517	2844

54084

MINUTES *of*

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-FIRST
STATED SESSION

BESSEMER CITY, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 12-13, 1922

MINUTES *of*

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-FIRST
STATED SESSION

BESSEMER CITY, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 12-13, 1922

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. **Foreign Missions**—W. A. Murray, Chairman; Fred J. Hay, A. C. Miller.
2. **Home Missions**—J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, W. A. Murray, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, W. W. Akers, J. F. Flack.
3. **Christian Education and Ministerial Relief**—A. S. Anderson, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. E. Adams.
4. **Sabbath School and Young People's Work**—R. C. Long, Chairman; J. C. Grier, G. R. Gillespie, F. B. Rankin, P. P. Murphy, Jno. Ramseur.
5. **Schools and Colleges**—J. F. McKinnon, Chairman; F. B. Rankin, C. E. Neisler.
6. **Systematic Beneficence**—W. J Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.
7. **Orphans' Home**—J. T. Dendy, Chairman; F. J. Hay, L. C. Arrowood.
8. **Sabbath and Family Religion**—J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.
9. **Bible Cause**—G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. A. Spencer.
10. **Church Societies**—W. J. Roach, Chairman; C. C. Craig.
11. **Sessional Records**—J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.
12. **Examining**—W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.
13. **Auditing**—W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.
14. **Historical**—A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.
15. **Trustees of Westminster School**—J. T. Dendy, F. J. Hay, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, J. H. Kennedy, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, F. O. Gee, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.
16. **Trustees of Davidson College**—W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

FORTY-FIRST STATED MEETING
KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

First Day

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in its forty-first stated session, in the Bessemer City Church, September 12, 1922, at 8:00 p. m., and was opened with a sermon by Rev. A. T. Banks, at the request of the acting moderator from 1 Cor. 12:7. After the sermon the Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. A. Murray.

The roll was called and the following responded to their names or were present during the sessions of Presbytery:

Ministers—J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, Geo. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier (2), F. J. Hay, R. C. Long, Alfred S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, J. M. McLain (2), J. K. Hall, J. F. McKinnon, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers (2).

Ruling Elders—D. H. Cox, Belmont; R. C. Ormand, Bessemer City; L. L. Long, Brittain; O. L. Carroll, Cherryville; W. A. Cannon, Columbus; P. P. Murphy, Covenant Presbyterian; H. S. Spencer, Cramerton; L. B. Gribble, Dallas; J. F. Jackson, Gastonia First; J. P. Allen, Hepzibah; H. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain; R. A. McNeely, Lincolnton; J. J. Ormand, Long Creek; J. J. Hanna, Lowell; R. L. Ratchford, Olney; L. U. Arrowood, Shelby; J. F. Hambright (2), Shiloh; W. J. Flack, Union Mills; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue.

Rev. R. C. Long was elected Moderator, and Rev. W. J. Roach, Temporary Clerk. The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 a. m.-12 m.; 2 p. m.-5 p. m.; 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes of Presbytery were read for information. Rev. W. M. Hunter, of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a corresponding member. A special order was made for 10 a. m., Wednesday to hear Rev. A. W. Crawford for 20 minutes, and at 10:20 a. m., to hear Rev. W. M. Hunter for 20 minutes; also for 2:30 P. M., to hear the report of the Board of Trustees of Westminster School. Presbytery adjourned until tomorrow morning at 9 a. m.

Second Day—Wednesday Morning

Presbytery met persuant to adjournment at 9 a. m., and the devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. T. G. Tate. The minutes of last night's session were read and approved. The following were enrolled: Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. J. M. McLain, and elder J. P. Allen. The Moderator announced the following Standing Committees:

Devotional Exercises—J. J. Harrell, R. C. Ormand, J. J. Ormand.

Bills and Overtures—T. G. Tate, A. T. Banks, P. P. Murphy.

Minutes of Presbytery—J. T. Dendy, A. S. Anderson, W. A. Cannon.

Minutes of Assembly—W. A. Murray, F. A Drennan, O. L. Carroll.

Calls and Supplies—J. H. Henderlite, F. J. Hay, C. A. Spencer.

Nominations—F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, L. D. Gribble, J. F. Jackson.

Leave of Absence—F. J. Hay, D. H. Cox, L. L. Long.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, of Fayetteville Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Mr. C. T. Carr, Superintendent of Synod's Young People's Work was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member. The special order for Dr. Crawford was moved up to 9:45 a. m., and an order to hear Mr. Carr at 10:05 a. m. was made.

The Home Mission Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Home Mission Committee offers the following resolutions, recommending:

1. Rev. W. W. Akers be substituted on the Home Mission Committee in place of Elder J. B. Johnston, who has removed from the bounds of the Presbytery.

2. That a commission be appointed to visit Bethany Church with a view to dissolving the Church and transferring the membership to Ellenboro or other Churches of their choice; and to investigate and if the way be clear take proper action for the disposition of the property.

Rev. W. W. Akers and Elder R. A. McNeely, of Lincolnton, were enrolled. Presbytery heard with thanks Rev. A. W. Crawford. Rev. R. R. Caldwell, of the First A. R. P. Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member. Presbytery heard Rev. W. M. Hunter, Chairman of Synod's Committee of Schools and Colleges. Presbytery heard Mr. C. B. Carr, Superintendent of Synod's Committee of Young People's Work. Elder J. F. Hambright, of Shiloh was enrolled.

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions made the following report which was received and its recommendations adopted:

FOREIGN MISSIONS FROM THE FIELDS

The blessing of God is richly manifest in all our Foreign Mission fields. During the year 40 new missionaries and five associate workers were added to our roll. The number of additions on the field was 4,731. The total number of our foreign communicants is now 44,834. Our foreign Sunday Schools increased from 1,142 to 1,327 and their membership from 68,584 to 76,707. The income from native sources on the field was $274,578, which means that for every dollar contributed by the home Church about 25 cents was received from native sources.

In our African Church the rate of giving is rising rapidly, the gifts for last year being nearly twice those of the previous year. The number of those who tithe is increasing so swiftly that the proportion of tithers in the African Church promises in a few years to surpass that in the home Church.

The revival in Korea continues with unabated power. Perhaps the best proof of the permanent fruitfulness of the revival is its resulting passion for Christian education. In the last two years the students in our day schools have increased from 3,000 to 12,000, and in our Sunday Schools from 12,000 to 30,000. These figures are without precedent.

In China the grace of giving is swiftly increasing and our Sunday Schools are reported as growing "by leaps and bounds." In Japan the combination of high mental culture with a heathenism powerless to meet spiritual needs creates a unique and pathetic situation which only the Gospel can meet. Recently to one of our missionaries some Japanese young men said, "We have all been educated, and we have no lack in that direction, but we young men are looking for something else. Our heads are full but our souls are empty and barren." "You need Jesus," said Mr. Hassell. "Yes," was the reply, "We believe we need Him."

In our new Mexican field ten new missionaries were added to our force last year, a native Presbytery was organized, and to meet the urgent need a band of lay workers have been given short courses in the theological seminary and then sent out to teach and preach.

Our three Brazil missions report gratifying progress, and our great school in Cardenas, Cuba, the largest Protestant school in the island, reports a year of phenomenal growth and a student

body of 609, the enrollment being limited only by the dormitory capacity.

In all our fields the need of equipment is simply desperate. We have utterly outgrown our building accommodations and could fruitfully expend $3,000,000 to meet the expanding needs of our swiftly growing work. For example, Korea two years ago was complaining bitterly of inadequate school accommodations. Since then her student body has grown from 3,000 to 12,000. Imagine her present condition.

Financial

The appropriations for the current year have been scaled to the bone and other measures taken to prevent increase of indebtedness. If the quota of $1,498,500 assigned by the Assembly for Foreign Missions be fully paid it would liquidate every cent of indebtedness and provide additional funds for needed expansion.

Attention is called to the fact that the Foreign Mission receipts for the first four months of this Church year are $46,000 less than for the same period last year.

Recommendations

1. That our Missions' need of equipment be made a special subject of prayer.

2. That the Presbytery seek to have all its Churches visited by a returned missionary according to an itinerary arranged by the Presbytery's Foreign Mission Committee.

3. That all our Churches be urged to form study classes for this currrent year, using the mission text book on our Mexican work soon to be issued, entitled "Sunrise in Aztec Land."

4. That October 29th be observed in all the Sunday Schools of the Presbytery as special Foreign Mission Day, as ordered by the Assembly, and that Sunday School Superintendents provide themselves with the book prepared by the Foreign Mission Educational Department entitled "Our Prayer Each Week."

5. That Churches, societies, and individuals assume definite obligations for the support of definite parts of the work abroad, such supporters being guaranteed the receipt of quarterly letters from the missions where their definite objects of support are located.

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman.

The Executive Committee of Sunday School and Young Peoples Work made the following report which was received and its recommendations adopted:

SABBATH SCHOOL AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S WORK

To the Presbytery of King's Mountain:

Your committee is glad to report an increased interest in Sabbath School and Young People's Work in the Presbytery. Twenty-

seven delegates from the various Churches attended the Young People's Conference at Davidson College in June. More than 100 delegates representing 22 societies from this Presbytery attended the State Christian Endeavor Convention in Charlotte. And one of the societies from this Presbytery won the State banner. The committee conducted a three-in-one rally in behalf of the Sunday Schools, Young People's League and Christian Endeavor on July 10th, in Armstrong Memorial Church. This rally was attended by 300 young people, representing 15 Churches. The chairman of this committee has served as president of the Gaston County Christian Endeavor Union for six months, during which time many new societies have been organized and two successful rallies held. More than 200 letters have been written in behalf of this work. As a member of Synod's Committee, your chairman concurred in the election of Mr. C. T. Carr as Superintendent of Sunday School and Young People's Work in the Synod, and this committee rejoices in his acceptance of this work.

We recommend first: That an annual rally be held within the Presbytery under the direction of this committee, preferably in July, in the interest of Sabbath School, the Young People's League, and Christian Endeavor; and, that upon the invitation of the local Churches, as many local conferences be conducted by the committee as is convenient to them.

R. C. LONG, Chairman.

The committees to install Rev. W. W. Akers at Lincolnton and Iron Station; Rev. A. T. Banks at Cherryville and Ellenoro; and Rev. J. J. Harrell at Hepzibah reported those duties performed.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite was appointed to prepare and present a memorial to Rev. G. A. Sparrow, at an adjourned meeting of Presbytery. The Committee on Bible Cause made the following report which was adopted:

BIBLE CAUSE

During the intervening summer and vacation months since the spring stated meeting of Presbytery the work of the committee has not been as active as it might. Several hundred Bibles, Testaments and portions of the Bible have been distributed to Sunday Schools, Churches, chain gangs, hospitals, and individuals. Many have been given free to mission schools and scholars. Two hundred Bibles have been furnished the State Orthopaedic Hospital.

Your committee earnestly prays that a larger and more earnest consideration be given to the teaching of the Bible in our Churches and Church schools and emphasis laid upon the great need for a Bible or Testament in the possession of every Sunday School pupil.

Respectfully submitted,

G. R. GILLESPIE,
J. J. HARRELL, Committee.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made a report which was received as information.

Rev. W. A. Murray, trustee of Davidson College made a report which was received as information.

Rev. Alden S. Anderson was dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

The pastoral relations between Rev. F. J. Hay and the Kings Mountain Church were dissolved and Rev. F. J. Hay was given permission to labor without the bounds of Presbytery until the next regular meeting.

The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was adopted and is as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BILLS AND OVERTURES

The Committee on Bills and Overtures recommend the adoption of following:

Resolved: That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain unite with Concord Presbytery in overturing Synod to transfer Hebron Church at Dysortville to Concord Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

T. G. TATE, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was adopted and is as follows:

Attention is called to the order of the Assembly that the cause of Family Religion be presented in all the Churches on the third Sunday in January or as soon thereafter as practicable. Page 71, paragraph 3.

W. A. MURRAY.

Rev. Geo. R. Manly, Rector of the Episcopal Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Afternoon Session—Wednesday

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was adopted after hearing Mr. J. B. Spillman in connection therewith:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

We herewith submit report of the Every Member Canvass for Benevolent Causes for the year beginning April 1, 1922.

Member	Church	Quota	Amt. Sub.	No. Sub.	Tithers	Family Altars
191	*Belmont	$ 3,569	$ 3,585	135	0	8
90	Bessemer City	590	0	0	5	3
18	Bethany	111	0	0	0	0
34	Bostic	95	0	0	0	0
140	Brittain	473	172	88	6	2
69	Castanea	231	0	0	0	0
59	Cherryville	205	0	0	0	0
19	Cliffside	75	0	0	0	0
52	*Columbus	148	148	0	2	0
51	Covenant	792	731	22	11	7
93	Cramerton	110	0	0	1	0
107	Dallas	1,111	500	30	4	6
60	Duncan's Creek	236	26	30	0	0
27	Ellenboro	111	0	0	0	0
21	Forest City	143	0	0	0	0
1266	*Gastonia First	14,798	14,798	853	70	0
5	Goshen	0	0	0	0	0
53	Hepzibah	220	50	28	0	0
31	High Shoals	97	0	0	0	0
26	Hebron	79	0	0	0	0
24	Ironton	108	0	0	0	0
151	Kings Mountain	1,362	819	62	0	0
301	Lincolnton	5,764	2,518	169	0	0
70	Long Creek	555	0	0	0	0
88	Lowell	857	0	0	0	0
26	Macpelah	193	0	0	0	0
77	Mt. Holly	1,247	950	55	2	5
154	New Hope	1,200	165	25	0	0
187	*Olney	1,241	1,341	88	0	0
192	Rutherfordton	1,830	1,318	60	18	14
19	Saluda	108	0	0	0	0
80	*Shiloh	988	1,050	48	0	0
167	Shelby	2,239	2,030	0	33	17
72	Stanley Creek	464	300	30	2	4
63	Union Mills	199	73	38	2	4
200	Union	1,570	1,000	0	0	0
156	Unity	668	0	0	2	0
220	*West Avenue	902	1,002	200	74	40
4649		$44,689	$32,271	1,931	232	106
			300	30		5
			$32,571	1,961		111

* Indicates that Church subscribed Quota.

Recommendations

1st. That the apportionment system prepared by the Synod's Secretary of Stewardship, giving the quota for each Church in Kings Mountain Presbytery be adopted and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to publish in the Fall Minutes of Presbytery a table showing the quota for each Church and for each Cause.

2d. That the Stewardship Committee of this Presbytery be given authority to adjust the Benevolent Quota of any Church in the Presbytery upon the formal request by the Session of that Church.

3d. That each Church be urged to consider the Benevolent Quota as the first claim upon their liberality after the Pastor's salary is paid and that they be urged to pay their apportionment to each cause in full.

4th. That the Session of each Church be requested to appoint a Secretary of Stewardship who shall be responsible for promoting the Progressive Program in his Church and forward his name immediately to M. E. Melvin, General Secretary, Times Building, Chattanooga, Tenn.

5th. That the name Secretary of Stewardship be submitted in the place of Manager.

6th. That each Church be urged to organize a Laymen's Association whose first duty it shall be to promote the Progressive Program.

7th. That all pastors and Churches set apart four weeks, February 18th to March 18th for the study of Stewardship of Life and Possessions in the Church, Sunday School, Bible Classes, Woman's Auxiliary, Prayer Meeting, Young People's Society; literature to be furnished by the Assembly's Committee.

8th. That the apportionment among the Benevolent Causes be as follows: Foreign Missions, 33.3; Assembly Home Missions, 16.; Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, 7.5; Publication and Sunday School Work, 2; Bible Cause, .6; Assembly's Training School, .6; Synod's Home Missions, 10.; Educational Institutions, 10.; Barium Springs Orphanage, 7.5; Presbyterian Home Missions, 12.5.

Resolved: That in connection with recommendation No. 6, a committee be appointed at this meeting to consider the organization of a Laymen's Association of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and to report with recommendations at the adjourned meeting October 3d.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

11 Churches Reporting no Pastor: Bostic, Bethany, Cherryville, Cliffside, Columbus, Ellenboro, Forest City, Hebron, Ironton, Lincolnton, Saluda.

11 Churches Reporting no Conversions: Bethany, Bostic, Cherryville, Cliffside, Ellenboro, Forest City, Goshen, Hebron, Loray, Machpelah, Saluda.

9 Churches Reporting no Sunday School Scholars: Bethany, Bostic, Cliffside, Columbus, Ellenboro, Forest City, Hebron, High Shoals.

10 Churches Reporting Decrease in Membership: Bostic, Brittain, Cherryville, Duncan's Creek, Hepzibah, Hebron, Machpelah, Rutherfordton.

6 Churches Reporting Decreases in Sunday School Enrollment: Bostic, Castanea, High Shoals, Machpelah, West Avenue

28 Churches Reporting no Prayer Meeting: Bessemer City, Bethany, Bostic, Brittain, Castanea, Cherryville, Cliffside, Columbus, Cramerton, Dallas, Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro, Forest City, Goshen, Hepzibah, High Shoals, Hebron, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Long Creek, Lowell, Machpelah, New Hope, Olney, Saluda, Shiloh, Stanley Creek, Unity.

24 Churches Reporting no Tithers: Belmont, Bethany, Bostic, Castanea, Cherryville, Cliffside, Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro, Forest City, Goshen, Hepzibah, High Shoals, Hebron, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, Long Creek, Lowell, Machpelah, New Hope, Olney, Saluda, Shiloh, Union.

27 Churches Reporting no Family Altars: Bethany, Bostic, Castanea, Cherryville, Cliffside, Columbus, Cramerton, Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro, Forest City, Gastonia First, Goshen, Hepzibah, High Shoals, Hebron, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, Long Creek, Lowell, New Hope, Olney, Saluda, Shiloh, Union, Unity.

21 Churches Reporting no Evangelistic Services: Bethany, Bostic, Castanea, Cherryville, Cliffside, Cramerton, Ellenboro, Forest City, Goshen, Hebron, Ironton, Kings Mountain, Lincolnton, Long Creek, Lowell, Machpelah, New Hope, Olney, Rutherfordton, Saluda, West Avenue.

5 Churches Reporting Services on One Sabbath a Month: Brittain, Duncan's Creek, Shiloh, Unity.

9 Churches Reporting Services on Two Sabbaths a Month: Castanea, Cherryville, Columbus, Goshen, Hepzibah, High Shoals, Long Creek, Machpelah, Union Mills, Stanley Creek.

The following committee was appointed to consider the organization of a Presbytery's Layman's Association: Rev. T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, W. W. Akers, W. A. Murray, R. C. Long, and Elders R. A. McNeely, J. F. Jackson and P. P. Murphy.

A request from 24 Presbyterians of Tryon, N. C., to organize a Church at that place was received. The follow-

ing commission was appointed to organize a Church at Tryon, N. C., if the way be clear, the date to be left to the commission: Rev. A. S. Caldwell, chairman; Rev. R. C. Long and Rev. J. C. Grier, and Elder J. F. Flack. Alternate ministers, Rev. W. A. Murray and Rev. A. T. Banks. Alternate Elder E. W. S. Cobb.

The following commission was appointed to dissolve Bethany Church if the way be clear, and to investigate the question of the disposition of the Church property, the time to be left to the commission: Revs. T. G. Tate, J. C. Grier, W. J. Roach, and Elder G. P. Reid. Alternate minister Rev. J. F. McKinnon, and alternate Elder J. F. Flack.

Presbytery heard the report of the trustees of Westminster School. On motion Presbytery resolved itself into a committee of the whole which, after conference, arose and recommended to Presbytery the appointment of the following committee to consider the whole matter of Westminster School and report to the adjourned meeting of Presbytery with recommendations: Revs. J. F. McKinnon, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, W. J. Roach, and Elders L. L. Long and W. G. Flack.

The commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

Cherryville was selected as the place and 8 p. m. on Tuesday after the Second Sunday of April as the time for the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Manual was changed to read "the Fall meeting shall be held on Tuesday after the fourth Sunday of September."

The Committee on Nominations nominated Rev. R. C. Long to fill the unexpired term of Rev. G. A. Sparrow as trustee of Peace Institute. He was elected.

Rev. J. F. McKinnon was permitted to hold the calls of Brittain and Union mills Churches until the next regular meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery decided when it adjourned to adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, on October 3, 1922, at 1:30 p. m.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee on the Orphans' Home would like to make the following report:

Our Home is growing in the hearts and favor of the people, as well as in efficiency and usefulness. The work of the past year surpasses that of any year in all of its history and perhaps more money was spent upon the improvement of the plant than during any ten years of its existence.

Since October 1, 1921 to September 1, 1922, $181,915.89 were spent upon the Home. The remodeling of Rumple Hall and construction of the Woman's Building cost $119,812.17; $3,213.42 were spent upon repairing and repainting some of the other buildings and improvements upon the grounds, and $58,887.40 were spent for general expense, making a grand total of $181,915.89 for the year ending August 31, 1922.

During the year Kings Mountain Presbytery gave to the support of the Home $7,013.67 and clothed 13 children. The Board of Regents elected Mr. Jos. B. Johnson, of Lincolnton, manager and Mr. E. M. Hyde, secretary and treasurer. Under the new management we bespeak for this institution a larger field of usefulness and most heartily commend it to all the Churches of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

In answer to a petition from the First Church, of Gastonia, the Stated Clerk was instructed to print in the minutes the following corrected report furnished by the session:

REPORT ON SYSTEMATIC BENEFICENCE

BENEVOLENT FUNDS CONTRIBUTED												Other Funds Contributed	
	HOME MISSIONS												
Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Sunday School Extension and Publication	Schools and Colleges	Bible Cause	Orphans' Homes	Miscellaneous Benevolences	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastor's Salary Actually Paid
4000	500	1306	570	4423	541	125	5161	92	2160	2398	28017	4000

Total Benevolent Contributions $21,277; Total Contributions for other prposes $32,017; Grand Total for all causes, $53,294.

The Leave of Absence Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Leave of Absence reports the following excused : L. D. Gribble from entire session, except first night; W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain, J. C. Grier, from first night's session. Also J. F. Hambright and Elder McNeely from first night's session; A. McLaughlin from entire session.

J. F. McKINNON, Chairman.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted with a rising vote:

Resolved: That the cordial thanks of the Presbytery be extended to the pastor and members of the Bessemer City Church for their splendid entertainment while their guests, and to the members of the other denominations and to the community for their courtesies and assistance.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Presbytery adjourned after prayer and the benediction to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, October 3, 1922, at 1:30 p. m.

R. C. LONG, Moderator.
F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk.
W. J. ROACH, Temporary Clerk.

ADJOURNED MEETING

Gastonia, N. C., October 3, 1922.

Presbytery met according to adjournment on October 3, 1922 at 1:30 p. m., in the First Church, Gastonia, and was opened with prayer by Rev. A. McLaughlin.

Present Ministers—R. C. Long, J. H. Henderlite, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, J. K. Hall, W. W. Akers, T. G. Tate, W. J. Roach, G. R. Gillespie. Elders—P. P. Murphy, Covenant; J. F. Jackson, First Church, Gastonia; R. A. McNeely, Lincolnton.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite read the following memorial of Rev. G. A. Sparrow, which was adopted and ordered printed in the minutes:

GEORGE ATTMORE SPARROW

George Attmore Sparrow was born at the summer home of his parents in Beaufort, N. C., July 14, 1845. His early days were spent with his grandfathers, Thomas Sparrow and John Blackwell, at New Bern, N. C., and at the home of his parents who were then living in Washington, N. C.

Mr. Sparrow came of distinguished American stock. "His mother's family, the Blackwells, were New York people. His great-grandmother was a sister of Cyrus Field who laid the Atlantic cable. It was this Blackwell family who gave Blackwell's Island to New York City, as a great charity island." Mr. Sparrow's father, Major Thomas Sparrow, was an outstanding soldier and officer in the Confederate army and had charge of the coast and city defences during the war.

As a lad, Mr. Sparrow entered Bingham's Military Academy, but his career there was cut short when at the age of 16 he ran away and joined the army, serving under his father. At the close of the war he studied law and was admitted to the bar. He was unusually well fitted for the profession of law both in temperament and natural gifts and made signal progress. For eight years he served with success as solicitor. His keen, vigorous mental endowments, his strong gifts as a speaker and his deep interest in all matters affecting the public welfare, along with his genial disposition and the pleasure he derived from mingling with his fellowmen marked him out for a public career. Had he remained in the law he doubtless would have gone far in his profession and been numbered among the leaders of the State.

But Mr. Sparrow had heard another imperative call; the constraining invitation of One who said to him, "Follow me and I will make you a fisher of men." At once and without protest he renounced the profession he had successfully followed for sixteen years, and entered upon his course of preparation for the

ministry. Having been ordained he left his comfortable home and took his wife and children to Macon County, where among the mountains of this extreme western section of North Carolina he did mission work for more than a year. Thence he moved to Rutherfordton for a very fruitful pastorate, in which he so gripped the hearts of the people as to hold their admiration and esteem long after he ceased to be their pastor.

Twenty-nine years ago Mr. Sparrow was called to the pastorate of Olney and Union Churches in Gaston County. He accepted this call as from the Lord and at once entered upon what was to be his work for the remainder of his long and useful ministry. Just a few months before his death he severed his connection with Olney in order to devote all his time to Union Church.

His death on July 24, 1922, terminated what was probably the longest continuous pastorate in the Synod at the time; excepting only that of Dr. H. G. Hill, the venerable Nestor of the Synod. His ministry in Gaston County began years before Kings Mountain Presbytery came into existence. He was one of her charter members, having argued eloquently before Synod for the erection of the Presbytery, and till his death he was always among her most devoted and loyal members.

Mr. Sparrow's extended ministry in Olney and Union Churches was fruitful and happy. His field was large and the demands upon him were numerous and heavy. An unusually strong and tender bond held him and the people of these two large country congregations together. The loyalty and affection between pastor and people never wavered throughout an association of nearly 30 years. Perhaps no higher tribute can be paid to the fine qualities of the man; not merely to his judgment and tact, but to the essential soundness and integrity of his endowments of mind and heart.

Mr. Sparrow's influence was not confined within the bounds of his pastoral charge. He was an exceptionally public-spirited man and interested in all that affected his State and county. He attended and took part in civic assemblies and was much in demand as a speaker at popular gatherings. He was especially interested in his old comrades who wore the gray and in all things pertaining to the Confederacy. Rarely did he fail to attend the verterans' reunions, and at the time of his death he was the beloved commander of Henry A. Wyatt Camp of Confederate Veterans.

Mr. Sparrow was a faithful Presbyter. He kept in close touch with the work of the Synod and of the Church as a whole. But it was in the Presbytery that he took the deepest interest. He was never absent from a meeting except of necssity. He had served the Presbytery faithfully and well in every capacity.

Mr. Sparrow was twice married. His first wife was Miss Susan Selby Brown, of Washington, N. C. Their union was blessed with seven children. His second wife was Miss Elizabeth Bryan Ewing, of Washington, D. C., who after a happy married life of twelve years survives him.

Mr. Sparrow's sudden death occurred within two weeks after his seventy-seventh birthday. He was spending a few days with Mrs. Sparrow at Montreat in the Chapman Home when the end came. As he sat on the veranda there in the evening, his eyes feasting upon the mountains that stretched their beauty before him, without jar or wrench the silver cord was loosed, and very quietly and gently he fell asleep.

A long and useful life, we cannot measure its worth. As a man, a citizen, a minister of the Gospel, for nearly fourscore years, he had served his day and generation. The meaning of such a career may not be told in words. A brave and true and genial gentleman, and a faithful soldier of the cross, our brother's record is written on high; his best earthly monument is to be seen in those uncounted lives that during his long ministry knew the molding influence of his life and teaching.

The special committee appointed to consider the organization of a Laymen's Association made the following report which was adopted:

The special committee appointed by Kings Mountain Presbytery to consider organizing a Laymen's Association in the Presbytery met in the Sunday School rooms of the First Presbyterian Church at 10:45 this morning with the following members present: Ministers: T. G. Tate, chairman; Rev. J. T. Dendy and Rev. W. W. Akers. Elders: J. F. Jackson, R. A. McNeely and P. P. Murphy.

The chairman called the meeting to order and it was opened with prayer.

The work of the Laymen's Association as carried on in Mecklenburg Presbytery was explained by the chairman and it was freely discussed by all present.

The following resolution which we recommend to Presbytery was adopted:

First, that it is the sense of this committee that a Laymen's organization be perfected in this Presbytery, in two sections.

Second, to accomplish this that a general meeting of Laymen be held in Gastonia, Monday night, October 23d, for Gaston and Lincoln Counties as section 1, and in Shelby, October 24th, at 2:30 p. m., for Cleveland, Rutherfordton and Polk Counties, as section 2, and that a committee be appointed to arrange for the two conferences and secure speakers.

T. G. TATE, Chairman.

P. P. MURPHY, Secretary.

The same committee was appointed to perfect the organization.

The special committee appointed to consider Westminster School made a report which was received and referred

back to the same committee with instructions to submit a more definite report at an adjourned meeting.

Mr. J. H. Kennedy resigned as trustee of Westminster School and Rev. T. G. Tate was elected trustee in his place.

Rev. J. K. Hall was given evangelistic powers at Goshen Church.

Presbytery decided to adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, on the Second Tuesday of November at 2 p. m.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief recommended the appropriation of $180 to Mrs. G. A. Sparrow for this year.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to print the minutes of this meeting along with the minutes of the regular meeting of Presbytery.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

R. C. LONG, Moderator.

F. A. DRENNAN, Clerk.
W. J. Roach, Temporary Clerk.

57085

MINUTES of Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-SECOND
STATED SESSION

CHERRYVILLE, N. C.
APRIL 10-11, 1923

MINUTES
of
Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-SECOND
STATED SESSION

CHERRYVILLE, N. C.
APRIL 10-11, 1923

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions: J. H Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: R. C. Long, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.

6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.

7 Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain.

8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; J. L. Yandell, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminster: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

MINUTES

Presbytery met at Cherryville, N. C., at 8 p. m., April 10, 1923. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring moderator, Rev. R. C. Long, from Jer. 2:15.

The roll was called and the following were present: Ministers, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy (2), F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson (2), J. J. Harrell, J. M. McLain (2), A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers (2), J. E. Berryhill, J. L. Yandell.

Churches: Belmont, W. R. Stowe; Brittain, G. W. Long; Cherryville, O. L. Carroll; Covenant, A. W. Titman; Dallas, W. B. Smith; Ellenboro, O. R. Cofield; Gastonia First, A. C. Jones; Hepzibah, E. H. Clark; Ironton, L. A. Dellinger; Kings Mountain, H. L. Ramseur; Lowell, J. R. Reid; McPelah, Graham Morrison; Forest City, Dr. G. P. Reid; Olney, C. N. Falls; Lincolnton, J. W. Mullen; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Union, E. H. Ratchford; Union Mills, West Avenue, C. L. Spencer; Unity, C. M. Ballard; Tryon, R. M. McCowan; Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Cramerton, W. A. Brandon; Mt. Holly, W. B. Rutledge; Stanley, W. H. Abernathy.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie was elected moderator and Rev. T. G. Tate temporary clerk.

The followng hours were fixed for daily sessions, 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., 1:30 p. m. to adjourn at will. Evening 7:45 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9:30 tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY, 9:30 A. M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., of Macon Presbytery.

Ministers and elders not present at the night session were enrolled. Rev. I. S. McElroy of Macon Presbytery and Rev. A. F. Bishop, D.D., of Presbytery of Portland, U. S. A., were introduced to presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The time for committee meetings was fixed at from 1:00 p. m. to 2:00 p. m. today. The moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Devotional Exercises: A. T. Banks, Elders O. L. Carroll and O. R. Cofield.

Bills and Overtures: R. C. Long, A. McLaughlin, Elder L. A. Gettys.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee: J. E. Berryhill, J. J. Harrell. Elder A. C. Jones.

Minutęs of the Presbytery: W. W. Akers. Elders C. L. Spencer, L. E. Kincaid.

Minutes of Synod: J. H. Henderlite, Elders J. R. Reid, A. W. Titman.

Calls and Supplies: J. L. Yanedll, W. A. Murray, Elder R. M. McCown.

Narrative: I. S. McElroy, A. S. Andesron, Elder O. L. Carroll.

Leave of Absence: W. A. Murray, J. J. Harrell, Elder E. H. Ratchford.

A certificate of dismission from Macon presbytery for Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., was read and after the usual examinations Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., was received and enrolled as a member of Kngs Mountain Presbytery.

A call from the Kings Mountain Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., was read and referred to the committee on calls and supplies.

A call for the pastoral services of the Rev. G. R. Gillespie from the Armstrong Memorial Church was read and referred to the Committee on calls and supplies.

Rev. J. J. Harrell resigned to Presbytery as pastor of

Hepzibah church and after hearing from the church the resignation was accepted.

A call from the Hepzibah Church for the pastoral services of the Rev. A. T. Banks was read and referred to the committee on calls and supplies.

Requests from Gastonia First, Olney and West Avenue Churches to change the terms of the calls to their pastors were referred to the committee on calls and supplies.

The Commission to organize a church at the Armstrong Memorial Chapel reported a church organized on March 25, 1923, to be known as the Charles B. Armstrong Memorial Church. Five elders and eleven deacons were elected and installed.

The treasurer's report was read and approved.

The report of the committee to install Rev. J. L. Yandell at Tryon and Columbus was read and approved.

The memorial of Rev. J. F. McKinnon, deceased, was read and approved and ordered printed in the minutes.

REV. JOHN F. McKINNON

Rev. John Franklin McKinnon was born near Monticello, Jefferson County, Florida, July 25, 1855; the son of Daniel and Sarah McKinnon. He attended the public schools of Jefferson County until he was sixteen years of age, when he was sent to the famous Bingham School, of Mebane, N. C. After being prepared for college he entered Davidson, graduating in the class of 1880.

The next few years of his life he spent in teaching but feeling called to the ministry he entered Columbia Theological Seminary. After his seminary course was finished, he was ordained by South Carolina Presbytery and installed as pastor of Upper Long Cane church in Abbeville county where he enjoyed a fruitful and happy pastorat efor more than six years.

He resigned from the pastorate of Upper Long Cane to become a missionary to the Indians in the old Indian Territory but on account of climate he remained in the Indian work only one year.

Accepting the pastorate of a church in Little Rock he enjoyed a fruitful period of service in that growing city for several years. From Little Rock he moved to Sanford, Florida, where for six

years he did a splendid work, the church growing considerably in both membership and contribution.

Having been elected Superintendent of Public Instruction of Orange County, Florida and urged by many, he accepted and moved to Orlando wher ehe lived for four years. Believing that he had been called to preach he refused to give up the work of the ministry and during the four years he was engaged in educational work he was also actively carrying on the work of the ministry; serving as pastor of two churches in Orange county.

Declining to serve any longer in this work he accepted a call to the chruch at Oakland Florida where he remained for a little more than three years. This was one of the most fruitful periodss of his whole ministry; the church more than doubled in membership and a beautiful and commodious house of worship was erected.

Finding it necessary to seek a higher climate because of his health, he accepted a position in the faculty of the Westminster School in Rutherford County, N. C. In addition to his work in the school he supplied the pulpit of the Old Brittain church near the school which had become vacant.

So acceptable was his preaching to the people of this congregation that before the end of the school year he was offered and urged to accept the pastorate of Brittain, Union Mills and Duncan's Creek churches.

Giving up the position in Westminster School, for nearly two years, he devoted his whole time to the work of these churches. Unselfishly he went in and out among his people; he loved them and they loved him. To few ministers is given the love, confidence and affection that the members of this charge gave to Brother McKinnon. He was unselfish; interested in the welfare and happiness of his people; especially concerned about the children and young people in his congregation; the poor and suffering. He was a friend to all. The writer of this sketch knew him well and also the people of his charge and can personally bear testimony to the love his people had for him.

On Friday night, March 30, 1923, after a week of intense pain and suffering in the Rutherford Hospital God called him to his reward. He is not for God took him but he leaves behind to mourn his loss a devoted and loyal flock who will always love and cherish his memory and many a tear will be shed at mention of his name by those whose lives are richer and better for having known him. He was loved and esteemed not only by the people of his last charge but n all the churches of which he was pastor during his long and active ministry.

His funeral was conducted at Brittain Church, Sunday afternoon, April 1, 1923, by two of his brother ministers, Revs. J. C. Grier, of Rutherfordton, and W. A. Murry, of Shelby. The old church was crowded, numbers having to stand in the aisles and at the entrance. This large congregation was in itself a beautiful tribute to the man and his life. After the service in the church his body was laid to rest in the cemetery of the church nearby to await the resurrection morn. Under the shadow of the beautiful foothills of the Blue Ridge he rests, among the people who loved and honored him.

J. C. GRIER.

Report of the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions received and its recommendations adopted as follows:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Recommendations:

1. That churches, societies and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite obligations for definite parts of our Foreign Mission work, giving the preference to the support of work abroad already undertaken by the Committee.

2. That Mission Study Classes be organized in all churches and that they be urged to study the text book "The White Fields of Japan" by Mrs. S. M. Erickson, recommended for the surrent year.

3. That all Sunday Schools be urged to follow the seven year plan of Missionary Education and to study, pray for and give to the support of our work in Brazil during the year; that they contribute to our work in Brazil in accordance with the share plan, and that the booklet entitled "Our Prayer Each Week" be used as widely as possible.

4. That our Young People's Societies be urged to use the six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings in the regular C. E. schedule.

5. That every Church during the coming year be encouraged to organize a Church School of Missions in which all the Church will take part for a specified length of time according to the plans prepared by the Educational Department.

6. In view of the desperate need for physical equipment on the Foreign field, we recommend that the prayerful attention of the whole church be called to this fact by the pastors and sessions.

7. In view of the wonderful opportunities facing our church in its world field and the large offering of young men and women for life service in the foreign field as the result of our prayers, and in

view of the fact that 32 appointees reported in February, have grown since to a yet larger number and that of this number careful examinations shows that at least 30 cannot longer be detained in this country without detriment to their future missionary efficiency, we recommend that pastors, sessions, and leaders of our churches, earnestly lay these facts upon the hearts of God's people, with an appeal through the Progressive Program and by special offerings the Church meet this challenge of our Lord, that the way may be clear for your Committee to adequately care for the present growing work and enlarge it by the addition of new missionaries.

Respectfully submitted,
W. A. MURRAY, Chairman.

An overture to the General Assembly was read and referred to the commttee on Bills and Overtures.

The Committee on Orphans Home made a report which was received and approved.

A partial report of the Committee on Sunday Schools and Young People's Work was received and approved.

The Executve Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief begs to report:

1. There are seven beneficiaries on the rolls of the Presbytery who received $3,300 during the past year. Of this amount K. M. Presbytery contributed through 27 churches $1,599 or not quite half the amount received.

2. There are three candidates for ministry: Mr. Ira Hayes, of Glade Valley; Mr. Harold Huffstetler, at Charlotte University School; Mr. J. B. Willis, who was at Union Seminary up to Christmas, now at home broken down in health.

3. The pastor's salaries of the Presbytery compare favorably with the same of other Presbyteries.

Urgent Requests:

1. To increase gifts to this cause.
   a. Because we receive largely.
   b. Because of inclination to slack.
   c. To reach Assembly's goal.
2. To earnestly search for candidates.
   a. Only three on our rolls.
   b.

Recommend—That the same apportionment be made to each of our beneficiaries.

A special Committee consisting of Revs. R. C. Long, A. T. Banks, J. L. Yandell, together with the stated clerk were appointed to consider the matter of electing a permanent clerk. After deliberation the committee recommended that a permanent clerk be elected at a salary of $25 per year, his services to begin at this meeting of presbytery. They nominated Rev. W. J. Roach for permanent clerk. The recommendation was adopted and Rev. W. J. Roach was elected permanent clerk.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 p. m.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 p. m.

The permanent committee on Sabbath and Family religion made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

The Committee on Nominations would respectfully submit to Presbytery the following nominations:

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.
2. Home Missions: J. H Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen.
3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.
4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: R. C. Long, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.
5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.
6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.
7. Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain.
8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.
9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; J. L. Yandell, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminster: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

The committee on Church Societies made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Stewardship made a report which was received and approved.

The Moderator appointed the following committee on resolutions: J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray and Elder H. L. Ramseur.

The report of the committee on minutes of Synod was received as information.

Rev. W. A. Murray, trustee of Davidson College, made a verbal report which was received as information.

The Standing Committee on the Narrative made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Committee on Resolutions submitted the following resolution which was adopted: The presbytery of Kings Mountain hereby expresses grateful appreciation to the Cherryville church and members of other churches for their unbounded hospitality so graciously extended to us during our stay with you. Nothing that could minister

to our comfort has been left undone. We were strangers and you took us in and we pray God's richest blessings upon you in all your interests.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report whcih was adopted: We recommend that the call of the Kings Mountain Church for the pastoral services of Rev. I. S. McElroy for all of his time at a salary of $2,200 and manse per year be found in order and the call placed in his hands. We recommend that the call of the Armstrong Memorial Church for the pastoral services of Rev. G. R. Gillespie for a part of his time at a salary of $1,200 per year be found in order and placed in his hands. We recommend 1. That the request of the First Church Gastonia to change the terms of its call to Rev. G. R. Gillespie, so as to provide a salary of $1,500 per year for a portion of his time instead of $2,700 per year for all of his time, be granted. 2. That the request of the Olney church to change the terms of its call to Rev. T. G. Tate, so as to provide a salary of $2,000 per year instead of a salary of $1,400 per year, be granted. 3. That the request of the West Avenue Church to change the terms of its call to Rev. R. C. Long, so as to provide a salary of $1,800 and manse instead of $600 and manse per year be granted.

The following order was taken for the installation of Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., at Kings Mountain. The time to be the second Sabbath of May at 7:30 p. m. and the committee to consist of Rev. W. A. Murray to preside and charge the pastor, Rev. W. W. Akers to preach and propound the Constitutional Questions, and Rev. J. E. Berryhill to charge the people, together with ruling Elders C. E. Neisler of Kings Mountain, A. C. Miller of Shelby, and J. J. Ormond of Long Creek. Rev. J. H. Henderlite to be alternate to any minister.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Principals—Ministers, G. R. Gillespie, J. J. Harrell.
Alternates—Ministers, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson.
Elders—C. C. Reid, C. L. Spencer.
Elders—L. A. Gettys, J. R. Henderson.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. G. R. Gillespie pastor of the Armstrong Memorial church, May the 6th, at 3:00 p. m.: J. H. Henderlite to preside propound the questions and preach. R. C. Long to charge the pastor and Elder A. C. Jones to charge the people. Rev. T. G. Tate appointed alternate to J. H. Henderlite and Rev. A. S. Anderson to R. C. Long with Elder E. H. Ratchford to Elder A. C. Jones.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made the following report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly:

The Committee on Bills and Overtures recommends the following overtures to the General Assembly meeting at Montreat, N. C., May 17, 1923:

1. That Kings Mountain Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to employ a full time Superintendent of Christian Education.

2. That Kings Mountain Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to instruct the Committee on Sunday School Publication to include in the Narrative of Session report the question as to whether or not the every-member canvass was made.

Respectfully submitted,
R. C. Long, Chairman.

The Manual was changed to read "The fall meeting shall be held on the fourth Tuesday in October."

Union was selected as the next place of meeting and 7:30 p. m. as the time.

The Committee on Sunday Schools and Young People's Work completed its report which was adopted as follows:

SUNDAY SCHOOL AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S COMMITTEE

Your committee reports 27 Sunday Schools with reporting an

enrollment of 4,490, an increase over the preceding year of five schools and an increase in enrollment of 1,056. There are within the Presbytery 36 young people's organizations with an enrollment of 900. The Gaston County C. E. Union is composed of 23 societies and 643 members, all belonging to the Presbyterian Church. The Sunday Schools of the Presbytery have made a total contribution of $4,416.00 to benevolences and $5,720.00 to current expenses, a total of $10,136.00.

Twenty-seven delegates from the churches of Presbytery attended the Young People's Conference at Davidson College last June, and more than 100 delegates from 22 Churches of the Presbytery were in attendance at the State C. E. Convention in Charlotte last June. A rally in the interest of S. S. and Y. P. Work was held at Armstrong Memorial Church in July with an attendance of 300.

A most successful Standard Training School for Sunday School workers was held in conjunction with the Methodist Church in Gastonia, March 18th to 23rd. The total enrollment in this school was 250, the majority of those attending taking certificates leading to a diploma for accredited workers. Mr. C. T. Carr, Synodical Superintendent of S. S. and Y. P. Work, was the Presbyterian Director of this school.

Our committee calls the attention of Presbytery to the Young People's Conference for the Synod to be held this year June 12-19 at Davidson College. Four delegates from each Church are allowed and the Churches are urged to send this number if possible.

On July 2nd, at Lincolnton, a Three-in-One Conference will be conducted by this committee in the interest of the Young People's League, Christian Endeavor and Sunday School Work.

We recommend:

1. That a Training School for Young People's Workers, to be known as a Leadership Training School, be conducted by the committee within the Presbytery at an early date.

2. That as many Churches as can find it convenient to do so, will use Mr. Claude T. Carr, our Synodical Superintendent, to conduct a training school for workers within the Church.

3. That the committee be permitted to raise for the Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies the sum of $1,000.00 to be turned over to the Church and Manse Erection Fund of the Presbytery.

4. That the Sunday Schools and Young People's Societiese observe a day to be known as "Presbytery Day" upon which the whole work of the Presbytery shall be presented in a public pro-

gram, the date to be selected and announced by this committee. That this committee shall furnish the program referred to, and all necessary information to all the Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies.

5. That every Church in the Presbytery be urged to send four delegates to the Synodical Conference at Davidson College in June—12-19.

ROSWELL C. LONG, Chairman.

The Executive Committee of Home Missions made the following report which was adopted:

The Home Mission Committee made a report, including the annual report, submitted by Synod's Home Mission Committee, on the work done in Presbytery, which was approved, as follows:

(The Synod's report attached hereto).

The following recommendations were adopted:

First, That the Presbytery approve the action of the Home Mission Committee in adopting for its work this year a budget of not less than $4,870.00, out of which the following monthly appropriations may be made: Goshen—$50. Cherryville and Ellenboro—$92.50. Columbus and Tryon—$58.50. Forest City and Ellenboro—$58.50. Spindale—$17. Brittain Field — $33.50. Dallas—$50. Bessemer City and Long Creek—$37.50.

Second, That a fund of $100.00 be appropriated for the use of the Committee on S. S. and Y. P. Work in promoting interest in the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

Third, That a fund of $1,000.00 be raised this year for Church and Manse Erection in the Presbytery and that the raising of this fund be done in the Sunday Schools and Y. P. Societies, under the direction of that Committee of Presbytery.

Fourth, That the Rev. R. C. Lnog and the Rev. J. H. Henderlite be appointed a special committee on the Unity, Macpelah and Castanea Grove group, to confer with the churches of this field with a view to securing regular services in these churches and promoting any other interests of the field.

Fifth, We recommend that the call from Hepzibah church for the pastoral services of Rev. A. T. Banks for a portion of his time at a salary of $150 per year be found in order and placed in his hands.

Sixth, That the Committee, through its sub-committee on Evangelism, namely R. C. Long, W. A. Murray and W. W. Akers, arrange for the meeting to be held in the bounds of this Presbytery by the Synodical Evangelistic, Dr. Black and Mr. Gill, and for any other meetings that may be provided by Synod's Committee upon request.

Seventh, That the above Committee on Evangelism be instructed to arrange for a meeting to be held in each of our Home Mission fields between now and the fall meeting of Presbytery, such meetings ordinarily to be conducted by the members of the Presbytery.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance carried over from last year	$1,270.38
Funds received during the year	3,837.84
Amount expended during the year	3,903.89
Balance in the treasury April 1st, 1923	1,204.33

The Standing Committee on Minutes of Presbytery made a report which was received as information.

The Standing Committee on Sessional Records reported that they found no exceptions in any of the records.

Union Church was given permission to employ Rev. J. E. Berryhill as stated supply until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., was appointed to stay over and preach tonight.

The following committee was appointed to install Rev. A. T. Banks at Hepzibah, May 13th, at 3:00 p. m.: Rev. W. J. Roach to preside, preach and propound the questions, Rev. J. J. Harrell to charge the pastor and Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the people, with Elder J. J. Ormond to complete the committee.

The committee on the minutes of the Home Mission Committee recommended their approval which was adopted.

The committee on leave of absence made the following report which was adopted: Excused from Tuesday

night's session Revs. W. W. Akers, A. S. Anderson and J. M. McLain; Elders R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen and C. N. Falls. Excused from the Wednesday afternoon session, Rev. W. W. Akers and Elder A. C. Jones. Excused from this meeting of presbytery, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. A. S. Caldwell.

There being no further business, presbytery adjourned after singing a hymn and the benediction, to meet at the Union Church, October 24, 1923, at 7:30 p. m.

(Signed) F. A. DRENNAN,
Clerk.

G. R. GILLESPIE,
Moderator.

nderson and J.
ullen and C. N.
ernoon session,
Excused from
ier, Rev. A. S.

tery adjourned
to meet at the
. m.
RENNAN,
Clerk.
LLESPIE,
Moderator.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1923

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult	Infant	Total Sunday School Enrollment	1 Foreign Missions	2 Assembly's Home Missions	3 Synod's Home Missions	4 Presbytery's Home Missions	5 Congregational Home Missions	6 Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7 S. S. Extension and Publication	8 Educational Institutions	9 Bible Cause	10 Orphans Home	11 Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	12 Pastors Salaries Actually Paid	13 Miscellaneous Contributions
W. W. Akers, P	Lincolnton, N. C.	Lincolnton* x	6	9	30	34	300	31	331	8	3	334	$ 1306	$ 400	$ 274	$ 300	$ 66	$ 270	$ 64	$ 776	$ 22	$ 438	$ 2532	$ 2180	$ 178
W. W. Akers, P	Iron Station, N. C.	Ironton x	2	2		1	24	4	28				8	4	2	2		2	1	1	1	4	4	60	
Alfred S. Anderson, P	Cramerton, N. C.	Cramerton*	5	6	8	4	64	15	79	4	5	111	22	16	11	6		7	10	9	1	119	323	956	
Alfred S. Anderson, P	Lowell, N. C	Lowell* x	7	8	9	4	85	4	89		6		74	30	25	26	102	18	3	80	3	101	372	900	55
A. T. Banks, P	Cherryville, N. C.	Cherryville x	2	2	8	6	47	21	68	4	1	80	14	10	15	28		11	2	6	1	5	560	252	
A. T. Banks, P	Ellenboro, N. C.	Ellenboro x	2	2		21	60	4	44		4	28	5	16	10	16			2			7		165	
A. T. Banks, P	Bessemer City, N. C.	Hepzibah x	4	5	13		47	17	64	1	8	50	10	6	6	8	3	4	9	4	1	24	19	160	11
Joseph Bartlett	Westminster, N. C.																								
J. E. Berryhill, P	Lowell, R.F.D., N. C.	Union* x	9	12	1	12	382	20	302	1	4	144	400	173	111	137		80	27	166	6	189	434	1545	43
A. S. Caldwell	Tryon, N. C.																								
J. T. Dendy	Belmont, N. C.	Belmont* x	10	8	2	4	180	13	193	1	6	197	1243	780	325	302	244	236	65	1296	11	369	696	2400	444
F. A. Drennan, P	Mount Holly, N. C.	Mount Holly* x	3	4	6	10	83	7	90	1	2	148	178	225	80	40	82	25	38	425	5	140	235	1200	60
F. A. Drennan, P	Stanley, N. C.	Stanley x	4	5	2	1	72	2	75			41	50	10	25	40		5	23	55	2	23	30	400	
G. R. Gillespie, P	Gastonia, N. C.	Armstrong Memorial x	5	10	42	119	150	11	161	26	15	300													
J. C. Grier, P	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Rutherfordton* x	4	5	5	12	165	14	179	1		219	453	134	87	117	96	51	66	370	17	395	366	1500	479
J. A. Hall	Belmont, N. C.	Goshen x		1	1	5	10		10			116	8	2	10	10		1	1	1	1	9	79		
J. J. Harrell, P	Bessemer City, N. C.	Bessemer City	4	4	2	6	86	7	93			75										9	344	600	1627
J. J. Harrell, P	Kings Mountain, N. C.	Long Creek	4	2	2		66	4	70		3	55	80	10	30	25		12	12	25	2	54	101	549	76
F. J. Hay																									
J. H. Henderlite, D.D., P	Gastonia, N. C.	Gastonia First* x	19	21	101	62	892	58	913	30	26	940	4735	904	1349	1750	1181	377	322	6438	81	2096	29773	7700	2066
R. C. Long, P	Gastonia	West Avenue* x	6	12	26	25	220	20	240	14	1	235	305	144	90	135	10	68	155	163	6	93	1385	1850	95
I. S. McElroy, D.D., P.E.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*	4	7		7	130	15	150		1	135	145	79	32	45	94	22	6	25	4	400	787	800	
J. M. McLain	Gastonia, N. C.																								
A. McLaughlin, P	Lowell, R.F.D.	New Hope* x	4	5	5	1	140	11	151	5		100	90	37	40	22		24	17	57	2	110		995	233
W. A. Murray, P	Shelby, N. C.	Shelby* x	8	7	2	1	167	12	178	1	14	139	546	244	153	229		105	43	143	10	387	1069	1830	731
W. A. Murray, P	Grover, N. C.	Shiloh x	3	3	7	5	88	7	90	3		62	307	191	92	130		70	20	386	6	188	92	25	15
F. B. Rankin	Mount Holly, N. C.																								
W. J. Roach, P	Lowell, N. C.	Covenant Presbyterian* x	2	3	2	5	65	2	67		1	116	240	58	36	65		54	19	328	4	57	2971	1900	269
T. G. Tate, P	South Gastonia, N. C.	Olney* x	9	11	40	16	205	10	215	30	12	222	434	195	268	185		92	60	154	7	115	2111	1400	45
H. C. Whitener, F. M.	Asahigawa, Japan																								
J. L. Yandle, P	Tryon, N. C.	Tryon	2	2	29		29		29											45		16	122	165	4
J. L. Yandle, P	Columbus, N. C.	Columbus	2	3		8	35		39			47	15	12	2	20						126	307	120	
	Dallas, N. C.	Dallas* x	5	4			80	14	94			75	96	37	26	36		27	27	2	2				
	High Shoals, N. C.	High Shoals	1	2			20	11	31																
	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Brittain x	5	4	1	1	120	27	147		10	42	36	15	36	35	12	15		5	13	37	535	54	
	Union Mills, N. C.	Union Mills x	3	4	2		57	4	61	2	1	30	14	7		11		3	1	1	1		314	250	45
	Hollis, N. C.	Duncan's Creek x	3	2	2		45	11	56	2		43	2	2	2	1	4	3	2	3	3	2	5	55	
	Mount Holly, N. C.	Unity	3	5	5		152	5	157		3	130	10	4	2	3	2	3	2			10			
	Alexis, N. C.	Macpelah	3	2		1	22	4	26				6	2	2	2		1	1	1	1	5		65	
	Mount Holly, N. C.	Castanea	2	3			43	25	68			46	20	10	6	19		4	2			5	25		
	Cliffside, N. C.	Cliffside	2	1			11	8	19																
	Bostic, N. C.	Bostic	3	2			22	5	27																
	Forest City, N. C.	Forest City	3	1			14	7	21																
	Saluda, N. C.	Saluda	1				16	3	19																
			170	192	345	368	4126	454	4580	134	125	4275	$10869	$3620	$3156	$3949	$1496	$1589	$1007	$10095	$500	$3559	$45681	$20098	$6054

* Churches reporting Manses. x Churches which have made an Every-Member Canvass.

57086

MINUTES

OF

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-THIRD
STATED SESSION

UNION CHURCH
OCTOBER 24-25, 1923

MINUTES

OF

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-THIRD
STATED SESSION

UNION CHURCH
OCTOBER 24-25, 1923

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C Miller.

2. Home Misions: J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: W. W. Akers, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, D.D., Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.

6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, R. C. Long.

7. Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain.

8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; T. G. Tate, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; J. L. Yandell, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman; I. S. McElroy, D.D., F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: A. Nixon, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminster: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray, S. A. Robinson.

17. Trustee of Peace: A. S. Anderson.

Minutes

Presbytery met at Union Church at 7:30 P.M., October 24, 1923. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, from Acts 17: 23.

The roll was called and the following were present: Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy (2), F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain (2), T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall (2), A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, J. L. Yandell, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy (2).

Churches: Lincolnton, J. C. Ramseur; Cramerton, R. L. Adams; Lowell, P. W. Hand (2); Union, J. W. Riddle; Belmont, C. P. Lineberger (2); Mt. Holly, Milton Ensor; Stanley Creek, J. H. Whitener (2); Armstrong Memorial, J. A. Summey; Rutherfordton, C. C. Reid; Gastonia First, W. T. Love; West Avenue, C. A. Spencer (2); Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler, Jr., (2); New Hope, J. W. Harrison; Olney, J. W. Jones; Dallas, J. L. Clemmer (2); Brittain, Miles Hampton (2); Bostic, H. J. Logan; Forest City, G. P. Reid.

Rev. A. T. Banks was elected Moderator.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 A.M. to 12:30 P.M., with preaching at 11 A.M., 2 P.M to 5 P.M. Evening 7:30 P.M., to adjourn at will.

Rev. A. W. Crawford, of Fayetteville Presbytery, and Rev. G. W. Sheffer, of North Alabama Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

A special order was made to hear Rev. A. W. Crawford after the morning call tomorrow.

Rev. F. J. Hay was dismissed to Pee Dee Presbytery.

A communication from Davidson College was referred to the Permanent Committee on Schools and Colleges.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9 A.M. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY, 9 A.M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises, led by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

Ministers and elders not present at the night session were enrolled.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Devotional Exercises: J. E. Berryhill, Elder J. W. Riddle.

Bills and Overtures: A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, Elder J. C. Ramseur.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee: J. E. Berryhill, J. J. Harrell, Elder R. L. Adams.

Minutes of Presbytery: W. W. Akers, Elders C. C. Reid, J. A. Summey.

Minutes of the General Assembly: J. J. Harrell, Elder C. C. Reid.

Calls and Supplies: J. C. Grier, J. L. Yandell, Elder J. W. Harrison.

Committee on Nominations: W. W. Akers, T. G. Tate, Elder J. C. Ramseur.

Leave of Absence: G. R. Gillespie, Elder J. W. Riddle.

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions made a report, which was received and its recommendations adopted, as follows:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

We are glad to report that our receipts for the past four months of this current year are $40,000 more than for the same period last year, and that the thirty odd new missionaries who it was so desirable should be sent out promptly, have been financially provided for and have sailed, or about to sail, for their fields of labor.

Trustworthy pledges of $2,700 per year over and above accustomed Foreign Mission contributions are required for each new missionary sent to the field, and twice that amount for a married pair. This figure is

obtained by dividing the total cost of a normal year's work by the number of missionaries. The Committee thinks it wiser to require this whole amount at the start than to require only half and then struggle for years with the other half in the form of a debt. It is believed that this policy, strictly adhered to, will place our Foreign Mission work on an increasingly sound business basis.

This $2,700 covers personal equipment, travel to the field, salary, house rent and repairs, furlough travel to and from the field, hospital and doctors' bills, one-half dental bills, cost of work on the field, and all the other expenses at home and abroad incident to one missionary's life and work.

The smallest pledge on which a missionary or missionary pair is assigned is $300. On the basis of this minimum pledge of new money per annum, though larger amounts are even more welcome, the Committee will assign a new missionary who will sail when the remainder of the required $2,700 is secured from other sources.

In the case of missionaries already on the field the old figure, $1,350 per annum, still holds as the required maintenance fund per missionary, or $2,700 per married pair.

Three hundred dollars per annum is the minimum pledge for missionaries on the field, as well as for new missionaries.

The requirement that the support money be "over and above accustomed Foreign Mission contributions" does not apply in the case of missionaries already on the field. Any individual, or church, or auxiliary may put its accustomed Foreign Mission contribution of $300 or more into the form of an annual pledge and may have it placed on definite missionary support by writing to Executive Secretary, Box 330, Nashville, Tennessee.

Since many of our fields are in urgent need of more missionaries, and since they cannot be sent until trustworthy pledges of $2,700 per annum of new money are received, it is urged that churches make special effort to send in such pledges of $300 or more that these needed workers may be sent out.

Among the recommendations of the Assembly the following call for special attention:

1. That churches, societies, and individuals assume wherever practicable definite parts of our Foreign Misson work giving the preference to the support of work already undertaken by the Committee.

2. That the Assembly appoint next February 3-10 as the Foreign Mission week of prayer, preaching, and self-denial.

3. That Mission Study Classes be organized in all churches and that

they be urged to study the text book, "The White Fields of Japan," by Mrs. S. M. Erickson, recommended for the current year.

4. That all Sunday Schools be urged to follow the seven-year plan for missionary education and to study, pray for, and give support of our work in Brazil during the year; that they contribute to our work in Brazil in accordance with the "Share-Plan" and that the booklet entitled "Our Prayer Each Week" be used as widely as possible.

5. That our Christian Endeavor Societies be urged to use the six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings provided for in the regular Christian Endeavor schedule.

6. That every church during the coming year be encouraged to organize a Church School of Missions in which all the churches will take part for a specified length of time, according to the plans prepared by the Educational Department.

Our Presbyteries are urged to remember the equipment needs of our foreign work. For more than ten years the Executive Committee has been laying these needs upon the heart of the Church. It is both wasteful and cruel to expensively train and send out the flower of our young men and young women and then deny them proper tools to work with and sanitary homes to live in. The first Sunday in December the churches are urged to take an offering for EQUIPMENT FUND.

We close with the following recommendation unanimously adopted by the last General Assembly:

7. That in view of the fact that the doors are so wide open, the needs are so pressing, the waiting volunteers are so numerous, and the deficit has been reduced only by cutting the running expenses of our most vital work, the evangelistic, the Assembly calls upon the pastors, sessions, and leaders of the churches to lay these facts earnestly upon the hearts of God's people with an appeal that through the Progressive Program and by special offerings the Church may enable the Committee to go forward.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman.

Presbytery went on record as expressing great gratification to the Head of the Church that provision has been made for the sending out of thirty new missionaries.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. A. Murray for God's blessing on these missionaries and upon Dr. E. R. Kellersberger, one of our missionaries to Africa, whose wife was recently killed in Texas.

The Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion made a report, which was received, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the pastors and sessions keep the people reminded more diligently that the first day of every week has been given us, not only as a rest day, but as a sacred memorial of the resurrection of our Lord and Saviour, and a day of worship.

2. That pastors and sessions be more diligent in impressing upon parents the fact that the early religious instruction of their children can not be delegated to even the Sunday School teacher, and that the family altar can not be neglected without being guilty of neglecting the means of grace.

The Committee on Orphanage made a report, which was received, and the following recommendation was adopted:

That the Thanksgiving offering for the Orphanage be given over and above the regular quota of the budget.

Presbytery expressed its appreciation of the message of Supt. J. B. Johnston, of the Orphanage.

Rev. G. W. Nickell, of Bethel Presbytery, and Rev. Paul Nickell, of Greenbriar Presbytery, were introduced and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Presbytery heard for twenty minutes, Rev. A. W. Crawford in the interest of Synodical Home Missions.

A special order was taken for this afternoon at 2:30 to hear Mr. J. A. Hafner in the interest of the Assembly Equipment Fund.

Recess for five minutes was taken before the sermon by Rev. G. W. Sheffer, who preached at 11 A.M., on "The Christian Home."

The following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Whereas the foundations of Christianity are boldly challenged today by certain Rationalists we, the members of Kings Mountain Presbytery, wish to make the following declaration:

1. That we continue to receive the Old and New Testament Scriptures in their entirety as the inspired Word of God.

2. That we continue to believe in the Virgin birth of our Lord and Saviour as the Divine Son of God.

3. That we continue to believe that Christ took upon Himself our sins and that He died as a substitute to atone for our sins.

4. That we continue to believe in the bodily resurrection of our Lord and Saviour.

5. That we continue to believe that none can see and enter the Kingdom of God except those who, through the power of the Holy Ghost, have been born again.

Rev. J. M. McLain made a report as a minister not in charge of a church; also the report of Rev. A. S. Caldwell was read.

The commissioners to the General Assembly made a report, which was received, and their diligence was commended.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P.M.

THURSDAY, 2 P.M.

Presbytery convened and heard Mr. J. A. Hafner in the interest of the General Assembly's Equipment Fund. The following resolution was passed:

Presbytery has heard with pleasure and profit the earnest and inspiring address of Mr. J. A. Hafner, representative of the Assembly Equipment Fund, and most heartily commend these brethren who visit the churches in behalf of this needy cause as worthy of hearty reception. Their visits to the churches of this Presbytery have proven a great blessing and an inspiration and leave a most pleasing influence behind. They place the needs and the call of the Assembly for this cause on such a high and spiritual plane as to appeal to the hearts of the hearers and stir the people to cheerful response, especially all who are anxious about the spread of God's Kingdom.

The time and place of the next meeting of Presbytery was taken up and Brittain Church was selected as the place and the Second Sunday in April at 8 P.M., as the time.

The Committee on Schools and Colleges made a report, which was received, and the following recommendations were adopted:

SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

1. That Mr. O'Kelly and Westminster School are cordially commended to the support and patronage of our people in particular and the public in general.

2. That, for as much as the prosperity of this Synod is so largely dependent upon the support and equipment of our schools and colleges, the members and sessions of our churches are urged to carry out faithfully the resolutions adopted by the Synod of North Carolina in session in the Graham Church, October, 1923, and which are inculcated in the following report of the Synod's Committee of Schools and Colleges:

At the request of Synod, the Committee on Schools and Colleges met with representatives of the four Women's Colleges and would submit the following report:

We believe it will be possible to get the needed funds of $40,000 to place our four colleges for women—Queens and Flora MacDonald, Peace and Mitchell—on the standardized list of colleges as A grade and Junior colleges, respectively, if we can get the united and cooperative action of all the educational institutions and the united and cooperative action of the several Presbyteries.

(a) That each Presbytery for the next three years appropriate 10% of all Benevolent funds to Educational institutions.

(b) That all contributions to the cause of Education for this three years period be prorated as follows:

Flora MacDonald	20 per cent	$15,600
Queens	20 per cent	15,600
Peace	7 per cent	5,460
Mitchell	7 per cent	5,460
Davidson	18 per cent	14,040
Union Theological	8 per cent	6,240
Glade Valley	5 per cent	3,900
Elese	5 per cent	3,900
Albemarle	5 per cent	3,900
Westminster	5 per cent	3,900
	100 per cent	$78,000

(c) That Mr. F. L. Jackson, the present Treasurer of Schools and Colleges, serve as the Treasurer of this fund.

(d) That each Presbytery earnestly insist that every church session instruct their Treasurer to forward all money for Education direct to Mr. Jackson, Davidson, N. C., to be prorated by him in accordance with the above schedule.

(e) That the Woman's Auxiliaries be requested to prorate their

contributions for benevolent causes in accordance with the division suggested.

(f) That Synod encourage these several Colleges to secure sufficient endowment at the earliest possible time.

3. That our ministers be directed to preach on the subject of Christian Education before the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Executive Committee of Home Missions made a report, which was received, and the following recommendations were adopted:

HOME MISSIONS

1. That the following monthly appropriations be made to our Home Mission fields until the Spring meeting of Presbytery:

Goshen $50. Cherryville and Ellenboro $92.50.
Columbus and Tryon $58.50. Forest City and Ellenboro $58.50.
Spindale $17. Brittain, Union Mills and Duncan's Creek $33.50.
Dallas $50. Bessemer City and Long Creek $37.50.
West Avenue, Gastonia, $50.
Unity Group, Salary not to exceed $150.

2. That the Presbytery approve the application of this Committee to Synod's Home Mission Committee for the continuation of the present appropriations to the Presbytery's work until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

3. That in view of the present urgent need of church buildings and manses in its Home Mission fields, the Presbytery most heartily commend the movement on the part of the Presbyterial to raise a fund of $1,000 for this cause, and also the similar movement among the Young People's Societies of the Presbytery to raise $1,000 for Church and Manse Erection. Also that Presbytery earnestly endorse the Church and Manse Erection campaign ordered by the Synod, and call attention to the offering to be made for this cause on the third Sunday in January, urging pastors and church sessions to have an offering made in every church.

4. That Presbytery approve the application to Synod's Home Mission Committee for an appropriation of $300, from Church and Manse Erection funds toward the heavy debt resting on the Bessemer City Church; and that the Presbytery expresses its sympathy with the Bessemer City Church in their efforts to secure funds to liquidate this debt and earnestly trusts they may meet with favor in the work.

Rev. J. L. Yandell offered his resignation as pastor of the Tryon and Columbus churches. The resignation was accepted and after the churches had been heard from through the

Chairman of Home Missions the pastoral relations were dissolved and he was dismissed to Albemarle Presbytery.

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies recommended that Rev. J. E. Berryhill be allowed to supply Union Church for the next six months. This request was granted.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of the Home Mission Committee reported the approval of the minutes.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report, which was received, calling the attention of Presbytery to the Scholarship Loan Fund and to the fact that we have four candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

The Committee on Bible Cause made a report which was received and the diligence of the committee commended.

The Standing Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery reported their approval.

Presbytery elected Rev. T. G. Tate to take the place of Rev. R. C. Long on the Home Mission Committee, and Rev. W. W. Akers to fill the place as Chairman of the Committee of Sunday Schools and Young People's Work, and Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., on the Examiuing Committee, with Rev. A. S. Anderson as a trustee to Peace Institute.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Assembly made a report calling attention to the report of the Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion as found on page 33 of the Assembly Minutes, also to page 67 of the report of the Standing Committee on the Assembly Training School, and to section 36 on Men's Work.

The Committee on Stewardship made a report, which was received, and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Your attention is called to the detailed report of the Every Member Canvass for the year beginning April 1, 1923, that was published in the Presbyterian Standard, September 19th. The total amount subscribed to the Benevolent Causes shows an increase of over $9,250 over last year and Current Expenses of $10,310; a total increase of $19,550. The number of subscriptions also shows an increase of 693 and the per capita subscriptions of $3.75. There were eleven churches with a membership of 790 that made no report of their Every Member Canvass. Besides these there were 1,367 persons in churches that made the Every Member Canvass who have subscribed nothing to the support of the church. If

our members are not being trained in their duty as stewards they are not only missing the joy of service but the work of the church is suffering by reason of their failure to contribnte to its support. It is very evident that we will have no tronble in paying our Benevolent qnota of $47,511 for the coming year and paying the increase in the pastors' salaries recommended if we get our members contributing npon a weekly proportionate basis. We herewith submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Benevolent quota for the year beginning April 1, 1924, be adopted.

2. That the increase in pastors' salaries herewith recommended be adopted and that the Secretary of Stewardship of the Synod be instructed to write to the Clerk of the Session of each church that has been asked by the Presbytery to increase their pastor's salary, calling attention of the Session and Board of Deacons to the action of Presbytery and ask that they arrange to comply with the request.

3. That the Woman's Anxiliary and other church societies be urged not to undertake special Benevolent work for Causes that have not been approved by either the Assembly, Synod, Presbytery or Session, nntil the entire Benevolent quota for each cause has been fully subscribed by their church.

4. That the Benevolent funds be distributed according to the following percentage: Foreign Missions 33 3%. Assembly's Home Missions 16, Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 7.5, Sunday School Extension 2, Assembly's Training School .6, Bible Cause .6, Synod's Home Missions 10, Educational Institutions 10, Barium Springs 7.5, Presbytery's Home Missions 12.5.

5. That all chnrches be nrged to organize the Men of the Church according to the plan of the Assembly's Committee on Men's Work.

6. That the quotas herewith submitted to pay the expenses of the Stewardship Committee be adopted. These quotas were prorated tp the chnrches upon the basis of their Benevolent quotas as recommended by the Synod, and the sum forwarded to Mr. J. R. Spillman. (Sec. 9).

7. That the expenses of the Stewardship Committee be underwritten to the amount of $245 00 for the calendar year for 1924 and that the Treasurer of the Home Mission Committee be instrncted to pay one-twelfth of this amount each month until such a time as the churches of the Synod are paying a sufficient sum to meet the expenses of the Synod's Stewardship Committee.

8. That the Thanksgiving Offering to Barium Springt be not counted as a part of the qnota, but that all churches be urged to make these offerings in addition to the amount assigned to Barinm Springs in the Benevolent quota.

9. We recommend that Presbytery permit the Bessemer City Church to decrease its apportionment by 75% for the year ending March 31, 1924, and year ending March 31, 1925.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Members	CHURCH	Pastor's Salary Promised Year Beginning Apr. 1, 1923	Increase in Pastor's Salary Recommended	Benevolent Quota Year Beginning Apr. 1, 1924	Amount Per Capita	Quota for Expense of Stewardship Committee Year Beginning Jan. 1, 1924
161	Armstrong Memorial	$ 1200	$ 1800	$ 644	$ 4 00	$ 10
193	Belmont	2400	600	3860	20.00	62
93	Bessemer City	600	400	744	8.00	12
18	Bethany	0	200	72	4.00	2
27	Bostic	0	300	108	4.00	2
147	Brittain	600	300	588	4.00	10
69	Castanea	0	300	207	3.00	3
68	Cherryville	250	250	272	4.00	5
19	Cliffside	0	200	76	4.00	2
39	Columbus	200	200	156	4.00	3
57	Covenant	1800	600	570	10.00	10
79	Cramerton	956	44	474	6.00	8
94	Dallas	1000	200	376	4.00	6
60	Duncan's Creek	50	150	240	4.00	4
44	Ellenboro	165	235	176	4.00	3
21	Forest City	0	300	84	4 00	2
912	Gastonia First	7700	0	18240	20.00	291
10	Goshen	0	100	30	3.00	1
64	Hephzibah	150	250	256	4.00	4
31	High Shoals	0	300	124	4.00	2
28	Ironton	60	140	112	4.00	2
150	Kings Mountain	2200	200	1500	10.00	24
331	Lincolnton	2400	400	4965	15.00	53
70	Long Creek	600	200	280	4.00	5
89	Lowell	900	100	712	8.00	11
26	Macpelah	120	130	78	3.00	2
90	Mt. Holly	1250	250	720	8.00	11
151	New Hope	1500	300	906	6.00	14
215	Olney	1800	300	1290	6.00	20
179	Rutherfordton	1500	500	1790	10.00	29
19	Saluda	0	200	76	4.00	2
90	Shiloh	600	400	1350	15.00	20
178	Shelby	1700	300	2670	15.00	43
75	Stanley Creek	400	200	300	4.00	5
63	Union Mills	330	600	252	4.00	4
202	Union	1200	600	1212	6.00	19
157	Unity	500	250	471	3.00	8
240	West Avenue	1800	600	1440	6.00	22
30	Tryon	0	200	90	3 00	2
4580	Total	$36031	$12199	$47511		$738

The committee to install Rev. A. T. Banks as pastor of Hephzibah Church reported that duty performed.

The chairman of the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

That the Stated Clerk be directed to write the presidents of our Seminaries, requesting them to caution students doing Seminary work against assuming the authority of an ordained minister and administering the sacraments of the Church.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted:

Elder J. C. Ramseur excused after morning session Thursday. Elder J. W. Jones excused for absence from opening session. Rev. J. K. Hall excused for non-attendance at the Spring meeting and opening session of this meeting. The attention of the Presbytery is called to those members of this body, living within its bounds, who do not attend its sessions and who do not offer any excuse. We recommend that the Stated Clerk be directed to write these delinquent members.

The Nominating Committee was instructed to arrange for a Presbyterial Sermon at the Spring meeting. The committee selected "Christian Education" as the subject and Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., to preach, with Rev. W. A. Murray as alternate.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote·

Whereas the Presbytery is drawing near the close of a very happy and successful meeting: therefore, be it resolved, that we do hereby record our high appreciation of the bountiful and considerate hospitality of the peeple of the Union Church. Everything that could be done to promote the comfort of the Presbytery, and aid in expediting the business before it, has been promptly and cheerfully done. We have enjoyed our stay here and we shall carry with us to our homes warm and grateful memories of our sojourn in the midst of this fine old country congregation. It is our earnest prayer that God's blessing which maketh rich and addeth no sorrow rest upon and abide with the minister who serves this congregation and upon all the members of the Union Church.

Presbytery ordered the Devotional Committee to arrange

for a Presbyterial Communion following the Presbyterial Sermon at 11 A.M. of the second day.

The manual was changed so as to provide for a Presbyterial Communion following a Presbyterial Sermon at 11 A.M of the second day's session.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned after prayer to meet at Brittain Church, April 15, 1924.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk. A. T. BANKS, Moderator.

W. J. ROACH, Temporary Clerk.

57087

MINUTES

of

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-FOURTH STATED SESSION

BRITTAIN CHURCH

APRIL 15-16, 1924

MINUTES

of

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FORTY-FOURTH STATED SESSION

BRITTAIN CHURCH

APRIL 15-16, 1924

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions: J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, F. A. Drennan, G. R Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; C. G. Brown, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: W. W. Akers, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.

6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, W. W. Akers.

7. Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall. J. M. McLain

8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. T. Pharr, C. A Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; A. T. Banks, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: J. W. Mullen, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminister: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A Gettys

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26),

17. Queen's College: W. W. Akers (25), C. M. Robinson (25), J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27). I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28).

18. Peace Institute: A. S. Anderson (25), S. M. Robinson (25)

Minutes of
Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., January 14, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met and was called to order by Rev. A. T. Banks, the Moderator, in the First Church, Gastonia, Monday, January 24, 1924, at 2:30 p. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. C. Grier. The following were found present and enrolled:

Ministers: A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, J. C. Grier, A. McLaughlin, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach.

Elders: W. T. Love, First Church, Gastonia; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue; J. F. Hambright, Shiloh; Miles Hampton, Brittain; O. C. Irwin, Rutherfordton; George Cansler, Kings Mountain.

Rev. W. H. Frazer of Mecklenburg Presbytery, President of Queens College, was introduced and asked to sit as a corresponding member.

The following call was read and found in order:

Cherryville, N. C., January 4, 1924.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is hereby called to meet in the First Church of Gastonia, Monday, January 14, 1924, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive Rev. J. T. Pharr, of Greenbrier Presbytery, and to arrange for his installation as pastor of the West Avenue Church.
2. To consider certain matters relating to Queens College and Presbytery, and also other educational interests of Presbytery.
3. To attend to any other business growing out of the above.

Rev. J. T. Pharr presented a certificate of dismission from Greenbrier Presbytery and after the usual examinations he

was received and enrolled as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

A call from the West Avenue Church for the Pastoral services of Rev. J. T. Pharr for all of his time at a salary of $1800 per year and a manse was found in order and placed in his hands. Having signified his acceptance, the following order was taken for his installation at West Avenue Church, January 27, 1924: Rev. G. R. Gillespie to preside and propound the Constitutional questions. Rev. J. H. Henderlite to preach the sermon. Rev. T. G. Tate to charge the pastor. Elder W. T. Love to charge the people, with Elder A. C. Jones as alternate.

Presbytery heard Rev. W. H. Frazer, D. D., in presenting to the Presbytery of Kings Mountain an invitation to joint ownership and control of Queens College.

Presbytery accepted this joint ownership and control, but postponed the election of trustees until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

Mr. O'Kelly, of the Westminster School, and representatives of the Brittain Community were given the privilege of the floor.

Presbytery decided to adjourn this call meeting to meet in the Presbyterian Church of Kings Mountain, Monday, February 11th, at 11 a. m. The Permanent Clerk was instructed to notify all the members of Presbytery together with the Board of Trustees of Westminster School.

After the reading of the minutes Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk. A. T. BANKS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Permanent Clerk.

Kings Mountain, February 11, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment and was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. A. T. Banks, in the Church of Kings Mountain, Monday, February 11, 1924, at 11 a. m., and was opened with prayer by Rev. C. G. Brown. The following were found present and enrolled:

Ministers: A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate. J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. J. Roach.

Elders: H. F. Ramseur, Kings Mountain; Miles Hampton, Brittain; J. F. Hambright, Shiloh.

The excuse of Rev. W. W. Akers was sustained.

Mr. Okelly and the trustees of the Westminster School were given the privilege of the floor.

The matter of Westminster School was taken up.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

Mr. J. B. Johnson of Barium Springs was given the privilege of the floor.

The whole matter of Westminster School was referred to the following committee of five, with all the powers of Presbytery: Rev. W. A. Murray, Chairman; Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, and Messrs. L. A. Gettys and F. O. Gee of the Shelby Church.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer after the reading of the minutes.

F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk. A. T. BANKS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Permanent Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met at Brittain Church at 7:30 p. m., April 15, 1924. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. A. T. Banks, from I Cor. 14:8.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, F. A. Drennan, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, J. T. Pharr.

Churches: Lincolnton, J. W. Mullen; Ironton. L. A. Dellinger; Cramerton, L. A. Ford; Hepzibah, E. H. Clark; Mount Holly, W. F. Holland; Stanley, Fred Rhyne; Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Bessemer City, L. C. Arrowood; Gastonia First, J. H. Matthews (2); West Avenue, C. A. Spencer; Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler; New Hope, J. F. Ratchford; Shelby, I. C. Griffin; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright (2); Covenant, P. P. Murphy; Olney, R. Q. Howe; Tryon, R. M. McCown; Columbus, P. W. McChesney; Dallas, C. C. Craig; Brittain, Miles Hampton; Union Mills, O. J. Holler; Bostic, B. F. Andrews (2); Ellenboro, J. B. Beam (2).

Rev. T. G. Tate was elected Moderator.

Rev. Wm. Black, D. D., of Mecklenburg Presbytery, Rev. G. W. Sheffer, of North Alabama Presbytery, and Prof. C. T. Carr, Supt. Synod's Young Peoples Work, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

Mr. Baker, the student supply of Brittain, was given the privilege of the floor.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions:

8:30 a. m. to 12 m.; 1:30 p. m., to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

Rev. Wm. Black, representing the Home Mission Committee of Synod, spoke to Presbytery in the interest of the Public Building Fund of Synod.

The resolution offered by him for the Home Mission Committee of Synod was referred to the Committee of Home Missions for their recommendation, and Dr. Black was given a vote of thanks for his splendid address.

A special order to hear the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions was fixed for the first order after the morning call.

A special order to hear Prof. Carr was fixed as the second order of the morning.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 8:30 tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY, 8:30 A. M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises, led by Rev. F. B. Rankin.

Elders not present at the night session were enrolled.

Minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The time for committee meetings was fixed at the noon hour.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Devotional Exercises: Mr. R. T. Baker, Elder Miles Hampton.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. A. T. Banks, Rev. A. McLaughlin, Elder R. M. McCown.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee: Rev. J. T. Pharr, Elder R. Q. Howe.

Minutes of Presbytery: Revs. G. R. Gillespie, C. G. Brown, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

Minutes of Synod: Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elders O. J. Holler, J. F. Ratchford.

Calls and Supplies: Revs. A. S. Anderson, W. A. Murray, Elder J. W. Mullen.

Narrative: Revs. J. J. Harrell, F. B. Rankin, Elder C. C. Craig.

Leave of Absence: Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elders L. A. Ford, E. H. Clark.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made a report, which was received, and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain shall elect eight trustees of Queens College to serve in groups of two for periods of four years each, except that the first group shall be elected for one year, the second group for two years, the third group for three years, and after this each group for four years.

2. That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain extends a cordial invitation to the Presbytery of Granville to become joint owners and controllers with us of Queens College.

3. That those of our churches that have failed to include in their budget for benevolences the 10% recommended by the Synod of North Carolina and by this Presbytery for Educational Institutions are urged to attend to this important matter at the earliest date practicable.

4. That this Committee is authorized to appoint members of the Presbytery to visit these delinquent churches and urge their sessions to act and report to Rev. C. M. Richards, Davidson, N. C.

Prof. C. T. Carr made an interesting talk to Presbytery in the interest of our Young Peoples Work, for which he was given a vote of thanks.

The Devotional Committee appointed the following to serve the Presbyterial Communion: Ministers: W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier; Elders: P. W. McChesney, C. E. Neisler, L. E. Kincaid, O. J. Holler, C. C. Craig, L. A. Ford.

It was fixed as the second order of the afternoon to elect the commissioners to the General Assembly.

The Treasurer made a report which was accepted.

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions made the following report which was received and adopted:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF FOREIGN MISSIONS

The receipts for the regular work have broken all records amounting to $1,222,160, which is about $100,000 more than the cost of the year's regular work, enabling us to reduce the debt

by that amount. Last April 1st it stood at $249,411, this April 1st at $150,699. Laus Deo.

The specials, mainly for equipment, amounted to $175,254, making the year's total from living donors $1,360,116 as against $1,146,204 for 1923, an increase of $213,912. The complete total, including legacies, income from invested funds, etc., is $1,397,413 ac against $1,214,383 for 1923, an increase of $183,030.

For the sacrificial efforts that secured this result the Committee would express its deep appreciation to pastors and members, to the Woman's Auxiliary which responded to the call with characteristic energy and self-devotion, to Presbyterial and Syndical Foreign Mission Chairman who freely gave their time to the work, and to the Stewardship Committee for its able promotion of the Progressive Program.

PROPOSED RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

2. That Mission Study Classes be organized in all churches and that they be urged to study the text books on China as recommended for the current year by the Educational Department.

3. That all Sunday Schools be urged to follow the Seven Year Plan for Missionary Education and to study, pray for, and give to the support of our work in the Congo during the year; that they contribute to our work in the Congo in accordance with the $5-Share-Plan and that the booklet entitled "Our Prayer Each Week" be used as widely as possible.

4. That our Christian Endeavor Societies be urged to use the six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings provided for in the regular C. E. schedule.

5. That every church during the coming year be encouraged to organize a Church School of Missions in which all the church will take part for a specified length of time according to the plans prepared by the Educational Department.

6. We call the attention of Presbytery to the fact that all our nine Missions without exception are confronted with wonderful opportunities and are calling loudly for reinforcements. At the same time the Church is not contributing sufficient funds to care properly for the work already undertaken. We recommend therefore that the Presbytery urge upon the pastors, sessions, and

auxiliary leaders of our churches to lay these facts earnestly upon the hearts of God's people with an appeal that through the Progressive Program, and by special offerings authorized by the General Assembly, our great church may meet this challenge of the Lord and may adequately care for its present growing work and enlarge it through the addition of new missionaries.

7. That a Foreign Missionary be obtained and an itinery be arranged.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. MURRAY.

Brittian Church, April 16, 1924.

The Committee on Orphans Home made a report which was received and approved.

The Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion made a report which was received and approved.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes in order to prepare for the Presbyterial Communion after the Presbyterial Sermon at 11 a. m.

The Presbyterial Sermon was preached at 11 a. m. by Rev. I. S. McElroy, D. D., from Prov. 22:6. The subject was "Christian Education." Dr. McElroy was given a vote of thanks for the splendid sermon and was requested to offer the sermon to the church papers for publication.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M.

Presbytery heard a partial report of the Committee on Educational Institutions which was approved.

The Trustees of Westminster School made a report. While this report was pending Mr. R. L. Johnston was given the privilege of the floor and was heard in connection therewith. The report was amended and adopted as follows: That the whole matter of Westminster School be turned over to a special committee with the powers of Presbytery, consisting of Rev. W. A. Murray, Chairman; Revs. J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, I. S. McElroy, W. J. Roach and Elder L. A. Gettys.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of Synod was received as information.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Principals—Ministers: J. C. Grier, G. R. Gillespie.
Alternates—Ministers: A. S. Anderson, J. H. Henderlite.
Principals—Elders: J. W. Mullen, I. C. Griffin.
Alternates—Elders: R. M. McCown, W. F. Holland.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie was instructed to make a map of the Presbytery and send a copy to each church.

The Home Mission Committee made a report which was received and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

Action of March 3, 1924.

1. That it be recommended to Presbytery that all churches receiving aid from the Home Mission Committee from April 1, 1924, must meet their home mission apportionments by the end of the calendar year in order to have full settlement made with workers by the committee.

2. That the churches at Forest City, Bostic and Ellenboro be grouped with the consent of the official boards of all churches. A full time pastor will take charge of the field May 1st.

3. That the Presbytery shall organize a Church and Manse Erection League and that the details be referred to a committee of three to be designated by the home mission committee, and that the paper submitted by Dr. W. M. Black from the Synod's Committee of Home Missions be referred to this Committee.

4. That Evangelistic powers be granted to ministerial supply at High Shoals, Rev. C. G. Brown.

The Home Mission Committee offers to Presbytery the following table of apportionments to the fields for the ensuing year:

From		From Presbytery	From Synod	Total
Tryon-Columbus Group	$1,000	$ 702	$ 700	$2,402
Spindale Church	1,500	210		1,710
Cherryville Group	800	900	300	2,000
Goshen Church	500	800	700	2,000
Brittain Group	1,140	700		1,840
Dallas Church	1,000	600		1,600
Forest City Group	1,300	600	500	2,400
Bessemer City Group	1,100	405		1,505
Cramerton Church	1,800		300	2,100
West Avenue Church	1,800	600		2,400
Totals		$5,517	$2,800	

The report of the Standing Committee on Minutes of Presbytery was received and approved.

The Committee on Sunday Schools made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Standing Committee on the Narrative made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

Rev. F. B. Rankin, a minister not in charge of a church, made a report thru the Stated Clerk which was accepted.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was approved.

The Committee on Church Societies made its report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The Stewardshp Committee made a report which was received and the statistical report adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly.

The following Overture was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly:

OVERTURE

The Kings Mountain Presbytery respectfully overtures the General Assembly to make the following changes in reporting and printing the statistics of the Church.

First. That a column be added to the Statistical Tables to report SPECIAL BENEVOLENT CONTRIBUTIONS to Assembly, Synod, Presbytery and Local Church Causes. This column to be used to tabulate contributions to the Equipment Campaign, Educational Endowment, Congregational Missions and such items contributed to the Benevolent work that are not included in the Benevolent Budget.

Second. That a column be added to the Statistical Tables to report the number of Family Altars in each church.

Third. That a column be added to the Statistical Tables to report the number of tithers in each church.

Fourth. That a column be added to the Statistical Tables to report the contributions to Assembly's Training School.

Fifth. That all funds contributed by churches to the support of organized churches in the bounds of the same Presbytery be tabulated as Presbyterial Home Missions; that contributions to mission work of the local church be reported in column headed "Special Benevolent Contributions", and that the column of Congregational Home Missions be discontinued.

Sixth. That only total communicants be reported. The resident and non-resident columns be discontinued.

Seventh. That the order of arrangements of the Statistical Tables be by church courts, Assembly, Synod, Presbytery and Session, as indicated by numbers in the Statistical Report Blank, accompaning this overture. And that the miscellaneous column be used for contributions to causes not under control of Session, Presbytery, Synod or Assembly and contributions for which no other column is provided.

Eighth. That all statistical Reports conform to this arrangement herewith submitted.

Nineth. That the report of the Every Member Canvass be omitted from the Statistical Report, there being a special report blank for this purpose.

Presbytery ordered that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, May 30th, at 2 p. m.

Rev. J. T. Dendy, Rev. T. G. Tate and Rev. F. A. Drennan were appointed a committee to revise the Manual.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted:

1. There are five candidates for the ministry on our rolls who were loaned $450.
2. There are six beneficiaries, widows of deceased ministers, who were paid $3300.
3. There is one minister honorably retired who was paid $720.
4. The Committee's treasury is empty and there is nothing to pay the first month's bills.
5. The Executive Committee has decided to remit monthly installments direct to the beneficiaries.

Recommendations:

1. That the same appropriations be granted the beneficiaries this year.
2. To approve the Executive Committee's action in making monthly payments directly to beneficiaries.

The Standing Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee recommended their approval which was adopted.

The committee to install Rev. J. T. Pharr reported that duty performed.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Presbytery are hereby extended to the supply and the congregation of Brittain Church for the satisfactory and complete arrangements whereby the work of the Presbytery has been facilitated, and for the unstinted hospitality both on the grounds and in the homes where bountiful entertainment has been provided for all. The members of the Presbytery will carry to their homes many fond memories for their future recollections. This congregation has fully maintained its ancient and well deserved reputation for hospitality.

The following report of the Nominating Committee was adopted:

REPORT OF NOMINATING COMMITTEE

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions: J. H. Henderlite, Chairman; R. C. Long, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, F. A. Drennan, G. R Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; C. G. Brown, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: W. W. Akers, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.

6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, W. W. Akers.

7. Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall. J. M. McLain

8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman; J. T. Pharr, C. A Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; A. T. Banks, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman; R. C. Long, F. A. Drennan, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13. Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman; S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: J. W. Mullen, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminister: J. T. Dendy, Chairman; J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A Gettys

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26),

17. Queen's College: W. W. Akers (25), C. M. Robinson (25), J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27). I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28).

18. Peace Institute: A. S. Anderson (25), S. M. Robinson (25)

Rev. J. E. Berryhill was given permission to supply Union Church until the Fall meeting of Presbytery.

Shelby was selected as the place and 7:30 p. m., October 28, 1924, as the time of the next meeting of Presbytery.

The Auditing Committee made a report which was approved.

Rev. W. W. Akers was appointed to preach the Presbyterial Sermon next fall with Rev. J. T. Dendy as alternate.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee recommends that on account of sickness and conditions at home, Revs. J. K. Hall, J. E. Berryhill and J. M. McLain be excused from attendance upon this meeting of Presbytery. That Rev. A. S. Anderson and Elder L. A. Ford be excused after the morning session.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned after singing a hymn and the benediction, to meet at the First Church, Gastonia, May 30th, at 2 p. m.

REV. F. A. DRENNAN, Stated Clerk. REV. T. G. TATE, Moderator.

REV. W. J. ROACH, Permanent Clerk.

57088

MINUTES

OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-FIFTH STATED SESSION

SHELBY CHURCH

OCTOBER 28-29, 1924

MINUTES

OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-FIFTH STATED SESSION

SHELBY CHURCH

OCTOBER 28-29, 1924

Executive Committees

1. Foreign Missions: W. A. Murray, Chairman; J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

2. Home Missions: J. H. Henderlite, Chairman, T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, W. A. Murray, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler.

3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief: A. S. Anderson, Chairman; C. G. Brown, W. W. Akers, P. P. Murphy.

4. Sabbath School and Young People's Work: W. W. Akers, Chairman; J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, T. G. Tate, P. P. Murphy, John Ramseur.

5. Educational Institutions: I. S. McElroy, Chairman; C. E. Neisler, J. J. Harrell.

6. Stewardship: W. J. Roach, Chairman; J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, W. W. Akers.

7. Orphans' Home: J. T. Dendy, Chairman, J. E. Berryhill, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain.

8. Sabbath and Family Religion: J. J. Harrell, Chairman; A. McLaughlin, J. H. Wilkins.

9. Bible Cause: G. R. Gillespie, Chairman, J. T. Pharr, C. A. Spencer.

10. Church Societies: J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; A. T. Banks, R. M. McCown.

11. Sessional Records: J. C. Grier, Chairman; A. McLaughlin.

12. Examining Committee: W. A. Murray, Chairman, T. G. Tate, A. S. Anderson.

13 Auditing: W. F. Holland, Chairman, S. P. Stowe, C. C. Craig.

14. Historical: J. W. Mullen, Chairman; J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

15. Trustees of Westminister: J. T. Dendy, Chairman, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, W. A. Murray, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler. R. M. Roseman, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. R. Reid, W. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys

16. Trustees of Davidson: W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26)

17. Queen's College: W. W. Akers (25), C. M. Robinson (25), J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27, I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28).

18. Peace Institute: A. S. Anderson (25), S. M. Robinson (25)

Minutes of Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., May 30, 1924.

Presbytery met persuant to adjournment and was called to order by Rev. T. G. Tate, the moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. I. S. McElroy.

Those present were ministers: F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, F. A. Drennan, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, T. G. Tate, A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, J. T. Pharr.

Elders: P. P. Murphy, Covenant Presbyterian, J. C. Mason, Kings Mountain; J. H. Matthews, Gastonia; W. F. Holland, Mt. Holly; Fred Rhyne, Stanley.

The name of the Lincolnton Church was changed to the First Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton.

Rev. O. C. Huston, of Paris Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Candidate Frank McG. Kincaid was transferred to Transylvania Presbytery, Springfield, Ky.

A letter from Paris Presbytery, dismissing Rev. O. C. Huston to Kings Mountain presbytery was received and Rev. O. C. Huston was after the usual examination received and enrolled.

Rev. F. A. Drennan offered his resignation as pastor for the Mt. Holly and Stanley churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. After the churches were heard from the request was granted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Rev. F. A. Drennan offered his resignation as stated clerk and treasurer which was accepted.

Rev. W. J. Roach was elected Stated Clerk and Treasurer.

The matter of electing a temporary clerk was deferred until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie, a commissioner to the General As-

sembly, made his report which was received and his diligence commended.

Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. J. H. Henderlite and Rev. W. W. Akers were appointed a committee to advise and confer with the session of Mt. Holly church when called upon by the session of said church.

Rev. I. S. McElroy was appointed on the committee to revise the manual in the place of Rev. F. A. Drennan.

The treasurer was instructed to pay for the printing of the maps of Presbytery.

Rev. O. C. Huston was permitted to supply, Forest City, Bostic, and Ellenboro churches until the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Minutes read and approved.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

REV. T. G. TATE,
Moderator.

REV. W. J. ROACH,
Stated Clerk.

Rutherfordton, N. C., Sept. 2, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met and was opened with prayer, persuant to the following call, to-wit: Lowell, N. C., Aug. 22, 1924. The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Presbyterian church of Rutherfordton, N. C., Tuesday, Sept. 2, 1924, at 1 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1. To dismiss Rev. F. A. Drennan to Bethel Presbytery.

2. To attend to any matters growing out of that action.

3. To attend to any matters pertaining to Home Missions or Men's work.

Signed W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.
For T. G. Tate, Moderator.

The following were found present: Ministers: T. G. Tate, F. B. Rank'n, W. W. Akers, J. J. Harrell, A. T. Banks, I. S. McElroy, G. R. Gillespie, J. C. Grier, O. C. Huston, A. McLaughlin, W. J. Roach.

Elders: J. H. Matthews, First Church, Gastonia; J. F. Flack, Rutherfordton; P. P. Murphy, Covenant; C. E. Neisler, Kings Mountain; L. E. Kincaid, Armstrong Memorial; E. H. Clark, Hepzibah; Miles Hampton, Brittain; G. P. Reid, Forest City; K. Logan, Bostic.

Rev. G. L. Cook, of Winchester Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The call was found in order, and Rev. F. A. Drennan was dismissed to Bethel Presbytery.

Rev. W. J. Roach was elected to fill the place of Rev. F. A. Drennan on the Home Mission Committee.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned.

REV. T. G. TATE,
Moderator.

REV. W. J. ROACH,
Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., Sept. 22, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, Sept. 22, 1924, at 2 p. m., persuant to the following call:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery, in the First Church, Gastonia, Sept. 22, 1924, at 2 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To consider and act upon the recommendation of the Home Mission Committee of Presbytery in regard to the election of a Superintendent of Home Missions.

2. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Signed REV. T. G. TATE, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by the moderator. The following were found to be present: Ministers: T. G. Tate, Moderator; I. S. McElroy, J. J. Harrell, C. G. Brown, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, A. T.

Banks, J. T. Pharr, O. C. Huston, J. T .Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, J. M. McLa'n, A. S. Anderson, W. J. Roach.

Elders: J. W. Mullen, First Church, Lincolnton; C. E. Neisler, Kings Mountain; L. E. Kincaid, Armstrong Memorial; R. B. Riddle, Union; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue; J. H. Matthews, First Church, Gastonia; J. R. Ried, Lowell.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. S. L. Reid, of Hudson Presbytery, U. S. A., was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Presbytery elected Rev. G. R. G'llespie to the position of Superintendent of Home Missions and Evangelist.

The Chairman of the Home Mission Committee was instructed to convey this action to Mr. G:llespie and to arrange with him as to the beginning of his work.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

REV. T. G. TATE,
Moderator.

REV. W. J. ROACH,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the Shelby Church at 7:30 p. m., October 28, 1924. The open'ng sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. T. G. Tate, from Prov. 11:30.

The roll was called and the following were present: Ministers: F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy (2), G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray, J. C. Grier, A. S. Anderson (2), A. S. Caldwell, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall (2), A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryh'll, I. S. McElroy (2), C. G. Brown, J. T. Pharr, O. C. Huston (2).

Churches: Armstrong Memorial, R. J. Dameron; Bessemer City, C. E. Paseur (2); Bostic, H. J. Logan; Cherryville, O. L. Carroll; Columbus, W. S. Cobb; Covenant, A. W. Titman (2); Cramerton, Henry Cox (2); Dallas, L. D. Gribble; Duncans Creek, L. G. McFarland (2); Ellenboro, Burchell Beam; Forest City, G. P. Reid (2); Hepzibah, J. P. Allen (2); Kings Mountain, J. T. Davidson (2); Lincolnton, P. M. Keever; Long Creek, W. E. Ramseur (2); Lowell, P. W. Hand (2); Macpelah, Graham Morrison; Olney, E. B. Robinson; Rutherfordton, C. C. Reid; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Union, J. R. Henderson; Unity, David Cherry (2); West Avenue, C. A. Spencer.

Rev. J. C. Grier was elected Moderator, and Rev. A. T. Banks, reading clerk.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 a. m. to 12 m.; 2 p. m. to 5 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

Eleven o'clock tomorrow was fixed as the time to hear the presbyterial sermon by Rev. W. W. Akers.

2:30 p. m. tomorrow was fixed as the time to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee.

Rev. R. L. Lemmons, of the First Baptist Church, Shelby; Rev. A. L. Stanford of the Central Methodist Church, Shelby; Rev. Beverly Wilson of the Shelby Cir-

cuit; and Rev. C. F. Sherrill of the M. E. Church were introduced to presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brothers.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie resigned as pastor of the Armstrong Memorial Church and requested that the pastoral relations be dissolved. The church having been heard from concurring in the request the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 a. m. tomorrow.

Wednesday, 9 A. M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. A. T. Banks.

Elders and Ministers not present at the evening session were enrolled.

Minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The Moderator appointed the following standing committees:

Devotional Exercises: Rev. W. A. Murray, Elder L. A. Gettys.

Bills and Overtures: Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Elder C. C. Ried.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee: Rev. A. McLaughlin, Elder P. M. Keever.

Minutes of Presbytery: Rev. J. T. Pharr, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Elder W. S. Cobb.

Minutes of the General Assembly: Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder J. F. Hambright.

Calls and Supplies: Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. C. G. Brown, Elder C. A. Spencer.

Nominations: Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. T. G. Tate, Elder L. A. Gettys.

Leave of Absence: Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. A. T. Banks, Elder Burchell Beam.

A communication from the Moderator of Synod was referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A request from certain members of the Tryon Church was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Treasurer made a report in reference to Presbyterial Tax which was referred to the following committee: Elders J. F. Hambright, G. P. Ried, and Graham Morrison.

A request from Rev. F. B. Rankin to supply the Stanley

Church was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The report of the Trustees of Queens College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

The communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly was referred to the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly.

A call from the Bostic Church for the services of Rev. O. C. Huston at a salary of $600 for three services per month was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A call from the Ellenboro Church for the services of Rev. O. C. Huston at a salary of $400 per annum for two services per month was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

Rev. W. E. Furr, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. A. S. Caldwell made a report as a minister not in charge of a church.

The Committee on Sabbath and Family Religion made a report which was received.

The Committee on Sunday School and Young People's Work made a report which was received.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain has heard with pleasure the encouraging communication from Rev. A. A. McGeachey, D.D., president of the Board of Trustees of Queens College, and in response to same we do resolve that the board be advised that this Presbytery consents to the proposed campaign for Three Hundred Thousand Dollars for the endowment fund of Queens College.

In response to the letter from the Moderator of Synod be it resolved that this letter be printed in the minutes of Presbytery and also read by our ministers from their pulpits at the earliest date practicable.

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

Dear Brethren:-

At the recent meeting of the Synod of North Carolina our colleges for women received careful and earnest consideration. In this connection the following resolution was adopted: "That

the Moderator of this Synod shall write a letter to our Presbyteries setting forth the reason for the action of last year and urging earnest effort to secure the fuliest possible co-operation of all our churches."

The action of last year referred to in this resolution was as follows: 1. That each Presbytery for the next three years appropriate 10 per cent of ail Benevoient Funds to Educationai Institutions. 2. That all contributions to Schools and Colieges for these three years be prorated as foilows: Fiora Macdonald 20 per cent, Queens 20 per cent., Peace 7 per cent., Mitchell 7 per cent., Davidson 18 per cent., Union Theologicai Seminary 8 per cent., Glade Valley, Elise, Aibemarle, and Westminster 5 per cent each.

The chief reason for this action was to save our colieges for women by making it possible for them to become standard colleges. They faced conditions that threatened their existence. The fact that a teacher who had graduated from a stan-
lege receives, under the law of N. C., $33.33 per month more than a teacher who graduates from a non-standard college, makes it evident that a non-standard college can not maintain its patronage. Our colleges for women must either be standardized or go out of business.

One of the requirements of a standard college is an endowment of $500,000.00, or adequate yearly support from either the State or a strong denomination. The action of Synod last year was intended to give our colieges for women adequate support until they could secure permanent endowments. It was reported at the meeting of Synod that Fiora Macdonaid and Queens Colleges had secured provisional rating as A Grade colleges from the State Board of Education upon condition that the church shall give each $15,000.00 per year for operating expenses. Peace has secured provisional rating as an accredited Junior College upon condition that the Church shall contribute $5,000.00 per year to operating expenses. Mitcheli will be accredited in the near future on the same condition.

These promises have been made to the State Board of Education because the Synod and the Presbyteries have agreed to give ten per cent of all benevolences to Schools and Colleges and to prorate this fund as indicated above. Now it is up to the Presbyterians of North Caroiina to keep faith with our Colleges and with the State Board of Education. We must fulfili our promises. If our churches are informed of the serious conditions which confronted our colieges for women, and if they realize that this action will save these institutions to our church, they will gladly fall in line and give this cause their loyal support. We, therefore, appeal to this presbytery to bring this important matter to the attention of all your churches and urge their hearty co-operation.

Wishing you divine guidance in all your deliberations.

Cordiaiiy Yours,

C. E. HODGIN,
Moderator of Synod.

The Comm'ttee on Stewardship read its report which was continued as unfinished business.

Presbytery took recess for ten minutes.

At eleven a. m. Rev. W. W. Akers preached the presbyter'al sermon on the subject of "Non Church Attendance." After the sermon the presbyterial communion was administered by Rev. J. T. Dendy and Rev. J. J. Harrell.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

Wednesday, 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. and heard a verbal report from the Committee on Christian Education and M'nisterial Relief.

A letter dismissing the Rev. W. E. Furr from Mecklenburg Presbytery was read and after the usual examinations, Rev. W. E. Furr was received and enrolled as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The Committee on the Orphans Home made the following report which was adopted: Your Committee would like to report that the Home is progressing finely and the past year is perhaps the best in its history. The greatest need seems to be money and moral support, therefore, we most heartily commend this institution to the love and support of all of the churches of the Presbytery. Jos. T. Dendy, Chairman.

The Committee on Home Missions made a report which was adopted as follows:

We respectfuiiy ask the consideration of the Presbytery for the foiiowing recommendations:

1. That the thanks of the Presbytery be extended to the Men's League for its interest and co-operation in our Home Mission work; especially in promoting a league for church and

manse erection and in assuming the support of a Superintendent of Home Missions for the current six months.

2. In view of the expansion and development of the Home Mission work of the Presbytery the churches are urged to make an earnest effort to pay all Home Mission apportionments promptly and fully. As the fields have all been occupied for the past six months and the apportionments are about equal to the regular appropriations it can be readily seen that only by the churches meeting these apportionments fully can the work be maintained. The treasurer's report already shows a deficit.

3. That all pastors, sessions, boards of deacons, and churches be asked to consider very earnestly and prayerfully the whole matter of the Home Mission program of the Presbytery, its needs and opportunities of expansion, in order that the committee may be wisely guided in shaping its future plans and adequate support may be provided for the work in the budgets of the churches.

4. That the Home Mission committee be and is hereby authorized and empowered to make an exchange of church buildings at Cliffside, exchanging the Presbyterian building there for the frame building recently vacated by the Baptists; the committee to be guided by its own discretion in making this exchange and as to the terms of the transaction; all this in case need arises for the consummation of the exchange before the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

5. That all our churches be advised to make a canvass of the communities in which they are located, with a view to securing the names of those of church age who are not connected with churches, and making an aggressive and systematic effort to bring them to Christ and His church.

6. That pastors and sessions be urged to investigate the need and opportunity for congregational mission work in the communities in which they are located, and that the Presbytery strongly urge the opening up of such work wherever it may wisely be done. (e. g. Spindale & Goshen).

7. That the Home Mission Committee be and is hereby authorized and empowered to take the necessary steps to sell the present church building and lot at Ellenboro with a view to the Ellenboro church erecting another church building on the same lot with the present manse or elsewhere, as may seem best.

8. That the petition to dissolve the Church at Tryon be declined.

A special committee consisting of Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. I. S. McElroy, and Rev. W. J. Roach, was appointed to make arrangements with the Home Mission Committee of Synod and of the Assembly to secure $3,000.00 in add tion to our present Home Mission Funds.

The Committee to revise the Manual made its report which was adopted and the committee was ordered to have the manual as adopted printed in sufficient quantities to supply the Presbytery.

The special committee on the report of the treasurer made a report which was received and the following committee was appo nted to adjust the whole matter of the Presbyterial Tax by the next Spring meeting of Presbytery: Rev. A. S. Anderson, C. M. Robinson, W. T. Love.

The unfinished business was taken up and the Stewardship Committee's report was amended and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE OF KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Your Committee on Stewardship offers the following report:

Every Member Canvass

We would call Presbytery's attention to the steady progress being made in respect to both the thoroughness of the canvass and the report of results.

There are reports this year from 31 of the 38 churches, last year 28 churches reported, the year previous 19. The amount subscribed also shows an increase, the total being $41,835 for Benevolences, $58,842 for Current Expenses and Pastor's Salaries. Total for both $100,677, last year the subscriptions amounted to $88,429, and the year previous $68,169. The number of subscriptions shows a healthy increase, total subscriptions for both Benevolence and Current Expenses 5,409, last year 4,753, and the previous 4,060. It is encouraging to notice that many of our churches are reporting subscriptions for over 75 per cent of their members. If we could make such a report for the whole Presbytery we would have over eight thousand subscriptions. The churches that did not make a report of their Every Member Canvass were: Castania, Cliffside, Ellenboro, Forest City, McPelah, Stanley Creek, and Unity.

Pastors' Salary

We are gratified to see that six churches increased their pastors salary, a total of $1800, we are recommending an increase of

$7,805, and we are sure that if our churches made a more thorough Every Member Canvass, and we are more diligent in getting their members to pay the Lord a tithe that there would be no trouble in paying this additional amount.

Conversions

The reports show that there were 258 conversions in the Presbytery, last year 334, and the year previous 357, six churches reported no conversions. There are in this Presbytery 33,385 unconverted persons over 10 years of age. This shows that there is a vast opportunity for winning souls for Christ.

Family Altars

Twenty six churches reported 199 Family Altars, last year there were 188. We are sure that this number could be doubled with very little effort if proper emphasis were put upon the Family Altar.

Tithes

We now have 471 tithers in the Presbytery, about one to ten members, last year we reported 328, and the year previous 233, while this increase is very gratifying, the proportion is very small. Every Presbyterian should be a tither, and we should make every effort to get all of our members to tithe.

Benevolent Quota for 1925

The Benevolent Quota herewith submitted for the year beginning April 1, 1925 has been very carefully compared with the Benevolent Contributions, and the Pastors Salary for the past five years, so that no church is asked for more than they should reasonably be expected to give. We are sure that there is not a church in the Presbytery that could not pay every dollar of their Benevolent Quota if a determined effort was made to do so.

Stewardship Study Month

November is the month for the Study of Stewardship, and we have some most excellent Stewardship Study Books, this year, a list will be found in the Manual of 1925. It is suggested that the Wednesday night Prayer Meetings be devoted to the Study of Stewardship during November, if it is not possible to secure a representative gathering, then the use of the Bible Classes for men and women to study Bible Doctrines of Stewardship during November would be most desirable. Stewardship is one of the foundation stones of christian character, no man can become a

faithful Steward until he knows what the Bible requires of a Steward.

Equipment Fund

It is distressing to find that many of our churches have not taken seriously the matter of the need of equipment for our Home and Foreign Mission Work, many have not even given their members an opportunity to give to this cause, and it is earnestly hoped that every church in our Presbytery will at least give their members an opportunity to contribute to this most worthy cause on December 14th.

Woman's Auxiliary

We wish to call attention of Sessions to the excellent reports that our women are making from year to year, and to ask that they secure from the Woman's Auxiliary, their reports that contain the number of Family Altars and Tithers, so that these may be included in the report of the Session to the Presbytery, our women are to be especially commended for the emphasis that they are now placing upon the Budget, and in distributing their gifts according to the percentage adopted by the Assembly, Synod and Presbytery. We commend the Auxiliary most heartily for their excellent work in promoting the Family Altars and Tithing, and for the large number of classes being held for the study of the Bible, Home and Foreign Missions, and Stewardship.

Five Year Program

We wish to call attention of the Presbytery to the five year program for the Synod of North Carolina, that was adopted at the last meeting of Synod, We wish to commend this program to the churches of our Presbytery and that each church work out a five year program for themselves in harmony with this program of the Synod. The program of the Synod is as follows:

Every Presbyterian man and woman praying, working, and giving of their time and money to make possible the accomplishment of this program.

100,000 members by 1930.

125,000 enrolled in the Sabbath Schools by 1930.

$1,000,000 actually paid to the Benevolent Budget each year by 1930.

10,000 added to our church each year on profession of Faith.

Every unsaved person in the community personally interviewed and invited to accept Jesus as their Savior and Lord.

$2,000 a year and a manse as the minimum salary paid to the preachers in the Synod of North Carolina.

The Bible taught in every public school in the State.

A place for every Presbyterian Girl and Boy in a Presbyterian College.

A Family Altar in every Presbyterian Home.

Every Presbyterian a Tither.

A church service each Sunday in every Presbyterian Church.

A Presbyterian church in Every Field, where there is need for a church.

A pastor in every field.

Every person received into the church taught to
Read the Bible inteligently
Pray intelligently
Give proportionately
Win souls to Christ.

Convention at Greensboro

Your attention is called to the Presbyterian Convention that is being arranged by the General Assembly's Committee of Men's Work, that is to take place on the 19th and 20th of February. We wish to commend this convention to the churches of our Presbytery most heartily, and hope that every church will have a large delegation of men and women that will attend.

Recommendations

1st. That the Five Year Program adopted by the Synod be commended to our churches as a basis for a five year program for each church, and that the "Men of the Church" and the "Woman's Auxiliary" be urged to work and pray, and give of their time and money to make possible the accomplishment of this program.

2nd. That a careful list be made by every church in the Presbytery of the unconverted, and that these people be interviewed personally, and invited to accept Jesus Christ as their Savior and Lord.

3rd. That an effort be made by every church to enroll in the Sabbath School every member and every person in the community not connected with any church or attending any Sunday School.

4th. That Pastors and Sessions be urged to arrange for the Special Study of Stewardship during the month of November, using the Stewardship Study Books recommended in the Stewardship Manual of 1925.

5th. That a strong effort be made during the year by the Pastor, assisted by the "Men of the Church" and "Woman's Auxiliary" to establish a Family Altar in every home.

6th. That an effort be made during the year to enroll every member of the church as a Tither.

7th. That the Benevolent Quota herewith submitted be adopted, and that all churches be urged to pay the apportionment to every cause in full.

8th. That every church be urged to provide a minimum salary of $2,000 and a manse for pastors who are not now receiving that amount. That the increase in pastors salary recommended in this report be referred to each session with the request that this increase of salary be provided. That the six churches that increased their pastors salary be warmly commended for this action.

9th. That the officers of every church be urged to secure a subscription for both the Benevolent Causes and Current Expenses from every member of the congregation and that special attention be given new converts, and children, to see that they are trained to contribute regularly and proportionately.

10th. That the per cent of distribution of the Benevolent Funds be the same as last year.

11th. That the church Treasurers be urged to pay out all Benevolent Funds quarterly, July 1, Oct. 1, Jan. 1, and Mar. 31.

12th. That churches now using the Single Budget-Single Envelope Systems be urged to adopt the Double Budget, Double Treasurer System.

13th. That the Presbytery give hearty approval to the Special Campaign for the Equipment Fund to be held Dec. 14th, and that all churches be requested to give their members an opportunity to contribute to this Fund to meet the need of our rapidly growing work, at home and abroad.

14th. That the Presbytery's Quota of the expense of Synod's Stewardship Committee be prorated among the churches using as a basis the Benevolent Quota, and that the Home Mission Committee underwrite the amount upon the basis adopted by the Synod.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to notify the Stated Clerk of the Assembly that this Presbytery went on rec-

ord as disapproving the action of the last Assembly in changing the church year.

The Standing Committee on Calls and Supplies made their report which was received and the following recommendations adopted:

That Rev. F. B. Rankin be permitted to supply Stanley church until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

That the calls of the Bostic, and Ellenboro churches for the services of Rev. O. C. Huston be found in order and placed in his hands. Rev. W. W. Akers, Chairman.

The time and place of the next meeting was taken up and was left to be decided by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

NOTE—West Avenue Church has been chosen as the place and April the 14th, 1925, as the time.

The standing Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery recommended that the minutes be approved and that the name of Rev. R. C. Long be dropped from the Home Mission Committee and from the Examining Committee. The recommendations were adopted.

Rev. I. S. McElroy, Jr., a missionary from Marugame, Japan, of Macon Presbytery was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

Rev. W. A. Murray, a trustee of Davidson College, made a verbal report.

The Special Committee on Westminster School made a verbal report which was received.

Rev. J. C. Grier and Elders J. W. Mullen and I. C. Griffin made their report as Commissioners to the General Assembly which was received and their diligence commended.

Rev. J. T. Dendy was appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon with Rev. A. S. Anderson as alternate.

The following report of the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly was adopted:

Your committee has found the minutes of the Assembly to be in good order and we recommend the adoption of the amendments to the Book of Church Order as sent down by the Assembly. Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Chairman.

The Committee on Bible Cause made a report which was adopted.

BIBLE CAUSE

Your Committee respectfully submits the following report:

Since the last fall meeting of Presbytery several hundred Bibles and portions of the Bible have been distributed within the bounds of Presbytery to hospitals, jails, chain gangs and mission points.

We would enlist the prayerful and careful attention of Presbytery to the splendid work of evangelism being accomplished thru this distribution of the Word and urge the fullest support of pastors and people of the American Bible Society. Hundreds of souls not reached by the churches are being reclaimed thru the agencies of this Society.

GEO. R. GILLESPIE,
Chairman.

Rev. O. C. Huston having signified his acceptance of the calls of Bostic and Ellenboro churches the following order was taken for his installation: Rev. J. C. Grier to preach and propound the Questions, Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the pastor, and Elder I. C. Griffin to charge the people at a joint meeting of the two congregations at Ellenboro on Nov. 16, 1924, at 2:30 p. m.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report and the following were excused after the afternoon session Wednesday: Revs. J. K. Hall, J. T. Dendy, W. E. Furr, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, A. S. Anderson, J. E. Berryhill; Elders Dave Cherry, J. H. Cox, Parks Hand, J. P. Allen, W. V. Ramseur, and C. E. Paseur.

Rev. I. S. McElroy was appointed to report on the Minutes of the Home Mission Committee.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m.

Wednesday, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and heard the report of the Committee of Foreign Missions. Pending its adoption Presbytery heard Rev. I. S. McElroy, Jr., of Marugame, Japan.

Presbytery gave Rev. I. S. McElroy, Jr., a rising vote of thanks for the splendid address of the evening.

The report of the Committee on Foreign Missions was adopted as a whole:

FOREIGN MISSIONS

Our Foreign Mission Work last year was in many respects the greatest in the history of our Church. The results on the field were gratifying in the highest degree while the receipts for the year broke all records and reduced the Foreign Mission accumulated deficit from $249,411 to $150,699.

The regular Foreign Mission receipts for the first five months of this year are $25,514, a decrease of $54,114 as compared with the same period last year. The fact that this falling off is shared by the other Church causes does not help the situation. The Executive Committee is pursuing a conservative policy, making only such additions to the missionary force as are necessary to provide replacements and man the work already undertaken.

Our people should understand clearly that if this reduction of income continues, it will be impossible to sustain the work on its present basis. Appropriations are already cut to the bone and are far less than our missionaries are pleading for.

The last General Assembly noted the fact that all our nine Missions without exception are confronted with wonderful opportunities and are calling loudly for reinforcements and better equipment, while at the same time the Foreign Mission income for the last 10 years has not averaged enough to care properly for work already undertaken. The Assembly therefore urged that pastors, sessions, and leaders of our Church lay these facts earnestly upon the hearts of God's people, leading them to support with increasing liberality the Progressive Program. If the Church would contribute the $1,581,750 which the Assembly in the Progressive Program has assigned Foreign Missions as its rightful quota, it would pay the year's work, wipe out all debt, and leave a balance for needed expansion.

Recommendations

1. That in view of the serious falling off in the Foreign Mission receipts for the first five months of this year, the Presbytery at this session engage in special prayer that God will awaken our whole Church to the seriousness of the situation thus created and that He will imbue our pastors with a fresh sense of their missionary duty and responsibility.

2. That this Presbytery accept the percentage and quotas for Foreign Missions recommended by the General Assembly and make an earnest effort to meet this obligation.

3. That Church Schools of Mission be organized in all the churches during January and February and that they be urged to study the text books on China recommended for the current year and in accordance with the plans prepared by the Educational Department, and also to use "Southern Presbyterian Missions Abroad"—the Committee's Annual Report.

4. That our Christian Endeavor Societies be urged to use the six Missionary Programs prepared especially for the six missionary meetings provided for in the regular C. E. schedule.

5. That all Sunday Schools be urged to follow the Seven Year Plan for Missionary Education and to study, pray for and give to the support of our work in the Congo during the year; that they contribute to our work in the Congo in accordance with the $5.00 Share-Plan and that the booklet entitled "Our Prayer Each Week" be used as widely as possible.

6. That churches, societies, and individuals, assume, whenever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission Work.

7. We call the Presbytery's attention to the following action of the last General Assembly:

"The General Assembly feels deeply the necessity of having better homes for our missionaries; that they should be provided with modern transportation facilities and suitable chapels worthy of the cause of the Master. Therefore it calls on the pastors prayerfully to lay this matter on the hearts of their people. It would be a fine thing for those churches having missionaries definitely assigned to them, to see that they have the physical equipment necessary for their fields as authorized by the General Assembly."

W. A. MURRAY, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee recommended their approval, and the recommendation was adopted.

The following resolution of thanks was taken by a rising vote:

Whereas the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has had a most pleasant and successful meeting in the Shelby Church, therefore be it resolved:

That the Presbytery hereby conveys its sincere thanks

to the pastor and congregation of the Shelby Church for their gracious hospitality and many kindness shown us during this meeting.

There being no further business Presbytery after the reading of the Minutes adjourned with the benediction to meet April 14, 1925, at a place to be designated by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

NOTE—West Avenue has been selected as the place.

REV. J. C. GRIER,
Moderator.
REV. W. J. ROACH,
Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Called Meeting

Gastonia, N. C.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, persuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery in the First Church, Gastonia, N. C., Monday, Nov. 17th, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To act upon the call of the Unity church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. E. Furr, and to arrange for his installation.
2. To attend to any matters pertaining to the work of Home Missions of the Presbytery.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

REV. J. C. GRIER, Moderator.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. T. G. Tate, the last moderator present, and was led in prayer by Rev. A. McLaughlin.

Present, Ministers: T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, J. J. Harrell, J. E. Berryhill, A. McLaughlin, G. R. Gillespie, W. E. Furr, W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, A. T. Banks, J. M. McLain, and J C. Grier.

Elders: J. O. Rankin, First Church, Gastonia; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue; J. R. Henderson, Union.

A call from the Unity church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. E. Furr for one-half of his time at a salary of $600 per annum was read, found in order, and placed in his hands.

Rev. W. E. Furr having signified his acceptance of the call the following order was taken for his installation at Unity Church:

Rev. W. W. Akers to preach and propound the questions; Rev. F. B. Rankin to charge the pastor, and Rev.

G. R. Gillespie to charge the people with Elder J. W. Mullen, of the Lincolnton Church, on the Committee. The time to be the first Sunday morning in December at 11 a. m.

Rev. G. L. Cook, of Winchester Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading of the Minutes and prayer.

REV. J. C. GRIER
Moderator.
REV. W. J. ROACH,
Stated Clerk.

57089

MINUTES
OF
KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-SIXTH STATED SESSION

WEST AVENUE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GASTONIA, NORTH CAROLINA
APRIL 14-15, 1925

MINUTES

OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-SIXTH STATED SESSION

WEST AVENUE CHURCH

APRIL 14-15, 1925

Minutes of Called Meetings

Shelby, N. C., Dec. 10, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Shelby Church Dec. 10, 1924, at 10:00 a. m., pursuant to the following call to wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery in the Shelby Church on Wednesday, Dec. 10, at 10 a. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To consider and act upon an offer for the Westminister School property.

2. To attend to all matters connected therewith or arising therefrom.

(Signed) J. C. GRIER, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and was led in prayer by Rev. J. H. Henderlite.

Present—Revs. J. C. Grier, J. T. Dendy, I. S. McElroy, T. G Tate, J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Murray, and W. J. Roach.

Elders—C. E. Neisler; Kings Mountain, L. A. Gettys; Shelby, O. C. Irwin, Rutherfordton, and G. W. Long, Brittain.

The call was found in order.

The Special Committee in charge of Westminister School reported the offers in their hands and asked Presbytery to assume the responsibility for action.

After considerable discussion and consideration of the question the whole matter was left in the hands of the committee in charge.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

J. C. GRIER, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., Dec. 29, 1924.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First

Church, Gastonia, Dec. 29, 1924, at 2:30 p. m., pursuant to the following call:

The Constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery in the First Church, Gastonia, Dec. 29, 1924, at 2:30 p. m., to consider:

1. The granting of a two months' vacation to the Supt. of Home Missions, with the privilege of doing other work within the bounds of Presbytery.

2. To attend to any matters in connection with the Home Mission work of the Presbytery.

3. To consider any matters arising from the above.

J. C. GRIER, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. E. Berryhill, the last moderator present, and was led in prayer.

Present—Revs. J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, J. J. Harrell, G. R. Gillespie, F. B. Rankin, J. T. Dendy, and W. J. Roach.

Elder—C. A. Spencer of West Avenue Church.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Supt. of Home Missions, was granted a two months' vacation without salary from the Presbytery, in order to do other work in the Presbytery.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned.

J. E. BERRYHILL, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., Jan. 24, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, at 2:30 p. m., Jan. 24, 1925, pursunat to the following call to wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been met I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, Saturday, Jan. 24, 1925, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dismiss Rev. H. C. Whitner to Chester Presbytery, U. S. A.

2. To attend to any matters arising out of the above.

J. C. GRIER, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. A. T. Banks, the last moderator present.

Present—Revs. A. T. Banks, J. E. Berryhill, W. J. Roach.

Elder—C. A. Spencer, West Avenue Church.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. H. C. Whitner was dismissed to Chester Presbytery, U. S. A.

There being no further business, the Presbytery adjourned, after reading the minutes, with prayer.

A. T. BANKS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., March 25, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, March 25, 1925, pursuant to the following call to wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is hereby called to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, on Wednesday, March 25, at 2:30 o'clock p. m., to transact the following business:

1. To act upon the resignation of Rev. J. T. Pharr as pastor of the West Avenue Church, Gastonia.

2. To dismiss him to Wilmington Presbytery if the way be clear.

J. C. GRIER, Moderator.

Present—Revs. T. G. Tate, the last moderator present, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, J. E. Berryhill, A. McLaughlin, J. T. Pharr, W. J. Roach, W. W. Akers, G. R. Gillespie.

Elder—O. L. Rhyne, West Avenue Church.

Rev. J. T. Pharr offered his resignation as pastor of the West Avenue Church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

The Church having been heard from concurring in the

request, the pastoral relations were dissolved to take effect April 6, 1925.

Rev. J. T. Pharr was at his own request dismissed to Wilmington Presbytery.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

T. G. TATE, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the West Avenue Church, Gastonia, at 8 p. m., April 14, 1925. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. C. Grier, from Luke 11:1.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, W. A. Murray (2), J. C. Grier, A. S. Anderson, J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall (2), A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, O. C. Huston (2), W. E. Furr (2).

Churches—Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Belmont, W. R. Stowe; Bessemer City, M. F. Ormand; Brittain, G. W. Long; Castanea, W. C. Cansler; Cherryville, O. L. Carroll; Covenant, P. P. Murphy (2); Cramerton, R. W. Braddley; Dallas, J. L. Clemmer (2); Duncans Creek, J. O. Gettys; Gastonia First, J. O. Rankin; Hephzibah, E. H. Clark (2); Kings Mountain, G. Cansler; Lincolnton, J. A. Abernathy; Long Creek, J. J. Ormand; Lowell, J. R. Reid; McPelah, C. R. Bradshaw (2); Mt. Holly, Milton Ensor; New Hope, J. M. Kendrick; Olney, S. A. Lewis; Rutherfordton, J. F. Flack; Shelby, L. A. Gettys (2); Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Stanley Creek, J. H. Whitner; Union Mills, O. J. Holler; Union, J. M. Nolen (2); West Avenue, H. J. Shannon.

Rev. A. McLaughlin was elected Moderator and Rev. A. T. Banks Reading Clerk.

Rev. James Brown, of Cherokee Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a corresponding member.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 a.

m. to 12 m.; 1 p. m. to 2 p. m.; for Committee Meetings, 2 p. m. to 5 p. m.; 8 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Eight p. m. tomorrow was set as the time for a popular meeting in connection with Home Missions.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 a. m. tomorrow.

Wednesday, 9 A. M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. J. J. Harrell.

The Minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

Elders and Ministers not present at the evening session were enrolled.

The Moderator appointed the following Temporary Committees:

Devotional Exercises—Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder H. J. Shannon.

Bills and Overtures—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder J. M. Kendrick.

Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder G. W. Long, Elder O. J. Holler.

Minutes of Synod—Rev. J. K. Hall, Elder, J. F. Hambright, Elder S. A. Lewis.

Minutes of the Home Mission Committee—Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Elder W. R. Stowe, Elder G. Cansler.

Calls and Supplies—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Elder Milton Ensor, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

Sessional Records—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. C. G. Brown, Elders H. J. Shannon, J. R. Reid, J. H. Whitner.

Audits—Elders J. O. Rankin, C. L. Spencer, J. F. Flack.

Leave of Absence—Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Elder E. H. Clark.

Courtesy—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. A. S. Anderson.

Narrative—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder W. R. Stowe.

The Treasurer made his report, which was received and

it together with his books and vouchers was referred to the Committee on Audits.

The Committee on Sabbath Observance made a report which was received as information.

The first order for the afternoon session was fixed for the election of the Commissioners to the General Assembly.

The second order for the afternoon session was fixed to hear the report of the Nominating Committee.

The following overture was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly:

OVERTURE FROM KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY ANENT SABBATH SCHOOL LIBRARY

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States in session in Lexington, Ky., May, 1925, to instruct the Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work, first, that they make earnest efforts to awaken among our people a more commendable interest in the Sabbath School Library; and, second, that they give special attention to the preparation of a catalogue of Sabbath School books calculated to interest our children and youths in the history, biography, traditions and doctrines of our church, and that they take such steps as may seem advisable to the Committee for securing a larger and more general use of such books, especially through our Sabbath School Libraries.

A report from Queens College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A verbal report from the Special Committee on Westminister School was referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

Reports from Rev. W. A. Murray as Trustee of Davidson College, and Rev. A. S. Anderson as Trustee of Peace Institute, were referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

Rev. W. A. Murray offered his resignation as pastor of the Shelby and Shiloh churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. The churches having been heard from concuring in the request the pastoral relations were dissolved to take effect May 1, 1925. Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, and Elder L. A. Gettys of the Shelby Church were appointed a committee to prepare a suitable minute.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie offered his resignation as assistant

pastor of the First Church of Gastonia, to take effect May 1, 1925. The church having been heard from concurring in the request the pastoral relations were dissolved.

A communication from the Shelby Church was referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A communication from the New Hope Church was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The Home Mission Committee made a partial report which was continued as unfinished business.

The Committee on Manual reported the Manual printed and turned over to the Stated Clerk. The Committee was discharged.

Presbytery took five minutes recess in order that preparations might be made for the Communion service.

The Presbyterial Sermon was preached at 11 a. m. by Rev. J. T. Dendy from Joshua 24:15, on the theme of Family Religion.

Following the sermon the Presbyterial Communion was served by Rev. W. A. Murray and Rev. W. H. Fraser.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

Wednesday, 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. when Rev. O. C. Huston and Rev. J. K. Hall were added to the Committee on the Narrative.

Presbytery took up the special order of election of Commissioners to the General and the following were elected:

Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Principal; Rev. T. G. Tate, Alternate.

Rev. A. McLaughlin, Principal; Rev. A. T. Banks, Alternate.

Elder J. W. Reid, Principal; Elder J. J. Ormand, Alternate.

Elder E. P. Lineberger, Principal; Elder C. E. Neisler, Jr., Alternate.

The Stated Clerk was ordered to print a list of the Commissioners to the Assembly for the preceding ten years in each Spring Minutes.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted as follows:

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbytery)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler, R. M. McCown.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, A. T. Banks, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Hutson, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. J. Harrell, W. A. Murray, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Publication and Sabbath School Work—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love(J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphans' Homes—A. T. Banks, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers; section two, J. C. Grier, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three. A. T. Banks, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson, J. C. Grier.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys (27).

Narrative—J. J. Harrell, O. C. Huston, George Cansler.

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, J. W. Mullen, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27), I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, J. C. Grier, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Henderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29) L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (26).

Moderator—Rev. A. McLaughlin.

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

The unfinished business of Home Missions was taken up and the partial report was adopted as amended.

REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

The Committee on Home Missions would respectfully report that all fields have been supplied by supply pastors or seminary students since the last meeting of Presbytery. The work has been held together in all fields, with some numerical growth in several of them. Several Sunday schools have been reorganized, and the work of one church, long vacant and idle, has been reestablished.

An innovation in the way of a full time woman worker has been instituted at Spindale in connection with the Rutherfordton Church. This has proved economical and worth while. The lady, Miss Howard, has done excellent work and has become a real religious asset in the community. The number of services and the attendance at services have been materially increased.

Rev. O. C. Huston, besides regularly supplying Bostic, Ellenboro and Forest City churches, has held services at Cliffside weekly and conducted two other mission points.

Rev. A. T. Banks has served Cherryville, and preached at Hepzibah on Sunday afternoons, and conducted a mission in an industrial community.

In addition to the regular work at Dallas, Rev. C. G. Brown has reorganized the Sunday School at High Shoals which was closed for three years, and given the church there regular preaching services.

Rev. J. K. Hall has held services regularly at Goshen church and has had a regular schedule for speaking and conducting devotional services at the public schools in that community.

Rev. J. J. Harrell has filled all appointments at Bessemer City and Long Creek churches, besides holding evangelistic services, and a number have been added to the churches.

A very pretty and convenient church has been erected at Forest City and was dedicated Sunday afternoon, April 12, by the chairman and superintendent of Home Missions, in connection with the pastor in charge, Mr. Huston.

The expenses of the superintendent of Home Missions for the past nine months have been $114.27, and his collections for the same period $227.43. In addition to this he has collected several hundred dollars on apportionments, amounting to more than his salary.

The treasurer's report is submitted herewith.

It shows that the apportionments of the churches of Presbytery for the past year for Presbytery Home Missions were $6,010, and the gifts of the churches for that cause have been $5,118.61. It also shows that the receipts for the work from the churches have been in excess of all expenses of the work by the amount of $349.09. This includes the expenses of the superintendent, but not his salary, of course. This has been provided by the Men's League of the Presbytery.

In addition to the regular duties of the committee it has through the superintendent rendered much valuable service to various churches of the Presbytery in the way of filling vacant pulpits, and by counsel and assistance providing ministerial supplies.

All Home Mission churches but one have paid their Home Mission apportionments for the year in full.

We make the following recommendations:

1. That all churches be earnestly urged and exhorted to pay their apportionments to Presbyterial Home Missions in monthly installments; and that the pastors and sessions instruct the church treasurers to make these payments promptly and regularly. In no other way can the workers' salaries be paid regularly and promptly and unfortunate deficits be avoided.

2. Believing that ordinarily no church can be prospered that does not give to the support of the benevolent causes and especially of the work of evangelization and church extension within the bounds of the Presbytery, we recommend that no appropriation be made to a church that does not pay its apportionment to Presbyterial Home Missions unless by a special understanding with the committee.

3. We recommend the fixing of maximum and minimum salaries of all pastors of Home Mission fields, so far as this may be practicable. The maximum salary ordinarily to be $2,000, and a house, the minimum salary $1,600, and a house, since we do not think that a minister can maintain his position and render his best service with less salary than this as a minimum.

4. That all pastors and sessions be urged to open their pulpits to the superintendent of Home Missions in order that he may present to our churches the progress and claims of the work; more particularly when so requested by him or the committee.

5. We recommend the election of Rev. George R. Gillespie as superintendent of Home Missions for the Presbytery for the period of one year at a salary of $3,600, he to pay his own expenses.

6. That the percentages of gifts to Home Missions of the churches of this Presbytery be readjusted as follows:

To Assembly's Home Missions, 8%.
To Synodical Home Missions, 10%.
To Presbyterial Home Missions, 20½%.

7. We recommend the adoption of the table of appropriations herewith submitted for the Home Mission fields and churches for this year.

8. We recommend that a popular meeting in the interest of our

Home Mission work be held on Wednesday evening, April 15, under the direction of this committee.

Churches	Old Appor.	New	Synod	Churches
Tryon-Columbus	$ 702	$ 500	$ 300	$1000
Brittain Group	402	600	500	1200
Forest City Group	702	500	500	1200
Cherryville Group	972	900	300	1050
Bess. City Group	450	450	300	----
West Ave. Group	600	400	----	1800
Dallas Group	600	600	----	1000
Goshen Group	800	600	700	----
Belmont	----	----	----	300
Spindale	210	210	300	----
Unity	----	300	300	1000
Armstrong	----	----	300	1200
	$5438	$5060	$3000	

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Your Committee respectfully reports that three of our Educational Institutions (Davidson College, Queens College and Peace Institute are havin ga most prosperous year and with encouraging outlook for the future provided the 10 per cent of the benevolent offering as per action of our Synod and Presbytery shall be sent to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C., treasurer of Synod for Educational Institutions. This is of the greatest importance for the success of these schools. Our faith in this action of our Synod and Presbytery Queens College has been rated as an A College and Peace Institute as a Junior College.

We must justify this faith or our loss of prestige will be a serious loss in many directions.

Westminster School has not been in operation this session and its control and disposal is in charge of the Special Committee appointed by Presbytery with all the powers of Presbytery and this Committee will report direct to the Presbytery.

We recommend the following:

1. Resolutions. First, That our Church Sessions are urged to see that 10 per cent of all collections for Benevolent Causes be sent to Mr. F. L. Jackson, of Davidson, N. C.

Second, That our ministers and sessions are urged to use all reasonable efforts to send pupils and especially boys and girls of Presbyterian families, to our own Presbyterian schools and colleges.

Third, That the sessions of our churches are urged to cooperate

cordially with those in charge of the present campaign to raise an additional endowment fund of $300,000 for Queens College.

Fourth, That we commend this cause to the liberality of our people.

Fifth, That the report of the Trustees of Queens College be printed in our minutes.

Sixth, That the Rev. W. H. Frazer, D.D., President of Queens College, be and he is hereby invited to address this Presbytery at this time on Queens College.

J. J. HARRELL
I. S. McELROY

Charlotte, N. C., April 11, 1925.

To the Presbyteries of Mecklenburg, Kings Mountain, and Granville
Dear Brethren:

I herewith submit the annual report of Queens College for the year which will close on May 19th.

The year has been one of progress and success from every viewpoint. We have had enrolled 308 students with more taking the regular degree courses than ever before in the history of the institution. The management of the college has adhered strictly to the requirements of admission by graduation from accredited high schools without examination, and from non-accredited high schools with examination. The report of the president to the Board of Trustees at its mid-winter meeting showed that the heads of all departments have either the degree of doctor of philosophy or master of arts, and that the salaries paid for the current session amount to $41,680.00. The school will close the year without any debt whatever, provided all of the funds promised by the Synod of N. C. are collected.

A competent faculty for the next year has been elected by the Board of Trustees and two additional teachers made necessary by the growth of the institution have been added to the staff for the next session. Twenty-eight young ladies are candidates for the degrees given by the institution and will graduate from it on the 19th of May.

The library lacks only a few volumes of containing 8,000 books, which is the requirement of accrediting agencies. The shortage is at present made good by several hundred volumes from the library of the president of the college, which he has loaned to the institution for the purpose of making the library to conform to the requirements of the State Department of Education.

A friend of the college who wishes his name withheld, has given $3,600.00 for the erection of a Y. W. C. A. Hut which has been built with the permission of the Board of Trustees and is now being used by the young ladies for social and religious purposes.

The Board has planned for the erection of one or more faculty houses to be occupied by male members of the faculty who have

families and whose rental payments will easily take care of the cost of building.

The permission given last year by the Presbyteries for a campaign to begin January 1st has been taken advantage of and the campaign is well under way, directed by Mr. Malcolm Lockhart, a Presbyterian elder with many years' experience in conducting such campaigns. The objective in this campaign is $300,000.00 and practically half of this has already been raised in the city of Charlotte.

The Board of Trustees would urge the owning and controlling Presbyteries to give encouragement to the forces conducting this campaign for endowment and to help in every way to secure the full amount for which request is made.

The Board would further ask that inasmuch as the college is now an A-grade institution and its graduates receiving the same credit as those from any other institution within the state of N. C., that members of the Presbyteries urge the young women from our Presbyterian families to attend Queens College, where they will receive efficient training and be fully accredited at the nd of thir college career.

The Board of Trustees has been re-organized and the following officers have been elected: president, A. A. McGeachy; treasurer, E. E. Jones; executive committee, A. E. McCausland, J. Arthur Henderson, and E. E. Jones, from Mecklenburg Presbytery; Dr. J. H. Henderlite from Kings Mountain Presbytery; and Dr. D. H. Scanlon from Granville Presbytery. Drs. A. A. McGeachy and W. H. Frazer are members of the executive committee ex-officio. Mr. E. E. Jones was elected as treasurer of the Endowment Funds and Dr. W. H. Frazer as treasurer of the current fund of the college. Suitable by-laws for the governing of the Board of Trustees, the Endowment Funds, and the Executive Committee were adopted at the meeting of the Board held February 24, 1925.

Respectfully, submitted,

A. A. McGEACHY, Chairman of the Board.

Rev. W. H. Fraser was given a vote of thanks for his address and as an expression of our appreciation of his splendid work.

The Special Committee appointed to adjust presbyterial tax made the following report which was adopted:

We, the Committee appointed by Presbytery at their Fall meeting to adjust the matter of Presbyterial Tax, beg leave to make the following report:

We sent out notices to each Church showing the amount of Presbyterial Tax which they were due Presbytery up to March 31, 1925.

All of the Churches have either paid up all of their back Presbyterial Tax or else asked the Committee to cancel same and show them as paid up in full to March 31, 1925, with the exception of the following Churches: Castanea, Columbus, Ellenboro, Forest City, Gastonia First, McPelah, Shiloh, Tryon, and Unity.

After repeated efforts, we have been unable to get any response from the above named Churches.

We recommend that the Presbyterial Tax for the above Churches be canceled and their Presbyterial Tax be shown as paid up in full to March 31, 1925.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. A. S. ANDERSON, Chairm'n.
W. T. LOVE
COIT M. ROBINSON
Committee.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Committee on Sessional Records recommended the approval of all records present except Cherryville and Duncan's Creek.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made the following report which was adopted:

MINUTES OF SYNOD

Your Committee on the Minutes of Synod would make the following report:

We would call attention of Presbytery to the following paragraph 1, p. 361.

We recommend that Presbytery assume the quota for the North Caroina Home for Religious Workers at Montreat recommended by Synod, and that the Stewardship Committee apportion this sum to the churches of Presbytery on the basis recommended by Synod.

J. K. HALL, Chairman.

The Committee to whom was referred the requests of the Shelby and Shiloh Churches that the group relations be dissolved between them recommended that the request be granted. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Men's Work made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

Miss Florence Howard, the full-time worker at Spindale, was introduced to Presbytery and spoke with appropriate remarks.

The time was extended to 5:30 p. m. Presbytery took recess at 5:30 p. m. until 7:30 tonight.

Wednesday, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and heard the

report of the Committee on Sabbath School and Young People's Work which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Stated Clerk was directed to ascertain the desire of the Stanley Creek Church as to its wish to continue to employ Rev. F. B. Rankin as Stated Supply and report to Presbytery.

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery reported that they were neatly and correctly recorded and recommended their adoption as official. They were adopted.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee recommended that they be approved. The recommendation was adopted.

A popular service was held in connection with Home Missions with Rev. J. H. Henderlite presiding. Interesting and instructive talks were made by Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. W. E. Furr, Rev. A. T. Banks, Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. C. G. Brown, and Miss Florence Howard.

The Committee on Audits reported the approval of the treasurer's books and that he be given permission to balance the cash book with the ledger.

The Stewardship Committee made a report which was adopted as follows:

Your committee would report that since the last meeting of Presbytery we have held four group conferences in connection with the Progressive Program where the feature of Spiritual Life was especially stressed. These conferences were led by Mr. J. B. Spillman, Synodical Superintendent of Stewardship.

In reporting on the every member canvass for this year we believe it has been in many ways better than before. We have received reports from thirty-three of the thirty-eight churches, and many report their quota subscribed in full.

We would recommend; That the attention of our church sessions be called to the need of a more complete and accurate filling out of the sessional report blanks to Presbytery.

That the first two hours of the afternoon session of the second day of the Fall meeting of Presbytery be set aside for a conference on Stewardship. The committee to arrange the program.

The Committee on Courtesy offered the following resolution of thanks which was adopted with a rising vote:

Kings Mountain Presbytery has enjoyed the hospitality of the people of the West Avenue Church and desires to express its appreciation of this kind hospitality. We especially appreciate the splendid dinner served by the ladies of the Church as well as the entertainment we have enjoyed in the different homes. We also request that a copy of this resolution be published in the Gastonia papers and read from the pulpit of this Church Sunday morning. We pray God's blessing upon this Church and the great work it is doing in this great textile city of the South.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted:

We wish to report that there are five candidates for the ministry on our rolls with one young lady for mission service. There are six beneficiaries on the rolls of Ministerial Relief. Mrs. Susan E. Barr having died May 5, 1924.

We recommend that the same amounts be granted this year that were granted these beneficiaries last year.

The committees to install Rev. O. C. Huston as pastor of Ellenboro and Bostic, and to install Rev. W .E. Furr pastor of Unity reported those duties performed.

The Home Mission Committee completed its report, which was adopted.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to complete the report of the Narrative and the Statistical Table and forward them to the Assembly.

The time and place of the next meeting was left in the hands of the Stated Clerk and Moderator.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report: Excused from non-attendance Tuesday night, Rev. O. C. Huston, Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. W. A. Murray and Elder L. A. Gettys. From the afternoon session Wednesday, Rev. G. R. Gillespie. After the Wednesday afternoon session, Revs. O. C. Huston, W. A. Murray, J. K. Hall, and Elders L. A. Gettys, J. H. Whitner, Geo. Cansler, and William Cansler.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet Tuesday, October 27, 1925, at 7:30 p. m.

Note: The place selected by the committee is Long Creek Church.

Appendix 1

List of Commissioners to the General Assembly for the last ten years:

1915—Rev. R. A. Miller, Elder C. E. Neisler.

1916—Rev. T. E. F. Woods, Elder J. F. Hambright.

1917—Rev. R. S. Burwell, Elder C. A. Spencer.

1918—Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder J. H. Kennedy.

1919—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder A. Nixon.

1920—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder R. P. Roberts.

1921—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder P. P. Murphy.

1922—Rev. F. A. Drennan, Elder C. C. Craig; Rev. W. A. Murray, Elder C. E. Neisler.

1923—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. R. C. Long; Elder C. C. Reid, Elder L. A. Gettys.

1924—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Elder J. W. Mullen, Elder I. C Griffin.

1925—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. A. McLaughlin; Elder J. W. Reid, Elder E. P. Lineberger.

Appendix 2

CHURCH	PASTOR	ADDRESS	CLERK	ADDRESS
Armstrong Memorial			L. E. Kincaid	Gastonia
Belmont	J. T. Dendy	Belmont	C. P. Lineberger	Belmont
Bessemer City	J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City	G. E. Pearson	Bessemer City
Bostic	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro	B. F. Andrews	Bostic
Brittain	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	Miles Hampton	Rutherfordton R 4
Castanea	W. R. Furr	Davidson R 25		
Cherryville	A. T. Banks	Cherryville	O. L. Carroll	Cherryville
Cliffside	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro		
Columbus			J. W. Jack	Columbus
Covenant	W. J. Roach	Lowell	P. P. Murphy	Lowell
Cramerton	A. S. Anderson	Cramerton	R. W. Bradley	Cramerton
Dallas	C. G. Brown	Dallas	W. B. Smith	Dallas R 2
Duncan's Creek	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	J. O. Gettys	Hollis
Ellenboro	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro	O. R. Cofield	Ellenboro
Forest City	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro		
Gastonia, First	J. H. Henderlite	Gastonia	J. A. Hunter	Gastonia
Goshen	J. K. Hall	Belmont		
Hephzibah	A. T. Banks	Cherryville	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City R 1
High Shoals	C. G. Brown	Dallas		
Ironton	W. W. Akers	Lincolnton	W. L. Dellinger	Iron Station
Kings Mountain	J. S. McElroy	Kings Mountain	J. C. Mason	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	W. W. Akers	Lincolnton	V. M. Ramseur	Lincolnton
Long Creek	J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City	J. J. Ormand	Bessemer City
Lowell	A. S. Anderson	Cramerton	J. R. Reid	Lowell
Machpelah	W. R. Furr	Davidson R 25		
Mt. Holly			W. B. Rutledge	Mt. Holly
New Hope	A. McLaughlin	Lowell R 1	J. M. Kendrick	Gastonia R 2
Olney	T. G. Tate	Gastonia	R. O. Howe	Gastonia R 3
Rutherfordton	J. C. Grier	Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack	Rutherfordton
Saluda				
Shelby	W. A. Murray	Shelby	L. A. Gettys	Shelby, N C
Shiloh			J. F. Hambright	Groves
Stanley Creek				
Tryon			W. A. Cameron	Tryon
Union Mills	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	W. G. Flack	Union Mills
Union	J. E. Berryhill	Lowell R 1	J. R. Henderson	Lowell R 1
Unity	W. R. Furr	Davidson R 25	C. R. Ballard	Davidson R 25
West Avenue			H. J. Shannon	Gastonia R 4

al Assembly for the

. Neisler.
F. Hambright.
A. Spencer.
. Kennedy.
. Nixon.
. Roberts.
Murphy.
C. Craig; Rev. W.

Long; Elder C. C.
llespie; Elder J. W.
. McLaughlin; El-

Appendix 2

CHURCH	PASTOR	ADDRESS	CLERK	ADDRESS	SUPT. S. S.	ADDRESS
Armstrong Memorial			L. E. Kincaid	Gastonia		
Belmont	J. T. Dendy	Belmont	C. P. Lineberger	Belmont	R. D. Hall	Belmont
Bessemer City	J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City	G. E. Pearson	Bessemer City	G. E. Pearson	Bessemer City
Bostic	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro	B. F. Andrews	Bostic	G. L. Logan	Bostic
Brittain	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	Miles Hampton	Rutherfordton R 4	C. J. Logan	Rutherfordton R 4
Castanea	W. E. Furr	Davidson R 25				
Cherryville	A. T. Banks	Cherryville	O. L. Carroll	Cherryville	J. M. Cocker	Cherryville
Cliffside	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro				
Columbus			J. W. Jack	Columbus	R. W. S Cobb	Columbus
Covenant	W. J. Roach	Lowell	P. P. Murphy	Lowell	P. P. Murphy	Lowell
Cramerton	A. S. Anderson	Cramerton	R. W. Bradley	Cramerton	H. S. Spencer	Cramerton
Dallas	C. G. Brown	Dallas	W. B. Smith	Dallas R 2	Everett Brown	Dallas
Duncan's Creek	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	J. O. Gettys	Hollis	J. O. Gettys	Hollis
Ellenboro	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro	O. R. Cofield	Ellenboro		
Forest City	O. C. Huston	Ellenboro				
Gastonia, First	J. H. Henderlite	Gastonia	J. A. Hunter	Gastonia	J. H. Kennedy	Gastonia
Goshen	J. K. Hall	Belmont			L. J. Blakley	Lowell R 2
Hephzibah	A. T. Banks	Cherryville	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City R 1	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City R 1
High Shoals	C. G. Brown	Dallas				
Ironton	W. W. Akers	Lincolnton	W. L. Dellinger	Iron Station		
Kings Mountain	J. S. McElroy	Kings Mountain	J. C. Mason	Kings Mountain	C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	W. W. Akers	Lincolnton	V. M. Ramseur	Lincolnton		
Long Creek	J. J. Harrell	Bessemer City	J. J. Ormand	Bessemer City	S. F. Hager	Bessemer City
Lowell	A. S. Anderson	Cramerton	J. R. Reid	Lowell	J. M. Gaston	Lowell
Machpelah	W. E. Furr	Davidson R 25				
Mt. Holly			W. B. Rutledge	Mt. Holly	W. F. Holland	Mt. Holly
New Hope	A. McLaughlin	Lowell R 1	J. M. Kendrick	Gastonia R 2	W. D. Lewis	Gastonia R 2
Olney	T. G. Tate	Gastonia	R. O. Howe	Gastonia R 3	E. P. Lineberger	Gastonia
Rutherfordton	J. C. Grier	Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack	Rutherfordton	H. C. McFee	Rutherfordton
Saluda						
Shelby	W. A. Murray	Shelby	L. A Gettys	Shelby, N C	A. C. Miller	Shelby
Shiloh			J. F. Hambright	Groves	J. F. Hambright	Grover
Stanley Creek						
Tryon			W. A. Camron	Tryon		
Union Mills	R. T. Baker	Rutherfordton R 4	W. G. Flack	Union Mills	W. G. Flack	Union Mills
Union	J. E. Berryhill	Lowell R 1	J. R. Henderson	Lowell R 1	E. H. Ratchford	Lowell R 1
Unity	W. E. Furr	Davidson R 25	C. E. Ballard	Davidson R 25		
West Avenue			H. J. Shannon	Gastonia R 4	C. A. Spencer	Gastonia R 1

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Miscellaneous Contribution
W. W. Akers, D. D., P.	Lincolnton	Lincolnton, First*																							
W. W. Akers, D. D., P.	Cross Station	Cross Station																							
A. S. Anderson, P.	Cherryville	Cherryville*																							
A. T. Banks, P.	Lowell	Lowell*																							
A. T. Banks, P.	Mountain City	Mountain City*																							
Arch Bartlett, Ex.	Cherryville	Cherryville*																							
J. E. Berryhill, S. S.	Yellow Springs, Ohio	Springhill*																							
J. C. Brown, P.	Lowell, R. 1																								
C. G. Brown, P.	Dallas*	Dallas*	10	11			200	12	212			150													
A. S. Caldwell, D. D.	High Shoals	High Shoals		4			100	10	110			100													
J. T. Deady, P.	Tryon																								
W. E. Farr, S. S.	Belmont, R. 3	Belmont*																							
W. E. Farr, S. S.	Mount Holly	Unity*																							
W. E. Farr, S. S.		Catawba*																							
W. Gilliam, P.	Alexis	Alexis																							
J. C. Grier, P.	Mountain City	Mountain City*																							
J. K. Hall, S. S.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton*																							
J. K. Hall, S. S.		Belmont, City*																							
J. J. Harrell, D. D.	Kings Mountain	Goshen City*																							
J. J. Harrell, D. D.		Long Creek*																							
J. H. Hoderitte, D. D.	Gastonia	Gastonia, First*																							
O. C. Hutson, P.	Bostic	Bostic*																							
O. C. Hutson, P.	Forest City	Forest City																							
O. C. Hutson, S. S.	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Cliffside																							
R. O. C. Lindsay, Sect.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*																							
L. S. McElroy, D. D., P.	Gastonia, R. 1	New Hope*																							
J. M. McLain, P.	Shelby	Shelby*																							
W. A. Murray, P.	Grover	Stanley*																							
W. A. Murray, S. S.	Mount Holly, R. 2	Corneliusa*																							
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell	Olney Memorial S. S.																							
T. G. Tate, P.	South Gastonia	Stanley*																							
	Rutherfordton	Britain S. S.*																							
Candidates:		Duncan Creek S. S.																							
	Hollis	Columbus S. S.																							
	Cliffside	Tryon S. S.																							
	Tryon	Mt. Holly, S. S.*																							
	Salisbury	West Avenue S. S.*																							
	Mount Holly																								
	Gastonia																								

*Churches reporting Masons. *Churches which have made an Every-Member Canvass.

Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Miscellaneous Contribution
30	314	4	3	240	$ 1467	$ 650	$ 464	$ 501	$	$ 280	$ 99	$ 300	$ 16	$ 601	$ 2012	$ 2300	$ 474
1	24			24	21	11	6	8		2	2	7	1	5	9	60	
17	86	1		110	68	36	34	22		19	20	48	10	281	412	300	
5	95			69	52	25	25	25	27	15		10	2	50	470	300	
11	88	1		94	47		27	31		18	2	22	1	18	287	600	211
17	63	1	6	50			25	35				10		31	85	200	31
17	203		6	180	490	221	121	156		91	21	126	5	172	1086	1300	36
3	109		3	120	125	61	36	52		28	22	129	2	186	56	1100	5
6	19							18						6	18	87	
13	222	1		212	1188	366	363	487	310	233	88	431	17	901	2050	2400	1069
5	161		6	129	7	1	10	15		1	1	1	1	36	8	640	72
10	40				10	2	13	10		1	1	1	1	41	3		
5	26			46	1	4	7	1		1	1	2	1	42	4	200	
7	202	2	4	214	460	176	112	227	1004	202	49	256	16	283	328	1700	1009
2	19	1		79	10	5	10	4		2	5	2	1	64	7	150	
12	100		4	68	73	30	18	23		14	11	5	1	30	1364	600	143
3	85	1	7	58	117	48	31	40	21	21	8	30	3	66	75	600	
50	1050	6	25	1192	6631	895	1769	2702	1871	342	249	5120	100	2776	12885	5400	6000
4	44			46													
3	41	1	1	40	66	17	17	65		8	2	21	1	8	116	575	
7	21																
8	19																
10	192	3	4	226	558	240	180	188	310	112	30	159	9	310	478	2500	693
20	155	1	2	100	130	59	37	46		36	19	58	4	158	196	1700	10
15	180	1		165	735	435	200	250		180	40	337	11	577	1711	1800	
5	80	3		48	328	156	60	128		70	13	115	8	235	72	600	
11	72			81	30	12	20	23		5	28	11	2	46	503	276	29
9	57		2	96	216	101	67	80	3	42	13	110	3	125	546	2100	30
14	241	9	6	248	412	100	129	191	155	58	29	163	6	177	603	5400	48
56	164	6	8	150			25							23	602	4200	
27	141			62	27	14	8	74		6	13	10	2	83	87	427	37
10	90	4	3	60		3		31						25	10	136	
9	68	1		40	11						3			13	19	274	73
5	47			38	79	32	15	20		12	9	26	1	28	40	318	
	33																
3	19																
10	92			180	83	27	16	24		5	44	13	3	117	301	480	5
19	215	2	11	201	16	6	100	53	69	3	26	22	2	73	1977	1800	46
400	4879	48	99	4583	$ 13347	$ 3875	$ 3838	$ 5525	$ 3370	$ 1782	$ 855	$ 7002	$ 220	$ 7066	$ 24409	$ 31884	$ 9774

Officers and Committees

Moderator—Rev. A. McLaughlin.
Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, J. C. Grier, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbytery)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler, R. M. McCown.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, A. T. Banks, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Hutson, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. J. Harrell, W. A. Murray, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Publication and Sabbath School Work—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love(J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphans' Homes—A. T. Eanks, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers; section two, J. C. Grier, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three. A. T. Banks, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson, J. C. Grier.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys (27).

Narrative—J. J. Harrell, O. C. Huston, George Cansler.

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, J. W. Mullen, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27), I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, J. C. Grier, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Henderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29) L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (26).

57090

MINUTES

of

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-SEVENTH STATED SESSION

LONG CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
KINGS MOUNTAIN, N. C., R. F. D. 1
OCTOBER 27-28, 1925

MINUTES

of

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-SEVENTH STATED SESSION

LONG CREEK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
KINGS MOUNTAIN, N. C., R. F. D. 1
OCTOBER 27-28, 1925

LOFTIN & CO., PRINTERS, GASTONIA, N. C.

Minutes
of
Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., May 15, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Gastonia church May 15, 1925, at 2:30 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, May 15, 1925, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To license Candidate Frank Kincaid.
2. To attend to any matters pertaining to Home Missions.

(Signed) A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator and was led in prayer by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

Present—Revs. A. McLaughlin, J. T. Dendy, J. E. Berryhill, T. G. Tate, I. S. McElroy, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach.

Elders—C. A. Spencer, West Avenue, and J. O. Rankin, Gastonia.

The call was found in order.

Candidate Frank Kincaid appeared and after the usual examinations, was licensed extraordinary to preach the gospel.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite and Rev. W. J. Roach were appointed a committee to prepare a minute covering the case.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., June 1, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, June 1, 1925, at 2 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, June 1, 1925, at 2 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive, examine and arrange for the ordination of licentiates to the full work of the ministry.

2. To attend to matters of Home Missions.

(Signed) A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by the Moderator, and was led in prayer by Rev. J. J. Harrell.

Present—Revs. A. McLaughlin, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, G. R. Gillespie, J. E. Berryhill, W. W. Akers, C. G. Brown, W. J. Roach.

Elder—G. W. Long, Brittain.

The call was found in order.

Richard T. Baker, a licentiate, was received from Athens Presbytery.

Calls from Brittain Church for three services per month at a salary of $600 per annum and the use of a manse, and from Duncans Creek for two services per month, at a salary of $155 per annum, were found in order and placed in his hands.

R. T. Baker having signified his acceptance of these calls, Presbytery proceeded to his examination for ordination. The examination of Licentiate Baker was accepted by the Presbytery as satisfactory and the following commission was appointed to ordain and install him at Brittain Church, June 21, 1925, at 11 a. m.: W. J. Roach to act as Chairman, preside and propound the questions and charge the people; Rev. J. E. Berryhill to preach, and Rev. J. C. Grier to charge the pastor, with Elders G. W. Long and C. C. Reid to complete the commission.

The same commission was appointed to receive the call from the Union Mills Church and place it in Rev. R. T. Baker's hands

and install him at Union Mills in the afternoon and at Duncans Creek at night of June 21, 1925.

Revs. A. T. Banks and O. C. Huston were appointed alternate ministers, and Elder J. E. McFarland as alternate elder.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., July 27, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, July 27, 1925, at 3 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, July 27, 1925, at 3 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive, examine, and arrange for the ordination of Licentiate J. H. Dulin.

2. To attend to matters in connection with Westminster School.

3. To attend to matters of Home Missions.

(Signed) A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. T. G. Tate, the last moderator present.

Present—Revs. T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, and A. McLaughlin.

Elders—G. W. Long, Brittain; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue; J. M. Nolen, Union.

The call was found in order.

Item two of the call was taken up and Presbytery confirmed the action of the special committee in selling Westminster School to Mr. H. L. Carpenter. The present special committee

was empowered to arrange all of the details of the transfer and collection of the funds.

It was decided to give to Brittain Church, if the way be clear, $1,000.00 from the proceeds of the Westminster School, for the purpose of assisting them in building a manse.

It was decided to give the net proceeds from the sale of Westminster School to Queens College, to ultimately take the form of a scholarship for worthy girls of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

The proper persons were instructed to give Brittain Church a new deed for their manse lot, provided the old one which had never been recorded could not be found.

Licentiate J. H. Dulin was received from Bethel Presbytery.

A call from the Armstrong Memorial Church for his services for full time at a salary of $1,500 per year was found in order and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance of the call, Presbytery proceeded to his examination to ordination. The examinations were accepted as satisfactory and the following commission was appointed to ordain and install him pastor of the Armstrong Memorial Church at a time to be agreed upon by him and the commission:

Rev. J. E. Berryhill to act as Chairman, preside and propound the questions; Rev. J. T. Dendy to preach; Rev. J. H. Henderlite to charge the pastor, and Elder C. E. Adams to charge the people. Rev. T. G. Tate was appointed alternate to any minister and Elder J. H. Kennedy alternate to the elder.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

T. G. TATE, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., September 7, 1925.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, September 7, 1925, at 2:30 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First

Church, Gastonia, September 7, 1925, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To receive and arrange for the installation of Rev. H. N. McDiarmid.

2. To receive and arrange for the ordination of Rev. Wm. McInness.

3. To receive candidates under the care of Presbytery.

4. To attend to matters of Home Missions.

(Signed) W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.
A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. T. G. Tate, the last moderator present, and was led in prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

Present—Revs. T. G. Tate, J. J. Harrell, A. T. Banks, I. S. McElroy, J. K. Hall, J. E. Berryhill, W. W. Akers, F. B. Rankin, W. J. Roach.

Elders—L. A. Gattys, Shelby; J. H. Whitner, Stanley; J. O. Rankin, Gastonia; H. L. Ramseur, Kings Mountain; and J. H. Shannon, West Avenue.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, of Albemarle Presbytery, and Rev. R. J. Hunter, of Louisville Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as corresponding members.

The call was read and found in order.

A letter dismissing Rev. H. N. McDiarmid from Albemarle Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and after the usual examinations Rev. H. N. McDiarmid was received and enrolled as a member of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

A call from the Shelby Church for the pastoral services of Rev. H. N. McDiarmed for his full time at a salary of $2,500 per annum and the use of a manse, was read, found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid having signified his acceptance of the call the following order was taken for his installation at Shelby September 27, 1925, at 7:30 p. m.:

Rev. W. W. Akers, to preside and propound the questions; Rev. T. G. Tate to preach; Rev. I. S. McElroy to charge the people,

and Elder A. C. Jones to charge the pastor, with Elder C. E. Adams as alternate.

Mr. J. L. Shannon, a member of the West Avenue Church, was examined and reinstated as a candidate for the ministry, he having been dropped from our roll at his own request on account of health.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

T. G. TATE, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the Long Creek Church, at 7:30 p. m., October 27, 1925. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. A. McLaughlin, from 2 Cor. 3:2-3.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. W. J. Roach.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—F. B. Rankin (2), J. H. Henderlite (2), W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy (2), G. R. Gillespie (2), J. C. Grier (2), A. S. Anderson (2), J. J. Harrell, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall (2), A. T. Banks, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, O. C. Huston (2), W. E. Furr (2), R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid.

Churches—Armstrong Memorial, J. B. Ward; Belmont, J. E. Tucker; Bessemer City, R. C. Ormand (2); Cherryville, Olin Carroll; Dallas, J. A. Summey; Forest City, J. E. McFarland (2); Gastonia First, J. F. Thompson (2); Hepzibah, J. P. Allen (2); Kings Mountain, H. L. Ramseur; Lincolnton, G. M. Ramseur; Long Creek, W. V. Ramseur; Lowell, J. R. Reid; New Hope, J. F. Ratchford; Olney, W. A. Thrower; Rutherfordton, C. C. Reid; Shelby, L. U. Arrowood; Shiloh, R. P. Roberts (2); Union Mills, W. R. Monteith; Union, Ralph Craig (2); Unity, Ivy Kelly (2); West Avenue, C. L. Spencer.

Rev. I. S. McElroy was elected Moderator and Rev. R. T. Baker Temporary Clerk.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 a. m. to 12:30 p. m.; 1:30 p. m. to 5 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. R. J. Hunter, of Louisville Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid was appointed to preach tomorrow at 11 a. m.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

WEDNESDAY—9 A. M.

Presbytery met and engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. J. E. Berryhill.

The minutes of last night's session were read and approved.

The elders and ministers not present at the evening session were enrolled.

The Moderator appointed the following Temporary Committees:

Devotional Exercises—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Elder W. V. Ramseur,

Bills and Overtures—Rev. A. McLaughlin, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder W. A. Thrower, Elder G. M. Ramseur.

Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. J. H. Dulin, Elder C. C. Reid.

Minutes of General Assembly—Rev. A. T. Banks, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder L. U. Arrowood.

Minutes of Committees on Home Missions—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. J. C. Grier, Elder J. A. Summey, Elder H. L. Ramseur.

Calls and Supplies—Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. J. K. Hall, Elder C. L. Spencer.

Leave of Absence—Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Elder J. F. Ratchford, Elder Olin Carroll.

Courtesy—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder W. R. Monteith, Elder J. B. Ward.

Rev. W. H. Frazer, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

A special order was made to hear Rev. W. H. Frazer at 10 a. m. today.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly.

A communication from the Elders and Deacons of Bessemer City Church was read and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

The rules were suspended and a special order was made to

hear the report of the Committee of Foreign Missions this afternoon following the report of the Stewardship Committee.

The Presbytery heard a splendid statement from Rev. W. H. Frazer as to the condition of Queens College, and tendered to him a vote of thanks.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT. OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Your committee respectfully reports that we have had in our hands the report of the Synods Committee, the report of the President of Davidson College and the report of the President of Queens College. From these and other sources we have gathered the following information:

1. In our four Senior and two Junior Colleges and three High Schools there are 101 full professors, 53 assistants and other officials, and 1,947 students. The operating expenses of these schools and colleges last year were $678,137.00, of which amount $465,619.00 were paid by students and $212,518.00 came from endowments and other sources.

2. The closing of the Westminster School and the disposal of the property has received the approval and is recorded in the minutes of this Presbytery and would not now be mentioned except to make more plain the action of Synod as follows:

> That the ten percent budget for schools and colleges be distributed as heretofore until the end of the agreed-upon three-year period, except that the five-tenths of one percent heretofore apportioned to Westminster School be given to Union Theological Seminary, and that this institution appear separately on the budget for one and three-tenths percent of the whole benevolent budget, which amount shall be sent to W. R. Miller, Treasurer, at Richmond, Virginia.
>
> That the last Sabbath in January or the nearest convenient Sabbath thereto be set apart as UNION SEMINARY DAY, when from all our pulpits the importance of Theological Education shall be presented.

3. The Bible and the fundamentals of our holy religion are taught in all our schools and colleges with increasing emphasis and the Christian atmosphere was never more satisfactory than it is today.

4. Davidson college has been forced from lack of income and equipment to turn away several hundred students, although three new men have been added to the faculty; one in English, one in Bible and one in Greek.

The failure of a number of subscribers to the million dollar campaign and also to the six hundred dollar campaign to redeem their pledges has created an embarrassment that threatens serious loss to the colleges, and which cannot be relieved by Mr. Duke's splendid bequest. On this point President Martin writes, "The greatest single need of Davidson college at this time is to close up these campaigns, meet the obligations entailed through them and provide a building fund which will thoroughly equip the institution."

5. The canvass for additional endowment funds for Queens College was

a gratifying success. Pledges amounting to $325.00 were secured and when these have been collected this splendid institution will doubtless be given Class A rating by the Southern Association. It now has rating from the State authorities.

This college is now enjoying the largest measure of prosperity in its history with an enrollment of 280 students of whom 170 are boarding. The faculty has been decidedly strengthened by securing the Rev. Dr. Somerville for teacher in the Bible and Philosophy. Dr. Somerville is not only a great preacher but teacher of conspicuous gifts and considerable experience. The faculty salaries have been regularly increased every year from 1921-1922 when they were $23,250.00 to 1925-26 when they will be $52,060.00. The income of the college during these same years has also been regularly increased from $80,070.00 in 1921-22 to $112,000.00 in 1925-26.

6. Our schools and colleges are being prospered in an unprecedented measure for which we should be unfeignedly grateful to the great Head of the Church. This prosperity is due in a large measure to the action of the Synod of North Carolina at Graham (1923) where resolutions were unanimously adopted pledging one-tenth of all benevolent collections to be sent to the treasurer of School and Colleges at Davidson (Mr. F. L. Jackson); and these resolutions were adopted by the Presbyteries and by the Sessions of the Churches of this Presbytery. On faith in the churches to make the solemn pledges the State Authorities gave the requested rating to our senior colleges and our two junior colleges and our high schools, and yet it appears, that last year twenty-nine of our churches sent contributions to Mr. Jackson for Schools and Colleges while eleven of our churches gave nothing to this exceedingly important cause. Since the first of April of this year the treasurer, Mr. Jackson, reports that only four of the churches of this Presbytery have sent anything for this cause and the total is less than $200.00, of which $90.00 came from one church, while thirty-five churches have thus far given nothing notwithstanding the great need and their solemn pledges. This is a serious situation and calls for action on the part of the ministers and sessions of this Presbytery. If all our churches would be faithful to their promises to send to Mr. Jackson one-tenth of their benevolent collection, we would soon have 4,000 students in our schools and colleges instead of 2,000.

RESOLUTIONS

1. In view of the great needs of this most important cause and in order that we may meet our duty to provide education under Presbyterian influences for the Presbyterian boys and girls of North Carolina our ministers and sessions are earnestly and affectionately urged to make good our promises to send to the treasurer of Schools and Colleges one-tenth of the benevolent collection and as far as feasable make remittance each month.

2. Those whose pledges to Educational Campaigns are unpaid and held by Davidson College are requested to make payment in full or at least in part at the earliest date practicable.

3. The book by Dr. H. H. Liverts on "Our Educational Institutions" is cordially commended to the ministers and the auxiliaries of our churches for Study Classes.

4. The Ministers and Sessions of Presbytery are urged to read or cause

to be read in our pulpits next Sabbath morning or at the first Sabbath Morning Service that may be possible paragraph 6 of this report and these resolutions.

I. S. McELROY,
J. J. HARRELL,
C. E. NEISLER.

The Home Mission Committee made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation to the workers:

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS

Your committee respectfully reports as follows:

We submit the following information regarding the work for the past six months, April 1 to October 1.

FINANCIAL

Balance in Treasury April 1	$ 484.76
Received from Churches to October 1	4,138.66
Total	$4,623.42
Disbursements to October 1	$4,475.02
Balance in Treasury October 1	$ 148.40

All churches receiving aid from the Presbytery have contributed on their apportionments to Presbyterial Home Missions. Three of the other churches have paid in full to date, and many others have paid in larger amounts than heretofore. On the whole, the response to the appeals for this cause have been gratifying, and all Home Mission bills have been paid in full, and the deficit of $1,300 reduced to $800.

The superintendent's salary for six months was $1,800. Over against this we report a credit of $1,083.47, which was secured by his services in supplying vacant pulpits, free-will offerings in meetings and other ways, leaving the net cost of this office to the H. M. Committee for the six months of $716.53. He defrays his own traveling expenses. The superintendent has been supplying Forest City and Shiloh Churches temporarily; and in place of Forest City Rev. O. C. Huston has taken over Cliffside along with Ellenboro and Bostic.

These two churches each assumed $100.00 additional on Mr. Huston's salary, thus relieving the committee of $200.00. Bostic also assumed one-half of the indebtedness on this Ellenboro Manse, being assisted in this to the amount of $100.00 from Presbytery's Church and Manse Erection Fund, the manse thus becoming the joint property of Ellenboro and Bostic churches.

Miss Florence Howard has done excellent work at Spindale in conjunction with the Rutherfordton church, being now supported by that church and Synod's H. M. Committee, and by the Spindale Mills and Presbyterians living at Spindale. Rev. J. C. Grier of the Rutherfordton Church has

been preaching regularly at Chimney Rock. A lot has been secured at this point, an Auxiliary organized and a chapel is soon to be erected.

A joint committee from the H. M. Com. and the men of the Presbytery visited Tryon, spending several hours in full and joint conference with members of that church, and carefully investigating the situation. From the information gained from this Committee's report, your committee is of the opinion that the plan of building a church at Tryon be deferred for the present. It seems now as though a modest building erected at small cost might most wisely meet the situation so far as the immediate future is concerned.

The faithful and efficient labors of the loyal and devoted workers in our H. M. fields call for the heary commendation of the Presbytery. The reports from the Home Mission Committees of the various Presbyteries at the last meeting of Synod showed that our Home Mission fields had made the best record of any in the synod.

All fields have been continuously supplied, and the accessions to the membership during the past six months exceeded those reported by any other Home Mission Committee in the Synod for the past 12 months. Accessions were as follows:

By letter, 42; by profession of faith, 100.

The Superintendent of Home Missions has conducted meetings at Macpelah, Forest City, Columbus and Goshen churches, and is now holding a meeting at Unity. Attention should be called to some additional results in the way of extension work in the Presbytery as contained in the report of the superintendent of your committee, as follows:

Christian Endeavor Societies organized at Forest City and Shiloh churches, and the Sunday schools at these points increased 100 per cent. Evangelistic work of a promising nature organized for the Christian Endeavor Society of Columbus church. The Belmont church in congregational meeting ordered the erection at once of a chapel at Stowe Spinning Companys Mill. Mr. Huston was aided in establishing Sunday schools and preaching stations at Sunshine, Oak Grove school, and Hollis.

A troupe of Boy Scouts of America organized at Grover in connection with Shiloh church, and other helpful work of a constructive nature instituted at various points.

We call attention to the fact that a vacancy has been created in this committee by the removal of Mr. R. M. McCown. Also, that the vacancy created by the resignation of Rev. W. A. Murray has not yet been filled.

Your committee is of the opinion that the present temporary policy of using so much of the time of the superintendent of Home Missions in regular supply work in organized churches seriously interfers with his duties to the whole field, and should be terminated at an early date, not later than January 1, 1926, if it shall be possible to make other arrangements for supplying the aforesaid churches by that time, and that earnest effort should be made to that end.

We submit the following recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Presbytery, especially the Home Mission churches, be commended for the hearty response given to the request of Presbytery that their Home Mission apportionments be paid in regular monthly payments; and that all our churches be most earnestly urged to go forward in this until every church in the Presbytery shall have reached that much to be desired goal.

2. That the Presbytery does hereby record its heartfelt appreciation of the generous action of the Belmont church in officially providing for the immediate erection of a chapel at the Stowe Spinning Company's Mill, and that expressions of the appreciation of the Presbytery be formally conveyed to the Belmont church.

3. That the Presbytery hereby expresses its appreciation and commendation of the faithful and efficient work of the superintendent of Home Missions, and of the loyal and devoted laborers in the Home Mission fields, and of the fine work done by Miss Howard at Spindale.

The Trustees of Queens College made verbal reports which were received and approved.

Rev. W. M. Hunter, of Concord Presbytery, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Forest City was chosen as the place of the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Rev. J. C. Grier offered to Presbytery his resignation as pastor of the Rutherfordton church; and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved; and that he be dismissed to Winston-Salem Presbytery. The Rutherfordton Church was heard from concurring in the request. The Pastoral relations were dissolved and Rev. J. C. Grier was dismissed to Winston-Salem Presbytery.

The Committee on Orders reported that Rev. C. G. Brown and Rev. R. J. Hunter would have charge of administering the communion, and that Elders H. L. Ramseur, J. J. Ormand, L. U. Arrowood, and W. V. Ramseur would serve.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid preached the Presbyterial sermon from Rom. 12:1.

The Commission to ordain and install Rev. R. T. Baker made the following report which was adopted:

The Commission to ordain and install Licentiate R. T. Baker, met at Brittain Church June 21, 1925, at the call of the chairman, Rev. W. J. Roach, and was opened with prayer. Rev. O. C. Huston was elected to act as clerk. Rev. J. E. Berryhill preached the sermon.

Rev. W. J. Roach presided and propounded the questions and charged the people. Rev. O. C. Huston charged the pastor. Elders G. W. Long and C. C. Reid completed the commission.

The same commission met at Union Mills Church in the after-

noon where they installed Rev. R. T. Baker, pastor of that church, having received a call from that church for his services and having placed it in his hands as directed. Rev. O. C. Huston preached the sermon. Rev. W. J. Roach presided and charged the pastor, and Rev. J. E. Berryhill charged the people.

On the evening of the same day the commission met at Duncans Creek Church where they installed Rev. R. T. Baker as pastor. Rev. W. J. Roach preached and presided and Rev. J. E. Berryhill charged the pastor and the people. The commission adjourned with prayer, and the reading and approval of the minutes.

W. J. ROACH, Chairman.
O. C. HUSTON, Secretary.

The Commission to ordain and install Licentiate J. H. Dulin as pastor of the Armstrong Memorial Church, made the following report, which was adopted:

The Commission met at the Armstrong Memorial Church, at 8 p. m., August 2, 1925. Present—Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Chairman; Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. T. G. Tate, and Elder C. E. Adams. Rev. T. G. Tate was elected Secretary. The commission was opened with prayer by Dr. C. E. Adams. Rev. T. G. Tate preached the sermon. Rev. J. E. Berryhill presided. Rev. J. H. Dulin was duly ordained by the prayer and the laying on of the hands of the commission. Rev. J. H. Henderlite charged the pastor and Dr. C. E. Adams the people. The commission adjourned with prayer and the reading and approval of the minutes.

T. G. TATE, Secretary.

The committee to install Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, pastor of the Shelby Church, reported that duty performed on the night of September 27, 1925.

The Stated Clerk, who had been appointed a committee of one to ascertain the wish of the Stanley Church in regard to the supply service of Rev. F. B. Rankin, reported that duty performed.

It was decided that the Spring meeting of Presbytery should be at 11 a. m., April 13, 1926, instead of 7:30 p. m., as formerly and that representatives to Presbytery come prepared to stay until the close of Presbytery.

The time from 1:30 to 2 p. m. was fixed for committee meetings.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m.

WEDNESDAY—2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. and heard the report of the Temporary Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee, which was approved.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was adopted as follows:

We, your committee, beg leave to report:

1. That Kings Mountain Presbytery give its consent to the change of the Book of Church Order as sent down by the General Assembly.

2. That the Church year remain as it formerly was, April 1st to March 31st.

3. That Rev. G. R. Gillespie be appointed a committee on vacancy and supply.

Respectfully submitted,
A. T. BANKS,
L. U. ARROWOOD.

Rev. R. R. Caldwell of the First A. R. P. Church of Bessemer City, was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The report of the Stewardship Committee was read and after a highly interesting and helpful conference for one hour and a half on the five departments of the Progressive Program, the following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1st. That in view of the low state of the Spiritual Life of the Presbytery, that the Presbytery covenant to give itself during the year to develop the prayer life of our members, teaching men, women and children how to pray and what to pray for, teaching them to pray in the Home, Sabbath School and Church, and that effort be made in each church to establish a Family Altar in every Home.

2nd. That an effort be made to secure a church service every Sabbath in every Church and where Ministers are not available to use the Men-of-the-Church.

3rd. That a Survey be made by each church of the Community that the name of every unconverted person be secured so that intercession may be made for them and that they may be personally invited to accept Jesus Christ as their Personal Savior and Lord.

4th. That an effort be made in every church to conduct study classes for the study of the causes of the Church.

5th. That an effort be made in every Church to have placed in every

family a copy of the Presbyterian Standard, Christian Observer, Presbyterian of the South, and Presbyterian Survey.

6th. That the Benevolent Quotas for the year beginning April 1st, 1926, named in this report be adopted, that each church be earnestly requested to raise their part and divide it among the causes upon the following percentages:

		Schools and Colleges:	
Foreign Missions	33.3%	Davidson College	1.8%
Ass. Home Missions	16.	Queens	2.
Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief	7.5	Flora Macdonald	2.
Pub. & S. S. Work	2.	Mitchell	.7
Ass. Training School	.6	Peace	.7
Bible Cause	.6	Glade Valley	.5
Synod's Home Missions	10.	Albemarle	.5
Union Theo. Seminary	1.3	Orphan's Home	7.5
		Pres. Home Missions	12.5

7th. That the increase in pastors salaries named be adopted, and that the churches be requested to add this amount to their pastor's salary.

8th. That the Stewardship Committee of this Presbytery be instructed to co-operate with the Synod's Committee in raising a Challenge Fund to be given upon condition that the Synod secure in subscriptions to the Benevolent Causes the sum of $850,084.00, for the year beginning April 1, 1926.

9th. That the Chairman of Stewardship Committee be instructed to appoint a Committee of from three to five persons who shall assist in securing this Challenge Fund.

10th. That the Stewardship Committee be directed to arrange a series of conferences in January or February preceding the Every Member Canvas for the purpose of enlightening, instructing and enlisting officers and leaders of our churches in raising the Budget for the year beginning April 1, 1926, and that the Chairman of the Foreign Mission Committee, Ass. Home Mission Committee, Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief Committee, Publication and Sunday School Committee, Presbyterian's Orphan's Home Committee, Schools and Colleges Committee and Presbytery's Home Mission Committee, be asked to co-operate with the Stewardship Committee in getting the need of the work before the churches.

11th. That all pastors and church officers give greater diligence to teaching their church members their obligation to God for supporting the church by their weekly offering to God as He has prospered them, especially emphasizing the tithe as the lowest Scriptural Standard of giving and that November be set aside as Stewardship Study Month.

12th. That the Church Wide Conference in Chattanooga, December 1st to 4th, be endorsed and that the following Committee be asked to arrange for the expenses of sending their Chairman to this Conference: Presbytery's Secretary of Stewardship, President of the Men-of-the-Church and Woman's Auxiliary.

13th. That the Stewardship Committee apportion to each church one and one-tenths per cent of their Benevolent Quota for the expenses of Synod's Stewardship Committee for the year beginning January 1, 1926.

14th. That this Presbytery set aside 1 1-2 hours at the Fall meeting for a Conference on the Five Departments of the Progressive Program.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

The Foreign Mission Committee of Kings Mountain Presbytery would make the following report to Presbytery in session at Long Creek Church, October 27, 1925.

1. Facts as seen by the Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee of Foreign Missions is facing financially an unusual situation. This year there will be no Foreign Mission Self Denial Week. Neither will there be a special effort to supply the Foreign Mission equipment needs. It was hoped by the General Assembly and the Stewardship Committee that the focusing of all efforts on raising of the budget would bring in funds enough to care for the regular work and for the needs heretofore dependent on special appeals.

At the present moment the financial situation is exceedingly grave. The gifts of 1924 broke all records and reduced the debt from $251,000 to $150,000. But last year came a slump that added $90,000 to the debt. This year, notwithstanding the dropping of the equipment Campaign, the slump continues. The receipts from April 1 to August 25, are only about $16,000 above last year's receipts for the same period. Will the Church repeat the record of last year and make another staggering addition to the Foreign Mission debt? It is unmistakably headed that way at present.

Many a time in the past the decline of income has been checked and defeat turned into victory by the Foreign Mission Self Denial Week in the last quarter. But this accustomed source of income, heretofore considered absolutely indispensible, is now closed. This desperately grave situation should excite the anxiety and the prayers of all our people.

The work on the fields is growing. The receipts are not. Let every church in the Presbytery meet its quota for the Foreign Mission cause.

To meet the urgent need of reinforcements on the field forty young men and women, their preparation completed, are ready, waiting, longing, to be sent. But to send out more than a few of them, in the face of last year's reduced gifts and mounting debt, would be unwise. So said the General Assembly. When the gifts rise the new missionaries will sail.

During the year which ended March 31, 1925, thirty missionaries were added to the roll and in the same period there were 18 lost.

These were:

Deaths	4
Married out of mission	1
Retired from service	13
Total	18

Since April 1, 1925, 18 new missionaries have been added to the roll.

2. Some figures setting forth the condition of the Foreign Mission gifts in Kings Mountain Presbytery for the year ending March 31, 1925.

Total amount contributed was, $13,478. Average per member, $3.05.

The following are the averages per member of the several churches:

Lincolnton	$5.06
Ironton	1.00
Cramerton	.98
Lowell	.58
Cherryville	.60
Hepzibah	.00
Union	2.60
Dallas	1.13
High Shoals	.00
Belmont	5.68
Unity	.63
Castenea	.33
Machpelah	.05
Rutherfordton	2.36
Goshen	.06
Bessemer City	.83
Long Creek	1.42
Gastonia First	6.63
Ellenboro	.00
Bostic	1.73
Forest City	.00
Cliffside	.00
Kings Mountain	3.06
New Hope	.96
Shelby	4.26
Shiloh	4.36
Stanley	.50
Covenant	4.70
Olney	1.92
Armstrong Memorial	.00
Brittain	.22
Duncan Creek	.00
Union Mills	.20
Columbus	1.90
Tryon	.00
Saluda	.00
Mt. Holly	1.00
West Avenue	.08

The following named churches representing a membership of 389 gave nothing. Hepzibah, High Shoals, Ellenboro, Forest City, Cliffside, Armstrong Memorial, Duncans Creek, Tryon, and Saluda.

We therefore recommend:

1. That this Presbytery with its churches accept the percentages recommended by the Assembly and will make an earnest effort to meet its quota for Foreign Missions.

2. That pending the adoption of this report, Rev. W. W. Akers, D.D., be heard on some phase of the Foreign Mission work of his own selection.

Respectfully submitted,

C. G. BROWN, Chairman.

The Committee on History made a report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Stated Clerk place the official records of the Presbytery in a fireproof vault and that the necessary expenses be paid out of the Presbyterial fund.

2. That the following brethren be directed to write histories of the following churches and send them to the Stated Clerk to be filed in the archives of the Presbytery: Unity, Rev. W. E. Furr; Shiloh, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Brittain and Duncans Creek, Rev. R. T. Baker; Long Creek, Rev. J. J. Harrell; New Hope, Rev. A. McLaughlin; Goshen, Rev. J. K. Hall.

3. That all churches be directed to place their completed records in fireproof vaults; and should any church not be able to do so they shall send all completed records to the Stated Clerk for safe keeping.

4. That the Stated Clerk be directed to ascertain the cost of a fireproof safe, adequate for his needs and report to the next meeting of Presbytery; also investigate the advisability of a centrally located fireproof vault.

5. That there be a popular meeting on "Presbyterianism in Lincoln County," at the Fall meeting of Presbytery, 1926; that the History Committee be directed to prepare a suitable program and that this meeting be made the first order of the afternoon, for forty-five minutes, of the first day.

6. That the Stated Clerk be directed to send copies of the Minutes of Presbytery to the library of the Union Theological Seminary, the Presbyterian Historical Society, of Philadelphia, and to Dr. S. F. Tenny.

J. K. HALL.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported, asking permission for Rev. J. E. Berryhill to supply Union and Rev. F. B. Rankin to supply Stanley Creek until the next meeting of Presbytery; which permission was granted.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted, appointing Rev. H. N. McDiarmid to fill a vacancy on the Home Mission Committee and Elder O. C. Erwin to take the place of Elder R. M. McCown, removed. That Rev. J. H. Henderlite

preach the Presbyterial sermon at Forest City on "The Authority of the Scriptures," with Rev. J. H. Dulin as alternate.

Rev. W. A. Murray was given permission to labor outside our bounds for the next six months.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to notify all committees failing to report at this meeting of Presbytery to have a report ready for an adjourned meeting.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a verbal report which was approved.

The Committee on Men's Work made the following recommendation, which was adopted:

That the men in every church of the Presbytery function in some form of organization just as soon as possible.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report, which was adopted: Excused from non-attendance Tuesday night, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. W. E. Furr, Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Elder J. E. McFarland, and Elder R. P. Roberts. After 4 p. m., Wednesday: Revs. J. J. Harrell, A. T. Banks, A. McLaughlin, W. E. Furr, and Elders C. C. Reid, R. R. Craig, and J. F. Ratchford. Rev. W. A. Murray and Rev. R. C. Long were excused for non-attendance at this meeting. The committee would call the attention of the Presbytery to the fact that very few of the ministers without charge ever make excuses for non-attendance at Presbytery.

The following resolution was adopted: 1. That Kings Mountain Presbytery endorses the work of the Near East Relief with Armenian and Greek orphans in Europe and urges all its members to cooperate in every way possible; 2. That Kings Mountain Presbytery endorses the plan of Near East Relief for a universal Golden-Rule Sunday.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, Monday, November 16, at 2:30 p. m.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote: The Presbytery of Kings Mountain hereby records its hearty appreciation of the hospitality that has been enjoyed in this Fall meeting in Long Creek Church. It has been a pleasure to meet with this old Church again and to find the work in such encouraging condition, going forward with the vigor of youth.

We extend our sincere thanks to the pastor of the Church and to the congregation for the hospitality shown to the Presbytery during the meeting, and we pray God's continued blessing upon the church in all its undertakings in the Master's name and for His glory.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in adjourned session, November 16, at 2:30 p. m., at the First Church, Gastonia; and in regular session to meet in the Forest City Church April 13, 1926, at 11 a. m.

Officers and Committees

Moderator—Rev. I. S. McElroy.
Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbytery)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, R. P. Roberts, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, A. T. Banks, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. J. Harrell, W. A. Murray, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Publication and Sabbath School Work—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, A. T. Banks, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphans' Homes—A. T. Banks, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, A. T. Banks, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys, (27).

Narrative—J. J. Harrell, O. C. Huston, George Cansler.

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, J. W. Mullen, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Vacancy and Supply—G. R. Gillespie.

Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27), I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. J. Harrell, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Henderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, R. M. McCown, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, A. C. Miller, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Black, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).
Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (26).

57091

Minutes of KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-EIGHTH STATED SESSION

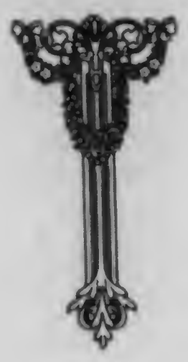
FOREST CITY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Forest City, North Carolina
APRIL 13-14, 1926

Minutes

of

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-EIGHTH STATED SESSION



FOREST CITY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

Forest City, North Carolina

APRIL 13-14, 1926

LOFTIN & CO., PRINTERS, GASTONIA, N. C.

Minutes Adjourned Meeting

Gastonia, N. C.. Nov. 16, 1925

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment, in the First Church, Gastonia, Nov. 16, 1925, at 2:30 P. M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

The following were present: Ministers, I. S. McElroy, Moderator; J. H. Henderlite, J. E. Berryhill, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, H. N. McDairmid, and W. J. Roach; Elders, L. U. Arrowood, Shelby.

Licentiate W. D. McInness was received from Pee Dee Presbytery.

Licentiate McInness was examined with a view to ordination. The examination being found satisfactory in all its parts, the following commission was appointed: J. T. Dendy, moderator; Revs. J. H. Dulin, W. J. Roach, J. K. Hall and F. B. Rankin, with Elder S. P. Stowe, of Belmont, and J. H. Whitner of Stanley. The commission was ordered to receive the call from the Mount Holly Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. D. McInness and if found in order to place it in his hands; and if accepted by him to ordain and install him pastor of the Mount Holly Church.

The time and arrangement of parts were left to the commission.

A report from the Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was received as information.

The Chairman of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief and the Chairman of the Home Mission Committee were appointed a committee to ascertain the needs of Mrs. A. T. Banks, and to convey to her the sympathy of the Presbytery.

The committees who failed to report at this meeting after having been ordered to do so received the disapproval of Presbytery.

There being no further business Prebytery adjourned with prayer.

I. S. McELROY, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the Forest City Church, Forest City, at 11 A. M., April 13, 1926. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., from Psalm 51:12-13.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, O. C. Huston, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDairmid, W. D. McInness.

Churches—Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Belmont, C. P. Lineberger; Bostic, V. L. Logan; Brittain, Miles Hampton; Cherryville, O. L. Carroll; Columbus, J. W. Jack (2); Dallas, E. E. Brown; Duncans Creek, J. O. Gettys; Ellenboro, J. B. Beam; Forest City, J. E. McFarland; Gastonia First, C. E. Adams; Hepsibah, E. H. Clark; Ironton, T. T. Derr; Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler, Jr.; Lincolnton First, R. A. McNeely; Long Creek, J. J. Ormand (2); Lowell, J. M. Gaston; Mt. Holly, B. P. Bynum; Olney, T. Q. Howe; Rutherfordton, J. F. Flack; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Union Mills, W. L. Watson; Union, A. C. Harper; Unity, C. A. Ballard; West Avenue, O. L. Rhyne.

Rev. W. W. Akers was elected Moderator and Rev. R. T. Baker, Reading Clerk.

Rev. W. L. Latham, of Cherokee Presbytery; Rev. G. L. Cook, of Winchester Presbytery, and Rev. W. R. Ware, of the Forest City M. E. Church, South, were introduced and asked to sit as visiting brothers.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 A. M. to 1 P. M.; 2 P. M. to 4:30 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Licentiate Frank Kincaid was dismissed to Transylvania Presbytery, and the Stated Clerk was directed to wire this dismissal to the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

A special order was taken to hear the report of the Committee on Sabbath Schools and Young Peoples Work, the first order after dinner tomorrow. In this connection notice was given that a motion would be made to change the manual so as to change the name of this committee.

Rev. W. L. Latham, was received from Cherokee Presbytery and after the required examinations he was enrolled a member of this Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

Tuesday, 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and heard a report from the Treasurer which was received.

Rev. J. M. McLain, a minister without charge, made a written report which was received.

Excuses from Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. W. A. Murray, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Rev. F. B. Rankin and Rev. J. K. Hall were read and referred to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

Reports from Queens College, Davidson College and Union Seminary were read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A call from the Rutherfordton Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. L. Latham for full time at a salary of $1,800 per annum and a manse was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies. The Moderator announced the following Temporary Committees:

TEMPORARY COMMITTEES.

A. Devotional—Rev. Geo. R. Gillespie, J. E. McFarland.

B. Bills and Overtures—Dr. I. S. McElroy, Elders E. E. Brown. V. L. Logan.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. H. N. McDairmid.

D. Minutes of Synod—Rev. T. G. Tate.

E. Minutes of Home Mission Committee—Rev. A. S. Anderson, B. P. Bynum.

F. Calls and Supplies—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Dr. C. E. Adams, T. T. Derr.

G. Sessional Records—Rev. W. E. Furr, L. A. Gettys, Rev. A. McLaughlin, Rev. W. D. McInness, Rev. J. H. Dulin, Elders R. A. McNeely, C. E. Nessler, Jr.

H. Audit—C. P. Lineberger, Rev. O. C. Huston, J. F. Flack.

I. Leave of Absence—Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. R. T. Baker.

J. Courtesy—Dr. J. H. Henderlite, J. B. Beam, O. L. Rhyne.

A petition from certain Presbyterians of Chimney Rock asking that they be organized into a church was read and referred to the Committee of Home Missions.

Rev. J. S. Wood of Concord Psesbytery was introduced and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

A report of the Orphanage was read and referred to the Committee on the Orphanage.

The Treasurer reported the following churches behind on their Presbyterial Tax: Mount Holly, $3.00; New Hope, $26.00; West Avenue, $13.00; Cliffside, $5.00; Ellenboro, $11.00; Stanley Creek, $3.50; Brittain, $35.00; Castanea, $13.00; Machpelah, $3.00; Unity, $45.00.

Rev. W. B. Goebel was received from Mecklenburg Presbytery and after the usual examination he was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

A call from the Cherryville Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. B. Goebel for full time at a salary of $672 per annum and manse was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

A call from the Hepzibah Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. B. Goebel for two Sunday afternoon services at a salary of $125 per annum was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was approved and adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Your Committee would respectfully report that all the institutions in which this Presbytery is particularly interested, with a corres-

ponding responsibility, are enjoying the divine favor beyond that of any year in their history hitherto. This means a growth and development that calls for our grateful thanks to the great Head of the Church and for a more liberal financial support and a larger place in our prayers and personal activities.

Our people are apparently beginning to appreciate the importance of the situation as indicated by the increase in their offerings during the last four years from $603 to $4,425 for our schools and colleges. During the church year just closed ten or twelve of our churches paid their appointments in full, and only nine failed to give anything to this great cause. There is evidently an honest effort on the part of our churches to keep faith as per the action of Presbytery and Synod, by sending to Mr. Jackson one-tenth of all their offerings for benevolent causes. Every possible encouragement should be given to these honest efforts until our Presbytery shall register 100 per cent in churches giving one-tenth of their offerings for the support of our Educational Institutions.

Queens College reports the largest enrollment of students in its history. Of the 332 young ladies enrolled 23 will receive their diplomas and certificates during the commencement exercises next month, May 16-18. A most important step was taken by this institution when it was placed on the accredited list with "A" rating by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools at the meeting in Charleston, S. C., last December 1-4. This will give the graduates of Queens College an "A" rating, not only in North Carolina, as was true last year, but also in all the territory covered by the Southern Association and from which Queens College draws students.

The importance of this forward step cannot easily be exaggerated, inasmuch as no college can exist today unless thus properly accredited. To hold this advantage two things are necessary: (1) This institution must have an endowment of at least $300,000 by or before the close of the year 1927; and (2) the controlling Presbyteries must continue to supplement the income of the institution as provided in the action of these Presbyteries and of our Synod in pledging for the support of our schools and colleges one-tenth of all offerings made by the churches for benevolent causes.

Perhaps the most pressing need at present of this institution is a building to cost about $75,000 that could be used for dormitory and dining room combined. This would not only provide a greatly needed dormitory but would also release the present dining room for the library, which is almost imperative.

Davidson College reports an enrollment of 639 students, a teaching staff of 33 and four officers of administration and the largest and best year of work in her history. Five additional teachers for

the department of English, Biology, French, Economics, and Business Administration have been elected to begin service with the next session.

The endowment has been increased by $200,000, of which $75,000 came from the General Educational Board. The legacy of Dr. James Sprunt of $50,000 has been received and one of the two chairs of the Bible has been given his name. The benefits of the great gift of Mr. J. B. Duke will be received with the beginning of the year 1926.

The survey made last fall by Dr. Robert L. Kelley, Executive Secretary of the Association of American Colleges, to discover the weak and the strong places in this institution and to make suggestions for improvement has been published in the "Christian Education," and copies can be secured for 20 cents each from Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C. The most important present need is a building fund to complete the Central Building, of which only one wing has as yet been erected, and to provide adequate quarters for the Scientific Department.

Rev. Jesse Rowan D.D., president of the Alumni Association is undertaking the founding of a Davidson Loyalty League to promote certain interests relating to the physical wellbeing of the students, increased interest of the Alumni in the college, etc. He expects to report a thousand members at the Annual Alumni Lunch at the college June 1st.

Union Theological Seminary has a teaching staff of nine and two administrative officers and the largest attendance of students ever enrolled in any theological school in our church—151. The remarkable growth of the Seminary during the last few years has caused a decided excess of expense over the income and makes imperative the erection at an early date of a dormitory building and the increase of the general endowment fund. The total endowments, including scholarship, lectureship, fellowship and general endowments is $1,133,407. The total annual income is $72,413 and the annual expense $88,193. To meet this deficit a larger per cent of the budget is requested, and has been granted by the other controlling Synods.

Resolutions

We recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That our ministers and sessions are urged to see that one-tenth of the offerings made by their people for benevolent causes be sent to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C., to be divided by him to the several institutions and according to the percentage adopted by our Synod and Presbyteries.

2. That the urgent need of a new building for Queens College to cost about $75,000 for dormitory and dining room purposes is fully recognized and is most earnestly commended to persons of large means and liberal spirit.

3. The Synods Committee on Schools and Colleges is requested,

when they readjust the percentages to the Schools and Colleges of this Synod, to assign a larger per cent to Union Theological Seminary.

4. That our people are requested to give to our own Presbyterian schools and colleges that place in their prayers, their patronage, and their support to which these institutions are entitled by their high merits, by the loyalty due to our own denomination and by the inspiring traditions we have received from our fathers.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

The Committee on Educational Institutions was instructed to send a representative to the Conference of Southern Colleges at Montreat this summer if in their discretion it seemed advisable.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made a partial report recommending that the call of the Rutherfordton Church for pastoral services of Rev. W. L. Latham be found in order and placed in his hands. The recommendation was adopted.

Rev. W. L. Latham having signified his acceptance of the Rutherfordton call, the following committee was appointed to install him at Rutherfordton on the fourth Sabbath of April at 11 A. M.; Rev. J. H. Henderlite to preach and propound the Constitutional Questions; Rev. R. T. Baker to charge the pastor, and Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the people, with Elders G. P. Reid and J. E. McFarland of the Forest City Church.

The Committee on Men's Work made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

A paper from the First Church, Greensboro, was read and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Presbytery took recess at 4:30 P. M. for committee meetings until 7:30 P. M.

Tuesday, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M., when a communication from Rev. J. E. Latham, regarding certain Missionaries was referred without reading to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

A popular meeting in the interest of Home Missions

was conducted by the Superintendent of Home Missions pending the adoption of the report of the Home Mission Committee which was adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Committee offers the following recommendations:

1. That the churches be very earnestly requested to continue the plan of paying their apportionments to Presbyterial Home Missions in equal monthly installments.

2. That all our churches be requested to give the superintendent an opportunity at least once a year to occupy their pulpits and present the cause of Presbyterial Home Missions.

3. That a suitable tent be purchased for use in meetings in mission fields and new territory, if it be found practicable.

4. That all our ministers be requested to hold at least one meet- a year in mission fields, these meetings to be arranged by the Superintendent of Home Missions. Collection, traveling expenses paid.

5. That where practicable daily vacation Bible schools be held in our mission fields during the year.

6. That all our pastors and church treasurers be given the sincere thanks of the Presbytery for their splendid co-operation during the past year. And that the Presbytery does hereby most earnestly solicit that same co-operation and support for the coming year.

7. That the Presbytery hereby extends its sincere thanks to Mr. J. H. Kennedy for his valuable services in securing special donations from laymen in the Presbytery for the full salary of the superintendent during the current ecclesiastical year and also to pay off the indebtedness resting upon the work.

Also that the Presbytery heartily thank the above mentioned laymen for their generous and timely assistance and for this fine expression of their interest and spirit of co-operation in the work.

8. That the Presbytery hereby expresses its deep appreciation of the generous action of the Belmont Church in having provided the funds for the erection of a chapel in North Belmont for the promotion of the work in that field.

9. That the Presbytery extend its thanks and appreciation to the Rev. George R. Gillespie, superintendent of Home Missions,

for the splendid service he has rendered during the year; and that Mr. Gillespie be elected to that office for the current year at a salary of $300.00 a month.

10. That the following amounts be appropriated to the several Home Mission fields for the current ecclesiastical year:

Brittain, Union Mills and Duncan Creek	$ 600
Forest City, with Sunday School at Cliffside	300
Ellenboro, Bostic and five missions	800
Cherryville, High Shoals and four missions	900
West Avenue Church, Gastonia	300
Dallas Church, afternon services Hepzibah	400
Bessemer City and Long Creek	400
Goshen, with school and community work	600
Unity, Machpelah and Castanea Grove	300
New Hope Church	300
Tryon-Columbus, Pacolet Mission	300
Spindale	200
Total apportionments	$5,400

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 A. M. tomorrow.

Wednesday, 9 A. M.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was led in its devotions by Dr. C. E. Adams.

The minutes of yesterdays meetings were read and approved.

A letter dismissing Rev. R. J. Hunter from Louisville Presbytery was read and after the usual examinations Rev. R. J. Hunter was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

A call from the West Avenue church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. J. Hunter for full time at a salary of $2,000 per annum and a manse was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The Commission to install and ordain Rev. W. D. McInness made a report which was adopted as follows:

Mt. Holly, N. C., 1925.

The committee to install and ordain Rev. W. D. McInness met at the Mount Holly Church and was called to order and opened with prayer.

Present: Rev. J. T. Dendy, Moderator; Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. J. H. Dulin, Rev. W. J. Roach and Elder S. P. Stowe, of Belmont.

Rev. W. J. Roach was elected to act as secretary.

The call of the Mount Holly church for the pastoral service of Rev. W. D. McInness was received and found in order. The call was placed in the hands of Rev. W. D. McInness. He signifying his acceptance the commission proceeded to ordain and install him. Rev. W. J. Roach presided and propounded the questions. Rev. J. T. Dendy preached the sermon. Rev. W. D. McInness was duly ordained with prayer and the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery. Rev. J. H. Dulin delivered a charge to the pastor and Rev. J. K. Hall to the people.

The commission adjourned with the reading and approval of the minutes and prayer.

J. T. DENDY, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Secretary.

The Stated Clerk reported that he did not consider a Presbyterial safe practicable and recommended the renting of a safety deposit box for the important papers of the Presbytery and the securing of vault space for all other books and papers. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted.

Your Committee for Chrsitian Education and Ministerial Relief begs leave to make the following report for the year ending March 31, 1926:

Twenty-five churches gave to this cause $1,611.46; three Sabbath Schools gave $128.00; twelve societies contributed $157.45. Total, $1,896.91.

We had four candidates for the ministery in the Seminary last year, two in Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., and two in the Presbyterian Theological Seminary of Kentucky in Louisville.

The report of the work of these young men by the clerks of faculties of the two seminaries show with one exception faithfulness in attendance and excellent grades in some studies, but quite indifferent in others, yet with a passing grade in all studies but two, one each for two of the candidates.

We have five candidates for the ministry and one liciensure up to this meeting of Presbytery and one student for mission service in the Assembly Training School in Richmond.

We have six beneficiaries, five of them widows of deceased ministers, and one a minister on the honor roll of the Assembly.

Your committee would recommend the following: 1st. That we ask the Assembly's Committee in Louisville to grant the beneficiaries the same amount as last year. 2nd. That since Mr. Junius Brice Willis of Charlotte, has joined the church of another denomination and gone into commerical life his name be dropped from our roll of candidates. 3rd. Owing to the debt reported resting upon our Assembly's Committee for this cause this year and the great need of help for our aged and infirm min-

isters and widows and orphans of deceased ministers and candidates that this cause be emphasized more from our pulpits and placed upon the hearts of our people for their liberality.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. AKERS, Chairman.

Dr. W. A. Ayers, pastor of the Baptist Church of Forest City was introduced and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report, which was adopted:

Your committee would report the holding of four Stewardship Conferences since the last meeting of Presbytery. In these conferences we were able to meet representatives from twenty-six of our churches and all of our pastors except three.

We believe that the every member canvass for this year has been more thorough than in previous years. Your committee has received reports through the blanks or from the pastors at this meeting from thirty-seven of the thirty-eight churches of the Presbytery.

We would recommend that Presbytery again most earnestly call the attention of our pastors and sessions to a proper and complete filling of all Presbyterial blanks.

The Auditing Committee reported their examination of the treasurer's books and recommended their approval.

The Committee on Sessional Records reported the approval of all records with the exception of Kings Mountain and Bostic.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes in order that preparations might be made for the Psesbyterial communion.

The Presbyterial Sermon on the Inspiration of Scripture was preached by Rev. W. L. Latham, at the request of Rev. J. H. Henderlite, the Presbyterial appointee, from 2 Tim. 3:16-17.

The Presbyterial communion was conducted by Rev. J. T. Dendy and Rev. O. C. Huston.

After the communion a memorial service was held for Rev. A. T. Banks and Rev. J. J. Harrell, and a page was set apart in the minutes to the memory of these departed brethren.

In Memoriam

REV. A. T. BANKS

1857-1925

REV. J. J. HARRELL

1880-1925

The following overture was adopted and ordered forwarded to the General Assembly:

Overture From Kings Mountain Presbytery Anent Sabbath School Library.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterial Church in the United States in session in Pensacola, Fla., May, 1926, to instruct the Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work, first, that they make earnest efforts to awaken among our people a more commendable interest in the Sabbath School Library; and, second, that they give special attention to the preparation of a catalogue of Sabbath School books calculated to interest our children and youths in the history, biography, traditions, and doctrines of our church, and that they take such steps as may seem advisable to the Committee for securing a larger and more general use of such books, especially through our Sabbath School Libraries.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

Wednesday, 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and took up the special order, and heard the report of the Committee of Publication and Sabbath School and Young Peoples Work. The report was approved and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That in line with the request of the Executive Committee of Publication and Sabbath School Work the name of this committee be changed to the Committee of Religious Education of Kings Mountain Presbytery.

2. That each Church be requested to have:

(a) A training class for prospective teachers at the regular Sunday School hour where practicable.

(b) A training class for the present teachers and officers meeting at least once a week, outside of the regular Sunday School hours where practicable.

3. That one Unit Training School be held in churches and groups wherever possible.

4. That Standard Training Schools be held in each large town or center in the Presbytery in which all the churches within reach might cooperate.

5. That each self supporting church maintain one or more outpost Sunday Schools.

6. That every Sunday School observe Rally Day in October and take an offering for Sunday School Extension.

7. That every church organize Young Peoples Societies or Christian Endeavor and cooperate in a county wide Union wherever practicable.

8. That a Daily Vacation Bible School be held in every church wherever practicable.

9. That every church send delegates to the Young Peoples Conference at Davidson, June 10-17 on the quota of two to each church and one additional for every additional hundred members, up to five hundred.

The Committee of Home Missions of the Assembly and Synod made a report and the following recommendations were adopted:

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSION REPORT

1. That the Presbytery give earnest and prayerful consideration to this fundamental cause and commend its growing needs to all our pastors and people for their loyal support.

2. That in the distribution of benevolent funds sessions be urged to maintain the ratio expressed in the Assembly's percentages that each Committee may receive its rightful share, and the work of all the Committees may be uniformly advanced.

3. That the Presbytery endorse the Week of Prayer for Home Missions, November 14-21, and urge its observance in all the churches as an occasion for giving information and advancing the interests of this growing work.

4. That Presbytery again urge the Sunday Schools to observe the annual Home Mission Day, November 21, with an offering for Assembly's Home Missions.

5. That all pastors be urged during the year to preach on Assembly's Home Missions, emphasizing its place in our denominational life and growth.

The Temporary Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee reported the Minutes neatly and correctly kept and recommended their approval.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which was adopted and ordered forwarded to the Assembly.

The Trustees of Queens College made reports of their attendance and their diligence was commended.

The Nominating Committee made the following report which was adopted:

That Mr. I. C. Griffin be placed on the Committee of Presbytery's Home Missions in the place of Mr. R. P. Roberts who asked to be relieved.

That Rev. W. D. McInness be placed on the Committee of Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions in the place of Rev. A. T. Banks, deceased.

That Rev. J. H. Dulin be placed on the Committee on Woman's Work in the place of Rev. A. T. Banks, deceased.

That the Rev. H. N. McDairmid be placed on the Committee on Orphans Home as Chairman in the place of Rev. A. T. Banks, deceased.

That the Rev. W. L. Latham be placed on the Committee on Examinations, Section Three, in the place of Rev. A. T. Banks, deceased.

That the Rev. R. T. Baker be appointed to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the next meeting of Presbytery, with "The Resurrection of Christ" as the subject and the Rev. R. J. Hunter as the alternate.

A notice of a change of the Manual relative to the time of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery was placed on the docket.

Mt. Holly was selected as the place and 11 A. M. as the time for the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report, which was adopted:

1. We recommend that the calls from the Cherryville Church and from the Hepzibah Church for the services of Rev. W. B. Goebel be found in order and placed in his hands.

2. We recommend that the call from the West Avenue Church for the pastoral services of Rev. R. J. Hunter be found in order and placed in his hands.

3. That the Dallas Church be permitted to change the terms of its call to read $1,400 and manse, instead of

$1,000 and manse, and that the Armstrong Memorial Church be permitted to change the terms of its call to read $1,800 instead of $1,500.

4. That Rev. J. E. Berryhill be permitted to serve the Union Church as stated supply until the next meeting of Presbytery and that the Rev. F. B. Rankin be permitted to serve as stated supply to the Stanley Church until the next meeting of Presbytery, or until that church is needed for a grouping.

The Committee on Courtesy offered the following resolution of thanks:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain being in session in the Forest City church would hereby record its profound appreciation of the hospitality and the fine spirit of Christian courtesy and fellowship manifested by the minister and congregation of the Forest City church, and sister churches of other denominations, during the meeting.

The comfort in which we have been entertained throughout the sessions of the Presbytery evidences the thoughtful preparation made in advance and the genuine spirit of hospitality on the part of the congregation that led them to extend their invitation for the Presbytery to hold its spring meeting in Forest City. They have made us know that we were welcome and we have felt that we were at home. We also wish to record our sincere appreciation of all the courtesies extended to the Presbytery by the good people of all denominations in Forest City during our stay in this place so beautiful for situation.

We have genuinely enjoyed our stay in Forest City and we shall always lend an attentive ear when an invitation to come back is extended. The Presbytery would be pleased to have the church acquainted with our hearty appreciation of its hospitality and we would be glad to have this resolution read before the congregation at the next Sunday morning service. Special thanks are extended to the ladies of this church and the Ellenboro church for the delightful dinner served for the Presbytery on Tuesday. Also that the congratulations of the Presbytery be conveyed to the congregation upon their zeal for the honor of religion in the erection of this attractive house of worship, and that it be assured of our earnest prayers and good wishes for the continued progress of the work.

J. H. HENDERLITE,
Chairman Resolutions Committee.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures made a report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the communication from the pastor and certain officers of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, N. C., be received as information.

2. That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is not in possession of sufficient information to warrant us in sending to the General Assembly such an overture as that suggested and requested by the Rev. J. E. Latham, D.D.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery reported their approval.

The following resolutions were adopted:

1. That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain commend A. C. Miller, Jr., for the interest he is manifesting in the deaf mutes of the Synod of N. C.

2. That the Presbytery hereby expresses its appreciation of this important work and assures A. C. Miller, Jr., that it stands ready to assist him in making his work a permanent part of the Synod's work by referring it to the attention of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of N. C.

3. That Presbytery instructs its Examining Committee to prepare a written list of questions to be submitted to A. C. Miller, Jr., when he comes before the Presbytery for ordination.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report:

Excused from attendance on this meeting of Presbytery, Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Rev. J. M. McLain, Rev. W. A. Murray, Rev. F. B. Rankin.

Excused after evening session Tuesday, Elders C. P. Lineberger, J. B. Beam, J. F. Hambright and T. Q. Howe.

Excused after noon Wednesday, Rev. W. E. Furr and Elder C. E. Ballard.

The following Commission was appointed to organize a church at Chimney Rock if the way be clear, the time to

be left to the Commission, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. R. T. Baker, Rev. W. L. Latham and Elder J. F. Flack, Rev. O. C. Huston alternate to any minister and Elder O. C. Erwin alternate to the elder.

Rev. W. B. Goebel declined the call of the Hepzibah Church, but accepted the call of the Cherryville Church and the following committee was appointed to install him pastor of that church the second Sunday afternoon in May at 3 P. M.; Rev. G. R. Gillespie to preside, Rev. H. N. McDairmid to preach the sermon, Rev. C. G. Brown to charge the pastor and Elder C. E. Adams to charge the people. Rev. O. C. Huston was appointed alternate to any minister.

Rev. R. J. Hunter accepted the call of the West Avenue Church and the following committee was appointed to install him as its pastor the second Sunday of May at 8 P. M.; Rev. A. S. Anderson to preach and preside, Rev. J. H. Dulin to charge the pastor and Rev. W. J. Roach to charge the people, with Elder J. F. Jackson.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows: Rev. W. J. Roach with Rev. A. S. Anderson alternate.

Rev. T. G. Tate with Rev. W. W. Akers alternate.

Elder V. L. Logan, Bostic, with G. W. Ragan, Gastonia, alternate.

Elder L. E. Kincaid, Gastonia, with C. J. McCombs, Gastonia, alternate.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in the Presbyterian Church of Mount Holly at 11 A. M., Tuesday, October 26, 1926.

W. W. AKERS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Appendix 1

List of Commissioners to the General Assembly for the last ten years:

1916—Rev. T. E. P. Woods, Elder J. F. Harbright.

1917—Rev. R. S. Burwell, Elder C. A. Spencer.

1918—Rev. R. S. Burwell, Elder C. A. Spencer.

1919—Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder J. H. Kenedy.

1919—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder A. Nixon.

1920—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder R. P. Roberts.

1921—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder P. P. Murphy.

1922—Rev. F. A. Drennan, Elder C. C. Craig; Rev. W. A. Murray, Elder C. E. Neisler.

1923—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. R. C. Long; Elder C. C. Reid, Elder L. A. Gettys.

1924—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Elder J. W. Mullen, Elder I. C. Griffin.

1925—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, A. T. Banks, Elder J. J. Ormand, Elder E. P. Lineberger.

1926—Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. T. G. Tate; Elder V. L. Logan, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1926

Ministers and Licentiates Number of Candidates	Post Offices	Churches	Elders	Deacons	Added on Examination	Added on Certificate	Resident Communicants	Non-Resident Communicants	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sunday School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Home Missions	Synod's Home Missions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Congregational Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	S. S. Extension and Publication	Educational Institutions	Bible Cause	Orphans Home	Current Expenses and Presbyterial Tax	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Miscellaneous Contributions
W. W. Akers, P	Lincolnton	Lincolnton*x	9	14	7	14	275	16	291	3	4	237	$1481	$325	$400	$825	$	$280	$80	$275	$35	$500	$1677	$2400	$44
W. W. Akers, P.	Iron Station	Ironton x	5	2			21		21			28	14	9	6	6		15	4	18	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	
A. S. Anderson, P.	Cramerton	Cramerton*x	4	6	3	8	67	25	92		2	101	75	31	19	15		40	3	3	[illegible]	251	212	[illegible]	
A. S. Anderson, P.	Lowell	Lowell*x	7	6	1		70	2	72			60	64	20	14	37		10	6	21	[illegible]	80	716	[illegible]	
R. T. Baker, P.	Rutherfordton, R 4	Brittain*x	5	6	8	1	130	5	135	3		72	57	16	21	52				7		49	440	[illegible]	68
R. T. Baker, P.	Hollis	Duncan's Creek x	4	2	6	2	85	2	87	6	1	40	10			50				12		15	[illegible]	[illegible]	
R. T. Baker, P.	Union Mills	Union Mills x	6	5	4		82	7	89	4	1	47										18	1197	[illegible]	
R. T. Baker, P.	Yellow Springs, Ohio																	87	25	125	10	136	400	[illegible]	8
Joseph Bartlett, Rv.	Lowell, R 1	Union*x	10	10	4	7	194	17	211	3	3	157	413	139	117	228		85	23	48	8	213	516	1200	20
J. K. Berryhill, S. S.	Dallas	Dallas*x	5	6	9	6	118		118	2	5	180	155	37	83	108				4			82	1200	
C. G. Brown, P.	High Shoals	High Shoals					11		11						4	9									
C. G. Brown, S. S.	Tryon										7	180	1412	278	419	845	315	304	74	450	25	459	5525	2400	1266
A. S. Caldwell, H. R.	Belmont	Belmont*x	9	8	3	12	222	13	235		6	170	22		72	100						92	6472	1500	
J. T. Dendy, P.	Gastonia	Armstrong Memorial x	6	12	3	14	130	7	137		2	131	70	6	11	62		4	4	4	2	33	16	490	5
J. H. Dulin, P.	Davidson, R 25	Unity*	2	5	1	2	156	5	161				1	1	10	21	1	1	1	1	1	31	5	120	
W. R. Furr, P.	Mount Holly	Castanea	2	1			32	15	47				20	1	8	21						5	5	200	
W. R. Furr, S. S	Alexis	Machpelah	3	2	7		26	9	35			44										7	965	[illegible]	
W. R. Furr, S. S.	Forest City														21	24							15	772	45
G. R. Gillespie, H. M.	Cherryville	Cherryville*x	4	6	16	14	96	29	125	9	3	108			9	5						46	38	120	38
W. B. Goebel, P.	Bessemer City, R	Hephzibah x	3	3	2	34	9	45	3			47			12	12		4	2	5	1			150	24
W. B. Goebel, S. S.	Belmont	Goshen x		1	3	3	22	2	24	2		80	19	9	12	12									
J. K. Hall, S. S.	Gastonia	Gastonia, First*x	27	40	10	62	950	15	965	3	24	1067	3671	575	1000	3000	941	221	250	15515	31	2276	14797	50000	3400
J. H. Henderlite, D. D., P.	Gastonia	West Avenue*x	5	5	2	9	135		135	1	2	120	2000	6	10	130	82	7	53	122	3	71	1146	971	272
R. J. Hunter, P.	Kilenboro	Kilenboro*x	4	3	5	10	41	15	56	5	2	68	6		5	15						27		348	
O. C. Huston, P.	Bostic	Bostic x	5	3	6	1	46	1	47	2	4	40	20			30		2		2		28	250	700	
O. C. Huston, P.	Cliffside	Cliffside			2	6	11		11	2	1		10		114		10					2			
O. C. Huston, S. S.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton*x	4	7	1	3	182	17	200	1		172	300	104	150	211	931	98	25	131	9	264	545	1656	141
W. L. Latham, P.	Chattanooga, Tenn.																	165	29	235	13	540	10710	2150	373
R. C. Long, Asst. Sec'y	Shelby	Shelby*x	10	11	26	36	219	22	241	5	4	196	731	175	220	450		175	52	255	14	373	1185	2800	
H. M. McDiarmid, P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*x	7	9	11	11	190	9	199	4	14	220	784	190	237	630	17	56	41	79	5	56	2276	1612	
I. S. McElroy, D. D. P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly*x*	5	8	4	31	126	19	157	2	4	179	240	118	72	92									
W. D. McInnes, P.	Gastonia																	38	9	38	5	106	477	1500	119
J. M. McLain, Inf.	Lowell, R 1	New Hope*x	4	4	7	4	140		140		1	95	144	56	45	72									
A. McLaughlin, P.	Charlotte																	5	27	4	1	76	114	400	7
W. A. Murray	Mount Holly, R 2	Stanley x	4	5	3	6	86	9	75			70	30	15	6	25		42	11	84	3	101	10[illegible]	2500	15
P. B. Rankin, S. S.	Lowell	Covenant*x	2	3	9	4	57	11	68			94	168	45	132	214	31	75	30	212	9	198	784	2400	105
W. J. Roach, P.	South Gastonia	Olney*x	11	12	19	3	257	11	268	9	2	228	416	100	100	384						7	671	500	2
T. G. Tate, P.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City	5	4	2	3	74	18	92	1						87		22	11	30	2	46	50	501	22
	Kings Mountain, R 1	Long Creek	5	4	4		89	3	90	4	2	90	160	49	30	41		4		1	1	15	11	220	
	Columbus	Columbus	3	3		1	22		22				50	11	17	16		7	2	11	1	7	16	300	
	Tryon	Tryon	2	1		4	24		24		1	31	28	14	14	12		4	12	9	1	15	519	300	110
	Forest City	Forest City	4	4	17	14	40	6	46	7		50	13	13	130	211	2	54	13	64	4	154	20100	440	70
	Grover	Shiloh	3	5		4	85	10	95			80	277	54	68	207		6	2	8	1	7	34	450	290
	Saluda	Saluda	2				18	2	17			70	25	12	70	9									
			196	229	208	299	4579	331	4848	80	96	4580	$17756	$2422	$4087	$10000	$1000	$1942	[illegible]	$17000	$179	$6472	[illegible]	$42222	$6681

*Churches reporting Manses. xChurches which have made an Every-Member Canvass.

Officers and Committees

Moderator—Rev. W. W. Akers.
Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbytery)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. W. Mullen, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInness, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, W. A. Murray, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Dulin, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphan's Homes—H. N. McDairmid, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys, (27).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, J. W. Mullen, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Vacancy and Supply—G. R. Gillespie.

Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (26).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (26), J. Lee Robinson (26), J. H. Henderlite (27), I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (27).

Presbyterial Sermon—R. T. Baker and R. J. Hunter alternate.

57092

Minutes of KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-NINTH STATED SESSION

MOUNT HOLLY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
MOUNT HOLLY, NORTH CAROLINA
October 26-27, 1926

Minutes

of

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FORTY-NINTH STATED SESSION

MOUNT HOLLY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
MOUNT HOLLY, NORTH CAROLINA
October 26-27, 1926

Minutes of Call Meetings
of
Kings Mountain Presbytery

Shelby, N. C., June 15, 1926.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Presbyterian Church of Shelby June 15, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Book of Order being complied with, I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in Shelby, N. C., June 15, 1926, at 2:30 P. M. to transact the following business:

1. To receive the Rev. S. Wilkes Dendy from the Presbytery of Macon and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Tryon and Columbus Churches.

2. To transact any other business in connection with Home Missions that may be necessary.

(Signed) W. W. AKERS, Moderator.

The Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. I. S. McElroy.

Present: Rev. W. W. Akers, Moderator; Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. W. J. Roach.

Elders: L. A. Gettys, Shelby; C. E. Neisler, Jr., Kings Mountain; J. F. Hambright, Shiloh.

The call was read and found in order.

Item one was taken up and Mr. Dendy not being present was dismissed.

Item two was taken up and the moderator was asked to call a meeting of Presbytery at Shelby on Monday, June 28, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., to receive Rev. W. S. Dendy and arrange for his installation as pastor of Tryon and Columbus Churches. Also to receive candidate G. C.

Bowman and license him and arrange for his ordination and installation as pastor of Long Creek and Bessemer City Churches.

The Shiloh Church was given permission to enter into an arrangement with the Church at Blacksburg whereby they could call a pastor, provided the minister would be installed pastor and give half time to Shiloh Church, and would live at Grover.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. W. AKERS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Shelby, N. C., June 28, 1926.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the Shelby Church June 28, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Shelby Church, June 28, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear, to-wit:

1. To receive Rev. W. S. Dendy and arrange for his installation as pastor of the Tryon and Columbus Churches.

2. To receive and license Candidate G. C. Bowman and arrange for his ordination and installation as pastor of the Long Creek and Bessemer City Churches.

3. To attend to any matters pertaining to Home Missions.

(Signed) W. W. AKERS, Moderator.

Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. W. S. Dendy.

Present: Revs. W. W. Akers, Moderator; I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, H. N. McDiarmid, T. G. Tate, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Dulin, W. J. Roach.

Elders: J. W. Jack, Columbus; C. E. Neisler, Jr., Kings Mountain.

The call was read and found in order.

Item one was taken up and after the usual examination Rev. S. W. Dendy was received and enrolled.

Calls from the Tryon and Columbus Churches for the pastoral services of Rev. S. W. Dendy at a salary of $600 per annum each, and $150 per annum as house rent, were read, found in order, and placed in his hands. He having signified his acceptance the following order was taken for his installation, Sunday, July 11, 1926, at 11 A. M., at Tryon and at 3:00 P. M. at Columbus. Rev. G. R. Gillespie to preside and charge the people, Rev. W. L. Latham to preach, and Rev. R. T. Baker to charge the pastor, with Elders W. A. Cannon of Tryon and J. W. Jack of Columbus to complete the committee. Rev. O. C. Huston was appointed alternate to any minister.

Item two was taken up and Candidate G. C. Bowman was received from Concord Presbytery and enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

In view of the facts that Mr. Bowman is now thirty years old and that he has had a high schol education, nearly four years at Berea College, two years study at Moody Bible Institute, one year of active service in Home Mission work, and one year of study at Union Theological Seminary, Presbytery did not require him to take the regular course but proceeded to examine him for Licensure. In view of the foregoing facts Presbytery omitted examination on Academic studies and the Original Languages. The parts of trial proving satisfactory, Candidate G. C. Bowman was licensed and order taken for his ordination.

Calls from the Long Creek and Bessemer City Churches for the pastoral services of Mr. G. C. Bowman, for one half time each, at a salary of $600 each and a manse were read and found in order and placed in his hands.

Mr. Bowman having signified his acceptance of the calls the following order was taken for his ordination and installation on July 18, 1926, at Long Creek at 4:00 P. M.; Rev. I. S. McElroy to preside and preach, Rev. W. B. Goebel to charge the people and Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the pastor, and at Bessember City at 8:00 P. M. Rev. G. R. Gillespie to preside and charge the people, Rev.

W. B. Goebel to preach and Rev. I. S. McElroy to charge the pastor; with Elders C. E. Neisler, Jr., J. J. Ormand and W. V. Ramsuer to complete the commission.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. W. AKERS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., Sept. 2, 1926.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, Sept. 2, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., pursuant to the following call to-wit:

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church of Gastonia, Sept. 2, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear, to-wit:

1. To receive candidates for the Gospel Ministry.

2. To act upon the request of Brother J. M. McLain to be placed upon the Honor Roll of the Assembly.

3. To attend to any matters connected with Home Missions.

(Signed) W. W. AKERS, Moderator.

The Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

Present: Rev. W. W. Akers, Moderator; I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, F. B. Rankin, J. K. Hall, J. E. Berryhill, W. L. Latham, J. M. McLain, J. H. Dulin, A. McLaughlin, and W. J. Roach. Elders: L. E. Kincaid, J. F. Hambright.

The call was found in order.

Item one was taken up and after the usual examinations Mr. W. T. Ratchford and Mr. David Reid Wallace were enrolled as candidates for the Gospel Ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

The Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief was instructed to make application to the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of the Assembly for loans for Mr. Wallace and Mr. Ratchford to the amount of $175 each.

For special reasons Presbytery permitted Candidate Judson Shannon to change from Union Seminary to Due West Seminary and requested the committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief to make application for $150 for him this year.

The application of Rev. J. M. McLain to be placed on the Honor Roll of the Asembly, at a salary of $50 per month, was received and the request granted.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

W. W. AKERS, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

MINUTES

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in its forty-ninth stated session in the Mount Holly Presbyterian Church, at 11 A. M., October 26, 1926. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. W. W. Akers, from Hebrews 2:1.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, T. G. Tate (2), J. K. Hall, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, O. C. Huston, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker (2), J. H. Dulin (2), H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. B. Goebel, W. L. Latham, R. J. Hunter.

Churches—Armstrong Memorial, J. C. Morrow; Belmont, W. R. Stowe, Brittain, Miles Hampton; Cherryville, Olin Carroll; Covenant, P. P. Murphy; Gastonia First, J. A. Hunter; Kings Mountain, Geo. Cansler; Lowell, W. T. Ford; Mount Holly, W. F. Holland; Olney, Eli Lineberger; Saluda, S. A. Pressley; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Union, E. H. Ratchford; West Avenue, H. W. Counts; Chimney Rock, J. M. Flack.

Rev. O. C. Huston was elected Moderator.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 A. M. to 1 P. M.; 2 P. M. to 4:00 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

A communication from the Moderator of the Assembly in regard to Evangelism was referred to the Committee on Home Missions.

A communication from the president of the board of Trustees of Queens College was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A communication from Rev. W. S. Campbell in regard

to the Lord's Day Alliance was read and referred to Rev. W. W. Akers.

The Permanent Committee of Home Missions made its report and pending its adoption Presbytery took recess for dinner.

TUESDAY 2:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:30 P. M. and the Moderator appointed the following temporary committees:

TEMPORARY COMMITTEES

A. Devotional—Rev. W. D. McInness, W. F. Holland.

B. Bills and Overtures—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. W. B. Goebel, E. H. Ratchford.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. C. G. Brown, Miles Hampton.

D. Minutes of Synod—J. E. Berryhill, W. R. Stowe.

E. Minutes of Assembly—Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. W. J. Roach.

F. Minutes of the Permanent Committee of Home Missions—Rev. R. J. Hunter, Eli Lineberger.

G. Calls and Supplies—Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. W. E. Furr, J. A. Hunter.

H. Leave of Absence—Rev. W. L. Latham, Olin Carroll.

I. Courtesy—Rev. I. S. McElroy, H. W. Counts.

The report of the Permanent Committee on Home Missions was taken up and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE.

1. That the hearty thanks of the committee and superintendent be accorded the church treasurers of Presbytery for prompt and cheerful remittances to Presbytery's Home Mission.

2. That all the ministers and workers in all the fields be commended for their faithful efforts, zeal, diligence and consecration in their respective fields and be assured of the continued prayers and fullest cooperation of the committee and superintendent.

3. That the trustees of all churches receiving aid for church or manse erection be requested to transfer their title to the trustees of Kings Mountain Presbytery, to be held by said trustees until the churches become well established and self-supporting. And that the superintendent of Home Missions and the Stated Clerk of Presbytery be instructed to handle this matter and report to the next meeting of Presbytery; and that hereafter all churches receiving aid for church or manse erection place the titles of said property in the hands of the trustees of Presbytery.

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

Rev. J. M. McLain made a report as a minister without charge.

Presbytery was led in prayer by Rev. W. E. Furr for God's blessing upon all of our infirm ministers and others who might be in need.

Rev. J. H. Hinderlite made a verbal report upon Protestant relief in Europe which was received as information.

The Historical Committee made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF HISTORY COMMITTEE

As directed by Presbytery the following histories have been filed with the Stated Clerk of Presbytery. A history of Shiloh Church by Rev. G. R. Gilespie; a history of New Hope Church, by Rev. A. McLauchlin; a history of Goshen Church, by Rev. J. K. Hall. Rev. T. G. Tate has very kindly filed with the Stated Clerk a history of Olney Church. The death of Rev. J. J. Harrell prevented his writing a history of Long Creek Church. Rev. R. T. Baker has not filed with the Stated Clerk of Presbytery histories of Brittain and Duncan's Creek Churches, nor has Rev. W. E. Furr filed a history of Unity Church.

We recommend:

1. That Rev. G. C. Bowman be appointed to prepare a history of Long Creek Church, that Rev. R. T. Baker be re-appointed to prepare histories of Brittain and Duncan's Creek Churches, that Prof. Joseph R. Nixon be asked to prepare a history of Unity Church, and that these histories be filed with the Stated Clerk of Presbytery not later than the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, 1927.

2. That Rev. W. L. Latham with Rev. R. T. Baker as alternate, be appointed to present a paper on Presbyterianism in Rutherford County at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, 1927, that this paper be made the first order of the day of the first afternoon of Presbytery, and that forty-five minutes be given to this special order.

3. That official copies of the minutes of Presbytery, and minutes to be sent to libraries and historical societies be printed on bond paper.

4. That Presbytery give its hearty approval to the establishment of a Historical Society for the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

5. That Presbytery direct the Stated Clerk to file regularly two copies of its printed minutes and all other official papers printed by Presbytery with said Historical Society.

6. That Presbytery commend the Historical Society to all churches and individuals throughout its bounds for contributions of historical interest and for financial support.

7. At the Fall Meeting of Presbytery, 1925, the following action was taken by Presbytery:

"That all churches be directed to place their completed records

in fire proof vaults, and if any church should not be able to do so, it should send all completed records to the Stated Clerk for safe keeping. We recommend that the roll of churches be immediately called to see if the churches have complied with the direction of Presbytery."

J. K. HALL, Chairman.

In connection with the report of the Historical Committee Presbytery heard Rev. W. W. Akers on Presbyterianism in Lincoln County. Presbytery thanked Rev. W. W. Akers for this paper and asked him to file a copy of the same with the Stated Clerk for preservation.

The Historical Committee was directed to correct, as far as possible by the fall meeting of Presbytery, the dates of the organization of the churches of this Presbytery.

Rev. James I. Vance of Nashville Presbytery, was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

Rev. James I. Vance was asked to address the Presbytery.

Rev. James I. Vance was accorded a rising vote of thanks for his address.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

The Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief would report to Presbytery in session at Mt. Holly Oct. 26th: That we have six candidates for the ministry as follows and the educational institut'ons they are attending: Ira E. Hager, Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.; Judson L. Shannon, Erskine Theological Seminary, Due West, S. C.; Wallace Reid, Davidson College; W. T. Ratchford, Davidson College; Harold Huffstetler, not studying in any educational institution; Frank W. McLaughen, Kentucky Theological Seminary, Louisville, Ky.

We would recommend that the names of the candidates and licensures be given in the printed report of Presbytery along with the ministers which is given in next to last page of the printed minutes.

That Miss Josephine Fair be placed on our list of beneficiaries and that we recommend to the General Assembly's Committee in Louisville, that she be aided to the amount of $240.00 a year.

W. W. AKERS.

The special committee appointed to interview candidate Harold Huffstetler made its report and recommended that he be continued on the roll of the candidates of this Presbytery, the report was adopted.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to print the names of the candidates for the ministry who belong to this Presbytery on the back cover of the minutes.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

Our Educational Institutions are in a flourishing condition. The attendance is limited only by their capacity and each institution has a waiting list. There is urgent need for a larger equipment and endowment. We recommend:

1. That our ministers and sessions see that eight and seven-tenths per cent of the offerings of their people for benevolent causes be sent promptly to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Treas., at Davidson, N. C., for our schools and colleges.

2. That the need of a building for refectory and dormitory at Queens College be brought to the attention of their people by our ministers and elders.

(Signed) I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

The Committee on Men's Work made the following report which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON MEN'S WORK OF KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Your Committee on Men's Work of Kings Mountain Presbytery would like to report that the men of the Presbytery are awakening to a sense of their responsibility and are, we believe, taking more interest in the work of the Kingdom.

Some of the churches are organized according to the plan of the Assembly, many of them are functioning through the Men's Bible classes and of course a few are not doing either.

A splendid conference of the Men's League of the Presbytery was held at Union Church on Sept. 16, 1926. At this conference most interesting and inspiring addresses were made by Dr. Henry H. Sweets, Dr. D. S .Fulton and Rev. J. S. Lyons, Jr.

The name of the organization was changed from the Men's League of Kings Mountain Presbytery to the Men of the Church of Kings Mountain Presbytery, and we hope that better results will follow.

There was a reconsecration to God's service and we hope for greater things in the future.

Your Committee would like to recommend to the men of the Presbytery the importance of helping to build the church at

Tryon, and in view of the fact that the men obligated themselves for $2,500, and we hope that the men of each church will send in their quotas of this amount at an early date.

JAS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on the Bible Cause made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Bible Cause would call attention to the splendid work done in the distribution of the Bible by the American Bible Society and would recommend the giving of our full quota of benevolences to this cause. We would urge that our pastors lay larger stress on the study of the Bible in the home and in the Sunday School; and that we further the cause of the Bible in our public schools.

(Signed) A. McLAUGHLIN, Chairman.

All those pastors who live in communities where the Bible is being taught in the public schools were requested to send to The Charlotte Observer a report of this work for publication.

The First Presbyterian Church of Lincolnton was chosen as the place of our next stated meeting.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M. tonight.

TUESDAY, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M. and engaged in a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. The Chairman read the report of the Foreign Mission Committee and interesting talks were made in the interest of that cause by Rev. I. S. McElroy, and Rev. W. L. Latham. The following recommendations of the Committee were adopted:

Recommendations.

1. That we observe the week ending February 5, 1927, in special work of prayer for Foreign Missions.

2. That Church Schools of Missions studying Foreign Missions be organized in every church in our Presbytery during the month of January in accordance with the plan of fostering mission study promoted by the Educational Department of the Foreign Mission Committee, that they use the text book on Brazil and others recommended for these Schools of Missions for this year.

3. That all Young People's Societies of our Presbytery be

encouraged to secure from the Educational Department the special missionary programs already prepared as they are called for in the regular Young People's Society topics schedules.

Respectfully submitted,

C. G. BROWN, Chairman.

The following resolution offered by Rev. G. R. Gillespie was adopted:

Owing to the dire and urgent need of the Armenians, and several thousand of orphans being made homeless by the earthquake, the ministers of Kings Mountain Presbytery are asked and most cordially urged to assist in every way possible so that individual contributors may respond to the emergency appeal being broadcasted by the Near East Relief.

The need is urgent, the loss of life has been great, and thousands made homeless.

May we respond to the urgent call of Christ himself, when he said, "When ye did it unto the least of these."

GEO. R. GILLESPIE.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 A. M. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY, 9 A. M.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was led in its devotions by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The commission to organize a church at Chimney Rock made the following report which was adopted:

The commission to organize the Chimney Rock Presbyterian Church met at the Whitesides Baptist Church May 9, 1926, at the call of the chairman, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, and was opened with prayer. Rev. R. T. Baker acted as Clerk and Rev. W. L. Latham preached a sermon from Mathew 5:13-14-16.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie presided, called for testimonials and proceeded with organization according to the Book of Church Order. Elder O. C. Erwin delivered a short charge to the new congregation. Elder J. F. Flack completed the full commission.

The following members were recived:: Mr. and Mrs. C. C. Evans, re-statement of faith from Kennesaw M. E. Church, Ga.; Miss Georgia Neal, certificate from Chalmers A. R. P. Church, Charlotte; Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Flack, Shelby Presbyterian Church, certificate; Lera Flack Cunningham, Oakland Heights Presbyterian Church, Asheville; Bessie Flack Miller, Oakland Heights Presbyterian Church, Asheville; Stella Flack Francis, Oakland Heights Presbyterian Church, Asheville; Margery Logan, W. Edgar Flack, Julia R. Logan, Mary E. Freeman, Joseph Flack, Rutherford Pres-

byterian Church, certificates; Willis J. Milner, Sr., Mrs. Willis J. Milner, S. W. Milner, North Avenue Presbyterian Church, Atlanta, certificates.

Messrs. J. M. Flack and W. J. Milner, Sr., were elected elders and W. Edgar Flack and C. C. Evans, deacons, to be ordained and installed May 23. W. J. Milner and W. Edgar Flack were elected trustees of the church.

After singing, "Blest Be the Tie That Binds," the benediction was pronounced.

G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.
R. T. BAKER, Secretary
W. L. LATHAM,
J. F. FLACK,
O. C. ERWIN, Alternate.

The Committees to install Rev. W. L. Latham, Rev. W. B. Goebel, Rev. R. J. Hunter and Rev. S. W. Dendy reported that duty performed.

The commission to ordain and install Rev. G. C. Bowman made the following report which was adopted:

The commission appointed by the Presbytery in session at the Shelby Presbyterian Church, June 28, 1926, to ordain G. C. Bowman and install him as pastor of Long Creek Church, also to install him as pastor of the Bessemer City Church, met in the Long Creek Church at 4 P. M., Sunday, July 19, 1926, and was constituted with prayer by Chairman I. S. McElroy. Ministers present: I. S. McElroy, W. B. Goebel, G. R. Gillespie. Elders Neisler, Ormand and Ramseur. Rev. G. R. Gillespie was appointed secretary.

After a sermon preached by Dr. McElroy, adapted for the occasion, from the text 1 Timothy 3:15, "The Pillar and Ground of the Church," the commission proceeded to ordain Mr. Bowman and install him as pastor of the Long Creek Presbyterian Church, according to the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 136 to 138 inclusive. After prayer and the "laying on of hands," Rev. W. B. Goebel delivered a forceful and timely charge to the pastor and Rev. G. R. Gillespie charged the people.

The commission, with all present met again at 8 o'clock in the evening of the same day in the Bessemer City Church and installed Mr. Bowman as pastor according to the Book of Church Order, paragraph 137 to 140. Rev. W. B. Goebel preached the sermon on "Building Life," Rev. G. R. Gilespie charged the people and propounded the constitutional questions, Dr. I. S. McElroy charged the pastor.

(Signed)
I. S. McELROY, Chairman.
G. R. GILLESPIE, Secretary.

The Committee on Calls and Supply made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend that the Rutherfordton Church be permitted to change the terms of its call to its pastor so as to read $2,000 per annum instead of $1,800 per annum.

That the following requests for supplys be granted until the next stated meeting of Presbytery:

Rev. W. L. Latham to supply the Chimeny Rock Church.
Rev. S. W. Dendy to supply the Saluda Church.
Rev. J. E. Berryhill to supply the Union Church.
Rev. F. B. Rankin to supply the Shiloh and Stanley Churches.

The report of the Nominating Committee was adopted as follows:

We recommend that:

1. Mr. J. A. Abernathey of the Lincolnton First Church be elected to fill the vacancy on the Permanent Committee of Home Missions caused by the death of Mr. J. W. Mullen.

2. Mr. R. L. Ryburn of the Shelby Church be elected to fill the vacancy on the Historical Committee made by the death of Mr. J. W. Mullen.

3. Mr. S. A. Robinson be elected to succeed himself as a Trustee of Davidson College..

4. Rev. J. T. Dendy and Mr. J. Lee Robinson be elected to succeed themselves as trustees of Queens College.

5. Rev. J. E. Berryhill be elected to preach the Presbyterial sermon at the next stated meeting and that his theme be: "The Baptism of the Holy Spirit."

Rev. S. L. Cathey of Concord Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

The Stewardship Committee made its report and its recommendations were considered.

The time for the Presbyterial sermon having arrived Presbytery took recess for five minutes in order that preparation could be made for the Presbyterial Communion.

Presbytery reconvened at 11:10 A. M. and heard the Presbyterial sermon on the "Bodily Resurrection of Christ," by Rev. R. T. Baker, from 1 Cor. 15:20.

The Presbyterial Communion was administered by Rev. I. S. McElroy and Rev. J. K. Hall with Elders J. A. Hunter and W. F. Holland.

The business of the Presbytery being resumed the report of the Stewarship Committee was taken up and considered further.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M. today.

WEDNESDAY 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and the unfinished business, the report of the Stewardship Committee, was taken up, amended and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE OF KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

The report of the Every Member Canvass herewith submitted shows that a larger amount was subscribed for current expenses last year than ever before. The benevolent subscriptions were slightly less than for the past two years; the number of subscriptions showed an increase over any previous year.

Your Committee is convinced that the Presbytery could greatly increase the amount paid to Benevolent Causes if it were possible to get all of the churches of the Presbytery to make a more complete canvass than they are now doing. There are 4,840 members in the Presbytery, 1,933 of these members made no subscriptions to the Benevolent Work. If we could secure a subscription of as small as ten cents a week from each of these members it would add $5,160 to the subscriptions of the Presbytery. A number of churches are reporting well over half of their members subscribing to Penevolent Causes and it should be possible to secure more than 75 per cent. These churches are: Gastonia First, Belmont, Kings Mountain Covenant, Shelby, Union, Dallas, Olney, Cherryville, Cramerton, Mt. Holly, Goshen, Long Creek, Lowell, Ironton, Armstrong Memorial, Union Mills, Duncan's Creek, Hepzibah.

Your attention is called to the per capita gifts of the Churches of the Presbytery. It is gratifying to note that the per capita average for the Presbytery for 1926 amounted to $13.13., this is an increase over the seven year average which is $10.64. A number of churches show an increase in 1926 over the seven year average, they are as follows: Gastonia First, Forest City, West Avenue, Olney, Cherryville, Cramerton, Saluda, New Hope, Columbus, Ironton, Union Mills, Macpelah, Unity, Ellenboro, Duncan's Creek. We feel sure that our members are no poorer than they have been and it would seem possible for all of our churches to increase their per capita gifts.

Your attention is called to the fact that the following Presbyteries in the Synod have a Presbyterial Treasury: Mecklenburg, Orange, Concord, Winston-Salem, Granville and Fayetteville. In most instances these Presbyteries have been able to secure some prominent business man to act as Presbyterial Treasurer without expenses to the Presbytery. All Benevolent Funds are sent to him and he sends them to the various agencies each month. It is our belief that we will find it very much easier to get monthly

remittances of Benevolent Funds if we have one Treasurer to whom this money may be sent on the first day of each month. It is unquestionably true where Benevolent Funds are allowed to accumulate there is a temptation to use this money for paying pastor's salaries and current expenses, and when members realize that the money they contribute to Foreign Missions, Home Missions and other benevolent causes are not sent to these causes immediately they become indifferent and careless in paying their subscriptions promptly and our causes suffer thereby. The Presbyterial Treasurer is no longer an experiment, many Presbyteries have had Presbyterial Treasurers of benevolences for many years. A quarterly report showing the amount received from each church is sent to Synod's Secretary of Stewardship by the Presbyterial Treasurer, this report is mimeographed and mailed to each pastor and church treasurer in the Presbytery, this quarterly report will enable pastors and officers to know how benevolent funds are being paid by each church in the Presbytery and should eventually secure monthly remittances of all benevolent funds.

Recommendations

1st. That the benevolent askings for the year beginning April 1st, 1927, named in this report for each church, amounting to a total of $47,726 be adopted, and that all churches be urged to present these askings to their congregation as a minimum amount to be raised for the benevolent causes.

2nd. That the per centum for distribution for the benevolent funds for the year begining April 1st, 1927, be the same as for the present year.

3rd. That pastors and church officers exercise greater diligence in their effort to secure a subscription from every member of the Church, and not be content with simply raising the budget of their Church, recognizing that church members who do not worship God with their substance as He has blessed them fail to have a part with Christ in reconciling the world to Himself.

4th. That Barium Springs Orphanage be allotted the Thanksgiving offering and that every Church be urged to make this offering equal at least to the amount assigned in the Budget and that this offering be not considered as a part of the benevolent askings for the Orphanage but as an over and above gift.

5th. That all churches be urged to assume some definite part of the Foreign Mission budget so that there may be developed in each a more personal interest in this work.

6th. That Presbytery establish a Presbyterial Treasurer who shall receive all benevolent funds that may be sent to him and remit them monthly to the benevolent agencies.

7th. We nominate for the position of Benevolent Treasurer W. J. Roach.

8th. That the Treasurer of Churches, Woman's Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies be urged to remit all

benevolent funds in their hands to W. J. Roach, Benevolent Treasurer, ON THE FIRST DAY OF EACH MONTH, so that these benevolent funds may be sent immediately to the committees.

9th. That where a church remits benevolent funds direct that a monthly report be mailed to W. J. Roach, Benevolent Treasurer, so that the report of that church may be included in the quarterly report sent out from the office of Synod's Secretary of Stewardship.

10th. That Church Treasurers be urged not to use benevolent funds for the purpose of paying pastors' salaries, and current expenses, that such use of money is a misappropriation of trust funds and results in reducing the contributions of members when they discover that such is the practice of the Treasurer.

11th. That pastors and church officers give greater diligence in bringing men and women to understand the command of Jesus when he said: "Lay up for yourselves treasures in Heaven," so that our members may receive the joy of giving in this life and the reward in the life to come.

12th. That pastors, elders and deacons be asked to cooperate with the Advisory Council of Business Men and Women in their effort to balance the benevolent askings of the Synod.

13th. That November be designated as Stewardship Month, and that "Royal Partnership" by M. E. Melvin be the Stewardship book to be studied. That the week of February 14th to 20th be designated as Loyalty Week; that March 13th, 1927, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day; that the week ending March 31, 1926, be observed as Pay Up Week.

14th. That the Stewardship Committee hold Stewardship Conferences in the Presbytery as heretofore.

15th. That the Men-of-the-Church, Woman's Auxiliaries, Sunday Schools and Young People's Societies, be urged to give careful thought to the five departments of the Progressive Program; 1st, Spiritual Life; 2nd, Evangelism and Missions; 3rd, Christian Training; 4th, Stewardship; 5th, Christian Social Service, and that as they contain the entire work of the Church the promotion of these five departments of the Progressive Program be considered their principal task.

16th. That in conformity with the action of Synod talked at Statesville, that this Presbytery assume for the year beginning January 1st, 1927, as its part of the expenses of the Stewardship Office of the Synod the sum of $624, that this amount be included in the expenses of the Presbytery, the Presbyterial Tax raised so as to include this amount and that the Treasurer be hereby instructed to remit one-twelfth of this amount to Synod's Secretary of Stewardship on the first day of each month.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

To the Pastor and his wife, to the elders and deacons and members of the Mount Holly Presbyterian Church, the cordial thanks of the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is hereby extended

for their thoughtful kindness and generous hospitality. Never in the history of this Presbytery has there been a more cordial and delightful entertainment enjoyed by ourselves or our predecessors.

Everyhting has been done for our comfort and to make our sojourn a delightful memory; "a thing of beauty and a joy forever."

We record our cordial appreciation of the Christian Spirit of the pastor and the people of the Methodist Church, manifested especially for furnishing their dining hall in their new Sabbath School building for the lunch hour of this Presbytery and we hereby express by a rising vote our most hearty thanks for this and their other kindnesses. The Christian fellowship and cooperation that prevails between these two congregations is worthy of special notice and recalls the inspired words of the Psalmist, "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethern to dwell together in unity. It is like the precious ointment upon the beard, that ran down upon the beard, even Aarons beard; that went down to the skirts of his garments."

We desire that a copy of this action of this Presbytery be furnished to the pastor of the Presbyterian and the pastor of the Methodist Churches of Mount Holly with request that same may be read from their pulpits for the information of their people.

The Committee on the Minutes of Synod made a report and the following recommendations were adpted: We recommend that the Stated Clerk be asked to ascertain whether Rev. Joseph Bartlett is a member of this Presbytery and to report at the next stated meeting of Presbytery; and that the sessions of our churches be urged to see that those elected shall atend the meetings of Synod and Presbytery.

The Committee on Orphan's Home made a report and its recommendations were adopted as follows: We recommend that Synod's endorsement of the effort to build a new church at Barium Springs be commended to the liberality of the churches of this Presbytery; and that a liberal free will offering be taken in all of the churches of the Presbytery at Thanksgiving, and where necessary the goal of making this offering equal to the benevolent asking for the orphanage be held before the church.

The Committee on the Minutes of Presbytery recommended their approval.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Assembly made a report which was approved.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

Rev. W. W. Akers made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Lord's Day Alliance would report as follows: That Presbytery heartily commends the work of the Lord's Day Alliance in the United States as a laudable effort to preserve the Sabbath as a holy day, which effort has been endorsed by nineteen Protestant denominations in the United States. That the churches of this Presbytery be asked to take a collection for this cause the last Sabbath of October, 1926, which request conforms to the action of our Assembly in its last session at Pensacola.

Rev. W. A. Murray was given permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until its next stated session.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Permanent Committee of Home Missions of the Presbytery recommended their approval.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to urge the churches in arrears with Presbyterial tax to pay same at once.

The Committee on Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions made a report which was received and Presbytery expressed its hearty sympathy and approval of this cause.

The Trustees of Queens College reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that no matters had come into their hands.

The manual was changed in regard to the time of the Spring Meeting of Presbytery to read, the third Tuesday in April instead of the Second Tuesday as now.

The time of the spring meeting was fixed at 11 A. M.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill and Rev. T. G. Tate each gave notice that they would offer changes for the manual at the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made the following report:

Excused after Tuesday afternoon, Rev. J. M. McLain and Rev. J. H. Henderlite. Excused for tardiness, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. R. T. Baker, Rev .J. H. Dulin, and Rev. T. G. Tate.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet at Shelby Nov. 22, 1926, at 2 P. M.

There being no further business Presbytery, after prayer and the benediction adjourned to meet in adjourned session at Shelby, N. C., Nov. 22, 1926, at 2 P. M., and in stated session at Lincolnton, N. C., Tuesday, April 19, 1927, at 11 A. M.

Note:—At the adjourned meeting of the Presbytery the place was changed for the Spring meeting from Lincolnton, N. C., to Chimney Rock, N. C.

O. C. HUSTON, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Benevolent Askings for Year Beginning April 1, 1927

Membership	Churches	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sunday School Work	Assembly's Training School	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Union Theological Seminary	Schools and Colleges: Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Victoria, Peace, Anderson, Blue Ridge, Clinch Valley	Barium Springs Orphanage	Presbytery's Home Missions	TOTAL	Presbyterial Tax
		33.3	16	7.5	2.	.6	.6	10	1.3	8.7	7.5	12.5		
	Askings $20.00 Per Member													
965	Gastonia First	$ 6,427	$ 3,088	$ 1,448	$ 386	$ 116	$ 116	$ 1,930	$ 250	$ 1,679	$ 1,448	$ 2,412	$ 19,300	$ 337
235	Belmont	1,565	752	353	94	28	28	470	61	409	353	587	4,700	164
	Askings $15.00 Per Member													
291	Lincolnton	1,454	698	327	87	26	26	437	57	380	327	546	4,365	102
	Askings $12.00 Per Member													
208	Kings Mountain	831	399	187	50	15	15	250	32	217	187	313	2,496	72
68	Shiloh	272	130	61	16	5	5	82	11	71	61	102	816	24
68	Covenant	272	130	61	16	5	5	82	11	71	61	102	816	24
241	Shelby	964	463	216	58	17	17	289	38	251	216	363	2,892	83
	Askings $8.00 Per Member													
157	Mt. Holly	413	195	93	25	7	7	124	16	108	93	155	1,236	54
200	Rutherfordton	533	256	120	32	10	10	160	20	139	120	200	1,600	70
	Askings $6.00 Per Member													
92	Cramerton	184	88	41	11	3	3	55	7	50	41	69	552	32
118	Dallas	236	113	53	14	4	4	71	9	62	53	89	708	40
72	Lowell	144	69	32	8	3	3	43	6	38	32	54	432	24
248	Iluey	495	238	112	30	9	9	149	19	129	112	186	1,488	85
211	Union	422	203	95	25	8	8	126	16	110	95	158	1,266	63
133	West Avenue	266	128	60	16	5	5	80	10	69	60	99	798	45
	Askings $4.00 Per Member													
92	Bessemer City	123	59	27	7	2	2	37	5	32	27	46	368	32
47	Bostic	57	31	15	4	2	2	18	3	17	15	24	188	15
32	Columbus	41	20	10	3	1	1	13	2	11	10	16	128	10
23	Goshen	32	15	7	2	1	1	10	1	8	7	12	96	7
88	Long Creek	118	56	27	7	2	2	35	4	30	27	44	352	30
140	New Hope	186	90	42	12	3	3	56	7	49	42	70	560	48
75	Stanley Creek	100	48	22	6	1	1	30	4	26	22	40	300	25
	Askings $3.00 Per Member													
137	Armstrong Mem.	137	66	31	8	2	2	41	5	36	31	52	411	48
127	Cherryville	127	61	29	8	2	2	38	5	33	29	47	381	43
46	Forest City	45	22	11	3	1	1	14	1	13	11	16	138	15
21	Ironton	21	10	5	1	1	1	6	1	5	5	7	63	7
17	Saluda	17	8	4	1	1	1	5	1	4	4	6	51	5
24	Tryon	22	11	6	2	1	1	7	2	6	6	8	72	7
	Askings $2.00 Per Member													
135	Brittian	90	43	21	5	1	1	27	4	23	21	34	270	45
47	Castanea	31	15	7	2	1	1	9	1	8	7	12	94	16
90	Duncan's Creek	60	29	13	4	1	1	18	2	16	13	23	180	30
59	Ellenboro	39	19	9	2	1	1	12	2	10	9	14	118	20
45	Hepzibah	30	14	6	2	1	1	9	1	8	6	12	90	15
11	High Shoals	7	3	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	22	3
35	Macpelah	22	11	5	1	1	1	7	1	6	6	8	70	12
69	Union Mills	45	22	11	3	1	1	14	1	13	11	16	138	24
	Askings $1.00 Per Member													
11	Cliffside	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	3
161	Unity	49	26	13	3	1	1	16	3	15	13	21	161	56
4,840		$ 15,898	$ 7,630	$ 3,583	$ 956	$ 291	$ 291	$ 4,773	$ 752	$ 4,045	$ 3,583	$ 5,918	$ 47,727	$ 1,735

*The Thanksgiving Offering and the Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs Orphanage are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget. It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

Rev. W. J. Roach, Lowell, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery, and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the Benevolent Causes according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery. Contributions for special causes sent to him will be sent direct to the causes for which they are designated. Presbyterial Tax is also to be remitted to him.

Quarterly statements will be sent to each Pastor and Church Treasurer showing all money received for the Benevolent Causes, any amounts remitted by church treasurers to the Benevolent Causes direct should be reported to Rev. W. J. Roach, Treasurer, each month, so that they can be included in the quarterly reports sent out.

Officers and Committees

Moderator—Rev. O. C. Huston.

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbyterial)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInness, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, W. A. Murray, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Dulin, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphan's Homes—H. N. McDiarmid, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys, (27).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Vacancy and Supply—G. R. Gillespie.

Trustees of Davidson College—W. A. Murray (28), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (27), I. C. Griffin (27), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (27).

Presbyterial Sermon—J. E. Berryhill and R. J. Hunter alternate.

Candidates—Ira Hager, Judson Shannon, Harold Huffstetler, Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Frank McLaughen.

57093

Minutes of Kings Mountain Presbytery

FIFTIETH
STATED
SESSION

SHELBY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
SHELBY, NORTH CAROLINA
April 19-20, 1927

Minutes of

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FIFTIETH
STATED
SESSION

SHELBY PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
SHELBY, NORTH CAROLINA
April 19-20, 1927

Minutes
of
Adjourned Session

Shelby, N. C., Nov. 22, 1926.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in adjourned session in the Church of Shelby, Monday, Nov. 22, 1926, at 2:30 P. M., and was opened with prayer by the moderator.

Present: Revs. O. C. Huston, Moderator; I. S. McElroy, J. H. Henderlite, H. N. McDairmid, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham, and W. J. Roach.

Elder: L. A. Gettys, of the Shelby Church.

Presbytery appointed the following committee to adjust the presbyterial tax in arrears for 1925: O. C. Huston, H. N. McDairmid, and W. J. Roach.

The Committee of Home Missions made the following recommendation which was adopted: The facts having come to this committee that there are approximately 200 deaf mutes within the bounds of our Presbytery and that Mr. A. C. Miller, Jr., a member of the Shelby Church, who has been working among these deaf mutes for more than three years, desires to be ordained as an evangelist to these people; we therefore, recommend that this Presbytery call him as an evangelist to this work.

Mr. A. C. Miller, Jr., appeared before the Presbytery and was examined on personal piety, Theology, History, and written parts and the following order was taken by this Presbytery: the candidate having passed a satisfactory written examination on experimental religion, motives for seeking the ministry, theology, sacraments,

church government and ecclesiastical history; and having presented an approved exegesis, and sermons; all other parts of the examinations have been omitted for the following reasons: first, the candidate has received training in a model Christian home; second, he has a certificate of graduation from the state institution for deaf mutes; third, his ministry will be principally among people where the omitted parts will not be necessary; fourth, the candidate has already had almost three years experience teaching Bible classes and lecturing to the people of the class among whom his ministry will be spent; fifth, because there is no doubt in the mind of the Presbytery as to his qualifications for the work to which he is ordained.

Presbytery ordained Mr. A. C. Miller, Jr., to the work of an evangelist to the deaf mutes of this Presbytery.

In the judgment of this Presbytery we feel that the examination of Mr. A. C. Miller, Jr., for licensure satisfactorily meets all of the requirements for ordination.

Presbytery, with the consent and understanding of the pastor of the Lincolnton Church, reconsidered its action as to the place of the spring meeting and decided to meet in stated session at Chimney Rock.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned to meet at Chimney Rock, April 19, 1927.

O. C. HUSTON, Moderator,
W. J. ROACH, Clerk.

Minutes of Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., Jan. 3, 1927.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is hereby called to meet in the First Presbyterian Church in Gastonia, N. C., on Jan. 3, 1927, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear,

1. To hear the request of the officers of the Tryon Church for the transfer of the deed for their church lot from the trustees of Presbytery to the trustees of the church.

2. To attend to any matters that may arise from this.

3. To consider any matters that may be brought before the Presbytery in connection with the work of Home Missions.

Signed,
O. C. HUSTON, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. A. McLaughlin, the last moderator present.

Present: Revs. A. McLaughlin, J. E. Berryhill, S. W. Dendy, T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, and W. J. Roach.

Elder: J. H. Kennedy, of the First Church, Gastonia,

The call was found in order.

Item one of the call was taken up, and in view of the

fact of certain local conditions in Tryon, and in view of the further fact of the willingness of the Tryon Church trustees to transfer said property to the trustees of Presbytery when the loan was satisfied, we hereby make an exception to the general policy of the Presbytery and instruct the trustees of Presbytery to transfer the title to the Tryon Church lot to the local trustees of the Tryon Church.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

A. McLAUGHLIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Clerk.

Gastonia, N. C., March 30, 1927.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church of Gastonia, pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Gastonia First Church, March 30, 1927, at 2:30 P. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dismiss candidate Frank McLaughen.
2. To dismiss Rev. W. A. Murray.
3. To change the place of the spring meeting.

Signed,

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Presbytery was called to order by Rev. T. G. Tate, the last moderator present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. G. F. Robertson, of Holston Presbytery.

Present: Revs. T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, H. N. McDairmid, G. R. Gillespie, J. H. Henderlite, R. J. Hunter, and W. J. Roach.

Elder: E. P. Lineberger, of the Olney Church.

Rev. G. F. Robertson, D. D., of Holston Presbytery, was introduced and asked to sit as a visiting brother.

Item one was taken up and candidate Frank McLaughen was dismissed to New Albany Presbytery, U. S. A.

Item two was taken up and Rev. W. A. Murray was dismissed to the Presbytery of Asheville.

Item three was taken up, and because of the condition of the road to Chimney Rock, Presbytery reconsidered its action to hold the spring meeting there and accepted the invitation to hold said meeting in the Shelby Church.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer.

T. G. TATE, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Clerk.

MINUTES

Presbytery met in the Shelby Church, Shelby, N. C., at 11 A. M., April 19, 1927. The opening sermon was preached by the last Moderator present, Rev. W. W. Akers, from Mark 16:6.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDairmid, W. D. McInness, W. B. Goebel, W. L. Latham, R. J. Hunter, C. G. Bowman, A. C. Miller, Jr.

Churches—Armstrong Memorial, G. E. Pearson; Belmont, W. F. Lewis; Bessemer City, L. C. Arrowood; Brittain, J. D. Weeks; Cherryville, O. L. Carroll; Columbus, J. W. Jack; Covenant, J. M. Holbrook; Cramerton, W. C. Harmon; Duncans Creek, J. O. Gettys; Forest City, T. G. Stone; Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler; Lincolnton, First, J. C. Ramseur; Long Creek, J. J. Ormand; Lowell, P. W. Hand; Mount Holly, W. F. Holland; New Hope, J. F. Ratchford; Olney, J. W. Jones; Rutherfordton, O. C. Erwin; Saluda, S. A. Pressley; Shelby, I. C. Griffin; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Stanley Creek, Fred Rhyne; Tryon, W. A. Cannon; Union Mills, R. F. Tate; Unity, C. E. Ballard; West Avenue, C. L. Spencer.

Elder O. C. Erwin of the Rutherfordton Church, was elected moderator.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. today.

TUESDAY 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. and the unprinted minutes were read for information.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

The last hour this afternoon was set as a time for committee meetings.

A special order was fixed to hear the Hon. Z. V. Turlington, chairman of the Board of Regents of Barium Springs, tomorrow at 2 P. M. for twenty minutes.

A special order was fixed as the second order tomorrow afternoon to elect commissioners to the General Assembly.

A special order was fixed as the third order tomorrow afternoon to hear the report of the Committee on Religious Education.

The Moderator announced the following temporary committees:

TEMPORARY COMMITTEES

A. Devotional Exercises—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, I. C. Griffin.

B. Bills and Overtures—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. J. H. Dulin, P. W. Hand.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. R. T. Baker, L. C. Arrowood.

D. Minutes of Home Mission Committees—Rev. W. L. Latham, J. C. Ramseur.

E. Calls and Supplies—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, C. L. Spencer.

F. Sessional Records—Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. W. D. McInness, T. G. Stone, R. F. Tate, J. F. Hambright, W. F. Lewis.

G. Audit—J. F. Jackson, W. F. Holland.

H. Leave of Absence—Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. R. J. Hunter, J. D. Weeks.

I. Courtesy—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. A. S. Anderson, C. E. Neisler.

Reports from Queens College and from Davidson College were read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

The offer of a scholarship in the Montreat Normal School to be awarded by this Presbytery was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

An invitation from Union Seminary was read and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A communication regarding the North Carolina Home at Montreat was read and referred to Rev. I. S. McElroy.

A petition from certain Presbyterians of Spindale asking that they be organized into a church was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The treasurer of Presbytery made his report which was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Rev. J. M. McCain made his report as a minister without charge.

The Committee on Home Missions made a report which was received and its recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That monthly payments of Presbytery's home mission apportionments be continued by church treasurers direct to the treasurer at Forest City, this amount being deducted each month from the total funds forwarded to the central treasurer, and that he be notified with each remittance of the amount forwarded by the church to the home mission treasurer.

2. That an ad interim committee be appointed by Presbytery to work out a plan for a permanent Church and Manse Erection Fund. And that this committee report at the next Fall meeting.

3. That the thanks of the Presbytery be extended to "The Men of the Presbytery" for their valuable assistance in raising funds for the new church building at Tryon; and that those men, of the churches that have not contributed, or have contributed in part, the amounts suggested to them be urged to send in their gifts as soon as possible.

4. That a committe be appointed to consider and submit a recommendation at the fall meeting of Presbytery as to the continuance of the office of Superintendent of Home Missions for the year beginning April, 1928; and in case the office be continued to submit a plan by which the necessary funds for the office be secured.

5. That the hour for the regular popular meeting in the interest

of Presbyterial Home Missions at this meeting be given to the work of the Men of the Church, if so requested.

6. That the following appropriations be made to the Home Mission Churches for the current year:

Tryon-Columbus	$ 300.00
Brittain-Union Mills-Duncans Creek	600.00
Forest City-Spindale-Chimney Rock	600.00
Cliffside	200.00
Ellenboro-Bostic	400.00
Cherryville-Hephzibah-High Shoals	900.00
Dallas	400.00
Shiloh	400.00
Bessemer City-Long Creek	400.00
Goshen-Stowe Chapel	600.00
New Hope	300.00
Unity-Machpelah-Castanea	400.00
Saluda	150.00
	$5,650.00

That the amount for Saluda is to assist in the securing of a full time supply for the summer months.

7. That the sincere thanks of the Presbytery be extended to Mr. J. H. Kennedy for his faithful and successful work in raising funds for the salary of the Superintendent of Home Missions; and to those men of our Presbytery who have generously contributed to this cause.

8. That, profoundly grateful to God for the evidence of His blessing on the work of Home Missions during the past year, the Presbytery expresses its appreciation of the faithful, zealous, and wise service of the Superintendent, Rev. G. R. Gillespie. In connection therewith the committee respectfully recommends the election of Mr. Gillespie as Superintendent of Home Missions for the current year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The Historical Committee made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Historical program set for the fall meeting of 1927 be postponed until the fall meeting of 1928.

2. That, since this is the twenty-fifth anniversary year of the organization of this Presbytery, the following papers be presented by the men assigned at the fall meeting of Presbytery:

A. Ministers who lived and labored within the present bounds

of Kings Mountain Presbytery prior to its organization—Rev. I. S. McElroy.

B. The personnel of Kings Mountain Presbytery from the date of its organization—Rev. J. H. Henderlite.

C. Twenty-five years of the life and service of Kings Mountain Presbytery—Rev. W. J. Roach.

Respectfully submitted,

J. K. HALL, Chairman.

The time for the twenty-fifth anniversary meeting was fixed as the first order of the afternoon of the first day of the fall meeting of Presbytery.

The Committee on Assembly and Synod's Home Missions made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSION REPORT.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That the Sunday Schools be urged to study Home Missions as a part of the church's great missionary responsibility, and that the gifts on Home Mission Day, Sunday, June 26, 1927, be applied to the Highland School Building, Guerrant, Kentucky.

2. That the Young People's Societies be urged to apply their Home Miss'on offerings to the Blue Ridge Academy which school the General Assembly has assigned them as their special responsibility.

3. That the Presbytery endorse the Week of Prayer for Home Missions, November 13-20, and urge its observance in all the churches as an occasion for giving information and advancing the interests of this growing work.

4. That the Presbytery urge all pastors to preach upon Home Missions in November, the Home Mission Month, and all churches not taking the Every Member Canvass for benevolences be urged to make an offering for this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. ANDERSON, Chairman.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was received and adopted:

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF.

Your Committee for Christian Education and Ministerial Relief begs leave to make the following report for the year ending March 31st, 1927:

We have in our Assembly as reported by the different Presby-

teries in March, 1927, 657 candidates for the ministery and 75 women candidates for church services. Reported to the General Assembly in 1926, 586 candidates.

359 candidates have ben aided—302 studying for the ministry, 10 for medical service and 45 women. Amount granted these candidates $68,933.83. 388 candidates were aided to the amount of $61,851.49 in 1925-26. Former candidates repaid in money this year $9,102.55. Notes amounting to $66,974.03 given by former candidates, now ordained ministers, were cancelled by service or by special request of the Presbytery's Committee of C. E. and M. R.

The sum of $180,338.99 was sent this year to the homes of 167 ministers, 246 widows, 45 orphans and four unordained missionaries. During the year 17 ministers and 7 widows were removed from the roll by death.

The Endowment Fund of Ministerial Relief is now $1,549,138.77, an increase for the year of $1,938.25 from living donors, $15,644.75 from other sources and of $18,450 transferred from Life Annuity Funds.

The Student Loan Fund is now $241,867.95, an increase for the year of $12,918 from interest and from living donors, and $500 transferred from Life Annuity Fund. Loans for the year were made to the amount of $52,395 to 363 students—209 of whom were men and 154 women. Since the inception of the fund in 1910 loans have assisted 849 young men and 549 young women—1428 students—to attend our Presbyterian Colleges.

General Fund—The Assembly's Committee has received from living donors $199,162.88, a decrease of $9,891.71 as compared with 1925-26. From other sources $112,238.26, a decrease of $9,131.44 —a total decrease of $19,923.15 for general fund.

Twenty-seven churches in this Presbytery gave to this cause $2,104.79 which was an increase of two churches contributing this year over last with an increased amount of $493.33. One Sabbath School gave $75.00 and 8 societies gave $134.00, a decrease of two Sabbath schools and four societies over the previous report to this Presbytery in 1926. Total amount given from this Presbytery is $2,313.79, an increase of $426.88 over report for 1926. We have five candidates for the ministry, two of whom are students in Davidson College, one in Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., one in Erskine Seminary and one still not in any institution of learning. The report from the Clerk of the Faculty of Union Seminary of our candidate shows improvement in his studies over last year with commendations from the president for his faithful and earnest work.

We have four beneficiaries, one the widow of a deceased minister, two ministers on the honor roll and one the daughter of a deceased minister also sister of a deceased minister for whom she kept house and assisted him in his ministerial work for nearly half a century.

Your committee would recommend: That we ask the Assembly's Committee in Louisville for this cause to grant the following sum

to our beneficiaries, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, $800.00; Rev. J. M. McLain, $600.00; Mrs. Elizabeth E. Sparrow, $408.00, and Miss Josephine Fair, $300.00.

Our five candidates for the ministry are as follows: Ira E. Hager, Harold H. Huffstetter, Wm. Thomas Ratchford, Judson L. Shannon, D. Reid Wallace.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Your Committee on Educational Institutions respectfully submit the following:

All reports from the Educational Institutions for which this Presbytery has a more or less responsibility indicate gratifying growth and encouraging conditions. The attendance of pupils has been larger than ever before, and there is need for additional accommodations in order that others who desire to attend these splendid institutions may be received.

1. Queens College

Queens College has an enrollment for the year of 352 girls and young ladies of whom 168 are boarders. The new building so urgently needed has been donated by a generous friend at a cost of $80,000.00. It is rapidly approaching completion and when finished will increase by at least 20 per cent the capacity of this growing college for the accommodation of boarding pupils.

Mr. L. W. Jarman, professor of mathematics in Chicora College, has been elected vice-president with special charge of the curricula and course of study.

The president, Dr. W. H. Frazer, was authorized to secure a Scholarship Fund of $200,000.00. This will make the full amount of $500,000.00 in endowment money required by the Southern Association.

Dr. McGeachey, the president of the Board, writes that the college has had a splendid year in every respect; has done the best work in its entire history, and has a department of Religious Education that is indeed very superior and perhaps not surpassed by any school in the bounds of our church.

2. Davidson College

Davidson College has an enrollment of 642 pupils, being an increase of 33 over the enrollment of the previous year. The faculty consists of 38 professors, of whom six were added this year and it is proposed to add another six during the coming year. By this increase in the faculty the class groups can be made smaller and the work done will be more thorough and satisfactory in every way.

Every man on the faculty is a Christian and his life commends his Christ to others as the Son of God, God manifest in the flesh and the only Savior of men. Of the 642 students enrolled, 628

are members of Evangelical churches, 509 are Presbyterians and 92 are candidates for the ministry. Every member of the Junior and Senior classes is a church member.

The income of the College has been materially increased from the Duke Foundation, but the increase in the expenses makes it still a problem how to pay all reasonable demands without incurring a deficit There is a place waiting for every dollar that finds its way into the treasurer's hands.

The outstanding need in the way of material equipment is the completion of the great central building. This will cost about $400,000.00, of which the half has been pledged and as soon as the other half is secured the building will be erected, and the sooner the better every way.

3. Union Theological Seminary.

No reports are sent direct to this committee from the Union Theological Seminary, or the Montreat Normal School, or the Barium Springs Orphanage—a semi-educational institution. Their reports to the Synod of North Carolina show that they are in a very prosperous condition and therefore in need of larger endowments and equipment founds for running expenses.

The Seminary treasurer says that during the year generous gifts were received from many friends, but that the gifts did not keep pace with the growth of the student body, which now numbers 157, the largest number of theological students ever enrolled in the history of our church.

The death of Dr. W. W. Moore was a great loss and a great sorrow to the church at large and especially to the controlling Synods of the Seminary. The Synod of North Carolina did most heartily approve the movement to secure a large endowment fund for the Seminary to be known as the Walter W. Moore Memorial Fund. This will be a most appropriate expression of the appreciation of the church for the beautiful character and fruitful labor of this rare scholar and Christian gentleman.

4. Report of the Synods Committee of Schools and Colleges shows much for encouragement and also for serious thought. During the four years that we have been cooperating under the present plan the offerings for our educational institutions has increased from $19,000.00 to $45,064.00. This is a fine showing and if all our ministers and church sessions would give this plan of our Synod their hearty cooperation and cordial support we might in a few years reach an amount of financial assistance for our schools and college as would make them a joy to our hearts and a blessing to our church and country beyond words to express. As yet we are far short of giving the 10 per cent of all offerings to benevolent causes but we are making progress and so we give thanks and press onward.

Resolutions

1. Resolved, That our ministers explain to their people the needs of our educational institutions and the importance of complying with the resolution of our Synod asking that 10 per cent of all offerings that may be given for benevolent causes should be sent to the treasurer of the Synods Committee for Schools and Colleges.

2. That church treasurers be informed and urged to send 8.7 per cent of the amount asked for educational institutions to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C., for the schools and colleges in our own Synod and the remaining 1.3 per cent of Mr. William Miller, Richmond, Va., for Union Theological Seminary, unless they send the full 10 per cent to the central treasurer, Rev. W. J. Roach, Lowell, N. C.

3. That those churches of our Presbytery that have given their full 10 per cent or more to this cause are hereby commended and those churches that have not done this be urged to do so the present year.

4. That in response to the telegram from the Rev. Wm. Black, D. D., to this Presbytery, our ministers are urged to read from their pulpits to their people, the action of the Synod of North Carolina anent the North Carolina Home at Montreat as recorded on page 604 of the minutes for 1926.

5. That the thanks of this Presbytery be conveyed to the Board of Trustees and Faculty of the Union Theological Seminary for their very gracious invitation to attend the inaguration of the Rev. Benjamin Rice Lacy, Jr., D. D., as president of the Seminary on Tuesday, May 10, 1927, at 4:30 P. M.

6. That Presbytery accepts the scholarship offered by the Montreat Normal School and directs the Committee on Educational Institutions to act for the Presbytery on all occasions calling for action in connection with this scolarship.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

Presbytery directed the Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions to express the thanks of the Presbytery to Rev. S. L. Woodward for the scholarship of the Montreat Normal School.

The place of the fall meeting was taken up and Lincolnton was selected as the place.

Presbytery reconsidered its action relative to the time of the election of the commissioners to the Assembly.

The first order tonight was set as the time for the election of the commissioners to the General Assembly.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M. to-night.

TUESDAY 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M., and listened with

interest to the conference of the Men of the Church in connection with the training school in progress at Shelby at this time.

Presbytery elected the following commisioners to the General Assembly:

Principal—Rev. A. S. Anderson; alternate, Rev. J. E. Berryhill.

Principal—Rev. W. W. Akers; alternate, Rev. C. G. Brown.

Principal—W. F. Kincaid; alternate, O. C. Erwin.

Principal—W. F. Holland; alternate, C. E. Neisler.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 A. M. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY 9 A. M.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. and was led in its devotions by Rev. R. T. Baker.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Men's Work made the following report which was received and adopted:

Your Committee on Men's Work respectfully report that from information and reports coming into our hands we find that five churches have organized the men of the church along the lines suggested by the General Assembly. That seven churches have organized Bible classes and that the remaining twenty-seven churches report no men's organization.

We would like to make the following recommendations:

1. That the men be organized under the General Assembly plan or some modification thereof as may be suitable to local conditions. In the event that it is not deemed advisable to adopt the Assembly's plan either as a whole or in part that some other form of organized men's work be used.

2. We also rejoice over the splendid work the men of the Presbytery are rendering in regard to Presbytery's Home Missions and we urge that those men of our churches who have not contributed to the fund for Tryon church be urged to send in their contributions as early as possible to Mr. Coit M. Robinson, Lowell, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee reported that the minutes were neatly kept and recommended their approval.

The Committee on Sessional Records made a report which was adopted as follows:

SESSIONAL RECORDS COMMITTEE REPORT.

After a careful analysis your committee finds one meeting of Saluda session not opened or closed with prayer. One meeting opened without prayer and no record of statistical report.

That minutes of Tryon session had not been approved since 1924 with several meetings not opened or closed with prayer.

Shiloh statistical report not made in full and session meetings with no record of opening or closing prayers.

That Unity session held but two meetings during the year and statistical report not made in full.

Brittain church contained no record of session minutes having been approved by the session. Duncan Creek no record of approval by session. Place of meeting and names of those present were omitted from records of session meetings.

Place of meeting of Hepzebah session not named and no identification of book of records.

Union Mills omitted place of meeting, moderator not mentioned.

Gastonia First Church omitted statistical report.

Stanley record not at 1926 meeting.

With above exceptions all records were found to be neatly kept and in order, and we recommend their approval.

Respectfully submitted,

BY THE COMMITTEE,
G. R. GILLESPIE, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee has examined the records of Presbytery and find them correct and in order and we recommend the adoption of this copy as the official copy of our minutes.

Signed: R. T. BAKER, Chairman.

The Auditing Committee made the following report which was adopted:

The Auditing Committee begs to report that they have examined the books of the treasurer of Presbytery and the treasurer of Home Missions, and have found them neat and correct. We recommend their approval.

Signed: J. F. JACKSON,
W. F. HOLLAND.

The Stewardship Committee made its report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the result of the present Every Member Canvass showing the benevolent askings and the amount subscribed to the benevolent cause be published as follows:

Church	Benevolent Askings	Amt. Sub. for Year Beg. April 1, 1927
Armstrong Memorial	$ 411.00	$ 411.00
Belmont	4,700.00	4,700.00
Bessemer City	368.00	143.00
Bostic, no canvass	188.00	
Brittain	270.00	239.00
Castanea, no canvass	94.00	
Chimney Rock	180.00	180.00
Cherryville, no report	381.00	
Cliffside, no canvass	11.00	
Columbus	128.00	134.00
Covenant	816.00	852.00
Cramerton	552.00	250.00
Dallas	708.00	711.00
Duncans Creek	180.00	124.00
Ellenboro, no report	118.00	
Forest City	138.00	210.00
Gastonia First	19,300.00	19,000.00
Goshen	96.00	94.00
Hephzibah, no report	90.00	
High Shoals, no canvass	22.00	
Ironton, no report	63.00	
Kings Mountain	2,496.00	2,500.00
Lincolnton First	4,365.00	4,600.00
Long Creek	352.00	352.00
Lowell	432.00	235.00
Machpelah, no canvass	70.00	
Mount Holly	1,236.00	1,236.00
New Hope	560.00	500.00
Olney	1,488.00	1,488.00
Rutherfordton	1,600.00	1,215.00
Saluda	51.00	82.00
Shelby	2,892.00	2,900.00
Shiloh, no canvass	816.00	
Stanley Creek, no canvass	300.00	
Tryon	72.00	35.00
Union Mills	138.00	166.00
Union	1,266.00	682.00
Unity, no canvass	161.00	
West Avenue	798.00	790.00
Total	$47,727.00	$41,812.00

Total number of subscriptions to benevolences 2384

Total number of members reported to Presbytery 4805
Total amount subscribed for benevolences $41812
Total number of subscriptions for Current Expenses 2580
Total amount subscribed for Current expenses $58866
Total amount subscribed for benevolent and current Ex. $100678
Total number of tithers reported 247
Total number of family altars reported 168

2. That all pastors, elders and deacons be urged to follow up their Every Member Canvass until the entire amount of their benevolent askings for the year beginning April 1, 1927, shall have been subscribed in full, and that, as soon as the full amount is subscribed that they make a report to the Presbyterial Secretary of Stewardship.

3. That all pastors, elders and deacons are advised that the use of benevolent funds to pay current expenses and pastors salaries is a clear misappropriation of trust funds, and such use brings discredit upon the pastor, the church officers and the cause of Jesus Christ.

4. That the Stewardship Committee in connection with Presbytery's Home Mission Committee arrange a Spiritual Life Conference for the ministers of the Presbytery, this conference to be devoted to discussion and conference upon prayer, the study of the Word and evangelism.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROACH, Chairman.

On motion from the floor it was ordered by the Presbytery that hereafter all sessional report blanks must be returned to the Stated Clerk at least one week before the Spring meeting of Presbytery, in order that they might be distributed to the proper committees in time for them to do the clerical work required.

The Committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted as follows:

The Committee on Nominations respectfully report the following nominations:

1. That J. H. Henderlite and I. C. Griffin succeed themselves as trustees of Queens College.

2. That T. G. Tate succeed W. A. Murray as trustee of Davidson College.

3. That the following names be added to the Permanent Committee:

On Foreign Missions, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman.
On Educational Institutions—R. T. Baker.
On Assembly and Synod Home Missions—W. L. Latham.

On Womans Work, R. J. Hunter.

On Examination, section one, W. B. Goebel.

4. That the Rev. W. D. McInnes preach the Presbyterial sermon at the next stated meeting; that his subject be Personal Evangelism, and that the Rev. J. H. Dulin shall be the alternate.

I. S. McELROY,
L. A. GETTYS.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes in order that preparation might be made for the Presbyterial Communion which is to follow the Presbyterial sermon at 11 A. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 11 A. M. and heard the Presbyterial sermon preached by Rev. J. E. Berryhill, from Acts 2:32-33 upon the "Baptism of the Holy Spirit."

The Presbyterial Communion was administered by Revs. T. G. Tate and W. B. Goebel.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M.

WEDNESDAY 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and heard the Hon. Z. V. Turlington in the interest of Barium Springs.

Presbytery gave Mr. Turlington a vote of thanks for his splendid address.

The following resolution in regard to the Orphanage was taken:

Resolved, That our ministers and church sessions are urged to secure from their people, for the support of Barium Springs Orphanage, 7.5 per cent. of the budget; and also an offering from the Sabbath Schools for this cause one Sabbath each month and in addition to these sums a Thanksgiving offering; in order that from these three sources this Presbytery may contribute our full share for the liberal support of this splendid institution.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

Your Committee on Calls and Supplies would like to report that it has received a petition and found the same in order to organize a Presbyterian Church at Spindale, N. C. We recommend that a commission be appointed to organize a Church at Spindale if the way be clear. We would also like to recommend the following to serve on this commission: Rev. W. L. Latham to preside, Rev. R. T. Baker to preach, and Rev. G. R. Gillespie as secretary, with O. C. Erwin and J. F. Flack as elders to complete the commission

We further recommend that Rev. J. E. Berryhill be allowed to supply Union Church until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. DENDY, Chairman

The Committee on Religious Education made a report which was received and its recommendations were adopted and are as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

1. Soul winning the supreme object of S. S. work.

2. That every S. S. organize one or more outpost S. schools.

3. That pastors and sessions make effort to secure better trained S. S. teachers through Leadership Training schools or churches, through correspondence courses and cooperative training schools in all large towns of Presbytery.

4. Every school observe Rally Day in October and make an offering for S. S. Extension.

5. Every church organize young peoples societies.

6. Every church wherever possible hold D. V. B. S. and thank the H. M. Committee of Presbytery for the aid of Mrs. A. T. Banks last year as director of D. V. B. S., and commend Kings Mountain Presbyterial for taking up the work this year.

7. Call attention to Y. P. Conference at D. C. June 9-15, and urge each church to send two young people.

8. That expense of this committee for printing and stationery may be had out of funds of Presbyterial not to exceed $5.00 per annum.

9. In response to request of Rutherford County C. E. Union. Presbytery send the following overture to General Assembly at Eldorado, Ark., May 27: That Pub. and S. T. Ex. Com. of General Assembly be asked to provide more literature and programs for Junior Societies and under Jr. Age in Y. P. work.

10. That Statistical reports of S. S. and Y. P. work be approved and sent to General Assembly.

T. G. TATE, Chairman.

Presbytery reconsidered its action in regard to the time

of holding the program of the 25th anniversary of the organization of Presbytery.

The time set for the holding of this program was fixed at 3:30 P. M. of the first day.

The Committee on the Bible Cause made a report which was received.

The Committee on Woman's Work made the following report which was adopted:

WOMAN'S WORK.

Your Committee on Woman's Work beg leave to submit the following:

Out of a possible 39 auxiliaries we have 37 reports. 32 reporting working auxiliaries, five reporting none; two making no reports. These 32 auxiliaries have a membership of 1,165 and have contributed to the benevolent causes as follows: Foreign Missions, $1,611.50; Assemblys Home Missions, $1,155; Christian Educat'on and Ministerial Relief, $364; Pub. and S. S. Work, $117.50; Bible Cause, $39.50; Assemblys Training Schools, $10.50; Synod's Home Missions, $317.50; Orphanage, $1,183; Educational Institute, $640; Presbyterial Home Missions, $477; Current Expenses, $2,524; Congregation Missions, $214.00; Building Expenses, $670.50; Miscellaneous, $722.00. Total benevolences, $1,134.00. Local work, $3,443.50. Grand total, $10,300.00.

They have 44 prayer bands; have conducted 46 study classes in missions and 12 in stewardship study classes. 30 report under control of session, 28 study activities and needs of the church, 28 appl'cants with Presbyterial, 21 have prayer bands, 19 mission study classes; 9 stewardship study classes; 25 made canvass for Missionary Survey; 22 for church paper.

Recommendations

1. That the request for a vacation Bible teacher be secured for the summer be granted.

2. That all auxiliaries not affiliated with the Kings Mountain Presbyterial be urged to do so at once.

3. That pastor of, churches not having auxil'aries be urged to communicate with the Presbyterial president with a view to such organization and give a key woman in said church with whom this matter may be taken up.

Respectfully submitted,

J. E. BERRYHILL,
J. H. DULIN.

The Manuel was changed so as to fix the hour of meeting of all stated meetings of Presbytery at 11 A. M.

The Manuel was changed so as to fix the time for the

Fall meeting of Presbytery on the fourth Tuesday of September instead of the fourth Tuesday of October as heretofore.

The treasurer of Presbytery was instructed to loan the treasurer of Westminister School Committee the sum of $400 until July first.

Rev. T. G. Tate gave notice that he would offer an amendment to the Manuel regarding the election of Commissioners at the adjourned meeting of Presbytery.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned that it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, at 10 A. M., Monday, May 16, 1927.

The Stated Clerk reported that he had been unable to ascertain the whereabouts of Rev. Joseph Bartlette. He was instructed to keep up the search.

Bostic and Tryon Churches were reported as being in arrears with their Presbyterial tax for the year 1926-1927.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to communicate with those Home Mission Churches reporting no canvass made in regard to a ruling of Presbytery requiring a canvass before aid could be given from the Home Mission funds.

The special committee appointed to adjust the Presbyterial tax for 1925-1926 reported that matter accomplished.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported that they had execused after the afternoon session Tuesday, Revs. J. K. Hall, J. M. McLain, A. S. Anderson and Elders J. M. Holbrook, P. W. Hand and W. C. Harmon; and after Tuesday night session, Rev. J. H. Henderlite.

The report was adopted.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS.

As the Presbytery draws near to the close of another most profit-

able and happy meeting in the Shelby church it desires herewith to express its appreciation of the warm and gracious hospitality it has enjoyed during this meeting. The Presbytery has always found the beautiful and hospitable city of Shelby a singularly good place to meet in, and this meeting has been no exception to the rule. But our appreciation of the invitation of the Shelby church to meet here this spring is deepened by the fact that it knows the church extends this invitation in order to meet the convenience of the Presbytery, and did so in the face of difficulties caused by other engagements already made. The Presbytery appreciates this accommodationg spirit of service none the less because it has experienced no lack of comfort or convenience during the meeting.

Your committee recommends that the Presbytery by rising vote extend its hearty thanks to the pastor of the Shelby church and his good people for their much enjoyed hospitality; and that the pastor be requested to read this resolution at the next Sunday morning service, and that it be published in the local newspapers.

J. H. HENDERLITE,
A. S. ANDERSON,
C. E. NEISLER,
Committee.

Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., our evangelist to the deaf mutes, made a report which was received, with a vote of commendation for Mr. Miller and his work, and was referred to the Home Mission Committee.

The moderator appointed the following ad interim committees in response to the recommendations of the Home Mission Committee:

1. A committee to study the question of Church and Manse erection, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. J. T. Dendy and Elder J. H. Kennedy.

2. A Committee to study the advisability of a Superintendent of Home Missions for the year 1928 and to work out some plan of financing the same, Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. R. T. Baker, and Elder J. C. Mason.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer and benediction to meet in adjourned session in the First Church, Gastonia, at 10 A. M., Monday, May 16, 1927, and in stated Fall session in the Lincolnton First Church, Tuesday, September 27, 1927, at 11 A. M.

O. C. ERWIN, Moderator
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Appendix 1

List of Commissioners to the General Assembly for the last ten years:

1917—Rev. R. S. Burwell, Elder C. A. Spencer.

1918—Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder J. H. Kennedy.

1919—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder A. Nixon.

1920—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder R. P. Roberts.

1921—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder P. P. Murphy.

1922—Rev. F. A. Drennan, Elder C. C. Craig; Rev. W. A. Murray.

1923—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. R. C. Long; Elder C. C. Reid, Elder L. A. Gettys.

1924—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Elder J. W. Mullen, Elder I. C. Griffin.

1925—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, A. T. Banks, Elder J. J. Ormand, Elder E. P. Lineberger.

1926—Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. T. G. Tate; Elder V. L. Logan, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

1927—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Elder W. F. Kincaid, Elder W. F. Holland.

Appendix 2

Church	Clerk	Superintendent S. S.	Address
Armstrong Mem'l	L. E. Kincaid	G. E. Pearson	Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont	C. P. Lineberger	R. D. Hall	Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City	Fred Ormand	Mr. Spencer	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bostic	H. K. Logan	G. L. Logan	Bostic, N. C.
Brittain	Miles Hampton	C. J. Logan	Rutherfordton, N. C., Rt. 4
2		J. C. Norville	Rutherfordton, N. C., Rt. 4
Castanea	W. C. Cansler	No Report	Mount Holly, N. C., Rt. 11
Cherryville	O. L. Carroll	W. D. Browne	Cherryville, N. C.
Chimney Rock	J. M. Flack	Union School	Chimney Rock, N. C.
Cliffside	Mission	No Report	Cliffside, N. C.
Columbus	J. W. Jack	E. W. S. Cobb	Columbus, N. C.
Covenant	P. P. Murphy	P. P. Murphy	Lowell, N. C.
Cramerton	R. W. Bradley	C. R. Mitchell	Cramerton, N. C.
Dallas	E. E. Brown	E. E. Brown	Dallas, N. C.
Duncans Creek	J. O. Gettys	H. T. Hunt	Hollis, N. C., Rt. 1
Ellenboro	O. R. Coffield	O. R. Coffield	Ellenboro, N. C.
Forest City	T. G. Stone	G. P. Reid	Forest City, N. C.
Gastonia First	J. A. Hunter	Joe Overmyer	Gastonia, N. C.
2		Leonard Wilson	Gastonia, N. C.
3		C. E. Adams	Gastonia, N. C.
Goshen	Mission	L. J. Blakley	Lowell, N. C., Rt. 2
High Shoals	Mission	No Sunday School	High Shoals, N. C.
Hephzibah	E. H. Clark	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 1
Ironton	W. L. Dellinger	No Report	Iron Station, N. C.
Kings Mountain	J. C. Mason	C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Lincolnton First	V. M. Ramseur	J. C. Ramseur	Lincolnton, N. C.
Long Creek	J. J. Ormand	No Report	Bessemer City, N. C.
Lowell	J. R. Reid	J. W. Lowery	Lowell, N. C.
Machpelah	C. R. Bradshaw	L. S. Ballard	Alexis, N. C.
Mount Holly	W. B. Rutledge	W. F. Holland	Mount Holly, N. C.
New Hope	J. M. Kendrick	W. D. Lewis	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 2.
Olney	R. Q. Howe	E. P. Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack	H. C. McFee	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Saluda	E. C. Barnard	C. O. Cooper	Saluda, N. C.
Shelby	L. A. Gettys	J. S. McKnight	Shelby, N. C.
Shiloh	J. F. Hambright	J. F. Hambright	Grover, N. C.
Spindale	W. R. McDonald	L. J. Thomason	Spindale, N. C.
Stanley Creek	J. H. Whitener	J. H. Whitener	Stanley, N. C., Rt. 1
Tryon	W. A. Cannon	W. A. Schilletter	Tryon, N. C.
Union Mills	R. F. Tate	M. G. Watson	Union Mills, N. C., Rt. 2
Union	R. B. Riddle		Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 3.
		E. H. Ratchford	Lowell, N. C., Rt. 1
Unity	C. E. Ballard		Denver, N. C.
		R. B. Cherry	Davidson, N. C., Rt. 25
West Avenue	H. J. Shannon	Meek Shannon	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 4.

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1927

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES NUMBER OF CANDIDATES	POST OFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastors' Salaries Actually Paid	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
W. W. Akers, P.	Lincolnton	Lincolnton*x	8	14	10	12	294	3	2	279	$ 134	$ 500	$ 326	$ 100	$ 21	$ 20	$ 347	$ 385	$ 318	$ 450	$ 2400	$ 1625	$ 50	$	$ 249
W. W. Akers, P.	Iron Station	Ironton x	4	2		1	26			30	18	11	3	1			4	8	2	12	80	43			
A. S. Anderson, P.	Cramerton	Cramerton*x	6	8	9	11	80	5	1	131	86	48	28	8	3	5	40	270	32	32	900	351	50		19
A. S. Anderson, P.	Lowell	Lowell*x	6	6		1	71		1	77	100	66	31	19	2	3	34	64	30	31	900	845	13	385	42
R. T. Baker, P.	Rutherfordton, R 1	Brittain*x	5	6	5	4	137	2		71	132	53	22	16	2	2	28	52	30	42	612	86		3400	4
R. T. Baker, P.	Hollis	Duncan's Creek x	3	4	4	4	80	3	1	56	49	10	3	2	1	1	13	21	6	20	165	59			
R. T. Baker, P.	Union Mills	Union Mills x	5	5	6	7	74	3		53	47	25	11	9	1	1	13	24	13	19	283			147	104
Joseph Bartlett, Rv.	Yellow Springs, Ohio																								
J. E. Berryhill, S. S.	Lowell, R 1	Union*x	10	11	11	7	212	3	4	198	400	196	80	22	8	6	133	138	81	142	1000	512		100	14
G. C. Bowman, P.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City*x	4	4	21	6	94	1	8	91								9	38		500	391		582	1
G. C. Bowman, P.	Kings Mountain, R 1	Long Creek x	5	4	5		93	1		39	110	66	26	56	3	2	34	55	38	98	555	62			95
C. G. Brown, P.	Dallas	Dallas*x	5	6	24	7	139	6	3	192	206	128	50	27	4	4	72	201	67	100	1400	615	176		
A. S. Caldwell, H. R.	Tryon																								
J. T. Dendy, P.	Belmont	Belmont*x	9	8	3	11	245		4	214	1830	710	240	90	28	28	446	650	444	642	2400	1160	320	3200	363
S. W. Dendy, P.	Tryon	Tryon x	2	3	7	16	60	2	1	65	30	4	8	2	1	1	10		11	12	1125	216		3000	
S. W. Dendy, P.	Columbus	Columbus x	2	2	1	2	31			60	38	12		9			9	5	20	24	600	56	43		13
S. W. Dendy, S. S.	Saluda	Saluda x	4	4	1	17	33			36	18	10	6	2	1	1	6	5	7	7	940	102		424	
J. H. Dulin, P.	Gastonia	Armstrong Memorial x	7	10	8	23	146	3	8	174	125	26		8		2	40	67		60	1800	916		427	40
W. E. Furr, P.	Davidson, R 20	Unity*	5	5	2		152			117	60	2	3	3		3	4	28		40	500	50		200	
W. E. Furr, S. S.	Mount Holly, R 2	Castanea	2	1	1	2	22			27	7	1	1	1	1	1	5	30	1	21	95	3			
W. E. Furr, S. S.	Alexis, R 1	Machpelah	3	3	7	2	33	2		35	30			1		2	5	19	1	15	210				
G. R. Gillespie, H. M.	Forest City																				360				
W. B. Goebel, P.	Cherryville	Cherryville*x	6	4	11		78	9		129							20	11		58	600	649	32	800	
W. B. Goebel, S. S.	Bessemer City R 1	Hephzibah x	3	2	1		45			65				5			12	8		16	125	48		2	15
W. B. Goebel, S. S.	High Shoals	High Shoals																							3
J. K. Hall, S. S.	Belmont	Goshen x		1	1	1	26	1		137	23	12	6	2	1	1	7	38	8	48	150	27			
J. H. Henderlite, D. D. P.	Gastonia	Gastonia, First*x	27	39	27	50	945	3	14	1116	6705	1971	1000	300	100	100	2000	2751	2111	5205	5500	14402	500	1043	5654
R. J. Hunter, P.	Gastonia	West Avenue*x	8	10	12	9	118	7	4	173	49	120	31	56	5	5	74	74	91	227	1600	1157			
O. C. Huston, P.	Ellenboro	Ellenboro*x	4	4	16	5	77	12	4	45	4	8					2	17		16	400	19			11
O. C. Huston, P.	Bostic	Bostic x	4	3	7	3	49		6	58	15	5	5				5	11	10		575	567			138
O. C. Huston, S. S.	Cliffside	Cliffside			3	7	13	2		18							100				48				
W. L. Latham, P.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton*x	4	7	6	26	261		12	290	370	100	123	63	10	10	100	217	126	204	2000	1631	613	9013	163
W. L. Latham, S. S.	Chimney Rock	Chimney Rock x	2	3		17	15		1		17										575	290			
R. C. Long, Sect.	Chattanooga, Tenn.																								
H. M. McDiarmid, P.	Shelby	Shelby*x	9	10	18	24	243	7	1	211	768	357	172	76	14	11	228	423	223	539	2700	2924		1397	115
I. S. McElroy, D. D. P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*x	7	9	16	10	220	9	4	284	1129	396	184	54	14	14	240	323	240	733	2000	1241			76
W. D. McInness, P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly*x	4	7	9	11	136		3	180	245	118	55	52	35	5	73	55	44	92	1800	389		117	
J. M. McLain, H. R.	Gastonia																								
A. McLaughlin, P.	Lowell, R 1	New Hope*x	6	5		1	125			107	118	38	27	8	4	3	32	10	15	70	1144	139			47
A. C. Miller, Jr., Rv.	Shelby																								
F. B. Rankin, S. S.	Mount Holly	Stanley	4	5	7		70	1	1	86	37	32	15	25	3	3	13	50	6	44		93		4	
F. B. Rankin, S. S.	Grover	Shiloh*	3	4	16	4	87	16		97	318	102	71	19	6	6	98	131	83	120	1000	338		15000	
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell	Covenant*x	4	2		1	60		1	80	204	132	52	11	3	3	50	117	56	71	2400	1384			93
T. G. Tate, P.	Gastonia, Pinkney Sta.	Olney*x	11	10	9	15	256	4	2	235	488	256	109	29	9	9	146	184	147	234	2400	796		1000	15
	Forest City	Forest City x	3	3	2	3	45	2		56	26	12	5	2	1	1	8	35	6	10	600	400			25
Candidates 5			241	234	285	320	4866	107	80	5180	$13378	$ 5444	$ 2700	$ 1086	$ 224	$ 250	$ 1668	$ 6409	$ 4294	$ 8375	$46402	$3205	$ 1411	$ 14232	$ 7298

*Churches reporting Manses xChurches which have made an Every-Men Ber Canvass.

Officers *and* Committees

Moderator—Elder O. C. Erwin.
Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman.

Home Missions (Presbyterial)—J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInness, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., R. T. Baker.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Dulin, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphan's Homes—H. N. McDiarmid, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, J. J. Harrell, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—I. S. McElroy (27), T. G. Tate (27), L. A. Gettys (27).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Vacancy and Supply—G. R. Gillespie.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. J. Tate (28), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), I. C. Griffin (31), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (28).

Presbyterial Sermon—W. D. McInness and J. H. Dulin, alternate.

Candidates—Ira Hager, Judson Shannon, Harold Huffstetler, Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace.

57094

MINUTES OF KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FIFTY-FIRST STATED SESSION

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
LINCOLNTON, NORTH CAROLINA
SEPTEMBER 27-28, 1927

MINUTES

OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FIFTY-FIRST STATED SESSION

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
LINCOLNTON, NORTH CAROLINA
SEPTEMBER 27-28, 1927

Minutes of Adjourned Session

Gastonia, N. C., May 16, 1927.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met persuant to adjournment in the First Church of Gastonia, May 16, 1927, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. H. Dulin.

The following were present: Ministers, T. G. Tate, J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInness, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel, W. L. Latham, C. G. Brown, J. E. Berryhill, W. J. Roach.

Elders: W. F. Lewis, Belmont; J. F. Hambright, Shiloh; O. C. Erwin, Moderator, Rutherfordtón.

Upon the request of the chairman of the Adinterim Committee to consider the question of Supt. Home Missions the following were added to the committee: Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. I. S. McElroy, Elder J. H. Kennedy, and Deacon R. L. Stowe.

The commission to organize a church at Spindale made the following report: The commission appointed by Presbytery to organize the church at Spindale met at the appointed hour, Sunday, April 24, 11 A. M., with all members present. Rev. R. T. Baker preached the sermon. The sermon being concluded the commission was constituted with prayer by Elder O. C. Erwin, with Rev. W. L. Latham, Moderator, and Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Clerk and Elder J. F. Flack completing the commission.

The Constitutional Requirements having been met the 32 charter members making application were duly organized into a church to be known as the Spindale Presbyterian Church. The following officers were elected, ordained and installed: Elders, M. D. Haney, J. W. Canady, L. R. Mosteller, W. R. McDonald; Deacons, L.

J. Thomasson, Roy Nanny, J. Elliott Haney, R. M. Ligon, H. W. Crenshaw. Elder W. R. McDonald was elected Clerk of Session and Deacon L. J. Thomasson, chairman of the Board of Deacons, with Herbert W. Crenshaw as Church Treasurer for local and benevolent causes.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie delivered the charge to the people and the new officers were instructed by Rev. W. L. Latham. Elder O. C. Erwin brought greetings from the Rutherfordton Church.

The Commission was adjourned with prayer and benediction.

Rev. J. T. Dendy offered his resignation as pastor of the Belmont Church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. After hearing from the Church concurring in the request the resignation was accepted and the relations were dissolvd.

A call from the Shiloh Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. T. Dendy for the 2nd, 4th and 5th Sabbaths at a salary of $1,500 per annum and a manse; and a call from the Stanley Church for the pastoral services of Rev. J. T. Dendy for the 1st and 3rd Sabbath mornings at a salary of $400 per annum were received, found in order and placed in the hands of Rev. J. T. Dendy.

Rev. J. T. Dendy signified his acceptance of the call of the Shiloh Church and the following committee was appointed to install him at Grover at a time convenient to the committee: Rev. I. S. McElroy to preach and preside; Rev. H. N. McDiarmid to charge the pastor, and Rev. G. R. Gillespie to charge the people; with Elders C. E. Neisler and A. C. Miller on the committee.

Rev. J. T. Dendy was permitted to hold the call of the Stanley Church in view of the fact that the church was not heard from as to its wishes.

The question of election of commissioners to the Assembly at the Fall Meeting of Presbytery was placed on the docket for consideration at the Fall Meeting.

There being no further business, Presbytery adjourned with prayer, to meet in Lincolnton, N. C., Sept. 27, 1927, at 11 A. M.

O. C. ERWIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Minutes of Called Meeting

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in call session in the Hut of First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., Sept. 12th, 1927, at 3 P. M., pursuant to call to-wit:

Rutherfordton, N. C., Sept. 1, 1927.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet in the "Hut" of First Church, Gastonia, at 3:00 o'clock P. M., Sept. 12, 1927, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To license candidate J. L. Shannon.
2. To dismiss J. L. Shannon to South Carolina Presbytery if the way be clear.

O. C. ERWIN, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by the Moderator, and opened with prayer by Rev. J. E. Berryhill. W. L. Latham was elected, Clerk Pro Tem.

The following ministers were present: I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, W. W. Akers, H. N. McDiarmid, G. R. Gillespie, J. T. Dendy, R. T. Baker, R. J. Hunter, W. L. Latham.

Elders: O. C. Erwin, Rutherfordton; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue.

Mr. R. W. Montgomery was introduced and asked to sit as a visitor.

The Call for the meeting was read and found in order. And after due examination Candidate J. L. Shannon was licensed to preach and was dismissed to South Carolina Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

O. C. ERWIN, Moderator.
W. L. LATHAM, Clerk Pro Tem.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the First Church of Lincolnton, Lincolnton, N. C., at 11 A. M., September 27, 1927. At the request of the retiring Moderator, Mr. O. C. Erwin, the opening sermon was preached by Rev. J. H. Dulin, from Job 1:1.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. E. Berryhill.

Rev. W. L. Latham served as clerk protem.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, R. C. Long, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. C. Brown, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. B. Goebel, W. L. Latham, R. J. Hunter, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman, A. C. Miller, Jr., H. H. Cassady.

Churches: Armstrong Memorial, G. E. Pearson, Belmont, J. D. Tucker; Bessemer City, L. C. Arrowood; Brittain, G. W. Long; Covenant, P. P. Murphy; Dallas, F. C. Ratchford; Forest City, G. P. Reid; Gastonia First, A. C. Jones; Hephzibah, J. W. Clark; Kings Mountain, H. L. Ramseur; Lincolnton First, J. A. Abernathey; Lowell, J. R. Reid; Macphelah, J. G. Morrison; Mt. Holly, J. T. Walch; New Hope, W. D. Lewis; Olney, W. H. Thrower; Rutherfordton, O. C. Erwin; Shelby, L. B. Holland; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Stanley Creek, Harry Whitner; Tryon, W. A. Cannon; Union, J. M. Nolen; Unity, R. F. Graham; West Avenue, H. W. Counts; Spindale, M. D. Haney, Sr.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill was elected Moderator and Rev. W. L. Latham was elected clerk protem.

The following hours were fixed for daily sessions: 9

A. M.-12:30 P. M.; 2 P. M.-5:30 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Rev. S. L. Cathey, of Concord Presbytery, and Rev. D. W. Richardson, of Enoree Presbytery, were introduced and asked to sit as visiting brethren.

The unprinted minutes were read as information.

Communications from Rev. W. J. Roach and Rev. R. T. Baker were read and referred to the Leave of Absence Committee.

The time was fixed as a special order to hear the report of the Home Mission Committee tonight at 7:30.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M. today.

2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and the Moderator announced the following temporary committees:

A. Devotional Exercises—Rev. W. W. Akers, J. A. Abernathey.

B. Bills and Overtures—O. C. Erwin, L. C. Arrowood and Rev. J. T. Dendy.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. A. McLaughlin, G. E. Pearson.

D. Minutes of Synod—Rev. W. E. Furr, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, J. D. Tucker.

E. Minutes of the General Assembly—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. R. C. Long, P. P. Murphy.

F. Minutes of the Permanent Committee of Home Missions—Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. J. K. Hall, G. P. Reid.

G. Calls and Supplies—Rev. J. H. Dulin, Rev. R. J. Hunter, J. R. Reid.

H. Nominations—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. W. J. Roach, J. F. Hambright.

I. Leave of Absence—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. W. D. McInnis, D. W. Lewis.

J. Courtesy—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. S. W. Dendy, L. P. Holland.

The Committee of Assembly Home Missions made a verbal report which was received as information.

Rev. R. C. Long was at his own request dismissed to the Presbytery of Atlanta.

The time for the 25th Anniversary program of Kings Mountain Presbytery was moved forward from 3:30 P. M. today to 2:30 P. M.

The following excellent Historical Program was rendered with Rev. J. K. Hall presiding. An address by Rev. I. S. McElroy, D. D., on Ministers who lived and labored within the bounds of Kings Mountain Presbytery prior to its organization. An address by Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D. D., on The Personnel of Kings Mountain Presbytery from the date of its organization; and a paper from Rev. W. J. Roach, read by the clerk, on Twenty-five Years of the Life and Service of Kings Mountain Presbytery; also a live and interesting address was made by Rev. S. L. Cathey, the only charter member of the Presbytery present, as well as a historical sketch of Unity Church read by Professor Nixon, of Cherryville.

A special vote of thanks was given these brethren for the splendid papers and they were requested to file these addresses with the Stated Clerk of the Presbytery.

A special committee, consisting of Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. J. K. Hall, J. H. Kennedy, and A. C. Jones, was appointed to arrange for the financing and publication of the paper of Rev. I. S. McElroy.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved; 1. That this Presbytery again expresses its pleasure that our General Assembly has established "The Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, with offices at Montreat, North Carolina."

Resolved; 2. That the Stated Clerk of this Presbytery is hereby instructed to deposit with the above named "Historical Foundation" for safe-keeping in the fire-proof

building at Montreat the records of this Presbytery for the first eighteen years of our history; from 1902-1920, inclusive.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M. today.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M. and by special order heard the report of the Committee on Presbyterial Home Missions, which was received.

Presbytery instructed the Home Mission Committee to make, through a sub-committee, a survey of the Presbytery and plan for more aggressive Home Mission Work.

It was decided that if the Goshen Church should decide to change its place of meeting from the present Goshen Church building to the new Stowe Chapel that this action would have the approval of Presbytery.

The Home Mission Committee was requested to look after any financial interest that this Presbytery may have in the Goshen Church.

Rev. I. S. McEleroy, D. D., was added to the Committee of Home Missions to fill the place of Rev. J. T. Dendy.

The Foreign Mission Committee made a report which was received and its recommendation adopted as follows:

REPORT OF FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE

We, therefore, recommend that the Presbytery call upon all its Churches and individual members to greatly increase, and, if possible, double their Foreign Mission gifts this year.

We recommend this because this impending cut will mean the dismissal of hundreds of native workers on whose education and training thousands of dollars and years of labor have been spent.

We recommend it because this cut will mean the closing of scores of mission schools and the shutting out of thousands of young people from all prospect of Christian education and careers of Christian usefulness.

We recommend it because this cut will mean the closing of scores of outstations which are now centers of Christian light and activity and the sinking back into heathenism of large sections of our territory on which years of toil and prayer have been expended.

We recommend it because this will be the greatest blow that

has ever fallen upon our Church's Foreign Mission work in all its history, carrying disaster into every mission field and bitter grief into every missionary home.

We recommend it because our Church has never yet averaged as much as one cent a day per member for Foreign Missions and is well able, without excessive sacrifice, to double its present rate of Foreign Mission giving.

We recommend it because this work is Christ's work, committed to us by our Lord Himself, and so abundantly blessed by Him as to give us every encouragement to support and expand it.

Finally, we recommend it because, if we as a Church prefer to hold on to our money rather than save our Lord's work from an unprecedented disaster, we shall prove ourselves guilty of gross disloyalty, nay, of putting to an open shame Him who loved us and gave Himself for us, and whose last command to us was to go into all the world, disciple all the nations, preach the gospel to every creature.

The interest or lack of interest in the Churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery in Foreign Missions, is partial at least, indicated by the following brief statement:

The amount contributed for the year ending March 31st, 1926, was	$17,356.00
The amount contributed for the year ending March 31st, 1927, was	15,318.00
A loss of	$ 2,038.00

The average per capita, $3.18.

According to the Assembly's Minutes, the following churches made no contribution to Foreign Missions last year, and some of them not for two years: Cliffside, Unity, Forest City, Cherrville, Hepzibah and Bessemer City. These churches represent a membership of 430.

Your committee would urge all pastors and sessions to observe the WEEK OF PRAYER FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS, appointed by the General Assembly—week ending February 4th, 1928.

Respectfully submitted,

C. G. BROWN, Chairman.

Rev. D. W. Richardson, D. D., of Nanking, China, made a most excellent address on conditions in China.

Presbytery expressed its profound gratitude to Mr. Richardson for this address.

The Devotional Committee reported that Rev. S. W. Dendy would conduct the Devotions for Wednesday at 9 A. M.

Presbytery adjourned until 9 A. M. tomorrow.

Wednesday 9 A. M.

Presbytery met at 9 A. M. Wednesday and was led in its devotions by Rev. S. W. Dendy.

The minutes of yesterdays sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made its report which was received and the following resolutions adopted:

REPORT OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

1. Resolved, First, that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain recognizes with greatful appreciation the gracious and munificent gift of Mrs. Sarah E. Morrison, who at a cost of $82,429.10, financed the erection on the campus of Queens College of an elegant dormitory and refectory building, possessing all moderns accessories and complete in every particular. This beautiful gift is not the first generous expression of the donors interest in the education of the young ladies who are looking to Queens College for their equipment for life service, and it is appreciated all the more on this account.

2. Resolved, Second, that the Presbytery of Kings Mountain is pleased to know that Miss Frances E. Logan, of Rutherfordton, N. C., has been recommended to the authorities of the Montreat Normal School and has been received by them as the beneficiary of the scholarship tendered to and accepted by this Presbytery at Shelby, April, 1927.

3. Resolved, Third, that Presbytery is deeply grieved to learn that so many of our churches have contributed so little this year, and some of them nothing, for the support of our educational institutions, and we again urge our ministers and Church Sessions to inform their people of the great importance of this cause, and to see to it that 8 7-10 per cent of all their offerings for benevolent causes are sent to Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C., for the schools and colleges in our own Synod, and that 1 3-10 per cent is sent to Mr. William Miller, Richmond Va., for Union Theological Seminary, unless the full 10 per cent is sent to Rev. W. J. Roach, Lowell, N. C., to be forwarded by him.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.

Rev. H. H. Cassady was received from Mecklenburg

Presbytery and after the usual examination and signing the book was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The Committee on Religious Education made a verbal report which was received and the following recommendation adopted: That we most heartily commend this work to the pastors and sessions, particularly for the training of our young people for the work of the Sabbath School and the Church.

A report of the Committee on Men of the Church was received as information.

Mr. J. H. Kennedy was given the privilege of the floor to speak of the work of the Men of the Church, and suggested that each church make a program of its own, using the general literature for information.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

Presbytery reconvened at 11 A. M., when Rev. W. D. McInnis preached the Presbyterial sermon from Rev. 22:19; his subject being Personal Evangelism.

Following the Presbyterial Sermon the Presbyterial Communion was served by Rev. J. E. Berryhill and Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, assisted by Elders J. A. Abernathey, H. L. Ramsuer, J. F. Hambright, W. A. Cannon, J. H. Kennedy and Dr. G. P. Ried.

Presbytery took recess until 2 P. M. today.

Wednesday 2 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 P. M. and heard a report from the Committee on Nominations recommending that the Presbyterial Sermon for next Spring be preached by Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, with Rev. S. Wilkes Dendy as alternate. The subject to be "Church Unity and Denominational Loyalty." The report was adopted.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported that it had excused Rev. A. S. Anderson and Elder L. C. Arrowood after the evening session Tuesday; and had sustained the reasons of Rev. R. T. Baker for his absence.

The Question of Election of Commissioners to the Assembly was taken from the Docket and the Manual was changed so as to read: "Commissioner to the Assembly, principals and alternates, shall be elected at the fall meeting, and at the following fall meeting they shall report their diligence in attending its sessions.

The following Commissioners were elected to the next meeting of the General Assembly:

Ministers: Rev. I. S. McElroy, D. D., principal and Rev. C. G. Brown, alternate; Rev. J. T. Dendy, principal and Rev. W. E. Furr, alternate.

Elders: J. F. Hambright, principal, and J. G. Morrison, alternate; O. C. Erwin, principal and Dr. G. P. Reid, alternate.

The Adinterim Committee to study the question of the office of Superintendent of Home Missions made its report and the following recommendations were adopted.

1. Forasmuch a sEvangelism is an essential element in Presbytery's Home Mission Work, the office of Superintendent and Evangelist be continued on full time.

2. That the salary of the Superintendent of Home Missions be $3,600 per year, and he to pay all expenses.

3. That in order to raise the full amount necessary for the Home Mission Work of the Presbytery ($9,600), the churches of this Presbytery shall send 20 per cent of their benevolent askings to the treasurer of Presbytery's Committee on Home Missions.

The Adinterim Committee on Church and Manse erection reported, asking for further time to consider the matter. The time was extended until a called meeting, at which time this item should be inserted in the call.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was received and the following recommendation adopted: Your Committee would recommend that Presbytery write to Harold Huffstetler requesting a definite answer as to his decision and plans for the ministry and that if not a satisfactory reply by Spring meeting of Presbytery his name be dropped from the roll of Candidates.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report, which was adopted:

COMMITTEE ON CALLS AND SUPPLIES.

Calls Received

Call from Stanley Creek Presbyterian Church to Rev. J. T. Dendy was found in order and we recommend that the call be placed in his hands.

Call for Spindale Church to Rev. H. H. Cassady found in order and we recommend that the call be placed in his hands.

Call from Forest City to Rev. H. H. Cassady; we recommend that call be referred to congregation for adjustment, and that he serve as stated supply until adjustment is made.

Call received from Chimney Rock Church to Mr. Cassady. We recommend that the call be referred to the congregation for correction, and that Mr. Cassady serve as stated supply until the correction is made.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. DULIN, Chairman.

Rev. J. T. Dendy having signified his acceptance of the call from the Stanley Creek Church for two Sundays a month of his time at a salary of $400, the following commission was appointed to install him at Stanley Creek, the time to be left to the Commission; Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Rev. W. D. McInnis, and Elders J. H. Kennedy and W. F. Holland. Rev. W. W. Akers was made alternate to any minister.

The Committee on Minutes of the Synod reported them neat and in order.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee recommended their approval, which recommendation was adopted.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted with a rising vote: The Presbytery of Kings Mountain in session in the Lincolnton Church wishes to express its profound appreciation of the hospitality of the pastor and the congregation of the Lincolnton Church which has so enhanced the pleasure of the members of the Presbytery; and has contributed in no small degree to the success of this meeting. This is by no means the Presbytery's first experience of the hospitality of the Lincolnton

Church, and we rejoice to know that while this church has continued to go forward in other matters, it still abounds in this grace also. We have enjoyed our sojourn in the homes of the people, and the opportunity to renew Christian fellowship and association with this congregation and its pastor. Especial thanks are extended to the ladies of the church for the delightful luncheons served in the social room of the church.

Rev. J. E. Berryhill was permitted to supply Union until the Spring meeting of Presbytery. Also Rev. H. H. Cassady was given permission to supply Spindale, Chimney Rock and Forest City till the Spring meeting.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a verbal report which was received as information.

The Historical Committee was given more time to find the exact dates of the organization of certain churches.

The Historical Committee was given authority to find the first volume of the written minutes of the Presbytery.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

The Committee to install Rev. J. T. Dendy as pastor of the Shiloh Church reported that duty performed on the 24th day of July, 1927.

Verbal reports were made by the trustees of our Educational Institutions and were received as information.

The Stated Clerk was directed to get information as to whether an alternate elder representative to Presbytery could take the place of the principal at one and the same meeting.

Chimney Rock was chosen as the place of the next stated meeting of Presbytery; to meet on Tuesday, April 17, 1928, at 11 A. M.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly was received as information.

Under the head of Reports of Ministers without charge, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid made a report of the splendid

work of Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., among the deaf mutes of North Carolina.

The following overture was adopted and ordered forwarded to Synod:

Whereas, there are approximately 2,000 deaf mutes within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina who are without gospel privileges and for whom the Presbyterian Church has done nothing directly;

And, whereas, for the first time in its history, God has called one of the choice young men, Andrew C. Miller, Jr., of the Synod to minister to the spiritual needs of its deaf mutes;

And, whereas, the Presbyterian Church's obligation to deaf mutes is Synod-wide;

Therefore, the Presbytery of Kings Mountain respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina to take steps to give financial support to the work among its deaf mutes in a permanent and adequate way.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, Oct. 17, at 2 P. M., and the Stated Clerk was directed to mail out notices of this meeting.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite gave notice that at the adjourned meeting a motion would be made to change the manual so as to direct the Stated Clerk to send out notices of all called and adjourned meetings of Presbytery.

The minutes were read and approved.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned to meet in adjourned session at Gastonia, Oct. 17, 1927, at 2 P. M. and in stated Spring session at Chimney Rock, April 17, 1928, at 11 A. M.

J. E. BERRYHILL, Moderator.
W. L. LATHAM, Clerk Protem.

Minutes of Adjourned Session

Gastonia, N. C., Oct. 17, 1927.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in adjourned session in the First Church, Gastonia, Oct. 17, 1927, at 2 P. M., and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. H. Cassady.

The following were found to be present: Revs. J. E. Berryhill, Moderator; I. S. McElroy, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, H. N. McDiarmid, J. K. Hall, C. G. Brown, W. B. Goebel, R. J. Hunter, W. L. Latham, J. M. McLain, G. R. Gillespie, H. H. Cassady, G. C. Bowman, J. T. Dendy, J. H. Dulin, W. J. Roach.

Elders: P. P. Murphy, Covenant Church, and A. C. Jones, Gastonia First.

An additional report was received from the Committee on Educational Institutions and the following recommendation was adopted: That this Presbytery endorse the plan of campaign of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for the raising of the $200,000 needed for the endowment funds and that we commend it to our people for their co-operation.

The Committee on the Orphans Home made the following report, which was adpted.

REPORT OF PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ORPHANS' HOME.

Your committee would report that there are 355 children in the Home and that the support fund is about $55,000 behind. Except financially the Home in all its aspects is in the best state in its history. We would call your attention to the fact that the Synod at its recent meeting earnestly asked all pastors and church

officers to get under the task of seeing that their churches raise the full amount asked by the Synod for orphanage support.

Resolutions

1. That every church constantly keep before its members the needs of our Orphans' Home, and that each church be urged to remit its full askings for this cause, and that an amount equal to said askings be raised in the Thanksgiving and Sunday School collections, these collections to be over and above the regular askings.

2. That as far as possible, the churches desist from asking for the time of the Orphanage Superintendent in raising their askings for the Orphans Home.

3. That the Committee tender its services to all pastors and churches in presentation of Orphanage cause during Thanksgiving season.

H. N. McDIARMID, Chairman.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly, regarding the Directory of Worship was read and referred to the following committee to report at the Spring meeting: Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and A. C. Jones.

Presbytery reconsidered the addendum to the report of the Special Committee to consider the office of Superintendent of Home Missions, and this item was stricken out.

Presbytery order the amount of $3,600 added to the askings of the Assembly and Synods Committee of Stewardship.

The following table of apportionments, which appears in the back of the minutes, was adopted and ordered printed and distributed to the churches.

The manual was changed so a sto instruct the Stated Clerk to send to each member, three weeks prior to the regular meetings of Presbytery, a resume of the business that was likely to come up at that meeitng, also to notify all members of all adjourned meetings.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading and approving of the minutes and prayer.

J. E. BERRYHILL, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Comparative Summary for Five Years

	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927
Ministers	24	24	23	27	29
Candidates	3	4	4	3	5
Churches	38	38	38	38	39
Conversions	245	237	156	208	283
Communicants	4,580	4,626	4,679	4,840	4,814
Sunday School Enrollment	4,275	4,675	4,583	4,580	5,257
Family Altars	181	207	181	162	210
Tithers	384	479	413	415	423
Value of Churches					$488,500
					117,900
					40,453

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foreign Missions	$ 10,258	$ 14,091	$ 13,479	$ 17,256	$ 15,218
Am. Home Missions	3,423	5,100	3,825	2,422	5,642
Church Educa. and Min. Relief	1,599	2,457	1,782	1,842	2,766
Pub. and Sunday School Work	1,007	964	955	850	1,092
Am. Training School	-	-	-	-	281
Bible Cause	206	291	230	178	265
Assembly's Causes	17,383	22,903	20,170	22,648	25,246
Synod's Home Missions	3,158	4,824	5,828	4,067	5,054
Educational Institutions	10,965	11,499	7,602	17,830	4,394
Barium Springs	5,559	6,943	7,606	6,482	6,143
Presbyterial Home Missions	3,949	4,784	5,528	10,529	9,335
Synod's and Pres. Causes	23,631	27,750	24,456	38,938	34,636
Denominational Benevolences	41,014	50,653	44,906	61,586	50,181
Pastors' Salaries	30,896	36,648	34,804	42,224	46,298
Current Expenses	45,681	51,442	29,496	66,333	32,822
Cong. Home Missions	1,856	3,305	3,770	1,090	1,811
Buildings, Etc.—					41,942
Local Church	78,233	90,796	68,149	119,545	122,928
Miscellaneous	5,964	6,298	6,774	6,531	6,766
GRAND TOTAL	$125,201	$147,650	$122,729	$178,662	$179,965

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928
Benevolent Askings	$40,972	$54,159	$ 48,963	$ 47,644	$ 47,726	$ 47,727
Amt. Sub. to Benevolences	28,656	38,186	41,835	42,567	41,295	44,753
Amt. Sub. to Cur. Exp.	39,433	50,243	58,342	61,312	65,030	63,550
Total	$68,149	$88,429	$100,677	$103,879	$106,325	$108,303
No. Sub. to Benevolences	1,961	2,530	2,477	2,513	2,907	2,724
No. Sub. to Cur. Exp.	2,129	2,483	2,982	2,949	3,045	2,934
Total	4,090	4,758	5,499	5,462	5,952	5,658

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Benevolent Askings for Year Beginning April 1, 1928

Membership	Churches	Foreign Missions 31%	Home Missions 15%	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief 7%	Publication and Sunday School Work 1.8%	Assembly's Training School .6%	Bible Cause .6%	Synod's Home Missions 9.5%	Barium Springs Orphanage 7%	Schools and Colleges 8.3%	Union Theological Seminary 1.2%	Presbytery's Home Missions 18%	TOTAL 100%	Presbyterial Tax
	Askings $24.00 Per Member													
245	Belmont	$ 1,823	$ 882	$ 412	$ 106	$ 36	$ 36	$ 556	$ 412	$ 486	$ 71	$ 1,058	$ 5,880	$ 61
945	Gastonia First	7,031	3,402	1,588	408	136	136	2,154	1,588	1,882	272	4,083	22,680	234
	Askings $15.00 Per Member													
60	Covenant	272	135	63	16	5	5	86	63	75	11	162	900	15
229	Kings Mountain	1,045	515	240	62	21	21	326	240	285	41	615	3,435	56
280	Lincolnton	1,308	630	294	76	25	25	397	294	349	50	757	4,200	70
243	Shelby	1,130	547	255	66	22	22	346	255	303	44	656	3,645	61
	Askings $13.00 Per Member													
87	Shiloh	350	170	79	20	7	7	108	79	94	14	204	1,132	22
	Askings $ 9.00 Per Member													
201	Rutherfordton	560	271	127	32	11	11	172	127	150	22	326	1,809	50
118	West Avenue	330	160	74	19	6	6	101	74	88	13	191	1,062	29
	Askings $ 8.00 Per Member													
136	Mt. Holly	337	163	76	19	7	7	103	76	90	13	196	1,088	34
	Askings $ 7.00 Per Member													
86	Cramerton	174	84	39	10	3	3	53	39	45	6	100	560	20
139	Dallas	302	146	68	17	6	6	92	68	81	12	175	973	35
71	Lowell	154	75	35	9	3	3	47	35	41	6	89	497	18
266	Olney	555	269	125	32	11	11	170	125	149	22	323	1,793	64
212	Union	460	222	104	27	9	9	141	104	123	18	267	1,484	53
	Askings $ 5.00 Per Member													
31	Columbus	48	23	11	3	1	1	15	11	13	2	28	155	8
26	Goshen	40	21	9	2	1	1	12	9	10	2	23	130	6
93	Long Creek	144	70	32	8	3	3	44	32	39	6	84	465	24
70	Stanley Creek	108	53	25	6	2	2	33	25	29	4	63	350	17
	Askings $ 4.00 Per Member													
146	Armstrong Memorial	181	87	41	10	4	4	55	41	48	7	106	584	36
94	Bessemer City	117	56	26	7	2	2	36	26	31	5	68	376	23
49	Bostic	61	29	14	4	1	1	19	14	16	2	35	196	12
43	Forest City	54	26	12	3	1	1	16	12	14	2	31	172	11
125	New Hope	155	75	35	9	3	3	48	35	46	6	90	500	21
23	Saluda	41	21	9	2	1	1	12	9	10	2	24	132	6
50	Tryon	62	30	14	4	1	1	19	14	17	2	36	200	12
	Askings $ 3.00 Per Member													
137	Brittain	127	62	29	7	2	2	39	29	34	5	75	411	34
22	Castanea	21	10	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	12	69	5
78	Cherryville	13	35	16	4	1	1	23	16	19	3	43	234	19
15	Chimney Rock	14	6	3	1	1	1	4	3	4	1	7	45	4
80	Duncan's Creek	74	36	17	4	1	1	23	17	19	3	43	240	20
45	Hepzibah	42	21	9	2	1	1	13	9	10	2	25	135	11
26	Ironton	24	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	15	78	7
33	Macpelah	30	15	7	2	1	1	9	7	8	1	18	99	8
74	Union Mills	69	33	16	4	1	1	21	16	18	3	40	222	18
13	Cliffside	8	3	2	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	4	26	3
77	Ellenboro	48	23	11	3	1	1	15	11	13	2	27	154	19
11	High Shoals	1	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	4	22	3
152	Unity	94	45	21	5	2	2	29	21	25	4	54	302	38
	TOTAL	$17,488	$ 8,475	$ 3,949	$ 1,011	$ 343	$ 343	$ 5,355	$ 3,949	$ 4,681	$ 683	$10,160	$56,434	$ 1,187

*The Thanksgiving Offering and the Sunday School Offering for Barium Springs Orphanage are to be over and above the 7.5% in the Budget. It takes twice as much to pay the expenses of the Orphanage as the amount assigned in the Budget.

Rev. W. J. Roach, Lowell, N. C., is Benevolent Treasurer for the Presbytery, and ALL BENEVOLENT FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE TREASURERS ON THE FIRST OF THE MONTH should be sent to him for distribution among the Benevolent Causes according to the percentage adopted by the Presbytery. Contributions for special causes sent to him will be sent direct to the causes for which they are designated. Presbyterial Tax is also to be remitted to him.

Officers and Committees

Moderator—Rev. J. E. Berryhill.

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman.

Home Missions (Presbyterial)—J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnes, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., R. T. Baker.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. E. Berryhill, W. E. Furr, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Henderlite, C. G. Brown, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Dulin, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, J. M. McLain, F. B. Rankin, J. R. Henderson.

Orphan's Homes—H. N. McDiarmid, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—J. H. Henderlite (30), W. J. Roach (30), J. F. Hambright (30).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Vacancy and Supply—G. R. Gillespie.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. G. Tate (28), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), I. C. Griffin (31), I. S. McElroy (28), R. L. Stowe (28), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Westminster School—J. T. Dendy, J. H. Henderlite, F. B. Rankin, A. S. Anderson, T. G. Tate, A. C. Jones, C. E. Neisler, J. A. Abernathy, R. L. Ryburn, C. F. Hambright, R. P. Roberts, G. P. Reid, J. F. Holland, J. F. Flack, L. A. Gettys.

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (27).

Superintendent of Home Missions—G. R. Gillespie (28).

Presbyterial Sermon—H. N. McDiarmid and S. W. Dendy, alternate.

Candidates—Ira Hager, Harold Huffstetler, Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY MINUTES

4

1928 - 1932

Minutes *of*

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FIFTY-SECOND STATED SESSION

CHIMNEY ROCK PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
CHIMNEY ROCK, NORTH CAROLINA
April 17 *and* 18, 1928

LOFTIN & CO., PRINTERS
GASTONIA, N. C.

Minutes *of* Called Meeting

Gastonia, N. C., March 12, 1928.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, March 12, 1928, at 2 P. M., pursuant to the following call to-wit: The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the Gastonia First Church, March 12, 1928, at 2 P. M. to transact the following business if the way be clear, to-wit: 1. To receive and act upon a report of the special committee charged with the printing of the historical address of Rev. I. S. McElroy. 2. To act upon any matters of Home Missions.

W. J. Roach, Stated Clerk; J. E. Berryhill, Moderator.

Presbytery was opened with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

Present: Revs. J. E. Berryhill, Moderator; T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, J. M. McLean, I. S. McElroy, W. L. Latham, R. J. Hunter, H. H. Cassady, A. McLaughlin, W. J. Roach. Elders: O. C. Erwin, Rutherfordton; J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia.

The call was read and found in order.

The special committee recommended that 1000 copies of the historical address of Dr. I. S. McElroy be printed and that the Presbytery pay for the same; and that the Stated Clerk be instructed to send two copies to the three church papers; all church school and seminary libraries; the library of the State University; all Stated Clerks of the Presbyteries of this Synod, and to all historical alliances and foundations whose address would be furnished by the Historical Committee.

The recommendation was adopted.

Mr. O. C. Erwin was instructed to attend to the matter of clearing the deed of the Forest City Church.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading of the minutes and prayer.

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk. J. E. BERRYHILL, Moderator.

Minutes

Presbytery met in the Baptist Church, Chimney Rock, N. C., at 11 A. M., April 19, 1928. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, from Mark 2:27-28.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, W. J .Roach, J. T. Dendy, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, O. C. Huston, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. B. Goebel, W. L. Latham, R. J. Hunter, S. W. Dendy, C. G. Bowman, H. H. Cassady.

Churches: Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Belmont, C. P. Lineberger; Bessemer City, M. F. Ormand; Bostic, S. M. Tolbert; Brittain, G. W. Long; Chimney Rock, J. M. Flack; Dallas, E. E. Brown; Forest City, G. P. Reid, M. D.; Gastonia First, J. H. Keller; Hephzibah, E. H. Clark; Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler; Lincolnton First, T. M. Keever; Long Creek, C. F. Carson; Lowell, J. M. Gaston; Mount Holly, W. F. Holland; New Hope, J. M. Kendrick; Olney, W. L. Hutchinson; Rutherfordton, J. F. Flack; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Tryon, W. A. Cannon; Union Mills, O. J. Holler; Union, R. B. Riddle; West Avenue, C. A. Spencer.

Rev. A. T. Baker was elected moderator.

A special order was fixed to license candidate, Ira Hager, as the first order after recess today.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions: 8:45 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2:00 P. M. to 5:30 P. M.; 7:30 P. M. to adjourn at will.

Rev. E. P. White, of the Chimney Rock Baptist Church,

and Rev. W. M. Currie, of Wilmington Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. today.

TUESDAY 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M.

Rev. J. H. Dulin was elected temporary clerk.

The unprinted minutes were read for information and the Stated Clerk was instructed by common consent to insert an omitted item in the official minutes of the last adjourned meeting.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

A. Devotions—H. H. Cassady, J. M. Flack.

B. Bills and Overtures—J. E. Berryhill, A. S. Anderson, O. J. Holler.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—R. J. Hunter, R. B. Riddle.

D. Minutes of Synod—J. H. Dulin, C. A. Spencer.

E. Minutes of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions—J. T. Dendy, E. E. Brown.

F. Calls and Supplies—H. N. McDiarmid, W. W. Akers, J. H. Keller.

G. Sessional Records—W. D. McInnis, S. W. Dendy, W. B. Goebel, W. M. Currie, W. E. Furr, C. G. Brown, C. P. Lineberger, L. E. Kincaid, J. F. Hambright.

H. Audit—J. F. Flack, W. F. Holland, C. E. Neisler.

I. Leave of Absence—W. L. Latham, O. C. Huston, G. W. Long.

J. Courtesy—I. S. McElroy, G. C. Bowman, G. P. Reid.

A report from the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly was read and received as information.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Assembly, in response to an inquiry of this Presbytery

through its Stated Clerk, concerning the matter of seating an alternate representative was read; stating that it was the practice of the Assembly to seat an alternate when the principal could not be present. This report was received as information.

Reports from Davidson College and Queens College were received and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

A communication giving the program of the Young People's Conference at Davidson was received as information.

A communication from Wilmington Presbytery, dismissing Rev. W. M. Currie to Kings Mountain Presbytery, was read and after the usual examinations, Rev. W. M. Currie was received as a member of this Presbytery.

Candidate Ira Hager, appeared before the Presbytery and after the usual parts of trial was licensed as a probationer for the Gospel Ministry.

Rev. T. G. Tate, a trustee of Davison College, made a verbal report which was received as information.

Prof. Scott C. Lyon, a representative of Davidson College, was heard in the interest of Davidson College.

Presbytery gave a standing vote of confidence and interest in Davidson College and of thanks to Prof. Lyon for his address.

4:30 P. M. to 5:30 P. M. today was set as a time for committee meetings.

Licentiate, Ira Hager, was granted a transfer to the Presbytery of Roanoke.

The Permanent Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION AND MINISTERIAL RELIEF

Your Committee for Christian Education and Ministerial Relief

begs leave to submit the following report for the year ending March 31st, 1928:

30 churches of this Presbytery gave last year	$2,395.36
1 Sabbath School gave last year	140.00
11 Woman's Auxiliaries gave last year	180.25
Grand total	$2,715.61

This is an increase of three churches more contributing than last year and an increase of $401.82 over the amount given last year.

We have five candidates for the ministry, one in Union Seminary, Richmond, Va., who graduates this year. The other four are not at present attending any institution of learning. We have one young lady attending the Assembly Train'ng School preparing for mission service. Of the four candidate not attending any educational institution one attended Davidson College for part of the year but on account of illness dropped out. One is teaching school in Belmont, N. C., one is planning to attend Davidson this fall, having recently completed his high school work, one has not entered any college to complete his preparation for the ministry.

The Clerk of the Faculty of Union Seminary, Va., has sent a very satisfactory report of the faithfulness and progress in the work of our candidate there.

We have four beneficiaries, one the widow of a deceased minister, two ministers on the honor roll and one the daughter of a deceased minister.

Your committee would recommend:

1. That Harold H. Huffstet ler's name be dropped from our roll according to action of Presbytery at the fall meeting in Lincolnton, which was that your chairman write Mr. H. H. Huffstetler and secure information regarding his decision and plans for the ministry and if not satisfactory answer his name be dropped. Your chairman wrote to Mr. Huffstetler but has received no reply.

2. That we ask the Assembly's Committee in Louisville for this

cause to grant the following sum to our beneficiaries, Rev. A. S. Caldwell $800.00; Rev. J. M. McLain, $600.00; Mrs. Elizabeth E. Sparrow, $408.00, and Miss Josephine Fair, $300.00.

Our four candidates for the ministry are Ira E. Hager, Wm. Thomas Ratchford, Robt. Luther Torrence and David Reid Wallace.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. AKERS, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, the Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., was at the adjourned meeting of this Presbytery last fall elected to succeed himself as Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions, and whereas, our manual provides that the election of all permanent committees shall take place at a regular Spring meeting; therefore, be it resolved, that the Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., is now again elected to succeed himself as Chairman of the Home Mission Committee of this Presbytery.

A call from the Belmont Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. M. Currie, for full time at a salary of $3,000 per annum and a manse was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The Committee appointed to install Rev. J. T. Dendy at Stanley Creek reported that duty performed.

The Treasurer's Report was read and referred to the Auditing Committee.

Presbytery took recess for committee meetings until 7:30 P. M. today.

TUESDAY 7:30 P. M.

The Permanent Committee on Home Missions made a report which was received and the recommendations are to be taken up seriatium tomorrow morning as the first order after the morning call.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite made a report for Rev. T. G.

Tate in the interest of the Davidson Young People's Conference and the Standard Teacher Training School which was received as information.

Rev. T. G. Tate was permitted to make his official report at an adjourned or call meeting of Presbytery.

The Permanent Committee on Educational Institutions made a report which was received and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Your Committee on Educational Institutions would respectfully submit the following:

From official information received we are pleased to report that all the institutions for which this Presbytery has a more or less direct responsibility are doing most excellent work and prospering to the full measure of their equipment.

Davidson College

Davidson College has a faculty of forty-four choice teachers besides a number of efficient executive officers, and a student-body of six hundred and thirty-six splendid young men, all of whom save twelve are members of some evangelic church. There are five hundred Presbyterians in this student body, eighty-one who have the ministry in view and nine others who expect to become medical missionaries. The senior class numbers one hundred and twenty-five and is the largest in the history of this college. Their graduation exercises are set for 10:30 A. M. of Wednesday, May 30th.

An additional teacher in mathematics has been secured for this present scholastic year, and arrangements have been made for a course in religious education to begin in the fall of 1929. The Rev. Lewis Schenck, an A. B. of Davidson, a B. D. of Union Theological Seminary (Richmond), a S. Th. M. of Princeton Seminary, and at present Assistant Professor of Bible in the college, will have charge of this important course.

It is proposed also to secure a Director of Physical Training, whose duties will be to physically train all the students and build up a stronger and more capable manhood. The money is not yet

in sight to secure whole time instructors in Social Science and in Fine Arts, but the friends of the college will doubtless provide for this addition in due time.

The contract for the remainder of the new Chambers Building has been let and it is expected that the building will be ready for use for session of 1929-30. Some sixty or seventy thousand dollars will be needed to complete the payment for this building when it is completed. Other buildings and equipment can wait until this task has been finished, although they are greatly needed.

Perhaps the greatest need is a number of scholarships of two thousand dollars each and more, the interest on which shall be for the benefit of minister's sons of our church in meeting in part the expenses of their college education. This is a suggestion of so great importance that to be appreciated it needs only to be stated.

Queens College

The progress of this institution during the last five years has been regular and rapid. Each year has marked an advance over the year preceding and the present year is in every respect the very best in the history of the college. There are three hundred and seventy-two students in attendance, and all save fifty are pursuing courses leading to A. B or B. S. degress. There are two hundred and six boarding students, being thirty-eight more than last year. There are forty-five seniors and one hundred and forty-eight freshmen.

Although the expenses for this year have been considerably increased by the addition of two instructors; and also of Vice-President Jarman, whose duties are looking after the scholastic features of the institution, the session will close next month free of debt and all accounts paid in full, as has been the practice every year under the present administration.

The Westminster School property has been deeded to Queens College by the Presbytery of Kings Mountain for a consideration of $1,500.00, and as fast as this property is disposed of the proceeds are placed with the Endowment Funds. The uncollected subscriptions to this fund are also being collected as rapidly as practicable, for the president and board realize that the increase of the Endowment Fund is the most vital and urgent of this institution at this time.

We have at Queens College a property worth $800,000.00, free

of debt, and with a rating of "A" Grade by the State Department of Education in North Carolina, and also the graduates of this institution are allowed to teach in other states with this same rating. The importance of putting this rating on a permanent basis cannot be stressed too greatly. To lose it would be disastrous to the institution. To retain it we must add to the Endowment Fund as soon as possible $200,000.00. This was presented to the Presbytery last fall and the movement to raise this amount was approved, but do the members of Presbytery realize the urgency of the situation? The board asks very earnestly that this matter be made the subject of continual and fervent prayer; that the President, Dr. Frazer, be invited to present this cause to the people of our churches, and to use all proper means to secure this endowment.

It is with great sorrow that we learn of the continued ill health of the honored president of the Board of Trustees, Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D., and all friends are requested to remember him at the Throne of Grace that he may soon be restored so as to contribute again his most valuable services to the success of the institution.

Peace Institute

There is a place in our educational system for the Junior College and this place has been and is being well filled by Peace Institute at Raleigh. There has been a steady growth in the attendance on this institution since 1924, and also in other directions. There are two hundred and sixty-eight choice young ladies pursuing their studies there this session. This is an increase of almost ninety per cent in the last five years.

Peace has begun a building program that is much needed and will greatly increase the efficiency as well as the attractiveness of the Institute. Two buildings are now being erected and will be ready for use by the middle of August. They will furnish a new library, a new study hall, two new executive offices, six new class rooms, and twenty-four new bedrooms, all fireproof and with modern equipment.

Extensive improvements in the main building are under consideration to be made before the opening of the fall session. These and other improvements that will be made during the spring and

summer will involve an expenditure of one hundred and twenty-five to one hundred and fifty thousand dollars. Other building will be erected in the future as funds are secured for this purpose.

It will be necessary to raise an endowment of $100,000.00 to meet the standards of the Southern Educational Association. All North Carolina State requirements are being met at the present time.

William C. Pressley is the active, efficient and succesful president of Peace Institute.

Junior College For Men

It is generally known that the Synod of North Carolina bought certain school property near Maxton from the M. E. Church, South, for a consideration of $35,000, and that an additional sum of fifteen thousand dollars or more will be needed to put these buildings in condition for service. A board of trustees has been elected and steps are being taken to meet the financial obligations and get everything in shape for an early opening. Particulars will not be reliable until after the meeting of the Synod in October of this year.

Montreat Normal School

Barium Springs Orphanage

Union Theological Seminary

We have received no report or other official information from either of these institutions.

Mr. Hunter's Report

Synod's Chairman of the Committee on Schools and Colleges has sent a report that contains some very important information, for this Presbytery. For the year just closed the treasurer of this committee, Mr. F. L. Jackson, has received and expended for expenses $4,117.35 and for our eight schools and colleges $33,749.88, making a total of $37,667.23. This does not include the funds sent direct to Union Seminary, nor some checks sent direct to certain schools. If these amounts had gone through the same treasurer's hands the sum would be about $45,000.00 or more. Davidson and Queens and Flora McDonald each received 20%; Peace and Mitchell each received 11%; Albemarle and Elise, and Glade Valley

each received 6%. This Presbytery contributed 78% of the amount asked, or $3,158.40. Ten of our churches gave nothing and another ten gave all or more than was asked.

Resolutions

1. That Scholarship Endowments in Davidson College for the benefit of Minister's sons of our church is commended to the liberality of individuals.

2. That the vital and urgent need of additional Endowment Funds for Queens College is recognized and our ministers and sessions are urged to cooperate in the effort to raise this $200,000 at the earliest date practicable.

3. That our ministers and sessions are requested and urged to see that 10 per cent of all offerings for benevolent causes made by their churches respectively shall be sent to Mr. F. L. Jackson at Davidson or to Rev. W. J. Roach to be by him forwarded to Mr. Jackson.

4. That individuals or churches desiring to make contributions to any one of our schools in particular shall send their gifts through Mr. Jackson or Mr. Roach.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.
J. T. DENDY,
R. T. BAKER,
C. E. NEISLER.

The Committee on Men's Work reported that of the thirty-eight reports received, thirty reported no organizations and seven only partly carrying out the Assembly's plan of work. One church reported a full organization. The following recommendation was adopted: We would recommend that the Committee on Men's Work be instructed to put into operation practical measures for the promotion of the organization of the Men of the Church among the churches of this Presbytery.

The Committee on Women's Work made a report which was received.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 8:45 A. M. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY 8:45 A. M.

Presbytery met at 8:45 A. M. and was led in its devotions by Rev. W. M. Currie.

The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Home Mission Committee was taken up as unfinished business, discussed, amended and adopted as follows.

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Treasurer's Report, April 5, 1927, to April 10, 1928.

Cash Balance, April 5, 1927	$ 778.51
Gastonia First	2,412.00
Belmont	602.00
Lincolnton	425.00
Shiloh	102.00
Covenant	81.78
Kings Mountain	318.00
Dallas	96.22
Shelby	363.00
Mount Holly	166.93
Rutherfordton	166.93
Cramerton	51.88
Olney	186.00
Union	122.08
West Avenue	105.25
Bessemer City	46.40
Columbus	16.00
Goshen	24.82
Long Creek	44.00
New Hope	70.00
Stanley	40.00
Armstrong Memorial	52.00
Cherryville	47.00
Saluda	8.38
Brittain	34.00
Duncan Creek	23.00
Ellenboro	20.00
Hepzebah	19.27

Spindale	47.50
Macphelah	8.00
Union Mills	16.00
Cliffside	24 50
Unity	16.00
Publication Committee	60.00
Expense Refund G. R. G.	30.00
Farmers Bank & Trust Co.	225.00
Near East Relief	260.00
Men of Presbytery	3,600.00
	$10,723.36

DISBURSEMENTS

R. W. Montgomery	$ 440.00
G. C. Bowman	400.00
S. W. Dendy	525.00
R. T. Baker	600.00
Mrs. Banks Spindale	50.00
Mrs. Banks, D. V. B. S.	75.00
O. C. Huston	133.34
H. H. Cassady	550.00
W. B. Geobel	900.00
C. G. Brown	400.00
J. K. Hall	600.00
W. E. Furr	400.00
A. McLauchlin	300.00
J. T. Dendy	300.00
W. L. Latham	187.00
Dr. Robert Adams	150.00
Cliffside:	
Labor	26.95
Lumber	10.50
Glass	1.20
Sign	1.50
Painting	121.00
Postage	23.85
Printing	37.25
Phone, Long Distance, Wires	71.64
Davidson Conference	30.00
Farmers Bank, Notes-Int.	229.00

Office Accessories	3.75
Spindale Pulpit Supplies	46.50
Expense Loans	30.00
Superintendent's salary	3,600.00
G. C. Bowman	33.33
	$10,276.81
Cash Balance, April 10, 1928	$ 446.55

Of $5,820.00 apportionments accepted all were collected with exception of $50.15.

Just two small churches d'd not meet their accepted apportionments. Necessary to borrow only $225 during year and but $4 interest paid. All bills, borrowed money and all workers salaries in full met promptly on last day of each month.

This record could only have been made possible by the policy of monthly payments direct to home mission treasurer.

Respectfully submitted,

TREASURER.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS.

Recommendations

1. That a committee of three be appointed to investigate as to the titles of the old Goshen church property and other related matters in connection with the change of location of the church, and make recommendations to Presbytery.

2. That Presbytery consent to the formation of a new group consisting of Spindale and Chimney Rocky churches and appropriate $600 to the group on salary of Rev. H. H. Cassady, Forest City church to be taken care of by the H. M. Committee in some other way.

3. That the matter of the Cliffside Church be referred to the following Commission: I. S. McElroy, H. N. McDiarmid, W. L. Latham, J. F. Flack, C. E. Neisler.

4. That the Committee of Home Missions elect a superintendent of Home Missions for part time at a salary of $1,800, or such portion thereof as may be necessary to make an arrangement that shall meet the needs of this work in the Presbytery.

5. Appropriations:

a. Columbus and Tryon	$ 600.00

b. W. L. Latham in Polk County	204.00
c. Brittain, Union Mills, Duncan Creek	900.00
d. Spindale and Chimney Rock	600.00
e. Bostic and Ellenboro	800.00
f. Cherryville and Hepzibah	900.00
g. Dallas	400.00
h. Grover and Stanley Creek	400.00
i. Goshen	600.00
j. Unity, Castenea and Macphelah	400.00
k. Bessemer City and Long Creek	400.00
l. New Hope	300.00
	$6,504.00

Presbytery took recess for five minutes in order that preparation might be made for the Presbyterial Sermon and Communion.

Presbytery reconvened at 11 A. M. and heard the Presbyterial Sermon on Church Unity and Denominational Loyalty, by Rev. H. N. McDairmid from Eph. 4:3.

The Presbyterial Communion was administered by Rev. I. S. McElroy and Rev. W. W. Akers.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 today.

WEDNESDAY 1:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 P. M. and Rev. J. T. Dendy led the Presbytery in a special prayer for Rev. T. G. Tate in his present affliction.

A call from the Chimney Rock Church for the pastoral service of Rev. H. H. Cassady for two services a month at a salary of $600 per annum was read and referred to the Committee on Calls and Supplies.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted by a rising vote:

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

We give humble and hearty thanks to the great Head of the Church for the privilege and pleasure of holding this Spring meeting of Presbytery in this place of so great scenic beauty; with its

lovely lake, its lofty mountains of alluring grandeur, its babbling brook of continuous music, its primeval forest arrayed in freshest green and adorned with beautiful blossoms, its invigorating air, and its splendid people; and more than all else we thank him for the manifest and most gracious presence of His Holy Spirit in all our deliberations and social gatherings. We would record our most cordial thanks to the pastor and people of the Chimney Rock Presbyterian church for their thoughtful kindnesses, and their generous and abounding hospitality that will abide always among our beautiful memories. Our thanks are also due to the Blue R'dge Products Company for their liberal contribution of most delicious ice cream that added so much to our delightful mid-day meal each day at the Logan House. We would assure the Rev. E. P. White and his good people of the Baptist church, of our warm appreciation of their cordial welcome and warm Christian fellowship, and their kindness in placing at our service their beautiful house of worship in which our sessions have been held. "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity. It is like the ointment upon the beard, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard; that ran down to the skirts of his garments.'

The Stewardship Committee reported that two very successful days of prayer had been held in the Presbytery during the spring and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the committee be instructed to prepare a table of askings for the year 1929-30, as nearly adequate for the needs of the work, and at the same time as nearly equitable in distribution as possible; and send down the same to the sessions of our churches, urging them to adopt these askings or some definite amount before the fall meeting of Presbytery and report the same to the committee or to the Presbytery.

2. That the sum of $75 be appropriated for the expense of the 1929-30 Every Member Campaign.

3. That Presbytery instruct our ministers to more seriously commit themselves to the task of taking and reporting their Every Member Canvass.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report:

Your Committee on Sessional Records have examined all the records coming before us and would recommend the approval of all records with the following exceptions: Chimney Rock, Forest City, Bostic, Kings Mountain, Goshen and Spindale, no statistical report recorded. Duncan's Creek and Lowell only three meetings of session during the year. Bostic book not sent to Presbytery last year. Gastonia First no name on book. We would recommend the following: That no notations be made in session books by the Committee on Sessional Records in pencil. 2. That more care be taken by churches in keeping these books.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted: 1. That the call for the pastoral services of the Rev. W. M. Currie to the Belmont Church be found in order and placed in his hands. 2. That the request of the Rutherfordton Church to change the terms of its call to its pastor from a salary of $2,000 per annum to $2,400 per annum be granted and the church commended for its action. 3. That the request of the session of the Union Church for the continued service of Rev. J. E. Berryhill as stated supply for six months be granted. 4. That the call from the Chimney Rock Church for the pastoral service of Rev. H. H. Cassady be found in order and placed in his hands.

Rev. W. M. Currie having signified his acceptance of the Belmont call the following committee was appointed to install him at Belmont, April 29, 1928, at 7:30 P. M., they to arrange the parts among them: Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. K. Hall, and Elders P. W. Garland and C. E. Neisler.

Rev. H. H. Cassady having signified his acceptance of the calls to Chimney Rock and Spindale Churches the following committee was appointed to install him at a time agreeable to the committee and the parts to be arranged by them: Rev. W. L. Latham, Rev. R. T. Baker, and Elders O. C. Erwin and J. M. Flack.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report which was adopted:

1. Foreign Missons—C. G. Brown, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman, A. C. Miller.

2. Presbyterial Home Missions—J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, I. S. McElroy, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

3. Home Missions, Synod and Assembly—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnis, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. F. Holland.

4. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

5. Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, W. E. Furr, C. E. Neisler, Jr.

6. Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

7. Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Dulin, T. G. Tate, W. L. Latham, W. M. Currie, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

8. Men's Work—H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

9. Women's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, R. Q. Howe.

10. Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, W. D. McInnis, H. H. Cassady, E. E. Brown.

11. Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

12. Examinations—Section 1, O. C. Huston, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel; Section 2, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; Section 3, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

13. History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

14. Trustee of Davidson— T. G. Tate (32).

15. Trustee of Queens College—I. S. McElroy (32), R. L. Stowe (32).

16. Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (31).

17. Presbyterial Sermon—S. W. Dendy with W. M. Currie as alternate. Subject, "Vitalizing the Religion of Our Young People."

18. Special Committee on Goshen Property—W. J. Roach, A. C. Jones, C. M. Robinson.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report as follows: Excused from attendance on this meeting, Rev. G. R. Gillespie, Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. J. M. McLain and Rev. A. C. Miller. Excused after the morning session of the first day, Rev. T. G. Tate, Rev. O. C. Huston. Excused after the first day, Elders G. P. Reid, C. P. Lineberger and J. W. Cannady. Excused from the evening session of the first day, Rev. J. H. Dulin, Rev. W. D. McInnis.

Presbytery decided that when it adjourned it would adjourn to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, on May 14, 1928, at 2:30 P. M.

The name of Rev. Joseph Bartlett was at his own request dropped from our roll of ministers.

Rev. J. K. Hall returned to Presbytery his evangelistic powers in the Goshen field.

Presbytery instructed the Special Committee charged with the printing of the historical address of Rev. I. S. McElroy to have the same printed with the spacing as requested by him, and to secure the best terms possible.

This Presbytery gave its approval to the new Directory of Worship as sent down by the Assembly.

The following churches were reported as being behind in the payment of their Presbyterial Tax: Unity, Ellenboro, Tryon, Forest City, Columbus, Kings Mountain, Union, and Mount Holly.

The Committee on Minutes of Synod reported and recommended their approval.

The Committee on Audits reported that they had examined the books of the treasurer and found them neatly and correctly kept, and recommended the purchase of a

small adding machine. The recommendation was adopted.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands.

The Committee on Synod and Assembly Home Missions made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the Sunday Schools be urged to study Home Missions as a part of the church's great missionary responsibility, and Sunday, June 24, be observed as Home Mission Day with an offering for this cause.

2. That the Young People's Societies be urged to use the Assembly's Home Mission programs, and that their Home Mission offerings be applied to the Blue Ridge Academy, The Hollow, Virginia, which school the General Assembly has assigned them as their special Home Mission responsibility.

3. That November be designated as the time for Home Mission study and preaching, and that all churches, Auxiliaries, Societies and Sunday Schools be urged to observe the Annual Week of Prayer for Home Missions, November 11-18, with free-will offerings for Assembly's Home Missions.

4. That all churches, Auxiliaries and Societies be urged to recognize the distinctive work and claims of Assembly's Home Missions, and that this cause be given its proper share of the benevolent contributions.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED S. ANDERSON, Chairman
W. L. LATHAM.

The Minutes of Presbytery were approved and adopted.

The Trustees of Educational Institutions made verbal reports which were approved.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid made a report for Rev. A. C. Miller which was received and approved.

It was decided that in the closing prayer Rev. A. A.

McGeachy, president of the Board of Trustees of Queens College be especially remembered.

The committee to dispose of the Westminster School Property reported that duty performed and the whole matter closed.

The Adinterim Committee on Church and Manse Erection was continued.

Tryon was selected as the place for the stated fall session.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer to meet in adjourned session at Gastonia, May 14, 1928, at 2:30 P. M.; and in regular Stated Session at Tryon, N. C., September 25, 1928, at 11 A. M.

R. T. BAKER, Moderator
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Appendix 1

List of Commissioners to the General Assembly for the last ten years:

1918—Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder J. H. Kennedy.

1919—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder A. Nixon.

1920—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder R. P. Roberts.

1921—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder P. P. Murphy.

1922—Rev. F. A. Drennan, Elder C. Craig; Rev. W. A. Murray.

1923—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. R. C. Long; Elder C. C. Reid, Elder L. A. Gettys.

1924—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Elder J. W. Mullen, Elder I. C. Griffin.

1925—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, A. T. Banks, Elder J. J. Ormand, Elder E. P. Lineberger.

1926—Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. T. G. Tate; Elder V. L. Logan, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

1927—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Elder W. F. Kincaid, Elder W. F. Holland.

1928—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. J. T. Dendy; Elder J. F. Hambright, Elder O. C. Erwin.

Appendix 2

Church	Clerk	Superintendent S. S.	Address
Armstrong Mem'l	L. E. Kincaid	G. E. Pearson	Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont	C. P. Lineberger	R. D. Hall	Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City	Fred Ormand	C. S. Spencer	Bessemer City, N. C.
Bostic	H. K. Logan	G. L. Logan	Bostic, N. C.
Brittain	Miles Hampton	D. H. Long	Rutherfordton, N. C., Rt. 4
Castanea	W. C. Cansler	No Report	Mount Holly, N. C., Rt. 11
Cherryville	O. L. Carroll	S. L. Lafrage	Cherryville, N. C.
Chimney Rock	J. M. Flack	Union School	Chimney Rock, N. C.
Cliffside	Mission	No Report	Cliffside, N. C.
Columbus	J. W. Jack	E. W. S. Cobb	Columbia, N. C.
Covenant	P. P. Murphy	P. P. Murphy	Lowell, N. C.
Cramerton	R. W. Bradley	C. B. Mitchell	Cramerton, N. C.
Dallas	E. E. Brown	E. E. Brown	Dallas, N. C.
Duncans Creek	J. O. Gettys	H. T. Hunt	Hollis, N. C., Rt. 1
Ellenboro	O. R. Cofield	E. F. Harrill	Ellenboro, N. C.
Forest City	T. G. Stone	G. P. Reid	Forest City, N. C.
Gastonia First	J. A. Hunter	Joe Overmyer	Gastonia, N. C.
2		Leonard Wilson	Gastonia, N. C.
3		C. E. Adams	Gastonia, N. C.
Goshen	R. A. Thrower	R. A. Thrower	Belmont, N. C.
High Shoals	Mission	No Sunday School	High Shoals, N. C.
Hephzibah	E. H. Clark	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 1
Ironton	W. L. Dellinger	W. L. Dellinger	Iron Station, N. C.
Kings Mountain	C. L. Neisley	C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain, N. C.
Lincolnton First	V. M. Ramseur		Lincolnton, N. C.
Long Creek	J. J. Ormand	F. S. Hager	Bessemer City, N. C.
Lowell	J. R. Reid	J. W. Lowery	Lowell, N. C.
Machpelah	C. R. Bradshaw	L. S. Ballard	Alexis, N. C.
Mount Holly	W. B. Rutledge	W. F. Holland	Mount Holly, N. C.
New Hope	W. D. Sims	W. D. Lewis	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 2.
Olney	R. Q. Howe	E. P. Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack	N. C. Harris	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Saluda	E. C. Barnard	C. O. Cooper	Saluda, N. C.
Shelby	L. A. Gettys	W. L. McCord	Shelby, N. C.
Shiloh	J. F. Hambright	J. F. Hambright	Grover, N. C.
Spindale	W. R. McDonald	L. J. Thomason	Spindale, N. C.
Stanley Creek	J. H. Whitener	J. H. Whitener	Stanley, N. C., Rt. 1
Tryon	W. A. Cannon	W. A. Schilletter	Tryon, N. C.
Union Mills	R. F. Tate	M. G. Watson	Union Mills, N. C., Rt. 2
Union	R. B. Riddle	R. B. Riddle	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 3
Unity	C. E. Ballard	S. O. Proctor	Denver, N. C.
West Avenue	C. L. Spencer	O. L. Rhyne	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 4

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1928

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES	POST OFFICES	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Whole No. Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
W. W. Akers, P.	Lincolnton	Lincolnton*x	8	14	7	10	291	...	15	222	$ 1091	$ 531	$ 258	$ 59	$ 25	$ 22	$ 203	$ 512	$ 301	$ 425	$ 2400	$ 1639	$ 50	.....	$ 325
W. W. Akers, P.	Iron Station	Ironton	4	2	...	...	25	...	...	26	16	9	5	2	1	1	5	15	5	6	86	38	...	.....	12
A. S. Anderson, P.	Cramerton	Cramerton*x	6	8	...	11	82	...	...	126	131	58	32	23	2	3	46	367	37	45	900	312	...	.....	9
A. S. Anderson, P.	Lowell	Lowell*x	6	6	1	10	75	...	1	66	104	36	17	27	3	3	23	57	28	23	900	178	...	763	45
R. T. Baker, P.	Rutherfordton, R. 4	Brittain*x	5	6	14	3	151	8	4	76	150	49	23	6	2	2	30	77	30	24	600	204	10	.....	31
R. T. Baker, P.	Hollis	Duncan's Creek*x	3	4	3	...	82	3	...	40	41	15	7	5	1	1	9	24	10	23	154	115	...	.....	1
R. T. Baker, P.	Union Mills	Union Mills*x	5	5	5	3	80	2	1	60	64	22	10	8	1	1	14	21	14	16	240	139	...	163	5
R. T. Baker, P.	Lowell R. 1	Union*x	10	9	5	2	211	4	3	147	528	195	82	21	8	7	97	229	95	120	1600	.....	...	764	51
J. E. Berryhill, S.S.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City*x	6	6	...	...	75	...	1	99	39	10	6	2	1	1	.....	25	10	45	600	323	...	790	30
G. C. Bowman, P.	Kings Mountain, R. 1	Long Creek*x	5	4	...	...	92	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
G. C. Bowman, P.	Dallas	Dallas*x	7	6	3	5	141	...	5	175	232	89	42	44	3	3	55	232	47	104	1000	474	...	1150	22
C. G. Brown, P.	Tryon, R. 1	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
A. S. Caldwell, H.R.	Belmont	Belmont*x	8	8	21	3	272	...	4	210	1081	840	354	157	30	30	468	534	474	617	1748	1310	30	.....	633
W. M. Currie, P.	Tryon	Tryon*x	1	2	3	4	34	2	...	53	67	11	6	2	1	1	7	8	2	8	1000	522	...	600	71
S. W. Dendy, P.	Columbus	Columbus*x	2	4	10	10	44	6	...	67	56	16	.....	.....	...	...	9	11	11	.....	697	196	...	.....	12
S. W. Dendy, P.	Saluda	Saluda*x	4	4	1	5	32	...	1	36	30	5	5	.....	...	...	5	17	.....	5	525	215	...	.....	118
S. W. Dendy, S.S.	Gastonia	Armstrong Mem.*x	8	11	45	18	157	39	4	201	75	25	.....	8	...	...	41	69	.....	52	1800	983	27	400	40
J. H. Dulin, P.	Davidson, R. 25	Unity*	5	4	27	1	170	12	5	75	68	2	2	.....	...	...	3	11	10	21	446	50	...	.....	.....
W. E. Furr, P.	Mount Holly, R. 2	Castanea	2	1	7	...	21	...	...	18	5	3	2	1	1	1	3	35	1	12	99	14	...	.....	.....
W. E. Furr, S.S.	Alexis, R. 1	Macphelah	2	3	3	...	38	...	1	38	29	1	2	1	1	1	5	15	1	3	200	75	...	.....	7
G. R. Gillespie, Ev.	Forest City	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	16	.....	47	660	414	...	4000	77
W. B. Goebel, P.	Cherryville	Cherryville*x	6	5	...	6	84	...	3	101	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	9	13	.....	16	125	20	...	.....	40
W. B. Goebel, S.S.	Bessemer City, R. 1	Hephzibah*x	3	4	6	...	48	1	3	36	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	10	19	9	12	150	214	...	.....	5
J. K. Hall, S.S.	Belmont	Goshen*x	2	3	3	6	26	2	3	184	32	15	7	3	1	1	10	19	1507	4512	5000	13955	502	.....	8965
J. H. Henderlite, D.D. P	Gastonia	Gastonia First*x	26	37	20	73	1010	8	21	1043	6612	2301	1148	286	123	125	1630	3881	26	84	2000	597	...	2422	56
R. J. Hunter, P.	Gastonia	West Avenue*x	4	9	...	2	120	...	12	130	427	49	23	38	2	2	31	147	4	19	350	.....	...	350	.....
O. C. Huston, P.	Ellenboro	Ellenboro*x	4	4	...	...	69	...	...	51	3	.....	2	.....	...	...	.....	24	6	6	454	100	...	140	.....
O. C. Huston, P.	Bostic	Bostic*x	3	3	...	1	50	...	...	35	18	9	4	1	1	1	6	25	97	230	2367	906	...	1352	352
W. L. Latham, P.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton*x	5	4	20	13	184	3	...	180	382	172	87	50	6	6	96	254	232	363	2700	2925	...	1961	303
H. M. McDiarmid, P.	Shelby	Shelby*x	9	9	6	24	251	2	11	258	1160	482	216	58	17	17	250	470	450	644	2500	1137	14	.....	139
I. S. McElroy, D.D., P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*x	5	7	5	16	225	1	10	268	1010	471	187	55	15	15	250	340	78	226	2000	440	...	2300	446
W. D. McInnis, P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly*x	3	7	6	7	178	...	4	190	331	139	66	37	5	5	86	161	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
J. M. McLain, H.R.	Gastonia	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	82
A. McLaughlin, P.	Lowell, R. 1	New Hope*x	4	4	7	4	123	2	4	117	87	39	18	5	2	2	24	19	41	67	969	183	...	.....	.....
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.	Shelby	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
F. B. Rankin, T.	Mount Holly	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell	Covenant*x	4	2	2	12	68	...	...	96	350	124	49	13	4	4	66	127	66	82	2500	300	...	400	34
T. G. Tate, P.	Gastonia, Pinkney Sta.	Olney*x	11	14	9	5	251	6	...	191	522	250	112	30	9	9	149	197	173	186	2400	1417	...	.....	72
H. H. Cassady, P.	Spindale	Spindale*x	4	5	...	11	22	...	...	86	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	25	.....	8	600	441	...	463	14
H. H. Cassady, P.	Chimney Rock	Chimney Rock*x	3	2	...	...	16	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	157	63	...	.....	192
.....	.....	Cliffside v	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	.....	25	10	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	20	45	.....	...	.....	8
.....	.....	Forest City v	3	3	...	...	43	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	.....	.....
J. T. Dendy, P.	Grover	Shiloh*x	3	4	6	9	95	...	2	107	400	145	61	16	5	5	82	186	71	102	1137	49	...	96	268
J. T. Dendy, P.	Stanley	Stanley Creek*x	4	7	3	...	57	...	2	69	57	15	8	21	1	1	30	36	27	40	384	157	...	300	4
Ira Hager Licentiate		TOTALS	194	233	258	274	4970	102	115	4842	$16074	$6149	$2841	$1087	$271	$270	$3881	$5520	$3900	$5327	$43527	$30638	$476	$17978	$12300

* Churches reporting Manses. x Churches which have made an Every-Member Canvass. Candidates 3

Officers *and* Committees

Moderator—Rev. R. T. Baker.

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller, S. W. Dendy, G. C. Bowman.

Home Missions (Presbyterial)—J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnis, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relif—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., W. E. Furr.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. H. Dulin, R .T. Baker John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Dulin, W. L. Latham, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause—A. McLaughlin, W. D. McInnis, H. H. Cassady, E. E. Brown.

Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—J. H. Henderlite (30), W. J. Roach (30), J. F. Hambright (30).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. J. Tate (32), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), I. C. Griffin (31), I. S. McElroy (32), R. L. Stowe (32), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustee of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (31).

Presbyterial Sermon—S. W. Dendy and W. M. Currie.

Candidates—Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Robert Luther Torrence.

MINUTES

OF

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FIFTY-THIRD
STATED
SESSION

UNION MILLS PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
UNION MILLS, NORTH CAROLINA
September 25 and 26, 1928

LOFTIN & COMPANY, PRINTERS
GASTONIA, N. C.

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting

Gastonia, N. C., May 14, 1928.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met pursuant to adjournment in the First Church of Gastonia, May 14, 1928, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

The following were present: R. T. Baker, Moderator; J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, J. E. Berryhill, W. L. Latham, W. W. Akers, H. N. McDiarmid, J. M. McLain, C. G. Brown, G. C. Bowman, J. K. Hall, S. W. Dendy, W. E. Furr, W. M. Currie, G. R. Gillespie, W .B. Goebel, J. H. Dulin, R. J. Hunter, W. J. Roach.

Elder, C. A. Spencer, West Avenue.

The Home Mission Committee was given permission to retire and formulate a report for Presbytery.

The Committee on Religious Education made a report which was received as information.

The Home Mission Committee reported that they were not prepared to recommend any action to Presbytery on the matter of a Superintendent of Home Missions, and referred the whole matter back to Presbytery.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie was elected as Superintendent of Home Missions for part time at a salary of $1800 per annum or such part thereof as may be necessary.

The churches were permitted to scale the present Home Mission apportionments two and three-fourths per cent.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer, after reading and approval of minutes.

R. T. BAKER, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Clerk.

Minutes of Called Sessions

Gastonia, N. C., May 26, 1928.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in called session in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., May 26, 1928, at 2:30 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

Rutherfordton, N. C., May 17, 1928.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, at 2:30 o'clock p. m., May 26, 1928, to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. George C. Bowman as pastor of Bessemer City and Long Creek Churches and dissolve the pastoral relations if the way be clear.

2. To grant Rev. George C. Bowman a letter of dismissal to Kanawha Presbytery, Synod of West Virginia.

R. T. BAKER, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. T. Dendy, the last moderator present and was opened with prayer by Rev. F. B. Rankin.

Present, Ministers, J. T. Dendy, F. B. Rankin, G. C. Bowman, T. G. Tate. Elders, Fred Ormand, Bessemer City.

Rev. T. G. Tate was elected clerk pro-tem.

The call for the meeting was read and found in order.

Rev. G. C. Bowman resigned as pastor of the Bessemer City and Long Creek Churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

Mr. J. J. Ormand reported for Long Creek and Mr. Fred Ormand reported for Bessemer City churches con-

curring in the request and the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Rev. G. C. Bowman was dismissed to Kanawha Presbytery.

There being no further business the minutes were read and approved and Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. G. Tate.

T. G. TATE, Clerk pro-tem.
J. T. DENDY, Moderator.

Gastonia, N. C., August 20, 1928.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met pursuant to the following call in the First Church Church, Gastonia, August 20, 1928, at 2:30 p. m., to-wit:

Rutherfordton, N. C., August 10, 1928.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with, Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet in the First Church of Gastonia, Monday, August 20, 1928, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. S. W. Dendy as pastor of the Tryon and Columbus Churches and to dissolve the pastoral relations if the way be clear.

2. To dismiss Rev. S. W. Dendy to the Presbytery of Southwest Ga.

R. T. BAKER, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by the moderator and opened with prayer by Rev. G. R. Gillespie.

The following were present: Ministers, R. T. Baker, Moderator: J. T. Dendy, J. E. Berryhill, W. D. McInnis, S. W. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, W. J. Roach.

Elders: J. H. Keller, Gastonia; W. A. Cannon, Tryon.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. S. W. Dendy offered his resignation as pastor of

the Tryon and Columbus Churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

After hearing from the churches concurring in the request the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Rev. S. W. Dendy was dismissed to the Presbytery of Southwest Ga.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading of the minutes and prayer.

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.
R. T. BAKER, Moderator.

Gastonia, N. C., Sept. 17, 1928.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in called session in the First Church, Gastonia, Sept. 17, 1928, at 2:00 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

Lowell, N. C., Sept. 7, 1928.

The Constitutional requirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, Sept. 17, 1928, at 2:00 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive the resignation of Rev. A. McLaughlin as pastor of the New Hope Church and to dissolve the pastoral relations if the way be clear.

2. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

3. To receive Henry S. Robinson as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.
R. T. BAKER, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. J. E. Berryhill the last moderator present and was opened with prayer by Rev. A. McLaughlin.

The following were present: Ministers, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, W. W. Akers, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, J. T. Dendy, W. M. Currie, W. D. McInnis, C. C. Brown, W. J. Roach.

Elders: J. F. Hambright, Shiloh; J. M. Kendrick, New Hope.

The call was read and found in order.

Rev. A. McLaughlin, pastor of the New Hope Church, offered his resignation to the Presbytery and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved.

After hearing from the church concurring in the request, the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Mr. Henry S. Robinson of the First Church, Lincolnton, came before Presbytery, properly endorsed by the session of the First Church, Lincolnton, and offered himself as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry.

After the usual examination Mr. Henry S. Robinson was received under the care of this Presbytery and enrolled as a candidate for the ministry.

Rev. W. W. Akers led the Presbytery in prayer for God's blessing upon the candidate. There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading of the minutes and prayer.

J. E. BERRYHILL, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Minutes

Presbytery met in its fifty-third stated session in the Union Mills Church, at 11 a. m., September 25, 1928. The opening sermon was preached by Rev. R. T. Baker, the retiring Moderator, from James 1:18.

Presbytery was constituted with prayer.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I .S. McElroy, O. C. Huston, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. L. Latham, H. H. Cassady, W. M. Currie.

Churches: Armstrong Memorial, Chas. Ward; Belmont, W. D. Stowe; Bostic, H. K. Logan; Columbus, W. S. Cobb; Cramerton, Gayno Boyter; Ellenboro, S. M. Beam; Forest City, G. P. Reid; Gastonia First, W. P. Moore; Kings Mountain, George Cansler; Lincolnton First, R. A. McNeely; Mount Holly, H. G. Cherry; Olney, E. D. Huffstetler; Rutherfordton, C. C. Reid; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Tryon, W. A. Cannon; Union Mills, T. F. Watson; Union, E. H. Ratchford.

Rev. J. H. Dulin was elected moderator.

Rev. E. B. Dillard, D.D., of the Baptist church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions: 9 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., 2 p. m. to 5:30 p. m., 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Rev. J. T. Dendy was appointed by the Committee on Devotions to conduct the devotional period tomorrow.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

A communication from Queens College was referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions. A communication from Rev. J. D. Leslie, Stated Clerk of the Assembly, was read and referred to the Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

Rev. H. N. McDiarmid reported for Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., as a minister without charge and Presbytery gave Rev. A. C. Miller, Jr., a rising vote of confidence and appreciation of his work.

Presbytery took recess until 2 p. m. today.

TUESDAY, 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. W. M. Currie.

The Moderator appointed the following temporary committees:

A. Devotional Exercises—Rev. R. T. Baker, T. F. Watson.

B. Bills and Overtures—Rev. R. T. Baker, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, W. A. Cannon.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—Rev. J. T. Dendy, E. H. Ratchford.

D. Minutes of the General Assembly—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. J. T. Dendy, J. F. Hambright.

E. Minutes of the Permanent Committee of Home Missions—Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Rev. W. D. McInnis, H. K. Logan.

F. Calls and Supplies—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. W. M. Currie, W. S. Cobb.

G. Leave of Absence—Rev. W. L. Latham, Rev. H. H. Cassady, W. R. Stowe.

H. Courtesy—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. T. G. Tate.

10 a. m. tomorrow was set as the time to hear the report of the Committee on Educational Institutions.

The Committee on Orphans Home made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORPHANS' HOME

Your Committee on Orphans' Home would like to make the following report:

The General Assembly ordered a survey to be made of all our institutions. This survey was made during the last 12 months, and the report of the committee was made to the Educational Conference in Montreat in July of this year. This survey was a very complete thing. Study was made of all the educational institutions including the orphanages, and certain criticisms were made on the orphanage work in general, covering the entire assembly.

The things that the men in charge of the survey had to say in criticism of the orphanage was, first, lack of case work; second, our taking in children of other denominations, the denominations from which they come having institutions of their own; and third, failure to co-operate with other existing child welfare agencies.

It happens that all three of these have been the subject of much talk and work on our part during the past few years. We have very efficient case work, and we fought the taking in of children of other denominations unless there were some extraordinary reason for our doing so, and we have tried to co-operate with the other agencies by doing all three of these things to reduce the appalling waiting list that otherwise would pile upon us. For this reason, our work has been in better shape than the total of the orphanage work, as shown by the statistics gathered in this survey.

As to the finances. While the Home has been in desperate need this summer, the finances are really in better shape than a year ago. The receipts from benevolent sources were larger during the last church year our expenses were less, which enabled us to reduce the operating deficit practically $9,000.00. But the receipts during the summer months have not been quite so good as they were a year ago, but we hope that the year will show up as well as last year.

Synod last year requested all the churches to take special collection in April for the orphanage. This was done only in a few instances and amounted to less than a thousand dollars. We hope that the regular receipts from the churches and the Thanksgiving offering together will be such that another special collection like that ordered by the Synod will not be necessary.

It is most gratifying to note the splendid growth and development under the efficient leadership of our manager, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, and we most heartily commend our Orphans' Home to the liberality of all our churches in the Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which was received as information.

The History Committee made a report which was received and the following recommendation was adopted: That a paper on Presbyterianism in Cleveland county be prepared; that Rev. I. S. McElroy, with Rev. H. N. McDiarmid as alternate be appointed to prepare this paper; and that the reading of this paper and all matters connected therewith be made the first order of the day the first afternoon of the fall meeting of Presbytery, 1929.

Rev. W. L. Latham read a paper on Presbyterianism in Rutherford county and Presbytery received this paper with a rising vote of thanks to Mr. Latham and a request that this paper be placed with the Stated Clerk for filing among the Historical papers of the Presbytery.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made the following report which was adopted: Your Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief beg leave to report that we have four candidates for the ministry, namely: W. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Robert Luther Torrence, and Henry S. Robinson. We have four beneficiaries on our roll, Rev. A. S. Caldwell, Rev. J. M. McLain, Mrs. Elizabeth Sparrow, and Miss Josephine Fair. Your Committee would recommend that the application of Rev. A. McLaughlin for aid from our Assembly's Committee of Ministerial Relief for $800 be approved an forwarded to the Assembly's Executive Committee at Louisvile. Your Committee would earnestly request; because of the condition of the treasury of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, and from the fact that this Assembly cause has received less of the amount apportioned it than the other causes of our Church; that the churches of this Presbytery be informed

of the condition of the treasury for this cause and that the Sabbath Schools be requested to take up this cause in December, when a pagaent or some instructive entertainment be given and a liberal offering be taken and forwarded to our Committee in Louisville.

W. W. AKERS, Chairman.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINUTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

1. That consideration of the action of the Assembly anent changes in the Book of Church Order to provide for a Permanent Judicial Commission be deferred to the spring meeting of the Presbytery.

2. That the action of the General Assembly anent Closer Relations with other Presbyterian Bodies (see minutes, page 155) be placed on the docket for the spring meeting of Presbytery.

3. That the action of the General Assembly appointing an ad interum committee concerning churches of the two Assemblies (U. S. and U. S. A.) occupying the same territory (see minutes, page 44) is approved.

4. That Presbytery approves the action of the General Assembly (see minutes, page 87) reducing the assessment from 8c to 7c and ordering that 1c per member be sent to the Clerk of the Assembly for our Historical Foundation at Montreat.

5. That a special committee on the Revision of the Directory of Worship be appointed to report to the spring meeting of Presbytery and that said committee consist of Rev. W. W. Akers, D.D., Rev. W. D. McInnis and Elder S. M. Robinson.

6. That the Annuity or Pension Plan for the Care of Our Aged Ministers be referred to a committee consisting of Elders J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, and C. E. Neisler, with request that they will if possible, find some way to make the amount of the annuity pension depend not on the amount of the previous salary of the retired minister.

I. S. McELROY.
J. T. DENDY.
J. F. HAMBRIGHT.

The Committee on Religious Education made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That each church and Sabbath School observe Rally Day, October 7, with a liberal offering for Sunday School Extension.

2. We commend the Young People's Conference at Davidson to the Churches of this Presbytery and urge that each Church send at least two delegates each year.

3. We notice with pleasure the great growth of the Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the churches of our Presbytery and commend it as a great help in training the young life of the Presbytery.

4. We call upon our churches and Sunday Schools to avail themselves of the services of Mr. C. T. Carr, Synod's Director of Religious Education, in training schools for Sunday School teachers and workers; either in large centers or county seats or in Presbyterian Co-operative Schools, or in single Churches.

5. We recommend the employment of a Young People's worker in conjunction with some other Presbytery as soon as feasable.

The following resolutions were adopted: In view of the enforced retirement of Rev. A. McLaughlin, by reason of ill health, after more than thirty years of honorable and faithful service in the pastorate, the Presbytery hereby expresses to Brother McLaughlin its sincere and heartfelt sympathy in his affliction; and wishes to convey to him its assurance of love and esteem, with earnest prayers for the blessing and the sustaining grace and comfort of the God of the Covenant upon Brother McLaughlin and his house.

The Committee on Presbytery's Home Missions made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on Men's Work made a verbal report which was received as information.

Rev. T. G. Tate, a Trustee of Davidson College, made

a report of his services which was received as information.

Revs. W. W. Akers, I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, and J. H. Henderlite, reported as Trustees of Queens College; which reports were received as information.

The Committee to install Rev. W. M. Currie, pastor of the Belmont Church, reported that duty performed.

The committee to install Rev. H. H. Cassady, pastor of the Spindale and Chimney Rock Churches reported that duty performed.

The Special Committee on the Goshen Property made the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON GOSHEN PROPERTY

Lowell, N. C., Sept. 25, 1928.

Your Committee on the Goshen Property beg leave to report that they have spent considerable time and effort on the question. They have secured the deeds to this property but have been unable to find some papers which are supposed to be held by Gaston County covering a part of the property now used for school purposes. We therefore ask that the committee be continued until the Spring Meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROACH.
A. C. JONES.
C. M. ROBINSON.

The Commission to dissolve the Cliffside Church made a report which was adopted as follows:

The Commission, consisting of Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Chairman; Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. R. T. Baker, Rev. W. L. Latham and Elders C. E. Neisler and J. F. Flack held its first meeting in the Kings Mountain church April 30, 1928. The Commission was constituted with prayer and Rev. W. L. Latham was elected clerk. The entire commission was present. Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and Elder C. E. Neisler were appointed a sub-committee to dispose of the church property. The Commission

adjourned with prayer to meet in the Cliffside Church, May 14, 1928.

The Commission held its second meeting in the First Church of Gastonia, May 15, 1928, and was opened with prayer. Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and C. E. Neisler, the sub-committee, reported no sale of the property. Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and Rev. R. T. Baker were appointed to continue efforts to sell the property. The commission directed that the pews and furniture go to Duncan's Creek Church. The commission adjourned with prayer.

The Commission held its third meeting at Cliffside, in the home of Mrs. C. L. Crowder, July 20, 1928. Present: Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. R. T. Baker, Rev. W. L. Latham and Elder J. F. Flack. The commission opened with prayer. The sub-committee reported the sale of the church building to Mr. Charles Haynes, representing Cliffside Mills, Inc., the purchase price of $150 being paid; and that the seats and furniture had been moved to the Duncan's Creek Church. The Commission granted letters of dismissal to the following: to the Rutherfordton Presbyterian Church, Mrs. Lela McFarland Hendrick, Mr. and Mrs. Luke Brooks with one child, Mr. and Mrs. M. E. Brooks; to Duncan's Creek Church, Mrs. Carrie F. Johnson, Mrs. C. L. Crowder, Miss Mary L. Crowder, Miss L. Myrtle Crowder, Mrs. Buna McDaniel; to Brittain Church, Mrs. D. D. Fortune. A motion was carried that the clerk of this commission be granted authority to grant letters of dismissal to any others whose names are not on this list; if such are found to have been members of the Cliffside Church. Upon motion the Commission pronounced and declared the Cliffside Presbyterian Church dissolved and that it no longer existed.

H. N. McDIARMID, Chm.
W. L. LATHAM, Clerk.

The $150 received from the sale of the Cliffside church was given to the Duncan's Creek Church.

The Committee on Nominations made the following report, which was adopted: That the Permanent Committee on Foreign Missions be as follows: Rev. W. D.

McInnis, Chairman; W. M. Currie, C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

That the Rev. R. T. Baker be appointed Chairman of the Committee on Bible Cause to succeed Rev. A. McLaughlin.

That the Presbyterial sermon be preached by Rev. J. H. Henderlite with Rev. T. G. Tate alternate on the subject, "The Sunday School."

The Committee on Minutes of the Presbytery made the following report: Your committee on Minutes of Kings Mountain Presbytery would like to report that it has reviewed very carefully the minutes and find them to be kept neatly and accurately and wish to commend the diligence of the Clerk of Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 p. m. today.

TUESDAY, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and engaged in a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions. In the absence of the Chairman, Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. W. D. McInnis, the new Chairman, read the report of the Committee. Pending its adoption Rev. W. W. Akers, in a vividly stirring and interesting way, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Foreign Missions.

The privilege of the floor was granted Rev. E. B. Dillard, who addressed the Presbytery for five minutes.

Presbytery adjourned with prayer until 9 a. m. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY, 9:00 A. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 9 a. m. and was led in its devotions by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The report of the Foreign Mission Committee was taken up as unfinished business. It was received and its recommendations adopted.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Presbytery engage in special prayer that the missionary spirit of our Lord may be richly poured out upon ministers and members in order that the Foreign Mission of our church may advance and the appeals for reinforcement from Africa, Brazil, Japan, Korea, and Mexico, may be met.

2. That a "Church School of Missions," using the approved Foreign Mission Study book, "THE DESIRE OF ALL NATIONS", be organized in every church during the Foreign Mission month of January, 1929.

3. That Presbytery observe January 27-February 3, 1929, as the week of prayer and self-denial for Foreign Missions appointed by the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

C. G. BROWN, Chairman.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Your Committee on Educational Institutions are happy to report that the attendance of pupils in our schools and colleges is the largest in their history and taxing the capacity of their equipment.

The outlook in every direction is encouraging except in lack of enthusiasm on the part of our people in providing for Queens College the $150,000.00 additional endowment so urgently needed.

In the recent death of the Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D. D., who for the last twenty years was the beloved pastor of the Second Presbyterian church of Charlotte, and a leading spirit in the benevolent and educational enterprises in our state, and for twenty years the wise, active and efficient president of the Board of Trustees of Queens College these enterprises, and especially this college, have sustained a severe loss.

Resolved: 1. That the Kings Mountain Presbytery recognizes with a deep sense of sorrow the sore loss to Queens College in the recent "Home Going" of the Rev. A. A. McGeachy, D.D., President of the Board of Trustees of said College, and hereby records our appreciation of his splendid personality, his noble Christian Spirit, his rare gifts of mind and heart, his enthusiastic consecra-

tion to the work of the Master and his wise and tireless and efficient leadership in the upbuilding of Queens College.

Resolved: 2. That the officers and members of the churches of this Presbytery are urged to give to Dr. Frazier and his helpers all possible encouragement and assistance in their efforts to raise the additional endowment of $150,000.00 so urgently needed by Queens College.

Resolved: 3. That the Ministers and Sessions of our churches are urged to invite Dr. Frazer to present from their pulpits as far as feasible the needs and claims of Queens College.

I. S. McELROY,
J. T. DENDY.
W. E. FURR.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee reported them neatly and accurately kept and recommended their approval. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Home Missions of the Assembly and Synod made a report which was received and the recommendation adopted:

RECOMMENDATION OF COMMITTEE ON HOME MISSIONS

The following recommendation is offered:

That the Week of Prayer and Self-denial for Assembly's Home Missions, November 11-18, as recommended by the General Assembly be approved, and that all of our churches, Auxiliaries, Societies and Sunday Schools be urged to observe Home Mission Week this year with a worth while self-denial offering to assist the Executive Committee in its present emergency.

The Committee on Leave of Absence reported the following excused from the meetings of this session: Rev. J. K. Hall, Rev. C. G. Brown; after the first day, Rev. A. S. Anderson, Rev. A. McLaughlin, F. G. Boyter; from the Tuesday evening session, Rev. J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie, W. B. Moore.

The Stewardship Committee made a comprehensive report on the financial condition of our churches and calling the attention of the Presbytery to the seeming indifference on the part of some of our ministers and sessions

to the importance of this God-given grace in the Spiritual development of our people. The committee was given a rising vote of thanks for its diligence and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. We would again call upon all of our ministers to more earnestly engage in the important duty of developing the liberality of our people.

2. That the Committee be instructed to arrange for the holding of two days of prayer within the Presbytery as was done last year.

3. That the following table of askings be adopted and sent down to our churches for the year 1929-1930, and printed in the appendix to the minutes.

4. That the following percentages be adopted as the basis of distribution for the asking of 1929-1930.

I. ASSEMBLY		II. SYNODICAL	
Foreign Missions	31.8%	Synod's H. Missions	10.0%
As. H. Missions	16.8%	Orphans' Home	7.5%
Ch. Ed. & Min. Relief	8.1%	Schools and Colleges	8.7%
Pub. & S. S. Work	2.1%	Union T. Seminary	1.3%
As. Training School	.6%	Presbytery's H. M.	12.5%
Bible Cause	.6%		
Total Assembly	60.0%	Total Local	40.0%
GRAND TOTAL			100.0%

The following Commissioners were elected to the General Assembly:

Ministers: Rev. C. G. Brown, principal and Rev. G. R. Gillespie, alternate; Rev. O. C. Huston, principal, and Rev. W. E. Furr, alternate.

Elders: C. E. Neisler, principal and R. Q. Howe, alternate; Harry Cherry, principal and L. A. Gettys, alternate.

The Shiloh Church of Grover, N. C., was elected as the place of the next regular stated session, which meets April 16, 1929, at 11 a. m.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies reported requesting that Rev. J. E. Berryhill be given permission to supply Union Church until the spring meeting of Presbytery. The report was adopted.

Notice was given that at the spring meeting a motion would be made to change the manual in regard to the time of holding the communion.

A rule of the manual was suspended and the time for holding the next Presbyterial Communion was set for the first day after the opening sermon.

The following resolution was adopted: Whereas the growing practice of representatives, both ministers and elders, of leaving the sessions of Presbytery before adjournment and thereby hindering and hampering the work of Presbytery; therefore be it resolved that Kings Mountain Presbytery hereby expresses its disapproval of such practice and requests all sessions to insist on their representatives remaining until the close of Presbytery unless Providentially called away. Resolved second that all commissioners asking to be excused from any meeting of Presbytery hereafter, are required to give to the committee on leave of absence a written excuse which shall become a part of the committee's report and shall be printed in the minutes.

The following resolution of thanks was adopted: That Presbytery would record its sincere thanks and most hearty appreciation for the delightful and cordial hospitality accorded us. That thanks be extended to the ladies for the splendid dinners and supper served in such an abundant, attractive and appetizing manner. That we thank the pastor and his people for the untiring efforts so cheerfully contributed to make our stay pleasant and comfortable. That we thank the Methodist and Baptist people who so willingly opened their homes and assisted in other ways to add to our comfort. That we assure this pastor and people of our great interest in this splendid work here and pray that this church which is so beautifully located on this prominence may be a light

to this community, and that the Christian character of the members be observed as the church in a physical sense can be seen far and near. That the pastor be asked to read these resolutions in his pulpit his next preaching day and that Presbytery adopt these resolutions by a rising vote.

The Commissioners to the General Assembly reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

The following resolution was adopted:

RESOLUTION

Whereas, circumstances that made the meeting of this Presbytery at Tryon impracticable arose too late for a called meeting to change the place of the fall meeting, and the Moderator, with the advice of the Clerk and other ministers, notified each minister and the Session of each Church that the fall meeting would be held in the Union Mills Church.

Therefore, resolved, that this action of our Moderator is approved and ratified.

Presbytery took recess for five minutes in order to prepare for the Presbyterial Communion which shall follow the Presbyterial sermon.

Presbytery reconvened after five minutes and heard the Presbyterial sermon by Rev. W. M. Currie from John 14:18, on the theme of Revitalizing the Religion of Our Young People.

The Presbyterial Communion was served by Rev. T. G. Tate and Rev. W. E. Furr.

There being no further business the minutes were read and approved, and Presbytery adjourned with prayer and the benediction to meet in regular spring session April 16, 1929, at Shiloh Church, Grover, N. C.

J. H. DULIN, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Clerk.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY—BENEVOLENT QUOTAS FOR YEAR BEGINNING APRIL 1, 1929

Membership	Churches	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Home	Educational Institutions	Union Seminary	Presbytery's Home Missions	Total	Presbyterial Tax
		31.8	16.8	8.1	2.1	.6	.6	10	7.5	5.7	1.3	12.5		
	Askings $20.00 Per Member													
272	Belmont	$ 1,780	$ 914	$ 441	$ 114	$ 33	$ 33	$ 544	$ 408	$ 473	$ 70	$ 680	$ 5,440	$ 68
1010	Gastonia First	5,424	3,394	1,636	424	121	121	2,020	1,515	1,757	262	2,525	20,200	202
	Askings $12.00 Per Member													
68	Covenant	259	137	66	17	5	5	82	51	71	11	102	815	17
225	Kings Mountain	859	454	219	57	16	16	270	202	235	35	337	2,700	56
291	Lincolnton	1,110	587	283	73	21	21	349	262	304	45	437	3,492	73
251	Shelby	968	506	244	63	18	18	301	226	262	39	377	3,012	63
	Askings $10.00 Per Member													
96	Shiloh	302	160	77	20	5	5	96	71	82	12	119	960	24
	Askings $7.00 Per Member													
184	Rutherfordton	409	216	104	27	8	8	129	97	112	17	161	1,288	46
	Askings $6.00 Per Member													
82	Cramerton	155	82	40	10	3	3	49	37	43	6	62	492	20
141	Dallas	269	142	68	18	5	5	85	63	74	11	106	845	35
75	Lowell	143	75	36	9	3	3	45	34	39	5	56	450	19
251	Olney	479	253	122	32	9	9	151	113	131	19	188	1,506	63
34	Tryon	65	34	17	4	1	1	20	15	18	3	26	204	8
120	West Avenue	229	121	58	15	4	4	72	54	63	10	90	720	30
	Askings $5.00 Per Member													
44	Columbus	70	37	18	5	1	1	22	17	19	3	27	220	11
26	Goshen	41	22	10	3	1	1	13	10	11	2	16	130	6
138	Mt. Holly	219	116	56	15	4	4	69	52	60	9	86	690	34
211	Union	336	177	85	22	5	5	106	79	92	14	132	1,055	53
	Askings $4.00 Per Member													
75	Bessemer City	95	50	24	5	2	2	30	23	26	4	38	300	19
57	Stanley Creek	73	38	18	5	1	1	23	17	20	3	29	228	14
	Askings $3.00 Per Member													
157	Armstrong Memorial	168	89	43	11	3	3	53	39	46	7	66	528	39
157	Brittain	150	79	38	10	3	3	47	35	41	6	59	471	39
84	Cherryville	80	42	20	5	2	2	25	19	22	3	32	252	21
16	Chimney Rock	15	8	4	1	1	1	4	3	4	1	5	48	4
25	Ironton	24	13	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	9	75	5
98	Long Creek	89	47	22	5	2	2	28	21	24	3	35	279	23
123	New Hope	117	62	30	8	2	2	37	28	32	5	46	369	41
32	Saluda	31	16	8	2	1	1	9	7	8	1	12	96	8
22	Spindale	21	11	5	1	1	1	7	5	5	1	8	66	5
	Askings $2.00 Per Member													
50	Bostic	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12	100	13
21	Castanea	13	7	3	1	1	1	4	3	3	1	5	42	5
83	Duncan's Creek	53	28	13	4	1	1	17	12	14	2	21	166	21
48	Hephzibah	30	16	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12	96	12
33	Macpelah	21	11	5	1	1	1	7	5	5	1	8	66	9
80	Union Mills	51	27	13	3	1	1	16	12	14	2	20	160	20
	Askings $1.00 Per Member													
69	Ellenboro	22	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	3	69	17
43	Forest City	13	7	3	1	1	1	4	3	4	1	5	43	11
170	Unity	54	28	14	4	1	1	17	13	15	2	21	170	42
	TOTALS	$15,210	$ 8,037	$ 3,870	$ 1,003	$ 293	$ 293	$ 4,784	$ 3,596	$ 4,158	$ 622	$ 5,979	$47,835	$ 1,185

Officers and Committees

Moderator—J. H. Dulin

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—W. D. McInnis, W. M. Currie, C. J. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbyterial)—J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, W. W. Akers, W. J. Roach, H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathey, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnis, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—W. W. Akers, J. K. Hall, O. C. Huston, P. P. Murphy.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., W. E. Furr.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Dulin, W. L. Latham, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, R. Q. Howe.

Bible Cause- R. T. Baker, W. D. McInnis, H. H. Cassady, E. E. Brown.

Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, O. C. Huston, I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—J. H. Henderlite (30), W. J. Roach (30), J. F. Hambright (30).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. J. Tate (32), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), I. C. Griffin (31), I. S. McElroy (32), R. L. Stowe (32), W. W. Akers (29), C. M. Robinson (29).

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (29), C. M. Robinson (29), L. A. Gettys (29).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (31).

Presbyterial Sermon—J. H. Henderlite and T. J. Tate.

Candidates—Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Robert Luther Torrence, Henry S. Robinson.

MINUTES of

Kings Mountain Presbytery

FIFTY-FOURTH
STATED
SESSION

SHILOH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
GROVER, NORTH CAROLINA
April Sixteenth and Seventeenth
Nineteen Hundred Twenty-Nine

Minutes of Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., Nov. 12, 1928.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in called meeting in the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., Nov. 12, 1928, at 2 P. M., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

Lowell, N. C., Nov. 1, 1928.

The Constitutional reqquirements having been complied with, I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbyteray to meet in the First Church, Gastonia, Nov. 12, 1928, at 2:00 P. M. to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To allow the Shiloh Church to change the terms of its call to Rev. J. T. Dendy.
2. To dissolve the pastoral relations between Rev. J. T. Dendy and the Stanley Creek Church.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk. J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. W. W. Akers, the last moderator present and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. T. Dendy.

Present, Ministers: W. W. Akers, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate, I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, R. J. Hunter, G. R. Gillespie, W. J. Roach. Elder S. A. Robinson, Gastonia.

The call was read and found in order.

Item 2 of the call was taken up first and Rev. J. T.

Dendy offered his resignation as pastor of the Stanley Creek Church. The Church having been heard from concurring in the request that the pastoral relations be dissolved the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved to take effect Dec. 16, 1928.

Item 1 was taken up and the Shiloh Church was given permission to change the terms of its call to Rev. J. T. Dendy, its pastor, from one-half time to full time and from a salary of $1,500 per annum to $2,000 per annum.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with the reading of the minutes and prayer.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk. W. W. AKERS, Moderator.

Gastonia, N. C., Nov. 30, 1928.

Kings Mountain Presbytery in the First Presbyterian Church of Gastonia, N. C., Nov. 30, 1928, at 2:00 P. M. pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

Gastonia, N. C., Nov. 20, 1928.

In compliance with the Constitution, Kings Mountain Presbytery is called to meet at 2:00 P. M., Nov. 30, 1928, at the First Church of Gastonia, to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive and act upon the resignation of Rev. O. C. Huston, pastor of the Bostic and Ellenboro Churches.
2. To dismiss Rev. O. C. Huston to Orange Presbytery.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.
4. To attend to any matters of Home Missions.

J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

The meeting was called to order by the moderator and opened with prayer.

Present, Ministers: J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, O. C. Huston, G. R. Gillespie, W. J. Roach. Elder J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia.

Rev. Coyte Hunter of Granville Presbytery was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The call was read and found in order.

Item one was taken up and Rev. O. C. Huston offered his resignation as pastor of the Bostic and Ellenboro Churches and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved, after the churches were heard from concurring in the request the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolvd.

Rev. O. C. Huston was dismissed to Orange Presbytery.

Item four was taken up and Rev. W. C. Rourk, of Orange Presbytery was given permission to supply the Bostic and Ellenboro Churches until the Spring meeting of Presbytery.

A letter dismissing Rev. Coyte Hutner from Granville Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and after the usual examinations, Rev. Coyte Hunter was received and enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

Calls for the pastoral services of Rev. Coyte Hunter from the Bessemer City and Long Creek Churches for one-half time each at a salary of $800 each per annum were received and found in order, and placed in his hands.

Rev. Coyte Hunter having signified his acceptance of

the calls the following committee was appointed to install him as pastor of the Long Creek and Bessemer City Churches on Dec. 16, 1928, the arrangement of the parts being left to the committee: Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. W. M. Currie, Rev. W. J. Roach, Elder J. H. Kennedy.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer after the reading and approval of the minutes.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk. J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

Gastonia, N. C., March 15, 1929.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met pursuant to the following call in the First Church, Gastonia, March 15, 1929, at 10:30 A. M., to-wit:

Lowell, N. C., March 5, 1929.

The Constitutional Requirements have been complied with and I hereby call Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet in the First Church of Gastonia, on Friday, March 15, 1929, at 10:30 A. M., to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To receive the resignation of Rev. W. E. Furr as pastor of the Unity Church and to dissolve the pastoral relations if the way be clear.
2. To receive Rev. W. C. Rourk from Orange Presbytery.
3. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

The meeting was caled to order by Rev. J. H. Dulin,

Moderator, and was opened with prayer by Rev. H. N. McDiarmid.

Present, Ministers: J. H. Dulin, J. H. Henderlite, W. W. Akers, H. N. McDiarmid, J. E. Berryhill, T. G. Tate, W. J. Roach. Elder J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia.

The call was read and found in order.

Item one was taken up and after hearing from Rev. W. W. Furr offering his resignation as pastor of Unity Church, and stating that the churches concurred in the request that the pastoral relations be dissolved, the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

In response to item 2, Rev. W. C. Rourk was not present.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with prayer after the reading and approval of the minutes.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk. J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

MINUTES

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in its 54th stated session in the Shiloh Church, Grover, N. C., April 16, 1929, at 11:00 A. M. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. J. H. Dulin, from John 1:16.

The Presbyterial Communion was served by Rev. I. S. McElroy and Rev. J. H. Henderlite, assisted by elders C. E. Neisler, J. H. Kennedy, L. A. Gettys and L. E. Kincaid.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by Rev. J. K. Hall.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—F. B. Rankin, J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, J. M. McLain (2), T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, W. W. Akers, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. L. Latham, W. B. Geobel, R. J. Hunter, H. H. Cassady, W. M. Currie, Coyte Hunter.

Elders—Armstrong Memorial, L. E. Kincaid; Belmont, J. D. Tucker; Brittain, Miles Hampton; Chimney Rock, J. M. Flack; Cramerton, W. C. Harmon; Dallas, L. D. Gribble; Duncan's Creek, R. W. McFarland; Gastonia, First, R. R. Ray; Hephzibah, E. H. Clark; Ironton, W. L. Dellinger; Kings Mountain, C. E. Neisler; Lincolnton First, P. M. Keever; Long Creek, J. J. Ormand; Mount Holly, J. T. Welch; New Hope, W. D. Lewis; Olney, T. Q. Howe; Rutherfordton, J. F. Flack; Shelby, L. A. Gettys;

Shiloh, R. P. Roberts; Spindale, J. W. Cannady; Union, R. M. Wilson; Union Mills, R. F. Tate; West Avenue, R. A. Ferguson.

Rev. C. G. Brown was elected moderator and Rev. W. D. McInnis reading clerk.

The following were fixed as hours of daily sessions: 9:00 A. M. to 12:30 P. M.; 2:00 P. M. to 5:00 P. M.; 730 P. M. to adjourn at will.

A special order was fixed to hear and act upon the report of the Permanent Committee of Home Missions at 2:30 P. M. today.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. today.

TUESDAY 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M.

The Moderator announced the following standing committees:

A. Devotions—J. T. Dendy, J. F. Hambright.

B. Bills and Overtures—J. H. Dulin, C. E. Neisler.

C. Minutes of Presbytery—W. E. Furr, E. H. Clark.

D. Minutes of Synod—J. K. Hall, R. M. Wilson.

E. Minutes of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions—R. J. Hunter, J. D. Tucker.

F. Calls and Supplies—H. N. McDiarmid, R. R. Ray.

G. Sessional Records—R. T. Baker, Coyte Hunter, W. D. McInnis, W. L. Latham, L. D. Gribble, L. E. Kincaid, J. J. Ormand, W. D. Lewis, T. Q. Howe.

H. Audit—J. F. Flack, J. T. Welch.

I. Leave of Absence—W. M. Currie, T. C. Tate, L. A. Gettys.

J. Courtesy—A. S. Anderson, P. M. Keever.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

Prof. C. T. Carr, Synod's Superintendent of Religious Education, addressed the Presbytery for ten minutes.

The Chairman of the Committee of Religious Education was instructed to make a suitable response to Prof. C. T. Carr on behalf of the Presbytery.

A letter dismissing Rev. W. C. Rourk from Orange Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was read and after the usual examinations and the signing of the by-laws, Rev. W. C. Rourk was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The time for the special order having arrived the matter was taken up and the Committee of Home Missions made its report.

Elder J. H. Kennedy of the Gastonia Church was granted the privileges of the floor.

Rev. S. J. Hood of Columbia Presbytery of the A. R. P. Synod was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The report of the Committee of Home Missions was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The following table of appropriations is recommended for the year of 1929-1930:

Tryon Field, Tryon, Columbus and Saluda	$ 900.00
Brittain, Union and Duncan Creek	900.00

Cox Chapel in Polk County	204.00
Spindale and Chimney Rock	600.00
Forest City, Ellenboro and Bostic	900.00
Cherryville and Hepzibah	900.00
Dallas	400.00
Bessemer City and Long Creek	400.00
Goshen	600.00
Unity, Castanea and Macphelah	300.00
Stanely Creek and New Hope	300.00
	$6,404.00

2. That Ellenboro, Bostic and Forest City Churches be grouped in one pastorate.

3. The Committee heartily approves and commends to the interests and liberaltiy of the Presbytery the undertaking of the Duncan's Creek Church in endeavoring to erect a new building.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. HENDERLITE, Chairman.

The question of a superintendent of Home Misions was taken up and it was decided to abolish the office of superintendent after October 1, 1929.

A communication from Rev. E. A. Lindsay of West Palm Beach, Florida, was read and received as information.

A report from Queens Colege was received and referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

Rev. W. W. Akers offered his resignation as pastor of the Lincolnton First Church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved. After hearing from the Church concurring in the request the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved to take effect at the close of this session of Presbytery.

Rev. W. W. Akers was dismissed to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 P. M. today.

TUESDAY 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. H. N. McDiarmid.

The report of the Treasurer was received and referred to the Committee on Audits.

Rev. F. B. Rankin made a report as a minister without charge. Rev. T. G. Tate made a report for Rev. J. M. McLain.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which showed all of our Auxiliaries in an active and growing condition.

The Committee on Orphans Home made the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORPHANS' HOMES

Your Committee on Orphan's Homes would like to report that the last year has been one of interest and progress along all lines. Taking Barium as a whole, there were more applications during last year than ever before. A careful investigation of each case has been made and we have tried to relieve every needy one looking to us for help.

The inst'tution has been full at all times, and we have increased our efforts toward better health and are beginning to see most gratifying results from this direction.

The efforts of the past years have been largely along preventative lines, and by use of clinics at stated periods, we have been able to forestall and prevent quite a bit of sickness that would no doubt otherwise have afflicted us.

The result as shown in this year has been a very great decrease

in the number of bed patients, with only one severe illness during a two-year period of time, and no deaths since the summer of 1927.

Our finances have been at a low ebb all the year. The deficit of the support fund was reduced $9,000 during the year ending March 31, 1928, but this year we are not able to do so well and it is feared that we will have an additional deficit of possibly $10,000 on account of the great slump in the support fund.

The capital deficit is about the same, but will no doubt soon be retired through collection of a legacy. There has been quite a bit of increase in our real estate holdings to much more than offset any debt that is on this particular department. This debt will likely be retired in the near future by sale of outlying real estate as soon as there is a market for it.

There is at present in the institution from Kings Mountain Presbytery, 23 children. These are from all parts of the Presbytery, with, of course, the larger part from Gaston County. There are 15 from Gaston County, 6 from Rutherford and 2 from Cleveland. This is just about the average number of children compared with membership as we have from the entire Synod of North Carolina. The greatest need just now is money and we most heartily commend Barium Springs Orphanage to all of our churches for a continued liberal support.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. T. DENDY, Chairman.

Rev. T. G. Tate reported as a trustee of Davidson College.

Revs. I. S. McElroy, W. W. Akers, J. H. Henderlite and J. T. Dendy reported as trustees of Queens College.

The diligence of all these trustees was commended.

Rev. Coyte Hunter preached an especially appropriate and helpful sermon from Eph. 5:14.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made a report and pending its adoption, Rev. G. R. Gillespie ad-

dressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Endowment Campaign of Queens College.

The report of the Committee of Educational Institutions was adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Our schools and colleges are all in a healthy condition and report bright outlook for the future. Like a family of growing children they are more or less in need of additional equipment. This is especially true of Queens College at this time.

Queens College

This has been thus far a very successful year for this great institution. The total enrollment has been 327; consisting of 56 seniors, 45 juniors, 88 sophomores, 114 freshmen and 24 specials. On the 28th day of May 56 seniors will be graduated.

The financial report given to the Board of Trustees on the 15th of February was very encouraging, and since that time all bills have been met and then to present only two months salaries to pay. There is in bank today $5,580.14, and bills receivable of $23,-328.59, making a total of $28,908.73, as a fund upon which to finish the session. The year will close without a deficit. The work in every way is encouraging.

The thing of greatest importance for the Institution is the raising of the remaining part of the endowment. The Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees, of which committee Mrs. C. C. Hook is chairman, has been diligently at work planning a campaign for the securing of $200,000.00. The active part of this campaign began on April 14th and runs through April 21st. The soliciting is being done by churches within the bounds of the controlling Presbyteries. This is the most important thing that is before the church of today. The chairman of the campaign committee, Mrs. Hook, called the ministers of the Presbyteries together for a conference in January, and secured from them a promise to either preach on the subject of Christian education on April 14th, or to make reference to the campaign which began on that day.

Dr. W. H. Frazer, the earnest and efficient president of this College, closes his report with this urgent appeal: "Brethren of the Presbytery, do not fail to render this service for your College and for the young women not only of today but of generations to come. The success of this campaign now means the establishment of the institution upon a permanent basis."

Davidson College

The attendance at Davidson is limited only by the capacity to care for the students who desire the advantages of this justly famous institution of higher education. The morale of the student body is not surpassed, perhaps, by any A grade college in our country. President Martin has resigned and a committee has been appointed to recommend to the Board a suitable successor. In accepting the resignation of Dr. Martin the Board passed resolutions of appreciation of his efficient and successful administrations and announced his continued connection with the institutio.

The growth of this College since 1916 to 1928 is indicated by the following figures: Endowment from $276,956 to $887,508 (not including the Duke endowment and about $109,000 special funds); equipment from $357,537 to $981,752; budget from $63.437 to $291,655; tuition fees from $19,953 to $100,154; enrollment from 320 to 623; faculty from 14 to 41.

Presbyterian Junior College

At a called meeting of the Synod of North Carolina held in the Carolina College at Maxton, N. C., February 21, 1928, this Carolina College was bought from the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, for $35,750, and renamed the Presbyterian Junior College for Men. A board of trustees was elected consisting of 18 members, one trustee from each Presbytery and nine from the Synod at large. The trustees were dvided into three classes of six members each, one class to serve until the fall of 1929, the second class until the fall of 1930 and the third class until the fall of 1931.

The property purchased consists of 19 acres of land on which is located the administration building and a dormitory capable of accommodating about 100 boys. There is also a lot on which is the President's home. A tract of five and a half acres adjoining the main tract has been donated to the trustees for an athletic field. The trustees reported to the Synod, October, 1928, that "the sum

of $21,000 in cash and its equivalent has been raised by gifts and the sum of $15,000 has been borrowed, making a total of $36,000."

Rev. R. A. McLeod has been elected by the Board as the acting President of this young institution. A faculty is being selected and all arrangements made with a view of opening the college for students in September of this year, 1929. It will then be placed on the budget according to the action of the Synod of October, 1928. The prospect for students is very gratifying.

Peace Institute

It is gratifying to record the success of this campaign for equipment funds for Peace Institute during the past year. The following buildings have been erected as a part of this splendid movement and at a total cost of $135,000: The new Burwell Library, new dormitory, improvements to the main building and furniture equipment.

Union Theological Seminary
Barium Springs
Montreat Normal School

We have received no official report from either of these institutions, but we have reliable information that they are in a thriving condition.

Resolutions

Resolved: 1. That the most urgently important appeal now before the churches of this Presbytery is the appeal for the raising of $200,000 for the endowment fund of Queens College, and that our people are urged to give all aid in their power for the furtherance and success of this present campaign to secure said $200,000.

I. S. McELROY, Chairman.
J. T. DENDY,
C. E. NEISLER,
R. F. BAKER,
W. E. FURR.

The Committee of Foreign Missions made a report and its recommendations were adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Presbytery at this meeting engage in special prayer

for such an outpouring of the Spirit on our churches as will enable the Executive Committee to send to all our Missions the desperately needed reenforcements for which they are pleading, and will bring our whole Church into a deeper sympathy with Him on whom great heart lay closest and heaviest the burden of the unreached.

2. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission work.

3. That ministers give special attention this year to the missionary education program of their churches, noting the aid offered them by the Foreign Mission Educational Department in working out better means of keeping their churches informed with regard to Foreign Missions.

4. That all our church leaders utilize to the utmost the Foreign programs, literature, stereopticon slides, and visits from foreign missionaries, offered by the Educational Department, in order that missions may be given its scriptural place in all departments of our church life.

5. That during January, 1930, every church in the General Assembly organize a Church School of Missions, using the approved Foreign Mission study books for each age group.

6. That Foregn Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

7. That Sunday Schools focus their attention this year upon the Foreign Mission Educational Work, designating their Foreign contributions to the $100,000 being raised in the Sunday Schools for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church's Foreign Mission budget.

8. That Young People's Societies focus their attention this year upon the rehabilitation of our medical work in China, designating their Foreign Mission offerings to the $10,000 being raised in the Societies for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

W. D. McINNIS, Chairman.

Presbytery adjourned until 9:00 A. M. tomorrow.

WEDNESDAY 9:00 A. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 A. M. Wednesday and was led in its devotions by Rev. W. C. Rourk.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and approved.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was received and the following recommendation was adopted:

Your Committee would recommend that the same amounts be asked for our beneficiaries as of last year.

The Committee on Home Missions of Synod and Assembly made a report which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S HOME MISSIONS

The following recommendations were adoped:

(1) That Sunday Schools be urged to study Home Missions as a part of the church's great missionary responsibility, and that Sunday, June 30, be the annual Home Mission Day with a special offering for Assembly's Home Missions.

(2) That November be assigned as the time for Home Mission study and preaching in all the churches, and November 17-24 as the Annual Week of Prayer and Selfdenial for Home Missions.

(3) That pastors be urged to preach on some phase of Assembly's Home Missions during November, and that Home Mission topics be used for prayer meeting discussions during Home Mission Month.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. ANDERSON, Chairman.
W. L. LATHAM.

The Standing Committee on Minutes of Synod reported that they had examined the minutes of Synod and found nothing to be brought to the attention of Presbytery.

The Committee on the Minutes of the Home Mission Committee made a report which was adopted as follows:

Your committee have examined the records and find them neatly kept and recommend their approval.

The action of the Assembly relative to the change in the Book Church was disapproved.

The action of the Assembly anent closer relations was answered as follows: The Presbytery of Kings Mountain does not see the way clear to advise a continuance of conference with the United Presbyterian Church as to Organic Union.

Presbytery went on record as favoring the revision of the Directory of Worship as proposed by the Assembly.

The report of the special committee on the Annuity Plan was received and adopted as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE PROPOSED ANNUITY PLAN FOR THE CARE OF OUR AGED MINISTERS

Your Committee would respectfully report that after much careful study of this subject and with the helpful advice of several wise counsellors, we are not prepared to present a remedy for the serious defect in the Proposed Annuity Plan to which the Presbytery very properly objects.

We suggest that the Presbytery send up an overture to the General Assembly requesting a reaffirmation of the sacred obligation resting on the Church to make adequate provision for the care of our aged ministers; and that the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief be instructed to so recast their Proposed Annuity Plan as to make the amount of the annuity

depend not upon the size of the salary received but upon the service rendered by the annuitant.

J. H. KENNEDY,
S. P. STOWE,
C. E. NEISLER, Committee.

Grover, N. C., April 16, 1929.

The special committee on the Goshen property made a report which was received and the whole matter referred back to the committee with the addition of the following members: Rev. H. N. McDiarmid and Elder C. E. Neisler.

Rev. W. E. Furcrum of the Grover Baptist Church was introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

The Committee to install Rev. Coyte Hunter as pastor of the Long Creek and Bessemer City Churches reported that duty performed on December 16, 1928.

The Committee on Nominations made a report which was adopted as follows:

Your Committee on Nominations begs leave to submit the following nominations:

Home Missions—Rev. W. M. Currie to succeed Rev. W. W. Akers.

Home Missions of Synod and Assembly—Rev. W. C. Rourk to succeed Rev. O. C. Huston.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—Rev. J. H. Dulin to succeed Rev. W. W. Akers as Chairman, and Rev. Coyte Hunter to succeed Rev. O. C. Huston.

Woman's Work—Elder W. D. Lewis to succeed R. Q. Howe, deceased.

Examinations—Rev. I. S. McElroy as Chairman, Rev.

W. C. Rourk to succeed Rev. O. C. Huston and Rev. Coyte Hunter to succeed Rev. W. W. Akers.

Trustees of Queens College—Rev. W. J. Roach to succeed Rev. W. W. Akers and Elder C. M. Robinson to succeed himself.

Trustees of Presbytery—Elders S. A. Robinson, C. M. Robinson, and L. A. Gettys to succeed themselves.

Presbyterial Sermon—Rev. T. G. Tate with Rev. Coyte Hunter as alternate. The subject to be left to the host of Presbytery, together with the preacher.

The manual was changed so as to have the Presbyterial Communion the first day after the opening sermon.

Additional Commissioner to the Assembly were elected as follows: Rev. W. E. Furr, principal, and Rev. R. T. Baker, alternate, with Elder W. L. Hutchinson as alternate of Elder R. Q. Howe, deceased.

The Presbyterial sermon was preached at 11 A. M. by Rev. J. H. Henderlite on the subject of the Sunday School, from Matt. 18:2.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to send all historical documents of the Presbytery to the Historical Foundation at Montreat with the request that they be kept together as a Kings Mountain Presbyterial Collection.

Presbytery took recess until 2:00 P. M. today.

WEDNESDAY 2:00 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 2:00 P. M. today.

Rev. W. E. Furr was granted permission to labor outside the bounds of Presbytery until the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

The Auditing Committee made a report approving the books of the treasurer and the report was adopted.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend:

1. That Rev. J. E. Berryhill be continued as stated supply of Union Church until the fall meeting of Presbytery, at present salary.

2. That Rev. W. C. Rourk be continued as stated supply of the Ellenboro group until the fall meeting of Presbytery, the salary to be left to the discretion of the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the request of the Shiloh Church to increase the salary of their pastor, Rev. J. T. Dendy, from $2,000 to $2,400 per annum be granted and the church to be commended.

4. That Rev. John McEachern be employed as stated supply of the Tryon group until the fall meeting, the salary to be arranged by the Committee of Home Missions

The following resolution was adopted:

1. That Rev. G. R. Gillespie be elected Superintendent of Home Missions for half time at a salary of $750 to Oct. 1, 1929.

2. That the churches of the Presbytery be urged to remit in full their proportional special amounts requested for the six months period.

The Committee on Men's Work made a report which was received and pending its adoption Rev. W. D. McInnis of Mount Holly addressed the Presbytery in the interest of Men's Work.

The report of the Committee adopted shows 28 churches reporting a total male membership of 796 out of which 308 are active in Men's organizations.

The Committee on Sessional Records made the following report which was adopted:

We recommend the approval of the following records without exception: Duncan's Creek, Lincolnton, Rutherfordton, Olney, Cramerton, Bessemer City, Union Mills, Kings Mountain, Lowell, Gastonia First, Hephzibah, Shiloh, New Hope, Belmont, Covenant, West Avenue.

We recommend the approval of the following with the exceptions noted: Goshen, no statistical report; Ellenboro, only one meeting during the year, no statistical report, badly in need of new book, no appointment of elders to Presbytery, book not at Presbytery last year; Spindale, no statistical report; Ironton, book not at Presbytery last year, no meeting from April 10, 1927, to Sept. 30, 1928, no report of representatives to Synod or Presbytery, minutes not aproved by session, no statistical report for 1928; Chimney Rock, only two meetings of session during the year, no statistical report, minutes not approved by session; Shelby, no report of representatives to Synod or Presbytery, minutes not approved by session; Mount Holly, meetings of session not signed by clerk; Cherryville, no report of elders present in five meetings, one meeting not dated; Bostic, no record of meetings being opened or closed with prayer; Dallas, minutes not approved by session; Brittain, no report of representatives to Synod or Presbytery.

The Committee on Religious Education made the following report which was adopted:

1. That our Sunday Schools stress their evaneglistic opportunity in bringing their pupils to Christ.

2. That Presbytery heard with pleasure the address of Mr. C. T. Carr, calling attention to the importance of Teacher-Training and we recommend that all churches and Sunday Schools avail themselves, through single or community-wide Leadership Training Schools or by correspondence, the helps the teachers and workers may receive.

3. We urge, wherever practicable, the holding of Daily Vacation Bible Schools of standard length, four weeks, or less, in every church and we call attention to the practicability of using the material for teachers found in every church with outside assistance if necessary.

4. The observance of Rally Day, Oct. 6, 1929, with offering for Sunday School Extension.

5. The securing of a part time Young People's Worker in conjunction with some other Presbytery, with the promise of aid already made by the Richmond office, as soon as practicable.

6. We stress the Davidson College Young People's Conference in June and urge all churches to send their full quota.

7. We recommend the holding of a Presbyterial Young People's Conference or week-end camp at Gastonia, June 28-30, following the Young People's Conference at Davidson, under the direction of Rev. J. H. Dulin, Sub-Chairman of Young People's Work, Rev. W. M. Currie, and Mr. Joe Overmyer.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of Presbytery was adopted approving the Minutes.

The following adinterim committee was appointed to study and report at the fall meeting the advisability of a

Presbytery's Work Committee: W. M. Currie, W. J. Roach, and T. G. Tate.

The Stewardship Committe made a report of the financial condition of our work and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. We recommend that Stewardship be given prominent place in all conferences, gatherings, and in all plans of the local church; that the greatest possible use be made of the Stewardship Department of the Assembly, and that the observance of "Stewardship Year," so far as possible, be made effective in every local church.

2. This Presbytery urges all its churches to join the "New Honor Roll", suggested by the Assembly's Stewardship Department, by paying in 1-12 of the askings for benevolences each month; and that we look upon the budget as a "task" to be performed rather than a "tax" to be levied on each individual member; that we teach our members to give "per capital" rather than "per capita."

3. That the committee be instructed to prepare a table of apportionments for the year 1930-31, and send down the same to the churches for their adoption before the fall meeting of Presbytery, urging them to adopt these askings or some definite askings and report to the committee in time for their report to the fall meeting; and that the usual appropriation be made to cover the expense of this committee.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come into their hands.

The following churches were reported behind with their Presbyterial tax. Rutherfordton and Unity one year; Columbus, Forest City, Tryon and Ellenboro, two years.

The Committee on Bible Cause made a splendid report

which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Presbytery endorse heartily the efforts of the American Bible Society in its program of encouraging a wider circulation of the Holy Scriptures and prayerfully remember the Society before the throne of grace.

2. That inasmuch as Sunday, December 8, 1929, has been designated as Universal Bible Sunday, the ministers of the Presbytery, as generally as possible, cooperate with the American Bible Society in directing the attention of their congregations to the important place in the Christian faith which the Holy Scriptures occupy.

3. That the pastor and churches which they represent earnestly consider the responsibility of each local church for placing the Bible in the homes of the community and for making the printed Gospel "the message that abides when the voice ceases."

4. That the Presbytery take recognition of the fact that one-sixth of one per cent of all benevolent "askings" are requested to be sent to this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

R. T. BAKER, Chairman.

The following resolutions of thanks was adopted with a rising vote:

RESOLUTION

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain desires hereby to express its very sincere appreciation of the hospitality of the Shiloh Church during its spring meeting. It has been a real joy to meet in this beautiful church plant. This building stands as an eloquent monument to the loyalty and liberality of the congregation of Shiloh Church, and to their zeal for the honor of religion and the glory of God. We congratulate the people upon their church and we pray the Lord's rich and abiding blessing upon their work for all the years to come.

We wish hereby to thank the pastor and the people of Shiloh Church and of the town of Grover for the bountiful and courteous hospitality extended to the Presbytery during this meeting. We shall carry away with us very happy memories of our stay in Grover and our associations with the people in their homes. And we shall heartily welcome an opportunity to meet in Shiloh Church again at an early date.

We recommend that this paper be adopted with a rising vote, and that the pastor, Mr. Dendy, be requested to read it to the congregation at the next Sunday morning's service.

J. H. HENDERLITE.

Hephzibah Church was selected as the place of the next stated meeting, which meets Sept. 24, 1929.

The Committee on Leave of Absence made a report which was received and it was ordered that the excuses be not printed.

Notice was given that at the fall meeting a motion would be made to change the manual relative to the Committee on Leave of Absence.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned with a hymn and the benediction to meet in regular stated session at Hephzibah Church, Tuesday, September 24, 1929.

W. J. ROACH, Clerk J. H. DULIN, Moderator.

Appendix 1

List of Commissioners to the General Assembly for the last ten years:

1919—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Elder A. Nixon.

1920—Rev. F. B. Rankin, Elder R. P. Roberts.

1921—Rev. J. T. Dendy, Elder P. P. Murphy.

1922—Rev. F. A. Drennan, Elder C. Craig; Rev. W. A. Murray.

1923—Rev. J. J. Harrell, Rev. R. C. Long; Elder C. C. Reid, Elder L. A. Gttays.

1924—Rev. J. C. Grier, Rev. G. R. Gillespie; Elder J. W. Mullen, Elder I. C. Griffin.

1925—Rev. J. H. Henderlite, A. T. Banks, Elder J. J. Ormand, Elder E. J. Lineberger.

1926—Rev. W. J. Roach, Rev. T. G. Tate; Elder V. L. Logan, Elder L. E. Kincaid.

1927—Rev. W. W. Akers, Rev. J. E. Berryhill, Elder W. F. Kincaid, Elder W. F. Holland.

1928—Rev. I. S. McElroy, Rev. J. T. Dendy; Elder J. F. Hambright, Elder O. C. Erwin.

1929—Rev. C. G. Brown, Rev. W. E. Furr; Elder C. E. Neisler, Harry Cherry.

Appendix 2

Church	Clerk	Superintendent S. S.	Address
Armstrong Mem'l	L. E. Kincaid	J. E. Hufstetler	Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont	C. P. Lineberger	R. D. Hall	Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City	Fred Ormand	C. S. Spencer	Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 4
Bostic	H. K. Logan	G. L. Logan	Bostic, N. C.
Brittain	Miles Hampton	D. H. Long	Rutherfordton, N. C., Rt. 4
Castanea	J. H. Black	E. O. Davis	Mount Holly, N. C., Rt. 11
Cherryville	O. L. Carroll	S. L. Lafrage	Cherryville, N. C.
Chimney Rock	J. M. Flack	Union School	Chimney Rock, N. C.
Cliffside	Mission	No Report	Cliffside, N. C.
Columbus	J. W. Jack	E. W. S. Cobb	Columbia, N. C.
Covenant	P. P. Murphy	P. P. Murphy	Lowell, N. C.
Cramerton	R. W. Bradley	C. B. Mitchell	Cramerton, N. C.
Dallas	C. F. Ratchford	E. E. Brown	Dallas, N. C.
Duncans Creek	J. O. Gettys	H. T. Hunt	Hollis, N. C., Rt. 1
Ellenboro	O. R. Cofield	J. H. Lee	Ellenboro, N. C.
Forest City	G. P. Reid	G. P. Reid	Forest City, N. C.
Gastonia First	J. O. Rankin	Joe Overmyer	Gastonia, N. C.
2		Leonard Wilson	Gastonia, N. C.
3		C. E. Adams	Gastonia, N. C.
Goshen	W. A. Robinson	R. A. Thrower	Belmont, N. C.
High Shoals	Mission	No Sunday School	High Shoals, N. C.
Hephzibah	E. H. Clark	E. H. Clark	Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 1
Ironton	W. L. Dellinger	W. L. Dellinger	Iron Station, N. C.
Kings Mountain	C. L. Neisley	C. E. Neisler	Kings Mountain, N. .
Lincolnton First	V. M. Ramseur	T. N. James	Lincolnton, N. C.
Long Creek	J. J. Ormand	F. S. Hager	Bessemer City, N. C.
Lowell	J. R. Reid	J. W. Lowery	Lowell, N. C.
Machpelah	C. R. Bradwshaw	L. S. Ballard	Alexis, N. C.
Mount Holly	W. B. Rutledge	W. F. Holland	Mount Holly, N. C.
New Hope	W. D. Lewis	W. D. Lewis	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 2
Olney	T. Q. Howe	E. P. Lineberger	Gastonia, N. C.
Rutherfordton	J. F. Flack	W. W. Hicks	Rutherfordton, N. C.
Saluda	C. O. Cooper	C. O. Cooper	Saluda, N. C.
Shelby	L. A. Gattys	W. L. McCord	Shelby, N. C.
Shiloh	J. F. Hambright	J. F. Hambright	Grover, N. C.
Spindale	W. R. McDonald	E. M. Haney	Spindale, N. C.
Stanley Creek	J. H. Whitener	J. H. Whitener	Stanley, N. C., Rt. 1
Tryon	W. A. Cannon	M. G. Watson	Tryon, N. C.
Union Mills	R. F. Tate	W. A. Schilletter	Union Mills, N. C., Rt. 2
Union	R. B. Riddle	R. B. Riddle	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 3
Unity	C. E. Ballard	S. O. Proctor	Denver, N. C.
West Avenue	C. L. Spencer	O. L. Rhyne	Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 4

Address
Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont, N. C.
Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 4
Bostic, N. C.
Rutherfordton, N. C., Rt. 4
Mount Holly, N. C., Rt. 11
Cherryville, N. C.
Chimney Rock, N. C.
Cliffside, N. C.
Columbia, N. C.
Lowell, N. C.
Cramerton, N. C.
Dallas, N. C.
Hollis, N. C., Rt. 1
Ellenboro, N. C.
Forest City, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C.
Belmont, N. C.
High Shoals, N. C.
Bessemer City, N. C., Rt. 1
Iron Station, N. C.
Kings Mountain, N. .
Lincolnton, N. C.
Bessemer City, N. C.
Lowell, N. C.
Alexia, N. C.
Mount Holly, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 2
Gastonia, N. C.
Rutherfordton, N. C.
Maiden, N. C.
Belmont, N. C.
Lowell, N. C.
Shelby, N. C.
Cherryville, N. C.
Kings Mountain, N. C., Rt. 1
Lincolnton, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 3
Lowell, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C., Rt. 4

STATISTICAL REPORT TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, 1929

MINISTERS AND LICENTIATES	POSTOFFICE	CHURCHES	Elders	Deacons	Added on Confession	Added on Certificate	Whole Number Communicants	Adult Baptisms	Infant Baptisms	Total Sabbath School Enrollment	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Homes	Educational Institutions	Presbytery's Home Missions	Pastor's Salaries Actually Paid	Current Expenses	Congregational Missions	Building Expense	Miscellaneous Contributions
W. W. Akers, P.	Lincolnton	Lincolnton*x	8	7	13	5	296	3	5	205	915	444	215	71	17	17	265	430	265	490	2400	1349	--	---	222
W. W. Akers, P.	Iron Station	Ironton	4	2	4	--	28	2	---	25	14	4	3	1	1	1	2	6	2	7	85	44	--	----	8
A. S. Anderson, P.	Cramerton	Cramerton*x	6	8	3	6	86	3	1	140	108	60	23	6	3	2	33	340	31	52	900	247	--	----	20
A. S. Anderson, P.	Lowell	Lowell*x	6	6	12	1	84	6	---	72	22	7	10	28	1	1	3	67	4	3	900	253	--	297	64
R. T. Baker, P.	Rutherfordton No. 4	Brittain*x	5	6	5	2	154	3	--	99	120	59	19	11	2	2	25	64	25	57	652	294	---	----	---
R. T. Baker, P.	Hollis	Duncan's Creekx	3	4	--	6	92	--	--	59	45	25	13	2	1	1	10	18	11	38	202	63	--	--	2
R. T. Baker, P.	Union Mills	Union Millsx	5	4	3	3	81	3	1	46	42	18	8	3	8	1	10	35	10	35	268	95	-	100	
J. E. Berryhill, S. S.	Lowell No. 1	Union*x	8	9	5	3	190	1	1	165	340	185	77	25	5	13	88	176	88	110	1600	350		99	162
C. G. Brown, P.	Dallas	Dallas*x	6	6	13	3	132	6	--	175	165	84	31	32	3	3	39	206	83	123	1600	775	49	50	20
A. S. Caldwell, H. R.	Davidson		---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	----	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	-	-		-	
H. H. Cassady, P.	Spindale	Spindalex	3	3	9	3	33	9	--	135	16	10	10	--		--	--	15	3	8	800	300	27	425	23
H. H. Cassady, P.	Chimney Rock	Chimney Rockx	1	2	2		10	2	---	--	5				10			14		4	500	22			7
W. M. Currie, P.	Belmont	Belmont*x	8	8	16	28	275	3	1	250	1500	721	337	161	28	28	442	780	446	587	3000	932	315	880	---
J. T. Dendy, P.	Grover	Shiloh*x	3	5	7	5	107	2	--	124	304	152	70	18	11	11	90	196	91	149	1774	328		200	49
J. H. Dulin, P.	Gastonia	Armstrong Meml.x	8	10	3	10	153	3	4	208	86	44	3	10	5	-	55	66	2	45	1800	959	51	473	--
W. E. Furr	Mooresville		----	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	-----	--	-	--		-	-	-	----	---	-----	----			----
G. R. Gillespie, Ev.	Forest City		---	--	--	--	---	--	--	---	-----	--	-	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	-	----	----
W. B. Goebel, P.	Cherryville	Cherryville*x	7	5	8	7	78	6	9	247	9	3	7	15	-		27	20	---	34	660	90	-	839	113
W. B. Goebel, S. S.	Bessemer City No. 1	Hephzibahx	3	2		--	48	-	4	45	----	---	---	5			13	8	---	20	125	-	--	1700	10
J. K. Hall, S. S.	Belmont	Goshenx	2	3	10	2	28	5	3	166	40	21	9	2	1	1	12	16	10	28	300	115		---	271
J. H. Henderlite, D.D. P.	Gastonia	Gastonia First*x	23	36	18	61	950	7	22	1125	6700	3088	1448	386	116	116	1930	3207	3679	3700	5000	18981	500		4076
R. J. Hunter, P.	Gastonia	West Avenue*x	8	5	6	10	136	5	4	164	123	45	27	40	1	1	36	43	14	104	2000	809	--	364	51
Coyte Hunter, P.	Bessemer City	Bessemer City*	6	6		3	75	--		82	11	13	38	-				5	5	54	467	273	---	268	64
Coyte Hunter, P.	Kings Mountain No. 1	Long Creek*	6	5	1		88	-	--	65	114	60	24	7	3	1	33	59	34	68	467	223	-		9
W. L. Latham, P.	Rutherfordton	Rutherfordton*x	5	5	7	11	197	4		165	315	126	97	40	5	5	87	105	82	175	2400	2586	-	1800	23
H. N. McDiarmid, P.	Shelby	Shelby*x	11	12	7	20	270	2	15	272	640	320	139	49	10	10	182	465	183	384	2700	2415		8015	545
J. S. McElroy, D.D., P.	Kings Mountain	Kings Mountain*x	8	8	5	9	226	2	3	280	725	416	210	57	15	15	260	377	260	490	2760	691	3		70
W. D. McInnis, P.	Mount Holly	Mount Holly*x	5	7	12	6	137	4	13	240	---			35				50	---	82	2000	491		4293	--
J. M. McLain, H. R.	Gastonia		-	--	-	--	---	---	--	--	----	--	--	--	-	-	--	-	-----	----	----	----	-	--	---
A. McLaughlin, H. R.	Lowell No. 1		---	---	-	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-	-	--	-	--	--	---	---	-	----	---
A. C. Miller, Jr., Ev.	Shelby		--	---	-	--	---	--	-	-	----	---							-	-	---	---	-	----	---
F. B. Rankin, T.	Mount Holly				-				-														-		
W. J. Roach, P.	Lowell	Covenant*x	4	2	4	3	69	3		110	252	131	52	14	4	4	71	107	71	110	2500	739		233	93
W. C. Rourk, S. S.	Ellenboro	Ellenboro*x	5	3	-	7	59	-	2	60	----	---	--	--	--	-	---	-	--		220	--	-		
W. C. Rourk, S. S.	Bostic	Bosticx	3	3	4	1	50	3	-	20									-	20	476	91	2	215	10
W. C. Rourk, S. S.	Forest City	Forest City	2	2	--	2	24	-	-	30	22	10	4	2	1	1	7	5	4	12	100	25	--		15
T. G. Tate, P.	Gastonia, Pinkney Sta.	Olney*x	10	14	4	1	250	1	5	192	512	245	115	30	9	9	153	185	177	235	2400	787	--	230	-
----------	Tryon	Tryon, S.S. x	1	2	-	1	35	--	--	43	25	10	1	1	-	--	4	2		4	575	250	--	870	20
----------	Columbus	Columbus, S.S.	2	--	4	---	91	--	---	58	63	25	11	3	1	1	15	16	13	23	456	148	--		56
----------	Saluda	Saluda, S.S. x	3	4	--	-	32	---	-	25	10	5	7	1	1	1	3	2	3	10	670	123	--	87	6
----------	Davidson No. 25	Unity, v	5	5	--	---	146	--	1	76	14	1	1	3		1	2	33	10	21	275	39	--	----	----
----------	Mount Holly No. 1	Castanea, v	1	2	2	--	35	--	---	23	3	3	1	1	1	1	3	29	1	10	135	---	--	----	----
----------	Alexia No. 1	Machpelah, v	2	2	2	--	33	--	-	35	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	1	10	200	8	--	----	----
----------	Lowell No. 1	New Hope v * x	5	1	---	1	110	--	1	100	52	25	12	3	1	1	16	12	16	40	884	----	---	----	----
----------	Stanley	Stanley Creek, S.S.	4	7	---	-	57	--	-		----													----	----
TOTALS			205	221	189	220	4884	88	95	5329	12315	6362	3003	1063	264	268	3917	7174	5624	7337	44321	29646	947	21438	6006

*Churches reporting Manses. xChurches which have made an Every-Member Canvass No. Candidates, 4

Officers and Committees

Moderator—C. G. Brown.
Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—W. D. McInnis, W. M. Currie, C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbyterial))—J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. J. Roach, N. H. McDiarmid, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathy, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnis, W. C. Rourk, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—J. H. Dulin, J. K. Hall, P. P. Murphy, Coyte Hunter.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., W. E. Furr.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Dulin, W. L. Latham, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, W. D. Lewis.

Bible Cause—R. T. Baker, W. D. McInnis, H. H. Cassady, E. E. Brown.

Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, W. C. Rourk, I. S. McElroy, Coyt Hunter, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. L. Latham, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—J. H. Henderlite (30), W. J. Roach (30), J. F. Hambright (30).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. G. Tate (32), S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), I. C. Griffin (31), I. S. McElroy (32), S. L. Stowe (32), W. J. Roach (33), C. M. Robinson (33).

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (32), C. M. Robinson (32), L. A. Gettys (32).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (31).

Presbyterial Sermon—T. J. Tate and Coyte Hunter.

Candidates—Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Robert Luther Torrence, Henry S. Robinson.

25339

MINUTES

OF

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

FIFTY-FIFTH STATED SESSION

HEPHZIBAH PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH

DALLAS, NORTH CAROLINA

September 24-25, 1929

Minutes of Called Meetings

Gastonia, N. C., Aug. 26, 1929.

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in the First Church, Gastonia, Aug. 26, 1929, at 2:30 p. m., pursuant to the following call to-wit:

Montreat, N. C., Aug. 8, 1929.

The constitutional requirements being complied with I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery, to meet at the First Church, Gastonia, N. C., Aug. 26, 1929, at 2:30 p. m., to transact the following business if the way be clear.

1st. To dissolve the pastoral relations between Rev. W. L. Latham and the Rutherfordton Church.

2nd. To dismiss him to another Presbytery.

(Signed) C. G. BROWN, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. E. Berryhill, the last moderator present, and was opened with prayer by Rev. W. L. Latham.

The following were present: Ministers, I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, W. B. Goebel, F. B. Rankin, W. E. Furr, R. J. Hunter, G. R. Gillespie, W. L. Latham, W. D. McInnis, W. J. Roach; Elder J. F. Flack, of Rutherfordton.

The Call was read and found in order.

Item one was taken up and Rev. W. L. Latham tendered his resignation as pastor of the Rutherfordton Church and asked that the pastoral relations be dissolved to take effect Sept. 1, 1929. The Church was heard from concurring in the request and the resignation was accepted and the pastoral relations were dissolved.

Item 2 was taken up and Rev. W. L. Latham was given a letter of dismission to Lexington Presbytery.

There being no further business the Presbytery was closed with prayer, after the reading and approving of the minutes.

J. E. BERRYHILL,
Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Kings Mountain Presbytery met in called session in the First Church of Gastonia, July 8, 1929, at 3 p. m., pursuant to the following call, to-wit:

Dallas, N. C., June 27, 1929.

The constitutional requirements having been complied with I hereby call a meeting of Kings Mountain Presbytery to meet at the First Presbyterian Church, of Gastonia, N. C., Monday, July 8, 1929, at 3 p. m., to transact the following business of the way be clear:

1. To receive Mr. Miles A. McLean as a candidate for the ministry.

2. To attend to any matters of Home Mission.

(Signed) C. G. BROWN, Moderator.

The Presbytery was called to order by Rev. J. H. Dulin, the last Moderator present and was led in prayer by Rev. F. B. Rankin.

Present—Ministers: J. H. Henderlite, J. M. McLain, G. R. Gillespie, J. E. Berryhill, W. B. Goebel, A. S. Anderson, F. B. Rankin, Coyte Hunter, H. H. Cassady, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, W. M. Currie, W. C. Rourk, T. G. Tate; Elders, G. W. Long, Brittain; R. F. Tate, Union Mills; J. J. Ormand, Long Creek; C. A. Spencer, West Avenue.

Rev. T. G. Tate was elected stated clerk, pro tem.

The call was read and found in order.

Item 2 was taken up and Rev. J. H. Henderlite, Chairman of the Home Mission Committee, made a report of the financial condition of the treasury of the Committee. A motion was carried to request all church treasurer's to send in the monthly apportionments together with the increase for the salary of the Superintendent to the treasurer of the Home Mission Committee. The Chairman of the Home Mission Committee was requested to give certain information to the churches of the Presbytery.

Item one was taken up and after the usual examinations Mr. Miles A. McLean of the Lincolnton Church was enrolled as a candidate for the ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

There being no further business the Presbytery adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. C. Rourk, after the minutes were read and approved.

J. H. DULIN, Moderator.
T. G. TATE, Clerk Pro. Tem.

MINUTES

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain met in its 55th stated session in the Hephzibah Church, September 24, 1929, at 11:00 A. M. The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, Rev. C. G. Brown, from Matt. 14:16.

The Presbytery was constituted with prayer by the Moderator. The Presbyterial Communion was served by Rev. J. K. Hall and Rev. G. F. Robertson, of Holston Presbytery.

The following hours of session was fixed, 9:00 a. m. to 12 M.; 1:00 p. m. to 4:30 p. m.; 7:30 p. m. to adjourn at will.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m. today.

TUESDAY, 1:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

The roll was called and the following were present:

Ministers—J. H. Henderlite, W. J. Roach, J. T. Dendy, G. R. Gillespie, A. S. Anderson, A. McLaughlin, T. G. Tate, J. K. Hall, J. E. Berryhill, I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown, W. E. Furr, R. T. Baker, J. H. Dulin, H. N. McDiarmid, W. D. McInnis, W. B. Goebel, R. J. Hunter, H. H. Cassady, W. M. Currie, Coyte Hunter, W. C. Rourk.

Elders—Armstrong Memorial, E. A. Lineberger; Belmont, J. Q. Hall; Bessemer City, A. P. Deck; Brittain, Miles Hampton; Cherryville, S. L. Lefree; Columbus, J. W. Jack; Covenant, P. P. Murphy; Dallas, W. P. Costner; Duncan's Creek, L. G. McFarland; Ellenboro, Burchell Beam; Gastonia First, H. Rutter; Hephzibah, C. H. Blackburn; Kings Mountain, H. L. Ramseur; Lincolnton First, P. M. Keever; Long Creek, F. S. Heager; Lowell, P. W. Hand; Mount Holly, W. F. Holland; New Hope, Linden

Wilson; Olney, W. L. Hutchinson; Shelby, L. A. Gettys; Shiloh, J. F. Hambright; Stanley Creek, Fred Rhyne; Union, G. W. Wilson; West Avenue, H. W. Counts.

Rev. J. K. Hall was elected Moderator and Rev. W. D. McInnis, Temporary Clerk.

Rev. W. S. Wilson, of Asheville Presbytery; Rev. G. F. Robertson, of Holston Presbytery; and Rev. L. K. Martin, of Athens Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and asked to sit as visiting brethren.

The unprinted minutes were read for information.

A letter dismissing Rev. W. S. Wilson from Asheville Presbytery to Kings Mountain Presbytery was received and after the usual examinations Rev. W. S. Wilson was enrolled as a member of this Presbytery.

The Moderator announced the following temporary committees:

A—Devotions: W. B. Goebel, C. H. Blackburn.

B—Bills and Overtures: I. S. McElroy, C. G. Brown.

C—Minutes of Presbytery: J. T. Dendy, P. M. Keever.

D—Minutes of Presbytery's Committee of Home Missions, J. E. Berryhill, J. Q. Hall.

E—Minutes of the Assembly: R. J. Hunter, W. E. Furr.

F—Calls and Supplies: Coyte Hunter, H. L. Ramseur, T. G. Tate.

G—Leave of Absence: W. C. Rourk.

H—Courtesy: I. S. McElroy.

A call from the Lincolnton Church for the Pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Wilson for full time at a salary of $2500 per annum and the use of a manse was read and referred to the committee on calls and supplies.

A communication from the stated clerk of the Assembly concerning the basis of union with the United Presbyterian Church was read and referred to the committee on Minutes of the General Assembly.

A communication from the Christian Observer concerning Church Paper Week was read and referred to the committee on Women's Work.

A request concerning the Old Goshen Property was referred to the special committee on Goshen Property.

A special order was fixed to hear the report and an address in the interest of Men's Work as the second order of the afternoon.

A third order was fixed to hear the report of the Committee of Home Missions.

The History Committee made the following report which was adopted:

Your committee would report that we have been unable to ascertain with certainty the date of the organization of a number of the old churches of the Presbytery. We are prepared at this time to report on only three, Goshen, Brittain, Olney.

1. We recommend the following dates to be printed in future manuals, Goshen, 1764; Brittain, 1768; Olney, 1793.

2. We recommend that the first order of the afternoon of the first day of the fall meeting of Presbytery of 1930 be a Historical Program and that Presbytery appoint Rev. J. H. Henderlite, D.D., with Rev. W. J. Roach as alternate, to present at this time a paper on Presbyterianism in Gaston County.

The Paper of Rev. I. S. McElroy, D.D., on Presbyterianism in Cleveland County, which was to have been presented at this meeting was postponed until the next fall meeting in connection with the Historical Program.

The Men's Work Committee made a report which was read and pending its adoption the Presbytery was addressed by Rev. R. T. Baker and Mr. J. M. Smith, of the Olney Church.

The report with the following facts were adopted:

1. Some organizations have been functioning for four years, not having missed a single meeting.

2. Additional organizations are being formed in churches.

3. That the successful organizations are using the programs as suggested by the Department of Men's Work of the General Assembly.

The Committee of Presbytery's Home Missions made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the quota of Synodical Benevolences for Presbyterial Home Missions be 12 1-2 per cent.

2. That churches receiving aid from Presbyterial Home Mission funds shall be instructed not to make pastoral engagements without the approval of the Home Mission Committee.

3. That the Presbytery call the attention of Home Mission Churches to the rule in the manual of Presbytery regarding the calling of a pastor before satisfactory arrangements have been made with former pastors for the payment of arrearages in their salaries.

Rev. J. H. Henderlite offered his resignation as Chairman of the Committee of Home Missions. The resignation was accepted with a rising vote of thanks to Rev. J. H. Henderlite for his faithful service.

Rev. G. R. Gillespie offered his resignation as Superintendent of Home Missions. The resignation was accepted.

The Committees that found it necessary to meet before completing their reports were ordered to meet during the recess of the Presbytery.

The Committee on Home Mission work of the Synod and Assembly made a report and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That November be designated as the time for Home Mission Study and preaching in all the churches, and November 17-24 as the annual Week of Prayer and Self Denial for Home Missions.

2. That pastors be urged to preach on some phase of Assembly's Home Mission Work during November, and that Home Mission topics be used for prayer meeting discussions during Home Mission month.

The privilege of the floor was granted to Mr. J. H. Kennedy of the First Church, Gastonia.

Rev. H. H. Sweets, of Louisville Presbytery, and Rev. John McEachern, of Orange Presbytery, were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Mr. Andrew Leslie Thompson, a member of the Union Church, was presented to Presbytery and after the usual examinations was enrolled as a candidate for the Gospel Ministry under the care of this Presbytery.

Rev. H. H. Sweets, Executive Secretary of the Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, addressed the Presbytery in the interest of the Minister's Annuity Fund.

Rev. J. H. Dulin was designated to act as Moderator tonight in the absence of the moderator.

Presbytery took recess until 7:30 tonight.

TUESDAY, 7:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 7:30 p. m. and was led in prayer by Rev. John McEachern.

The Committee on Foreign Missions made a report and pending its adoption a popular meeting in the interest of Foreign Missions was held.

Rev. John McEachern presented to Presbytery a most excellent address on manners, customs and his work in Korea. Rev. Leland Vass also addressed the Presbytery on the general subject of Foreign Missions.

The report of the committee was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Presbytery at this meeting engage in special prayer for such an outpouring of the Spirit on our churches as will enable

the Executive Committee to send to all our Missions the desperately needed reenforcements for which they are pleading, and will bring our whole Church into a deeper sympathy with Him on whose great heart lay ever closest and heaviest the burden of the unreached.

2. That churches, societies, and individuals assume, wherever practicable, definite responsibility for definite parts of the Foreign Mission wark.

3. That ministers give special attention this year to the missionary education program of their churches, noting the aid offered them by the Foreign Mission Educational Department in working out better means of keeping their churches informed with regard to Foreign Missions.

4. That all our church leaders utilize to the utmost the Foreign Mission programs, literature, stereopticon slides, and visits from foreign missionaries, offered by the Educational Department, in order that missions may be given its scriptural place in all departments of our church life.

5. That during January, 1930, every church in the General Assembly organize a Church School of Missions, using the approved Foreign Mission study books for each age group.

6. That Foreign Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries arrange with the Foreign Mission office for missionary itineraries among all the churches within their bounds as often as opportunity affords.

7. That Sunday Schools focus their attention this year upon the Foreign Mission Educational Work, designating their Foreign Mission contributions to the $100,000.00 being raised in the Sunday Schools for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

8. That Young People's Societies focus their attention this year upon the rehabilitation of our medical work in China, designating their Foreign Mission offerings to the $10,000.00 being raised in the Societies for this work, such offerings to be credited to the local church Foreign Mission budget.

9. That Presbytery urge its pastors and churches to utilize to the utmost the month of January and the Self-Denial Week January 26-February 2, which the Assembly has appointed for church-wide observance in behalf of this great cause.

The Stated Clerk was given permission to be absent from tomorrow's sessions.

Presbytery adjourned until 9:00 a. m. tomorrow, after the minutes of today's sessions were read and approved.

WEDNESDAY, 9:00 A. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 9:00 a. m. and was led in its devotions by Rev. G. F. Robertson, D.D., of Holston Presbytery.

The Special Committee on Goshen Property made the following report which was adopted:

To the Presbytery of Kings Mountain:

Your Committee on the Goshen Property beg leave to report that they met at the Old Goshen Chruch property on Monday, Sept. 2, 1929. Present: Rev. H. N. McDiarmid, Rev. W. J. Roach; Elders C. E. Neisler and C. M. Robinson; together with Rev. J. K. Hall and Elder W. A. Robinson of the Goshen Church, who were invited to be present.

Your Committee went over the property in detail and after returning to the church building examined and discussed all the deeds and records concerning the Goshen church. After carefully reading and re-reading all the minutes of the session and congregational meetings relative to the removal and division of the old Goshen Church it was the unanimous finding of your committee that the property belongs to the present Goshen Church.

We, therefore, recommend: That the Goshen church be requested to deed to Presbytery all of the present property except the cemetery and land, containing about one and one-half acres contigious thereto.

2. That should this be done that this Presbytery pay the expense of having this property run out and properly marked.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROACH
H. N. McDIARMID
C. E. NEISLER
C. M. ROBINSON

The Committee on Religious Education made a report and pending its adoption Rev. J. H. Dulin addressed the Presbytery on the Young People's Conference held at Gastonia.

The report was received and approved.

The Committee on Educational Institutions made a report which was received and the recommendations adopted as follows:

1. That our ministers and churches—as an expression of our gratitude for the favor of God resting upon our Educational Institutions—are urged to see that the ten percent of the budget assigned to our Schools and Colleges shall be promptly and fully forwarded to the treasurer of Presbytery.

2. That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain has heard

with much pleasure of the election of the Rev. W. L. Lingle, D.D., to the Presidency of the Davidson College and assures him of our cordial cooperation, and that our people will doubtless be glad to hear him preach the gospel from their pulpits and to give information about Davidson.

3. That the splendid opening of the Presbyterian Junior College is a cause of grateful praise and entitles President McLeod to the sympathy and support of our people of this Synod.

4. That our ministers and sessions are urged to send to Manager J. B. Johnston the full percent allotted in the budget to the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, and that they especially stress the Thanksgiving offering so as to secure the largest amount possible for this urgently needed cause.

The Committee on Woman's Work made a report which was received and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That we urge the Ladies' Auxiliary in our churches, in making the canvass, during paper week, to use every possible means to place a church paper in every home in the Presbytery.

2. That the Presbytery urge every elder and deacon in the Presbytery to take one of our papers.

The Nominating Committee made the following report which was adopted:

Home Missions—Rev. H. N. McDiarmid as chairman.

Home Missions of Synod and Assembly—Rev. R. J. Hunter to succeed Rev. W. L. Latham.

Stewardship—Rev. R. T. Baker, to succeed Rev. W. L. Latham.

Examinations—Rev. W. S. Wilson to succeed Rev. W. L. Latham.

Trustee of Queens College—Mr. W. H. Randolph to succeed Mr. I. C. Griffin.

Presbyterial Sermon—Topic, the Pastor's Office, Rev. Coyte Hunter with Rev. J. T. Dendy as alternate.

The Committee on Orphans' Home made a report which was received as information.

The Committee on Calls and Supplies made a report approving the call of the Lincolnton Church for the pastoral services of Rev. W. S. Wilson and recommended that the call be placed in his hands, and that Rev. W. C. Rourk be permitted to serve the Ellenboro and Bostic Churches till the spring meeting and that Rev. J. E. Berryhill be permitted to serve Union until the spring meeting of Presbytery.

The report was adopted.

The Stewardship Committee made the following report which was adopted:

In accordance with the instructions of Presbytery your Committee sent down, during the month of August, to each church in the Presbytery a definite amount as the askings for that church, with the request that they adopt these askings for the year 1930-1931 or some other definite askings; reporting the same to the committee not later than Sept. 15, 1929.

Eighteen of the churches of Presbytery reported to the committee. Your committee met and went over the replies and after careful consideration beg leave to submit the attached table of apportionments for the year 1930-1931 with the recommendation that the same be hereby adopted and sent down to the churches as printed in the table of apportionments.

The Committee on Minutes of the Home Mission Committee made a report showing that the minutes were correctly and neatly kept but in a loose leaf form. The report was adopted.

The order of the day having arrived Presbytery took recess for five minutes.

Presbytery reconvened and heard the Presbyterial sermon by Rev. T. G. Tate, from Prov. 22:6.

The Committee on Minutes of Presbytery made a report which was adopted as follows: Your committee find the minutes of Presbytery neatly kept and recom-

mend their approval with the following corrections: that on page 25 recommendation No. 4 should read six tenths of one percent instead of one sixth of one percent, and the name of Rev. C. G. Brown substituted for that of Rev. J. H. Dulin as Moderator.

Presbytery extended the time before recess for fifteen minutes.

The Committee on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief made a report which was adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

That the Presbytery of Kings Mountain gives its cordial endorsement to the pension plan adopted by the General Assembly, known as the Ministers' Annuity Fund.

That we urge all of our ministers to become members of the Fund and all the churches to enter into it.

That we request the Committee on Home Missions to begin to make their plans to pay an amount equal to 7 1-2 per cent. of the salary paid by the Committee to each of its workers.

That we urge the men and women of the Church to become acquainted with the purpose of the Plan and loyally to give of their interest and energy and substance that the Fund may be established, the responsibility of the Church more fully met, and more even justice shown to the ministers and missionaries of the church.

That all action in connection with Miles A. McLean be deferred until conference with him.

Presbytery took recess until 1:30 p. m. today.

— WEDNESDAY, 1:30 P. M.

Presbytery reconvened at 1:30 p. m.

Rev. W. S. Wilson having signified his acceptance of the call to the Lincolnton First Church, the following committee was appointed to install him pastor of the Lincolnton First Church on Wednesday evening, October 16, 1929: Rev. J. H. Henderlite with Rev. J. H. Dulin as alternate to preach, preside, and propound the constitutional questions; to charge the pastor, Rev. T. G. Tate with Rev. W. D. McInnis as alternate; to charge the people, Rev. J. E. Berryhill with Rev. W. B. Goebel as alternate; and elders J. H. Kennedy and E. H. Clark with elder W. L. Hutchinson as alternate.

The Committee on Minutes of the General Assembly made a report which was placed on the docket.

The Committee on Bible Cause made a report urging all ministers to preach upon this cause on Universal Bible Sunday, December 8, 1929. The report was adopted.

The Committee on Courtesy made a report which was adopted and is as follows:

The Presbytery of Kings Mountain is profoundly grateful to God for the grace that has made this meeting one of the most precious and successful in our history. We give thanks for the privilege and the pleasure of holding this meeting as guest of the Hephzibah Church in their beautiful and recently remodeled house of worship. We congratulate the pastor and his good people on this manifestation of their devotion to Christ, their self-sacrificing liberality, and their good judgment and beautiful taste. For their generous hospitality, their gracious entertainment, their thoughtful kindness anticipating everything that could minister to our comfort. We extend to them our grateful thanks and assure them that this visit to this church will remain for many days as one of our brightest and sweetest memories. May the God of all grace continue to be gracious unto them and cause His face to shine always upon them and bless them more and more abundantly each passing day, according to the riches of His grace and glory.

Commissioners to the General Assembly were elected as follows:

Principles—Ministers, J. K. Hall, R. T. Baker; alternates, J. H. Henderlite, G. R. Gillespie.

Elders—C. E. Neisler, Robbie Riddle; alternates, Miles Hampton, J. B. Beam.

The Home Mission Committee was authorized to fill the vacancies and add as many as two or three additional members to the committee if it should seem desirable between now and the next stated meeting of Presbytery.

Trustees of Educational Institutions made reports which were received as information and their diligence was commended.

The following commissioners to the last Assembly, Rev. W. E. Furr, Rev. C. G. Brown and elders W. L. Hutchinson and H. G. Cherry ,reported their attendance and their diligence was commended.

The report of the Committee on Minutes of the Assembly was taken from the docket and item one relative to a committee on Country Church was committed to the Home Mission Committee.

Item two relative to union with the United Presbyterian Church was deferred and placed on the docket for the spring meeting.

Section ten under head of Temporary Committees, viz: Leave of Absence, was stricken out of the manual.

Rev. W. G. McFarland and Rev. B. O. Merrit, of the M. E. S. Conference were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Adinterim Committee on Presbytery's Work Committee made the following report which was adopted. We recommend:

1. That Presbytery do not organize a Presbyterial Work Committee.

2. That at the Spring meeting of Presbytery in 1930, all committee chairmen be changed and thereafter no chairman to hold chairmanship longer than three years in succession.

A committee of three, consisting of Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Mr. J. Lee Robinson and Mr. T. L. Wilson, were appointed to audit the books and accounts of the retiring Treasurer of Home Missions.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come in to its hands.

The report of the Leave of Absence Committee was adopted as follows: that Rev. A. S. Anderson and elders P. P. Murphy and P. W. Hand be excused after the afternoon session of the first day and that Rev. W. S. Wilson and Rev. J. H. Dulin with elders P. M. Keever and J. W. Jack be excused from the afternoon session of the second day.

Presbytery accepted an invitation to hold its spring session with the Duncan's Creek Church.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned to meet in its fifty-sixth stated session at Duncan's Creek Church, Tuesday, April 15, 1930, at 11:00 a. m.

J. K. HALL, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Kings Mountain Presbytery—Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1930

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Home	Educational Institutions	Union Seminary	Presbytery's Home Missions
		31.8	16.8	8.1	2.1	.6	.6	10	7.5	8.7	1.3	12.5
	Askings $20.00 Per Member											
275	Belmont	$ 1,749	$ 924	$ 446	$ 115	$ 36	$ 33	$ 550	$ 412	$ 478	$ 72	$ 688
950	Gastonia First	6,360	3,660	1,620	420	120	120	2,000	1,500	1,740	260	2,500
	Askings $12.00 Per Member											
69	Covenant	263	139	67	17	5	5	83	62	72	11	104
226	Kings Mountain	862	456	220	57	17	17	271	203	236	34	339
295	Lincolnton	1,126	595	287	74	21	21	354	265	308	46	443
270	Shelby	1,030	544	262	68	20	20	324	243	282	42	405
	Askings $10.00 Per Member											
107	Shiloh	340	180	87	23	6	6	107	80	93	14	134
	Askings $6.00 Per Member											
197	Rutherfordton	376	198	96	25	7	7	118	89	103	15	146
86	Cramerton	191	101	49	16	4	4	60	45	52	8	75
132	Dallas	252	166	64	17	5	5	79	59	69	10	99
84	Lowell	160	85	41	11	6	6	50	38	44	6	63
250	Olney	477	252	121	62	9	9	150	112	130	20	188
136	West Avenue	259	137	66	17	5	5	82	61	71	11	102
	Askings $5.00 Per Member											
28	Goshen	45	24	11	3	1	1	14	10	12	2	17
137	Mount Holly	216	115	55	14	4	4	68	51	59	9	85
190	Union	602	159	77	20	6	6	95	71	83	12	119
	Askings $4.00 Per Member											
75	Bessemer City	95	50	24	6	2	2	30	23	26	4	38
	Askings $3.00 Per Member											
153	Armstrong Memorial	164	87	42	11	6	3	51	39	45	7	64
91	Columbus	87	46	23	6	1	1	27	20	24	4	34
154	Brittain	127	67	33	9	2	2	40	30	35	5	50
78	Cherryville	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12
10	Chimney Rock	9	5	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	3
28	Ironton	27	14	7	2	1	1	8	6	7	1	10
88	Long Creek	93	49	24	6	2	2	29	22	26	4	37
110	New Hope	105	55	27	7	2	2	33	25	29	4	41
32	Saluda	30	16	8	2	1	1	10	7	8	1	12
33	Spindale	21	11	5	1	1	1	6	5	6	1	8
	Askings $2.00 Per Member											
50	Bostic	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12
65	Castanea	22	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	9
92	Duncan's Creek	59	61	15	4	1	1	18	14	16	2	23
48	Hepzibah	30	16	8	2	1	1	10	7	8	1	12
33	Machpelah	21	11	5	1	1	1	6	5	6	1	8
57	Stanley Creek	62	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12
65	Tryon	22	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	9
81	Union Mills	52	27	13	4	1	1	16	12	14	2	20
	Askings $1.00 Per Member											
59	Ellenboro	18	10	5	1	1	1	6	4	5	1	7
24	Forest City	7	4	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	3
146	Unity	46	25	12	3	1	1	15	11	12	2	18
4884	TOTALS	$15,129	$ 8,001	$ 3,857	$ 1,001	$ 294	$ 294	$ 4,759	$ 6,565	$ 4,142	$ 619	$ 5,951

Item two relative to union with the United Presbyterian Church was deferred and placed on the docket for the spring meeting.

Section ten under head of Temporary Committees, viz: Leave of Absence, was stricken out of the manual.

Rev. W. G. McFarland and Rev. B. O. Merrit, of the M. E. S. Conference were introduced to Presbytery and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

The Adinterim Committee on Presbytery's Work Committee made the following report which was adopted. We recommend:

1. That Presbytery do not organize a Presbyterial Work Committee.

2. That at the Spring meeting of Presbytery in 1930, all committee chairmen be changed and thereafter no chairman to hold chairmanship longer than three years in succession.

A committee of three, consisting of Mr. J. H. Kennedy, Mr. J. Lee Robinson and Mr. T. L. Wilson, were appointed to audit the books and accounts of the retiring Treasurer of Home Missions.

The Committee on Bills and Overtures reported that nothing had come in to its hands.

The report of the Leave of Absence Committee was adopted as follows: that Rev. A. S. Anderson and elders P. M. [illegible]y and P. W. Hand be excused after the afternoon session of the first day and that Rev. W. S. Wilson [illegible]H. Dulin with elders P. M. Keever and J. W. [illegible] excused from the afternoon session of the second day.

Presbytery accepted an invitation to hold its spring session with the Duncan's Creek Church.

There being no further business Presbytery adjourned to meet in its fifty-sixth stated session at Duncan's Creek Church, Tuesday, April 15, 1930, at 11:00 a. m.

J. K. HALL, Moderator.
W. J. ROACH, Stated Clerk.

Kings Mountain Presbytery—Benevolent Quotas for Year Beginning April 1, 1930

Membership	CHURCHES	Foreign Missions	Assembly's Home Missions	Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	Publication and Sabbath School Work	Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers	Bible Cause	Synod's Home Missions	Orphans' Home	Educational Institutions	Union Seminary	Presbytery's Home Missions	Total	Presbyterial Tax
		31.8	16.8	8.1	2.1	.6	.6	10	7.5	8.7	1.3	12.5		
	Askings $20.00 Per Member													
275	Belmont	$ 1,749	$ 924	$ 446	$ 115	$ 33	$ 33	$ 550	$ 412	$ 478	$ 72	$ 688	$ 5,500	$ 69
950	Gastonia First	6,360	3,360	1,620	420	120	120	2,000	1,500	1,740	260	2,500	20,000	238
	Askings $12.00 Per Member													
69	Covenant	263	139	67	17	5	5	83	62	72	11	104	828	17
226	Kings Mountain	862	456	220	57	17	17	271	203	236	34	339	2,712	57
295	Lincolnton	1,126	595	287	74	21	21	354	265	308	46	443	3,540	74
270	Shelby	1,030	544	262	68	20	20	324	243	282	42	405	3,240	68
	Askings $10.00 Per Member													
107	Shiloh	340	180	87	23	6	6	107	80	93	14	134	1,070	27
	Askings $6.00 Per Member													
197	Rutherfordton	376	198	96	25	7	7	118	89	103	15	148	1,182	49
86	Cramerton	191	101	49	13	4	4	60	45	52	8	75	602	21
132	Dallas	252	133	64	17	5	5	79	59	69	10	99	792	33
84	Lowell	160	85	41	11	3	3	50	38	44	6	63	504	21
250	Olney	477	252	121	32	9	9	150	112	130	20	188	1,500	63
136	West Avenue	259	137	66	17	5	5	82	61	71	11	102	816	34
	Askings $5.00 Per Member													
28	Goshen	45	24	11	3	1	1	14	10	12	2	17	140	7
137	Mount Holly	216	115	55	14	4	4	68	51	59	9	85	680	34
190	Union	302	159	77	20	6	6	95	71	83	12	119	950	48
	Askings $4.00 Per Member													
75	Bessemer City	95	50	24	6	2	2	30	23	26	4	38	300	19
	Askings $3.00 Per Member													
153	Armstrong Memorial	164	87	42	11	3	3	51	39	45	7	64	516	38
91	Columbus	87	46	23	6	2	2	40	30	35	5	34	272	23
154	Brittain	127	67	33	9	2	2	40	30	35	5	50	400	39
78	Cherryville	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12	100	19
10	Chimney Rock	9	5	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	3	36	3
28	Ironton	27	14	7	2	1	1	8	6	7	1	10	84	7
88	Long Creek	93	49	24	6	2	2	29	22	26	4	37	294	22
110	New Hope	105	55	27	7	2	2	33	25	29	4	41	330	28
32	Saluda	30	16	8	2	1	1	10	7	8	1	12	96	8
33	Spindale	21	11	5	1	1	1	6	5	6	1	8	66	8
	Askings $2.00 Per Member													
50	Bostic	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12	100	13
35	Castanea	22	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	9	70	9
92	Duncan's Creek	59	31	15	4	1	1	18	14	16	2	23	184	23
48	Hepzibah	30	16	8	2	1	1	10	7	8	1	12	96	12
33	Machpelah	21	11	5	1	1	1	6	5	6	1	8	66	8
57	Stanley Creek	32	17	8	2	1	1	10	7	9	1	12	100	14
35	Tryon	22	12	5	1	1	1	7	5	6	1	9	70	9
81	Union Mills	52	27	13	4	1	1	16	12	14	2	20	162	20
	Askings $1.00 Per Member													
59	Ellenboro	18	10	5	1	1	1	6	4	5	1	7	59	15
24	Forest City	7	4	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	3	24	6
146	Unity	46	25	12	3	1	1	15	11	12	2	18	146	36
4884	TOTALS	$15,138	$ 8,001	$ 3,857	$ 1,001	$ 294	$ 294	$ 4,759	$ 3,565	$ 4,142	$ 619	$ 5,961	$47,622	$ 1,990

Officers and Committees

Moderator—J. K. Hall.

Stated Clerk—Rev. W. J. Roach.

PERMANENT COMMITTEES

Foreign Missions—W. D. McInnis, W. M. Currie, C. G. Brown, A. C. Miller.

Home Missions (Presbyterial) N. H. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. J. Roach, J. H. Kennedy, S. P. Stowe, I. C. Griffin, J. A. Abernathy, C. E. Neisler, O. C. Erwin.

Home Missions (Synod and Assembly)—A. S. Anderson, W. D. McInnis. W. C. Rourk, G. R. Gillespie, R. J. Hunter.

Christian Education and Ministerial Relief—J. H. Dulin, J. K. Hall, P. P. Murphy, Coyte Hunter.

Educational Institutions—I. S. McElroy, J. T. Dendy, C. E. Neisler, Jr., W. E. Furr, R. J. Baker.

Religious Education—T. G. Tate, J. H. Dulin, R. T. Baker, John Ramseur, L. U. Arrowood.

Stewardship—W. J. Roach, J. H. Dulin, R. J. Baker, T. G. Tate, W. M. Currie, W. T. Love, J. F. Hambright.

Men's Work—H. N. McDiarmid, J. H. Henderlite, I. S. McElroy, J. C. Mason, O. C. Erwin.

Woman's Work—J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite. W. D. Lewis.

Bible Cause—R. T. Baker, W. D. McInnis, H. H. Cassady, E. E. Brown.

Orphan's Home—J. T. Dendy, J. K. Hall, G. R. Gillespie, S. P. Stowe.

Examination—Section one, W. C. Rourk, I. S. McElroy, Coyt Hunter, W. B. Goebel; section two, J. E. Berryhill, J. H. Henderlite, T. G. Tate; section three, W. S. Wilson, W. J. Roach, A. S. Anderson.

Nominations—J. H. Henderlite (30), W. J. Roach (30), J. F. Hambright (30).

History—J. K. Hall, W. E. Furr, R. L. Ryburn, J. F. Flack, C. E. Adams.

Trustees of Davidson College—T. G. Tate (32). S. A. Robinson (30).

Trustees of Queens College—J. T. Dendy (30), J. Lee Robinson (30), J. H. Henderlite (31), W. H. Randolph (31), I. S. McElroy (32), R. L. Stowe (32), W. J. Roach (33), C. M. Robinson (33).

Trustees of Presbytery—S. A. Robinson (32), C. M. Robinson (32). L. A. Gettys (32).

Clerk and Treasurer—W. J. Roach (31).

Presbyterial Sermon—Coyte Hunter and J. T. Dendy.

Candidates—Wm. T. Ratchford, David Reid Wallace, Robert Luther Torrence, Henry S. Robinson, Miles A. McLean, Andrew Leslie Thompson.

MICRODEX AUTHENTICATION GUIDE (M-II)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the microphotographs appearing on this Film-File Starting with Grandville Presbytery Minutes 1931 and Ending with Kings Mountain " " Vol 4 1929 are accurate and complete reproductions of the records of (Company and Dept.) Historical Foundation Presbyterian & Reformed Churches. as delivered in the regular course of business for photographing.

It is further certified that the microphotographic processes were accomplished in a manner and on film which meets with requirements of the National Bureau of Standards for permanent microphotographic copy.

Date produced March 12 (month) 1964 (day)

Sara M. Irwin
Camera Operator

Place Montreat (city) N. C. (state)

RF 86013